SERVICES SECTOR

ENTERTAINMENT + RECREATION
General

292

1.4.76

1.4.79

1 262 - Tol
2 279

Pop goes a 'White' city to gh

STAR 1/4/76

Pretoria Bureau

Coloured singing star Richard Jon Smith has been given permission to appear in Pretoria City Hall after a city council debate lasting 75 minutes.

This is believed to be the council's longest debate on a single issue in the past two years.

Mr Smith applied for permission to appear before an all-White audience in the city hall next month.

Last month the council offered the Piet van der Walt theatre for the show but Mr Smith's agent declined, saying it was too small for the expected attendance.

Opposition to the pop singer's use of the city hall was led last night by former mayor, Mr Klasie Coetsee.

He strongly opposed the management committee's recommendation that the city hall be made available to Mr Smith.

Mr Coetsee said the city hall was a symbol of "White Pretoria," and allowing Mr Smith to appear there would turn the building into a "grey hall and a grey environment."

He said that allowing Mr Smith to appear would create a "climate" which would be of concern to many people in the city. Allowing Mr Smith the use of the city hall would be the start on controlled integration.

Mr H Heron, councillor for Arcadia, said the people of Pretoria should decide themselves whether they wanted to see artists of races other than White on the stage of the city hall.

He said all races paid rates and taxes and therefore should be allowed to appear before all-White audiences if the public wanted to see them perform.

Management committee member, Mr Joos Becker, said there was no question of integration by allowing an artist of a race other than White to perform in the city hall.

He reminded the council that other racial groups had appeared in the city hall in the past.

Mr Becker also asked the council why its members had not objected to such artists appearing on cinema and television screens watched by Whites.

"Don't let us make a mountain out of a molehill," Mr Becker said. "We must learn to live in harmony and peace and respect the colour of another man's skin."

Mr Oscar Hurwitz, Mr J

H
C
Sn
vo
an
wh
Mr
sor
Kla
ma
ste
and
M
me
va
fro

Anglo American, fee
that Senator Horwood h
done a great job in t
circumstances, and t
people must realise th
he had to be tough.

"It should go a lo
way to help improve t
balance of payments. Ev
though it is easy to tot
the figures and say it
inflationary, there are
lot of forces which w
reduce demand," he says

(1) 167

(2) 269

(3) 279

Bar open to Blacks at Green Point Stadium

CAPE TIMES 6/4/76

Staff Reporter

GREEN POINT STADIUM, home of Hellenic Football Club, has been granted a permit allowing bar and restaurant facilities for Blacks from Friday night.

Mr Benny Katz, catering manager for Hellenic, said yesterday that the granting of the licence was a "tremendous breakthrough" and he appeated to all sections of the community to do nothing to jeopardize the granting of future permits, which was now a formality.

Under existing legislation, Hellenic have to apply for their liquor permits before every match as they do not own Green Point Stadium. It is leased from Cape Town City Council.

Mr Katz said he had not had any difficulties in obtaining the permit from the Liquor Board.

DISRUPTION

The granting of the permit meant that Black spectators would no longer have to bring their own refreshments, hard or soft, to Green Point Stadium.

Bottles and beer cans, used often in the past by spectators to disrupt matches, would no longer be available.

The permit is operative from 6.30pm to 11.30pm on the day of the match.

CAPE TIMES 7/4/76

'I'm too stupid,' says tour guide after TV trauma

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — Some of Mrs Ray Fysh's best friends are Blacks.

This is what the Springbok Atlas Coach Tour courier said yesterday shortly after she resigned over her "candid" TV appearance on Monday night's Looking In programme.

Yesterday Mrs Fysh told of "the most shocking moments of my life" — when she settled down to watch TV after feeding her dogs, and saw herself appear on the screen.

Clutching her head in horror, she sat through her 10-minute appearance and heard herself say that Black South Africans killed White children and ate their hearts while they were still alive, that Blacks preferred "muti" sellers to chemist shops and that all Black women had babies whether married or not.

Her candid tour talk was filmed and recorded by an SABC TV team who were in the tour party.

"I think my wife spoke too much. She should never have been a courier," said Mr Mark Fysh who heard his wife say: "Black people can be very, very cruel. If they decide they want the heart of a nine-year-old child they are going to find that child and take out its heart."

A calm and poised Mrs Fysh told yesterday how she loved her job and had spent hours researching and compiling her tour talks.

"I did a lot of research," she said, "but I can't remember where I picked up that piece of information. I think I read it or heard it somewhere."

Yesterday Mrs Fysh had no comment to make on South African race relations.

"I'm too stupid," she said.

"I am not interested in churches or politics."

But on TV she said: "There is no racial tension at all. Not amongst us workers. The Cabinet ministers are doing all the creating. We workers are perfectly happy. Ask any Black person or any European."

Now Mrs Fysh just wants to put "this whole ghastly thing" behind her.

"I don't want to be branded. Some of my best pals are Blacks," she said.

A spokesman for Drakensberg Coach Tours — the company that took Springbok Atlas Coach Tours over on April 1, said the TV appearance "came like a bombshell to us".

"Neither South Africa nor the company can afford this sort of thing," he said.

The company intended getting expert instruction for its couriers in future, he added.

Mr Fred van Wyk, director of the Institute of Race Relations said:

"I am absolutely horrified that a person in a position of authority could conjure up such a hopelessly distorted picture and insult so many Black people."

(1) Interyoup Relations
(2) 279
(3) 311A

(1) 279
(2) 311A
(3) Intergroup Rel

Satour chief condemns guides remarks on TV

The Argus Correspondent ARGUS 6/4/76

JOHANNESBURG. — Remarks about Africans made by a tour guide on television last night were today condemned by Mr Theo Owen, director of the South African Tourist Corporation.

But he defended tour guides in South Africa generally, adding that the guide featured on television was an exception.

On the Looking In programme last night viewers were taken on board a tourist bus in Johannesburg. The unidentified woman guide said that Black South Africans killed White children for witchdoctors, that they did not buy medicines from chemists, preferring dangerous muti, and that all Black women were encouraged from puberty to have children.

The idea of the item was to demonstrate that South Africa needed better tour guides. A studio panel agreed on this.

Mr Owen said: 'The whole tourist industry is aware of the problem of the guide who does not come up to standard, but this is not a general thing.

'On the whole, tour guides are very good. It is a very specialised field.'

He said tour guides could sit for a diploma in tourism but this was voluntary.

'A good guide can make a tour, and tour operators are aware of this. They go to great lengths and make sure guides come up to standard.'

A spokesman for the Department of Tourism said that as tourism grew in South Africa, standards for tour guides were improving.

The tour firm in question was Springbok Atlas Safaris which last week was taken over by a firm called Drakensberg Coach Tours.

The general manager of Drakensberg, Mr L. S. van der Walt, said today his firm was trying to establish when the film was taken, and the identity of the guide.

HANSARD 13. Q. columns 892.

6 May 1975.

t. 271

2. 279

Lifting of race restrictions at Johannesburg Civic Theatre

*10. Mr. I. F. A. DE VILLIERS: asked the Minister of Community Development:

(1) Whether he has received representations in regard to the lifting of race restrictions at the Johannesburg Civic Theatre; if so, (a) on what date were the representations received, (b) by whom were they made and (c) when is it expected that a decision will be taken;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter.

†The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes.

(a) 7 March 1975.

(b) The Board of Governors of the Johannesburg Civic Theatre Association.

(c) This matter is still being considered in consultation with the relative Ministers and further discussions with the applicants may possibly be necessary whereupon a statement will be possible.

(2) Falls away.

~~269~~
2, 279

Multi-racial cast refused

Nico Malan bars show

Cape Times
25/6/75

Cape Times Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Nico Malan Theatre Centre, which was recently declared an "open" theatre, has refused Des and Dawn Lindberg permission to present their multi-racial production of the musical "Pippin" at the theatre.



Des and Dawn Lindberg with their son Adam.

The refusal is contained in a letter from the Nico Malan's general manager, Mr J H V du Toit.

"I very much regret to inform you that one of the stipulations under which we receive our annual subsidy is that though audiences at the Nico Malan Theatre Centre may be racially mixed, no production with a racially-mixed cast may be permitted. You will therefore understand that it will not be possible for us to permit your production of 'Pippin'."

Mr Du Toit's letter was in reply to Dawn Lindberg's congratulatory letter, sent to Mr Du Toit when the theatre was declared "open". She said that the "so-called opening" of the Nico had impressed authors abroad, and had been a factor in deciding to go ahead with "Pippin", and a number of other local productions for which rights were granted on the strength of the development.

"The Nico Malan decision on 'Pippin' has stunned us. It lays bare a hypocrisy which cannot be allowed to continue if the South African theatre is to survive. Our laws are not only abhorrent to the rest of the world, but also to a huge majority of the people. Inside South Africa, people of all races, who want positive steps taken to rid this country of its disease," said Des Lindberg.

"We cannot accept these contradictions, false claims and blatant lies about 'racial differentiation as they affect the theatre, and sport in particular.

EMBARRASSMENT

"The only antidote for these is honesty, and the will to take real steps for the world to see. Window-dressing for the United Nations is futile and transparent.

"The wonderful news that the Nico is now 'open' is a half-truth and an embarrassment to South Africans like ourselves. We have made three trips abroad to convince authors, playwrights and composers that progress is possible. Can we blame them for disbelieving us?"

Seven out of the 10 of the suitable theatre venues have refused permission to "Pippin" because of the Lindberg's multi-racial cast.

● The tour of "Pippin" will start in Salisbury in August. The show will visit Grahamstown, East London, and Cape Town and is currently playing at His Majesty's Theatre, Johannesburg. Permission has been granted to allow Coloured people and Indians to see the show but not Africans. So far no reason has been given.

'Apartheid gone mad'

Cape Times Reporter

"APARTHEID gone mad" was the way in which Senator Brian Bamford of the Reform Party described the refusal to allow a stage-show with Black and White cast members to be performed at the Nico Malan Theatre.

Bamford: "But this is a cultural occasion and law and order does not come into it. On a cultural level there has never been any instance of racial friction in the Cape since Van Riebeeck landed," he said.

He added that the banning of the mixed-cast [illegible] similar rules would be

very well for the so-called 'voice of reason' in Southern African affairs being translated into 'actions of reason'.

"The opening of the Nico Malan might have been a relatively insignificant gesture in affections internal change

Second 'c theatre pe

WENGUS. 4/10/75

By Ben Mitchell

A SECOND major Cape Town theatre has been given an all-race, sit-anywhere desegregation permit — but for the run of one particular show only at this stage.

This comes just seven months after full integration was allowed at the Nico Malan Opera House complex.

The latest concession means that the Black American pop group The Supremes, who arrived in Johannesburg this afternoon, will be able to appear before mixed audiences at the Three Arts Theatre in Cape Town.

RAND SHOW

A similar permit has been granted for the show at the Colosseum in Johannesburg.

This is the first time a permit has been granted for a multiracial pop audience in Cape Town since Dusty Springfield and Adam Faith appeared in Cape Town 11 years ago.

The trio of Negresses comprising The Supremes replaced a tour by American drummer Buddy Rich, who turned it down when he was told he would have to bring an all-White band to South Africa.

The Supremes agreed to come in his place only on the understanding that they could play to fully integrated audiences.

But in spite of complicated contractual agreements between Cape Town entrepreneur Mr Ronnie Quibell and the management of The Supremes, permission for the Black stars to perform for mixed audiences was granted only after the stars had left Miami for South Africa, said Mr Quibell.

However, there appears to be some confusion over whether the group will perform only for mixed audiences or whether they will also do segregated shows.

The manager of The Supremes, Mr Pedro Ferreira, who is married to one of the singers, said from his Johannesburg hotel on arrival today that the group had concluded a 'no barriers agreement' with Mr Quibell some months before the permit came through.

Asked if th
they would also
segregated show
tised in Cape T
papers today, M
said there ha
misunderstandir

'I'm too tire
about it now,'
'I'm going to t
far as we are—
we are perfo

Man fall
deatl

AN elderly W
fell to his deat
four-storey bui
Muizenberg ear
The man's name
withheld by t
until his next-of
been informed.

The man's b
found in an al
resident of a nea
of flats. Foul pl
suspected.

W

Weeken
PORT ELIZABETH
SA Oranje reache
voyage she rece
welcome to the
blustering easterly

(1) 269
(2) 271
279

279

(1) 269
(2) 279

Mixed race audiences supported

Mercury 14/10/75

Mercury Reporter

THE Policy and Finance Committee is to recommend that the Durban City Council give its full support to a resolution calling for unrestricted mixed audiences at the Alhambra Theatre.

The Natal Performing Arts Council asked the Council for its support after a row which broke out over the Government's decision not to grant blanket permission for mixed audiences at the Alhambra.

Napac's resolution, saying it opposed mixed audiences being separately seated received the committee's full approval yesterday.

The Government refused Napac's application to have race restrictions lifted some time ago and said permits would be considered on their merits.

Napac's resolution also says the Alhambra Theatre should be made available for multi-group audiences, should outside hirers request it and subject to permission being obtained from the State.

Anger at theatre apartheid

Natal Mercury Correspondent 20/10/75

JOHANNESBURG — The apparent neglect of any provision for Black audiences to attend the current production of Shakespeare's People, starring Sir Michael Redgrave at Johannesburg's Civic Theatre, has come under harsh criticism from members of the avante-garde theatrical community.

The chairman of Phoenix Players, Mr. Ian Bernard, said yesterday that since the production opened at the Civic on October 14, he had been waiting to hear when Blacks would be able to attend.

It now seemed that this was not going to happen.

He added that many people were "not happy" with international stars coming out to South Africa seemingly unconcerned about playing to Whites only.

He said that Phoenix Players recently brought Barry Ingham to South Africa to tour for two months and all his shows were open to all races.

Mr. William Abdul, a producer, actor with a company known as The Masks said every night of production should have been open to all races.

He said racial barriers in the theatre world were being broken down all the time in South Africa, but the situation that had arisen was only "building walls."

His sentiments were echoed by another Masks member, Mr. Basil Arendse, who said that in the light of the positive direction in which theatre in South Africa was moving at present, it was "tragic" that no Blacks were able to attend a performance that could possibly come to pass only once in lifetime.

Producer of Shakespeare's People, Mr. Pieter Toerien and the general manager of the Civic Theatre, Mr. Michel Grobbelaar, are both overseas and could not be contacted for comment.

(1) 279

(2) 279

279

~~270~~
279
(2) 279

Supremes say: No Blacks, no show

ARGUS 20/10/75

The Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — The Supremes will not go on stage for their second scheduled opening performance in Durban tonight, if there are no paying Blacks in the audience.

This was confirmed today by the trio's manager, Mr Pedro Ferer, and the first member of the group to speak out about the on-off controversy, Miss Cherie Payne.

At the Playhouse Theatre, where the show is due to have its Durban run, no tickets are being sold to Blacks for the 'White' show tonight, according to the manager, Mr Peter Dry.

Mr Ferer said it would be a matter of 'wait and see' whether the Supremes would go on stage tonight. He emphasised that without a multiracial audience the show would not go on.

'ALL RACES'

'It is as simple as that. Before the show is due to start, I will check the audience and if there are no faces of all races, the Supremes will not perform.

'I don't care what the reasons are, be they legal, political or social, the group will not sing unless there are mixed audiences,' he said.

Miss Payne said: 'We will not go on tonight, if no tickets are being sold to Black people for the show.'

The controversy concerns the absence of a permit to present the show to multiracial audiences in Durban. Permits were obtained for the Johannesburg and Cape Town runs.

279

(1) 279

(2) ~~270~~

Natal Mercury 21/10/75

Mercury Reporter

THE first Durban performance of The Supremes last night was in front of a multi-racial audience consisting of approximately 1 000 Whites and a sprinkling of Blacks.

The Blacks, about 20 Africans, Coloureds and Indians, were dotted throughout the theatre. At interval they mingled in the foyer with the crowd, drinking juice from small containers and buying chocolates.

The manager of the Playhouse Theatre, Mr. Peter Dry, said most of the tickets were sold to the Black members of the audience in the normal way. A few had been complimentary tickets.

PERMISSION

Mr. Ronnie Quibell told the Mercury last night he had obtained Government permission for "a small number" of Blacks to attend the first Durban performance which was to have been for Whites only. The necessary permission came through on Sunday.

"This is obviously a test to find out whether multi - racial audiences could be acceptable to Durban. It went off without any problems whatever and I have no doubt mixed audiences will be possible in Durban in the near future."

PERMITS

Permits were obtained for the Johannesburg and Cape Town runs but Mr. Quibell had difficulty in getting one for Durban.

He told the Mercury that unless Durban officials set aside reluctance to grant permission for multi - racial audiences it would severely jeopardise efforts to bring top overseas artists to South Africa.

Audience limit: Janson explains

STAR 22/10/75

F.279

Political Correspondent

The deputy Minister of Bantu Administration, Mr Janson, has explained the Government's reasons for allowing only a limited number of Blacks to see performances by the American singing group The Supremes in Durban.

Blacks had been allowed in the past to attend similar shows in certain theatres in Durban, because it was clear that "unhappy incidents" would most probably not occur, he said.

But after lengthy discussions he was convinced that in the case of the Playhouse, large numbers of Blacks could not be allowed.

This was because the facilities in the theatre and immediate surroundings were reserved for Whites, and large numbers of Whites were making use of it.

In view of these facts, the promoter was informed well in advance that Blacks could not be allowed in large numbers. Mr. Janson added "leave was granted to him to allow a limited number of leading Bantu persons to attend the show on invitation."

The deputy Minister made it clear the ruling applying to the presentation in Durban was also applicable to presentations in other centres.

279

~~(1) 276~~

(2) 279

Blacks in audience for Supremes

Mercury 22/10/75

Mercury 22/10/75

Mercury Reporter

A LAST MINUTE bid by a band of Durban non-Whites — including a leading Indian woman doctor — to stop the Supremes from performing failed last night when they were given the assurance there were paying Blacks in the audience.

There was a 10-minute confrontation on the pavement in front of the Playhouse Theatre after the Black American singers arrived to get ready for the early show. The first half of the performance had already started.

Before the six o'clock show commenced Mr. Ronnie Quibell denied that he did not have permission for paying Blacks to be in the audience.

During the discussion between the singers, the crowd of non-Whites and the promoters, Mr. Quibell invited the Indian, Coloured and African objectors to buy tickets at the box office.

They refused to do so and said they had come only to find out if Blacks could buy tickets.

Mr. Peter Dry, Playhouse manager, confirmed last night that permission had been obtained for the sale of tickets to non-Whites.

"They are in the audience and they are not breaking the law," he said.

As the three singers stepped from their car in front of the theatre, they were approached by the group of about seven or eight people who were standing talking at the foot of the steps.

They were told by them that if they went on stage they would be breaking their stand not to perform unless they had mixed audiences.

The main speakers who gave their names were: Mr. A. H. Randeree, Dr. K. Goonam, Mrs. Jenny Knowles, Mrs. Florence Mkize and Mr. Govin Reddy.

The Supremes listened to what they had to say and then asked Mr. Quibell whether there were paying Blacks in the audience.

He confirmed that

Tom Jones race bar 'dishonesty'

Staff Reporter

BLACKS learnt to their disappointment yesterday that the Tom Jones show in Johannesburg will be multiracial for only three nights out of 10.

Jones insisted on multiracial audiences before agreeing to come to South Africa.

Several people telephoned the Rand Daily Mail yesterday complaining that Blacks would be able to see show for three nights only.

A White immigrant, who did not want to be named because he works for the Government, said he had wanted to take some Coloured friends.

"I think the whole affair is dishonest," he said. "We were led to believe that all the shows would be multiracial and I'm sure Tom Jones has been similarly deceived.

"I don't think he would have agreed to come if he knew most of his performances would be to White audiences only.

"Because of the exorbitant prices the tickets are selling at, Whites need not fear the theatre will be overrun with Blacks."

Mr Percy Tucker, head of the agency handling the booking, said the public had not been deceived.

"Tom Jones is booked to sing from January 29th to February 7. Multiracial performances will be on January 29, February 2 and 5.

"We did not claim that all performances would be multiracial.

"Today only one Coloured person was turned away because he could not attend a multiracial performance."

Mr Tucker agreed that many Non-Whites could not afford the high prices, but the same applied to Whites.

"The booking has been fantastic, though. No show has ever taken so much money before!"

RDM

ay, December 29, 1975 - 3

279

Govt ban doesn't stop fun in the sun

Staff Reporter

THREE weeks after a Government ban, more than 2 000 Coloured and Indian children were still playing in the sun yesterday at the "Whites - only" Van Wyk's Rust pleasure resort near Johannesburg.

Three weeks ago an application by the resort's manager, Mr Hein Scheffer, to admit Coloureds and Indians instead of Whites was refused by the Minister of Planning and the Environment.

There were more than 8 000 holidaymakers over Christmas, and yesterday there were long queues of cars at the resort.

The resort yesterday won the support of Dr Emile Jammine, head of Johannesburg City Council's Coloured and Asian Department.

"The resort is within the municipal boundaries and close to Lenasia and the Coloured townships. There are plenty of facilities for Whites in the city and I feel it is fulfilling a big need until we can get our own recreation centres going," he said.

Mr Scheffer is planning a host of improvements . . . new restaurants, chalets for weekend stays, a soccer pitch, a nightclub and film shows.

"I now do 12 times the business I did when I only admitted Whites."

279

The Natal Mercury, Wednesday, April 14, 1976.

Equity ban 'could doom theatre'

Mercury Reporter

LIVE entertainment here is doomed unless the Government makes rapid, far-reaching changes to allow multi-racial audiences, say top producers and impresarios.

Impresario Ronnie Quibell, speaking of the decision by the British actors' union Equity to extend its boycott of South African television to the stage, said: "This is a disaster for everyone."

He said the decision, if accepted by the union's general council next week, would hit virtually every form of live entertainment and would inevitably be adopted by other countries as well.

South Africa, he warned, was headed for a cultural wilderness unless the Government took immediate steps to break down apartheid in entertainment.

He said tour negotiations for Max Bygraves and several other top British artists were now in jeopardy.

Top producer Pieter Toerien said the extension of the British boycott would be a "death blow" to South African theatre.

He said South Africa relied heavily on British plays and actors.

There was a shortage of good South African actors and he would not use second-rate actors "just because they are here."

Among the British actors he intended bringing out this year was Richard Todd, due to arrive in July.

The producer of some of South Africa's most spectacular ice shows, Majorie Chase, said that, at times, as many as 20 overseas actors were appearing in ice shows in South Africa.

"I think the Equity decision might not be as popular as at first appears, particularly in view of the unemployment in Britain. We shall have to wait and see."

The Equity move could also put paid to the proposed West End run of Pact's Joseph and the Amazing Technicolor Dreamcoat (writes Lynne Kelly).

The popular South African production has been invited to play in the West End from October to December by leading British impresario Bernard Delfont. But according to a Pact representative, even this powerful theatrical personality may be forced by Equity to ban the production.

In Durban to arrange for the run of Joseph at the Alhambra Theatre next month, Pact's head of general production department, Lourens Snyman, said that when he spoke to Delfont in London four weeks ago he intimated there would be no problem in staging the show there.

He was enthusiastic after hearing from its British co-creator Tim Rice that it was the best production in the world.

"But now I am not sure what will happen," Snyman said.

"Ironically, we have many British actors in both casts of Joseph and if they all left the show, they would be out of work because it is not easy to find employment in England," he added.

NEW SHOWBIZ BAN?

Treurnicht 'topsy-turvy'

Weekend Argus Bureau

NEW YORK — Many shows and performers who might have come to South Africa now will not do so because of the threat by Dr A. P. Treurnicht, Deputy Minister of Bantu Affairs, to ban shows with multiracial casts.

This is the opinion of producers and performers' agents here. They were surprised by the threat and said they had been led to believe that things are changing in South Africa.

Mr Sol Shapiro of William Morris, the largest celebrity booking agency in the United States, said he had been dealing with many performers recently who said they were willing to perform in South Africa because it seemed that concessions were being made.

'We are now negotiating for a few shows, in which the performers are White but the bands are multiracial, to go to South Africa on the basis that government policy was changing.



Dr A. P.

WON'T GO

'I cannot comment on their policy itself, but from a theatrical standpoint I can say what the effect will be: many Black artists won't go. And White artists will say the same thing.'

'It seems that there is a regression to the situation in South Africa five or 10 years ago.'

Mr Herman Levin, producer of one of the most successful all-White shows in the history of show business, My Fair Lady, said he was startled by the threat.

'No other consideration but talent and suitability should have weight in this business. My Fair Lady was produced in South Africa because the multiracial question didn't arise.

'If a play of mine that required a multiracial cast was considered for South Africa, I would say no.

'And I know the feeling of other Broadway producers is the same.'

AMBIGUOUS

A spokesman for a Broadway production company said the South African policy on performers and audiences seemed ambiguous to many people.

'But there was a general impression that there had been a breakthrough. This sort of blanket policy will harden people's attitudes, specially in show business where talent is the only criterion.'

In London, theatre personalities and actors' union officials reacted with incredulity at the news of the banning of the Des and Dawn Lindberg production of The Black Mikado.

And a spokesman for Equity warned: 'Although the union has no power to interfere with a South African production there is no doubt that the banning can only harden anti-segregation attitudes which dictate Equity's other policies towards South Africa.'

The news was received with particular disbelief here since the 'multiracial' cast objected to consists, in fact, of an almost all-Black cast with only one White actor.

Producer James Verner — who heard of Dr Treurnicht's decision for the first time yesterday — said: 'As far as I'm concerned, it's nonsense.'

TOPSY-TURVY

He added: 'To quote W. S. Gilbert, "they're still in topsyturvydom, where wrong is wrong and wrong is right, where white is black and black is white".'

And the show's publicist, Mr Arthur Willcox, who in the past has been associated with London productions of several South African shows, added: 'We're very worried about the Lindbergs . . . about the money it seems they'll be losing.

'The London production of The Black Mikado comes to an end on Saturday, June 12. Thank heavens we don't have that sort of objection here. Nobody can understand how such a thing can be done.'

256
290

CITY FIGHTS SUNDAY BAN

Mercury Reporter

PIETERMARITZBURG THE CITY Council has strongly protested over Government interference in the freedom of choice by the individual, and reaffirmed its views that there should be no legislation barring Sunday cinema performances.

Legislation to prohibit Sunday cinema shows is before Parliament and the council decided at its meeting yesterday to inform the Minister of Justice and the Members of Parliament for Pietermaritzburg North and South of its views.

The council is to send a telegram to the Minister stating that while it is desirable for Sunday cinema shows to be held outside normal church service hours, the decision on attendance should be left to each individual.

In putting the motion before the council, Councillor Robin Perrins expressed his concern for the various religious groups that did not recognise Sunday as a day of worship. Banning Sunday cinema shows would not make people better church-goers.

Councillor Perrins said he should have the right to go to cinema shows when he wanted to.

He feared that a time might come when local swimming pools would be closed as in some centres.

Councillor Mike Woolliams said: "With the Government trying to tell us how to spend our Sundays this could result in our sitting in rocking chairs on Sundays."

He questioned the showing of various television programmes which were not religious.

Excerpts from the Pirates of Penzance were shown last Sunday night yet if a cinema had shown this it would not be legal.

Councillor Woolliam said fines for showing Sunday films were out of all proportion.

This could result in a fine of up to R1 600 yet "you could kill someone at a red robot and perhaps get away with R100."

Although certain churches had protested about Sunday films in the capital, the councillors expressed their concern for the future of the country should such Government action continue.

However, Councillor E. J. Ducasse and Nationalist Councillor A. E. Claassen did not support the council's recommenda-

290

Sunday movies: Nats accused of intolerance

3/2/72 Sta

CAPE TOWN — The Government was accused yesterday of forcing its intolerant attitudes on English-speaking and other groups by banning Sunday movies.

It came under heavy attack from the combined Opposition when the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, introduced the controversial legislation.

There was a howl of dismay from Opposition benches when the MP for Stilfontein, Mr W. J. Rossouw, said he would like to see the Bill go further and ban Currie Cup cricket in Natal on Sunday as well.

Mr Kruger said the Bill was being introduced because of the extent of public representations to him. While he did not think it was the Government's duty to force people to go to church, the work of the church should not be made more difficult.

Provision would however be made for exemptions under certain circumstances, but these would be restricted.

Mr Radclyffe Cadman, the UP Natal leader, said the Bill was being introduced so that the Government could "get at Natal."

The whole issue should be left to local authorities to decide.

Whether or not there were films on Sunday, the Bill would not change the attitudes of the Jewish, Muslim and Hindu communities nor those of the millions of black non-Christians.

Contending that only five per cent of the total population wanted a ban on Sunday films, Mr D. Dalling (PRP Sandton) objected to the Government forcing its "rigid and intolerant attitudes" on English-speaking South Africans.

"Who are these high priests who seek to regulate our private lives? Who are they? Not the vast majority of Anglicans, nor the Methodists, nor the Catholics.

"We cannot accuse the Jewish community and certainly not the overwhelming consensus of English-speakers: not the Coloureds, not the Indians and certainly not the blacks, nor the Greeks, Portuguese or Italians or in fact any of our immigrant communities: not the English press, not even the Afrikaans press, and not even all Afrikaners: not the Opposition and not even — if they were candid — all members on the Government benches."

Mr Myburgh Streicher (UP Newton Park) appealed to Mr Kruger to send the Bill to a parliamentary select committee.

A select committee would enable a wide cross-section of opinion to be heard. Fresh legislation could then be brought before Parliament.

He said the Government was going too far. He believed in the freedom of religion, and people of different religious beliefs should not be forbidden to see a film on a Sunday if they wished.

Films were shown in a country such as West Germany on Sundays and he did not believe it was any less Christian than South Africa.

Mr F. W. de Klerk, (Nat, Vereeniging) denied that the Bill had anything to do with "getting at" Natal and rejected Mr Cadman's call to leave the matter in the hands of local authorities.

There was nothing to stop the minister delegating responsibility to local magistrates to grant exemptions, he said.

Mr A. Pyper (UP Durban Central) said the Bill was "cruel and unnecessary" and asked why people who probably would not go to Sunday movies should be protected from them.

He drew loud interjections from Nationalist benches by quoting senior Natal Nationalist MPCs who were against the measure.

Mr Kruger denied suggestions that he had introduced the churches' opposition to Sunday movies so that he could say that anyone who voted against the measure had voted against the church.

Mr J. W. Greeff (NP Aliwal) said although it was not the responsibility of Parliament to force people to attend church services, he personally felt that the Bill did not go far enough.

South Africans had five days a week to do their business and they could enjoy their organised sport and recreation on Saturdays. Sundays should be used, in accordance with the ten Commandments, to rest and to worship.

In his maiden speech Mr F. Conradie (NP Algoa) said all Government legislation should be based on Christian lines because more than 70 per cent of South Africa's inhabitants were members of this faith.

"This measure was introduced at the request of most of the major Christian churches in South Africa because it is not considered to be in accordance with the Christian faith that Sunday should be commercialised."

In Israel no commercial activity took place on the Sabbath because the people there adhered to their traditions.

"We in South Africa should respect the Israelis for their stand in this matter and can take an example from them."

The measure was not meant to interfere with people's freedom, nor was it meant to limit their activities on a Sunday.

"Individuals may still hire a film and screen it for the benefit of their friends as long as no admission is charged directly or indirectly," he said. — PC SA

No shows on Sundays Bill hammered

Political Staff

THE ASSEMBLY — Angry exchanges and attacks on the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, over the move to ban Sunday cinema shows, abounded yesterday.

A feature of the debate was a sharp clash of opinion between the Government and the Oppositon on the issue of State control over the lives of individuals and communities.

The proposed ban was condemned by virtually all the opposition speakers as unwarranted Government interference when the second reading of the Prohibition of the Exhibition of Films on Sndays and Public Holidays Bill was debated.

PERSONAL ISSUES

Mr Dalling said it was difficult in the extreme to debate the banning of bioscopes on Sundays at a time when critical problems and challenges were confronting South Africa.

Mr Dalling said religion in general and Christianity in particular were personal matters and did not call for State incursions.

"Who are these high priests who seek to regulate our private lives and dictate to the private citizen on such personal matters," Mr Dalling asked.

He said at most such a law would find the support of five percent of South Afria.

But because of the political structure of the country those five percent would have their way.

Millions of South Africans from whom Sunday was not the sabbath were being compelled to observe the Sabbath of orders, he said.

CHRISTIAN

National Party speakers rejected this charge and defended the Bill. One of their main arguments was that South Africa was a Christian country and that it was, therefore, the duty of the Government to ensure that Christian traditions and practices such as Sunday observance were protected.

The Bill, introduced by Mr Kruger provides for a fine of up to R1 500 or imprisonment of up to 12 months, or both , for any person found guilty of a contravention of the ban.

EXEMPTIONS

The proposed ban applies to film shows on Sundays and certain public holidays where admission is obtained for remuneration, direct or indirect, or by virtue of any contribution towards any fund.

One of the most outspoken attacks on the Bill came from Mr G W Mills (UP, Pietermaritzburg North) who discribed it as "yet another tragic example of the bureaucratic assault on the private rights of the South African people."

Kane Berman Mr. J. Financial Mail,

Kantor Mr. B. c/o Dept. of Economics

Kenny Mr. H. c/o Dept. of Economics U.C.T.

Kistner Dr. W. 60 Tenth Street, 2193 Parkhu

Kingwell Mr. R. Gord GR

Knight Mr.J. Institu tist

Du Plessis Mr. W. Cap lrs, 25 P.E. 6000

Kooy Ms. A. 204 Sanga TAN

Letsie Mr. L. Cathol on, 9660

Levy Mr B. c/o 75 Kl CAPE

Lewis Mr. D. c/o SAL s U,

Lipton Ms.M. School iver HTON U.K.

Loots Mr. L. Office , Pri RIA 0001

Loudon Prof.J. Univ nglet SPP WALES U.K.

Marais Ms. L. c/o K. RL

Marais Mr. D. Uskor, Centi

Maree Mr. J. c/o School of Economics, U.C.T.

Mark Ms. M. c/o School of Economics U.C.T.

Maytham Ms. Y. 511 Garmor House, Plein Street

Mills Mr. M. Stanhope, P O Amabele 4931

Moerat Mr M. & Mr. J.Heeger Industria House, 330 Victoria Road SALT RIVER 7925

Morris Mr. M. 2 Woodroyd Lane, RONDEBOSCH 7700

Moyle Mr. J. School of Architecture, U.C.T. RONDEBOSCH 7700

290

Parliament

Sunday film ban not aimed at filling churches—Kruger

Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY—Widespread public objections to film shows on Sundays had compelled the Government to give the matter serious consideration, the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger said in the Assembly yesterday.

Introducing the second reading of the Prohibition of the Exhibition of Films on Sundays and Public Holidays Bill Mr Kruger said:

"I want to make it clear that the Government does not regard it as its duty to persuade people to go to church.

"However, the Government regards it as its duty not to allow freedoms which will restrict the activities of the church. The church must be given the opportunity of carrying out its task without being hindered by the Government allowing certain practices," Mr Kruger said.

There were, however, those who due to the nature of their work had only Sundays on which to relax. For that reason provision was being made for permission to exhibit Sunday films in certain circumstances.

The Bill, said Mr Kruger, prohibited the exhibition of any film on a Sunday, Good Friday, Ascension Day, the Day of the Covenant and Christmas Day, in or at any place to which admission was obtained for any consideration, direct or indirect, or by virtue of membership of any association of persons or by any contribution towards any fund.

The United Party could not support the Bill because it believed such matters should be left in the hands of local authorities, Mr Radclyffe Cadman (UP, Umhlatuzana) said.

The impression had been gained that the main aim of the Bill was to get to grips with the Province of Natal and the Municipality of Pietermaritzburg in particular. No other tenable reason had been given by the Minister in his introduction.

But Mr W. J. C. Rossouw (NP, Stilfontein) said the Minister should go further and stop all Currie Cup matches in Natal on Sundays.

"We appreciate the Bill and have no hesitation in voting for it since our religion forms the basis of our constitution," Mr Rossouw said.

Mr Dave Dalling (PRP, Sandton), said the Bill solved nothing, benefited no one and had little to commend it.

"Even to conceive for one moment that this legislation will send droves of people back to the churches by making Sundays unbearably dull is a fallacy," Mr Dalling said.

The leader of the Independent United Party group, Mr Myburgh Streicher (Newton Park) moved an amendment for the appointment of a select committee.

He said it was essential that the impression should not be created that the Government was telling people now they should live their lives.

290

HOTELS ESCAPE FILM BAN BID

Parliamentary Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Mr. Warwick Webber (U.P., Pietermaritzburg South) yesterday challenged the Minister of Justice, Mr. Kruger, to produce proof of his claim that the Methodist Church Conference had asked for the banning of Sunday films.

He was among a number of opposition MPs — — Mr. Graham McIntosh (UP, Pinetown), Mr. Geoff Oldfield (U.P., Umbilo), Mr. Rene de Villiers (PRP, Parktown) and Mr. Tony Hickman (IUP, Maitland) — who again combined to vigorously oppose the ban the Sunday films Bill.

Mr. Webber said he had checked and there was no truth in the impression that the minister had tried to create that the Methodist Church backed the legislation. Only a small group had written to the Minister.

"The minister had no right to say that the Church had appealed to him."

Mr. Webber managed to draw an assurance from Mr. Kruger that hotels showing films on Sundays in Natal would not be interfered with provided there was no charge.

Mr. McIntosh explained that although he had supported the referendum in Pinetown to prohibit films in that town on a Sunday, he was opposed to the Bill because a blanket ban was proposed by the Government. He was opposed to "permit Bills."

Mr. Volker (NP, Klip River) described Mr. McIntosh's speech as "confounded confusion." He quoted Mr. McIntosh as having told a local Pinetown weekly newspaper that he hoped all Christians would vote against Sunday cinemas. Mr. McIntosh should have the moral courage to vote for the Bill.

Mr. de Villiers said the National Party talked about the freedom of the volk but when it came to the freedom of the individual it was bogged down.

Silence

"The party is like the late Henry Ford who said you can buy a Ford of any colour as long as it is black."

If Pretoria Central was asked to vote on the matter 80 percent would vote for Sunday films, if they were asked as Afrikaners. But if they were asked as Nationalists the whips would get to work and Pretoria Central would be dead silent.

Mr. Pierre Cronje (NP, Port Natal) said Mr. Webber reminded him of someone with "civil war in his breast."

Mr. Hickman, who was the only speaker from the Independent United Party benches yesterday, said it was illogical to ban films when everything else, like golf, swimming and fishing was allowed.

He saw no difference in showing a film for nothing or charging an entrance fee. If the Government wanted to ban films, then it should ban all entertainment activity on a Sunday.

He again appealed to the minister to send the Bill to a select committee.

Mr. Oldfield said that Natal did not try to dictate to the Orange Free State what that province should do with its Sundays.

Havemann steps into music row

THINK AGAIN MOVES ON DSO

Mercury Reporter

IN A shock announcement yesterday Durban Symphony Orchestra's musicians were told they would be dismissed in a week and given three months' pay in lieu of notice.

But now the Council may reconsider its kill-the-orchestra decision after a telegram to the Mayor from the Administrator of Natal, Mr. Ben Havemann.

In it Mr. Havemann and Exco said they were "seriously disturbed" by the move and urged the Council to rescind its decision.

And now Mr. Ron Williams, the Council's management committee chairman, wants to meet the Administrator to settle the matter.

If the meeting was successful he would take the matter back to the Council, where a two-thirds majority would reverse the decision to disband the DSO.

From interviews with councillors who voted for an end to the orchestra it seems likely this majority could be achieved.

But it may be already too late to save the DSO because some musicians may have decided to leave after yesterday's news.

Music manager Mr. Aubrey Pletnick told members they would be dismissed in a week on the instructions of the Town Clerk, Mr. Gordon Haygarth.

And it means that all the soloists booked for the next season and for Napac's May opera may be cancelled.

But Mr. Havemann intends to settle the orchestra's plight as quickly as possible.

"The operation may well be too late already because of a decision to pay the DSO members three months' salary on February 17 instead of giving them notice. These musicians may already have started looking for other employment," he said.

Mr. Havemann said he wanted to discuss the investigation by the Wilson Commission of Inquiry.

Avenues

"We are also examining other avenues and wanted to meet Durban City Council members as soon as possible."

Supporting the Administrator's appeal, the MEC for local government, Mr. Derrick Watterson, said the City Council would be behaving irresponsibly if it ignored an approach from such a high level.

"Even if they were to defer the decision for another month what would it cost them? The budget has been approved to the end of July."

He said the orchestra was a regional cultural amenity and for that reason it would be wise for the Council to rescind its decision.

But Mr. Williams said: "Unless some definite plan can be formulated immediately I see little hope of retaining the orchestra."

The only hope, in his opinion, was for the orchestra to be taken over by Napac and administered on a regional basis in Natal.

"Judging by the evidence it looks as if this is what will be recommended. It is precisely what we want in the first place and that is why we aimed to appoint a music head for a year to give us time to reorganise the orchestra on a metropolitan basis."

He said Durban would be willing to make a considerable contribution towards the maintenance of an orchestra and in return would expect an agreed number of concerts to be performed for its citizens.

If the Administrator could give the Council an assurance of such a transfer "I am prepared to propose to my mana-

TURN TO PAGE 2

DSO ROW

FROM PAGE 1

gement committee and through them to the City Council that we rescind last Monday's decision and agree to play our part in bringing into being a Natal regional symphony orchestra," Mr. Williams said.

Meanwhile, petitions are being drawn up to halt the disbanding of the DSO. A table will be set up at the symphony concert tonight at the City Hall for people to sign the protest list.

Other lists are available at: 25 Kelvin Place, Durban North (between Northway and High Ridge Road), the Napac administrative offices, 480 Berea Road or, 71 Cadogan Gardens, 298 Musgrave Road and 1013 Cennewa House, West Street (next to Salisbury Arcade.)

290

Onslaught on Council over DSO

LYNNE KELLY

THE breakup of the Durban Symphony Orchestra will have repercussions throughout South Africa as the feeling of insecurity will spread to all the orchestras, says the conductor of the PACT Orchestra, Professor Leo Quayle.

He said: "If one orchestra caves in, all the others in the country will start to be shaky. The fact that this sort of thing can happen overnight, will make musicians, all over, feel insecure.

"For an orchestra that has been in existence for 54 years and established a tradition of excellent music - making to be dissolved so lightly is unbelievable. It undermines the whole musical structure of Natal and is an enormous blow to music in South Africa."

Urging the strongest protest to reverse the decision, he said he would put his name to any petition to the Durban City Council.

Also anxious to lend his weight to any protest is the head of Natal University's music department, Professor Christopher Ballantyne, who telephoned from Johannesburg.

"This is an act of cultural treason that confirms what we have always known: that Durban is the most philistine of South Africa's major cities and its council is the most irresponsible and retrogressive,'" he said.

"It takes decades to build up an orchestra and only one night for a few bureaucrats high on power and ignorance to demolish it.

"While smaller cities are struggling to build orchestras, Durban has turned the clock back to the early 1920s before it had one. The council has achieved complete sabotage of the spiritual and cultural future of Durban."

Councillor Pieter Breytenbach confirmed that the decision could be reversed if the public came out strongly enough. One of the six out of 23 who voted against the move, he said: "I don't want to be defeatist about things. But if it goes through, I will suggest that immediate negotiations are started to bring the National Symphony Orchestra of the SABC to Durban for as many concerts as the Council can afford."

Adding his weight to the plea for a reversal, conductor Edgar Cree said: "I understand that the matter was put to the Council in an atmosphere charged with emotion. Surely this is not the time to take decisions affecting the cultural interests of many Durban citizens, the livelihoods of many others and not least of all, an entertainment attraction greatly appreciated by countless Durban visitors.

Efforts are being made to hire the PACT or Capab orchestra for Napac's production of The Flying Dutchman.

With the basic fee and the transport and accommodation of musicians, the cost would run into thousands of rands, according to Napac director, Mr. Chris Lombard.

"But unless we get another orchestra, the opera will go by the board," he said.

Tonight's concert, likely to be the last but one will be recorded by the SABC.

CLUBS FACE CLAMP SOON

ORMANDE POLLOK

CAPE TOWN :— Mr. Jimmy Kruger, Minister of Police, is planning a nationwide clamp-down on sleazy nightclubs and teenage prostitution.

He said in an interview yesterday that the police were particularly worried about the number of young runaway girls who turned to prostitution after leaving home.

Mr. Kruger was approached after saying in the Assembly at question time that he was still considering new conditions concerning discotheques and night clubs in international hotels.

"We've got nothing against discos or clubs in hotels but we are considering clamping down on unlicensed clubs.

"The problem is that a number of wayward young girls leaving home end up in sleazy night clubs, particularly around the country's dockyards, and turn to prostitution.

"We are especially concerned with the number of girls of 16 and less who end up in these places."

Mr. Kruger said he intended taking up the issue with the provincial administrations in conjunction with the local authorities.

Musicians' plea for Blacks

PIETERMARITZBURG — THE S.A. Musicians' Association has applied to the Government for permission to enrol Black members in a bid to stop the "exploitation" of Black musicians in South Africa.

According to Mr. Ernie Clarke, chairman of the Pietermaritzburg branch of the association, Black musicians were often forced to work for half the fees of their White counterparts.

He singled out hoteliers and managers who arranged contracts as responsible for the exploitation.

The association's constitution made provision for Black members and they were waiting for the go-ahead from the Government.

He said a multi-racial musicians' association could mean South Africans would be allowed to play in England. — (Slapa.)

290

D.D. 23/7/77

Brothel keepers warned

290

EAST LONDON — Municipal tenants who have turned their homes into brothels will be evicted and handed over to the police for prosecution.

This warning was sounded by a member of the East London People's Organisation, Mr J. Marais, at the civic organisation's monthly meeting at the Parkside Community Centre.

Mr Marais said he had the names of the people responsible, but he did not name them.

He said there were two houses in particular in Parkridge where foreign sailors were entertained. These sailors, Mr Marais said, were fetched by taxi on their arrival at the harbour.

"If this is not stopped immediately I will not hesitate to hand the names of these people to the police and also recommend to the East London City Council that they be evicted.

"This is a bad reflection on our community and we cannot tolerate this," Mr Marais said. — DDR

D.D - 29/7/77

Poor attendance shuts EL cinema

290

EAST LONDON — The Dentist was on the Job, but when no-one turned up to see him doing it on the silver screen, the manager of the Curzon cinema decided to call it a day.

Mr A. Aronowitz has decided to close the cinema "indefinitely" after poor houses over some time, and no house at all on Friday night for the film, Dentist on the Job.

His wife, Mrs A. Aronowitz, said yesterday there were no plans of selling the cinema.

"But if anyone were fool enough to want to buy it, we would put it up for sale," she said.

The decision to close was made yesterday with immediate effect.

"I think all the cinemas are finding it difficult at the moment. Perhaps one day the money situation will be better and we will open again," Mrs Aronowitz said.

The manager of a cinema in the Ster-Kinekor group, Mr E. Humple, said yesterday the four cinemas in the group were doing well and there were no plans of closure "at the moment".

"We are all getting fairly good houses," he said. — DDR

Black and white picture shows

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN. — Whites are attending cinemas for blacks and are paying 75c to see films that would cost them R2,50 to see in white cinemas.

Mr Anwar Ismail, vice-chairman of the Independent Exhibitors Association, did not deny this, but said in a statement yesterday that their members are in business like any other, and their doors were open to members of the public in general.

"We are forced by law to operate in black areas," he said. "If somebody happens to be fairskinned, who are we as cinema owners to insult the individual by turning him away?"

Mr Ismail, a member of the Committee on Racial Issues, said members of the association did not question the identity or ethnic groupings of people attending their cinemas.

"If they benefit by paying 75c at our cinemas and if they feel they are getting the same services, then they are totally entitled to visit whenever they feel like doing so," he said.

"There has been no occasion to date that we know of where a member has turned anybody away because he is fairskinned".

He said they were totally opposed to a permit system by which open theatres operate. "Theatres have become open to all people in this country and we see no reason why we as cinema owners should turn anybody away," he said.

Firms will stamp down on pirating of films

(292)
CT- 26/3/79

By STEPHEN WROTTESLEY
Court Reporter

CIC Warner and Paramount Pictures intend eliminating the pirating or other illegal use of films and videotapes to which they have the exclusive rights, Mr Leonard Schneider of Bloomberg and Company, the legal firm acting for the two companies, said at the weekend.

The announcment came after the granting of a secret order in the Supreme Court against Mr Anwar Essop and Mr Solly Essop, after it was learnt that the two planned to show the film "Grease" at the Nirvana Cinema, Beaufort West, last Monday.

The managing director of CIC Warner (Pty) Ltd, Mr Wayne du Band, told the court in an affidavit that CIC Warner represented Paramount Pictures in South Africa. He said the companies contended that the conduct of the Essops constituted a breach of copyright in regard to the film. He also had reason to believe the Essops may have been involved in the importation or reproduction of films whose copyright remained with Paramount Pictures.

The Essops had never been granted authority by either of the companies to possess, use or copy Paramount's films.

Outlining investigations by two private detectives, John Anderson and Ram Naidoo, he said the two went to Beaufort West on March 6 and Mr Naidoo, posing as a film dealer from Swaziland with large sums of money to spend, met Mr Anwar Essop. His movements were watched by Mr Anderson.

Mr Essop told Mr Naidoo that "Grease" would be screened at the Nirvana cinema between March 19 and March 24. The film was to be a 16mm print. He then saw a trailer of another film, "Two Mules for Sister Sarah".

Kept secret

In the notice of motion the companies asked that the Deputy Sheriff be ordered to attach the copy of "Grease" and any other films whose copyright remained with them. It was also requested that the Registrar keep the proceedings secret until the Deputy Sheriff made his returns of service to him.

The return date is April 25; on that day the Essops must show cause why the Deputy Sheriff should not return the films he took possession of to the companies.

Mr Justice Burger was on the Bench. Mr H Nel, assisted by Mr R Grbich, instructed by Bloomberg and Company, appeared for the companies.

Minister defends ban on mixed dancing

THE ASSEMBLY — It was disloyal to South Africa to read negative racism into laws which prevented mixed dancing, Mr F. W. de Klerk, Minister of Sport, said last night.

Replying to the Sports debate, he hit out at the opposition's chief spokesman, Mr Dave Dalling, for raising the question of mixed dances at sports clubs with international status.

Mr Dalling said the licence granting international status specifically prevented these dances.

"To make conditions like this is degrading; they would cause offence to anybody," he said.

It was the old story of trying to create a normal situation by enforcing abnormal laws. He believed Mr De Klerk should discuss the issue with the Minister of Justice, Mr Kruger, as a matter of urgency.

However, Mr De Klerk hit back at people who tried to create the impression that this was something aimed particularly at sports.

The group areas laws and the liquor laws existed to avoid friction at all levels of society and not just in sport, Mr De Klerk said.

"All countries make laws to defuse emotional issues," he said.

In South Africa, these two laws existed to avoid friction which could easily arise here. They were not carried out in an insulting way. — PS.

(News by D. Pollok, Press Gallery, House of Assembly, Cape Town.)

It s…herals or colomn

Comm… successful coup

would…amilton was so

stir… though the

Intel…good, as the

infor…learn that Bruce Hamilton goes to Stellenbosch (i.e. was appointed to an unimportant command) but the rumour has not been confirmed. He has certainly cost the country many thousands of pounds by killing horses, mules and oxen with fruitless work. The wisdom of Kitchener's wire is much debated. Some say that it will make colomn Commanders work entirely for themselves and that they will not support each other properly. A big move may be spoiled by a column trying to get a few prisoners or cattle to swell their own returns. Others say that as big moves always fail, it would be better to let columns do what they can.

5th December We heard that the Scots Greys are to leave Allenby's column and to go the line (the railway). There is a rumour that it is for a couple of months' rest. They are to be replaced in the column by the 13th Huzzars. This then, I fancy, will be my last trek. In many ways it is a pleasant life and in good weather I enjoy the riding, so that I suppose I shall regret it when I have been stationary for some weeks.

Is Apartheid Dead

Mixed cinemas a mixed blessing for owners

Star 6/11/79.

$292



Morning and matinee shows in "white" cinemas draw few members of the public.

The possibility of South African cinemas opening to all races would mean big money for white theatre-owners, but problems for their black counterparts.

While black cinema shows are well patronised at each sitting, white cinemas are virtually empty at morning and matinee shows.

Mr Philip McDonald, director of Ster-Kinekor, said last week he was confident the Department of Community Development would permit integrated cinema audiences at some theatres.

Desegregation of theatres has proved to be profitable. The Millie Jackson show, open to all races, has drawn mixed audiences and packed halls.

Mr Wayne Duband, managing director of Metro cinemas, said in spite of many empty seats during the day, the white cinema circuit did not face losses.

UNDERCATERED

"But from a business point of view the company would like to tap the black population who are undercatered for entertainment-wise," Mr Duband said.

He said the total of South Africa's racial groups made up a big cinema market.

"We have made several applications to integrate, which have been refused. Practical problems do arise, the most important being whether we should take business into Soweto," Mr Duband said.

The manager of a black city-centre cinema said he was sure his business would be affected if more theatres opened to blacks — but in a small way.

REVOLT

Transport difficulty at night was something that would not change and lower prices at black cinemas would cause little harm to business.

"If apartheid is scrapped, I have no objection to integration," he said.

Soweto businessman Mr E B Tshabalala, owner of the biggest cinema in Soweto, felt differently.

"If white cinema-owners come into Soweto, there will be revolt unless the black man can also make profits," Mr Tsabalala said.

6/11/79/28

6/11/79/292



Young people of all races packed the theatre at a recent multiracial show.

with selected major categories of disease. Clearly, this is an entirely hypothetical situation. However, these competing risks life tables not only provide an indication of the relative importance of various disease categories to both the overall mortality experience and also to expectation of life of the three communities, but also, since there is an approximately linear relationship between the reduction of mortality and the percentage increase in life expectancy, any improvement will give rise to a proportional improvement in the expectation of life. Thus, if the mortality associated with any of the diseases included in Fig. 6 are reduced by 50%, then the increase in the expectation of life will be 50% of the improvements indicated.

With the exception of Neoplastic Diseases and Diseases of the Circulatory System in men, the 'coloured' community stand to gain most from measures directed at the control of any of the selected diseases included in Fig.6. Of particular importance are the Infectious and Parasitic Diseases, diseases which are frequently amenable to the implementation of relatively simple methods of prevention.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

The writers wish to thank the Board of the Colonial Mutual Life Assurance Society for their generous financial assistance.

REFERENCES

1. Department of Statistics (1977). Census of Hospitals and Establishments for In-Patients. Report 20-06-01. Government Printer, Pretoria.

2. Department of Statistics (1977). Report on Deaths 1974. Report 07-03-10. Government Printer, Pretoria.

3. Department of Statistics (1976). Report on Bantu Deaths in Selected Magisterial Districts 1974. Report 07-03-08. Government Printer, Pretoria.

4. Department of Statistics (1976). South African Statistics 1976. Government Printer, Pretoria.

5. Department of Statistics (1974). Report on Bantu Deaths in Selected Magisterial Districts 1968 to 1971. Report 07-03-04. Government Printer, Pretoria.

6. South Africa. Act 58 of 1970.

7. Department of Bantu Administration and Development (1975). Report of the Department 1974/5. Report RP 114/1975. Government Printer, Pretoria.

8. Chiang, C.L. (1968). Introduction to Stochastic Processes in Biostatistics. Wiley, New York.

9. City of Cape Town (1977). Annual Report of the Medical Officer of Health 1975. p.110. Cape Town.

10. Department of Statistics (1976). Population Census 1970; Age, Marital Status and Type of Dwelling by District and Economic Region. Report 02-05-08. Government Printer, Pretoria.

11. Martins, J.H. (1975). Regional Population Estimates for 1974. University of South Africa, Bureau of Market Research. Research Report No. 46, Pretoria.

12. Knutzen, V.K., Bourne, D.E. (1977). The Reproductive Efficiency of the Xhosa. S.A. Med. J. 51, 392-394.

13. Department of Statistics (1971). Statistical Classification of Diseases, Injuries and Causes of Death. Manual 07-03-00. p.v. Government Printer, Pretoria.

14. Department of Health (1978). A Guide to the Health Act, No. 63e of 1977, p.17. Department of Health, Pretoria.

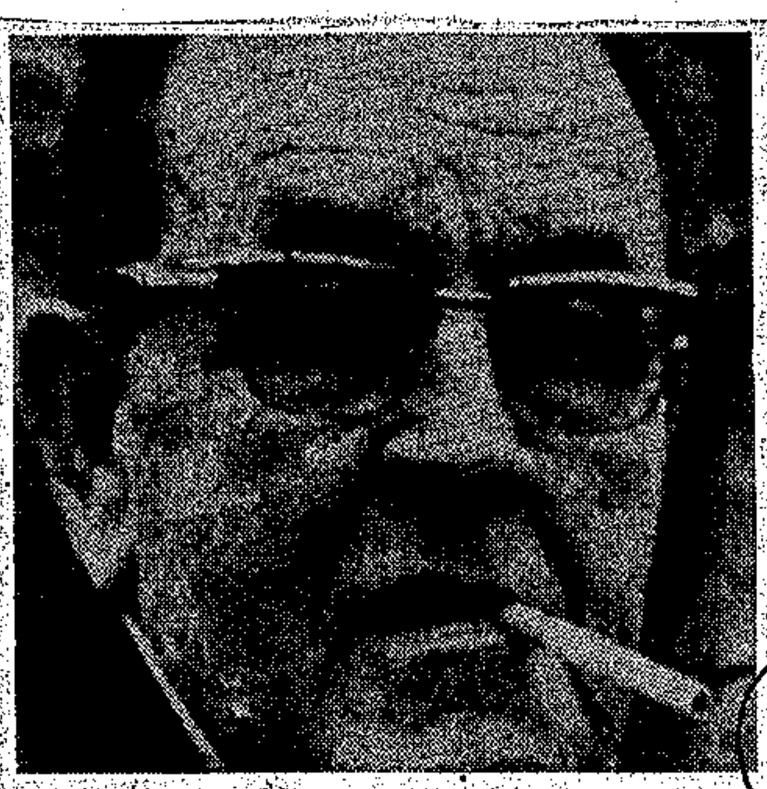
15. Department of Health (1978). Infant Mortality Rates in South Africa. Epidemiological Comments Dec. 1978, 1-21.

* * * * * *

292

SERVICES SECTOR - Ent. & Recreation - General

1-1-80 - 31-12-80



Mr Punt Janson

Scientific probe into SA sport is ordered by Jansen

292

Post 27.2.80

A HUMAN sciences research council probe into South Africa's sports structure has been called by the Minister of Sport, Mr Punt Janson.

He has asked Professor G J L Scholtz, director of the research project, and an 18-member committee, to give priority to:

- The South African Games.
- Soccer stadiums.
- The effect that certain discriminatory legislation — notably the Group Areas Act, the Liquor Act and the Black Urban Areas Consolidation Act — have on the control and conduct of sport.

Prof Scholtz and Prof J C van der Walt, chairman of the commission's newly-appointed sub-committee responsible for the jurisprudence of sport as far as its controlling laws are concerned, told a Press conference it was hoped to present a report to the minister by the end of June.

Prof van der Walt said he could not give a progress report of a meeting yesterday as it was the first time the sub-committee had met.

The committee hoped to speak to all factions involved in sport during the investigations.

"We will do so by talking with sports administrators of as many organisations as possible — all of them if we can get their co-operation.

"That will obviously include Mr Hassan Howa of Sacos, and many other 'anti' factions.

"I have already made contact with Mr Howa," Prof Scholtz added.

Prof Scholtz visualises the research project swelling from its existing 30 or so members to about 150 before the probe is completed.

"We will be studying the British Sports Council and the French parliamentary sports probes into South Africa as soon as they are available," he said.

He hoped the HSRC investigation would be made public when completed. — Sapa

weekend guests.

True to Southern Sun's style, this is no small extension plan. The draft, still to be approved by the BophuthaTswana government, includes three major complexes:

- 300 cabanas overlooking the dam on the east side. The small, standard rooms will satisfy short-term occupancy needs. The plan is to build them in a half-moon with a swimming pool in the centre.
- Above the sporting facilities, a chalet complex — small housing units for long term lease to companies and executives. Lessees will have the right to expand their own complexes with private swimming pools, etc.
- A town centre which will house small shops, cinemas, skating rink and restaurants. Shops will be leased for development by independent businessmen.

Says Johan Mostert, a company spokesman: "We haven't put our minds to the details yet. We've submitted the draft but it still needs the government's stamp."

He adds: "A different need has arisen. Present facilities were never built to cope with the number of day trippers."

Sun City ran into trouble within weeks of opening when crowds of more than 8 000 flocked to enjoy its entertainment. The initial surge of sightseers has dropped but, says the spokesman, the demand has remained steady.

"It's attracting a mixed clientele from Johannesburg. Coloured, Asian and black people are travelling to Sun City as they cannot enjoy similar entertainment here."

The hotel can accommodate 900 guests at full capacity, while more than 4 000 guests visit Sun City over weekends. "The facilities are limited and we cannot satisfy everybody's needs satisfactorily."



Executive cigar . . .

292

FM 7/3/80

HOTELS

Sun metropolis

Sol Kerzner is planning a R8m-R10m expansion of Sun City. Only six months after opening, the R29m complex has outgrown itself and cannot accommodate its 4 000

COUNCIL PLANS OPEN SPORT FOR ALL

ARGUS 13/3/80

~~154~~ ~~283~~ 292 ~~282~~

Municipal Reporter

THE City Council will 'take immediate steps to open up all sports facilities to all races' as soon as it has been notified officially that it can do so, a spokesman told The Argus today.

The Minister of Sport, Mr Punt Janson, said in Parliament yesterday that municipalities were autonomous bodies and 'the use of municipal sports facilities in white group areas by members of other race groups is to be decided by the municipality concerned.'

The City Council's official policy is to allow all races to use all its facilities provided this does not conflict with the law.

Last year the Town Clerk, Mr H G Heugh, wrote to the Department of Community Development asking for permission for the council to open all its facilities to all races.

No reply

The letter received an acknowledgement but so far the council has had no other answer.

A spokesman said today: "If Mr Janson has instructed his department that municipalities are now free to decide for themselves whether their sports facilities will be open to all races, presumably a letter is on its way to us now.

'We have not yet received any official notification, but we shall certainly take the necessary steps as soon as we do.

Policy clear

"The council's policy is very clear on this matter.

'Once we get a letter from the Department of Sport, we shall have to make sure we have tied up everything correctly with other Government departments and the Province so that we are not transgressing the law and then we shall certainly take steps to open up all facilities.'

The spokesman said the City Council would have to obtain permission from the Provincial Administration, which was the seashore authority, before opening Sea Point swimming bath to all races.

● See page 8.

Small boat harbour for Granger Bay

NEARLY 10 years of planning, speculation and controversy came to a head yesterday when the Minister of Sport and Recreation, Mr Punt Janson, announced that it had been decided in principle to go ahead as soon as possible with construction of an enclosed harbour for small craft in Granger Bay.

The new harbour, which would involve construction of two large breakwaters — an outer wall on the western, or Mouille Point, side of Granger Bay and an inner wall reaching out from the base of the existing Table Bay harbour breakwater — would be capable of berthing between 500 and 600 boats of all kinds.

Extensive model tests had been carried out by the CSIR at the University of Stellenbosch.

An alternative proposal, projected recently by Mr Gawie Fagan, a leading architect, conservationist and ocean yachtsman, for a small-boat harbour as part of a general facility for the public at the Victoria Basin in the old part of Table Bay docks, had been rejected by the SAR and H.

Mr Janson said the decision in principle to go ahead with the Granger Bay scheme had been taken to end mounting speculation on where a new small-boat facility would be established.

There were several variations to the basic Granger Bay plan contained in a feasibility report commissioned by his department in 1975, and the size of the new harbour would depend on the cost of such a project, which would now have to be gone into by the City Council.

In this report, made available for the first time yesterday, it is stated that on ruling prices in 1978 — the year in which the report was compiled — the estimated cost of the new harbour was R15 million, of which R9,7 million would be needed for the breakwaters and berthing facilities.

The report says the sale of the adjoining land planned for residential, business and hotel development in the first phase of the Granger Bay scheme could yield R6,4 million, less the cost of providing services.

Mr Janson said a final decision on the size and configuration of the harbour would also take into account the safety aspect of small craft using the harbour, relative to ships leaving and entering Table Bay docks.

Apart from the Granger Bay scheme, it had been decided that further potential small-boat facilities should be investigated in other parts of the Peninsula, such as at Hout Bay and at Simonstown.

Mr Janson said the Granger Bay harbour would replace the existing yacht harbour at the Woodstock end of Table Bay docks, which was needed by the SAR and H, and the temporary harbour of the Oceana Power Boat Club near the SA Merchant Navy Academy, General Botha, in Granger Bay.

He said he knew the General Botha authorities were "not entirely happy" about a small-craft harbour sited in Granger Bay, because of their own expansion plans and for other reasons.

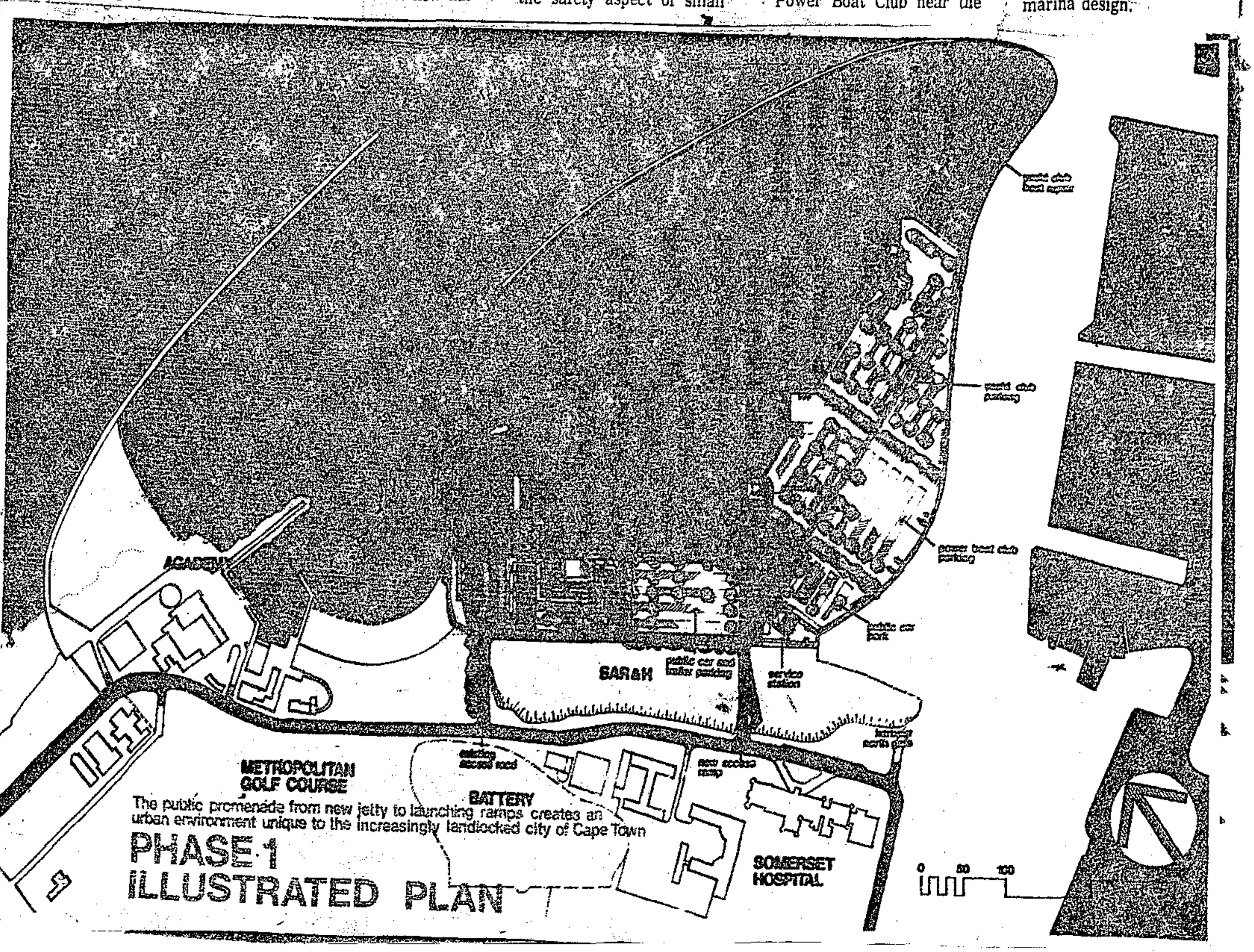
"I have a lot of sympathy for them", he added, "but I think they are reasonably satisfied that this scheme will be in the best interests of everyone concerned."

The department's feasibility report makes provision not only for high- and low-rise housing and an hotel, partly on a substantial spit of land to be developed about where the Oceana Power Boat Club premises are now: it also provides for a large public parking area, a service station, launching ramps and boat-repair facilities, restaurants, shops and cafes and a piazza area.

The report was compiled by a project-planning committee on which various bodies including Viskor, the Cape Metropolitan Planning Committee and the town planning department of Cape Town City Council were represented.

It says every care has been taken to ensure that the planning is based on the most modern concepts of marina design.

By ROGER WILLIAMS



Mixed reaction to harbour plan

292 20/3/80

Chief Reporter

THE OFFICIAL go-ahead given to a scheme to build a new small-boat harbour in Granger Bay was welcomed yesterday by yacht club officials and power-boat interests, but many small-boat owners who had favoured the "Fagan plan" expressed misgivings about it.

Their misgivings were mainly about the cost and time factors, and about public access to the facilities.

The Minister of Sport and Recreation, Mr Punt Janson, when he announced on Tuesday that the Granger Bay harbour plan would be started as soon as possible, was not able to say how the new harbour was to be financed. This would have to be gone into by Cape Town City Council.

The Fagan plan, so far as it featured a small-boat marina in Victoria Basin, had been rejected by the SAR and H but this did not rule out its conservation aspects, he said.

Mr Gawie Fagan, whose plan to re-establish the lost link between the City and its dockland, and to create a public amenity in the oldest part of the harbour, captured public imagination and drew support from boat owners, said yesterday:

Boost

"Firstly I am very happy that the minister has confirmed that attention will now be given to restoration of the historic harbour precincts, for if the buildings are preserved, future revitalization of the area is at least not precluded.

"If in addition the yacht-building industry, amateur builders and possibly even dry boat storage, all of which are excluded by high costs from the new scheme, can be accommodated in the old harbour area, the industry can hope for the necessary boost and the old harbour area can be usefully integrated with the proposed Granger Bay development."

The Minister of Transport had promised to look into the possibility of opening the old harbour to the public at weekends; this would benefit the tourist trade, whereas the new luxury facilities in Granger Bay could hardly be regarded as a tourist attraction.

Minimal benefit

Nor could the Granger Bay scheme provide a waterfront for Capetonians. Close study indicated that most of the frontage was reserved for yacht clubs and private accommodation.

"The public at large will therefore derive minimal benefit from this development towards which it will have to contribute."

Conversely if he as a yachtsman were to have to pay his pro rata share of interest on capital, it would be well beyond his means, and in this regard he was pleased that the minister was investigating the improvement of other facilities which might prove more cost-effective.

EXAMINATION RESULTS IN FACULTY ARTS
YEAR : 1
AS AT 29 02 80
B.A./LL.B.
PAGE 2
15016
153902X
DESCRIPTION SYMBOL
LATIN I COURSE
POLITICAL SCIENCE 1 UP 117101
SURNAME FIRST NAMES STUD NO
STRACHAN ANDREW KENNETH 105104 153982X
VISSER VIVIEN ELIZABETH 153547X 1565290
WAINE

STU13-9 EXAMINATION RESULTS IN FACULTY ARTS AS AT 29 02 80 PAGE 1

12010 LOWER DIPLOMA IN LIBRARIANSHIP YEAR : 1 12010

STUD NO	SURNAME	FIRST NAMES	COURSE	DESCRIPTION	SYMBOL		
~~140980P~~	~~BUHRING-UHLE~~	~~URSEL~~	~~118101~~	~~CULTURAL HISTORY OF W.E. I UP~~	~~(50)~~	~~1~~	~~140980P~~
159075H	ELEERS	CHARLES PETER	118101	CULTURAL HISTORY OF W.E. I UP	(50)	3	159075H

* TOTAL NUMBER OF STUDENTS 2

REGISTRAR (ACADEMIC)

Academy fears students will be distracted

By LEON BEKKER

DOUBTS about the proposed Granger Bay development have been expressed by Mr Bob McClelland, chairman of the Merchant Navy Academy, General Botha and deputy chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' Association.

Mr McClelland said in an interview that the ratepayers' association was not in favour of the proposed development, announced on Tuesday by the Minister of Sport and National Education, Mr Piet Janson.

Mr Janson's statement that the academy were "not entirely happy" about the plan was "the understatement of the century", Mr McClelland said.

The academy authorities are worried about three aspects of the proposals:

- The planned yacht clubs, hotels and restaurants, which would be a "distraction" to students studying at the academy;
- The "unholy disturbance", which would be created by yachtsmen arriving after or leaving on, international races and the adverse effect this would have on the studies of the students;
- The effects on the sea and the seafloor of the breakwaters which are to be built.

Mr McClelland said he was aware that the CSIR had studied these aspects on a model, but he doubted whether a model could accurately approximate the actual conditions.

The mole built at the Oceana Powerboat Club had caused silting up within a year or two rather than in the previous four or five year span.

As deputy chairman of the ratepayers' association, Mr McClelland said he wondered who was going to foot the bill for the development.

The figure of R15 m quoted by Mr Janson had said that the city council is going to have to pay closer to R40 m by the time the project was completed and he noted that Mr Janson had said that the city council was to "look into" the cost.

"Does that mean that the city council is going to have to pay for it? That is absolutely out of the question," Mr McClelland said.

UCT

The Granger Bay harbour

BOAT-OWNERS will be generally delighted that at last a firm decision has been taken to provide a long-standing need in Cape Town — a safe and adequate harbour for small craft of all types. The announcement by the minister of sport and recreation, Mr Punt Janson, that such a harbour will be built at Granger Bay was not unexpected, as a good deal of time and money has been spent on feasibility studies for such a project.

But there are disquieting features about this plan, which we hope will receive a lot more attention and about which we hope clarifying statements will soon be made. The first of these is the effect the projected harbour will have on the South African Merchant Navy Academy, General Botha, at Granger Bay. This is one of South Africa's finest instructional institutions, well situated for its task of preparing young officers for the enormous responsibilities they will be called on to shoulder in maintaining this country's life-lines, along the sea-routes of the world. If the interests of pleasure-boating are to be put before the pressing national need to train officers for the merchant service, and if the Granger Bay plan proves to be in any way harmful to the General Botha, whose chairman has expressed serious misgivings which must be noted, then the scheme announced by Mr Janson is a regrettable and a retrograde one.

Then there is the question of how the small-boat harbour project, a scheme that could run to R40 million or more, is to be financed. There has been no clarity on this aspect. Nor has there been clarity on the extent to which the general public, who with the boating fraternity will probably have to foot the bill, will have access to this amenity. Public access, and the re-establishment of the lost link between Cape Town and its waterfront, were key features of the scheme projected by Mr Gawie Fagan, and while the small-boat harbour aspect of his plan has been rejected outright by the SAR and H, we trust that the conservation aspects of it will now be given full attention, as a possible adjunct to the Granger Bay scheme.

After all these years of planning and speculation, let there be no further delay in providing Cape Town with an urgently needed small-boat facility. But let us first make absolutely sure that other vital interests will not be harmed in the process, and that the public of Cape Town generally and not just the weekend boating enthusiasts will benefit from this amenity.

292

SUNDAY TRIBUNE, MARCH 30, 1980

Turfed out!

QUOTE

Suddenly some official came up and said to Sonny: 'Would you mind finishing your drink and leaving'. I asked him what he meant and he replied: 'We can't serve him in the Members Bar'.
Bloodstock agent ANDY WILLIAMS

THE RACEHORSE OWNER WHOSE COLOURS WERE GOOD ENOUGH FOR THE JOCKEY CLUB BUT WHOSE SKIN COLOUR DIDN'T FIT THE BILL IN THE MEMBERS BAR

By WANDA EDKINS

30/3/80/292

DURBAN TURF CLUB officials this week tried to hush up an incident in which a prominent Indian racehorse owner was evicted from the Members Bar saying their negotiations with the Government on the race issue are resting on a knife's edge.

Turf Club chairman Matthew McElligott, when approached this week, said he knew nothing about the matter as he was away last weekend.

Club secretary Mervyn Campion described the situation as something which was not an incident "but which has been turned into an incident by a Turf Club member."

Those present, however, said it was "embarrassing to say the least" when Sonny Bugwandeen, owner of Aly Shah, was ordered from the bar during last Saturday's race meeting at Greyville after being invited there by Durban bloodstock agent, Andy Williams.

"I was invited to the Members Bar by a member who gave me two tickets and said I should bring whoever I wished," said Mr Williams this week.

"As Sonny is a client of mine and we had some business to discuss, I asked him along."

Mr Williams said the two of them were sitting in a group having a drink and chatting. "Suddenly some official came up and said to Sonny: 'Would you mind finishing your drink and leaving'.

"I asked what he meant and he replied: 'We can't serve him in the Members Bar'."

Mr Williams said soon after the catering manager arrived and told Mr Bugwandeen: "I'm giving you 10 minutes to leave."

"It was terribly embarrassing. I was very upset about it," said Andy Williams.

"Sonny is a highly respected and well-liked businessman. Maybe if it had been handled in a different way, it wouldn't have been so bad.

"They could have explained they had no international licence if that was the case. But to walk up to him and insult him like that when he had been invited there was disgusting," he said.

"If we're going to make progress in this country, we have to keep going forward — not take one step forward and 10 back.

Ridiculous

"I didn't know he wasn't allowed there. It seems ridiculous that he can go and drink in one bar (the Owners and Trainers) and not in another."

Mr Bugwandeen, who owns a chain of hotels, said he had not intended to make an issue of the matter although he was very embarrassed by it. "I was invited and went there in good faith," he said.

"I am a member of the Jockey Club and as an owner am allowed into the Owrners and Trainers bar



MERVYN CAMPION
I don't think it was an incident . . .

so I thought I was entitled to this privilege.

"I was under the impression that one could go as a guest of a member as this is the situation with whites."

He said that under the circumstances he had no alternative but to leave.

"It was the first time I'd been there and of course I won't be going back. There is talk about getting rid of petty apartheid — but what was that?"

Mervyn Campion denied the incident was handled in a tasteless way. "I have spoken to the people involved and am perfectly satisfied it was handled very tactfully," he said.

Issues

"I don't really think it was an incident at all but one of my members turned it into an incident."

He said the Turf Club was currently negotiating the race issue.

He refused to comment on their exact nature but said he hoped to have a decision within three months.

"The whole thing is very confidential at the moment. Negotiations are resting on a knife's edge and I don't want to jeopardise them. They will be on a knife's edge until the end of May."

He said they'd been working on the issue for two years. It was reported last April that Natal's race courses could be desegregated before the year was through.

"It's taken a little longer than we thought. We're dealing with two Government departments — Community Development on the issue of separate enclosures and the Department of Justice for the liquor licence."

He said at present Indians and coloureds had their bar in the silver ring.

There was no licence to serve blacks.

A special licence had been granted in the case of the Owners and Trainers bar.

"It is not up to me to comment on the fairness of Government laws," he said. "As licensee, I only have to apply them."

Integrate bars now racing men told

DURBAN — The chairman of the Jockey Club of South Africa, Mr Allen Snijman, has told racing clubs that integration of their bars and liquor outlets is possible through applications for international licences.

His advice to racing clubs is contained in the latest issue of the Jockey Club's newsletter, which quotes from a recent speech made by Mr Snijman to members of the club in Cape Town.

It also comes at a time when some clubs have been severely embarrassed by racial incidents over the admission of black racehorse owners to bars on their premises.

Mr Snijman said today that the ultimate decision of each club was a "domestic matter," and that he had merely advised clubs "to put them wise on how to regularise the procedure of applying for an international licence."

"An international licence will help to give some permanence to the situation," he said.

In his address to Jockey Club members in Cape Town, Mr Snijman said the Government had recently made it known that all clubs and associations were autonomous and could therefore govern their own affairs.

"It is not a clear policy yet, but it will be the declared policy in due course."

He said he had recently completed a tour of inspection of the Kenilworth racecourse in Cape Town, where integration has been put into operation on a limited basis.

"In future, it will become the domestic decision of the clubs as to how to handle [illegible] (integration)."

Club bans Mdantsane golfer

11/4/80 DD (292)

EAST LONDON — An Mdantsane golfer, who accused the Alexander Country Club here of allowing black golfers to use the club's facilities on Sundays because the club wanted money, has been banned from the club.

Mr M. B. Magwaca received a letter from the club' secretary, Mrs J. Levi, informing him he would not be allowed at the club again.

The letter read: "My committee has instructed me to inform you it takes strong exception to your adverse press statement relative to Alexander Country Club.

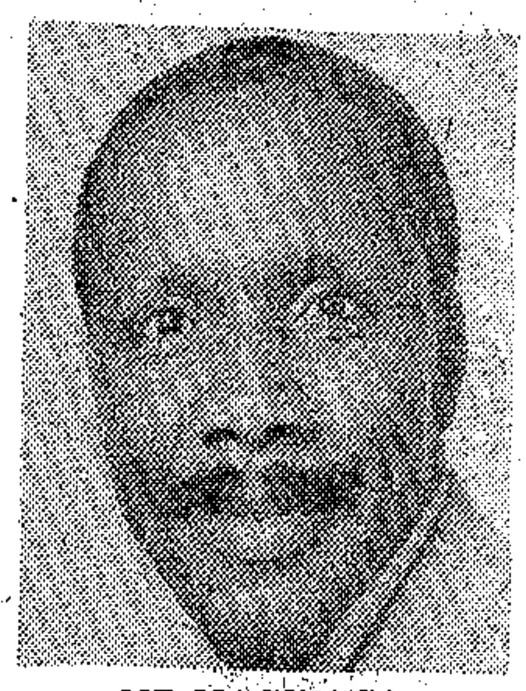
"You are accordingly hereby advised that you will no longer be allowed to practise at our club.

"This debarment applies to you personally and not to other members of the Border Golf Association who may use our facilities as arranged, as long as they continue to respect our good intentions and sympathetic understanding of your association's problems."

Among the comments made by Mr Magwaca on the opening up of clubs to blacks was: "People blame the liquor laws when they say they can't admit us to their clubs. But all we want to do is play golf. Alexander gives us a chance on Sundays, but this is only because they need the money."

A joint chairman of the club, Mr Eli Jankelson, said club members took exception to Mr Magwaca's claim that the club allowed blacks used of the facilities because they needed money.

He said the matter would have been settled if



MR MAGWACA

Mr Magwaca had apologised through the newspaper on receiving the letter banning him.

"I am sure we would have reconsidered our decision if he had done that," Mr Jankelson said.

Yesterday Mr Magwaca said he had not been surprised at the letter he received.

What had surprised him was that such a letter had come from Alexander which he believed to be the most sympathetic club to black golfers in East London.

Mr Jankelson also said he had received a letter from the Border Golf Association dissociating itself from Mr Magwaca's comments and apologising for any embarrassment the club might have suffered as a result.

Mr Magwaca had been called to appear before the Mdantsane Golf Club's executive on Sunday but the executive had not met and he had been asked to appear on April 13.

No details were given of why he had to appear but he believed it was in connection with his comments. — DDR

Argus 11/4/80: 282 292

Cango Caves: No early integration

THE controversial separate entrances, parking and restaurant facilities at the Cango Caves near Oudtshoorn continue to receive attention at the highest level but there seems to be no prospect of an early integration of the facilities.

The Town Clerk of Oudtshoorn, Mr Michael Schultz, this week declined to give details of the 'very complicated' discussions.

It is believed, however, that the major problem preventing integration is the 'practical implementation of such a dispensation in relation to the wine and malt licence.'

Mr Eric le Roux, chairman of the Liquor Board, told The Argus that as far as he knew no application for a change of the caves' liquor licence had been submitted to his board.

'If it should arrive here, we will consider the matter on the basis of the facts presented to us,' he said.

SEGREGATED

The cave complex — declared a national monument in 1938 — has had separate entrances for white and non-white visitors since 1962, and sign boards in Afrikaans direct black tourists to a segregated parking area.

Racially segregated tours start at different times from the different entrances, but often pass each other inside the caves.

The caves — which have been described as 'the eighth wonder of the world' — attract large numbers of overseas tourists.

Last year, according to Mr Schultz, 134 482 visitors toured the caves, 14 566 of them or 10,8 percent, non-whites.

At least one Oudtshoorn community leader has again launched a strong attack on the Municipality for maintaining petty apartheid at the caves.

The Rev Gerald de Klerk, minister of the 8 000-member United Congregational Church in the area, said he rejected the practice of segregation and would not visit the caves.

Facilities for blacks were, he said, totally inadequate. 'Our people must stand and eat outside like animals, and even in the veld there's discrimination against them.'

EMBARRASSED

The normal excuse for maintaining apartheid at the caves was that some coloured visitors tended to behave in an unruly manner, Mr de Klerk said.

'It's not only the whites who are embarrassed by this — we are, too, and we could assist in controlling such people.'

Mr Schultz denied that facilities for non-whites were inferior to those for whites and invited critics to the caves for an inspection.

Mr Schultz said black foreign diplomats who visited the caves would be 'treated in the light of Government policy on these subscribes.'

Asked if this meant they would be allowed to use the 'white' entrance, restaurant and parking facilities, and tour the complex with a 'white' group, he said: 'Of course. This is Government policy.'

DRIVE-IN CINEMAS OPENED TO ALL RACES

ALL Ster-Kinekor drive-in cinemas in the Peninsula have been opened to all races, the company's Press and public relations officer, Mr Bill Sharp, announced today.

The Goodwood drive-in has been open since September last year, Mr Sharp said, and permission was obtained during the past weekend to open the Sunset in Wetton, the Seabreeze in Retreat and the Skyview in Kuils River.

All facilities at the cinemas will be shared. Mr Sharp said this arrangement had worked very well during the 'Goodwood experiment' and he had heard no reports of incidents or racial friction.

'It has proved a very happy arrangement and we see no reason to create separate facilities for the other cinemas,' he said.

Golden Acre

He said applications to the Government to have the cinemas in the Golden Acre complex opened to all races had been refused, but added: 'We will keep trying. We have also tried without success to have other four-wall cinemas throughout the country opened to all races, but the Department of Community Development refused to pass them.'

The only other drive-in cinema in South Africa which is open to all races is the Drive-In near Baragwanath Johannesburg.

THE ARGUS, TUESDAY APRIL 15 1980 292

R3-M PUZZLE SURROUNDS ZULU DAWN

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — As much as R3-million might be unaccounted for in the budget of Zulu Dawn.

About R3-million was sent from overseas by the film's financiers, and there is evidence that up to R6-million might have been spent here.

Attempts to check the budgeting have been frustrated by the fact that the books of the South African firm that made the film are being held in London by the overseas financiers.

In spite of a statement by the financiers, Lamitas, through their Johannesburg lawyer, that the film was totally funded from overseas. The Star, sister newspaper of The Argus, has discovered that large amounts of money were raised in South Africa.

The missing books are threatening to throw the liquidation of Samarkand South Africa into chaos.

Film accountant Mr John Beharrel has told The Star in a telephone interview that he kept the books for the South African firm that made the film.

Meanwhile Lamitas has made an offer to South African creditors of 35c in the rand.

The confusion is being investigated by the Police Commercial Branch.

Their task has been hampered by the fact that the books of the local film company were never audited.

The auditors have said that in December 1978 they wrote to the company's managing director, Mr Barrie Saint Clair, and asked for the account records.

Johannesburg attorney Mr Joel Melamed replied that there were no books and nothing to audit.

He explained that the total cost of the film had been financed from overseas banks and investors and that the books had been sent overseas for audit.

Yet Mr Melamed had received a letter from Barclays Bank three months before saying that about R300 000 had been raised from local sources.

He had arranged one of the loans himself — from Hymie Tucker Finance for R125 000.

Since then Mr Melamed has explained in a letter to the liquidator that the books were taken to England by accountant Mr Beharrel.

Mr Barrie Saint Clair has said his books were stolen.

Where the money came from to finance the film continues to puzzle the liquidator, creditors and the police.

The money from overseas arrived in South Africa sporadically, and this led to cost over-runs.

Lamitas originally agreed to supply R8-million, but when filming was completed their lawyers wrote to the foreign exchange branch of Barclays to tell them that only $4 524 200 (about R3,7-million) had been sent from overseas.

The Star has found that Zimbabwe-born Mr John Hume, Johannesburg Indian businessman Mr Amin L… Hymie Tucker, Mr Cecil Tolman Tom Eccles of Johannesburg money into the movie. An … group of Indian businessmen fr… toria might have put up about R…

Film actor James Faulkner … alleged that he collected R335 0… an Indian man in the offices of a… nesburg attorney.

Inquiries have also disclose… 'bags of cash' were frequently car… to the set of the film, and peopl… paid in cash.

URROUNDS ZULU DAWN

al Branch.
ampered by the
the local film
dited.
said that in
te to the com-
or, Mr Barrie
or the account
ey. Mr Joel
here were no
dit.
he total cost
financed from
tors, and that

the books had been sent overseas for audit.

Yet Mr Melamed had received a letter from Barclays Bank three months before saying that about R300 000 had been raised from local sources.

He had arranged one of the loans himself — from Hymie Tucker Finance for R125 000.

Since then Mr Melamed has explained in a letter to the liquidator that the books were taken to England by accountant Mr Beharrel.

Mr Barrie Saint Clair has said his books were stolen.

Where the money came from to finance the film continues to puzzle the liquidator, creditors and the police.

The money from overseas arrived in South Africa sporadically, and this led to cost over-runs.

Lamitas originally agreed to supply R8-million, but when filming was completed their lawyers wrote to the foreign exchange branch of Barclays to tell them that only $4 524 200 (about R3,7-million) had been sent from overseas.

The Star has found that Zimbabwe-born Mr John Hume, Johannesburg Indian businessman Mr Amin Laher, Mr Hymie Tucker, Mr Cecil Tolman and Mr Tom Eccles of Johannesburg all put money into the movie. An unknown group of Indian businessmen from Pretoria might have put up about R300 000.

Film actor James Faulkner has also alleged that he collected R335 000 from an Indian man in the offices of a Johannesburg attorney.

Inquiries have also disclosed that 'bags of cash' were frequently carried on to the set of the film, and people were paid in cash.

Chaos on the set and threat of rioting

292
5/4/80
Argus

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The final days of filming of the epic movie Zulu Dawn were a frenzy of financial chaos, frantic negotiations and threats of riot by about 4 000 Zulu extras on the film set in Zululand.

Producers scurried to raise money to pay their debts while others conspired to slip the film negative out of the country between writs of attachment.

The film company's bank account was drained dry, cheques were signed and bounced and actor James Faulkner flew to Pretoria to raise money from the city's 'Asiatic community.'

WOULD PAY

Finally the police Commercial Branch descended on the set to investigate allegations of fraud.

Executive producer Mr Barrie Saint Clair told the police the company still owed R200 000 but that all debts would be met.

There was another crisis late in August and just a week before filming finished, when caterer Ron Mull refused to serve any more food until his outstanding bill was paid.

The filmmakers told Mr Mull that if he did not serve the food the 4 000 Zulu extras 'may well take the law into their own hands.'

Mr Mull then continued to feed the more than 5 000 people on the set and R100 000 was paid to his lawyer.

Argus 15/4/80 292

Four partners in project

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — American screenwriter Cy Enfield wrote the script for Zulu Dawn and in 1976 sold an option on the screenplay to Mr Barrie Saint Clair.

This was the beginning of a chain of events that was eventually to engulf the entire movie project in chaos.

Mr Saint Clair had signed this agreement on behalf of a partnership which consisted of himself, American Mr Nate Kohn, British actor James Faulkner and West German film man Mr Dieter Nobbe.

The four agreed to share Zulu Dawn and each agreed to form a Samarkand company in their respective countries.

The partnership then decided to use the American Samarkand company



JAMES Faulkner . . . had a partnership share in film.

as the producing company to give the film an American certificate of origin.

They decided against forming a Swiss company and settled instead for a Dutch Antilles company which was to be known as Sparklight — which they believed would afford them a tax haven.

The partnership never got around to forming Sparklight but Lamitas formed the company instead.

Lamitas agreed to make R250 000 in pre-production money available to the SA company but Mr Saint Clair now maintains that this money was never given in the amounts or at the times when it was needed.

By May 21 1978 the film had run up debts of R129 000.

Lamitas' Johannesburg lawyer Mr Joel Melamed raised bridging finance from the Hymie Tucker Finance Company in South Africa to keep the movie going.

On May 25 Mr Saint Clair signed a producer's agreement with the American Samarkand company.

The agreement was a standard document but an annexure which refers to various parties in different terminology mentions that the rights no longer belong to Mr Saint Clair.

This section of the document is not signed by anyone.

Immediately after Mr Saint Clair signed the producer's document New York lawyer Rosenkrantz signed away the rights of the film of Sparklight — which by now had been formed by Lamitas.

These are the circumstances under which Lamitas — through Sparklight — laid claim to the movie.

Sparklight has since changed its name to Zulu Dawn NV and it is this latter company which at present holds the rights.

'You're dealing with big people'

Argus Corresendent

JOHANNESBURG. — One of the main creditors of Zulu Dawn was roused from his bed at midnight and warned that if he did not settle for a small proportion of what was owed to him, he would get nothing.

When the man's lawyer decided to fly to his aid the following morning, he received a 4.30 am call from a Johannesburg lawyer who told him the film set's airstrip would be blocked and that he had better not try to land.

Mr Ron Mull, the film's caterer, says he was offered R17 000 at the midnight meeting. He was owed R127,500.

A representative of the film's financier told him he was a small man dealing with big people.

The Swiss bankers would fight him to the 'bitter end' if he did not immediately sign a document accepting their offer.

Mr Mull telephoned his lawyer, who flew to the film set the following morning.

'I was unable to land at the airstrip because it was clouded over and I had received the threat that it would be blocked,' said the attorney, Mr Peter Soller.

'I eventualy landed in a mealie field and I got a statement from my client while sitting on the wing of the plane.'

Mr Soller then flew to Cape Town to have the film negative attached.

'It was after this incident that the letter giving away the rights of the film was signed,' said Mr Barry St Clair.

Creditors defrauded, producer tells court

299

Argus 15/4/80

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The man who made the multimillion rand movie Zulu Dawn in South Africa in 1978 says he defrauded the movie's creditors out of more than R640 000.

The amount involved, however, could be more than R1-million as the list of undeclared creditors grows.

Mr Barrie Saint Clair, the executive producer, has told a London court that he and producer Mr Nate Kohn signed a back-dated letter giving away ownership of the film rights in an eeffort to prevent creditors from attaching the negative.



Mr Barrie St Clair

Pre-dated

The letter was signed in August but was dated June 6 which made it appear that the written agreement pre-dated an attempt by one of the creditors to attach the negative in the Cape Town Supreme Court.

An English-born South African resident has told The Star, a sister newspaper of The Argus, that his London court statement is correct.

According to Mr Saint Clair, who was managing director Samarkand Motion Picture Productions (Pty) Ltd — the company that made the film — the rights definitely belonged to his company at the time he signed the letter.

From the outset the film project had been dogged with financial problems.

The Dutch company Lamitas who had agreed to put up 100 percent of the finance in exchange for 50 percent of the profits had supplied money sporadically.

Several senior film people had resigned because they were not being paid.

Suppliers to the film company had also grown anxious about payment.

Action

Eventually Mr Mull decided to take action against the film company and he applied to court to have the negative attached.

A settlement of the dispute was reached out of court. It was after this, according to Mr Saint Clair, the June 6 letter was prepared.

Mr Saint Clair adds that he was on the set in Babanango when Mr Kohn called him and told him that he was sending him a letter prepared by a lawyer, Mr Mellamed, which he had to sign.

When he got the letter he noticed that it was backdated so he telephoned Kohn for an explanation.

Creditors

'He told me that if we could show that Samarkand Motion Picture Productions (Pty) had no right in the picture then we would be able to keep the negative out of the country and therefore out of the clutches of the various creditors.'

His statement adds that he assumed that all would be well and that the interests of all parties would be protected. He signed the letter.

'In retrospect, I realise that what we did effectively was to defraud the creditors in SA of their rights against the film,' he adds.

New probe into Zulu Dawn finances

292
17/4/80
Argus

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The police are to investigate allegations of fraud connected with the film Zulu Dawn.

This latest move follows disclosures of allegations of fraud, currency smuggling and sharp business practices in the film industry.

The Star, sister newspaper to The Argus, has been approached with a request for documents, and two reporters have been asked to submit statements to the police.

Brigadier Thoe Schermann of the Commercial Branch in Pretoria said today the investigation concerns allegations that the executive producer of Zulu Dawn, Mr Barrie Saint Clair, gave away his company's rights to the film to prevent creditors from attaching the film negative.

Smuggling

An eight-month-old police investigation into allegations of currency smuggling on the film set is continuing.

South African film producers are also taking action to stamp out abuses in the industry.

The chairman of the South African Feature Film Producers' Association, which represents six of the biggest local film companies, has approached the Government with a set of proposals to put the industry on a sound footing.

He has suggested:

- The setting up a national film board.
- Providing Government funds to film makers.
- Establishing a South African distribution company which could help to market local films internationally.

The producers have been joined by the South African Film and Television Technicians' Association in efforts to clean up the industry.

Because they are concerned that film companies have at times not paid their debts and that international companies have left the country without paying members of the association, the technicians have asked the Reserve Bank to intervene.

They recommend that international companies be forced to put down deposits with the bank before embarking on multi-million rand film projects in South Africa.

The deposit would act as a guarantee for South African employees of these companies and creditors,' a spokesman for the association said.

Inadequate

It is learnt that there is widespread concern in banking and police circles that present controls on film companies are inadequate.

One international banker said there was little control on the flow of commercial rands into the country.

'If films are to be financed from overseas we don't have effective day-to-day checks on what money actually comes in,' he said.

Racecourses, restaurants seek international status

ARGUS 7/5/80

292

TWELVE hotels and 28 restaurants, sports clubs and racecourses in the Cape applied for international status at a Liquor Board hearing in a Kenilworth hotel today.

Eight of the hotels, including the Lanzerac in Stellenbosch, the Town House, De Waal and Capetonian in Cape Town, the President in Sea Point and the Boston in Bellville, were making their first application.

The others, including the Palace in Kenilworth and the Newlands, applied for renewal of their international status granted in 1978 and 1979.

Kenilworth racecourse applied for extension for its existing mixed bar and restaurant dispensation.

The application was for permission to serve blacks in the members lounge and dining room, stewards' lounge and the bar and restaurant in the public enclosure.

Milnerton racecourse also applied for extension to its existing dispensation.

Western Province Rugby Football Union applied for renewal of its existing bar facilities for non-white players and guests in the players' bar, committee room and lounge, president's room and referees' bar at the Newlands rugby ground.

'REAL NEED'

The application was made on the understanding that facilities would be restricted to competitors, officials, accompanying them and bona fide Rugby Union guests.

Lanzerac Hotel, represented by Mr J P Dalgleish, applied for international status on the grounds that the hotel was a tourist attraction and there was 'a real need to assist businessmen in Stellenbosch to entertain the black and coloured guests at a hotel of this standard.'

The hotel was a tourist attraction and many coloured and Indian visitors asking to be served meals had been turned away, Mr Dalgleish said.

The hotel staff were too busy to make ad hoc applications for individual groups of non-white visitors to eat and drink there.

STUDENTS

Among the sports clubs and restaurants applying for renewal of the existing authority to admit and serve non-whites were Langehoven Students' Centre at Stellenbosch, Bergvliet Sports Association, Villagers Football Club in Claremont, Kelvin Grove in Newlands, University of Cape Town Sports Club and Western Province Cricket Club.

The applications were heard by the chairman of the Liquor Board, Mr F J Roux, and board members Colonel G van der Berg, Mr G B Vorster and Mr P Marais.

The applications will be examined by the Minister of Industries, Dr Schalk van der Merwe, who will decide whether to grant international status in terms of the Liquor Act of 1977.

Blacks barred from Pretoria City Hall

By MARTIN WELZ

THE Pretoria City Council has slammed the doors of its city hall in the face of blacks yet again — this time refusing to allow 20 black Christians to attend a mass prayer meeting yesterday.

The organisers of the interdenominational gathering, attended by more than 1 000 people, intended to invite 20 blacks to attend as special guests and applied to the council for the necessary permission, which was refused.

For four years the coloured community in Pretoria has battled with the council to be allowed to hold their annual debutantes ball in the city hall.

This year for the first time their application succeeded when the full council decided by a majority of only one vote to make the city hall available for the ball.

It was widely believed that the way was open for the relaxation of the council's former verkrampte attitude to non-racial functions.

This week, however, a council spokesman said that the rule still stood: "Nonwhites" were not allowed to participate in, or be present at, any function in the city hall.

The religious meeting yesterday was organised by an interdenominational magazine, "Vernuwing" (Renewal).

"The council's decision is a slap in the face of black Christians," a spokesman for the organisers, Mr Martin Brink, said.

Mr Brink said he was continuing with plans for a further meeting to be held in the city hall in September.

The meeting would be led by a black preacher and he planned to ask the council for permission for 1 000 blacks to attend on that occasion.

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE TOWN
EXAMINATION ANSWER BOOK

All answer books must be numbered

Section D

Nur

Nur

Surna

First N

Date

Degre
you ar

Subje
(to

Paper
(to

11/6/80

ARGUS.

292

Cinema prices to go up

METRO CINEMA ticket prices in Cape Town will go up by 25c for an evening performance from July 2.

The increases are from R2,50 to R2,75 a ticket at night and from R1,50 to R1,80 a ticket for a matinee.

Ster Kinekor is also expected to increase ticket prices but has not yet issued a statement.

Mr N Enslin, the general manager of CIC-Warner, which operates the Metro chain, said today that 'inflation' was the main reason for the ticket price increases.

'Everything else has gone up and the increase has been forced on us.'

He said that the R1,50 cost of a ticket for a morning show would remain the same.

In Johannesburg, Pretoria and Durban evening show prices will increase from R2,75 to R3, matinee prices will increase from R1,80 to R2 and morning prices from R1.50 to R1.80.

Mr Enslin said Cape Town prices would be slightly lower due to a different tax structure in the province.

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

	Internal	External
(1)	(2)	(3)
7	16½ = 66	
Examiners' Initials		

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Made in South Africa TRIO-RAND/S.P.C.T. PSL/UPD 100 000 1978 PD UCT AM7a Vervaardig in Suid-Afrika

Natal race clubs apply for all-race licences

Richard McMillan NATAL MERCURY 17/9/80 (292)

RACE clubs in South Africa require an international licence before they can open all parts of their racecourses to all races and also have to get permission from their landlords.

While the Government has stated that sporting clubs can decide on their own future as far as multiracialism is concerned, the provisions of the Liquor Act require that an international licence be obtained before non-whites are allowed in licenced premises.

And in the case of Natal's three race clubs — Durban, Clairwood and Scottsville — the entire premises are licensed and fall under the control of the Liquor Act. As such, non-whites are not allowed in any parts covered by the liquor licence. But at Greyville and Scottsville non-white punters have been enjoying facilities unofficially in all areas other than in the white bars.

Clairwood Turf Club has already applied for an international licence and the two other Natal clubs will be doing so as well but until these licences have been granted, non-whites cannot legally use the facilities in the white areas.

Addressing the annual meeting of the Jockey Club in Durban in July, Mr Alan Snijman, the chairman, reminded members that the Government had said sporting clubs could decide their own future but still had to abide by the terms of the Liquor Act. For complete integration, an international licence was a necessity.

PUNT'S PLAN

Sunday Trib 28/9/80 (292)

Janson discloses scheme for a string of non-racial sports palaces

By HOWARD BARRELL

THE Government is planning a country-wide string of non-racial sports palaces, as the noose of international sporting isolation tightens.

The move, disclosed to the **Sunday Tribune** yesterday by Sports Minister Punt Janson, was welcomed by most sports administrators as the start of a new era of hope.

Mr Janson said the proposed multi-sport complex south of Johannesburg was the forerunner of similar complexes.

The multi-million-rand concept was a response to the pressing need for sports facilities and an attempt to rationalise expenditure, Mr Janson said.

KwaMashu in Durban and Cape Town top the list for the new sports arenas after Johannesburg — where the stadium will be built between Johannesburg and Soweto.

The Thinking

His vision accords with the thinking of Government sports advisers investigating sport under the auspices of the Human Sciences Research Council.

Mr Janson sees the complexes catering for indoor and outdoor sports, with restaurants and other private-enterprise amenities helping to pay for up-keep.

The location of the complexes depends partly on the regionalisation of South Africa suggested by planners attached to the Prime Minister's Office; in other words, taking into account "soft" homeland borders.

The complexes will be financed largely by central government funds, with contributions also coming from provincial, local and sports authorities, plus private enterprise.

The concept is contained in a report by the Human Sciences Research Council handed to the Government recently. And Mr Janson's disclosure follows publication this week of the report. It called for the liberalisation of liquor laws, the Group Areas Act, the Separate Amenities Act and the Black Urban Areas Consolidation Act inasmuch as they affected multiracial sport.

DURBAN STADIUM FOLLOWS THE RAND IN PRIORITY

The Chairman

Mr George Thabe, chairman of the National Professional Football League, said "I am thrilled. The idea that we have been pushing for the last 11 years is at last beginning to crystallise. Our efforts have not been in vain."

Soccer, he said, needed bigger and better facilities more badly than any other sport.

Rugby supremo Dr Danie Craven said: "If this means money will be spent on rugby grounds, it will help us tremendously. I welcome it."

A sports administrator and former public relations officer of the South African Soccer Federation, Mr Abdul Bhamjee, said the Government and sports administrators should begin the complexes immediately.

But Mr Manickum Pather, secretary of the South African Council of Sport (Sacos), said his organisation would have nothing to do with the complexes until discriminatory laws were repealed.

The vice-president of the Olympic and National Games Association, Mr Dennis McIldowie, said: "What we want is a series of sport complexes where we can play without anyone saying we won't allow so and so to participate."

Finance

5. List t ...t the Tutorial Syste...

---

6. List... t The Tutorial Syste...

(292)

SUNDAY TRIBUNE, SEPTEMBER 28, 1980

BLACK PUNTERS STILL IN THE COLD...

But Natal clubs move to end on-course apartheid

Tribune Reporter

NATAL racing clubs will remain racially segregated until they can get an international liquor licence.

Race clubs were given the go-ahead in principle by the Government months ago to open up all parts of their courses to all races.

This allows for the desegregation of all sporting club facilities — PROVIDED they get an international liquor licence.

Clairwood has applied for an International licence and is awaiting the decision of the National Liquor Board.

The Durban Turf Club also made application but this was rejected on a technicality. As the board meets only once a year the club will have to wait until next March before re-applying.

The situation at Natal clubs is that blacks are not allowed...

A top Rand official said this week: "It is essential that the courses give the punter, especially the black, better facilities. I mean by that better food and drink and better viewing.

"Owing to the construction of our courses the blacks are in many instances so far away from the winning post that it is impossible for them to see which horse has won. Is it surprising then that attendances are dropping off?

"Blacks should be supplied with far more TV sets so they can see the race run from start to finish, or they should be bought nearer to the winning post."

Although attendances were down, on-course betting for the season in Natal was up 4,28 percent and the off-course up 18,7 percent. Telephone betting is growing every day and in Natal there...

4/ ...

28/1980/292

licensed for whites in terms of the liquor licences granted to the clubs. They may not use the bars, restaurants and toilets in these areas.

If and when these liquor licences are granted will it have any effect on attendances at the clubs? No one is willing to speculate.

"How can we say...?" one turf club official said. "It is purely hypothetical."

Natal's clubs seem more concerned with keeping tote turnovers on the increase.

During the 1979-80 season, which has just ended, every tote record was broken as punters wagered a massive R352 million. Along with bookmakers' tax it is estimated that the Government and the Provincial Administration skimmed more than R60 million in taxes off the top.

On the Rand last season punters spent on average R1,5 million at every meeting while in Natal an average of a R1 million a meeting was spent at the 90 meetings during the season.

But on the other side of the ledger, clubs watch attendances carefully. These have been slightly down at most clubs. The reason for this is computerised off-course totes which are open all day, and telephone betting which are money-savers as punters do not have to travel to and from the course.

Turf officials now believe that on-course facilities should always be slightly better than those off-course. If you make the off-course superior then obviously people will stay away.

accounts.

The biggest worry facing the three Natal clubs — and also those in other parts of the country — has been the quality of the horses racing.

The importation of yearlings from countries other than the Argentine and New Zealand has not been allowed in South Africa by the Department of Agriculture and Fisheries since December, 1977.

This was due to the spread of contagious equine metritis. Although a number of breeding stock has been admitted from Britain and America in certain circumstances and subject to stringent quarantine restrictions and veterinary clearances, horses for racing were banned.

This position has now changed but although the Jockey Club along with the Thoroughbred Breeders' Association, is pressing for the ban to be raised the Government has refused to move.

The result is that no new racing stock is coming into the country and owners and trainers are having to rely on locally bred stock. In some instances these are excellent, but unfortunately quantity exceeds quality by a huge margin.

The result is that our top races, such as the Holiday Inns, the Rothman's July and Cape Metropolitan, lack the lustre which they used to have when good horses were not in short supply.

A top-class horse can make a tremendous difference to attendances. Without them racing loses a lot of its glamour and pulling power.

Blacks: race bar lift too little

PRETORIA — Black leaders yesterday severely criticised the half-hearted attitude of city councillors in opening facilities in the city to all races.

Half of the 24 applications for mixed facilities received over the past year were granted when the city council met on Thursday night. Indian and coloured leaders said last night that this was not good enough.

The council voted to grant international (all-race) status to restaurants operated at two branches of the OK Bazaars in the centre city, as well as the restaurant at the Wonderboom airport.

A proviso is that there should be no racial frictions at the restaurants, while the airport restaurant will be able to serve only blacks who are bona fide air passengers.

The council is obviously using the OK Bazaar restaurants as a testing ground before granting similar rights to other chainstore restaurants in the city. It rejected other applications.

While opening the city's Hillcrest swimming bath for all-race galas, the council avoided the thorny Caledonian soccer ground issue and also skirted the controversy started by Councillor A. P. Denyschen, who is trying to restrict entry to the city's parks to whites only.

The council rejected applications to open drive-in cinemas in the city to all races and also rejected applications which would have made it easier for blacks to be admitted to three city hospitals.

A decision by the council to declare two trading districts in the city centre as free trading areas came under sharp attack yesterday from Mr Aboo Ebrahim, a prominent Indian businessman in the city and former member of the South African Indian Council.

Mr Ebrahim said that while whites might regard the concessions as a step forward, to Indian businessmen it was a "senseless exercise."

Mr Willie Hoods, chairman of the Pretoria Coloured Management Committee, expressed his disappointment.

"The council's action does not go nearly far enough. There should be no restrictions on race in the city and it should be left up to the businessmen themselvs to decide whether facilities should be open to all races.

Mr Ebrahim Abramjee, chairman of the Laudium Management Committee and president of the Transvaal Association of Asian Management and Consultative committees, described the council's move in opening restaurants at only one city chainstore to all races as "inadequate." It was unacceptable that black people should be welcomed in stores, while he had to drink a cool drink on the pavement. — DDC.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible] Application Software (S.A.) has several important characteristics :

- [illegible] closely linked to the "nuts and bolts" of [illegible] handling, production control.
- [illegible] highly integrated and changes are difficult to make
- [illegible] must serve the decision making needs of the organisation and must therefore be able to grow with the organisation.



292

RICH AT PLAY

A CHANCE TO DOUBLE YOUR MONEY!



GP

Your Gold Coin Portfolio

AN EXCITING INVESTMENT OPPORTUNITY FOR YOU TO PROFIT WITH THE MARKET LEADERS!

- This is your best investment opportunity since 1977, and promises to be your best investme of the mid 1980s.
- Each Gold Coin Portfolio is individually managed, using our expertise to maximise your profi
- Act now. Call in and see us, or simply telephone (011) 726-8802 from anywhere in South Africa for full details.
- IT'S NEVER BEEN EASIER!

The South African Gold Coin Exchange

The Market Leaders

The South African Gold Coin Exchange (Pty) Ltd.,
3 Jan Smuts Avenue, Parktown, entrance from Winchester Road. Tel (011) 726-8802 (24 lines). Gold Line 726-8000 (8 lines).
PO Box 10588, Johannesburg 2000. Telex no. 430628. Telegraphic Address "Krugerrand"

Contents

Hard decisions 3
The finger of fate 6
Educating the elite 8
Rich food 10
Playing cars 13
Spotting the leopard 16
After the ball 18
Not fur nothing 21
Top tipple 22
'Scuse the patrons! 25
Flying from reality 28

Managing your assets is too serious a matter to be fun!

One of the country's top investment executives, responsible for multi-million rand institutional portfolios, is now in a position to handle the investment management of 2 or 3 substantial individual/family/trust portfolios.

A totally discreet and confidential relationship would be mutually required.

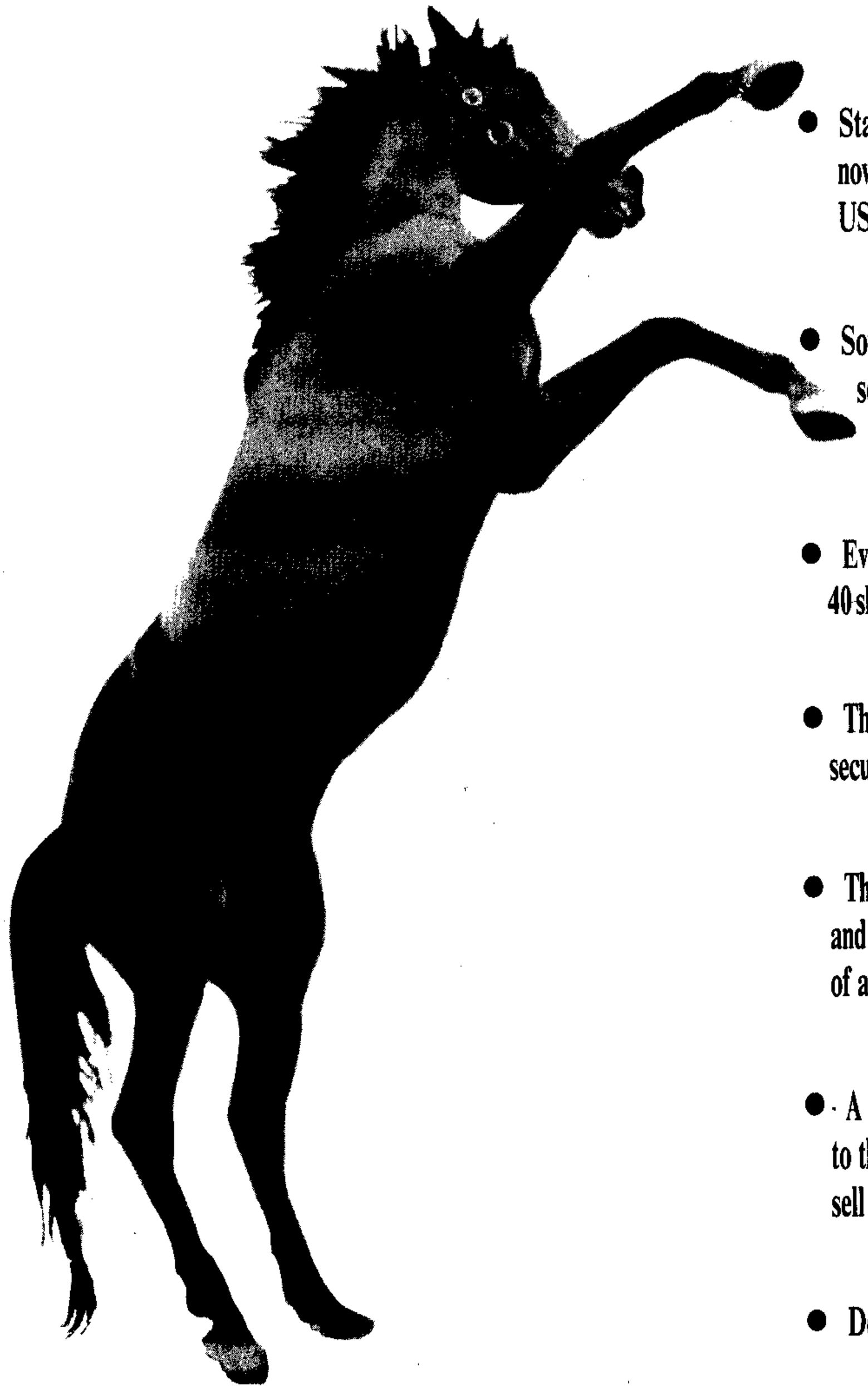
Sensitive to ethical, tax and exchange control considerations, a thorough professional with impeccable and verifiable personal integrity and performance records, offers a unique service. The value of this service will be recognised by those to whom prudent asset maximisation and privacy are important.

Comprehensive security of assets is self-evident, as will be sustained and superior investment performance in the equity and fixed interest markets.

In order to establish contact, write in absolute confidence to:

The Advertiser
F.M. No 857
Box 9959
Jhb 2000

Have you given thought to Stallion Power?



- Stallions in the USA and Europe are now being syndicated for as much as US$40 million.

- South African bred Bold Tropic was sold to the USA and later syndicated for US$5 million.

- Every stallion usually comprises 40 shares.

- These shares are marketable securities.

- They are originally valued at cost and do appreciate with the success of a stallion.

- A share entitles you to a nomination to the stallion annually or the right to sell the service.

- Depreciation is tax allowable.

This advertisement was placed by the Thoroughbred Breeders' Association of South Africa as a service to the South African thoroughbred industry.

PO Box 827
1400 Germiston

Tel: 825-1713/4
Telex: 4-29501

THE SOURCE OF CHAMPIONS

Hard decisions

Perhaps the greatest advantage of hard assets is that they can be enjoyed while, hopefully, appreciating in value

The combined effects of the low rand, high inflation and swingeing taxation have turned many traditional investments into lossmakers. Even if the inflation rate was trimmed to 9%, money would have less than half its buying power eight years hence — and less than a quarter eight years later.

One of the ways of beating this sorry state of affairs is to invest wisely in hard assets. After all, what can be more fun than being able to admire your wealth while at the same time increasing it?

Hard assets cover fine paintings to rough ethnic pottery, musical instruments to clocks and watches. They provide the joy of privately viewing a magnificent stamp collection; discussing the finer merits of a Safavid 16th-Century carpet; or testing the ageing qualities of a mellow, rare wine with intimate friends.

As investment writer, Jean Temkin, says: "Hard assets are a lovely security blanket."

This year the Swiss *Tribune de Geneve* published a list of average percentage rises in various hard assets over the last nine years.

The value of Old Masters increased by 105%, Impressionists and Post-Impressionists by 160%, 1900 to 1950 modern paintings by 139%, and European ceramics by 140%. But while these are sterling examples, it is vital to remember that investing in hard assets can be as tricky as playing the stock market.

The SA Gold Coin Exchange's Eli Levine warns: "Be hypercritical, even sceptical, and ruthlessly quest for knowledge or confirmations you require before making each and every investment decision."

So, if your mind is set on investing in hard assets, where do you start? Sales of sculpture, paintings, figurines and other fine-art forms have done exceptionally well this year, provided they have been of excellent quality. Highlights of Sotheby's worldwide auctions this year include a New York sale of contemporary art which fetched US$6,7m. This included world auction records of US$1,8m for a contemporary painting, and a sculpture record of US$852 000 for Alexander Calder's *Grand Crinkly*.

Throughout the 1983-1984 season, important Impressionist works by Renoir, Degas, Pissarro and Manet consistently advanced to higher price levels. Explains The Consultancy art dealer Peter Rademeyer: "Impressionists are old enough to have stood the test of time, but young enough to be well documented."

However, post-Impressionist and early 20th-Century works commanded the best prices, with Gauguin's *Mata Mua* selling for more than US$3,8m.

The market for surrealist paintings, unexciting for the past few years, rebounded with the dispersal of the Hélène Anavi collection in London in March.

Sotheby's also reports "remarkable" buying interest in all areas of the print market, with "extraordinary" results in the Old Master sector. Giorgio Ghisi's composition *The Judgement of Paris* went for more than US$32 000. Commented Sotheby's: "Such a price for the work of a relatively obscure mid-16th-Century artist would have been unthinkable only a few years ago."

The market for Victorian pictures was exceptionally strong, showing that a diminishing supply of top-quality works, and more international interest from private buyers and institutions, is starting to drive up prices. Traditionally, this has been a mainly English market.

Increasing numbers of new collectors bought American art, and sales of Latin American paintings, drawings and sculpture more than doubled the total of the 1982-1983 Sotheby's season.

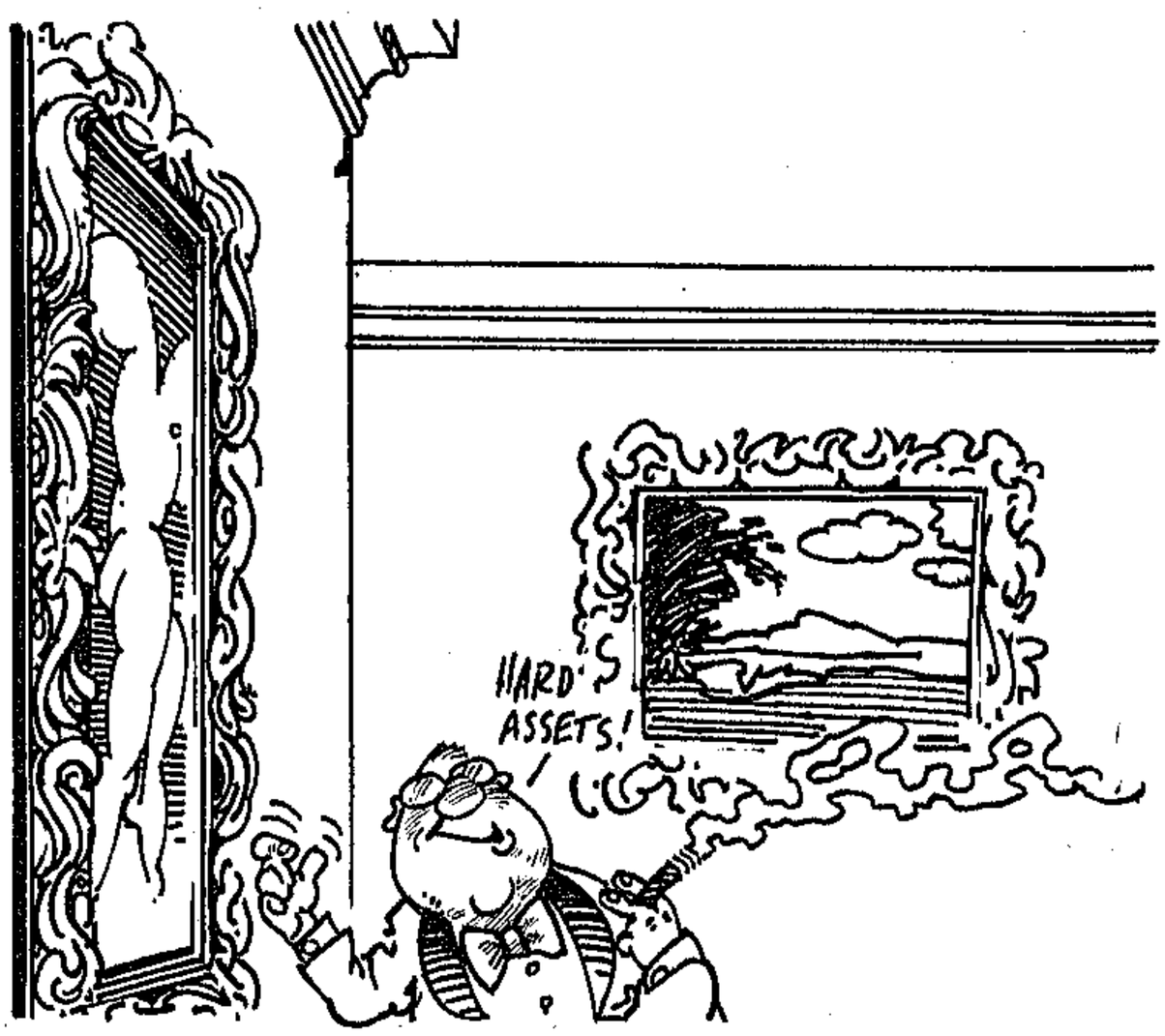
Compared with these results, the SA art market is surprisingly meagre. Takings by the shop at New York's Metropolitan Museum of Modern Art exceed US$30m/year — more than SA's yearly art purchases.

Fortunately, art dealers report more discernment and interest. Rademeyer speaks hopefully of SA possibly following the example of the US in the Twenties and Thirties, when industrialists like Joe Duveen exchanged great amounts of money for great art.

Increasingly, upmarket works are being brought to SA. One possibility is for a number of investors to form a syndicate to buy a top-quality work, and pay back the cost yearly or monthly to a financial institution. The work could gain in pedigree by being lent to a museum or to large exhibitions, where it would appear in catalogues or even in an art book. A fine Möise Kisling recently bought in Johannesburg is going to appear on the cover of an art book, for example.

When sold after a few years, such a piece should realise a handsome profit.

One of the most attractive art forms, which has also shown phenomenal growth in value (an average 288% since 1975 for



Chinese ceramics), is oriental porcelain.

Strangely enough, South Africans are often afraid of buying ceramics for investment. But during the 18th and 19th Centuries in SA, oriental porcelain collections were the ultimate status symbol. The drawing room of a superior Cape family could alone hold up to 4 000 pieces.

Most items of Africana interest, or the blue-and-white polychrome Arita and Imaris Cantonware, could be an initial choice.

A typical VOC plate would fetch R6 000 to R7 000, and a single VOC glass up to R19 000. A 17th or 18th-Century Table Bay plate would cost R8 000 to R12 500, while an average Arita plate — of the VOC type, but without a monogram, would fetch more than R1 000. These items would find ready buyers in SA, the Netherlands and Japan.

In Europe, the most sought-after items would be the underglazed red, or fine underglazed blue, ceramics of the Yuan period of the Mongols. These rare pieces of the 12th and 13th Centuries fetch about £250 000 to £500 000 each.

Good monochromes are less expensive,



but highly popular because of their typically oriental appearance. They fetch anything from £100 to £40 000.

The Imperial wares, especially those of the 18th Century Emperor Kanxi, are always solid investments. Kanxi was the first of the Machu emperors and took a personal interest in the kilns and selected premium items for his personal use. Such pieces carry the imperial seals of their owners and reflect a time when porcelain manufacture blossomed.

If you are interested in this art form, main characteristics to note are rarity, quality and condition. Johannesburg dealer Sue Ollemans suggests choosing two or three items on instinctive attraction, then basing the final decision on investment value. In learning to know porcelain, ideal first reading would be the volumes commissioned by Faber and Faber, written by experts between the Thirties and Fifties. They cover up to early 20th Century works from China, Japan and South-East Asia.

When shopping, *La Chine des Tsing* in Rosebank is the only specialist outlet dealing exclusively in oriental porcelain in this country, as well as offering figurines and jewellery. There's also *The Collector* in Johannesburg, and Cape Town has some ex-

EXPERIENCE TALKING

Few can argue that William Davis' book *The Rich — a Study of the Species* is not one of the most entertaining and informative tomes on the subject. As a former editor of *Punch*, he himself is a man of no mean fortune and has been labelled by some less flush hacks as one of those rare and curious creatures — a wealthy journalist. With thanks to the author and his publisher Sidgwick & Jackson Limited the *FM* spreads the word.

When you want something from a person, think first of what you can give him in return. Let him think that it's he who is coming off best. But all the time make sure it is you in the end — *Sir Ernest Oppenheimer, talking to son Harry*

Success is a combination of lucky breaks, the ability to seize them as they arise, and a great deal of hard work and determination — *Lord Thomson*

Keep looking tanned, live in an elegant building (even if you're in the cellar), be seen in smart restaurants (even if you nurse one drink), and if you borrow, borrow big — *Aristotle Onassis*

Don't be a conformist. A businessman who wants to be successful cannot afford to imitate others or to squeeze his thoughts and actions into trite and shop-worn moulds. He must be an original, imaginative, resourceful and entirely self-reliant entrepreneur — *J Paul Getty*

How did I make my fortune? By always selling too soon. Sell, regret — and grow rich — *Nathan Rothschild*

I sometimes say that success just happens, but it's not true. You have to make it happen. When I make up my mind to do something, I make sure it happens. You can't wait for the phone to ring. You have to ring them — *Lord (Lew) Grade*

Think big, and take calculated risks — *Charles Clore*

The man who gets ahead in business is the man who knows what he wants — and what he is willing to give up in order to get it — *Lord Beaverbrook*

It pays to be ignorant. If you're smart, you already know it can't be done — *Jeno Paulucci*

It's better, I think, not to remember how much money you have, so you still have to work hard — *Y K Pao*

Nothing in the world can take the place of persistence. Talent will not; nothing is more common than unsuccessful men with talent. Genius will not; unrewarded genius is almost a proverb. Education will not; the world is full of educated derelicts.

Persistence and determination alone are omnipotent — *Ray Kroc*

Life is based on seeing, listening, and experimenting. But experimenting is the most important — *Soichiro Honda*

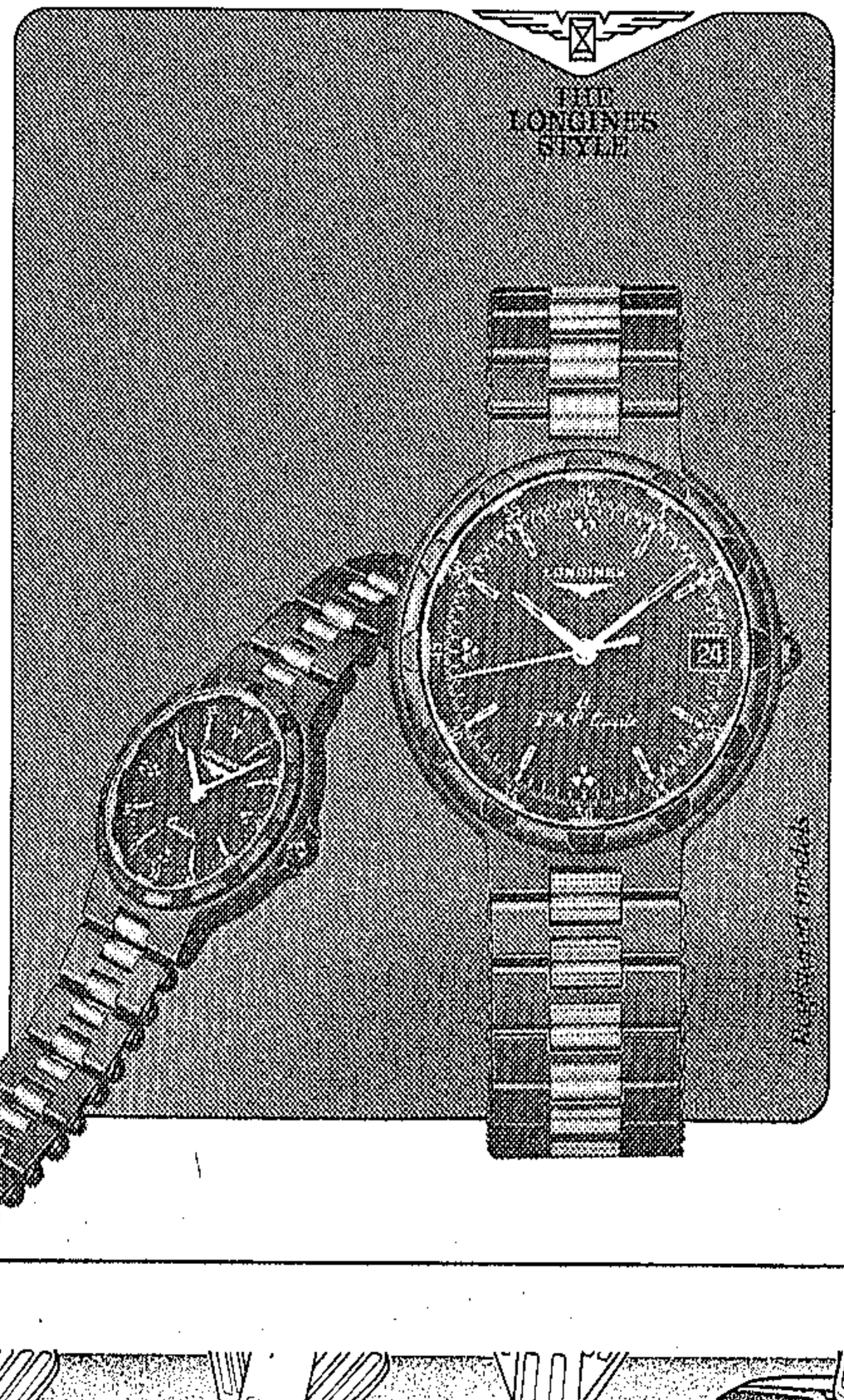
Life is not a battle except with our own tendency to sag with the downpull of "getting settled." If to petrify is success, all one has to do is to humour the lazy side of the mind; but if to grow is success, then one must wake up anew every morning and keep awake all day — *Henry Ford*

Never give up, and never under any circumstances deceive anybody.

Have your word good — *Conrad Hilton*

The true speculator is one who observes the future and acts before it occurs. Like a surgeon, he must be able to search through a mass of complex and contradictory details to the significant facts. Then, still like a surgeon, he must be able to operate coldly, clearly, and skilfully on the basis of the facts before him — *Bernard Baruch*

Swiss Achievement



Longines Conquest VHP. Probably the world's most advanced wrist watch.

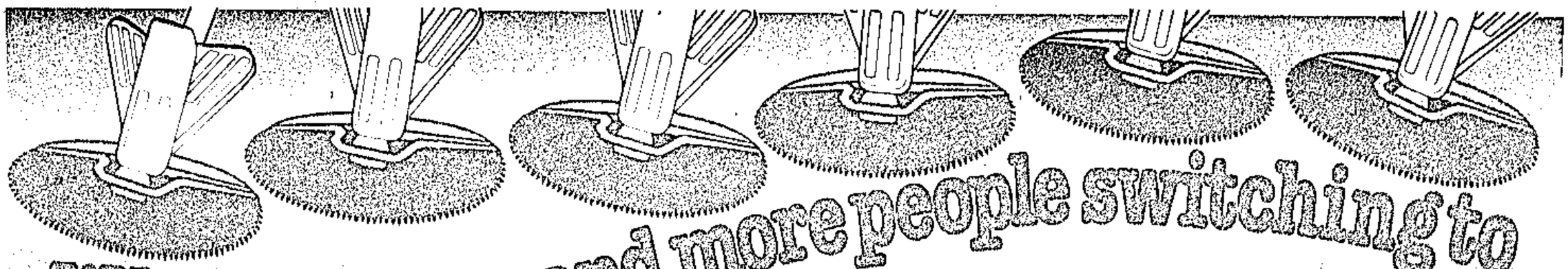
Five to ten times more accurate than an ordinary quartz watch. Expect the thermo-compensated quartz movement of Conquest VHP to vary by about one minute in five years. And expect the lithium battery to last more than five years.

Longines Conquest is a wide range of highly distinctive ladies' and gents' watches, with VHP or normal quartz movement.

LONGINES

Pride of the Swiss since 1832

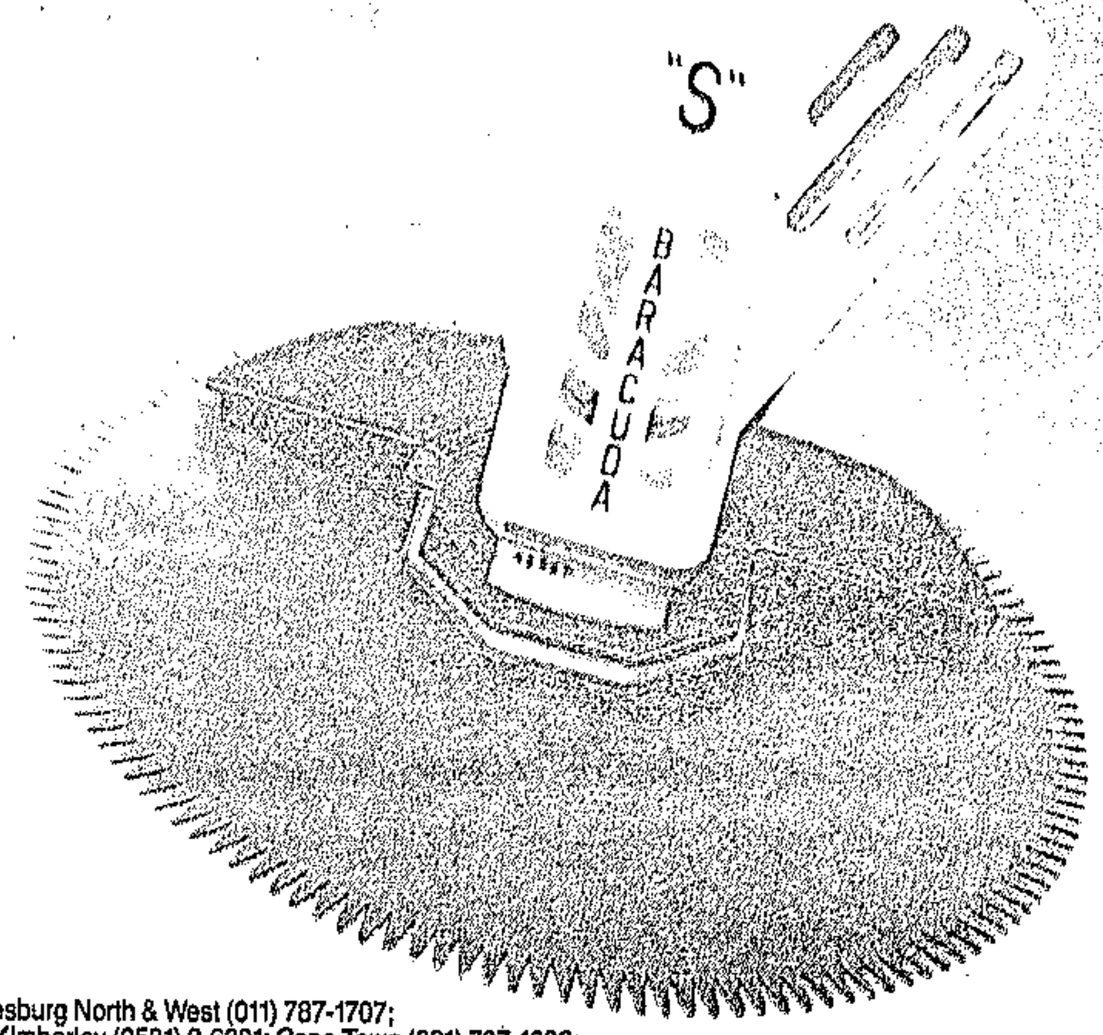
AVAILABLE AT SOUTH-AFRICA'S MOST EXCLUSIVE JEWELLERS.



Why are more and more people switching to the BARACUDA Automatic Pool Cleaner?

FOR THESE GOOD REASONS:

- ☆ It's ultra-fast and efficient.
- ☆ It has no nuts or corrodable parts requiring costly replacement.
- ☆ It is exceptionally quiet — even in the still of the night.
- ☆ It has only a **single** moving part — for a long trouble-free life.
- ☆ It cleans the surface, bottom and sides of your pool.



**Join the switch to fast, quiet efficiency-
Test dive a Baracuda today**

BARACUDA'S'
Automatic Pool Cleaner

Available at all leading pool equipment stores, supermarkets and hypers.
For a free demonstration phone: Baracuda (Head Office) Randburg (011) 793-6848/9; Johannesburg North & West (011) 787-1707; Johannesburg, South & East (011) 869-0813; Pretoria (012) 86-8446; Bloemfontein (051) 7-4371; Kimberley (0531) 2-6291; Cape Town (021) 797-1092; after hours (021) 77-4303; Port Elizabeth (041) 39-2105; East London (0431) 42-1500; Pietersburg (01521) 72080; Durban (031) 21-1513; Knysna (0445) 22258.

2688/e LS-FCB

cellent oriental pieces, although their owners do not deal exclusively in these items.

If you decide to import, there is no duty, since the items are over 100 years old, and there is now no surcharge. And it is not always difficult to transport — carrying a pair of Chinese 19th-Century drop earrings of rose quartz, jade and pearls worth nearly R3 000 would be a pleasure for most women. J Friedman jewellers in Sandton is now also importing old, reasonably priced Chinese jewellery.

Jewellery is one of the most beautiful of hard assets. But it is certainly not a field for short-term profits. Says Johannesburg fundi Frank Friedman: "There's no way that with your present currency situation, you'll find a fine item at the same price in 10 years. But to market it on this basis is crazy.

"People sell jewellery with incredible promises. This is fine on a rising market, but if it drops or levels, they will lose out."

Nonetheless, jewellers have been badly hit by the current recession, and many retailers are taking lower markups to remain in business. Collectors, too, are selling, and some bargains can now be found. But here it is always wise to remember Friedman's advice: "You can't get a rand for 99c."

When buying jewellery, it may be advisable to buy abroad. Switzerland or Hong Kong are good places to start. Local purchasers are hit by 35% excise duty, 10% gst and a possible 25% import duty. But one point in favour is that SA jewellers take smaller markups and only tax-free havens are much cheaper.

On the international jewellery market, the focus this year has been on exquisitely made pieces by the great names such as Cartier and van Cleef & Arpels. The November Sotheby's sale in Geneva was dominated by several high-quality sapphires, while at the February St Moritz sale a Cartier gem-set blackamoor chip fetched US$46 407, almost 10 times the estimate.

A fine selection resulted in "the most successful jewellery auctions in New York in recent years," says Sotheby's.

Fine and rare coins have proved to be excellent investments. But even bullish Eli Levine warns: "If you do not study the subject properly before you start investing, you will have found a really excellent disaster area for your money."

Levine suggests first taking a hard look at any coins you may already have, and ruthlessly weeding out low-percentage silver and copper coins in worn condition. Even better, sell them all and buy only one rare or scarce coin with good growth potential.

When buying new coins, amateurs can be useful in giving ideas and leads, but do not believe everything they say. Only deal with people or firms known for their integrity, or which you have carefully checked out, says Levine.

Once in gear, follow your hunches and back your own decisions against others. No one cares about your money as you do. And don't forget the classic definition of a long-term holder: one who went in for a short-term profit, and held on for a little too long.

Carpets are a field in which several South Africans are rumoured to have lost heavily through ignorance. Many a "proud silk" on a Sandton floor has been found to be a lowly cotton. But carpets did fetch some very good prices at a recent Sotheby's auction in New York, and they are now considered an art form rather than a mere craft.

Great carpets would include the 16th-Century Persians of the Safavid period, the hand-knotted wares of the Moguls, and the Turkish Ottoman sultanate. There are also excellent works from the Persian Quaja dynasty, which enjoyed a craft revival in the first quarter of the 19th Century.

International dealers report that new collectors from the Arabian countries are at last gaining sufficient confidence to buy back their own heritage, and there is every likelihood that this trend will develop and encourage rewarding prices.

Despite Orwellian predictions that pre-1960 books would be hunted down in 1984, sales of fine books and manuscripts have flourished this year. At the Sotheby's London sale in February this year, 59 atlases and natural history and travel books fetched over US$3m.

Music is one of the most rapidly developing manuscript areas, and in New York several Stravinsky manuscripts sold for a total of US$192 500.

SA works on botany, wild animals and early exploration are good for reasonable returns, and Americans are particularly fond of works on African big-game hunting or military history. Favourites are Bell on elephant shooting, and Selous on hunting in Zimbabwe.

But possibly the best means of investing in hard assets is to create your own trend. Homeland pottery, weaving or beadwork, even blocks of fine wood could be ideal. Architects' drawings and photographs are increasingly recognised, with a 1939 photograph of a locomotive by Charles Sheeler fetching over US$67 000 last year.

Whatever the choice, the rule is to buy something you honestly love. If you are forced to sell it, the item is more likely to appeal to others too. And if you keep it, it will be a joy forever.

The finger of fate

SA has little of the gambling culture that spawned the folk-heroes of US and European gaming rooms. Our gambling passion is more a reckless fling with Fate than a long-standing romance with the odds

A hundred years ago, when the legendary riverboat gambler "Canada Bill" Jones was stranded in a Mississippi town one night, he tracked down a gambling den behind a barbershop. However, someone warned him the game was fixed.

"I know it is," said Bill. "But it's the only game in town."

Not much of this gambling tradition exists here. We have no folk heroes thrown up by the roulette wheel or the poker table. Yet, that same irrational compulsion to gamble, a deep need to taste this forbidden fruit, has become as much part of life as it has always been in America.

Part of the blame or credit must go to the casino states — and especially to the glossy advertisements. "Follow the sun," they proclaim, and depict sunwashed beaches or blue lakes set in verdant valleys. And as for those incredible casino scenes ...

Suave young executives, male and female, glowing with health and shining with a month's relaxed tanning, sit casually around a table; their friendly banter is almost audible; the roulette wheel is purely background decoration. Despite the stacks of chips strewn about, the scene hardly suggests that this is about spending money. No, say the ads, this is about fun and togetherness — almost a family affair.

Two hours from Johannesburg, the truth is a little different. In search of SA at play, you seek in vain for the local versions of Nick the Greek, Brandy Bottle Bates or the kind of gaming table aristocrats that litter Monte Carlo.

What you do find are hordes of pale day-trippers and jaded, unsmiling businessmen glaring at unconcerned croupiers. The grim face of desperation is in evidence at every table. For the casual funster, there is still an element of excitement — maybe even challenge — when the object is merely to "try one's luck." But for the hardened gambler, this is serious business.

This is ironic, because even beginners usually know that the odds are always in favour of the "house." In the long run even the most determined gambler can win only against the odds.

There are systems aplenty, but these are based more on superstition than rules of logic. Mathematicians can furnish the exact odds against you in most games. Roulette you can work out for yourself — it stacks the odds at 37 to 1 on a particular number, and 37 to 36 on a colour, or on odds and evens (38 to 36 where the table has two noughts).

But attracted by the glamour of this ostentatious game and fortified by "winning" systems, there are many takers. They choose to ignore the fact that the roulette wheel has no memory. Statistically the numbers balance out in the end, but the result of one individual spin had no effect on the next, so rendering any system useless.

Statisticians will also tell you that blackjack (21 or *vingt-et-un*) is one game where odds are in favour of the punter. But he must play to the rules — play for a reasonable length of time and preferably have a legitimate card-counting system. No game of chance this, but finding a free space at a blackjack table in SA casinos is indeed hazardous.

The one game in which it is truly possible to enjoy yourself — through the pleasure of winning — also seems to attract the most grim-faced gamblers of them all. The carefully groomed men, in white designer shirts unbuttoned to the navel to reveal gold chains and vast expanses of woollen chests, take themselves — and their pastimes — more seriously than you and I.

Perhaps though, that wizened old woman



Casinos ... a family affair or serious business?

"The most interesting new South African wine I've tasted in many years"

John Tovey

Well-known U.K. wine writer and hotelier

Since the release of Chamonix wines in December 1983, our range of three wines has won wide acclaim.

Blanc de Rouge, now chosen as the only Blanc de Noir-type wine for the cellars of the Blue Train, is also a S.A. Championship Gold Medal winner. (Dry) Vin Blanc boasts a Regional Gold Medal – "One of the finest off-dry white wines to come from the Cape." (Vaughan Johnson, Diners Club Magazine) Premier Grand Vin, a new release, is a semi-sweet wine in the true German tradition.

These wines are available in limited quantities from selected stockists or direct from Franschhoek Vineyards, P.O. Box 52, Franschhoek, Tel. (02212) 2086/7.

For further information please write to or phone: Chamonix, P O Box 28, Franschhoek 7690. Tel. (02212) 2494/2642.

CHAMONIX

A member of the Vignerons de Franschhoek Valley

FLETCHER SHELTON COORDINATION MS 92

peering over her diamond-studded spectacles has a right to be so embittered that she must sneer at every newcomer to the table. And maybe the rough, tough farmer — vividly contrasting patches of white flesh and tanned skin give him away — is just getting the hang of the game and resents intrusions that break his concentration.

The croupiers do little to lighten the mood. They are usually instructed not to chat with customers, and to dish out cards or "call in best" with quiet efficiency. It is all so cold, so sterile, one can almost hear hearts drop and the cards turn.

There is no particular gambler *type*. A cross-section of SA society can be found at any one table — white, black, male, female, rich, poor. There is little social stratification for the casino gambler. That is unless he reaches the real big-time, when his losses can make a noticeable impact on the night's takings.

There are special venues for such favoured customers, known in the game as "high rollers." After all, they shouldn't have to put up with the gawking stares of the great unwashed while blowing their dividends, should they?

Gambling is not confined to casinos, or to card-games, but the true "pro" prefers the odds when he knows what factors stack them against him. He stays clear of horse-racing for instance, as the result can be affected by even the weather, let alone the track surface or the jockey's mood or — almost the least of his concerns — the horse's form. But an occasional flutter is fine, for it goes with the thrill of the race and the prestige of the members' enclosure.

One-arm-bandits are exactly what their names imply, and hardly bear consideration by anyone worried about odds. But gamblers are unpredictable, and the fortunes poured into the slot machines attest to the epidemic proportions of irrationality.

If the gambler feels loath to leave the city, Johannesburg does boast a few illegal gambling clubs, often fronted by legal bridge clubs. But these come with a health warning. They are patronised mainly by temperamental Mediterranean types who pocket a pistol as naturally as wearing a tie. Here too, there is little social discrimination. If you've got money to spend, you're a welcome guest.

The average big spender, however, is a little unnerved by the weaponry. He might prefer the occasional charity game — the stakes are high, it's illegal, but it is all in a good cause as proceeds go to a deserving institution. These games are by invitation only, so some kind of standing in the community would be a recommendation. Expertise in losing at roulette also helps.

Poker schools are popular in Johannesburg. These are usually pre-arranged, and mainly among friends, so no-one really stands to blow their life savings around a gaming table. They leave that to the rude crush of the casinos where the apparently low odds against winning at roulette, punto banco and poker attract anyone who's looking for an easy — but not too ridiculous — method of losing money.

We don't need an established gambling culture, or a Las Vegas, or a Monaco, to teach us how to throw our cash to the fates. The basic guiding principle of the gambling industry, formulated by Chicago gambling house operator Mike Macdonald in the late 1800s, holds true for SA as readily as for Americans. It runs: "There's a sucker born every minute."

Educating the elite

There's more to education than the Three R's in the upper classes. The ritual includes thorough preparation for life as a leader — and exposure to suitable marriage partners

The education of the children of the rich is probably the most powerful weapon by which rich families can ensure that they stay rich.

In some ways, therefore, the child must undergo a kind of ritual — a formula designed psychologically and physically for the elitist society into which he was born.

The prime method of achieving this is to select a school capable of offering not simply a good standard of education, but also outstanding sports and cultural facilities and the companionship of those with whom, as an adult, the child is likely to work and compete, and into whose families he, or she, may even marry.

While at school the child will be expected to spend many of his holidays abroad — learning to ski, to speak (in part at least) some European language and imbibing cultures which are still considered by the chic and well-informed to rate higher than SA's.

This attitude towards education is not unusual. It is adopted by the rich throughout the world, and in many cases it becomes part of the truly wealthy individual's mental make-up.

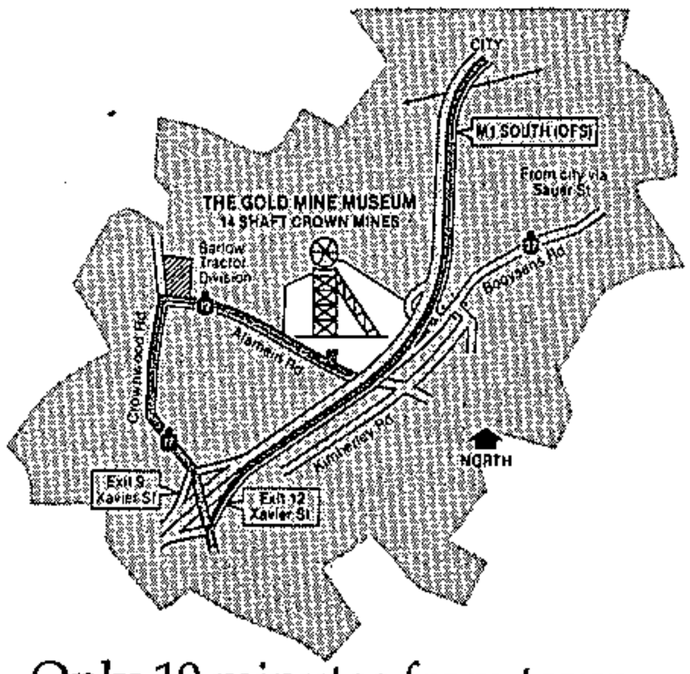


However, the established English-speaking rich in SA (for convenience — the WASPS) model their attitude more especially on that of the British with whom many claim close genetic links. WASP parents do not so much choose their child's school — they automatically know which institution he or she must attend. It was usually attended by one of the parents, or perhaps generations of the family.

Such a school in this country tends to be a model of the best in Britain. It imparts to its pupils a faintly "Oxford English" accent and conforms to a house system whereby boys are separated not according to age, but into mini-schools each with its own housemaster and head of house. Boys are taught to identify firstly with their house and secondly with the school.

The identification tends to continue long after the pupil's schooldays have ended. One ambitious father, in completing his son's entry forms for Michaelhouse, filled in the choice of house section: "East House — or Hilton College."

The two best known examples of this kind of school in SA are, in fact, Michaelhouse and Hilton College, both of which nestle in the colonial back-waters of Natal.



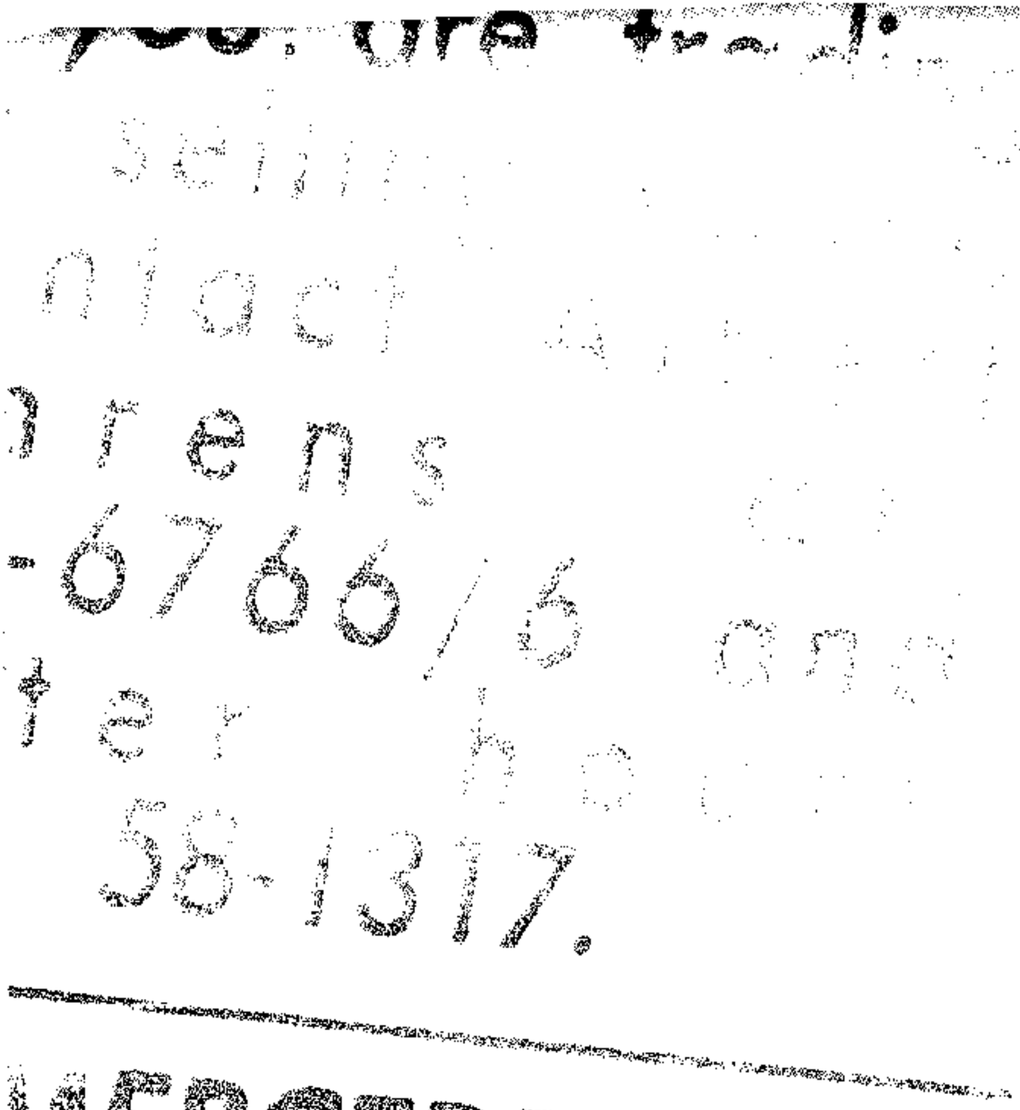
Unique to the Gold Mine Jewellery Shop: The African Gold Bead and Kale Kale Collections.

Own a piece of individually designed gold jewellery, unlike any other in the world.
Exclusive ethnic pieces for you to treasure forever, all competitively priced.
We're open 7 days a week from 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

THE GOLD MINE JEWELLERY SHOP

Only 10 minutes from town.
Ample free parking.

The Gold Mine Museum, Johannesburg



Day after day newspapers around the country have been carrying a message about Mercedes-Benz cars.

Since it is tucked away in the classified section, you may have missed it.

In essence the message is that, defying the law of gravity as applied to car prices, some Mercedes-Benz cars have actually risen in value.

The newspaper above is The Star, June 22nd, and was chosen at random. All the sales were private.

Clearly, not all Mercedes-Benz cars will emulate these. Year of model, kilometres covered and condition affect value.

But by any standards these prices are enviably high.

By building cars that achieve such resale performances it might appear Mercedes-Benz know something others do not.

Yet the fundamental secret is simple: Mercedes-Benz get the basics right.

111% of original price

The price of Mercedes-Benz cars: Some classified information.

A Mercedes-Benz is well engineered.
Over 10 000 people contribute to the development of a single model, and it takes 7 years to make the journey from drawing board to public highway.

It is made from quality materials. For example, parts subjected to extra wear are of zinc-coated steel. And expensive light alloy is used in the engine blocks.

Finally, since every third person on the assembly line performs some form of inspection, it is assembled with care.

Factors such as these give a Mercedes a deep-rooted integrity. And ensure that the Mercedes owner invariably finds it is a seller's market.

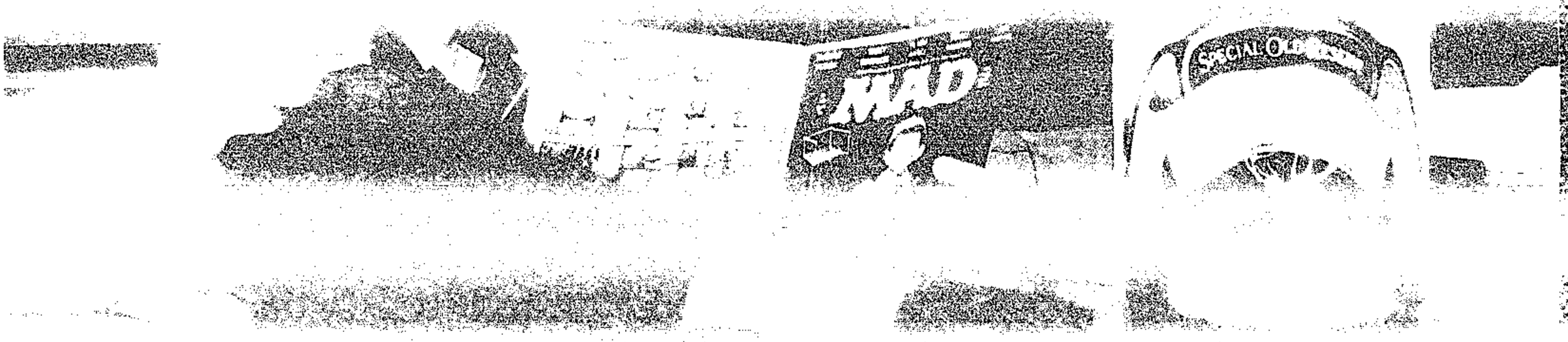
For further proof of which, study tonight's classifieds.

Mercedes-Benz

Mercedes-Benz.
Engineered like no other car in the world.

Enjoy more little occasions.

The more demanding your day,
the more rewarding you'll find your favourite whisky.
There's something very special about the
subtle distinctive taste of Glenfiddich that sets it
apart from ordinary whiskies.



This year Michaelhouse fees are R6 000-R7 000/year. But they are under review and are likely to come close to Hilton's revised fees which are R8 000/year.

Both schools say they have seen no decline in applications despite the recession and escalating fees. On the contrary, boys are still being turned away because of a shortage of places. And this is where the "old-boy network" first begins.

Prospective pupils are required to sit a common entrance examination, but family connections with the school are taken into account — a child whose father attended the school stands a better chance of being accepted than a child whose family is unknown to the school.

Both schools have a bursary scheme through which a number of bright, less-privileged children are guaranteed a place. The schools are also multi-racial. But perhaps this is saying too much because only about 2% of each school's pupils are black, and even fewer of the pupils are Afrikaans-speaking.

Naturally, a high percentage of the boys go from school to university, the most popular choice being UCT. Most choose to study for a professional degree such as law, medicine, architecture or engineering or a B Comm.

Among the companies most favoured by career-seeking old Michaelhouse or Hilton College boys are Anglo American, De Beers and Barlows. A plethora of old boys congregate in these institutions, adding more reason for parents to remember the role of the "old-boy network" when choosing a school for their son.

Although Hilton College and Michaelhouse may rate highest on the Wasp's list, other schools are quite acceptable. In Johannesburg, the two most popular are St Stithian's and St John's College. In Cape Town, Bishop's College is the place to go, while Grahamstown offers a choice between Kingswood, St Andrew's and Graeme College.

The set's daughters would probably be sent to board at St Anne's in Natal, or to Roedean, Kingsmead, St Andrew's or St Mary's in Johannesburg. Popular schools with Cape Town parents are Rustenburg, Herschel and St Cyprian's. Girls' fees are substantially lower than boys' — at Roedean a sixth former's tuition fees are R1 350/year, with another R800/term for a boarder.

Very few Wasps these days are keen to send their children to school in England, athough it is considered important, to the child's complete education, that he or she should spend some time studying or working there.

However, there are exceptions who still go the whole hog. Two young South Africans, now making it big in computers, were sent to board at Marlborough College (this year's fees — £1 320/term) and also went to university in England. Another prominent SA family sent its sons to Westminister College in London (this year's fees — £1 350/term). One of the sons, after gaining his BA Hons at London University, is now studying there for an MA. The other son returned to SA to go into one of daddy's multi-million rand businesses.

Although SA school fees are fast catching up with those of the best in Britain (this year fees at Eton, Harrow, Winchester and Charterhouse are about R9 000) the added cost of air fares, school uniforms and pocket money makes SA schools a better proposition to many. More important, and just as prestigious, is how and where a child undertakes his further education.

British university degrees, preferably from Oxford or Cambridge, are still much sought after. To this end, special provision can be made at some of SA's posher schools to take the English exams required — "Advanced Levels." Or the child could be sent to any number of tutorial colleges in England, the best being in London, Oxford or Cambridge, specialising in sixth form tuition, including the necessary Oxbridge exam.

British university fees are hard to determine, as they vary according to the course. But tuition fees would range from £3 000/year to £7 500/year.

Failing — not literally, though — the university stint, a boy can be sent (usually through old-boy network contacts) to work for a year or two in London's centre of business and commerce, The City.

The end result, hopefully, is that the boy matures, gains independence and meets some possibly useful future contacts while at the same time entrenching his position in SA society.

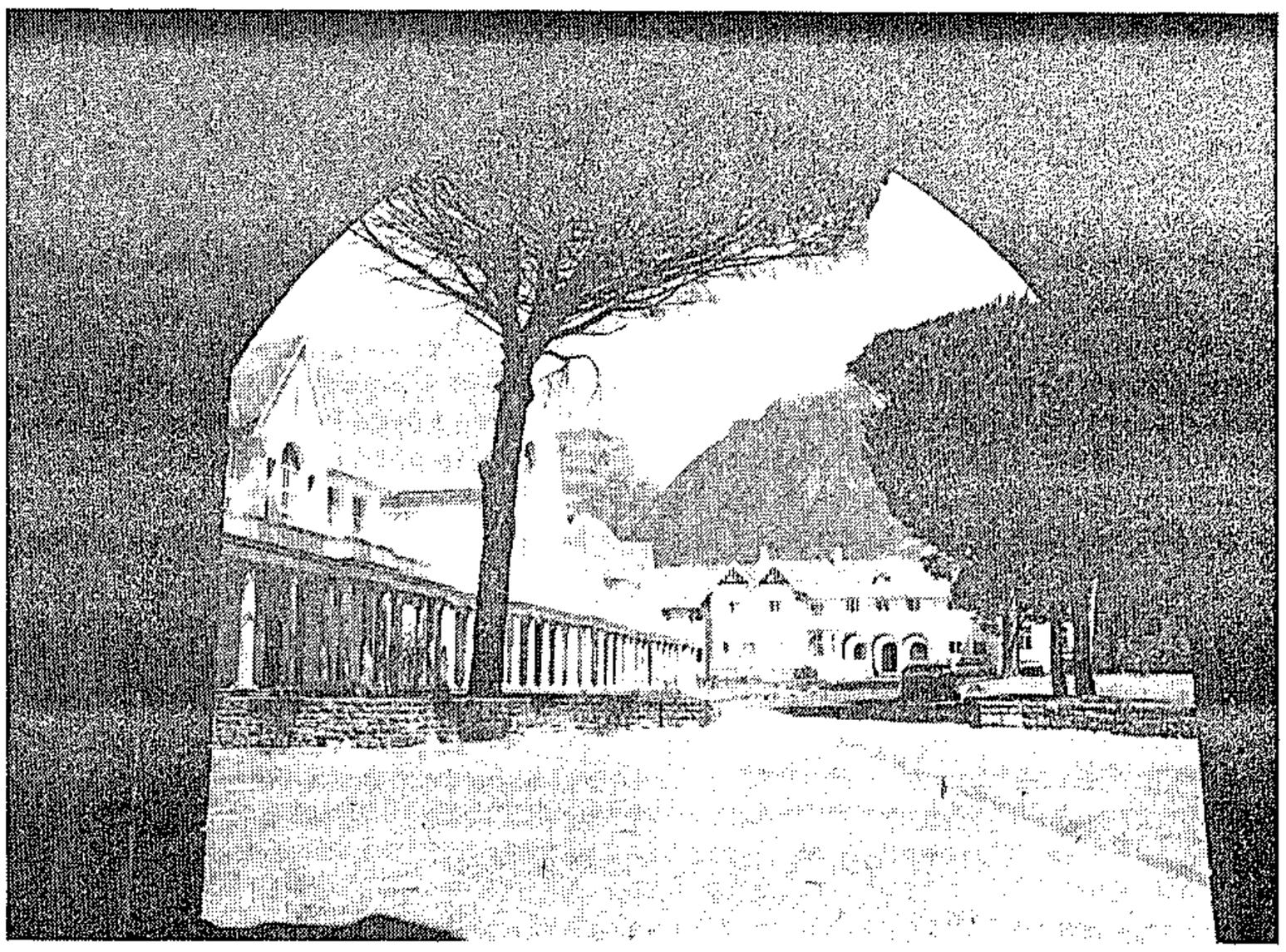
Like their British counterparts, daughters are not usually bred for the world of serious work, but a spell abroad is considered an integral part of her upbringing. The most popular venue, of course, is Britain, where well-known finishing schools and secretarial colleges abound, offering useful courses and the correct type of companionship.

The most vaunted finishing school in Britain is Winkfield in Berkshire. It is ideally placed, being near three of the best girls' schools — Heathfield, St Mary's Wantage and St Mary's Ascot. It is also encouragingly close to Eton College, and the respected officers' training school, Sandhurst, with which Winkfield holds dances every year.

This ensures that while the girls learn the wifely arts of cordon bleu cookery and how to arrange flowers with expertise, they are also exposed to promising matrimonial prospects.

For daughters who insist that there must be "more to life," Florence and Paris provide appropriate cultural environments as well as gentle courses in subjects such as the History of Art. Alternatively, the daughter can begin exercising her independence as well as brushing up on her school-girl French with a spell as a chalet-girl at a Swiss resort. Equally acceptable is a spot of "jobbing it" in London, possibly as a waitress in one of the many "nice" wine bars and restaurants employing only decently-bred young ladies who wish to earn a little cash while filling in time.

The Wasps, however, are only one of the



Bishops College ... an acceptable start

tribes that make up SA's rich, and while they set the pace for the upper class, they are not the ruling class — the Afrikaans-speaking whites — from whom the Wasps are culturally and historically estranged.

Although members of both tribes represent some of the wealthiest families in this country, the estrangement between the two is much maintained in terms of how their children are educated.

Rich Afrikaans-speaking whites tend to send their children to government schools and place very little emphasis on the snob values that prompt Wasps to seek a broader education overseas. And while a rich Afrikaner, if educated through the right channels, can, and sometimes will, seek entry into the Wasp set, it is rare for a Wasp to seek entry or be accepted into the ruling class.

Equally estranged from the ruling class and to a lesser extent from the Wasps, are SA's rich Jews. However, like the Wasps, Jews tend to shun government education in favour of the private school.

Some of SA's richest Jews, who have had their wealth for a few generations, adopt the very same formula for a child's education as the Wasps. The less established are not so concerned with which school a child goes to as long as it is conveniently placed, private and offers a good standard of education.

Perhaps the only school to which Jewish parents will go out of their way, to send their children, is the exclusive King David's in Johannesburg.

Jewish children usually complete their education in SA, although a spell travelling abroad, particularly a visit to Israel, is often considered the perfect way to round-off a kugel's or bagel boy's preparation for the strenuous business of staying rich.



Roedean school . . . pretty and very proper

SA is a newer and relatively more materialistic country than many in the Western world and what might be referred to as the nouveaux riches are quickly swallowed up into the various cultural and religious categories. The closest SA comes to having this type of rich may be in the black sector where certain families, owing to changing political circumstances, have risen recently to prominence.

Rich blacks put great store by their children's education. It represents more than a means to continued wealth or social acceptance for the parents themselves. For obvious reasons, parents view their child's future with anxiety — foreseeing barriers and obstacles to the child's progress that can often be overcome only by sheer determination and confidence on the part of the child.

It is important then to the rich black that his child should go to a very good private school, capable of providing an above average education and a confident attitude towards his life. Although many opt to send their children to the traditionally well-respected schools, the black's particular interest in his child gave rise to a number of new, less orthodox private schools to which "trendy" rich whites also send their children. Woodmead in Johannesburg is one, Waterford in Swaziland another.

The very concerned and serious attitude of rich black parents is perhaps at the heart of the matter for all SA's rich.

The formula designed to embrace prestige, snob-values and pretty society manners is first and foremost intended to provide the child with every opportunity to be successful in life.

Rich food

Sure they sometimes fly to Cape Town for lunch, but just as often the really wealthy prefer to curl up at home with sandwiches and beer

Half the working population of Johannesburg goes out to lunch on Friday and never goes back to the office. How this half lives does not concern us. Those who habitually get smashed at midday and use Friday afternoons to escape from planning Monday's schedule are born losers.

The truly wealthy are either still in the office making money or else are embarking on weekend jaunts to their trout farms in Natal or vineyards in the Cape. The Stinking Rich wouldn't be seen dead having a social lunch on a Friday.

In fact, it's difficult to see them having lunch anywhere. Today's multi-millionaires are far more discreet than their ancestors and tend to eat either in unobtrusive, but shockingly expensive, restaurants or at home — where the food could be better prepared and the decor would certainly be more sumptuous.

And what they eat is often surprisingly ordinary. All those myths about crayfish and dry white wine for breakfast are gleaned from the fantasies of Hollywood scriptwriters and corporate PR men.

One is more likely to find muesli and instant coffee on the menu although those who are rich beyond the dreams of avarice do tend to pull out the big guns when it comes to entertaining.

Finding out what the rich eat is like nipping into the dressing room of the *corps de ballet* for a quick chat. Everyone says: "Of course I'll deny this if you quote me, but . . ." and out comes a string of unprintable hot gossip.

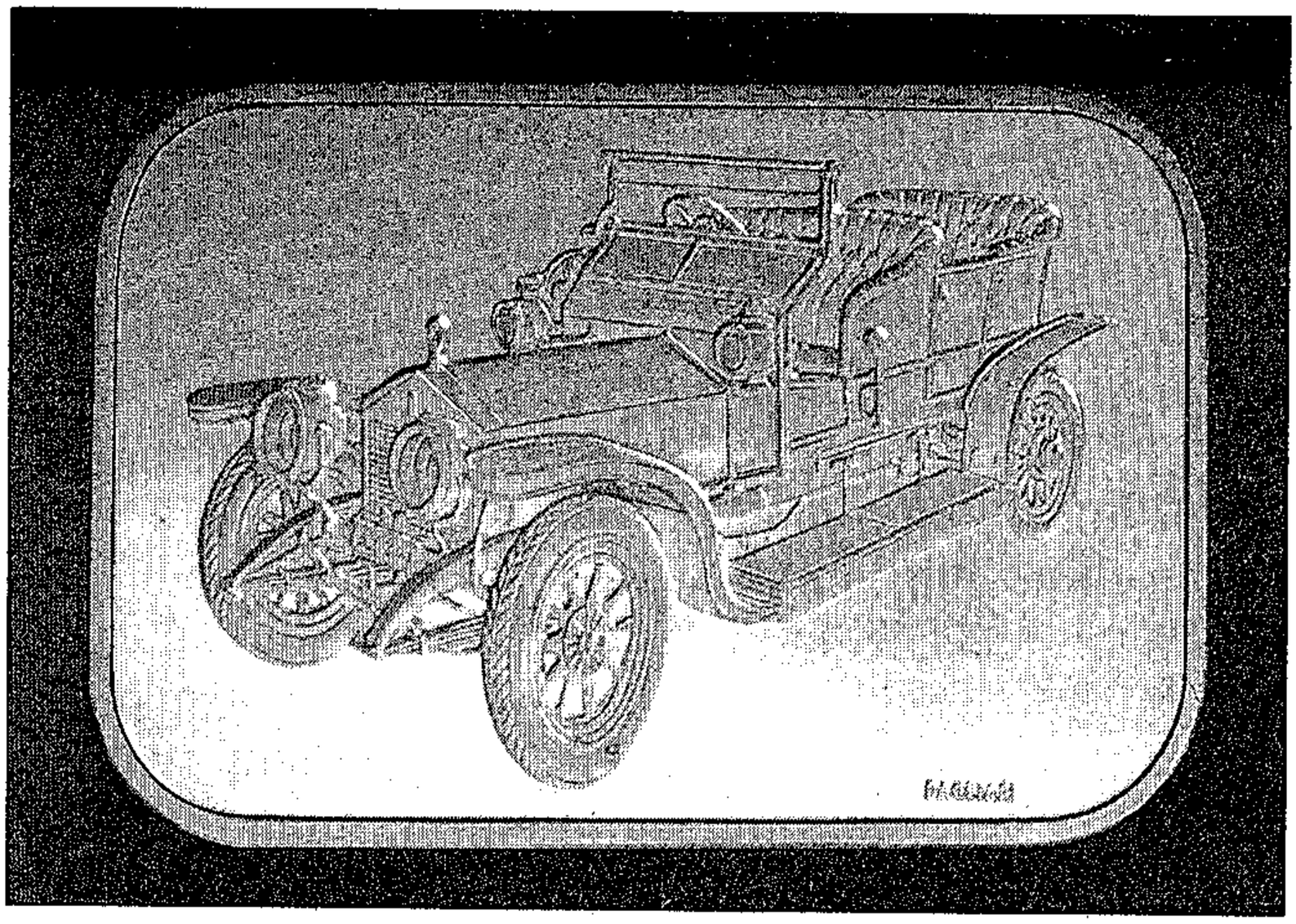
You'll never guess who asked Scratch Daniels to prepare a hamper of munchies for a chauffeur-driven trip to Sun City. We can't possibly reveal the name of someone who flew to Mauritius *for lunch*, and we certainly won't divulge the identity of a visiting starlet who sent her food back because she didn't like the shape of the plate.

Every now and then someone has a magnificent bash that is widely reported in the Press. Newsmen boggled when Marino Chiavelli introduced himself to the media at The Three Ships with as much Dom Perignon as the thirsty mob could swallow.

Occasionally there is a wedding that involves flying a Boeing-load of guests to some exclusive game reserve or tropical isle, and each season sees a charity bun-

PROOF OF EXCELLENCE

THE ROLLS-ROYCE OWNER'S COLLECTION



OWNING A ROLLS-ROYCE IS PROOF OF YOUR TASTE FOR EXCELLENCE. NOW, AS AN OWNER. YOU ARE AFFORDED THE OPPORTUNITY FOR EXERCISING YOUR DISCERNING EYE BY ACQUIRING A LIMITED EDITION* COLLECTION OF HAND-CRAFTED MEDALLIONS, STRUCK IN 22 CARAT GOLD AND RELEASED TO CELEBRATE THE 80TH ANNIVERSARY OF ROLLS-ROYCE.

DESIGNED AND MINTED BY INTERNATIONALLY ACCLAIMED CRAFTSMAN, PAGLIARI, THIS UNIQUE SET OF ELEVEN MEDALLIONS DEPICTS THE HISTORY OF ROLLS-ROYCE. TEN PIECES SHOW VARIOUS MODELS OF THE CAR, AND THE ELEVENTH.CARRIES THE RENOWNED ROLLS-ROYCE LOGO.

MAGNIFICENTLY CARVED, WITH THE FINEST ATTENTION TO DETAIL, EACH CAR IS SET AGAINST A SILKY MIRROR FINISH BACKGROUND. EACH COLLECTION IS PRESENTED IN A HANDCRAFTED IMBUIA BOX, AND WILL BE PERSONALISED WITH THE OWNER'S NAME, MODEL OF CAR AND REGISTRATION NUMBER.

APART FROM THE ARTISTIC AND HEIRLOOM VALUE, THE COLLECTIONS, AT A TOTAL WEIGHT OF 11 OZ. OF FINE GOLD, HAVE UNQUESTIONABLE INVESTMENT POTENTIAL.

* THE GOLDEN EDITION IS LIMITED TO 5 000 WORLDWIDE.

EARLY APPLICATION IS RECOMMENDED

PLEASE CONTACT
EDDIE COHEN AT (011) 23-6961
FOR YOUR PERSONAL VIEWING OF
THIS UNIQUE COLLECTION
OR WRITE TO
MEDALCORP (PTY) LTD
P.O. BOX 8329, JHB
FOR FULL DETAILS.

YOUR GUARANTEE OF LONG-TERM VALUE

- *THE DIES USED WILL BE DESTROYED AFTER THE LIMITED ISSUE MANUFACTURE.*
- *A CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICITY WILL ACCOMPANY EACH SET.*
- *ALL SETS WILL BE HALL MARKED.*
- *ALL SETS WILL BE NUMBERED.*

COLLECTION ON VIEW AT THE SUNDAY TIMES MOTOR SHOW FROM NOVEMBER 30TH TO DECEMBER 9TH.

fight where the cost of a single plate could support a family of black children through a year of high school.

Most of the time, however, the rich are so discreet about their wealth that one doesn't even see the coveted gold card being slipped beneath the bill. Better still, the *maitre d'* is usually aware that the client has an account with a four-figure monthly average and doesn't even present the bill.

"The rich you don't notice," says a popular city restaurateur.

"They are not the ones who try to make an impression. They are quiet and well-mannered. It depends whether they are used to money or not, and whether they have that kind of breeding. The well-bred and well-heeled are never any trouble."

Except for the famous mogul who was seen to pinch a very distinguished cabaret singer's bottom in mid-performance. But then, he owned the joint.

RDM food critic Maurice Lorenz notes that "many of Johannesburg's leading restaurants are now situated in the suburbs because people don't really eat in town anymore. They prefer not to venture into the jungle of midnight Johannesburg."

Eating in restaurants appears to be the prerogative of business people or, as another proprieter puts it: "For some kind of happy or cosy little four." Serious gobbling is done at home, though it isn't all quail's eggs and larks' tongues.

"Ask my husband what he wants most, and he'll say fresh bread and fig jam," says the wife of a man who is flush by anyone's standards. "Our Sunday morning treat for him and the kids is Soccer Meat — that's a sort of *bredie* my maid makes with chuck and tomatoes — served with *pap en wors*."

The kids, incidentally, appear to eat universal junk no matter how many companies daddy owns. It's curries and coke, hamburgers and popcorn, highly sugared soft drinks and the sort of snacks that come in garish foil wrappings and are guaranteed to attack even the healthiest adolescent teeth.

"They could happily live on a diet of ice cream and tomato sauce," says a mother.

One reason why entertainment is done at home is because many of SA's wealthiest women are expert cooks. They are often highly trained but differ from their less fortunate sisters because they don't *have* to get into the kitchen three times a day.

When they prepare a meal it is not so much a chore as a performance. And they are capable of teaching their maids to prepare and serve outstanding dishes.

Some wives have organised classes for their friends' maids — not for financial gain, obviously — which means that more and more *cordon bleu* chefs are becoming available on the domestic market.

A well-trained cook will cost a little extra but at least one well-known bachelor millionaire is able to call the maid in either his Johannesburg or Cape Town residence and say: "Dinner for 10, please," and put the phone down confident that whatever is served will rival the *creme de la creme* of public establishments. The maid chooses the menu, does the shopping and keeps an eye on wine stocks.

According to an anonymous informant, some of the women languishing in the highest financial brackets enjoy catering for their peers.

"They're wealthy girls, but they're hard working and they cook for the fun of it. Some do it almost in secret and they'll prepare an absolutely super main course in your own dishes. Others don't mind admitting that they bring in the caterers and are quite open about not being marvels in the kitchen themselves."

Having someone else prepare the meal in the family's crockery is a practice more prevalent than many hostesses would care to have known. Most top restaurateurs are willing to involve themselves in the intrigue, but they never mention names.

Although the food is well-prepared, the majority of wealthy entertainers do not have adventurous palates. Pressed tongue, pigeon and sweetbreads are seldom offered to guests. It is unusual to find a choice of more than one main course, and this is often a simple — but exquisitely prepared — fillet steak or fish.

There is often a glass of champagne before the meal, though not everyone accepts, while the wines, which always come from private cellars, are usually French or the better Cape vintages.

"They drink a hell of a lot of wine," reports yet another not-to-be-quoted socialite, who adds that those with money are not particularly concerned about health foods unless they are under strict doctor's orders.

"Eating well is essentially a middle-class fad. You're not going to find vegetarian croquettes and macrobiotic salads on truly upper-class tables."

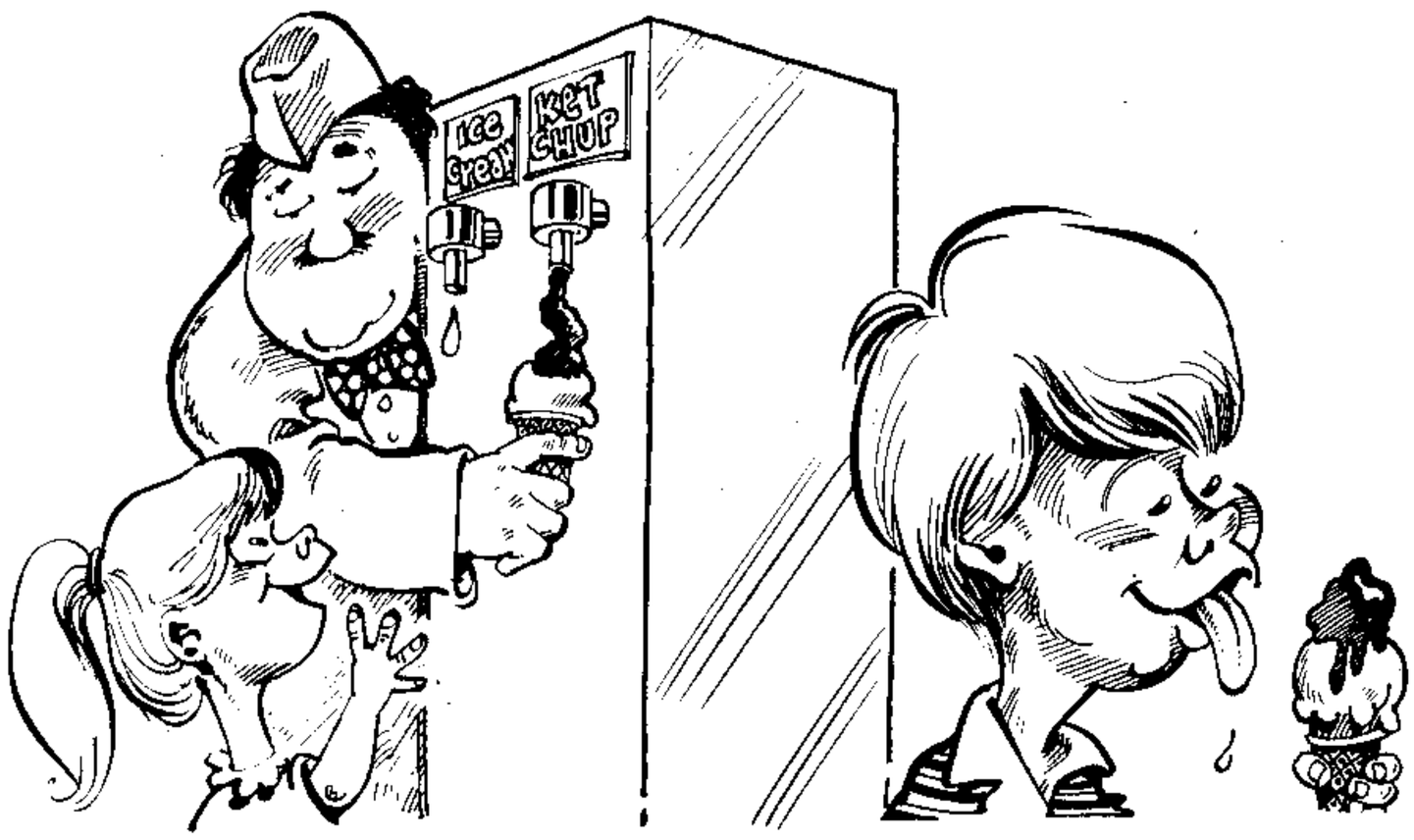
It is only in recent times, however, that the diamond-studded set has become moderate at meal times. History abounds with gluttonous feasts that would have today's gourmets rushing for the Enos.

The ancient Romans had their tables (and bellies) groaning under the weight of the usual meat and poultry plus more exotic delicacies — like roast flamingo, doormice rolled in honey, and sheep's womb stuffed with offal.

Books from the Middle Ages in England contain recipes for game pies, the crusts of which could hold gallons of stewed flesh. Even the venerable Mrs Beeton thought nothing of tossing a dozen eggs and a quart or two of cream into a dessert.

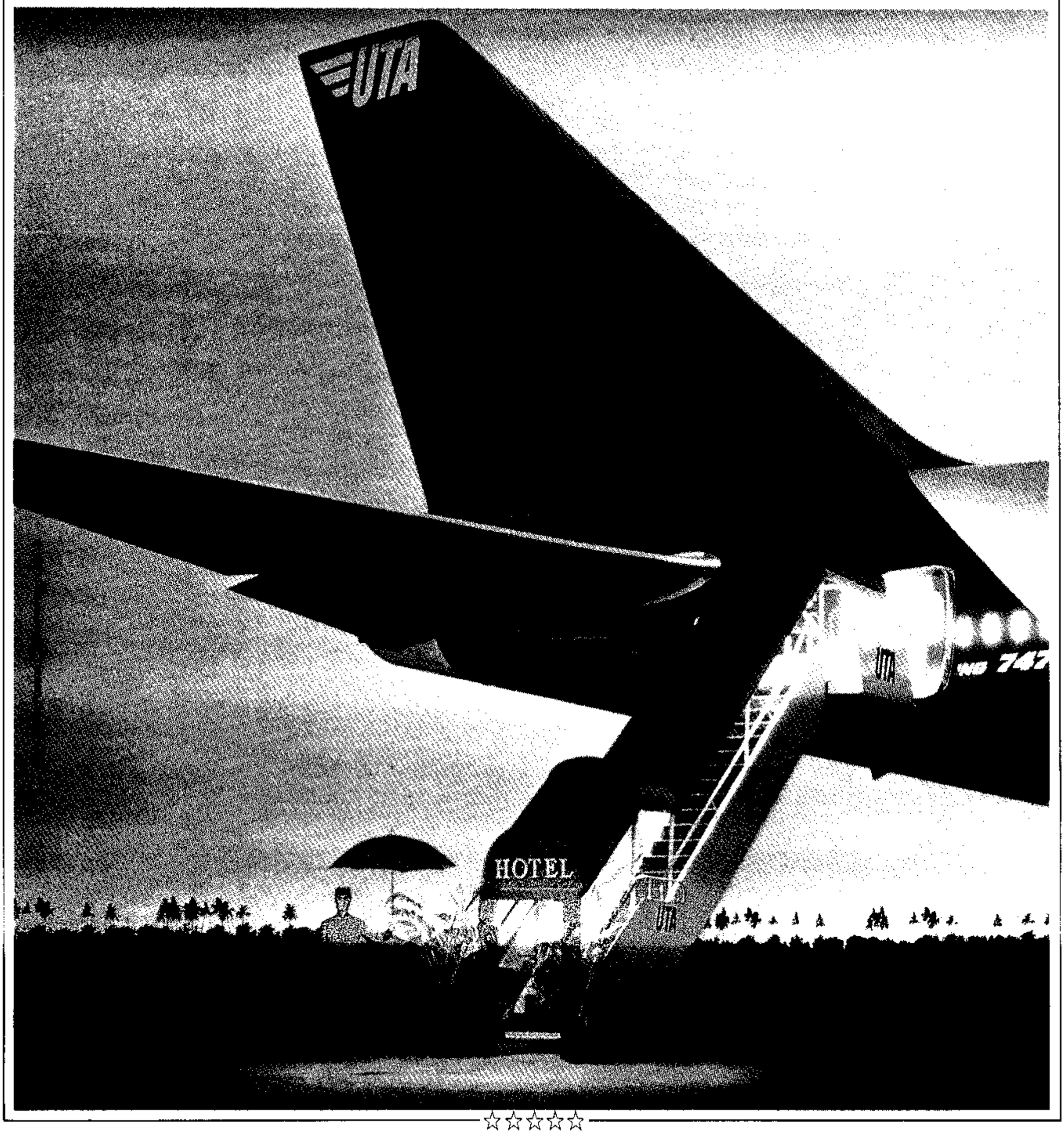
Few descriptions of hospitality are quite as graphic as T E Lawrence's Middle Eastern record in *The Seven Pillars of Wisdom*: "At last two men came staggering through the thrilled crowd carrying the rice and meat on a tinned copper tray or shallow bath, five feet across ... the bowl was now brim full, ringed around the edge by white rice, an embankment a foot wide and six inches deep, filled with legs and ribs of mutton till they toppled over.

"The centre pieces were then boiled, upturned heads (of sheep) propped on their severed stumps of neck so that the ears, browned like old leaves, slopped out over the rice surface. The jaws gaped emptily upward, pulled open to show the horrid throat with the tongue, still pink, clinging to the lower teeth as the long incisors whitely crowned the pile, very prominently above the nostrils pricking hair, and the



AZZARO
AZZARO
POUR HOMME
EAU DE TOILETTE
PARFUMS LOUIS AZZARO S.A. PARIS

UTA IS BOEING FIVE STAR ALL THE WAY TO EUROPE.



747 UTA "A la Française"

Whatever class you travel, or whatever time you choose to leave, flying UTA 747 'á la Francaise' to Paris and Nice, offers you the same consummate comfort and luxury you'd expect of a five-star hotel.

Being French, we have set our standards to cater for the most exacting demands which enable you to experience the unique French style of international travel.

From the moment you come aboard to the time you leave us, you will enjoy inimitable service from our attentive staff and the pleasures of superb French cuisine and exotic wines, for we believe that while destination counts for a lot, how you get there counts for everything.

UTA's flight to Europe. Makes flying for business a pleasure.

UTA FRENCH AIRLINES

OUR PASSENGERS ARE OUR GUESTS.

Departure times of UTA's 747 'á la Francaise' flights to Europe. Friday – 20.30 Hrs Sunday – 09.15 Hrs. Return flights from Europe. Thursday – 23.30 Hrs Saturday – 16.15 Hrs.

lips which sneered away blackly from them."

And that, while you dash headlong into a life of committed vegetarianism, was no by means unusual. Nor was it considered particularly lavish.

The table manners of the wealthy have also, for the most part, become more refined in recent years. A Victorian writer observed: "I have been told, by one who heard it from an eye-witness, that a great Whig duchess ... turning to the footman who was waiting on her at dinner, exclaimed, 'I wish to G- that you wouldn't keep rubbing your great, greasy belly against the back of my chair'."

It gets worse. Apart from supplying bowls of water with which to rinse the mouth after the main course and assist in the ponderous business of tooth picking, other comforts were available. In his *Journal of a Tour in Great Britain*, Louis Simond includes this entry for March 5 1810.

"Will it be credited that, in a corner of the very dining room, there is a certain convenient piece of furniture, to be used by anybody who wants it. The operation is performed very deliberately and undisguisedly, as a matter of course, and occasions no interruption of the conversation."

What some may call barbarism still abounds today. At the wedding of an affluent Ciskei chieftain's daughter, I watched the ritual slaughter of the bullock that was to be the reception's *piece de resistance*. Its stomach was slit and a prominent elder thrust his arm into the animal and ruptured its aorta with his hand.

Although no SA restaurants have the distinction of serving certain creatures alive and kicking, as the better Japanese establishments do, let it not be forgotten that some of our more expensive titbits are positively ghastly when considered in the cold light of morn.

Thomas Fuller (1608-1661) noted that: "He was a very valiant man who first adventured on eating of oysters." While a prominent professional traveller from the Golden City was caught red-handed eating live sea urchins out of their shells with a teaspoon in the Seychelles. Nothing, she said, could be more delicious.

Oysters, of course, were once considered the food of the poor and it was only in the 18th century, when a shortage forced the price up, that these ugliest of shellfish became socially acceptable.

Weird and wonderful morsels will always be associated with the rich, though the average SA billionaire's cook will choose them from a somewhat more conservative range of cheeses, caviars and seafoods. Thrupps, which has been selling imported treats to randlords for three generations, specialises in quality that is difficult to obtain, rather than unfamiliar delicacies.

They sell pate by the ton and do not consider it out of the ordinary when a VIP's housekeeper drops in to buy several hundred rands worth of cheeses (their variety is endless), jams, chocolates and pastas. Smoked salmon is always a hot — or cold — favourite, caviar can go up to R80 for a tiny jar and there is always a demand for cold meats.

Venison and trout, however, do not move as fast as other produce because those who have so much money that they can't actually count it have their own game on their own farms — and enjoy catching it personally.

To the magnificently wealthy, and that rules out the *nouveau riche* or anyone who has just had a good day at the races, "eating out" doesn't necessarily mean the slick little restaurant round the corner. It is no big deal to fly to Cape Town in a national, corporate or private plane for lunch. But meeting a client from London for a quick bite in neutral territory like Geneva often manages to impress even those who can afford carats by the bunch.

International meeting and eating will conducted in timeless bliss and favours restaurants all over the globe. But it remains the prerogative of the rich to *discover*.

In Mauritius, the finest Chinese cuisine can be found at The Peking Duck in La Pirogue hotel, or in the city of Port Louis where the Restaurant Lai Min offers sublime meals on a balcony above the downtown hubbub.

There's an incredible beachfront quarter in Barcelona where ambrosial seafoods cost next-to-nothing if you can manage to point your taxi in the right direction, and certain establishments in the Argentine serve their steaks without a knife — because the meat can be cut with a fork.

In Tete, once the military centre of a war-torn Mozambique, a crummy little eating house serves unforgettable Afro-Portugese fare. In Genoa, just behind the area where they sell stolen Walkmans and pornography to visiting sailors, there's an Italian mamma who poaches whole fish in a herb that foreigners have never been able to identify.

Anyone can discover divine food in strange corners, but it takes vast amounts of undiluted cash to cultivate them. If money can't buy them, then at least one can flash the magic card and have some of the fare airfreighted to one's own table. Elizabeth Taylor, for example, discovered that the Salisbury in London's West End served perfect roast beef and had several helpings flown to her American home.

Sure, there are moments of extravagance and times when the glitterati combine amazing wealth with alarming appetites, but on the whole the tastes of our most affluent citizens are relatively simple. As one of Cape Town's most experienced chefs says: "Those who are really and truly exquisitely rich stay at home and eat steak and kidney pud."

Playing cars

An exotic car may be the rich man's toy, but a wise buy often turns out to be a handsome investment

Owners of exotic and specialist cars are a different breed. For many, the pleasure derived from driving such a vehicle outweighs the price. Driving a thoroughbred like a Ferrari or Lamborghini must rate as one of the better experiences in life but, like any luxury, it does cost.

"People who buy those cars normally don't keep them very long," says House of Sports Cars' owner Klaus Grogor. "Usually they trade them in after about a year and try someting else. Cars like these are really just rich men's toys."

Toys or not, careful soul-searching to justify the expense is involved before the purchase is made. Grogor says some buyers think only of the investment potential while others buy for more personal reasons.

"Cars like Mercedes-Benz and Porsches hold their value well. But that is not to say you will lose money on an Aston Marin or a Ferrari. Selling any car in this league can show a profit for the owner," he says.

In SA, many of the more exotic cars that come onto the market have already had one or two previous owners. Many are brought into the country by their original owners who have been transferred or have

moved to SA. New models are also available, provided the buyer is prepared to wait for delivery.

Imported cars carry a 100% duty on the purchase price and shipping costs, gst and dealer mark-up pushes final cost to heady levels.

The availability of an exotic import is usually decided by the local popularity of the model. The "in" wheels in SA in recent years have been Ferrari and Porsche, both of which can cost more than R100 000 on the road.

"Despite the popularity of both models there are many buyers who are looking for something different," says Grogor. "From a pure money point of view the best investment cars are Mercedes-Benz and Porsche."

Their price-holding potential explains why there are so many of these models on the streets. "Because they are popular, and the re-sale value is likely to remain high, some buyers are prepared to spend more to own an even more exclusive car," says Grogor.

But the exclusivity can sometimes work against the owner when it comes up for re-sale. Exclusive — and costly — cars like the Lamborghini Countach can sometimes prove difficult to sell. A late model used Countach is still far more expensive than most other so-called exclusive cars.

Coupled with the re-sale price is the problem of finding someone who wants to buy second-hand, and perhaps well-used, exotica. Most people who can afford a used car of this type could also afford a new one.



Ferrari cockpit . . . the right stuff

But the seller can often recoup much of his original investment because cars like this are so rare. An enthusiastic buyer may well take a second-hand model rather than wait anything up to a year or more for a new one from the makers.

One exotic car owner (no names, please) says his he bought his first car of this type for R60 000 and then resold it for R72 000 14 months later — just about par with the inflation rate. By the time he re-sold, the price of a new model had risen strongly, and second-hand prices had risen accordingly. "Since then I have bought a new model every year and have yet to lose money," he says.

Another satisfied owner tells the *FM* he bought his car privately for R50 000 recently and was offered several thousand more by a dealer. "There are only five of these cars in the world and people will pay virtually anything to own one. I was just in the right place at the right time," he says.

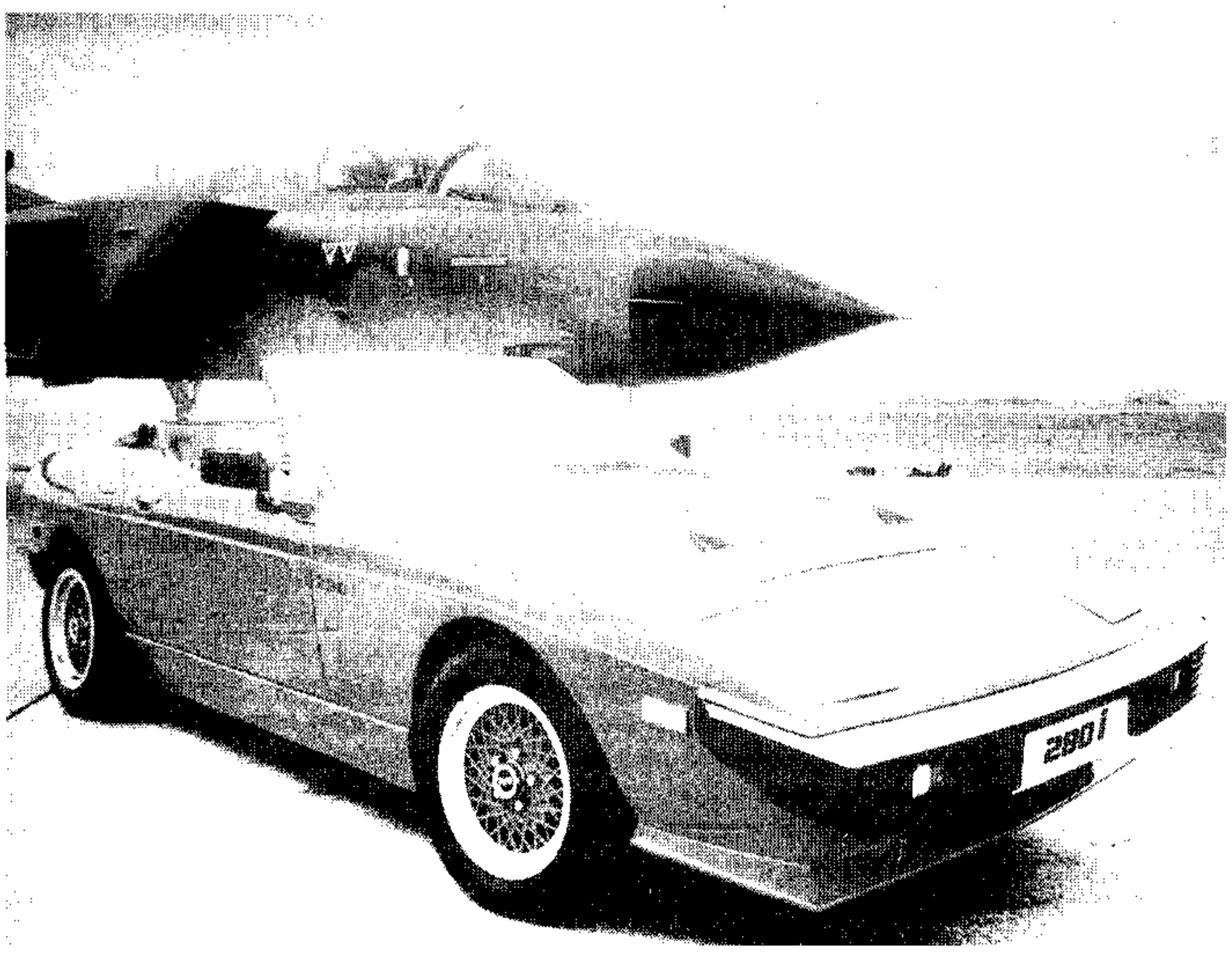
"People who buy a car like a Ferrari are not the same type of people who own a Rolls-Royce," says Robert Scheimann of Ferrari agent TAK Motors. "Most of our customers are enthusiasts who don't just buy for status."

Scheimann says that although his customers are enthusiasts they are still very aware of the value of their cars. And because the Ferrari appeals to enthusiasts as well as investors, the re-sale value is very good.

"The demand for these second-hand cars is such that they hold their value very well in relation to the price of a new car. Considering the 308 GTS Ferrari costs R100 000 and the new 308 GTO more than R250 000, perhaps this isn't a bad thing."

Scheimann says Ferrari owners are usually company directors, owners of their own business or high level executives in large corporations. "Although we do have some cash buyers, most of the cars are leased for tax purposes. There are tax advantages in running such a highly priced vehicle. If the car is kept in the company for three or four years and then sold to the executive at book value it's a nice perk.

"Usually in that time the price of a new model has risen so much that the second-hand car is still worth what the original buyer paid for it (in unadjusted terms) if



British exotica . . . performance at a price

not more," he says.

Running such cars understandably does not come cheap. A normal service can set you back R1 200 and tyres can be around R650 each. Normally, a new car is under guarantee for the first year, with only nominal repair costs. But, if the car is bought used, repairs can be expensive.

Although some may think they have the finance to buy and run their dream car, most receive a nasty shock when they have to insure the vehicle. Insurance premiums run to about 3% of the insured value and the excess is around 5%. On a car costing over R100 000, the premium and the excess will be even higher.

"Companies which run large fleets which include exotic cars for directors have found that in many cases it is actually cheaper *not* to insure their vehicles," says Scheimann. "One company whose chairman owns a Ferarri has found that insuring its fleet of more than 1 000 cars is just too expensive," he says.

Scheimann adds that in recent months certain exotic second-hand cars have become more readily available as the recession has forced owners to part with them. "Although there is no glut, we have noticed there are more of these cars available. If you have the money, now is the time to buy as prices can be negotiated, depending on the circumstances of the seller.

"Even though cars are available, buyers have to be quick because collectors are always on the lookout and snap them up," he says. "One of our customers has five Ferarris and will buy another if the price is right."

Collecting exclusive cars can be financially rewarding, but the risks are great. Rarity more often than not determines the price, and finding spare parts can be a headache.

Notes Scheimann: "In the past we have had to scour the world for spares because the factory no longer produces them. The seller of the parts often demands a high price because they are so scarce."

Once the part has been located, the buyer often has to persuade the owner to part with it. "I can understand his reluctance because if we have a scarce part we prefer to keep it for a good customer who has a similar car, even though he may not need the part immediately. It is difficult to know whether to let it go, because we may have to disappoint our own customer later."

The low production runs of exotic cars mean that each country is allocated a limited number of new models.

Because of the small number and the cost of holding expensive parts, it is not often possible to stock a full range of spares, and many have to be ordered from the factory — entailing a delay. When spares are ordered the engine and chassis numbers of



"Your Chivas or mine?"

CR82/60313

the car is telexed to the factory so that the right spare is supplied.

This sometimes leads to the embarrassing — and potentially expensive — discovery that the car has been stolen in Europe or elsewhere and shipped to SA. The new owner, probably unaware of his car's past, can be in for a rude shock.

Because of the large sums involved in buying and selling high-priced cars, profits are correspondingly high, and this has attracted a few disreputable dealers. Some have been known to buy cars in Europe or the US, ship them to SA and turn back the speedometer.

The car is then sold as a much newer model for a correspondingly higher price. Other dealers have tried to avoid paying the 100% import tax by claiming they are shipping the car to satellite states but the car is kept in SA and later put up for sale — netting the dealer an extra R60 000-R70 000. Although this is not common practice, it has been done, and reputable dealers will often refuse to buy if the car's origin is dubious. The surprised owner can then find that his investment is actually worth much less than he thought.

Despite the recession there are many customers who have the cash and are willing to spend it. "The latest Ferrari Testa Rossa will cost R200 000 and we already have five firm orders," says Scheimann.

He says the first customer will wait eight months to take delivery, and the last more than a year.

Understandably, buyers of exotic cars are often extroverts if not out and out show-offs. But few can match the wealthy customer who was so proud of his recently purchased wheels that he had the name badges plated in 18 carat gold.

Spotting the leopard

Today it's not so much manners as attire which maketh the SA millionaire. And as they say, if you haven't yet made it, fake it . . . carefully, and wear what the rich wear

All ye who aspire to polished mahogany desks in glass towers, take heed. The once accepted norm of wash 'n wear anything, including suits — safari or otherwise — is now a myth. These days, when it comes to suits, wool and wool blend (blended, that is, with cashmere and mink) is the rule. And if you want to be ticked off as appearing successful, it's a strict one. Who else but the prosperous can afford suits in the R300 to R900 region?

Talking suits, the crushed look has taken off in Europe. But with the exception of certain fields like advertising, "pee aar," architecture, the rag trade and maybe real estate, this sort of rumpled, slept-in appearance won't be lovingly embraced here. It's practical, though, and cool to boot, so the clothing industry is curiously waiting for consumer reaction.

Experts have it — and the wealthy best-dressed prove it — that cut is about as important as fabric. Style and "look" should depend on your station in life, personality and, yes, age. Classic lines are always popular.

For trousers, bell-bottoms are unmentionables. A few subtle, neat pleats and a highish waist are acceptable and when it comes to jackets, single-breasted is preferable, although a well-designed double-breasted will do.

The more daring dresser, who has the position and bearing to carry it off, may opt for the unstructured jacket, with off-the-shoulder armholes. He might even roll up his sleeves.

This last effect is intended to give that workaday, studiously casual look. It can look effeminate though, so if you are given to turned up collars and rolled up sleeves ask your most brutally honest of friends for an opinion. While it's important to keep image and vogue in mind, there's no sense in going completely overboard — and under the metaphoric boat.



Gold and silver buttons are out. Simple collars are important. But whatever the style, careful tailoring and impeccable pressing are essentials of impressive appearance.

Shirt fabrics for the classy hinge on natural fabrics. Cotton, linen and silk are both fashionable and comfortable, although so long as you don't let on, you can get by with slight synthetic blends of these.

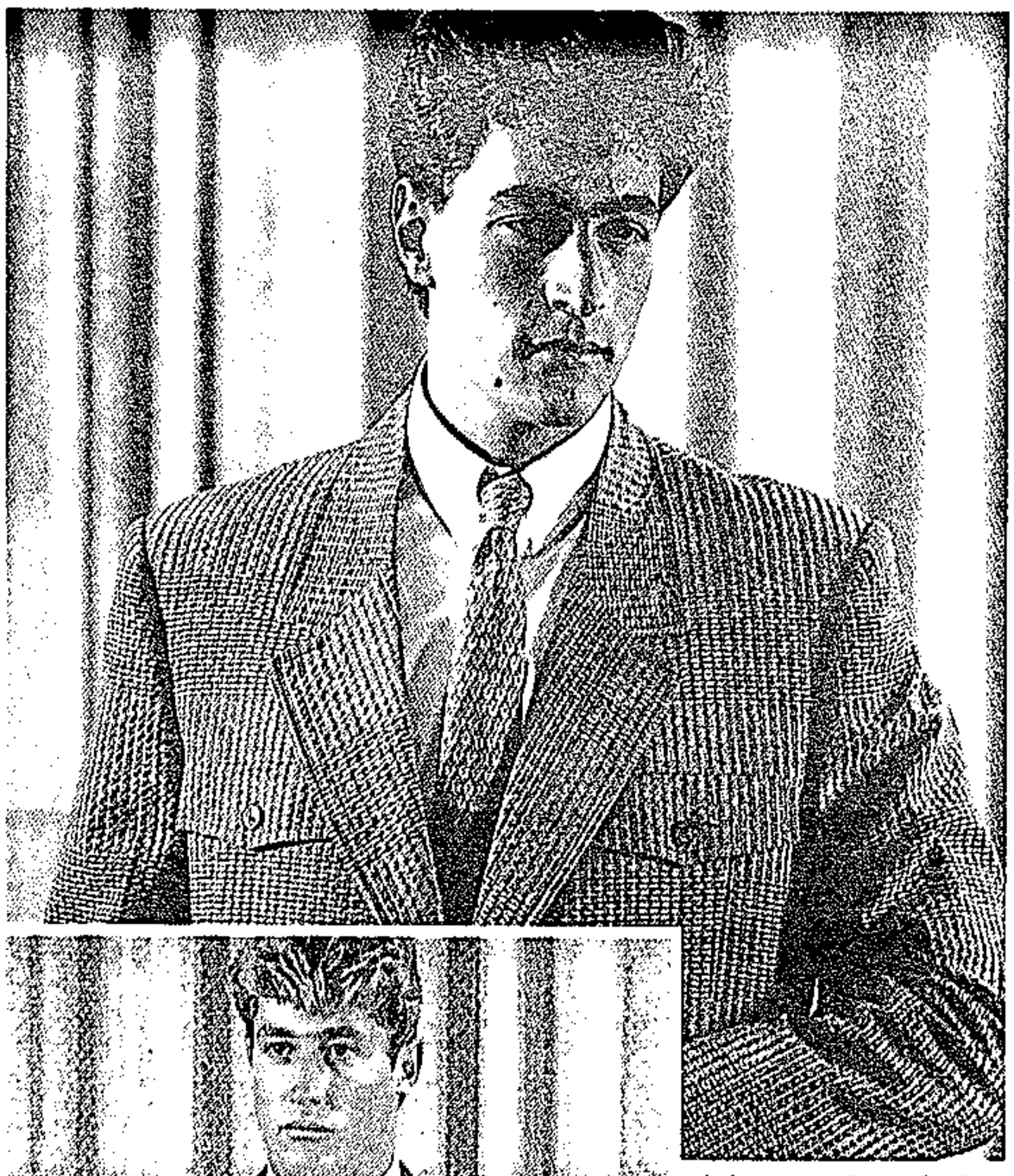
It's also good for the image to have shirts made for you. Tell everyone how and where you get them and in mock annoyance, mutter: "I've got such broad shoulders that off-the-peg stuff never fits."

As for colour, the Wool Board, which monitors such things, tell us in the bewildering fashion jargon so well understood by the trade that the most important colour spectrum for this season is "the pale tonal scale."

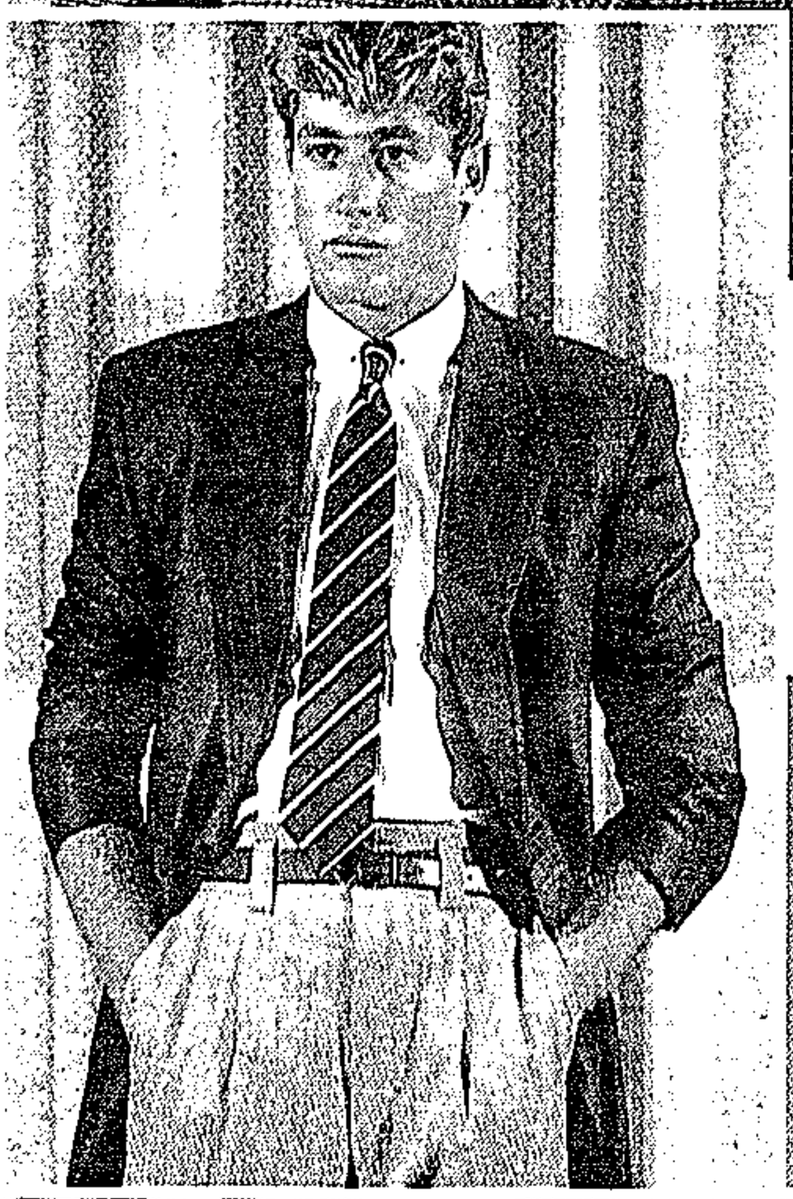
As we understand it, this means pale colour shades tinted into white. The other colour area is "fresh and tender colours." Elaboration on this startling description tells us that these colours are crisp and sporty.

You can also safely — and with some relief, we imagine — branch into "ink" and "muted darks." But for slavish fashionables, the board gently raps knuckles: "These colours are *only* used to counterpoint the colour ranges already discussed." All these colour ideas apply to suits and shirts.

Accessories count too. Don't think for one moment you can get by without a silk tie. Labels matter, but fabric and tasteful design are the essence of the thing. You can opt for Paco Rabanne, Christian Dior, Giorgio Armani and Gilo Riatti. Average price is around R23 for a tie. Belts are never plastic. Plain leather will pass, but ostrich skin, snakeskin and crocodile are the status-makers. And at around R55 a belt, price alone commands respect.

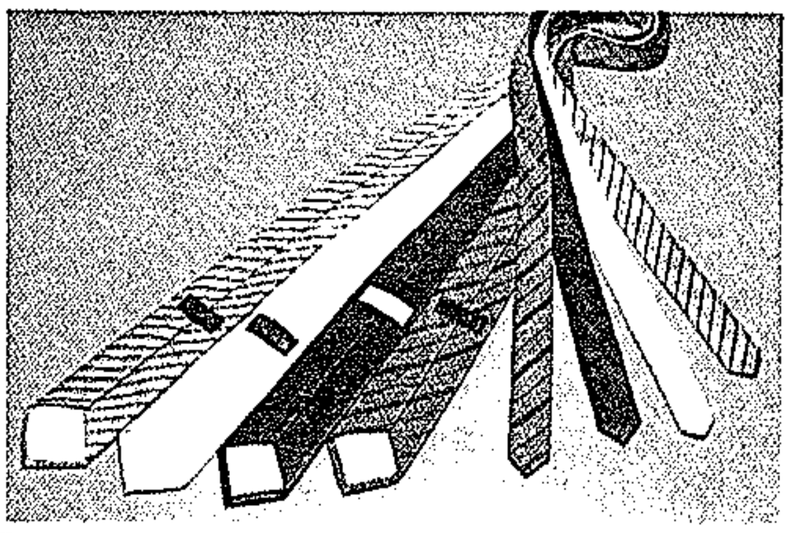


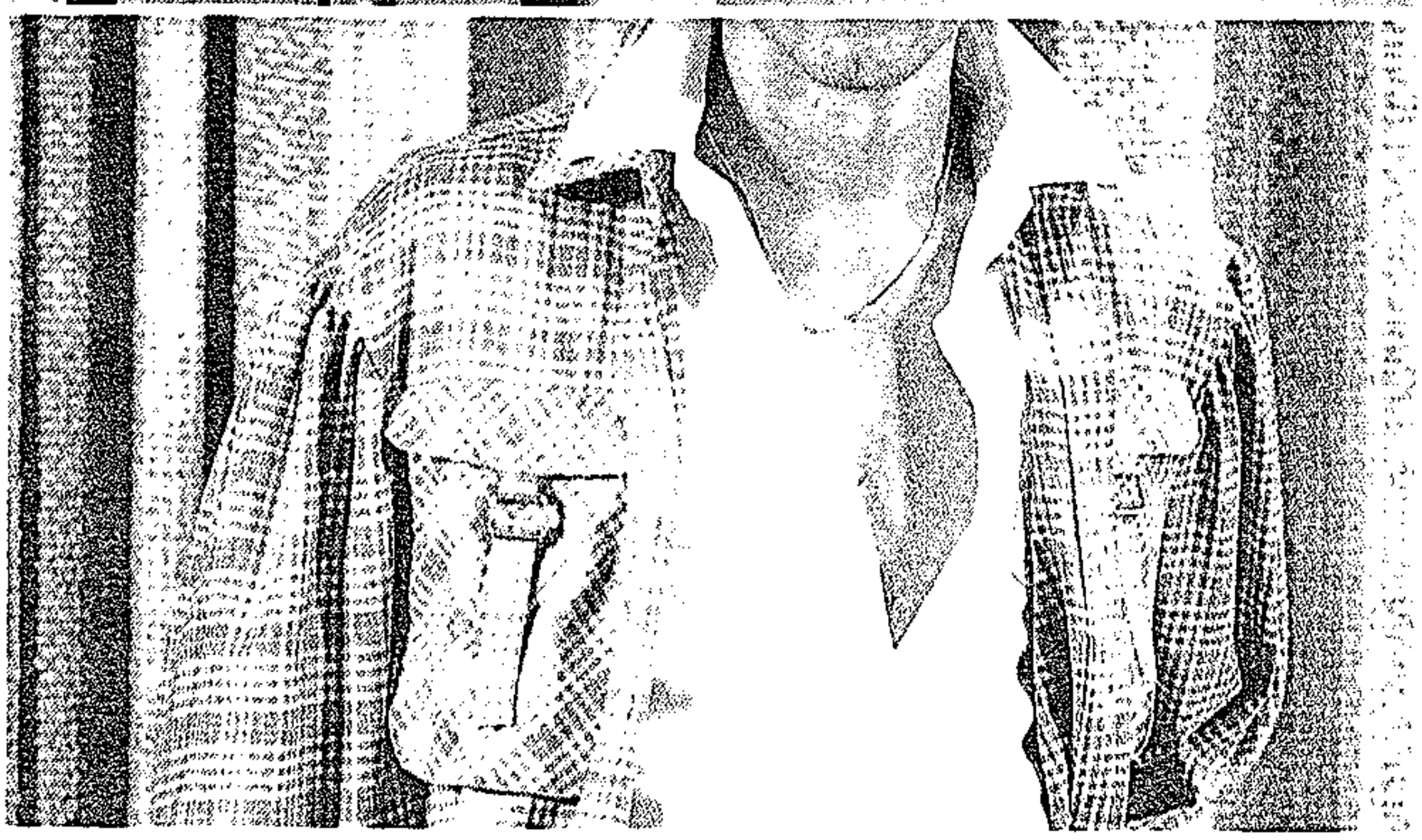






A jaunty air, a designer silk tie and fashionable colours are mandatory for the well-dressed exec. This is not to say that the more severe, muted and classical look is a no-no. As these sample Wool Board "Trend" garments show, natural elegance is the result of carefully chosen quality, not slavish devotion to over-zealous fashion designers.

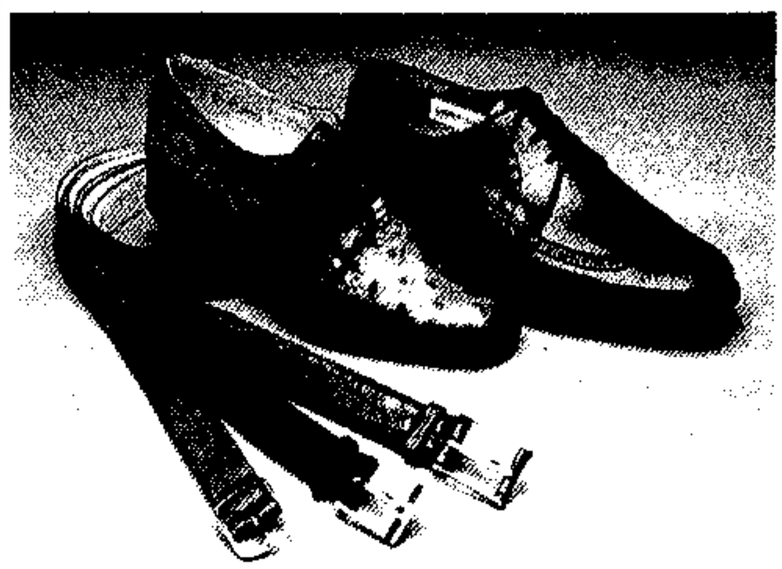












Top to bottom (literally), today's top dresser is clad in expensive tasteful gear. Understated attention to detail, without too much fuss, is the name of the dressing game. When it comes to fabric, natural is a rule to follow and this applies to shoes and belts, too. Even to socks and jocks, as it happens.





A profusion of invigorating
tiny bubbles.
Brimfull of promise.
Cool, refreshing and tingling
with taste.
Premier quality at it's best.

MONTAGNE

Cuvée Brut

A Classic Taste







Highest gold award winner at the 1984 Monde Selection in Madrid.

BARKER McCORMAC (CAPE TOWN) 9018/E

Why is it that a man will buy a yacht for how well it sails? A plane for how well it flies? A business for how well it performs? And a car for no other reason than how impressive it looks standing in an executive parking lot?

At BMW we know for a fact that the primary reason for buying our cars is performance. And so we build them accordingly.

Beneath the bonnet of the 7-Series is an impressive array of intelligent electronics. Designed not simply to refine performance and increase efficiency but to make the car the safest place on the road. We refer for example to the computer-controlled Anti-lock Braking System (ABS), an

728i TECHNICAL FEATURES: 6 CYLINDERS, 2788 cm^3, 135 DIN kW (184 BHP) POWER OUTPUT AT 5800 r/min, LE-JETRONIC FUEL INJECTION, ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM. **PERFORMANCE:** 0-100 km/h — 9,9 secs, TOP SPEED — 199 km/h. **733i TECHNICAL FEATURES:** 6 CYLINDERS, 3210 cm^3, 145 DIN kW (197 BHP) POWER OUTPUT AT 5500 r/min, LE-JETRONIC FUEL INJECTION, DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SYSTEM (DES). **PERFORMANCE:** 0-100 km/h — 8,9 secs., TOP SPEED 208 km/h. **735i TECHNICAL FEATURES:** 6 CYLINDERS,

IS YOUR CAR'S STATUS SYMBOL ON THE BONNET OR UNDER IT?



electronic brain that provides a standard of braking safety unavailable on any other locally produced cars.

So you can be sure the surge of power that gracefully and enthusiastically takes you along the straights, effortlessly through the corners in the utmost luxury, is carefully controlled by integrated circuits and state-of-the-art engineering.

We believe that an expensive car should be as impressive when you open the throttle as when you open the garage door.

THE ULTIMATE DRIVING MACHINE
728i, 733i, 735i, 745i.

3430 cm³, 160 DIN kW (218 BHP) POWER OUTPUT AT 5200 r/min., LE-JETRONIC FUEL INJECTION, DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SYSTEM (DES). **PERFORMANCE:** 0-100 km/h — 8,3 secs., TOP SPEED — 216 km/h. **745i TECHNICAL FEATURES:** 6 CYLINDERS, 3453 cm³, 213 DIN kW (290 BHP) POWER OUTPUT AT 6500 r/min., L-JETRONIC FUEL INJECTION, DIGITAL ELECTRONIC SYSTEM (DES). **PERFORMANCE:** 0-100 km/h — 7,0 secs., TOP SPEED — 241 km/h. PERFORMANCE FIGURES QUOTED ARE FOR MANUAL TRANSMISSION MODELS AT SEA LEVEL.

GREY PHILLIPS BUNTON MUNDEL & BLAKE 75257

CRUISING IS EVERYTHING.

THE 24 HOUR FUN PROGRAMME INCLUDES:

Luxury accommodation . . . Gourmet meals . . . Scintillating entertainment . . . Fitness facilities . . . Acres of sundeck . . . Swimming pools . . . Dream destinations and memories that live forever. Cruise Lines, South Africa's cruise specialists handle luxury cruises in the Caribbean; Mediterranean; Europe, Russia and the Fjords; Near and Far East; the Indian Ocean Islands and South African coast.



Talk to the specialists for your own exciting incentive; conference; group or personal holiday cruise.

CRUISE LINES

Pan Africa House 202/4
77 Troye St. Johannesburg
Tel: 29-1561/2

*Agents for: *'K' Lines-Hellenic Cruises *Royal Cruise Lines *Costa Lines *Lauro Lines *Chandris *Med Sun Lines*



mts CONSTELLATION
South Africa's most popular Fun Ship

V.I. Partners 2185

What possible reasons could a shrewd businessman have to invest between R50 000 and R1 00 000 in a car?

Porsche

Durham
Martin Porsche
100 West Street
Durham
Tel: (031) 32-8459

Pretoria
Pedro Porsche
450 Church Street East
Pretoria
Tel: (012) 323-8941/2/3

Johannesburg
6 Moor Street
Johannesburg
Tel: (011) 23-0641

Fort Elizabeth
Embassy Motors
6 Mount Road
Port Elizabeth
Tel: (041) 54-4311

Cape Town
Motors W P Porsche
Medipark, Hertzog Boulevard
Foreshore, Cape Town
Tel: (021) 21-7930

Carrera Motors
233 Hendrik Verwoerd Drive
Randburg
Tel: (011) 787-3024

Porsche will not hold its value. What's more, with certain models, there's always the chance that the value could actually increase. Which means that a Porsche makes sound financial sense to investment-wise people.

The same applies to running one. Many a soul can be heard to mutter about high performance cars being thirsty, temperamental, time-consuming and just too darn expensive to own. Which is why you don't often see Porsches on the road. Porsche owners are usually far too busy driving them.

Porsche Centres are equipped with the very latest electronic instruments, supplied with a complete selection of genuine Porsche parts, and manned by fully trained Porsche mechanics.

Now, armed with many good reasons to invest in a Porsche, why not pay a visit to your nearest Porsche Centre and see for yourself just how affordable a Porsche really is.

However, if one thought of prices from R50 000 reaching well over R100 000 is just too difficult to justify, give a little thought to motoring a classic example of timeless design: the Porsche 911, for instance, was created nearly 20 years ago.

And with the brilliant engineering excellence and assembly quality, it's extremely unlikely that a Porsche will not hold its value. What's more, with certain models, there's always the chance that the value could actually increase. Which means that a Porsche makes sound financial sense to investment-wise people.

The same applies to running one. Many a soul can be heard to mutter about high performance cars being thirsty, temperamental, time-consuming and just too darn expensive to own. Which is why you don't often see Porsches on the road. Porsche owners are usually far too busy driving them.

Porsche Centres are equipped with the very latest electronic instruments, supplied with a complete selection of genuine Porsche parts, and manned by fully trained Porsche mechanics.

Now, armed with many good reasons to invest in a Porsche, why not pay a visit to your nearest Porsche Centre and see for yourself just how affordable a Porsche really is.

However, if one thought of prices from R50 000 reaching well over R100 000 is just too difficult to justify, give a little thought to motoring a classic example of timeless design: the Porsche 911, for instance, was created nearly 20 years ago.

And with the brilliant engineering excellence and assembly quality, it's extremely unlikely that a Porsche will not hold its value. What's more, with certain models, there's always the chance that the value could actually increase.

Which means that a Porsche makes sound financial sense to investment-wise people.

The same applies to running one. Many a soul can be heard to mutter about high performance cars being thirsty, temperamental, time-consuming and just too darn expensive to own.

C O R O N E T



KMP-COMPTON 11609/h

Shoes are perhaps the most difficult accessory to buy. Comfort often vies with image. Crockett and Jones' are old favourites for the Tories of dressing, although one irreverent (opposition) salesman mutters: "They're just office slippers." Still, they sell well — and to some of the best known smoothies, too. For really good leather, a pair of C & Js could set you back R250, although there are less expensive shoes in the range.

Almost any Italian shoe is fine. However, avoid garish buckles. Granted, little leather tassles are fashionable, but a bit off if you sell beer for instance. As regards names, go for Gucci, Panelli or Salvatore, or Raffaello, but there are other highly regarded names available. Doing the soft shoe shuffle the Italian way costs around R120, though it could be much more. Real class is flying to Rome to buy them.

Even socks and underpants are starting to matter. If it's reaction you're after, leave your designer scants (like Christian Dior at R10 a pair) and your finely woven Australian wool socks (R13 a pair) draped over your golf bag or squash kit while you're showering. People will probably also move aside for you if you wear a striped Lacoste T-shirt (around R60 a shirt). Carducci is a good second.

Then watches. These are often the hallmark of the rich. You can't really go wrong with a Longines, Cartier or Piaget but for putting one over in SA, and for that matter in the US and even Europe, try Ebel. These be-jewelled masterpieces are only available at the snooty Van Es Gallery and half the fun is in the buying. The gallery sells by appointment only and a chauffeur will collect you at your office then transport you, in luxury, to the gallery.

Awaiting you is a choice of watches between R1 000 and R10 000. And upwards, of course. A lot upwards, particularly for Ebel's combined sets for women: ring, earrings, watch and necklace. Without really trying too hard you can hold the equivalent of R1m in one hand. Price tag also depends on whether diamonds, rubies or sapphires adorn the set. Decisions, decisions ...

Cuff links are not exactly in vogue right now, but if you must, you must. At least make sure they're real gold or silver, though. Mounting baby Krugerrands in gold is also okay. Just.

"Smellies" and cosmetics haven't always gone down with South African men. But these days many of the rich — who travel and are thus exposed to the continental good looks and how they are obtained — are maturing out of this attitude.

Today's man goes for *eau de toilette* and aftershave balm as opposed to aftershave — which usually stings like hell anyway. But whatever you decide, brands to leave on your marble vanity basin include Cartier (100 ml for a princely R126), Van Cleef & Arpels (250 ml for R75), Christian Dior (224 ml for R53), Worth — Pour Homme (100 ml for R22) or Halston (225 ml for R40). Aramis, we hear, is generally pricey and "just everybody" likes it.

Wrinkles too, are now wrinkles — not character lines. And because face lifts are dashed expensive, even for those with the Midas touch, men's cosmetics are sneaking onto the market. But perish the thought they should pong. They might clash with your aftershave balm, you see.

Rather, fragrance-free is the thing, preferably allergy-tested. You could have a bash at Clinique's range. The sales counter has a scrubbed, unfussy look about it, so you feel as if you're buying a health product — and that's okay for mucho machos. Clinique's "scruffer" (a kind of deep cleaning lotion) and M lotion (moisturiser by another name) are now being used by even the burliest of wealthy chauvinists. Just ask around the publishing and book world.

Keeping good company while you buy all this attire is essential. No sense in not being where the action is. Besides, you never know what trade secrets you may overhear from your opposition, who's stripped to his biceps and hairy nothings in the next cubicle.

So, where to shop? If, from time to time, you fancy bumping into Gavin Relly, Bill Bramwell, Noel de Villiers, Mike Wells, Tim Hamilton Russel and Bob Aldworth (yes, *that* Aldworth) as well as a whole heap of notables from the stockbroking and racing world, our spies tell us that Lerwill & Hatfield's the place. Ian Macpherson also rumbles in and out now and then. You may even see Bridget Oppenheimer there — not for herself, you understand, but for her platoons of servants. Now *that's* something. Servants in specially tailored, R200 suits ...

Incidentally, thanks to Londoner Lou Gwatkin, the shop is both merchant tailor and retailer. It also offers a rather unique leasing system so you can look good at the expense of The Receiver. Afterwards, it's custom to have a drink at the shop's bar or to stroll to the Rand Club for a gin and tonic.

Other Johannesburg shops to watch — and visit — are Cerruti (Hyde Park Corner), Bon Ami (Rosebank) and Levisons (Sandton, Rosebank and just off the stock broker belt.) In Pretoria it's Grant Mackenzie. In Cape Town take in Just Men, Ah Men and Fabiani For Men.

In London (labelled recently by *Vogue*'s Kathleen Madden as "a man's town") the place to shop for shoes is John Lobb. Situated in St James, the shop has a "museum atmosphere," real gentleman's club stuff. And should you be in the market for made-to-measure shirts, socks or braces, try Turnbull and Asser or Hilditch & Key (Jermyn Street). Naturally Savile Row is the place to go for your mandatory grey suit.

When it comes to trimming off the wayward locks of kings — and businessmen (the operative words [illegible]kings" and "men") — Trumpers is "the most British of British barbers." You can find them in Mayfair's Curzon Street.

And in New York, the pink marble and brass Trump Tower should service your fastidious tastes in most things from jewellery to leather. When planning a shopping spree, position yourself on the corner of 57th Street and Fifth Avenue and you can do no wrong. Sak's has the best in American sportswear and Bergdorf's expanded men's boutiques should offer plenty for the more trendy.

Incidentally, Bloomingdale's (labelled by Andy Warhol as "the museum of the Eighties") offers a rather cutesy service entitled "At His Service." It's a sort of moving, personalised shopping advice bureau for men. But the shopping neighbourhood of the moment is the Upper West Side, Columbus Avenue.

In Paris, almost anywhere on the Avenue Montaigne will do since it's the home of Dior, Guy Laroche and other top couture. The Galeries Lafayette (a la Bloomingdales) is good as an all-in-one shopping venue. But the Left Bank is still the place for shoes.

Italy is a clothing shopper's paradise. Rome offers delights for moneyed dressers along the Via Condotti. In Milan try Valentino, Mila Schön and roam the Via Montenapoleone — very fashionable.

Still, back in SA, despite some debonair mature money, the young, bright boys in business are also the brave when it comes to appearances.

Take Mark Steinhobel, MD of Warricke & Associates, a studio actively involved in fashion marketing and photography. Something of a snappy dresser himself, if you like the jacket-flung-over-shoulder-type, Steinhobel cuts an elegant figure. He has some pretty scathing things to say about the dress sense of SA's average executive, although he qualifies: "There is a strong desire among SA's top guys to look good. But there's an extraordinary lack of knowledge and sense of adventure. Add to this an embarrassment about asking questions and you have a dressing disaster."

He and his trendy colleagues advocate the use of fashion consultants. But as they point out, in SA this is a rare animal, when it comes to male dressing anyway.

Still, opinions are firm: there are fashion alternatives. And both image and appearance can be improved if you spend good money — and some time — on what you wear. And, naturally, so says everyone else in the rag and accessory trades.

After the ball

When the high life has lost its meaning, when success is no longer a thrill, there's only one thing to do ... call your friends and have a party

Recession, what recession? In the newer northern suburbs of Johannesburg, the dollar exchange rate has little impact. The *nouveau riche* have more than they can spend. They've done it all: bought the house in Bantry Bay for occupation two weeks a year, acquired a few German cars, done the south of France, and taken the kids to Disneyland.

So there's nothing left to do but throw a party to remind your friends of your achievements.

The problem is, if you're bored with life, you're bored with your friends. Your guests measure you up between your household furniture and the gleaming sports job in the driveway. And when your bankability is not in question, you have to distract their attention from your real self. So you provide a little hedonistic bohemianism. In other words, fun.

Nothing too dramatic, you understand. You might not even realise what you've dished up; no, rather aim at just the right combination of fragile marriages and footloose flirts, good food (fit for a king, though a little too rich), a friend who just happens to be the local cocaine connection, and, above all, a theme carefully designed to lower inhibitions — and much else besides.

This last contrivance does not even need imagination — sheet parties or pyjama parties will do.

For that touch of exotica, try combinations of the two. For yet another dimension, word your invitations to indicate that you and your partner will be "at home." This implies intimacy and supplies mystery to whet the vast appetites of our newly wealthy for the unusual.

Of course, you could be even more subtle. Tracksuit parties give you a perfect excuse to haul out that *velvet velours* number — the price tag clearly says: "This outfit is not for jogging."

But you don't have to concentrate on clothes. Nosh is an important part of the party parcel (see *Rich Food*). Although Steven Berkoff may have overdone it in his play *Decadence* — "mignon stuffed with oysters; caviar and crepe suzette, lobster thermidor and poisoned liver of wild ducks; the brains of pigs in aspic laced with the tongue of sheep in the blood of nightingales; garlic crushed in veal ... "

Then, again, your favourite caterer was saying just the other day that *less* is *more*. Nouvelle cuisine, he suggested. Caviar in just the right places, something for the aspiring vegetarian; something for the dieter.

Not much, but anyone can see this is the work of an artist — no one has illusions about its cost. "Top that, old fellow," the sparse food trays whisper at your guests. Next year, of course, it will be something else. Fashion is as fickle in food as in foliage.

Not so fickle, on the other hand, is fickleness itself. This is where your party comes into its own. The young women take note of those suave older men who tend to stray from their wives just a little too long for comfort. They don't quite realise that, 10 or 15 years on, they will stand in those wives' shoes: looking bored, somewhat pathetic, wishing their husbands did not look quite so sexy at 45.

Make no mistake. It's a tough life for high-society wives. Not only do they have to compete with other women's clothes — a simple matter, choosing the right outfit, the money's there — but also with other women's bodies.

Often the battle is lost before it even began. You see, victory may have been planned that morning, when Sharon and Gill met in their favourite coffee-clutch shop in Rosebank or Sandton to discuss the relative merits of Aubrey and Stan.

The campaigners have the confidence of afternoons spent in aerobics classes. Not gym: that's for people who sweat. The healthy glow is the in-look for the Eighties. Anorexic dieting is out for now. Sensual muscles still wait patiently in the wings, not yet ready to disturb the placidity of SA femininity.

Come party time, fitness helps. Or just looking fit. In summer, your leisure sportswear suggests you've just arrived from a game of tennis, while stating plainly that you don't play that game.

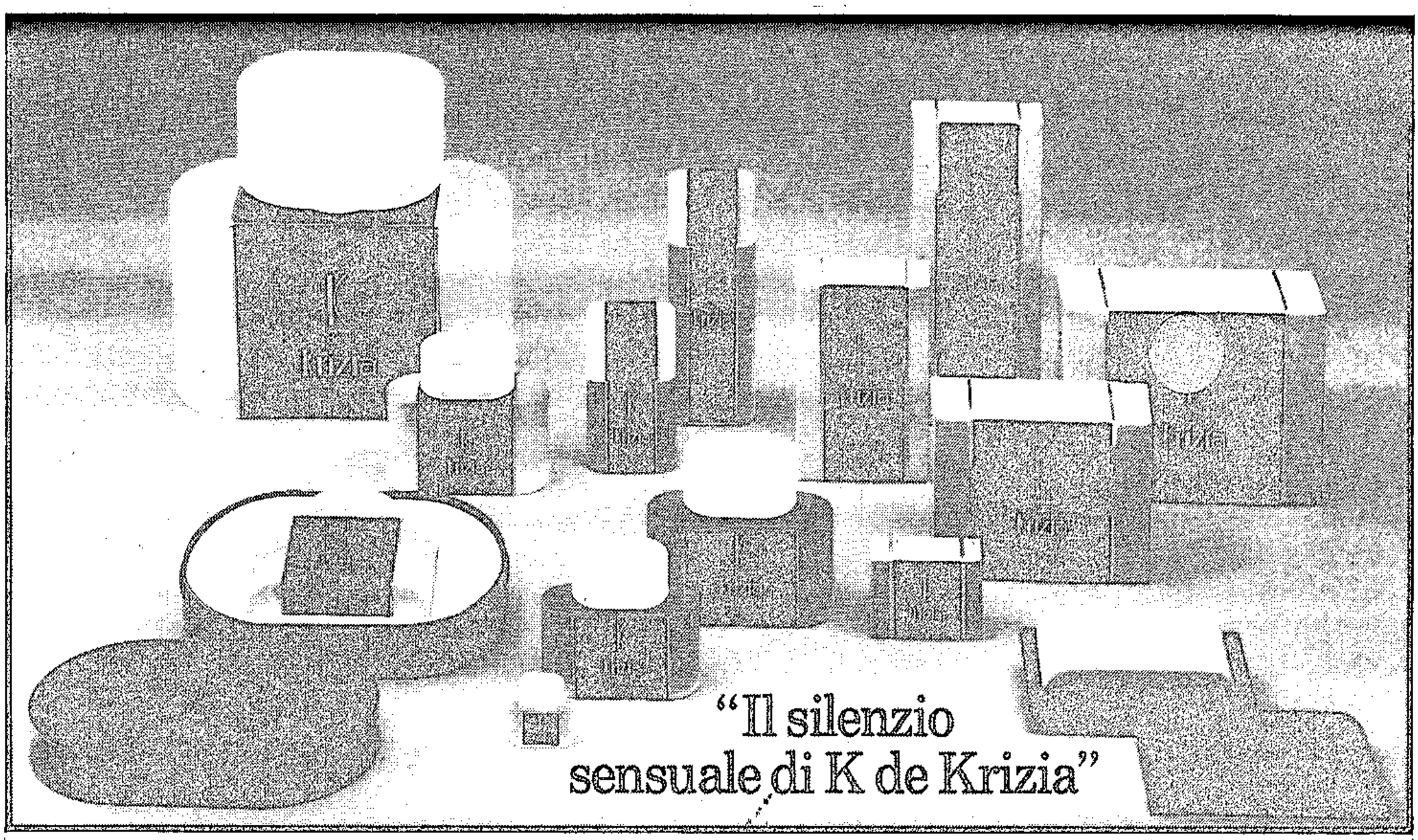
Your game has easy rules: for the man, look Gucci and smoochy; for the woman, rich and bitchy.

But, above all, remember nothing has to be real. All those trappings are just background to fill out the overall image; or perhaps foreground, to disguise what lies behind. Little is tangible.

But there's no need to seek out your analyst. Because when the party's over, as they say, and you splutter to wakefulness the next morning, you'll keep reality on tap. And you might — but probably won't — recall a few more lines of Berkoff's *Decadence:*

"... the room still drenched in stale cigar smoke while their stomachs' lining burns in torment still from last night's bloated fill ... in the bathroom scattered like jewels with multitudes of coloured pills ... a glass of champagne, half-drunk, warm and tacky now: all that had been so sweet the night before looked in the morning like death and gore ..."





AN ALLURING NEW FRAGRANCE FROM MILAN'S FOREMOST NAME IN FASHION

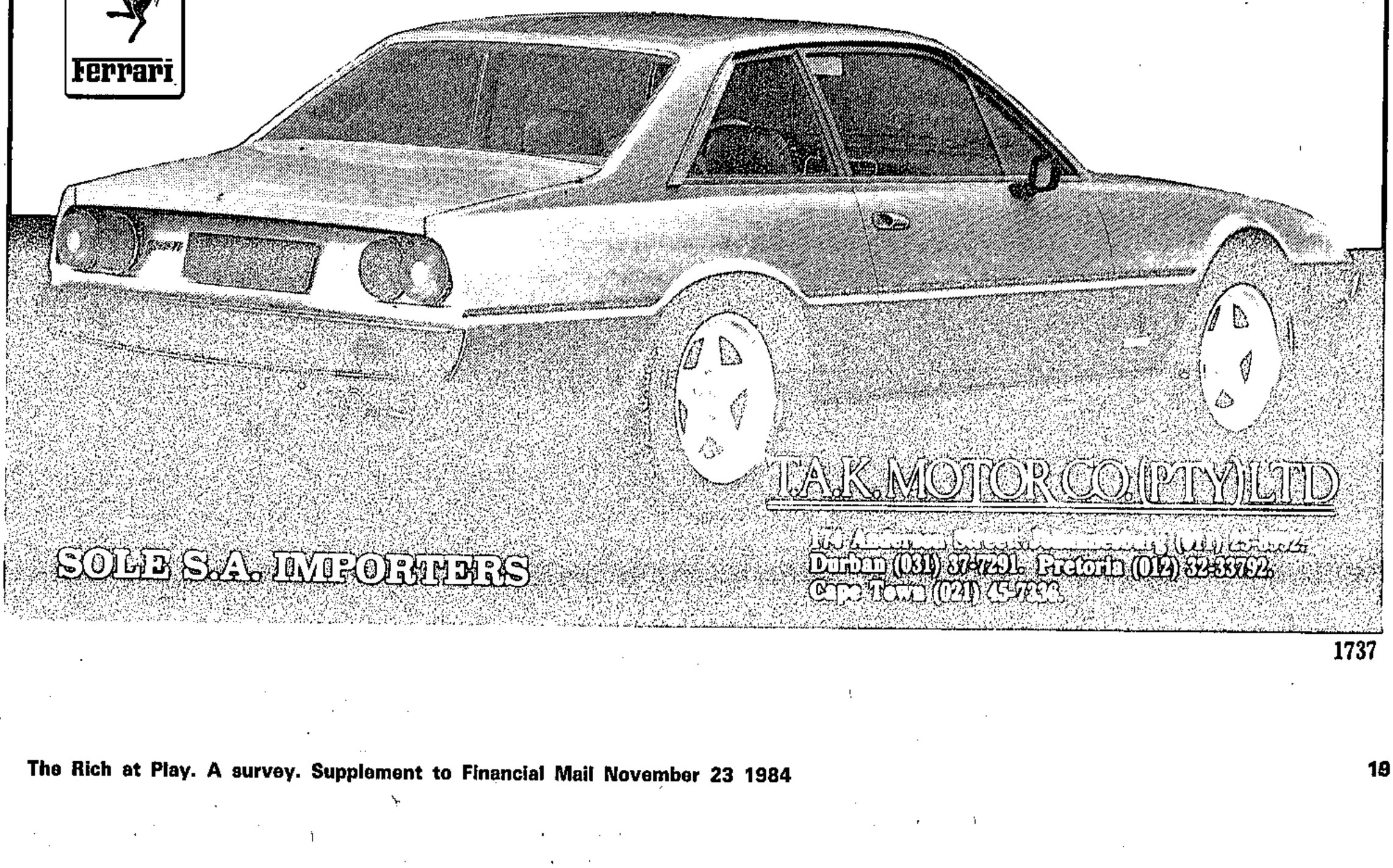
K de Krizia perfume, eau de parfum, eau de parfum atomiser, eau de toilette, bain moussant, body milk moisturiser, natural vapour perfumed deodorant spray and soap. Available from Garlicks, Greatermans, John Orrs, Stuttafords and selected pharmacies.

11236

Ferrari

400 i automatic

Superb blend of luxury and performance. 5 litre V12 four cam fuel injected. Latest 1985 spec. finished in Black with cream leather — R175,000 + GST.



T.A.K. MOTOR CO. (PTY) LTD

SOLE S.A. IMPORTERS

Durban (031) 37-7291. Pretoria (012) 32-3372.
Cape Town (021) 45-7236.

1737

GILDING THE LILY

So you want to redecorate your home? Well, bear in mind that keeping up with the Joneses today entails a great deal more than a trip to the nearest furniture store to buy a lounge suite and some scatter cushions — all in shades of brown.

To begin with, you need plenty of cash and plenty of time to promenade the shopping malls of Sandton, Hyde Park, Rosebank and Bedfordview. But after only a morning's hunting, your overriding impression is likely to be that the masters of interior decor think no further than high tech or the country look.

Should your taste not fit into either of these categories, you're stymied. There is no alternative — well, not unless you resort to the less fashionable retail furniture stores.

But that's not the worst of it. Even if you think you could adapt the furniture (bandied around as the latest in international good taste) to blend in with your own idea of decor, the prices could send you into a dead faint — on your scatter cushions.

Leather is all the rage — and leading decorators, not surprisingly, are getting the most mileage out of this very expensive fad. Take a simple three-piece lounge suite. The price, R5 000.

"But think of the advantages, m'deah! Easy cleaning, static free. better shape retention — and it looks good for at least 20 years." But long before then some new decor guru will have come up with an even better, pricier alternative, and leather will have gone down in decorating history as extinct (circa 1984).

Move on to the next best alternative — fabric. Texture is not the criterion here, colour is. A few months ago, primary colours were all the rage. You know, a bright red settee, yellow cushions and blue coffee table. But such trends never stick around for long, and (yawn) mellow colours are now in vogue.

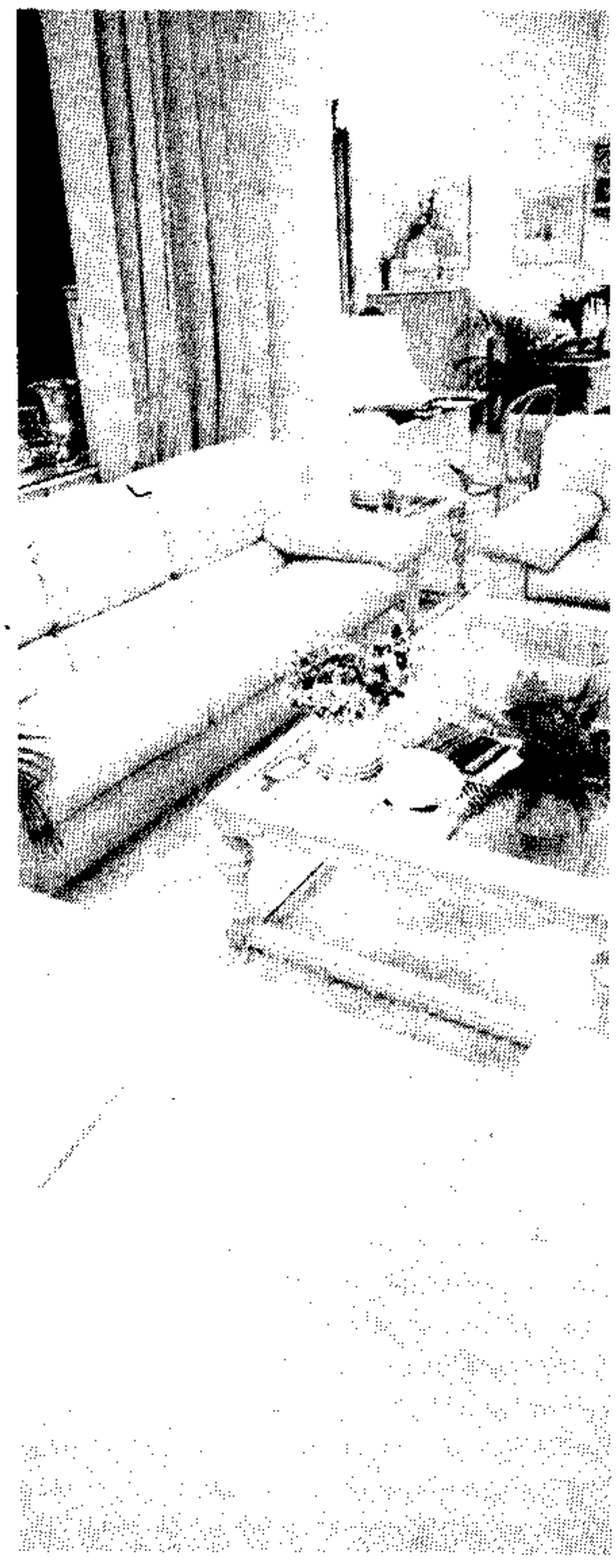
The idea is to keep backgrounds neutral and introduce colour in accessories. Thus, a butter-coloured settee is contrasted with burgundy silk Roman blinds. A cream couch is set off against a background of black and gold lamps on black tablecloths. Oh, and feature an oriental tapestry in the same colours.

All this might sound rather elegant, but in reality, it is more stark than stylish — and hardly practical. Think how beautifully those chocolate covered paws would blend in with the butter-coloured sofa. Another aspect to consider is that humans, like the fashion setters, tend to tire of inflexible surroundings. And at today's prices, even parvenus may jib at having to re-do the lounge every six months!

Dining room decor is equally inhibiting. At home, as well as in the economy, austerity is definitely the order of the day. And clean, simple lines may appeal to the architects, but not to many dinner guests. After all, not even the greediest diners will stay on for that second after-dinner liqueur and cigar if their backs are breaking.

Glass table tops — which, when in mode, were great for watching your neighbour's toes — are unquestionably out. Dining tables should be in a light wood, with the table leg design matching that of the accompanying chairs — straight back and sides.

As you may have gathered, the accent is not on comfort (since when do designers think of the sitter anyway?) but on so-called elegance — expensive at that.



The cheapest maple wood six-seater set locally made (an Italian design would cost double) goes for about R2 000.

Perhaps the most depressing aspect of the new-look decor is the marked absence of the personal touch — those things that make a house a home. Such as that *objet d'art* you picked up on your travels around darkest Africa, the Amazon, or Mexico. Where does the rustic fit in among all this evidence of sophisticated style? Answer is, it doesn't — at least not in the designers' book.

So, chuck out all that precious memorabilia, sentimentalia and junk art, and trot along to the nearest gallery with a wad of credit cards in your pocket and pick up something fashionable.

But follow these criteria: large picture, gilt frame, obscure subject, hazy blots of colour. Or choose something airbrushed, preferably with an advertising slogan, not a message wrung from the artist's soul. Then do as in the Volkskas ad — hang your purchase at an odd angle and wow your visitors with your eye for art. Don't worry, they understand as little about it as you do.

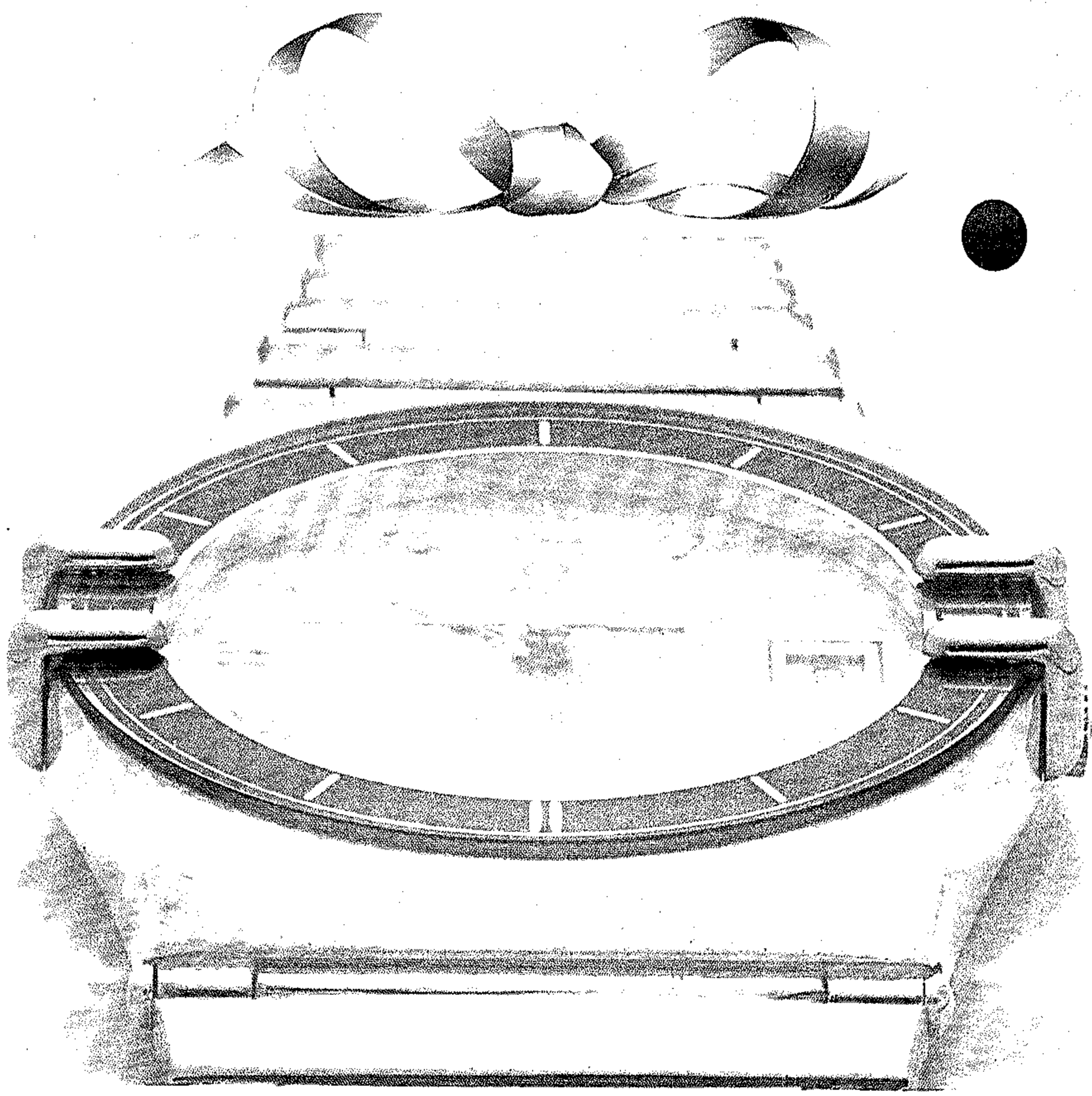
But if none of this grabs you, try the country look (designers prefer the term 'the *Provencal feel*'). According to one account: "Fabric sets the mood here with white and pale pastels forming the background for a delicate bouquet of sprigged, spotted and striped cottons in rose, blue, yellow, green, lilac ... all with the pristine freshness of a country garden."

A complete contrast from the austerity look: cluttered, frilly, perfectly twee. All right for the bedroom, but the lounge? And price isn't any consolation either. Because most of the fabric is imported, Laura Ashley as the chief supplier, the cost automatically teeters above the ridiculous.

For example, a simple two-seater couch costs around R800. Add the cost of a yellowwood table, a few more settees, matching wallpaper and curtaining, and presto! your bank balance is in the red.

At least the cottagey look lends a relaxed atmosphere to the home. Provided, that is, you can still find your settee under all the frilly cushions. But how long will it be trendy to live as grandmother did? Probably less time than it takes for the repayments.

Still not convinced? Then forget fancy fads, hang up your designer hat and go back to the nearest retail store. At least there you can be sure the styles don't change.



THE TRUE MEASURE OF YOUR ESTEEM.

How do you express your appreciation to a person who has given golden years of his life to the service of your company.

Words, no matter how eloquent, pale when gauged against such sterling qualities as dedication, loyalty, and unstinting service over a lengthy period of time.

Gifts, even expensive ones, lose their lustre and meaning unless they are special enough to embody your own feelings of gratitude and good tidings.

The gold watch, because of its intensely personal nature, has long been the ideal gift for a long service or retirement award.

But how much better will you be able to transmit the true measure of your esteem should it bear the prestigious Omega name?

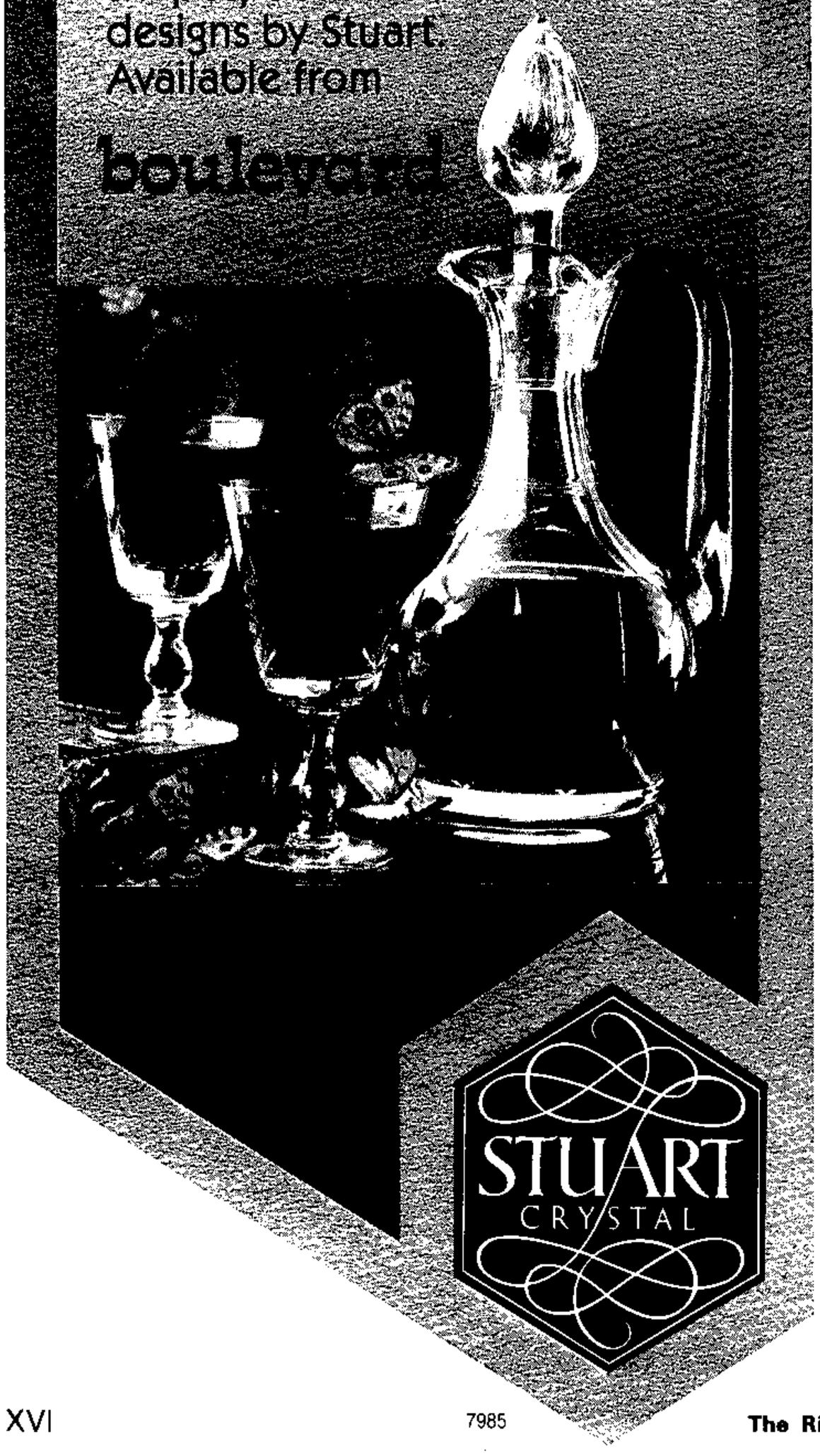
Ω
OMEGA

Official timekeeper of the Olympic Games in Los Angeles and Sarajevo.

Kenyon Wiles 31

In pursuit of excellence

For more than 250 years Stuart Crystal has enjoyed worldwide renown for its commitment to the manufacture of only the very finest hand-made crystal. Craftsmanship at its best, elegant shapes, beautiful designs by Stuart. Available from



JAGUAR

Daimler

Robb Jaguar is proud to offer this range of classic motor cars in the true tradition of fine British engineering. As the only dealership in South Africa devoted to handling Jaguar and Daimler vehicles exclusively, we bring to Germiston a 47 year heritage of proven service to Jaguar devotees.

Our mechanics are all overseas Jaguar trained; our sales and parts personnel are highly qualified professionals.

What's more, Robb Jaguar is a fully-equipped sales, service and parts facility under a single roof, guaranteeing the attention to detail you undoubtedly demand.

We take pride in our reputation. Give some thought to yours. Phone Rex Evans at (011) 825 2238 or 825 1786.

ROBB JAGUAR
GERMISTON
39 Victoria Street, Germiston

FINE! GMH 299

Not fur nothing

Once mink was the ultimate gift. It spoke of money, smelt of French perfume (never mothballs) and promised mischievously wicked encounters with debonair, moneyed sophisticates. Nothing's changed

Business, says a cheerful Leslie Derber, is not brilliant. Thinks: "So why's he smiling?"

A patient explanation: "The fall-off in demand for fur coats, hats, jackets, capes and even bedspreads is quite normal for this time of the year. It's summer, see."

"Right. But how are things? Because (a shade defensively) rich people need fur coats for trips overseas — it's winter *there*. You know, snow and stuff."

"Quite right. Trouble is, anyone with sense doesn't go on holiday in the middle of a European winter."

"True, true."

Teaspoons grind holes in the bottom of china teacups. Derber keeps smiling genially. He is obviously cautious with the media. The mood probably results from publicity about a paint-spraying incident, when the facade of his Johannesburg shop was daubed with anti-cruelty slogans.

We aren't getting anywhere and it's time to try another tack. Four eyes narrow. We try: "So are people still buying furs for investment?"

Magic. Derber becomes feverish. "Define investment value," he challenges. Then before the *FM* can dream up a clever, economist-type touché, he continues: "There's no such thing. Look at gold. Investment is something you use and enjoy, something which needs no replacement."

We lean forward and try again: "The market, though, must be very small. SA doesn't exactly have cold weather." He clicks his tongue impatiently: "Another myth. Try a south-easter in winter or a frosty Highveld morning. And tell me a fur wouldn't be the most practical, sensible thing to wear." He could have a point.

But the most important reason for purchasing a fur, according to Derber and others, like Koseff's Brian Becker, is indulgence: the near decadent spoiling of one's spouse, lover, even one's self. Bleeding heart, poor-little-animal philosophy carries little weight with many of society's well- (and imported leather) heeled matrons, it seems.

Take one cold July night in Cape Town. The occasion, the opening of a play at the windswept Nico Malan Theatre. Purrs one vivacious member of the new rich, who moves in showbiz: "I just love my dead animals. Just divine. Very practical too. You poor lamb. You look quite blue. Why don't you step inside with me?"

Yet another diminutive, blonde millionairess tartly affirms *she* only buys her furs floor-length, because it's her retribution for being short. And after all, for early-morning shuffles to the kitchen for one's Earl Grey, they are *much* more effective than a nylon dressing-gown. She doesn't smile. And it seems that in spite of owning her own business, she hasn't heard of the recession, let alone the sliding rand.

Yet, obviously both factors have had a profound effect on the price of raw materials — or skins — coming in from overseas. On some furs, like red fox, Koseff's Becker says price increases amounted to 43% between March and July of this year.

Major supply countries include north America, Europe and Russia. Favoured auction venues, visited between December and March, are Copenhagen, Montreal, Oslo, Seattle, London and New York. Says Derber: "The slippery rand has had a serious impact on all imports. We are no different." And Becker agrees.



'You poor lamb. You look quite blue . . .

Still, both furriers take the view that keeping their end up is paramount. In truth, though, the SA fur trade has a measure of protection. Just try and buy a cheap fur in Greece (an old trick, we hear) to bring back here, and the customs man at Jan Smuts will sl[illegible]excise tariffs and customs duty — not[illegible]ntion gst — of over 100%.

So, perhaps Becker and Derber have every reason for optimism. Derber declares his store has had the most successful fur-selling season "in many a year," while a positive Becker says: "Business has been quite satisfying despite the gloom and doom. What causes the drop in sales is not so much that our customers haven't got money — it's just that there's so much finger-wagging going on, they feel guilty about spending it."

And spending bucks — cash, except in certain "rare" cases — is essentially what a good fur is all about. Perhaps for this reason, jackets seem to be the most popular line. For a good fox jacket you could spend R2 500 to R4 000. A coat in the same fur carries a price tag anywhere between R4 000 and R9 000. Mink, too, is popular. Without too much trouble, you could pay R6 000 for a jacket and R7 000 to R13 000 for a coat. A fox bedspread can be yours for a conservative R5 000.

Sable — especially Russian — is regarded as the most pricey of all furs. Derber says he recently sold a full-length Russian sable for "around" R75 000, while the most expensive coat ever sold overseas was a natural Russian sable, which went for a whispered $300 000. Try this for size, especially in rands.

But for those who can't run to these figures, "piece" furs are available at a reduced price. These coats are made up from the offcuts of whole skins. Here you could be looking at R600 to R2 000, depending on fur and cut. Design, naturally, also has an effect on the cost of all fur coats, since a certain design might require more labour and more skins.

Both Koseffs and Derbers seem on a par regarding prices, with Koseffs perhaps slightly softer — although it takes an expert eye to compare like with like. As regards "look," Koseffs has the franchise to make Christain Dior designs, so their furs are rather more elaborately cut. Derbers seems to have settled for a sophisticated, classic line.

Furs, like perfume, are regarded as the mark of a woman's personality. Or so say

the fur fundis. Mink (Black Glama or Black Diamond) is an old favourite for the sensual woman; white fox for the feminine romantic; swakara — now gaining in popularity — for the outdoor girl; and so on.

But there's always a warp in such generalisations. One "old money" socialite has mink jackets made for camping trips with her husband. We hear she finds them fun, fashionable and practical. Well, yes.

Worldwide, then, say our two informers, women — and men, but in much smaller numbers — are still buying furs. Although the US is traditionally the biggest market, there is also a huge and growing demand in Japan. And European women regard a fur or two as an absolute essential. Affirms one wealthy fur owner acidly: "Oh, quite. Every working girl has one."

Also, the buying of furs is artful mystique. Husbands and lovers usually buy a coat unseen. The lady in question (never, but never, referred to as "Mrs," or worse, "your wife") will spend a morning discussing her requirements with the furrier's staff. A phone call from the busy executive to the shop confirms the sale, and once a cheque has been issued — and cleared — the sale is complete. Sometimes the staff is asked to choose a coat which the woman obtains unseen.

More novel, however, was the "top, top" businessman who telephoned to ask if two mink coats in the same size could be selected for viewing. The staff presumed the man's wife would decide on one or the other. But the unabashed executive quickly pointed out that his wife would see the coats on Wednesday, and whatever coat was left after she had chosen should be given to his mistress, who would call the following day.

Yet another store in town had an ex-wife and a new wife slug it out on the showroom floor. This has also happened between wife and mistress and between mistress and mistress. And a recent fur-buying story has it that a well-known, wealthy and very beautiful married socialite bought herself a coat with her husband on Monday. She came in again for another fur the following day — with her lover.

It follows that absolute discretion is the key to success in the fur business. And, to the furriers' credit, no names were mentioned to the *FM* either on or off the record, despite persistent questioning.

So what furs are 'out'? Well, if you're passionately against the fur trade, then all furs are out. For purists, this means leather too. But even unashamed fur lovers regard leopard skin as a no-no. One store owner was highly embarrassed when the *FM* rummaged through a cupboard and found a sleek leopard-skin coat. In answer to appalled stares, he hastily explained that the coat had been brought in for a restyling.

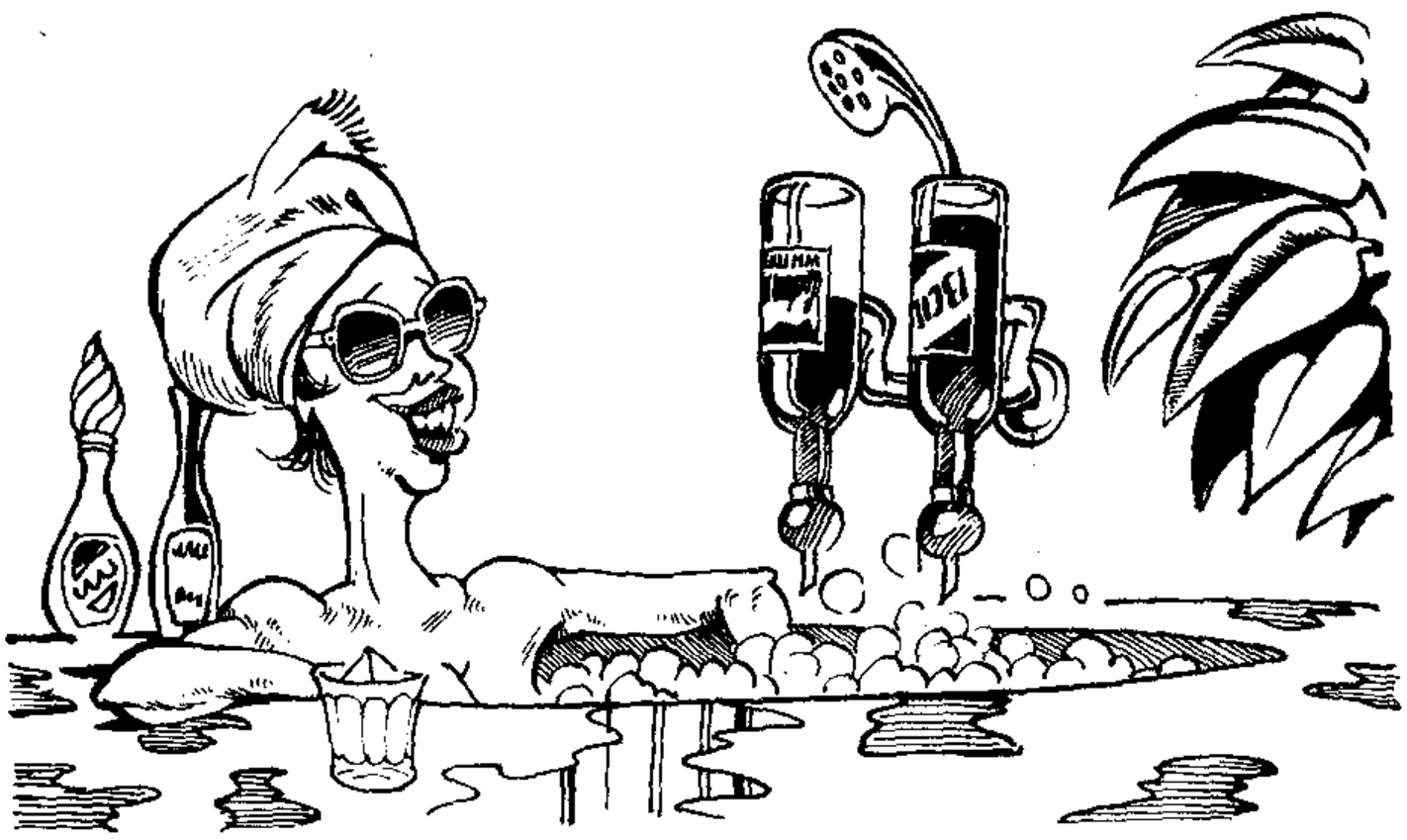
'In' furs mean anything Russian, but you can get by with mink of whatever origin. The more exotic furs are musquash, beaver, chinchilla, squirrel and Canadian lynx. Also, an absolute must for any self-respecting fur owner is cold storage during the summer months. For around R9/month, your coat can nestle cosily with others in town which really matter. Oh, and the deep freeze keeps the fur moist and supple.

Temptation stirs. Against a pervading sense of guilt and better judgment, the writer slips on a brilliant white, full-length, satin-lined lynx coat. A R13 000 price ticket dangles enticingly.

It's just like Becker says: the fur trade hinges on the pamper factor.

Top tipple

There's a vital distinction between being a rich drinker and drinking richly ... and it's just as well to know your way round the cellars if you wish to be known for your taste



What do the filthy rich drink? Too much is one obvious and somewhat unkind answer. But in reality it's very much a question of *quality* and not *quantity*. After all, surely that is what being rich is all about?

When it comes to booze and the moneyed, there are always the old favourites — the vintage champagnes, the top-level Scotches, the fine ports, the rare cognacs, and, of course, the imported wines. But being rich also entails being able to indulge those very special and individual tastes.

That means some unfamiliar names — or rather, names familiar only to those who can really afford nothing but the best. As with any level of society, the rich have their trends and fads, and drinking habits are no exception, even if the name of the game is imported.

At the same time, the SA wine industry is coming into its own and an intelligent collection of carefully chosen SA estate wines is nothing to be sneezed at. Sort of keeping up with the De Wetses instead of the Joneses.

Which brings us to the vital distinction between rich drinkers and those who drink richly — the difference between *being seen* to be drinking expensively, and drinking the best because an educated palate demands it. The former make up the majority of sales in what the trade calls "conspicuous consumption."

Fad of the moment is a concoction the French have been indulging in for years — a self-mixed blend of dry white wine (usually chablis) and a blackcurrent liqueur known as *cassis*. The French call it *kir* (named, in true Gallic style, after Canon Felix Kir, a tiny war resistance hero who is reported to have lived on the stuff).

Kir is being served as an appetiser at all the top Sandton, Bishopscourt and Waterkloof parties these days. And there's even an upmarket variation on that, called Kir Royale, in which the white wine is switched for French champagne.

To use SA sparkling wine instead of imported white is as passé as mixing it with orange juice. There is one minor exception — it is permissible to use the Kaapse Vonkel from Simonsig, the only SA sparkling wine made in the traditional *methode champenoise,* which retails for around R10 a bottle.

Champagne is a sparkling world in which the rich can cheerfully rid themselves of loads of shekels. But remember champagne is *not* sparkling wine, and if you're visibly rich, champagne means vintage.

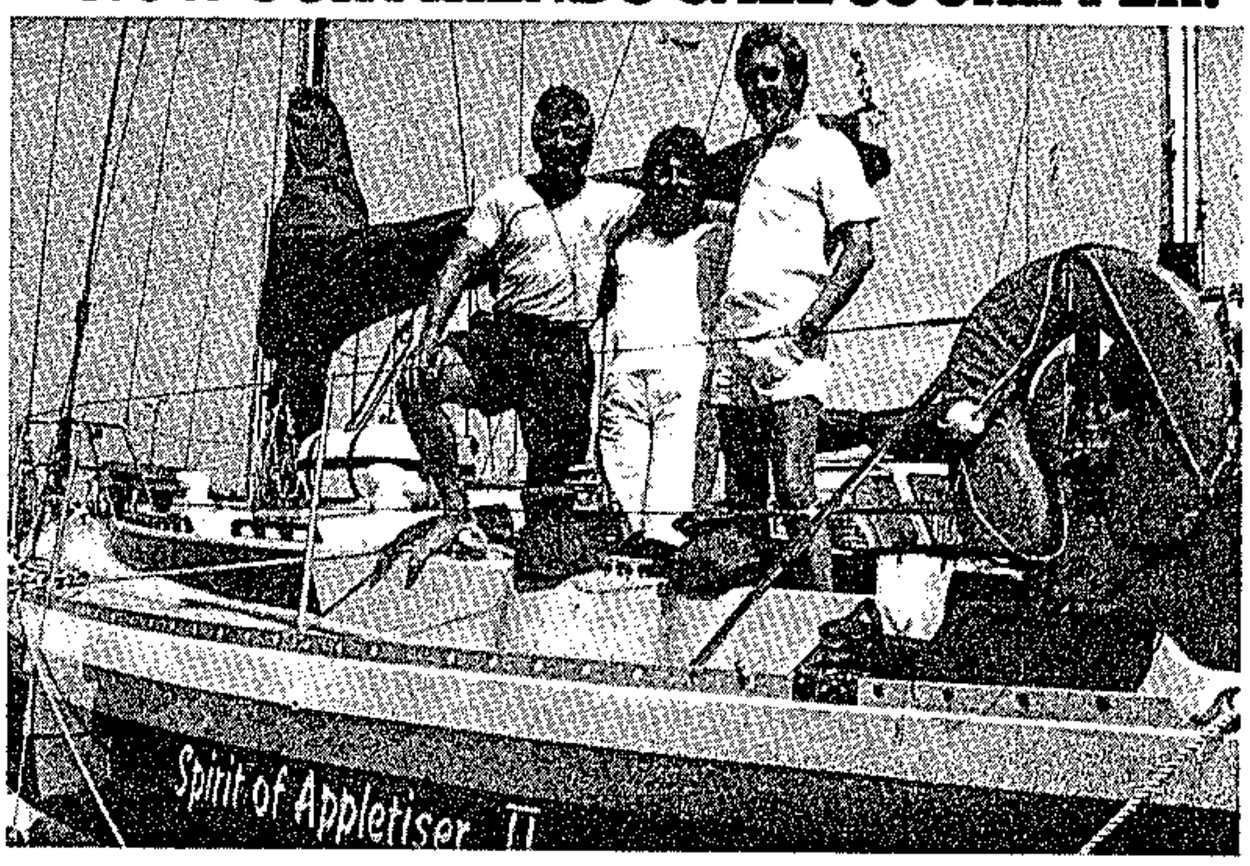
Moët et Chandon is the world's top-selling label, and the market leader in SA — just the sort of thing to mix with your *cassis* at around R20 a bottle. But for real style, try a Dom Perignon vintage. Supplies are always limited, and SA receives its quota each year on allocation. A wine like this is a matter of faith, not consumption, and indeed *Dom* is the traditional prefix to names taken by Benedictine monks and stands for *Deo Optimo Maximo* — to God most good, most great. Not a bad prefix at around R40 a bottle.

Bollinger is another famous name that graces the tables of the rich around the world. Superspy James Bond in all his books would drink nothing else — and in the real world, Bollinger remains the favourite of the British royal family. Queen Victoria is understood to have started the tradition, which was nobly carried forward by her son Edward, who would not hunt unless he was accompanied by a few boys with hampers of Bollinger. When thirst overtook him, the imperious cry would go up: "One o' the boys, please!" That modern royal, Prince Charles, is not one to let a good thing go by default and he served only Bollinger at his stag party at Whites Club.

And for the really special occasion there is Le Vielles Vignes Francaises, a special vintage champagne made by Bollinger which is not available in SA yet. Now *that's* style — importing for personal consumption one of the world's most exclusive champagnes.

When one talks of royalty and champagne, who can forget the premier champagne Louis Roederer? For the ultra-discerning there is Louis Roederer Cristal,

"Chris trained us on the high seas – NOW OUR FRIENDS CALL US SKIPPER!"



Keith and Margaret Bowen of Verwoerdburg with their friend Dave Shakeshaft of Johannesburg, aboard one of the Ocean Sailing Academy's training yachts.

"Dave and I always wanted to skipper a yacht offshore," says Keith Bowen. "Chris Bonnet's Yacht Skipper course has given us the ability and confidence to master virtually any weather. And Margaret also vastly improved her sailing skills on the Yacht Hand course she took."

South Africa's premier sailing school offers these CASA (Cruising Association of SA) approved courses in Durban

★ YACHT-HAND: For beginners and offshore novices.
★ YACHT SKIPPER: For more experienced yachtsmen wanting to qualify for their Offshore Tickets and CASA upgrading.
★ COASTAL SKIPPER: Advanced Coastal Navigation and seamanship course to Richards Bay and back.
★ YACHTMASTER: Includes a 500 nautical mile voyage.
★ RACE SAIL TRAINING: Thursday to Sunday. Based on North U's world famous American "SMART & FAST" courses, plus an I.O.R. race either "Round the Buoys" or long distance.
NOTE: This course is not for beginners.

All the above courses cost R400 per berth fully inclusive.

★ EXECUTIVE COURSE: Programme for Yacht Hands or Yacht Skippers. Accommodation at the Royal Hotel.
Cost R700 per berth.

All Courses

★ are aboard our two modern, fully equipped Lavranos 36's and our Petersen 33.
★ offer full live-aboard facilities.
★ have theory lectures in our well-equipped lecture room.
★ give membership of two great yacht clubs.
★ have a unique spirit of camaraderie.

Chris & Libby Bonnet's Appletiser® Ocean Sailing Academy

For the promotion of safety at sea, Appletiser Pure Fruit Juices (Pty) Ltd are now sponsoring the Academy.

BOOKINGS:
Phone (031) 65726/315609 or
(031) 312640 (A/H)

Write for our brochure:
Shop 2 Fenton Mews
7 Fenton Road, DURBAN,4001

Ask to see the video on our sailing school.

Lawrence Flack 2501

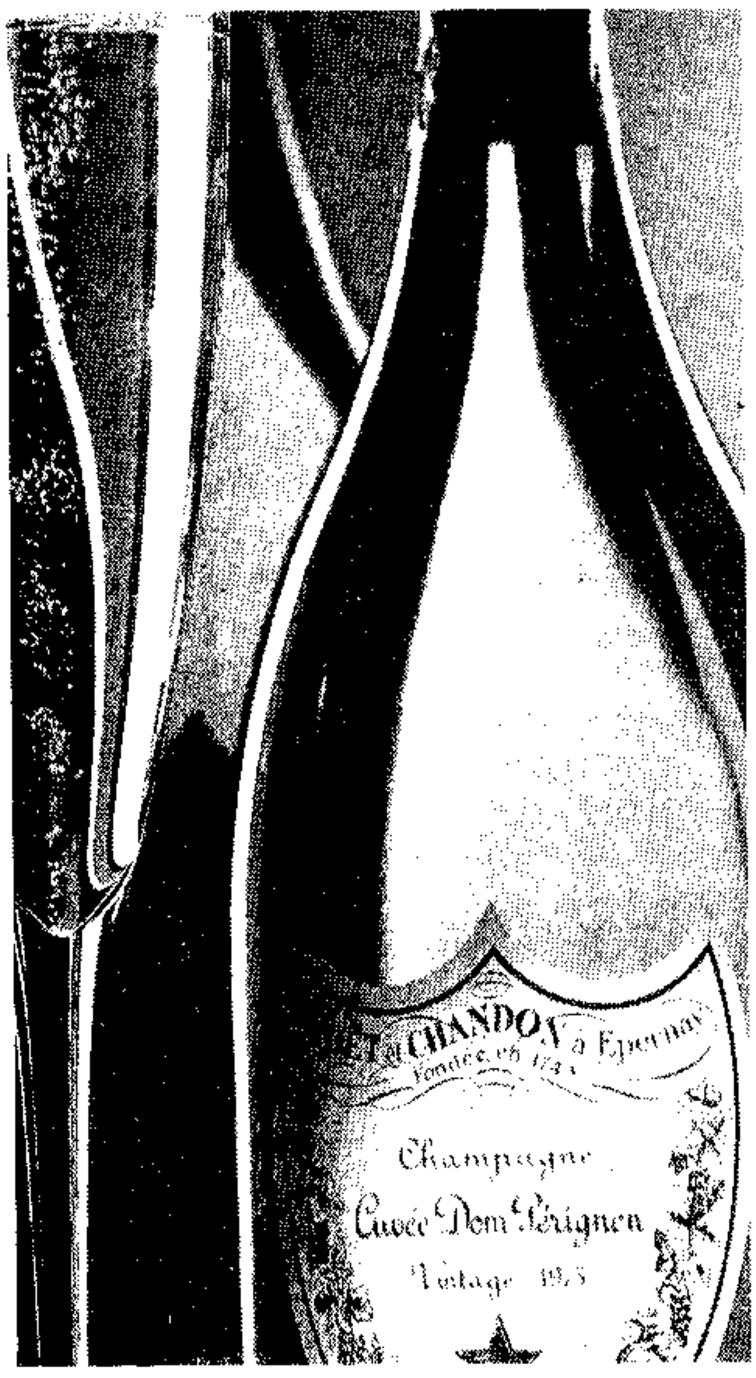
the only champagne in the world sold in a white bottle. The last Tsar of Russia drank little else and it was he who insisted on it being bottled in clear glass — perhaps to avoid being poisoned.

Louis Roederer is still the largest supplier of champagnes to the royalty of Europe, which makes it an interesting conversation piece at any Clifton brunch. It sells for around R45 a bottle.

Of course, one could always be a trifle gross and impress one's guests with a salmanazar — a beast of a glass container containing a dozen standard bottles. A salmanazar of, say, Pol Roger & Co, is a steal at around R300, and could be quite a centrepiece at any Christmas party.

But enough of the bubbly. Scotch remains the drink of the influential, and it's hard to do better than something like Ballantine's 30-year-old, retailing now around R87 a bottle. At that level appearance is as important as taste, which makes Royal Salute 21-year-old stand out from the crowd. Retailing at a mere R65 a bottle, it is packed in velvet and bottled in handmade Spode, England's finest china. You can even choose a bottle colour — green, blue or grey — to match your eyes.

Whiskys of this variety are really very individual indeed, and therefore sharply limited. A label like Royal Salute is likely to sell no more than a few thousand bottles a year in SA, which makes it a suitably exclusive gift for the boss you're trying to impress. Or try a White and McKay 21-year-old, aged in oak casks for *at least* 21 years.



Just the thing to mix with your *'cassis'*

Then of course there's the whole range of de luxe whiskys which are, by price comparison, merely expensive. Chivas Regal 12-year-old is not famous by accident, and it sells at around R19 a bottle. In the same class would be Dimple Haig and Johnny Walker Black Label. Oh, and a word for the nouveau riche — all the above are to be drunk on the rocks, please. No fizzy mixers here, dearie.

And just for name-droppers, here's a tip. Jack Daniels Tennessee Sour Mash whisky is the tipple of many of the rich and famous. Sinatra drinks nothing else. Lauren Bacall wouldn't be seen dead without it. Liz Taylor (when she's off the wagon) loves the stuff, as does General Alexander Haig (no whisky comments about the name, please.) And the good news is that at around R13 it's downright reasonable compared to the rest.

Unfortunately, the same cannot be said for many of the fine imported wines that are gracing the best tables in the land. Not surprisingly, it's *vive la France* when it comes to imported wines, and not many top German, Italian or Spanish wines have found favour. ("Non-wine" countries like the US and Australia don't even feature.) No, says the trade, the going is all French.

Prices for top French wines range from the sublime to the ridiculous. Cheapies (but palatable, nonetheless) can be acquired for a few rands from your local, but no self-respecting millionaire would serve these to his guests (unless deanted, of course).

For the serious rich, imported wine means the respected and famous estates or *chateaux*. A fine wine like a Chateau d'Yquem (a *real* premier grand cru) is available at around R600 a case. Other Bordeaux wines can retail for anything up to R100 a bottle. At that level, price becomes immaterial.

Even the wealthiest of imported wine drinkers tend to stick to the better-known names, say trade sources. Labels like Chateau Lafite Rothschild, Chateau Margaux and Chateau Haut Brion retail at vastly different prices depending on the vintage, but all are highly respected as being among the finest wines in the world. It's hard to do better than that.

For *huiswyn*, there are the "lesser" labels like Pouilly-Fuisse and Chateau Brane-Contenac at the R20-R30 mark.

As for after dinner, fine ports still make their mark, and excellent labels are available, particularly for laying down.

Brandy, whether cognac, armagnac or liqueur, remains a favourite, and here, the home grown variety is at premium. The experts agree that KWV's 10-year-old takes some beating; price-wise too, at around R12 a bottle. And a KWV 20-year-old will shortly be released in extremely limited quanti-



The tipple of many of the rich and famous

ties — around 200 cases a year. It will sell for around R25/bottle, which makes it real competition to the French cognacs. A Napoleon Courvoisier, for example, sells for twice that. But, of course, it *does* have the French snob appeal.

Talking of local products, it would be sinful to ignore some of the top wines from the Cape estates. Money might not be the object, but in terms both of value and quality, no decent SA cellar, even in a Sandton palace, should be without a good sprinkling of the best the local winemakers have to offer.

SA cabernets lead the field. Dozens of labels are on the market, and many are first-class. But five-star names would include Backsberg, Nederburg '74, Kanonkop, Meerlust, Alto (if you can find it) and Uitkyk Carlonet. Prices vary enormously. The Meerlust, for example, is available in the western Cape for around R85 a case, while the Uitkyk would be slightly cheaper.

As for white wines, both the Dewetshof Chardonnay and Sauvignon Blanc are worth mentioning, as is the Tweejonge Gezellen Rhine Riesling and Sauvignon Blanc and the Delheim Gewurztraminer. And who can better the Nederburg Paarl Edelkeur, recently named one of the world's best?

All of which leaves only one thing unsaid. It's a word in the ear of the aspiring rich: Don't forget — flavoured wines are for the masses!

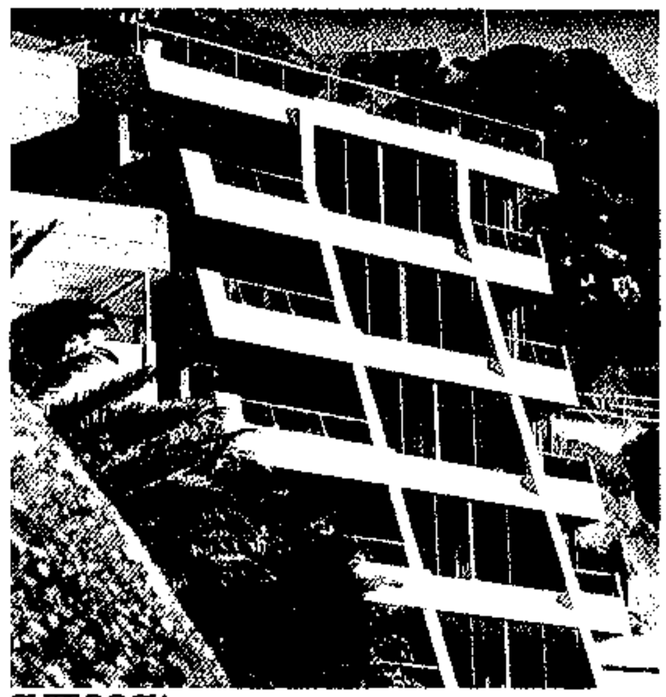
The fashion choice that stays in shape.

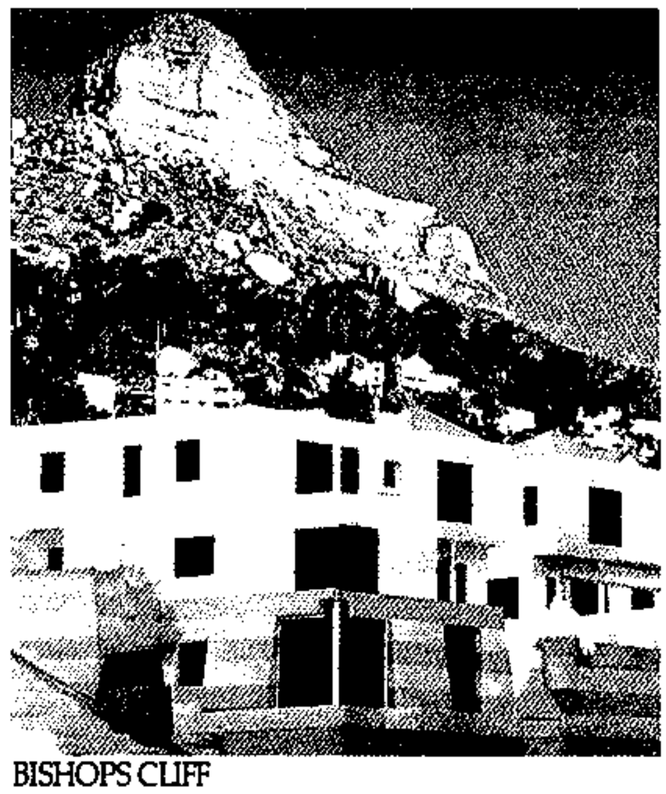
Stretch and stretch and stretch and stay in shape.

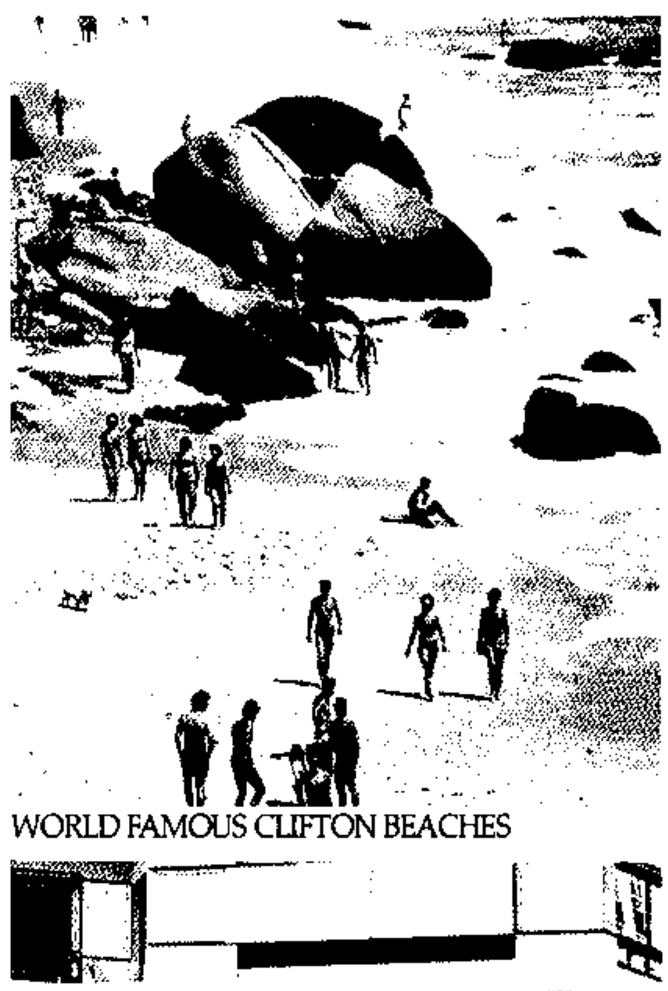
GRAND SLAM
BY MUNSINGWEAR

"Cliff Rock" "Bishops Cliff" & "La Camargue"

For the rich at play. Three new luxury addresses on South Africa's most coveted beaches await their new owners.


CLIFF ROCK


BISHOPS CLIFF


WORLD FAMOUS CLIFTON BEACHES

LA CAMARGUE

Five new residences available for immediate ownership. Contact Sole Selling Agents:

meakin day gardner

Residential Developments Consultants
telephone (021) 212129

An Isuzu Trooper man demands as much style from his vehicle as he puts into his life. For him, getting there is great. But it's how he got there that's really important.

For such a man, the appeal of this big broadshouldered 4 x 4 with the distinctive side flashes is irresistible.

He will, of course, appreciate the long wheelbase with a petrol or diesel option. His mind will quickly register the many uses for all the extra load space behind the deep-padded two-colour cloth seats. The convenience of the 70-30 split vertical rear doors. The incredible sedan comfort of the vehicle.

He will welcome the special Isuzu advanced engineering features. The independent front suspension for a smoother ride and extra ground clearance. Or the automatic freewheeling hubs, exclusive to Trooper, which allow him to change from two to four-wheel drive and back without ever leaving his seat.

(He is, after all, a man who believes in getting to the top without getting his hands dirty).

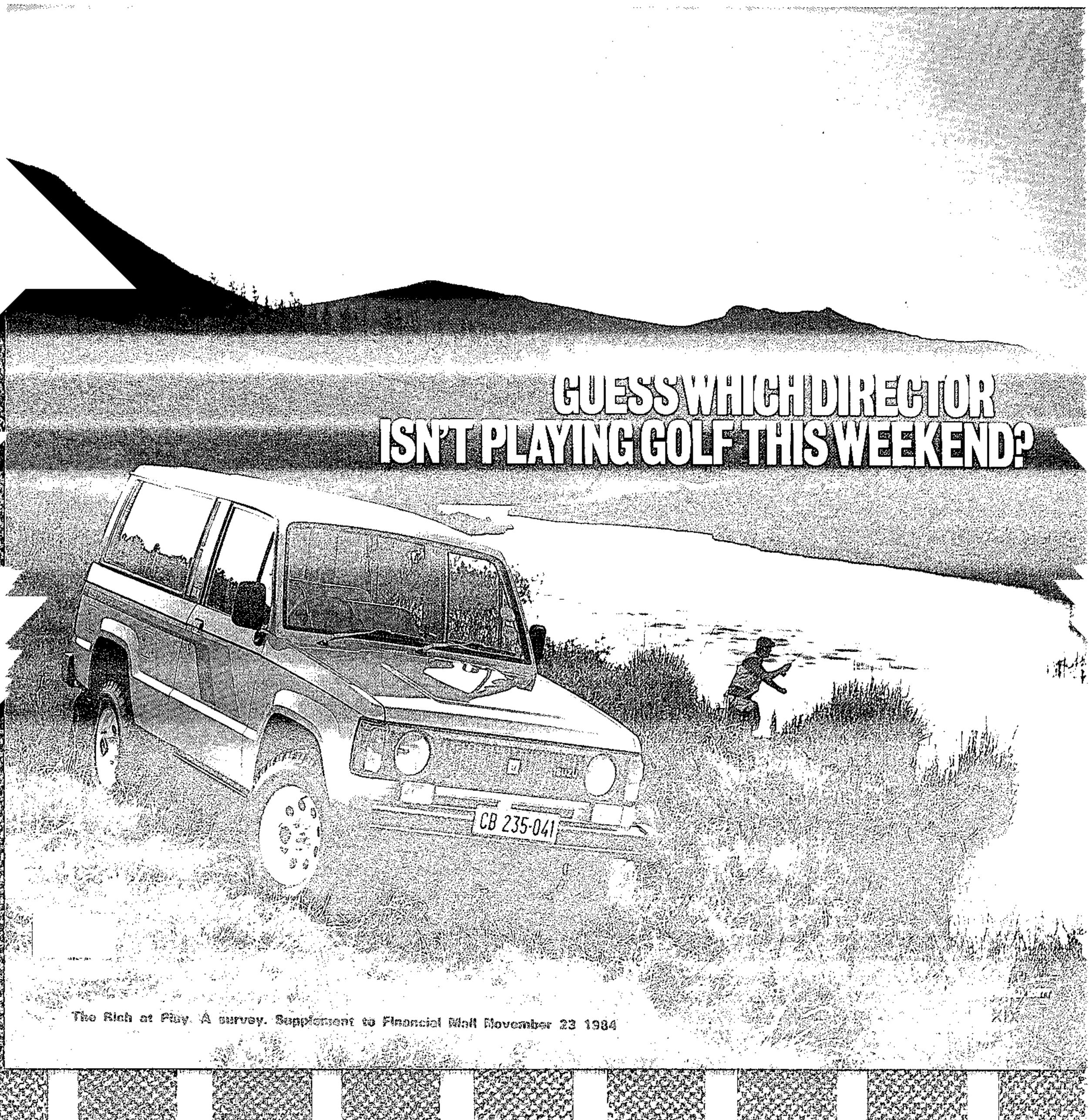
But the really important point about the Trooper is, he knows that whatever he wants to do, and wherever or whenever he wants to do it, he can. And his Trooper will allow him to do it with that extra dash of style and grace he brings to all his actions.

And therein lies the true Trooper mystique. It goes far beyond an assemblage of fine 4 x 4 features. It's a quiet, secure pleasure of ownership that comes from knowing you own the best of all possible worlds. And from knowing you can afford to be different.

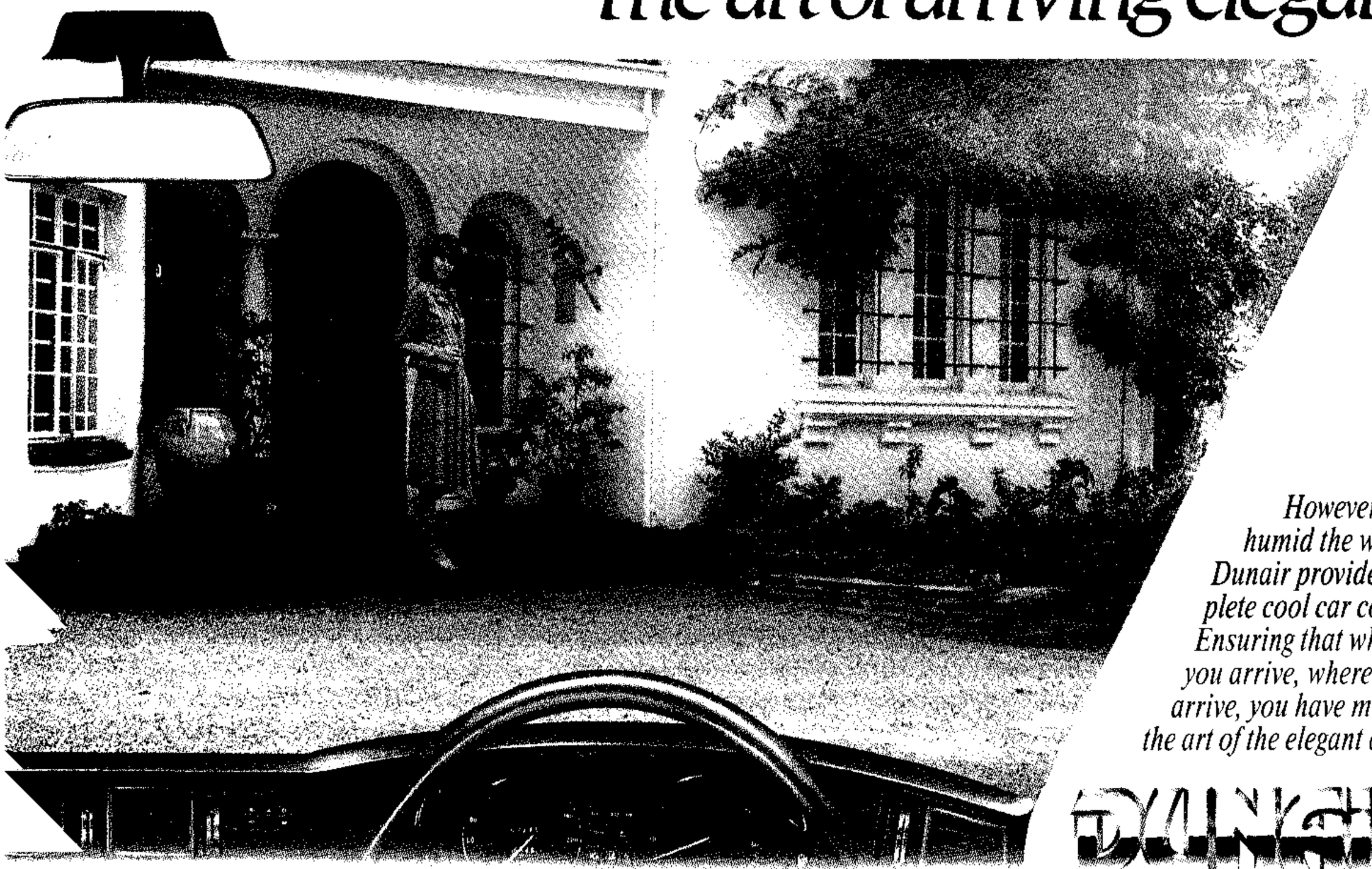
You'll find the Isuzu Trooper at any General Motors Dealership.

ISUZU TROOPER 4WD.

Engineered to be unbeatable.



The art of arriving elegantly.



However hot or humid the weather, Dunair provides complete cool car comfort. Ensuring that whenever you arrive, wherever you arrive, you have mastered the art of the elegant arrival.

DUNAIR

Dunair Superior Car Airconditioning.

THE EXECUTIVE GOLF CLUB OF SOUTH AFRICA

INTEGRITY AND HONOUR



IN GOLF

Golf to the golfer is the most wonderful game in the world, and who would dare argue with the avid golfer, the validity of such a claim?
How much opportunity does the average golf enthusiast have, beyond exposure at club level, to explore the heritage, psychology, rules and science of the ancient game he loves so dearly? Until now, very little other than club competition and the occasional company golf day.
The Executive Golf Club of South Africa, has more to offer the golfer than any other golf society, being acutely aware of the need for increased opportunities for businessmen to play in attractive and professionally organised tournaments, and to become much more proficient in the interpretation of the rules and awareness of statistics and historical facts pertaining to the world of golf. Exposure to golf through the Executive Golf Club of South Africa's golf administrators and consulting golf professionals, can only improve the golfers feel for, and appreciation of the game, by listening to anecdotes of the experiences encountered by those professional golfers and golf administrators associated with the Executive Golf Club, you will become part of a world you never realised was so accessible to you as a mere club amateur.

Members will be privileged to meet and play with the professionals, and will also be eligible to play in the most exciting annual Tournament Programme ever available to a golfing society in Southern Africa.
Tournaments such as the Executive Golf Open, Executive Golf Masters, Executive Golf Classic, Executive Golf Seniors, Executive Golf National Match Play and Executive golf International Team Championships to name but a few will be played on some of the top courses in Southern Africa. In addition to which seminars on rules, psychology in golf, and the history of golf will be held throughout the year.
Membership of the Executive Golf Club of South Africa will yield many benefits to members in addition to those already mentioned, and so for details of your membership fill in the pro-forma at the foot of this advertisement and send it off immediately.
Membership costs R75 (membership entrance fee), and R100 per annum. There is no better bargain in modern day golf, and quotes Denis Hutchinson, one of our consulting professionals, "Membership of the Executive Golf Club of South Africa is the last word in golfing pleasure for the South African businessman."

For details of membership please complete the following and send to **The Executive Golf Club of South Africa, P.O. Box 859, Fourways 2055.**

Name ..... **Tel: No.** .....

Address .....

'Scuse the patrons!

For those who can remember, this was squawked by the shapely usherette at the local bug-house, alias biscope. But for SA's high society, patronage takes on a whole new meaning

Historically, culture was the preserve of educated aristocracy. Palaces held works by the masters; entertainment, in the form of court jesters, was the pastime of kings. And the Italian, French and English nobility have always had a passionate love for, and patronage of, art in all its forms. Indeed, one wonders what would have happened to Shakespeare without his patrons.

Not surprising then, that wealthy aspirants to this station have tried to buy their way into respectability by ploughing money into art treasures, ballet, opera and theatre. It's a sign to the world that they have arrived. As William Davis observes in his book *"The Rich"*: "Medieval castles were stripped of their carvings and their tapestries, whole staircases, and ceilings were ripped f[redacted] their place of repose through the c[redacted]s, and shiploads of crystal chandelier[redacted] Tudor chests and bedsteads, Louis XIV furniture, old armour, statuettes, porcelain and paintings by European masters made their way across the Atlantic."

But this gradual move to bring the arts to every pleb in town seemed to quell the preoccupation with things creative. Besides, jeans to the opera, tackies to the ballet? I *ask* you.

So for a while, the arts starved — in SA anyway. Time, however, eventually set this aversion to rights. Today, bohemianism is back in — even if you wear your diamanté to do it in. And gallery directors and showbiz is glad of it.

Of course, if you really know your art and theatre, as many of the upper crust do, so much the better. But who cares if the dazzling and designer-labelled blonde comes to opening nights, exhibition openings and book launches only to be seen, and couldn't give a fig about Pinter and Rodin? ("Who, doll?")

In fact, what she and her breed do, to coin a crude but effective phrase bandied about showbusiness, is put bums in seats. The artistes and performers have an audience and the management has the bucks to pay them — and themselves. Also, she'll be buying a programme, a drink or two and perhaps a box of Nutties. It all helps.

Theatre first. Where to go and what to do in sponsorship — or to use the preferred



The Everard Read Gallery ... one of the selling galleries of the moment

phrase — patronage. Pay for tickets if you must, but "comps" are *de rigueur*. They are generally issued to those who have helped with the production by donating equipment, props or money. But be careful. Families of performers and Melville and Yeoville shopkeepers who put up posters in their chintzy store windows are also in line for baksheesh tickets, so mind where you sit.

Opening nights are a must. Fringe play attendance at the moment is especially fashionable so all such venues will pass. (For the hopelessly lost, a fringe play is usually a smaller, more intimate "workshop" play. Generally, it's big on creativity and causes, and small on budget.)

Naturally ballet and opera, every year, are absolute musts.

But The Market Theatre, too, is easily recognised at all the right dinner parties. Plays at The Laager, Upstairs and, more latterly, The Rehearsal Room are musts for the moneyed intellectual, pretentious or otherwise. In contrast with many other theatre venues, where being seen is about the most one can do to be acknowledged as cultural and classy, The Market offers public reward for your attentions. And there are many means of decoration.

"New" money is more likely to be a member of The Market Theatre Foundation (good prestige value for R24/year), or a Patron (for this you should be dedicated enough to part with R5 000 or more). Names of donors are dutifully recorded on wooden plaques in the theatre and in the annual report.

Under the novel Angel scheme, you actually invest in a play. If it makes profit, you make profit and if it loses, you lose, in direct proportion to your investment. We hear that involvement in this idea is regarded as excellent image building stuff.

Figuratively speaking, "old" and serious money is found in the Pillars of the Market. Association of ideas leads to "pillars of society," so you can mull on this as you part with your R250/month for five years, or better still, pay R25 000 in one go. Brass and names, too, are a fixation with many money donors. So aside from the social kudos gained, a plaque with your name on is affixed to one of the Market's pillars. But the less flush — or less generous — need have no fear. In grateful thanks for R200, The Market will name a seat in the complex after you. And during interval, you can casually wander through the theatre in search of "your" seat. But remember, hysterical rummaging and cries of glee when you find it, are out.

Knowing a performer backslappingly well is also on. And for very "new" money, so is hitching up your Greta Abrahamson creation, crossing your newly waxed legs and partaking in heavy discussions on the floor of the bar, at two in the morning.

But however you choose to patronise this theatre, you'll keep excellent company. Individually, Nigel Matthews, Wilma Lawson-Turnbull, Tony Factor, Harry Gottlieb, Eric Tenderini, Ian Haggie and Harry Chisholm-Jack are listed as fairy godfathers — or mothers, as it applies. Incidentally, Chisholm-Jack last year coughed up R50 000 as a capital donation. He obviously takes the whole thing very seriously. So does Harry Oppenheimer, through the Ernest Oppenheimer Memorial Trust, and Anglo American Corporation's corporate membership.

Corporate involvement in theatre and the arts is relatively new. Sports sponsorship is all right for some, but The Market — otherwise known as Johannesburg's one-stop-culture-shop — has benefited from Premier Milling, Argus, Hill Samuel, Rennies, Anglo Dutch, Anglo Vaal, Gencor, Haggie Rand, Barlow Rand, Barclays, Standard Bank, Chase Manhattan, Liberty Life, Federal Volkskas, CNA Gallo, SAB, Lindsay Smithers, Southern Sun, JCI and the Kirsch group, among others. Donations have also come from many photographic companies including Frank and Hirsch, Ciba-Geigy, Wild & Leitz and Fotocats.

There's a distinction though, between merely writing a cheque and becoming earnestly and continually involved. The granting of awards is a way of going one better. Nederberg's Fleur de Cap Awards, Standard Bank's Young Artist Award, AA Mutual Life's Vita Awards, are some examples. The long standing Dalro Awards is another. And the award ceremonies are social events all of their own.

Take AA Mutual Life's involvement. Some R65 000 annually is fed into theatre sponsorship through the awards, airfare sponsorship and so on. The Vita Awards are now out of the experimental phase and are being extended to other creative fields like choreography, opera, ballet and even videography. Judging is a complicated, computer-assisted affair.

The Standard Bank has also become a forerunner in the race for the right cultural image. It was the underwriter of the Grahamstown Festival. Or, to give such sponsorship its due, The Standard Bank National Festival of the Arts. Concern about image and "a sense of social responsibility" has led to the Standard Bank very laudably ploughing around R300 000/year into cultural activity. This, though, is not spent solely on theatre. The bank is also extensively involved in funding African art and similar projects.

And so to the visual arts. For a start, any matriculated millionaire worth his salt must have a Hockney. And there are, we hear, plenty around. But for the really serious, an employed, professional collector is essential. Just ask Harry Oppenheimer and Mary Slack. Because what many aspirant art collectors don't seem to realise is that there's a big difference between designer art and connoisseur art. Or so says the Johannesburg Art Gallery's Christopher Till.

He is also convinced that the people who matter when it comes to art are often friends of the Gallery and are actively involved in raising funds. This could mean fingernail-breaking work too, not just dishing out a couple of hundred bucks every now and then. Denis Etheredge is a case in point.

BUSINESS ART

As we were saying about the business world and "kulcha." Thanks to some heavyweight lobbying on the part of the world of fine and visual art, The Patrons Trust has been launched.

The idea behind the fund is that companies will commit themselves to "a fairly modest contribution" for five years. The capital will be administered free by Metboard, who have also kicked off with a donation of R5 000.

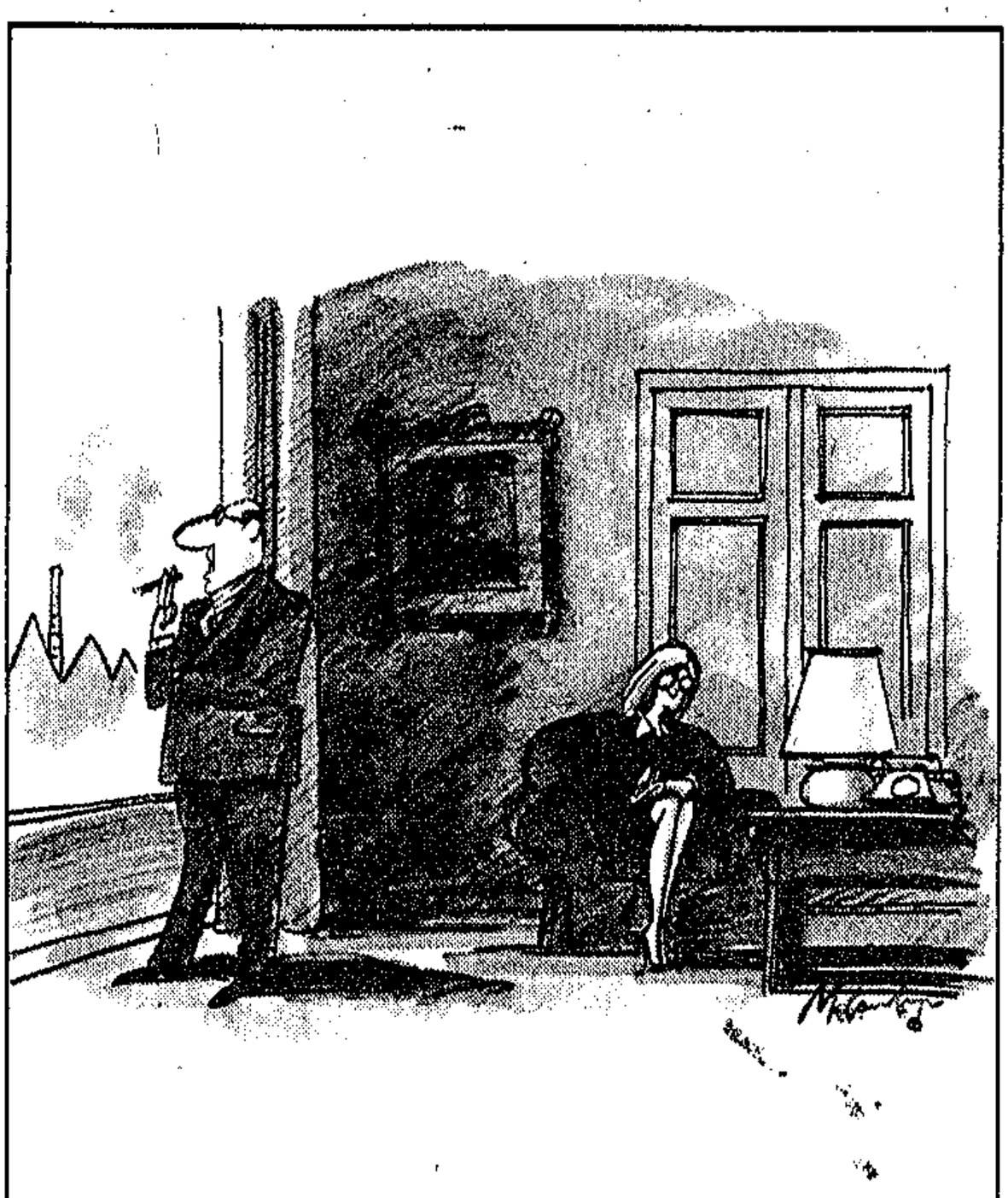
The interest on the capital will be used to organise exhibitions, provide bursaries and carry out similar promotional activities.

Trustees are all luminaries from the business and art world.

It seems the thrust behind the trust, as it were, is not so much poor- starving-artist-receives-handout. Rather, it is being launched as a mutual benefit concept. Art gains money, sure, but commercial participants also have access to expert information and advice when it comes to investing in corporate art and sponsorship of art as a marketing tool.

The scheme is receiving strong backing from Standard Bank, which last year hosted a symposium entitled *The Visual Arts — Representation and Funding*, where the trust idea was conceived. The Standard Bank's Michael Rakusin says it for both artists and businessmen: "The Patrons Trust represents an exciting new business venture which stands to benefit both fine arts and the business sector."

Naturally, feedback from artists is sweetness and delight. However, some companies may need some gentle persuasion. And next year, the board of trustees will set about providing just that.



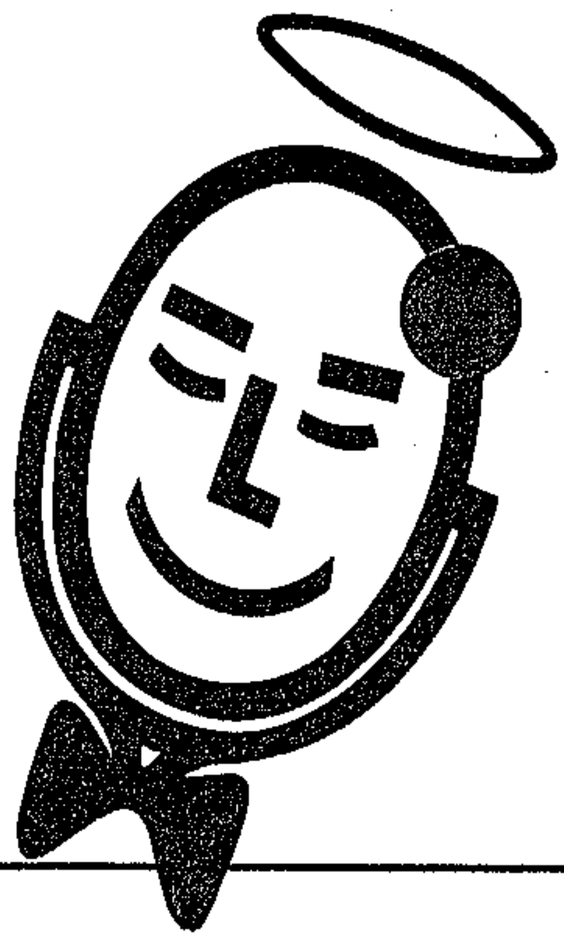
*"Dear Sir, please forward your brochure.
I am temporarily in need of a rest due to mental exhaustion from the constant rigours of decision-making that a man in my position of responsibility must contend with.
Considering the fact that the wheels of industry may turn slower in my absence I trust you will treat this matter with some urgency.
PS. Will you also send a copy of your brochure to my secretary."*

*Lose your responsibilities. Lose your inhibitions. Find yourself. At Club Méditerranée. Any season it's a good idea. Off-season it's a spectacular idea. Mauritius, Reunion, Maldives, Spain, Greece, Israel, Switzerland, Brazil, The Caribbean, etc., etc.
102 villages in 33 countries around the world.*

Club Méditerranée. Where the rich play play play instead of pay pay pay.

Phone Jhb 331-5340 or your favourite travel agent.

C&C 4614



What's so special about Levisons?

If you took away Chester Barrie, Etienne Aigner, New Man, Zegna, Giorgio Armani, Jacques Fath, Blyle, D'avenza, etc., or our service, our tailoring, our deliveries, credit facilities or our prestige and convenient locations...if you took away all these things we would be like any other clothing store.

Levisons

Eloff Str. Mall · Rosebank Mall · Sandton City

Till admits though that certain media (guess who?) has fostered art as a backdrop for social climbing and soon the Johannesburg Art Gallery will offer a feast of cultural activities in a bid for this business. For the record, a quick prediction: the new additions and moves at the gallery will attract elegant articulates in droves.

Still, art galleries of the moment are also the selling galleries. There are many excellent ones in SA, but for the benefit of beginners in the arts game, you can't go wrong attending exhibition openings at the Natalie Knight, Goodman, Carriage house and naturally, Everard Read galleries. The Consultancy too, is shi-shi. Oh, and know all the owners by first names. Your visit may not result in you immediately going down as the last word in art collecting, but you'll certainly be seen — and see some interesting and often, very expensive, work.

And for many of the *riche*, with certain obvious exceptions, this is about where it's at when it comes to things aesthetic.

Flying from reality

As they say, life is a one-way journey, very brief; so it is better to travel first class. A dictum to remember

After a year of being bludgeoned by the falling gold price, stubborn inflation and the sadsack economy, hard-pressed executives — not surprisingly — need to know where they can take a transient flight from harsh reality. The *FM*'s guide to far-flung shores offers a delicious remove from SA's troubled borders.

Whether you flit through a phantasmal summer or travel through the depths of winter, there has never been a wider selection of exotica to explore.

The nattering nabobs of negativism may refer to horrendous rand/dollar exchange rates. Those who look on the positive side know that, more than ever, this is the moment for denizens of the good life to break away; to experience new funspots around the globe. Ecuador, the Polynesian Islands, Fiji, Martinique, Guadaloup. India perhaps?

Definitely India for the cognoscenti. In his selection of the 100 most memorable places he visited, renowned travel writer Rene Lecler includes several Indian destinations: The Taj Mahal; seeing Kanchenjunga from Darjeeling; discovering the Gol Gumbaz mausoleum in Bijapur; watching 10 000 pilgrims crowding into the Meenakshi Temple in Madurai; travelling in Rajasthan and visiting 11 maharajahs' palaces in seven days; witnessing the full moon festival at Mahabalipuran near Madras; seeing the island palaces of Udaipur for the first time; waking up on a houseboat on Kashmir's Dal Lake and watching the rising sun turn the Himalayas into pink candyfloss ...

Increasingly India rates tops as a country sought after by jaded jetsetters unable to face the tedium of yet another visit to Gstaad or the south of France.

Travel restrictions no longer impede South Africans eager to see for themselves a country where Krug champagne used to bubble from royal fountains. Admittedly, few of the traditional rulers can now afford the extravagance of the Maharajah of Patiala who occupied 35 suites in London's Savoy Hotel back in the good old days of 1925. Excess may have been ruled out by the late Indira Gandhi, but plenty of excitement remains.

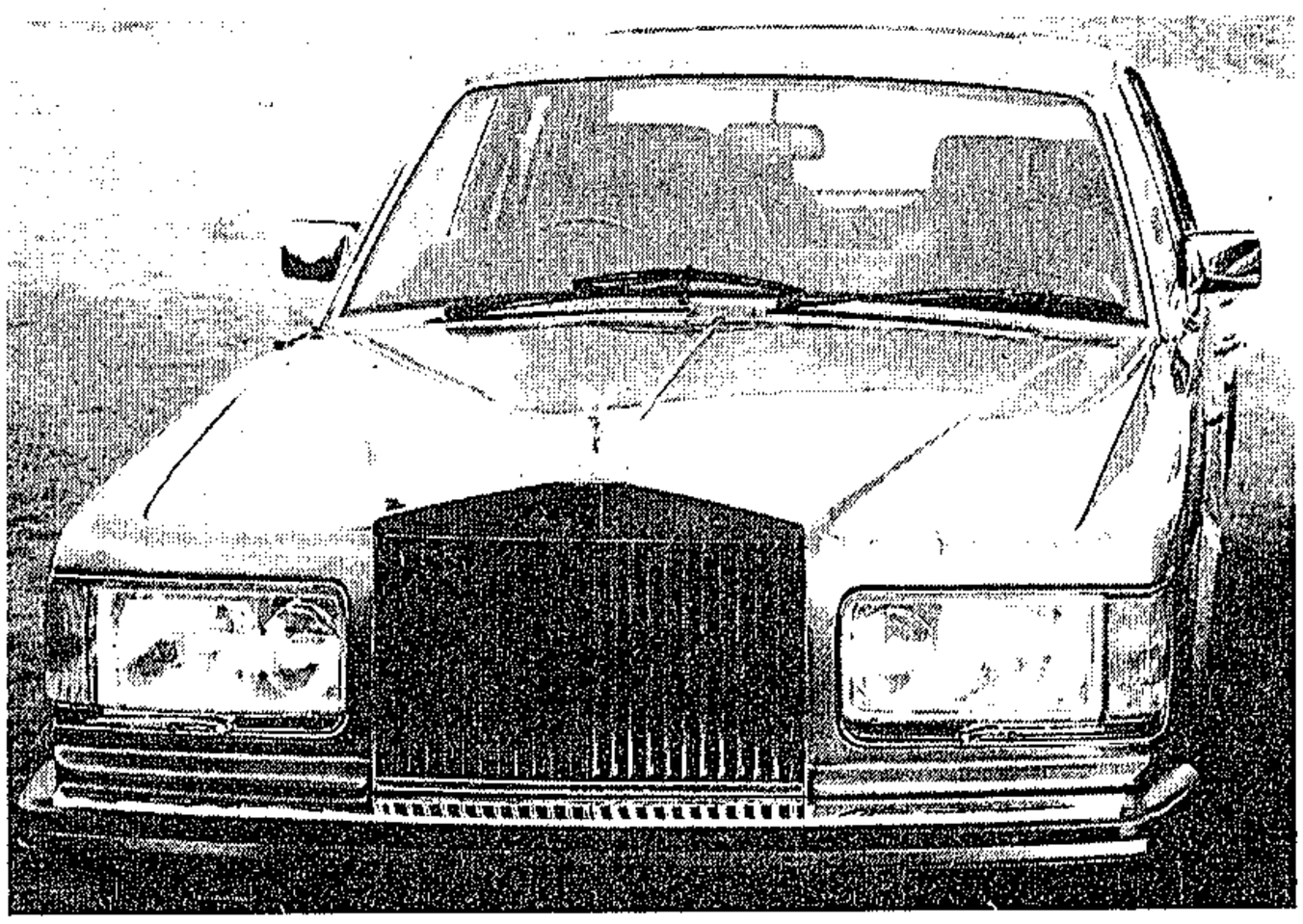
At Jodhpur, the Maharajah and his wife have opened part of their sumptuously art



Specialised Cars (Pty) Ltd

Ballater House, Cnr. Siemend & Melle Sts., Braamfontein, Johannesburg.
P.O. Box 56067, Pinegowerle

Specialising in executive and classic cars



Examples of a few executive and classic cars sold by our company during the year.

Rolls Royce 1974 Silver Shadow
Rolls Royce Silver Spirit. Late models available.
Rolls Royce Silver Shadow II. Late models available.
Porshe 930 3,3 Turbo. R.H.D. Late models available.
Porshe 1980 928 S. L.H.D. Manual
Lamborghini 1975 Uraco. One owner. L.H.D.
Mercedes Benz 500 SL. Late models and new available.
Mercedes Benz 1979 450 SLC
Mercedes Benz 1974 350 SLC. Manual
Mercedes Benz 1982 280 SC. Manual
Mercedes Benz 380 SE. Late models available.
BMW 1983 323i Cabriolet. Full import
BMW 1981 733i. Manual
BMW Various late models available.
Jaguar 1968 E Type. Manual
Lotus 1977 Eclat
Alfa Romeo 1981 Spider

Besides buying cars of the above stature we will sell your car for a small commision.

TEL: Nos. Day 339-6391/2
or Tel: John at home 787-1262

complete with crew — at $500 for a full day. It's certainly different from Plettenberg Bay.

But not everybody craves seclusion. For those who mainline off visibility and rubbing shoulders with members of the international Who's Who, there are some upscale choices — at a price.

Top of the pops is Boca Raton in Florida. Defined accurately as a lavish refuge for America and Europe's wealthy, it sits midway between Fort Lauderdale to the south and Palm Beach to the north. Its remarkably beautiful tropical beach is hidden from the roadway by tall, natural sand dunes, thick with palm trees, sea grapes and other warm-weather foliage.

The place to stay is the Cloisters, part of the palatial Boca Raton Hotel and Club. Double-room rates, including two meals, are $220. Gastronomic epicurean fare is found at La Vielle Maison which specialises in dishes from the French and Italian rivieras. A six-course dinner is a modest $35 per person. The main constraint is trying to keep thin on the magnificent fare.

Why not whip across to the Argentine for a get-away to remember, in that splendid summer/winter resort of Barriloche in Patagonia? You certainly won't forget it. It sports the best trout fishing in the world in its dozens of fresh water lakes. In winter the skiing is unequalled. So is the scenery, reminiscent of a Renaissance painting.

Possibly still the best unwind is cruising. As one travel writer comments: "The rich never really feel that they've done it until they've added a cruise ship to their list of places seen."

But try not to settle for anything less than the Royal Viking line. Regarded by habitués of cruise ships — wealthy Americans — as a luxury line which surpasses all others such as the QE2, it offers cruises to every corner of the world all year.

Highly recommended is the Scandinavian cruise which departs from Copenhagen, sails up the Norwegian coast to visit the fjords and the land of the midnight sun. When travelling on the Royal Viking Sky, the flagship of the fleet, demand one of the ship's nine penthouse suites, notably the biggest which is number six on the penthouse deck. The 12 days at sea in this suite will set you back R24 000 for two persons. However, it's the experience of a lifetime.

The keynote is luxury. For those who love food it is good to know that there is not one minute of the day when the finest fare isn't available, in quantity. The impossible task is to avoid the mouthwatering specialities presented on the meter-long menus.

Deck sports, entertainment, dancing, music, lectures, superb service all add up to six star comfort.

You can always sail back to New York and immediately depart for the Pontchartrain Hotel in New Orleans where suites are constantly redecorated at the whim of the owner.

Room service comes on a silver tray, delivered by the same person each day of your stay. At $400 per night for a two-bedroomed suite, it's considered a bargain.

And if you're troubled by the spectre of self-indulgence, your misgivings will surely be assuaged by recalling the observation of Pepe, celebrated guide to the Alhambra in Granada. When a preoccupied SA businessman glanced at his watch, Pepe reproved him: "We have a saying here in Spain. How wonderful it is to do nothing — and then, to rest ..."

LOWVELD GETAWAYS

The Lowveld is the playground of the very rich, with its privately owned farms and its plush game reserves — the Mala Malas, the Timbavatis and the Londolozis.

But it also has some delightful resorts and hotels for the middle and not-so-rich; and two of its newest are well worth a visit.

Hulala Lakeside resort

Quite out of this world is Hulala Lakeside resort, whose opening last month marked the return to the intimate resort scene of Tony and Heather Hull.

The Hulls sparked a new dimension in getaway places when they opened Cybele Forest Lodge some eight years ago. This they sold four years ago, and they then graced the Johannesburg restaurant scene with the Couriers, first in Rosebank and later at Kyalami (still run, and run very well at that, by Heather's daughter, Lolly).

Their many friends and satisfied customers will be delighted to learn that, with Hulala, the Hulls are now very much back in business.

Hulala (which at one stage was to be named the Inn on Forked Lake) is built on — almost blended into — a peninsula jutting out into the Da Gama Dam, 21 km north of White River on the road to Hazyview.

It is breathtakingly beautiful and utterly peaceful. Each of the 10 suites and bedsitters (all different and individually designed by Tony, with Heather's own artistic flair adding the final touches) has its own view of the dam, which mirrors the fir trees of the forests that surround it.

It's an intimate spot, with only 20 guests when full. But the Hulls create their own special atmosphere, and the food — carefully overseen by Tony — is quite outstanding. Just to mention one point, the vegetables are always fresh, and invariably perfect.

There's little to do but relax; but a few days of this sort of relaxation will work wonders for the stressed businessman. There's a pool, and boating and fishing in the dam; there are peaceful walks through the forest, with its abundant bird life; and all the varied scenic attractions of the Lowveld are within easy reach; Kruger Park is only half an hour away through Numbi Gate.

If you are bored, try spotting Hulala's private hippo; he/she lives in the dam and comes ashore by night to crop the grass.

Book direct by phoning the Hulls at (013)-1131240 or by writing to them at PO Box 1382, White River.

Ngwane Valley Inn

Totally different, and quite a surprise for the area, is the sparkling new R4,5m 42-room Ngwane Valley Inn. This three-star establishment (and it richly deserves each star) opened in February — but achieved only a 7% occupancy in its first few months.

Then owners Karos Hotels (now SA's third-ranking hotel chain) sent in veteran manager Ronnie Kock; within six months he had occupancy — thanks largely, he claims, to word-of-mouth recommendation — up to a highly respectable 70%.

The Ngwane Valley Inn is 20 km east of Nelspruit, just off the Komatipoort road. It's in the Kangwane homeland — just — and the Kangwane Development Corporation is Karos's partner in the venture.

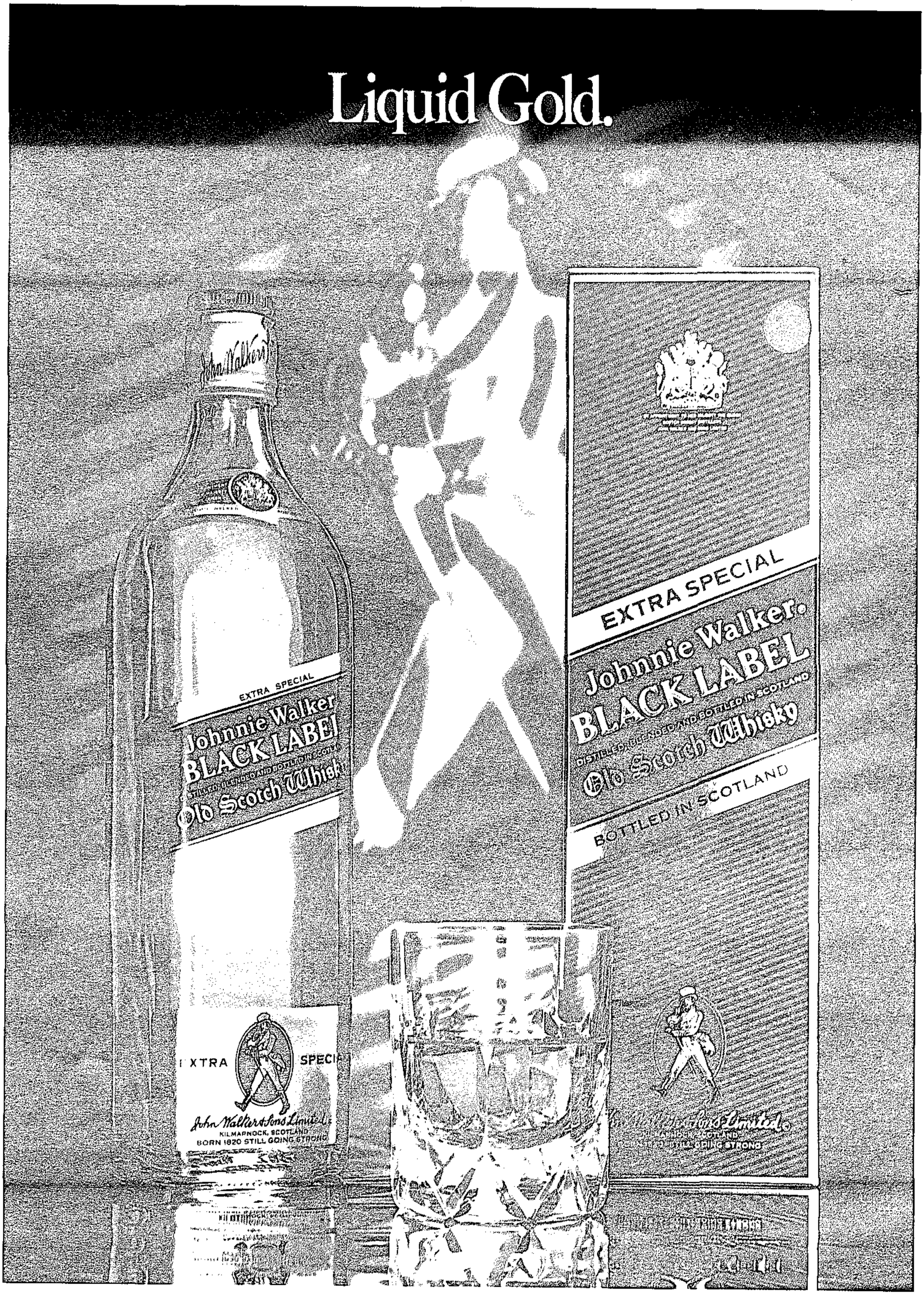
It's a completely modern hotel, with spacious bedrooms and public areas — very well worth a visit if you have business in Nelspruit, one of SA's fastest-growing towns, or are touring the Lowveld or visiting Kruger Park. The food is good if not outstanding, the choice is wide, and the service attentive and friendly.

And despite its appeal to those afflicted with the kind of stress only making lots of money brings, you really don't need to be rich to stay at the Ngwane Valley Inn. Indeed, it must be the least expensive three-star hotel I have stayed in.

Book through Karos's Pretoria office — (012)-442362.

Ruth Romain

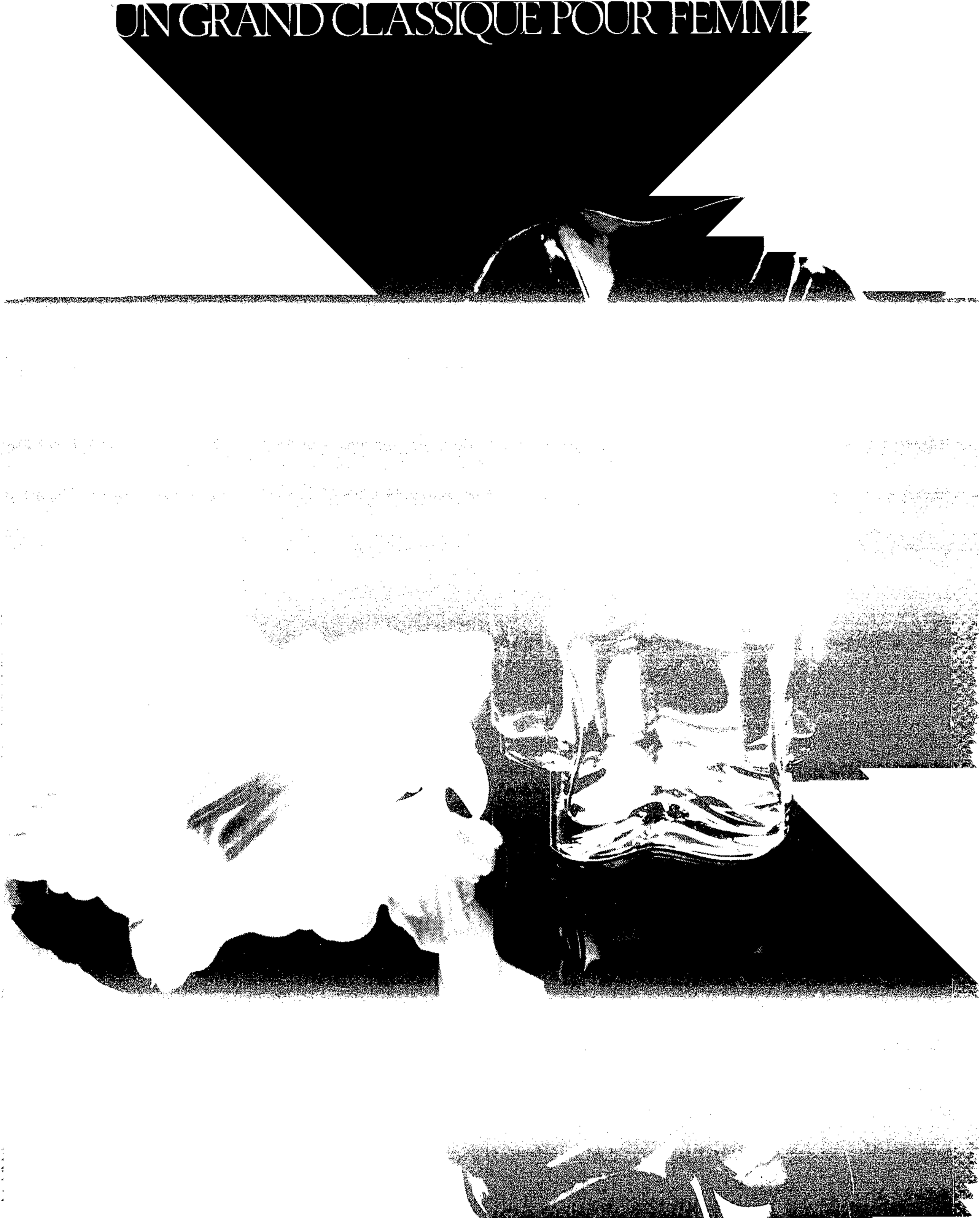
Liquid Gold.



The premium Scotch that commands more respect.

LSC9362EF

UN GRAND CLASSIQUE POUR FEMME



Oscar de la Renta

PARIS

SERVICES SECTOR — ENTERTAINMENT + RECREATION —

GENERAL —

1981 — 13 FEB.,

1982 — APRIL — DEC. AND

1983 — JAN. — DEC.

TRAVEL AGENTS (292)

Government step-in

FM 13/2/81

The failure of the Association of SA Travel Agents (446 members) to get all agents and tour operators to join the association and meet its standards of professional service and financial soundness has resulted in government intervention.

Henceforth the travel industry will be regulated by yet another government body, in terms of the Travel Agents and Travel Agencies Bill read a first time in Parliament this week.

Following some spectacular failures abroad, notably Court Line, the Department of Tourism asked Asata to get its house in order by imposing stringent minimum standards of service and financial stability as a condition of membership of the association.

This was done, but 20-30 firms either failed to make the grade or refused to join Asata. Recently, when a company crashed, leaving members of a tour stranded in Israel (to be bailed out by SAA) Asata had to admit defeat and submit "reluctantly" to government regulation.

Asata says the Bill does not exceed the requirements to which it subjects its own members. A number of years ago, when foreign tour operators and agencies were crashing like ninepins, Asata instituted a bonding requirement for members. The retail sector of the industry (travel agents) established a trust fund to which premiums were paid to secure cover of a minimum of R25 000 per agent to meet claims from clients.

At the same time, wholesale tour operators were required to lodge R25 000 with Asata in the form of a bank guaranteed bond which could be called in to meet claims. This was known as the Customer Protection Scheme. The travel Bill, when law, will have the effect of rooting out rats and mice of the travel/tour business under the benign watchfulness of the Minister of Tourism and a tourism registrar, who will be a senior bureaucrat in Dawie de Villiers' department.

The registrar will be served by an advisory committee comprising members of the industry. The registrar and his committee will determine minimum standards of service and financial soundness as a requirement for registration as a company/operator licensed to do business. Failure to register will incur penalties of R1 000 or six months on the first offence, R2 000 or a year for the second and subsequent felonies.

Government officials and Asata members say SA is not the first country to introduce regulatory machinery to protect consumers from their own stupidity. Israel, Canada, Australia, Germany and France, to mention a few, have "far tougher control measures" to safeguard the interests of tourists.

Asata and government have given the assurance — to be reiterated when the minister reads the Bill a second time — that the new tourism regime will not raise the cost of tourism.

Giant film firms in SA in a secret merge move

JOHANNESBURG — A secret merger between two giant film companies in South Africa, United Artists and CIC-Warner, has resulted in at least four senior executives being fired.

Their retrenchment is part of a cost-cutting exercise by the new company — United International Pictures (UIP).

And although the process is supposed to affect an equal number of staff from United Artists and CIC-Warner, bitter United Artists staffers claim their company is receiving a raw deal.

Heading the list of fired United Artists employees is the managing director, Mr John Abel.

The company secretary, Mr Gerry Pillay, and the manager of independent booking, Mr Terry Gilliam, have also been sacrificed by UIP.

Those to leave CIC-Warner include Mr John Ferreira, the company's Press officer.

In an interview, Mr Abel said: "I guess I should be bitter about the whole affair, but I'm not.

"I just wish the new company the best of luck," said Mr Abel.

Mr Timothy Ord, formerly managing director for CIC-Warner, is the new managing director of UIP.

Mrs Helena Nossel, ex-Press officer for United Artists, is the new UIP Press officer.

Mr Ord this week refused to comment on the merger and resultant staff changes.

"It is not a good time to discuss the matter," he said.

Meanwhile Mrs Nossel denied knowing anything about either the merger or the staff changes.

"I don't know what you are talking about," she said.

UIP is also said to be looking at employing new advertising and public relations consultants.

At present CIC-Warner employ D'Arcy McManus and Masius from Rosebank.

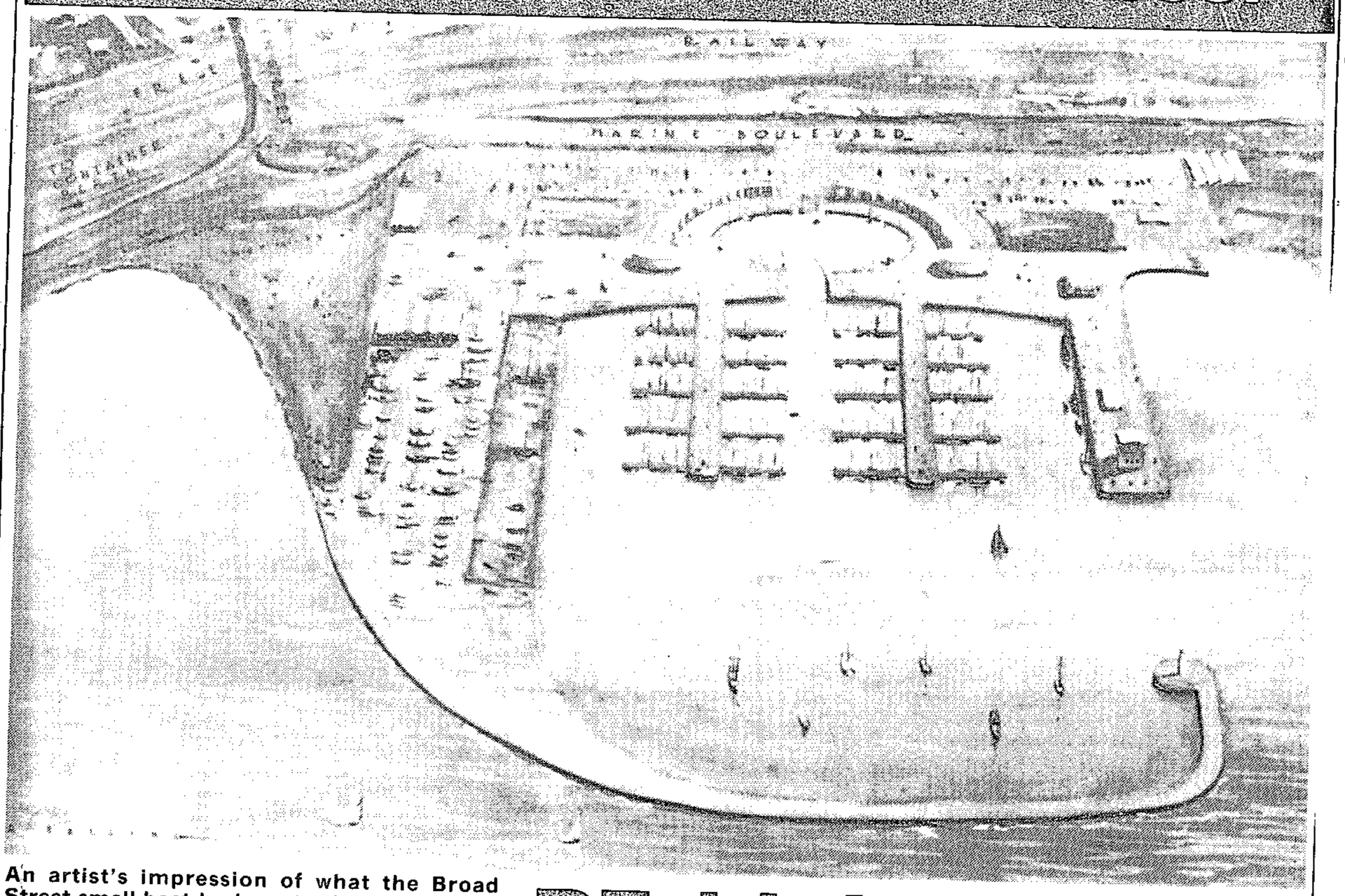
United Artists' films are promoted by Ster-Kinekor, which employs the Lindsay Smithers agency.

Mr Michael Johnson, chairman of D'Arcy McManus and Masius, said in an interview that UIP was discussing its account with other agencies.

"They have definitely held discussions with Partnership and BBD & O Retail," he said.

"But we aren't too worried about losing the account."

Broad Street small-boat harbour



An artist's impression of what the Broad Street small-boat harbour to the north of the docks might look like. This is still the favoured site for a small-boat facility in Port Elizabeth, according to Mr Graham Young, chairman of the committee investigating the matter.

PE high on list

The Western nations can-
not cope without our min-
erals. So it is in their in-
terest, not because they
love us, that they should re-
tain proper links with South

those who feel South Afri-
rica's war is unjust, de-
cide it is easier to take up
their rifles with a heavy
heart.

The PFP's Mr David

By WAYNE ASHER

PORT Elizabeth is ranked high on the list of possible sites for a small-boat harbour along the South African coast in a report by the Council for Scientific and Industrial Research (CSIR) in Stellenbosch.

But the city has got to move fast if it is to secure whatever funds are available before they are spent in other attractive places — like Plettenberg Bay, for instance.

Mr Hans Huisman, harbour system engineer for the South African Railways in Port Elizabeth and a member of the small-boat harbour committee, told Weekend Post: "A small-boat harbour in Port Elizabeth will definitely come about, but the railways are planning for the long-term."

But he pointed out that during the present economic climate, this sort of facility must be seen as a luxury and it might be difficult to get funds from the Department of Sport and Recreation.

Mr Ken Ensor-Smith, commodore of the Algoa Bay Yacht Club and also a member of the small-boat committee, warned there was a possibility of Port Elizabeth losing out on any facilities at all if some sort of decision was not made soon.

"We could be losing out in favour of other places along the coast," he said.

"The Government is paying considerable attention to the establishment of small-boat harbours around the coast and there is quite a lot of money involved. I believe that the Granger Bay project could cost something in the vicinity of R15 million.

"If we don't come up with something soon, a small-boat harbour may go to another area such as Plettenberg Bay, who are also asking for facilities."

He stressed: "Algoa Bay is the best sailing water in the country and it needs a small-boat harbour."

Mr Graham Young, the chairman of the committee, said the CSIR report was likely to become an official Government report.

He added that "from Saldhana Bay to Richards Bay" people were wanting small craft facilities.

What is Port Elizabeth doing about it?

Mr Young said: "The only new development, I can tell you, is that we have asked the Oceanographic Institute in Stellenbosch, which falls under the auspices of the CSIR, how much it will cost to make a model of Algoa Bay, if they are willing.

"There is a lot of money involved before one can even start considering the costs of boat harbours themselves. Several hundred thousand rands could be spent just doing the feasibility studies."

He said the favoured site with the committee was still the Broad Street one, to the north of the harbour, but this had not yet been taken to the railways for official approval, because they did not yet have scientific backing for the feasibility of this site.

He hoped people would come forward with ideas and they would certainly welcome suggestions from the public, but it was important to bear in mind the practicality of pursuing certain schemes.

Mr Huisman said: "We must look at the way in which Port Elizabeth is going to develop in the years to come and bear in mind the developoment of the commercial harbour as well.

"In 60 years time, the small-boat harbour we are planning now must still be functional."

In his opinion, a site in front of the Beach Hotel in Summerstrand was attractive because this was "the calmest point along Algoa Bay".

He said other sites for building a breakwater and marina could be off Hobie Beach and the reef stretching out to Bird Rock farther along.

He said any type of small-boat harbour catering for the needs of 400 to 500 craft would cost in the region of R8 million to R10 million.

Mr Ensor-Smith added: "We have run out of moorings in the present yacht basin. With 54 yachts crowded so close to each other, when bad weather blows up they touch sides.

"And I can tell you there are between 10 and 15 yachts being built at the old hangars at the Port Elizabeth aerodrome and 40 or 50 under construction in Port Elizabeth and surrounding areas.

"But where are we going to put them all?" he asked.

"Part of the battle is against our enviromentalists who don't want Port Elizabeth to become another Durban. But I do not see a small-boat harbour as detracting from the city.

"In fact, I think it would add to the beauty of the beachfront — it could be a great tourist attraction — even something like the marinas found along the French and Italian Riviera."

10/24/82/292

FM 4/6/82

BLACK ARTIST'S UNION

Changes in the air

The Federated Union of Black Artists (Fuba) seems to be starting on a course of reappraisal and possible redirection following the dismissal of its director Sipho Sepamla

Fuba was founded about four years ago with financial assistance from the Urban Foundation. Its aim to stimulate black art in a number of fields and to assist black artists.

Fuba sources were unwilling to comment on reasons for Sepamla's dismissal after a closed meeting last week, at which Fuba's management council reported to the organisation's trustees.

A new director is to be employed, and a committee has been appointed to consider candidates.

An open meeting of artists, students and Fuba staff is scheduled for June 13. Fuba sources pointed out that according to its constitution, *all* SA artists are entitled to the privileges of membership and may attend the meeting. It appears that Fuba is moving away from an earlier, exclusively-black, stance.

According to Vali Zikalala, Fuba's publicity spokesman, last week's reportback and evaluation meeting will be followed by a series of others.

"The first stage is evaluation," he said. "At a second meeting we will discuss and decide on future directions and the organisation's administration, and a third meeting will examine the channels of communication between Fuba and the community."

While one source suggested that Fuba might restructure itself, with a general manager instead of a director plus a number of department heads for various artistic fields — music, drama, literature and so on — Zikalala did not agree.

"Our structure is laid down in our constitution, and that's what we're going to get back to and entrench," he said.

Fuba received a grant of about R17 000 from the Urban Foundation four years ago, within six months of its inception. According to Brian Whittaker, Transvaal regional director of the foundation, this was one of a number of "no-strings" grants made about that time, "before the foundation focused its activities on a narrower area."

292

S. Times 6/6/82

Blacks praise Wanderers open-to-all move

BLACK sportsmen have welcomed the decision of the Wanderers Club to open its doors to black membership.

Members of the 14 000-strong Johannesburg club unanimously voted in favour of the move at its 93rd annual meeting this week.

Mr Abdul Bhamjee, a former league cricketer and former South African Soccer Federation public relations officer, said: "I welcome the move, although it's 15 to 20 years late."

Dr E M Dotwana, treasurer of the Benoni United Club, said: "It's terrific news. We have always been concerned about sport being nonracial,

By MIKE WADDACOR

but I would like to see more multiracial sport played."

Mr Charles Ngcobo, a leading football coach, said: "It sounds like a good advance and a healthy idea to me."

Mr Kelsey Stuart, the club's outgoing chairman, said people of all races could now apply for full or ordinary membership which would allow them to use all the club's facilities and take part in all sports offered.

"We welcome the move as this is part of a policy that has been going on for a long time," Mr Stuart said.

"We have been waiting for the law to change," he said.

Mr Stuart was a member of the Law Committee on Legislation Hampering the Normalisation of Sport Relations in the Republic of South Africa.

The recent amendments to the Liquor Act and the Group Areas Act made the step possible, he said.

Life is no easy ride in the saddle

292

Star 14/8/82



Gerald Turner . . . in the saddle.

By Andrew Davidson

The face could have been chiselled out of granite. The suit is not Dior but certainly haute couture. The personality is as bright as that of a showgirl.

That is the impression one gets in meeting Gerald Turner — five times SA champion jockey and the business leader to many allegedly poorly paid thoroughbred riders. riders.

Mr Turner (36) epitomises the qualities and problems of a top jockey. He has the utmost will to win. But like other top-flight riders, he has to sacrifice his natural physique in a sweat box to meet his riding weight.

That can mean a disappointing social life, or even worse for the professional, a risk of losing a winning mount.

DISPUTE

The dispute involving SA jockeys is a matter of cash and conditions — a situation not very different from that in other fields of work. The riders simply want more pay without extra hardship.

What makes a jockey?

He has a love of animals — especially horses — and is not easily scared by them. He enjoys fun, spills and danger. But above all he must have an analytical brain.

He weighs less than most of us, and should possess "good hands, feet and balance."

Given these ingredients, with an impassioned will to win, one has a potential Lester Piggott, Sir Gordon Richards, Michael "Muis" Roberts, or Gerald Turner.

South Africa has nothing to fear with competing against overseas riders, as the recent Coco-Rico "Test" races showed.

MONEY

But does South Africa produce top-notchers when it comes to the big prize money on offer in races such as the Epsom Derby or the Prix de l'Arc de Triomph?

Possibly not. Jockeys in France, England and the US are simply more professional.

I remember being spellbound when Lester Piggott was riding at Deauville.

He dropped his whip but immediately, in full view of the world's TV cameras grabbed one out of the palms of a French rider and pushed his mount into second place.

Naturally the French stewards suspended him, but Piggott's comment summed up the feeling of many racegoers:

"He wasn't making much use of the whip, so I took it."

That attitude to riding cannot be condoned — in a way it is to be admired.

A jockey has to produce blood, sweat and tears.

MANGLED

Former English jockey Willie Carson suffered all three when he was mangled under an onrush of horses at York last season.

Despite his broken head and other injuries he is still fancied by the British bookies to take next flat season's jockey's title.

Michael Roberts fell awkwardly once after a race in the Cape. He sustained broken vertebrae, a collapsed lung and damaged ribs. Yet six weeks later he was back in the saddle.

Despite popular beliefs, jockeys in South Africa are not paid unduly highly for their skills.

They are not allowed to gamble and must always be fit to ride.

A successful rider in South Africa earns more than R40 000 in a season, but the average is around R14 000, with most struggling to make R6 000.

"Poison dwarfs" or "mighty midgets" — whatever you label them, these little men of the turf are essential to the sport of kings.

Secretaries earn more but . . .

Some jockeys pay supertax

(292) Star 14/8/82

By Andrew Davidson

The earnings of several of South Africa's top jockeys put them in the supertax bracket but many more earn less than a secretary.

This is the conclusion drawn from an investigation into jockeys' earnings by The Star.

One fact that emerged was that a quarter of jockeys in this country won 61 percent of the stake money on offer last year. And they received 6,3 percent of that prize money.

The jockeys are now pressing clubs to have their fees at meetings increased to R40 a mount —double they get now.

There are about 150 licensed jockeys and 60 apprentices riding regularly in South Africa.

They cream off several million rands in fees and perks from an industry that invests R1 000 million a year through owners, trainers, breeders and, not least, the betting public.

MERIT LIST

Transvaal Jockeys Association chairman Mr Gerald Turner claims that 65 percent of his members earn R6 000 or less.

The Star took three of the jockeys on last season's merit list for the Transvaal and tried to work out their earnings in accordance with Jockey Club rules.

This was based on R20 a ride, R15 for a horse that took win or place money and 6,3 percent to the jockey of all stake money earned.

Because fourth place prize money was not listed The Star was forced to use guess work for this factor.

The results were:

- Paul Whitmore (fourth in the order of merit) more than R12 000 in riding fees and about R27 500 in percentage stake earnings.
- Derek Martin (22nd): R13 500 from riding fees and stake earnings.
- "Tickey" Carr (44th): About R5 000 from rides and stake percentage earnings.

ESTIMATES

These figures are estimates. Whitmore had 717 mounts, Martin 313 and Carr only 146.

Racehorse owners also occasionally give their winning riders "presents."

It could be a memento — but it is usually cash.

One owner told The Star: "You are obliged to give them something or they don't want to know you."

RETURNED

Another said: "I don't bother. I would be happy if some of them won for me sometimes.

"I know of one owner who gave a jockey R200. The jockey handed it back sullenly and told him: 'You obviously need the cash more than I do.'"

Apprentices are paid R14 a ride and 6,3 percent of stake money earned.

But 35 percent of their earnings goes to the Jockey Academy, and 35 percent to the trainer. The remaining 25 percent is put in trust for them by the Jockey Club. They keep five percent.

EARNINGS

These facts were obtained by The Star from a reliable source:

- A quarter of jockeys in South Africa won 61 percent of all stake money on offer last year.
- A quarter earned less than R5 000.
- The rest earned less than R8 000.
- Cape Town jockeys have agreed to side with their Transvaal counterparts in their demand for an increase in riding fees.

Race barriers down at a few drive-ins only

(292)

23/8/87 Post

Post Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — Only eight of the country's more than 300 cinemas are open to all races — all of them drive-ins.

It has been established that no indoor cinemas were open to all races on a permanent basis although cinema owners are entitled to apply to the Department of Community Development for an 'all race' permit under the Group Areas Act.

Spokesmen for the two leading cinemas chains said they had applied for both blanket and individual permits for all their cinemas but so far had received permission to open only some drive-ins to all races.

No reasons were given when applications were turned down, they said.

Mr Nick Enslin of CIC Theatres, which owns the Metro chain of cinemas and drive-ins, said that of their 22 cinemas they had permission for only one to be open to all races — the Metro Drive-In at Halfway House, between Pretoria and Johannesburg.

"This is not all that successful as regards black patronage which amounts to only about 1%. But there have never been any problems," he said.

Mr Fanie Steyn, a spokesman for Ster Kinekor, which has 165 cinemas, including 45 drive-ins, said they had obtained permission to open seven of their drive-ins to all races.

They had applied for many more cincemas and drive-ins to become multiracial but had not yet received permission.

In certain cases 'four-wall' cinemas were opened to all races for a limited period — such as the duration of a film festival, Mr Steyn said.

Applications could take anything from three months to a year to be processed.

Each application was considered on its merits and no reasons had to be given if the application was turned down.

A detailed application form has to be completed giving details of the race groups which would have access to the venue, what type of entertainment or function was to be presented, details of the venue, reasons for choosing that particular site and what alternatives were available.

If anyone wants to open his door permanently to all races, the application must be approved by the Department of Community Development — which administers the Group Areas Act — the Department of Co-operation and Development and the relevant city council.

The application must also be supported by a detailed memo giving reasons why the permit was requested.

A letter from the owner, agreeing to the cinemas being used by all races must also be attached to the application.

For many years several theatres have been open to all races — notably the Market Theatre complex in Johannesburg, which attracts large multiracial audiences.

Restrictions which anti-apartheid authors and playwrights had imposed on their works being performed in South Africa were lifted when they found there were venues open to all races.

● In Port Elizabeth, only the PE and Greenbushes Drive-Ins are open to all races. The Walmer drive-in is for whites only.

Sacos rejects 'enemy' criticism

Weekend Argus Reporter

THE South African Council of Sport (Sacos) is determined to continue its fight for genuine non-racial sport in South Africa in spite of opposition from the Government, the Broederbond and other racists."

Sacos national president, Mr Morgan Naidoo, said this in reply to accusations by the Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, and the president of the South African Olympic and National Games Association (SAONGA), Mr Rudolph Opperman.

NOT SURPRISED

In separate attacks last night, they claimed that the leaders of the council were "political fanatics masquerading as sportsmen and "South Africa's most violent sports enemies."

Mr Viljoen was speaking at the State President's Sport Award presentation and Mr Opperman in his annual report at a SAONGA meeting in Johannesburg.

Mr Naidoo said from Durban that it was "not surprising that a Broederbonder like Dr Viljoen, who has always wanted to keep South African sport completely white, should make such a vicious attack on Sacos — nor does it deter us from the path we have chosen.

Fanatical politicians run Sacos — Viljoen

Cape Times 28/8/82

292

PRETORIA. — The South African Council of Sport (Sacos) was branded by the Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, last night as one of South Africa's "most violent sports enemies".

Dr Viljoen accused Sacos of being racist and run by "fanatical politicians".

Dr Viljoen was speaking during the State President's sports awards presentation at the new Ellis Park Stadium in Johannesburg.

Dr Viljoen said South Africa's sincere endeavours to offer outstanding South African sportsmen an opportunity to participate in international sport were too often frustrated by political pressure.

People were badly mistaken if they thought South Africa's enemies in the sports world were only to be found outside the country's borders.

"Our most violent sports enemies are here in South Africa, in our midst, namely, the South African Council of Sport," Dr Viljoen said.

"Sacos has links with a wide variety of political organizations and the sooner the outside world realizes that Sacos is run by fanatical politicians rather than sports administrators, the better.

"I admit that there was a time when agitation against the situation that prevailed in South African sport was, to a certain extent, justified.

"But when it became clear that the earlier arguments against discriminatory practices in South African sport were being removed through constructive negotiation, when discrimination in sport was being systematically eliminated, when people of colour were being selected at all levels — instead of disbanding Sacos, a new reason for the continued existence of Sacos had to be found.

"The new battle cry became: No normal sport in an abnormal society," Dr Viljoen said.

Sacos claimed to represent the vast majority of non-white sportsmen in South Africa but every informed South African knew this was not true, he said. — Sapa

How the 'White List' led to the 'Black List'

AKGWS 10/9/82

292

THE REPORT this week of the Human Sciences Research Council, asking for a thorough examination of all discrimination in sport, marks a recognition that apartheid has failed in another field of South African life — that of sport.

BY BRIAN STUART

It is now 20 years since the National Party began a rigid enforcement of sports apartheid that was to lead to South Africa's eviction from the Olympic Games and to exclusion from many fields of sporting activity.

The disastrous rugby tour of New Zealand and the United States, and the recent abortive soccer tour of this country, showed that the price is still being paid.

It was in May 1962 that the Government issued a general instruction to sports bodies to "co-operate with the Government" in inviting overseas sportsmen to avoid embarrassment should the Government "cancel the visit later" by refusing visas.

The instruction, marked "Confidential", was sent to every conceivable sports organisation, covering angling, archery, athletics, badminton, basketball, bowling, boxing, cricket, equestrian sports, fencing, and so on down the alphabet, to power boating.

NO VISAS

The consequences of apartheid on internal sport were weird. In 1963 Papwa Sewgolum had to stand in the rain outside a Durban golf club to receive his Natal Open trophy because he was classified as "Asian" and the golf club as "white" — he wasn't allowed inside.

The Minister of Bantu Administration, Mr M D C de Wet Nel, once announced that he had not banned a golf tournament but merely "prohibited players from participating."

It went on and on.

In 1964, the National Party spoke of sports apartheid as South Africa's "traditional way of life", even though this "tradition" was newly-created by Dr Verwoerd.

Senator de Klerk found himself in this verbal contradiction in a statement to Parliament on January 26 1965: "The traditional policy of the Republic, as formulated by the honourable the Prime Minister on 26 August 1964, has been, and still is, that we do not wish to live and govern multiracially."

He told Parliament that at non-repeatable events like a rugby match, "where the non-white national groups are present in small numbers only, there is no objection to the white national group, if it should please them to do so and it is in accordance with their customs up to the present, as an interim measure — I repeat as an interim measure of which the termination rests with the discretion of the Minister of the Interior — allowing members of the other national groups . . to separate sections of the meeting place with separate entrances and separate other facilities."

In an attempt to still the chaos, former Springbok rugby player Mr Frank Waring was made Minister of Sport in July 1966. But he did not stand a chance.

While Mr Waring said Maoris had always been welcome as part of All Black teams, in 1966 the Cabinet told New Zealand they would not be allowed to tour if their team included Maoris.

Rugby joined table tennis and soccer in the list of South African sports excluded from world competition.

Explained Mr P M K le Roux, Minister of the Interior: "The National Party Government accepts the fullest responsibility for the preservation of the best traditions of our country and its people, along with the preservation of the white man's identity."

The definitive statement by Mr Vorster was made in Parliament on April 11 1967: "No mixed sport between whites and non-whites will be practised locally, irrespective of the standard of proficiency of the participants.

"If any person, either locally or abroad, adopts the attitude that he will enter into relations with us only if we are prepared to jettison the separate practising of sport . . then I want to make it quite clear that, no matter how important those sports relations are in my view, I am not prepared to pay that price.

"In respect of this principle we are not prepared to compromise, we are not prepared to negotiate and we are not prepared to make any concessions."

That was that.

VORSTER

The turning point in overseas sporting ties came with the proposed MCC cricket tour of 1968. The issue was whether star "coloured" cricketer Basil D'Oliveira would be allowed into the country as part of an MCC team.

Mr Vorster said "no" and for much of the world this was the crunch.

Sports bodies in other countries refused to allow South African politicians to pre-determine whom they might select in their teams, and especially not on the basis of colour.

By 1968 South Africa's "separate" teams based on colour were excluded from the Olympic Games.

In 1969, when South African Games were held in Bloemfontein for whites only, Mr Waring told Parliament: "Of course I realise that non-whites attend white sports, but I do not think it is a pattern one should encourage."

With external and internal sport governed entirely by colour, the cleavage demanded by Verwoerd in 1964 was complete.

"Normalisation of sport" was then unthinkable in terms of Government ideology. The "White List" the Government was enforcing finally led to the international "Black List."

The internal and international damage had been done. The report of the Human Sciences Research Council is an attempt to undo that damage.

...TE MUST enter in ...ber of each question ...rder in which it has ...ave columns (2) and

...l	External
	(3)

the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.

2. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book (s) are used.

...ria
...un
2. Ca
...car
...lat
3. No
4. All
...sio
...exa

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualific
University

Sacos holds key to new Sports Council

w/e ARGUS 11/9/82

292

By DIRK VAN ZYL

THE proposed establishment of a South African Sports Council has attracted favourable comment in the Western Cape — and a warning that it would be futile unless a "dissident body" like the South African Council on Sport (Sacos) could be drawn in.

At a general meeting in Port Elizabeth this weekend, Sacos is to discuss the proposed SASC and the report which recommended its establishment, but indications are that the organisation — which claims to be the biggest sports body among black South Africans — will prove "hard to get."

Sacos has for years been a ceaseless campaigner for non-racial sport in South Africa, believing that "there can be no normal sport in an abnormal society," and is an associate affiliate of the Supreme Council of Sport in Africa.

After more than two years' intensive research, the Human Sciences Research Council (HSRC) this week produced a report which is likely to revolutionise existing sports structures, financing and administration in South Africa.

The major recommendation is the establishment of an umbrella SASC which would incorporate several existing sporting organisations and would be charged with regulating sport, fitness and recreation among all South Africans.

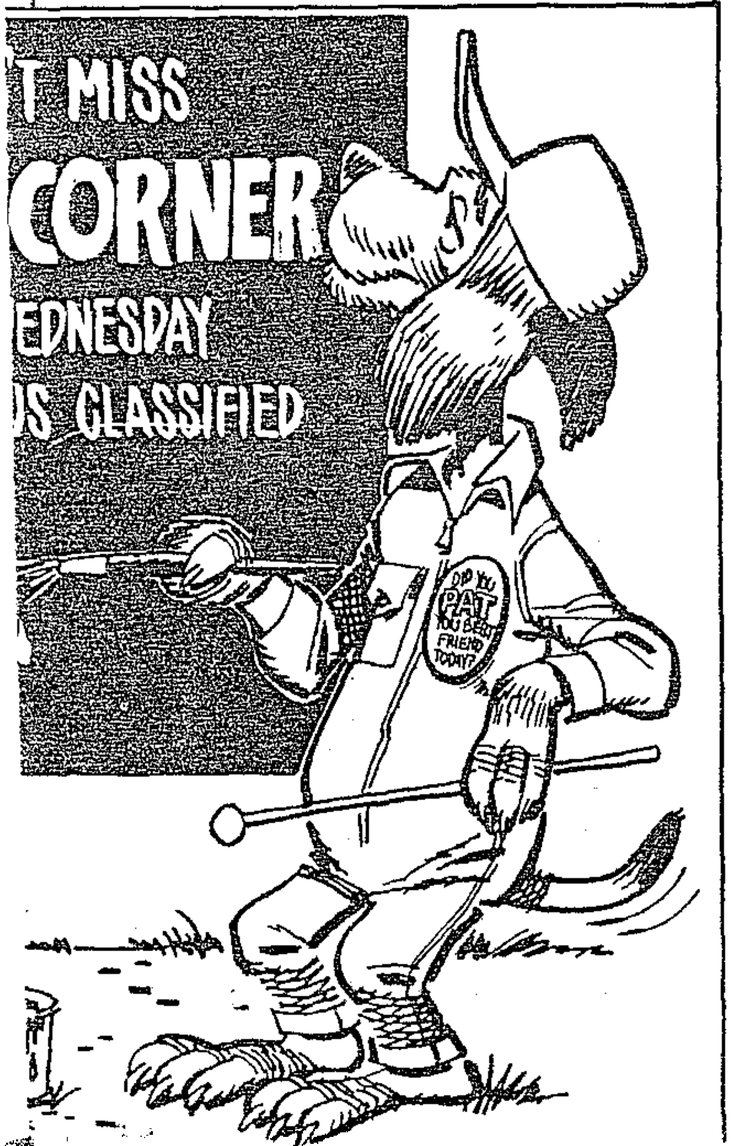
In a hard-hitting document, the HSRC has criticised the duplication of sports facilities, lack of co-ordination in sports planning, haphazard financing methods, fragmentation of administrative bodies and government legislation that prevents open sport from taking place where it is desired.

President of the Western Province Cricket Union, Mr Ronnie Delport, told Weekend Argus that "any move that is designed to remove differences is to be welcomed." But he warned: "For such a move to be successful, all sections of the community must be involved."

Chairman of the Western Province Tennis Union, Mr Johan Barnard, said: "Any umbrella body that organises sport should be welcomed, especially if it could draw a dissident body like Sacos and make it more acceptable for our teams to play overseas."

Former Sacos president, Mr Hassan Howa — now president of the Sacos-affiliated SA Cricket Board — said: "The idea of staying within the parameters of sport but keeping other factors aside becomes an exercise in futility."

A "healthy and constructive" recommendation in the HSRC report had been that there should be one controlling body for all school sport "but the Minister (Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of National Education) has already ruled this out.





THE pilotless spy helicopter that was unve
intended for battlefield surveillance and a w
has a low

Electro gets a pilotles

Weekend Argus Bureau

LONDON — A small pilotless "spy" helicopter — a new facet in electronic warfare — was shown at the Farnborough air show for the first time this year.

Developed by ML Aviation, the 65-cm-diameter radio-controlled craft cruises at 110 km/h and can transmit TV pictures and other information back to ground controllers.

Nicknamed "Sprite" — for surveillance, patrol, reconnaissance, intelligence, target designation, electronic warfare — the tiny helicopter is intended for battlefield observation and a wide range of military, police or civilian duties.

It has a two-and-a-half hour flight endurance and a low radar, noise and optical signature.

The "spy" toy is one of the large number of military machines at the show this year, which had the new American B-1 bomber as one of its centrepieces.

It's multiracial but it's not mixed

Mercury Reporter

THE Government's long-standing ban on multi-racial dancing has been withdrawn for the formerly whites-only South African Ballroom and Latin American dance championships at the Durban City Hall on October 8 and 9.

But a proviso to the permit, required for the historic event to take place, stipulates that no 'mixed' couples may take to the floor.

A flood of entries for the competition was received the moment it had become known that the permit had been granted, according to the organiser, Mrs Jessie Liddel.

'It's a record entry — more than 100 couples,' she said.

'An all-race permit was refused for last year's championships in Johannesburg, so we're delighted that it's been allowed in Durban.'

The occasion was expected to be televised for broadcast on both the *Open End* and the *Video 2* programmes of SABC-TV.

Reigning world ballroom dancing champions Dave Sycamore and Denise Weavers would attend as judges.

'The fact that mixed couples aren't allowed to dance doesn't really matter as competitors all have their own partners anyway,' Mrs Liddel said.

'DAY OCTOBER 14 1982

Call to shun Oudtshoorn after race bar at ballet

ARGUS 14/10/82

TOWNS such as Oudtshoorn, which this week banned coloured people from a Capab ballet, would be avoided for future performances "if I, as director of the Capab ballet company, have anything to do with it", Mr David Poole said today.

Mr Danie van Eeden, director of Capab, said, however, "a boycott of towns which refuse to admit multiracial audiences would have to follow a policy decision by the board of Capab". Such a decision could not be taken before the next executive committee meeting at the end of the month.

He added that while the matter was "obviously serious", no official report had been handed to him yet. He could therefore report to the executive committee only on the strength of newspaper reports.

Mr Poole, who is also head of the University of Cape Town's Ballet School, said the Oudtshoorn incident had seriously embarrassed the ballet company.

Mr Jan van Eck, Progressive Federal Party MPC for Groote Schuur and spokesman on Capab, said in George last night: "The time has probably come when Capab should reconsider sending tours to towns which refuse to allow all races to attend its performances."

He said "more cultured and enlightened platteland communities which have no objection to multiracial audiences should then get preferential treatment from Capab".

He added it was disgraceful that the deputy mayor of Oudtshoorn, Mr S Greeff, was also the National Party MPC.

"As a public representative of the NP, a party which now continually claims to be in favour of reform, he should be in the forefront of condemning this disgaceful episode.

'EVEN DEDICATION TO AN ART FORM DOES NOT PA

CURTAIN COMING DOWN ON JOEYS THEATRE

292

No cash as culture dies

By CHRISTINA PRETORIUS

JOHANNESBURG is in danger of becoming a theatrical desert.

While the public is happy to support live theatre, Government and industrial sponsorship of independent theatrical companies is at an all-time low.

The Market Theatre Foundation — which manages the Market complex with three theatres, art and photographic galleries — was forced to ask the Johannesburg City Council to drop the rent on the building because it finds it difficult to pay the rates.

This week the Mercedes Molina Spanish Dance Company closed down after 25 years because, artistic director Enrique Segovia said, "dedication to an art form does not pay the rent".

The company presented the critically acclaimed 'Blood Wedding' on SABC-TV last week.

The Johannesburg School of Art, Ballet and Music has ignored demands for payment of a higher monthly rent. Sources say the school cannot afford the increase of R221 from R379 to R600.

The school is seen by many as being one of the most important contributors of new South African talent.

Segovia said: "The problem does not lie with the audiences — it lies with the Government and with industry.

"Millions of rands are pumped annually into sport sponsorship — but an almost negligible amount into the arts."

A major problem, according to theatrical companies, is that the men with the money consider Government involvement in provincial Performing Arts Councils to be sufficient.

"There is no interest in independent companies," one spokesman said.

"And although the province-run councils make a great contribution to the arts it is important that the modern, innovative companies get equal support.



Enrique Segovia and Hazel Acosta of the Mercedes Molina Spanish Dance Company which is closing down due to lack of sponsorhip.

And a spokesman for a coastal dance company noted: "It seems that while classic is okay, modern dancing is out."

Another complaint is that agents are not willing to pay performers in line with the increased cost of living.

Segovia said: "They still want to pay the same rates as 10 years ago.

"It seems that while the cost of living goes up everywhere else it stays the same for dancers.

A spokesman for a theatrical company said: "One cannot place theatre out of reach of the public by raising ticket prices to make up for the lack of sponsorship. But, unfortunately, audience support is not enough to pay sala

Segovia was one of the founder members of the Spanish Dance Company, with Mercedes Molina.

The company was attached to the Performing Arts Council of the Transvaal for a few years but, after the death of Miss Molina, the agreement with Pact ended.

Last year the company was invited to attend the world's premier gathering of dance companies — the Athens Dance Festival.

"Every other company received government sponsorship to pay for air tickets and expenses. Our dancers dipped into their own pockets to hire the Civic Theatre to stage a gala performance to make enough cash to pay for the trip," said Mr Segovia.

"I think it is disgusting and, frankly, I am sick of it.

"We try to provide a venue for intelligent theatre. Unfortunately audiences are not always attuned to our way of thinking.

"Our finances tend to see-saw alarmingly at times," she said.

The Market Theatre Foundation lost R30 680 during the 1981/82 financial year and this year found itself unable to pay rates of R3 280.

Its latest fund-raising appeal is the 'Pillars of the Market' concept.

Sponsors have been asked to pledge R5 000 a year for the next five years.

In return the sponsors' names will appear on a brass plaque on one of the 10 pillars supporting the foyer of the complex.

Mr Segovia's partner, Hazel Acosta, stopped dancing altogether because of the lack of support given to the company.

"I occasionally choreograph a performance and sometimes give a dance lesson, but other than that, I don't get involved.

"It seems sad that after 25 years of resounding success our company has had to close down. It is very depressing," she said.

Segovia — who two years ago worked full-time for the company — now runs an import business.

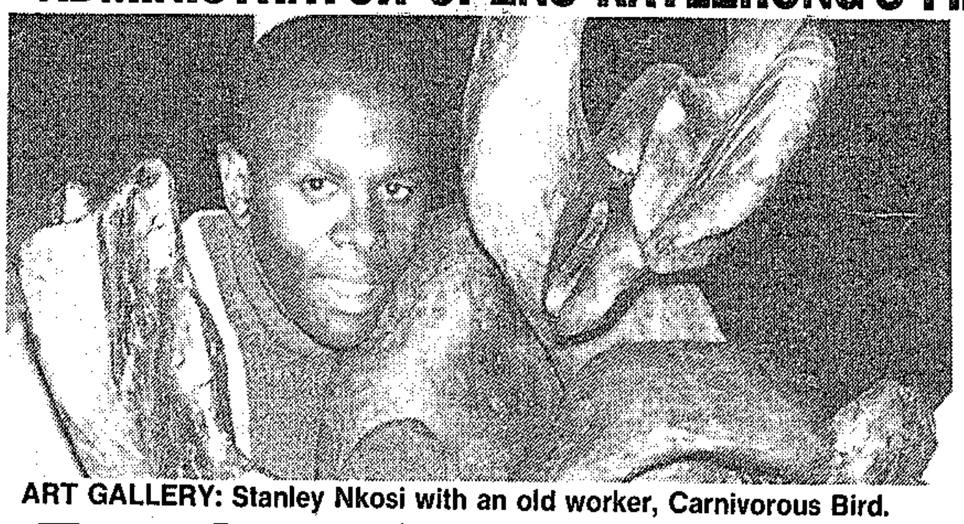
"The other dancers have either started their own dancing schools or are working as cabaret artistes — a far cry from the elegance and discipline of what they were doing before," he said.

ROM R380
ailes, Suez

Kwaggafontein

Marital Status

ADMINISTRATOR OPENS KATLEHONG'S FIRST ART GALLERY



ART GALLERY: Stanley Nkosi with an old worker, Carnivorous Bird.

'A GALLERY WITH A GLOW

Sowetan 28/10/82

By MZIKAYISE EDOM 292

IN SOUTH Africa, as in all parts of the world, individuals and racial groups are in dire need of a better understanding of each other, according to the administrator of the Transvaal, Dr W A Cruywagen.

Dr Cruywagen was the main speaker at the opening of the new Stanley Nkosi Art Gallery in Katlehong near Germiston this week. Dr Cruywagen said art, in all its forms of expression, should, in a greater or lesser degree, appeal to all people because in the process one developed a perspective and objectivity which always contributed to better understanding among people.

"Art, must of necessity be a very important avenue towards such understanding," he said.

He said further that, through the appreciation of the art of others, the individual could innovate himself into the concept of unconditional objectivity so necessary to the understanding of others. Art, he said, also became a mirror in which one could recognise one's own image which could lead to a deeper understanding of one's self.

As a creative artist, Dr Cruywagen said that Stanley Nkosi had already made a major contribution to the development of the art of painting in the ranks of his own people.

The Stanley Nkosi Art Gallery is the first of its kind in the black township and is situated in Ncala Section, Katlehong. Paintings worth thousands of rand can be seen hanging on the white walls of the building. Sculptures and handcraft can also be found in the art gallery.

Stanley Nkosi was born in Newcastle in 1945 and his artistic talents were discovered at the early age of 10 while he was still playing with clay. Later, he studied under Peter Haden in Johannesburg as a private student and he had a one man exhibition in Benoni the same year.

Recently, in America, Stanley Nkosi won first prize in the Wild Life of the World competition. He has also held other art exhibitions in Atlanta, Georgia, and in Britain.

Athlone library plans passed

ARGUS 29/10/82

292

Municipal Reporter

THE Cape Town City Council yesterday approved plans for a R470 000 library in Athlone in spite of protests by the Athlone and District Management Committee.

The initial plan for the library provided floor space of about 1 400 sq m, but it was later changed to an "open plan" library covering about 900 sq m.

In a letter to the Council, the management committee complained that they had not been consulted in the initial stages of the planning. The new plan was "totally inadequate" because it did not have reference facilities and reading rooms, the committee said.

The chairman of the Executive Committee, Mr J A Muir, told the council that Athlone was not getting "an inferior library". The open plan design was the latest development overseas and all the necessary facilities would be included.

The library had ample space and it would be easy to add on if attendance increased, he said.

Twenty-two councillors voted in favour of the proposed library and five against.

No City money for whites-only clubs

CAR Times 29/10/82

Municipal Reporter

CLUBS and organizations wanting grants or loans from the Cape Town City Council will have to open their membership to people of all race groups in future.

A private motion that the Executive Committee formulate an official policy along these lines was put forward yesterday by Mr Gordon Oliver and accepted by the council. Only one councillor, Mrs Agnes Beyers, abstained from voting on the issue.

R750 000 in grants-in-aid

Mr Oliver said it was morally wrong for the council to provide financial assistance from funds contributed by ratepayers of all races to organizations which excluded members on grounds of colour.

The council contributed nearly R750 000 in grants-in-aid to a wide range of organizations. In addition, it had long-lease agreements with 300 bodies of which 120 were sports organizations.

The council also provided loans with attractive interest rates to more than 70 organizations, virtually all of which were sporting bodies. The original value of these loans was more than R1-million.

Mr Oliver said although the council had frequently stated its policy on colour discrimination, it was regrettable that it was compelled by law to implement certain discriminatory legislation.

However, the council owed it to its citizens to be constantly aware of the need to explore those areas of council policy or administration where it might still be falling short of its non-racial stand.

With talk of political reform the fashion, the council had a responsibility and a duty to bring about changes in attitudes, giving strong leadership, example and challenges to those hesitant to make the required changes.

Bodies which were not open to people of all races would have to put forward reasons acceptable to the council, he said.

D

ERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in umn (1) the number of each question wered (in the order in which it has n answered); leave columns (2) and blank.

(1)	Internal (2)	External (3)
2	7	
3	6	
4	7	
	20	
Examiners' Initials	DJR	

Degree/Diploma/Certificate for which you are registered (e.g. B.A., B.Sc.) B.Bus.Sc.

Subject ECONOMICS 1A
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

Paper No. SECTION III
(to be copied from the heading on the Examination Paper)

NOTE CAREFULLY

1. The answers only on the right hand pages will be marked. The left hand pages may be used for rough work, but no credit will be given for such work.
2. Enter at the top of each page and in column (1) of the block on this cover the number of the question you are answering.
3. Blue or black ink must be used for written answers. The use of a ball point pen is acceptable. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
4. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

EDSON 15255

Racially exclusive clubs may lose city aid

Argus 29/10/87 7/292

Municipal Reporter

THE Cape Town City Council could in future refuse to grant financial aid to racially exclusive organisations.

The council yesterday asked the Executive Committee to consider such a policy and report back at the next meeting.

Proposing the motion, Mr G R Oliver said it was morally wrong to provide financial assistance from funds contributed by ratepayers of all race groups to organisations which excluded people from their membership on the grounds of colour.

Facilities

At present the council contributes nearly R750 000 to a wide range of different organisations by way of grants-in-aid. More than 70 organisations have council loans totalling about R1,3-million.

In addition there are 300 organisations which make use of council facilities. About 120 of these are sporting organisations and 180 are community organisations.

Mr Oliver said the council had to play its part in showing the way towards a non-racial society in which it so strongly believed.

"Inspiration"

He added that the council's commitment to non-racialism had to be "constantly reaffirmed and renewed publicly" so that it could act as a "source of inspiration and support to those in our society who were wronged and to those people who were unable to break the chains of racial prejudice with which they were fettered".

Mr Oliver said that organisations which were prohibited by law, religious or cultural custom to have open membership, would not be penalised.

Mrs Agnes Beyer recorded her opposition to the motion.

Hotel bars top black actors

W/E ARGUS 6/11/82

By Sylvia Vollenhoven

TONY Award winning actors John Kani and Winston Ntshona — in Cape Town to stage a play about the cruelty of South Africa's race laws — were refused entry to a city discotheque recently.

A few days after they arrived in Cape Town for the production of Sizwe Banzi Is Dead, which opens at the Baxter on Tuesday, the two internationally acclaimed stars decided to go late-night disco-dancing.

But they were turned away at a five-star hotel on the Foreshore because the doorman claimed the place was too full.

"After we were refused a white couple were allowed in and another group who looked like tourists were told to wait elsewhere while they 'sorted these people out'," John said during an interview with the two actors this week.

When about eight patrons left the disco, John and Winston asked the doorman if they could take the places of those leaving but were refused again.

"I accused him of being racist. Why didn't they just say we couldn't come in because we were black," said John.

Painful

"This kind of discrimination is so much more painful. Why don't they rather put up the boards again."

Several other black patrons have been turned away recently from the same hotel and they claim the hotel is practising subtle discrimination at weekends.

However, the hotel management deny this. One official claimed they were "being careful" because they had a lot of "prostitutes and unwanted people", while another said the black people turned away had not been suitably dressed.

Mr Keith Timms, a Capab opera singer, and a friend went to the Grand Central bar, a converted old railway coach at the Heerengracht hotel, and were refused entry because one of them was wearing jeans.

Changed

"Fortunately my friend had a pair of trousers in the car so he changed and we were allowed in. Once inside I realised there were several white people wearing jeans and T-shirts," said Mr Timms.

"I asked the manager about this and he said they were friends and relatives of the hotel staff."

According to Mr Timms, two parties of black people were turned away while they were there.

One of the couples turned away — they did not want to be named — was a city bank manager and a shipping company costing clerk.

"We were both well-dressed because we had just come from work. A man at the door said we couldn't go in because I was wearing a denim jacket.

"He said he could lose his job if he let us in. We left because I didn't want to hassle with them. It was so embarrassing, everyone was looking at us."
According to him his girlfriend was "very smartly dressed".

Mr Otto Stehlik, the managing director of Protea Hotels which owns the Heerengracht, said: "I'm most distressed to learn of complaints brought by members of the Cape Town public about their non-admittance to some of our facilities, especially the new Grand Central and Club 604 (the discotheque John Kani and Winston Ntshona were turned away from).

Protect

"The Hotel Heerengracht has traditionally been one of the most international hotels in South Africa and in line with company philosophy has never misused our right of admission privilege on racial grounds.

"We have to protect our clients from all types of approaches and exploitation. If we have upset certain individuals in the process I wish to apologise to them personally most sincerely for any embarrassment they may have suffered."

It's to be called the Natal Playhouse

292

Mercury 9/11/82

Pietermaritzburg Bureau

THE new theatre complex in Durban would be called the Natal Playhouse, the MEC in charge of education, Mr Ray Haslam, said yesterday. The name was submitted by Mr Patrick Coyne of Durban.

It and was chosen by a committee appointed by the Administrator, Mr Stoffel Botha.

Mrs S Conway's suggestion of Drakensberg Hall was chosen as the best name for the opera house.

The winning name for the drama theatre was Tugela Hall, submitted by Mrs M King of Durban, and the recital room would be known as the Strelizia Hall, suggested by Mrs J van de Weg, also of Durban.

The name of the intimate theatre has been referred back to the committee for further consideration.

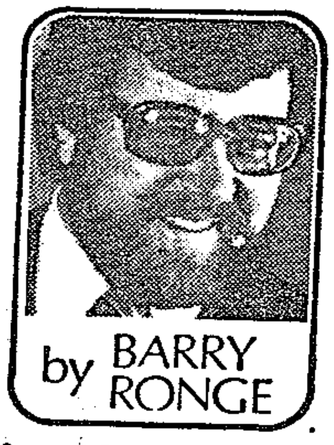
Prizewinners in the competition, which drew 583 entries, win R200 and two free tickets to Napac shows, Mr Haslam said.

Many entries had used names of people who had promoted and encouraged the arts in Natal, and they would be commemorated with portraits and busts in the various theatres in the complex.

Tenders for the construction of the theatre complex will be called for in January and building work is expected to last two years.

A political storm plays over Market Theatre

Some say the Market Theatre is a white elephant; others say it is too political, and yet others accuse it of being middle-of-the-road in its policy. Is it perhaps trying to be all things to all people?



by BARRY RONGE

The Market Theatre is approaching its sixth birthday - and it is still a source of controversy among Johannesburg theatregoers.

Some feel it has become a white elephant for white liberals while others feel it is the only hope for local theatre. Some maintain it has an innovative and sophisticated policy, while others complain it has degenerated into unimaginative commercialism.

The chief area of discord seems to be political theatre: several people refuse to visit the Market any more because they say they are weary of being made the butt of political anger and of being harangued by aggressive, radical rhetoric.

Mannie Manim, managing trustee of the Market Theatre Foundation and managing director of The Company — the resident producing body — acknowledges the plays have become a lot more political.

"When we started out," he says, "we were doing the comparatively tame early plays of Athol Fugard, but the work of writers like Matsemela Manaka, which we present now, is a lot more radical."

He also acknowledges has, at least, seen work they have previously done.

That may seem like a sound policy, but it provokes concern from young actors and writers. There is no other theatre in Johannesburg which produces new work, especially not if the work is experimental or deals with sensitive political issues.

A Catch-22 situation is thus created. If the Market, which was supposedly created to pro-

Market are now having work performed there because they believe it is the only genuine platform open to them in Johannesburg.

But it is not only the blacks that praise the Market. Right across the spectrum of the theatre world, from new young companies like Myth Inc to experienced, award-winning performers like Sandra Duncan, one hears that Mannie Manim at the Market is the only really adventurous and innovative manager in town.

Audiences, however, are less sure because they feel fewer plays are being performed, that variety has been lost and that angst and boring soul-searching have become the order of the day.

They cite the bright, experimental days of the old Arena in Doornfontein as an example

was richly subsidised by Pact, that the performers were all contract players, which gave everyone a lot more freedom to experiment.

As for the lack of variety, he is adamant this is not the case. The art and photo galleries in the complex are booming. The Market has acquired a grand piano and plans to have Sunday afternoon concerts of classical music.

During the recent run of "Romeo and Juliet", the theatre staged workshops which ran all day and each day it provided 300 children with a theatrical encounter available nowhere else in the city.

A chief complaint, however, is that the Market's big productions lack excitement and innovation. They are all calculated surefire local hits like "Marico" "Moonshine and Mampoer"or proven Broadway hits like "Children of a Lesser God" and "Talley's Folly", and are no different from the fare on offer at all the other venues in town.

This is not a bad policy, it is simply not very stimulating, and many see it as a betrayal of the Market's original policy of presenting an

Way" and "Summit Conference" to the constant series of new black plays.

Audiences did not come to see these, he says, and only came to see the big hits and Pieter-Dirk Uys and then complained because their own choices were monotonous.

One-sided

Audiences in their turn complain that although the range appears wide, the plays are all politically one-sided and in the same vein and provide no real alternative variety at all.

And so the debate continues, with the saving grace being that the work of many local writers and actors is being aired at the Market, which would never have ben staged anywhere else, and the debate itself is stimulating.

It is only when the Market pleases all the people all the time that we will really have cause for concern.

								(1)	
							30%	(2)	
								(3)	

that far fewer whites are coming to see these plays, and comments on the distressing polarisation of black and white audiences which still exists, but, he adds: "The fact that comfortable complacent audiences are staying away, however distressing it may be, indicates that we are not staging cop-out theatre."

Cop—out

Nicholas Ellenbogen, Johannesburg actor-director, believes that is precisely where the cop-out lies.

He describes the Market as a successful theatre doing middle-of-the-road plays brilliantly, but, says he: "They preach to the converted, making the outraged more outraged and the comfortable more comfortable. It has become a theatre which placates."

There are those middle-class liberals who masochistically submit to the angry diatribes of the political writers, because it salves their bad conscience, and the act of going to the theatre then absolves them from having to do anything else, or think it out for themselves.

Tolerate

The chief criticsm of these plays, however, is that they are not good theatre. They are often poorly written, inadequately performed and lacking in professionalism but because they have their hearts, or rather their political sentiments, in the right place, they are tolerated.

Mannie Manim acknowledges this is a risk, but says he is trying hard to prevent it.

"We have three theatres to keep going," he says, "and only one resident company, so we are heavily dependent on other material that happens to be available at the time. Sometimes we have excellent work from a company like The Troupe, but sometimes there is simply nothing available.

"In the past we have been guilty of expediency. We have had an empty theatre and a potential lessee with money to pay for it. It may not have been a play we wanted, but we needed the money, so we just looked the other way and handed over the theatre. But that does not happen much any more," he says.

He outlines a policy in which the Market does not stage first productions and where no work is produced unless the writers and performers have had a chance to work on it in the Market Workshop.

This, he says, is the only way to develop new work.

Mannie Manim's policy, however, is not to promote new experimental work, will only stage work that has in some way already proven itself, then it is failing in its function and is actually helping to strangle new theatre at birth.

In fact, new work does get performed, despite this policy, and many radical young black playwrights who initially refused to be associated with the Market have become.

Mannie Manim admits fewer plays are being presented, but adds it is because those which are presented are proving more successful and are having longer runs, not because the theatre is getting slack.

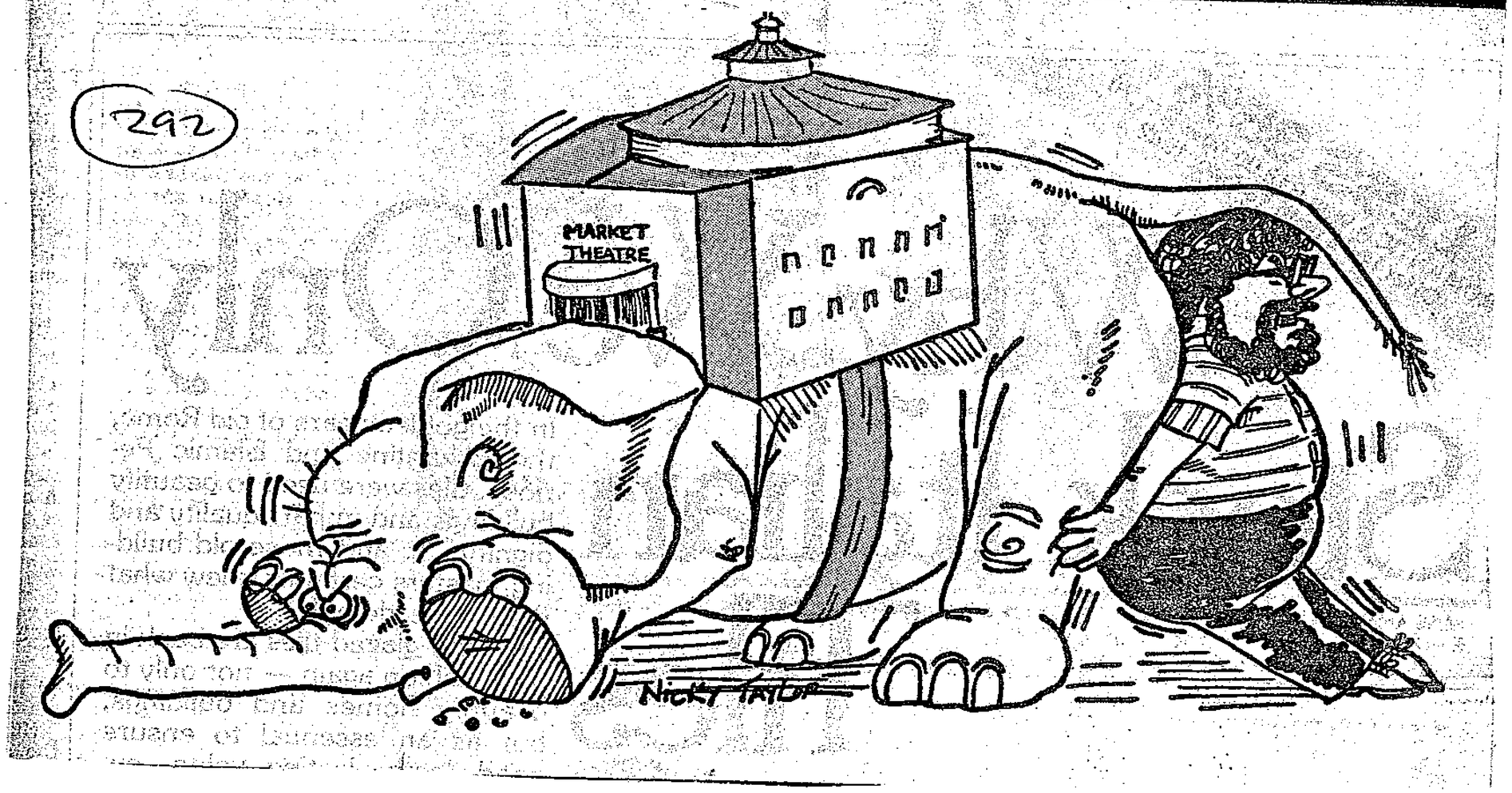
He also reminds those who hanker after the old Arena that it was a theatre which was in a constant state of financial crisis and that the Market has become a viable alternative to the existing theatrical establishment.

Mannie Manin energetically counters this accusation by pointing to all the distinctly non-establishment productions which have run for short seasons to very poor audiences.

These range from classical Greek tragedy, through off-Broadway and fringe plays like "Miss Margarida's

1/b/10/82/292

292



16/11/82

Record library ready soon

Mercury 17/11/82

292

By Lynne Kelly

A RECORD lending library costing between R40 000 and R50 000 is expected to open in Durban early next year. It will start with 2 000 records which will be lent free of charge.

Open to all races, it will be attached to the City Library and members must belong to this before they can join.

Although there would be no charge for borrowing records, there would be stringent controls, according to the Assistant City Librarian, Mrs H Moran. 'In the first place, we scan people's credentials thoroughly before they become members of the City Library.

'Members will have to bring in their needle — we will insist on a diamond needle — and it will have to be examined regularly. Records will be noted for damage when they are returned and those responsible will have to pay pro rata. We expect 50 playings for each record.'

The collection, she said, would be purely classical to start with. 'It will include the basic repertoire from heavy to light as well as the spoken word including Shakespeare plays.' There would also be children's records, but as children would not be allowed to become members these would have to be taken out by the parents.

'Later we may consider branching out, perhaps into jazz classics. But we will never go for popular music.'

The library, to be housed with the Reference Library on the 8th floor of the Martin West building, will be run by Miss Eileen Webb.

'We can't give a definite date but we expect to open within the next four to five months, Mrs Moran said. We had hoped to be open by now, but the initial processing, cataloguing and organisation is taking a lot of work.

'We already have 800 records and all the equipment for testing, as well as the stationery and membership cards.'

Mrs Moran said that R30 000 was being spent on the initial collection and R45 000 would be set aside to buy more records during the first year.

FESTIVAL

Cultural milestone across the border



COMMUNITY ARTS PROGRAMME



RICHARD RIVE

For a week this winter, several hundred South Africans, including most of the leadership of the "alternative" South African establishment, migrated to Botswana to an arts conference/festival which also attracted numerous prominent exiles. The occasion represented a unique gathering of dissidents both fierce and gentle, and also marked a new point in the continuing struggle for position between the forces of black consciousness and the faction which stands for radical change without recognition of racial participation. Here follow three separate perspectives of an event which may well at some future stage be recorded as a milestone in South Africa's history.

■ Malcolm Purkey is a founder-member of the Junction Avenue Theatre Company: a non-racial, experimental company dedicated to creating new and critical works on South Africa. Their most recent work, Marabi, was performed in Gaborone.

■ Nape a'Motana is an advertising executive and is general secretary of the blacks-only African Writers Association.

■ P.J.D. Lourens is an Afrikaner with no connection to any political party or faction.

PLEASE TURN OVER

A triumph of non-racialism

BY MALCOLM PURKEY

THE Botswana Conference and Arts Festival has to be the most important South African cultural event to happen in the last ten or more years. What an indictment of the stunted culture of apartheid life that a festival of serious artists of the highest calibre had to meet and discourse outside the borders of South Africa.

For once, the whole range of debate was heard and artists both from inside the country and in exile could exchange ideas and witness each other's work without the direct and immediate interference of the state. There was also a welcome relief from the sense of unreality imposed by the participation of commerce, industry and advertising in the festivals that are now taking place in this country. Festivals that function as tourist attractions (i.e. Cape Town, Durban) can hardly pay serious attention to art that is dedicated to critical analysis and resistance, yet this is the source of the most vibrant art in the country.

One thing struck me as most significant. The conference accepted as given that artists have an absolute moral responsibility to their society. The issues under debate focused on the nature of this responsibility.

The thousand or so participants from South Africa, both black and white, were quite clearly sympathetic to debate that centred around principles of non-racialism and committment to the struggle for freedom in South Africa, the festival itself being a most forceful affirmation of these principles.

The only dissonant note was struck by a small group of black consciousness proponents, who seemed to have commandeered power in excess of their support. Much to the surprise of the majority of the participants, including many black consciousness sympathisers, who recognised something very important was happening, a leader of this little group declared the whole conference invalid!

From my own point of view, many issues were clarified. It is absolutely vital for practising artists, especially those working in the more immediate and popular media such as theatre, to have a very clear analysis of the structures which underpin apartheid, in order to incorporate these observations and understandings into the work being produced. It is not sufficient merely to reflect repression and degradation. To do so can begin to have a counter-productive and reactionary function. Many new South African theatre pieces fall into this trap. They show an inadequate understanding of the exact relationship between class and race as social determinants in the structure of South African society, and thus degenerate into a concern for surface and appearance. Art must not only pose problems. It must also hint towards a solution. Of course, the solution must be grounded in reality. There is always the danger of romanticising "Africa" as a future paradise, with no regard for the problems of urbanisation, industrialisation and the rest of the world's interest in the outcome of the intense struggle going on in South Africa.

The Botswana Conference and Festival evoked all these issues and more, but mostly it was a joyous celebration, a microcosm of what South Africa could be. I for one hope it will become an ongoing event and wish for the time when it can come home where it belongs.



Hugh Masekela and Wilson "King Force" Silgee.

The drums of blackness were pounded loud

BY NAPE a'MOTANA

THERE were theatre shows, dances and poetry. Musically, the legendary trumpeter Hugh Masekela was part of the high-voltage package that included mostly exiled virtuosos like Dollar Brand, Johnny Dyani and Jonas Gwangwa. And Botswana's modest capital was just caught up in a cultural hubbub she will never forget.

When I arrived in Gaborone, I found scores of South African whites. I later learned from several "home boys" that this "influx" didn't please them as they fancied a "whole-black" affair and not something that resembled a compromise.

The tone of the festival was maintain-



Benny Morake of the Fulani Poets.



Dollar Brand

ed by the theme "Culture and Resistance". Futher it sounded very odd to hear some of our white countrymen being addressed as "Comrade" but we soon got used to it!

One of the noteworthy issues raised during discussions was that the concerned whites who want to contribute to positive social change in the country should "conscientise their own people" rather than do charity work among blacks. Further the delegates couldn't agree that the real issue in South Africa was that of the class struggle rather than racism, and that black and white cultural workers should fight together in dismantling the "Apartheid Culture".

Several exiled white South Africans were very vocal – lambasting "the System". But they weren't just spitting blue fire; they were constructive. But the drums of Black Consciousness were pounded loud and nobody could wear ear-plugs.

We were also treated to some cinematographic delicacies like The Freedom Charter and To The Last Drop of Blood – which were shown repeatedly on demand by our white countrymen especially.

South Africans, who are for the best part of their lives blinkered by censorship laws, propaganda and their "whiteness" or "blackness", seemed to view life with different spectacles. For example a white lady expressed a wish with tearful eyes (I hope they were genuine tears!) that more and more South Africans could see films like those mentioned above, lest they remain narrow and bigoted for the rest of their lives.

Most of our countrymen thought they knew the "correct" facts about the African National Congress, Communists, Marxists and other "ists" and "isms". But in Gaborone the flip side of things had to be seen without home-made blinkers. The ANC's representatives who were proud of their imposing presence freely mixed with everybody including, notably, some Bothas and van der Merwes.

During the last music show, as we were filing into the Gaborone Town Hall, an Afrikaner kêrel I had chatted up the previous day beckoned me over for a tête-a-tête. After telling me that he was a theology student at Stellenbosch, he then floored me by asking: "Tell me Nape, how can an Afrikaner like myself contribute to the liberation struggle?" I didn't really know where to start.

Racial tension and pressure to conform

BY P.J.D. LOURENS

NO well-known Afrikaners came to the festival.

More than 300 paintings, drawings, sculptures and photographs were displayed. Most of the non-photographic and 44 of the photographic works had been made by blacks.

Some effective pieces carried a loud political message; many spoke of pain rather than anger. As a result, the exhibition both celebrated amply the black renaissance and reminded me strongly of the evil we, the whites, do to our countrymen.

Marabi, a strong impression of black life and suffering, was performed. The "Fulani Poets" gave two performances. At night, their act was a sustained, moving cry of pain and anger. In a crowded courtyard under the lovely Botswana sun, theatre slipped into melodrama. Indeed, some other dramatic pieces seemed to drown utterly in soapy emotion.

Indigenous African music with or without Western accretions could be heard every night and sometimes during the day. The music and song were often beautiful, a strong reminder of what all of us are missing as part of our African heritage. In the spirit of the renaissance, American and Americanised music was firmly rejected.

An aged African musician related how he and his band had made music throughout the night, then worked at routine jobs during the day. He recalled with a sad little smile, without bitterness, the two guineas (R4,20) they were paid per record – by companies "earning" thousands of guineas from the same records.

In general, race relations were cordial. But blacks made it clear that whites (delegates included) were eating the fruits of injustice. Almost casual remarks suggested that blacks could not trust all whites attending this kind of meeting.

James Matthews, a blunt, honest black poet, put a question to whites: Did they fear black poetry? Several whites tried to answer the question. A painter replied that she feared violence of any kind, though she acknowledged the right of blacks to violent emotion.

Near the end of the symposium a black actor called whites "foreign intruders". Let us throw them out of South Africa, he said. A few people applauded. A white, a man of unquestioned commitment, tactfully but decisively rejected the suggestion.

I have mixed feelings about the meetings. Understandably, there was a lot of revolutionary zeal; but the implications of the blatant pressure to conform, the Marxist preachings and the attempts to politicise artists and writers were not spelt out clearly and honestly.

Often, Marxist tactics seemed indistinguishable from those used by the Broederbond. For instance, an anonymous attack on Athol Fugard was circulated, calling on him to join the Marxist ranks.

One afternoon a young, intense and eloquent black man praised the "democracy" and "progressiveness" of the Soviet Union. I left the hall.

Yet ideology is almost a side issue. All South Africa should have been there – to witness the pain and determination of some of our best artists and writers.

S-Times

Film giants in SA link-up

5/12/82

292

By Don Robertson

THREE of America's largest film studios, Paramount, Universal and MGM, have joined forces in South Africa to launch a new video hire company to handle their products exclusively.

The new company, CIC-MGM/UA Video, will be the largest single distributor of video products in South Africa, and has given warning that it will take an active role in combating piracy of titles — a practice rife in the industry.

The three partners have more than 5 000 feature films which can be released for the local market, but the initial launch will consist of 15 titles including major films such as "The Godfather", "Battlestar Galactica", "2001, a Space Odyssey" and "The Sting".

Managing director John Smithers, formerly managing director of Gallo Communications, told Business Times that a major marketing campaign would be launched to coincide with the Christmas trade, and that regular newsletters would be distributed through carefully chosen distributors advising customers of new titles.

It is expected that each of the partners will release between 30 and 40 new titles a year, and that by the end of 1983 the company hopes to have about 40 000 tapes on the market.

Mr Smithers warned that the company would deal severely with any dealer infringing copyright and that strong civil action would be taken.

He estimates that about 75% of the R25-million-a-year industry is made up of parallel imports — those tapes that are brought in from overseas and hired out — and pirated copies.

The remainder comes from legitimate distributors such as Gallo and Warner. Infringement of copyright is also policed by the Motion Picture Association of America, which has representation locally.

The company has adopted a pricing policy which should be of advantage to distributors. It is intended to charge a fee of R25 a month per title for a minimum period of six months.

Mr Smithers believes that the market will continue to grow at a rapid pace in spite of the economic climate, and that sales of VCRs are currently running at about 4 000 units a month.

As a result, he expects other producers such as Columbia, 20th Century Fox and Ster-Kinekor to enter the market early next year.

Multi-million rand plans for False Bay coast

The Argus Tuesday December 7 1982

Staff Reporter

MULTI-MILLION rand development plans for the "open" stretch of False Bay coast between Sunrise Beach and the Lourens River Mouth were announced today by the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw.

Mr Louw was speaking at the opening of the new Strandfontein Point tidal pool and pavilion complex, recently completed at a cost of R2,1-million.

He said the Western Cape had always relied on its natural attractions as a tourist and holiday area, but a concerted effort had to be made to provide better and well-planned recreational facilities.

Population

Besides tourists, the Peninsula had to provide facilities for its ever-growing population, of which about 70 percent were coloured, Asian and black.

Development of the open stretch of False Bay coast started in 1965 when the Cape Town City Council provided some facilities at Middelbank. Further development had taken place, but far more was planned.

At Middelbank and Mnandi it was proposed to construct small breakwaters to provide sheltered bathing enclosures, creating beaches. This would cost about R19-million if research proved the proposal worth implementing.

A hotel site and additional picnic, camping and caravan sites were planned for the Stranfontein area.

A yachting and boating jetty might be provided at Middelbank, with hotel accommodation, seaside bungalows, shopping and restaurant facilities.

The Sea Fisheries Development Corporation was investigating the possibility of building a small boat harbour at Kapteinsklip.

Railway line

At Mnandi, additional facilities might be provided for swimming, picknicking and caravans and holiday cabins built.

Mr Louw said that in the long term it was also proposed to extend the railway line from Mitchell's Plain to serve Mnandi and eventually to extend it to Middelbank and the Point. This was being negotiated with the Government.

"In due course, greater Cape Town should be served by a wide range of beach and seaside facilities on this section of coastline," said Mr Louw.

Finance

He encouraged local authorities to apply to the Provincial Administration for financial assistance in developing resort facilities.

He was to meet Government representatives tomorrow to discuss the possibility of obtaining more funds for beach development.

The proposed improvements at Mnandi, Strandfontein and Middelbank would cost about R30-million and the development would have to take place in stages as funds became available.

Now multiracial acts are topping the circus bill

RAND DAILY MAIL, Wednesday, Jan

By EMIELIA JAROSCHEK

WHEN Robbie and Stanley's hands reach for each other it's a multiracial handshake — and a matter of life and death.

And what is more, the life-sustaining handshake takes place several times each day.

When you're 15m up in the air and your life depends on split-second timing, there is no room for grudges, racial differences or prejudices.

The integrated trapeze and casting cradle acts of the Boswell Wilkie Circus performers marks a new era in South African circus history.

The "whites only" performers are — and will remain — a thing of the past. Not only are the trapeze and cradle acts proof of this new development, there is also the black elephant and horse trainer, who started his career as a "groom boy", and the coloured contortionist from Cape Town.

Manager of the circus Maurice Carré says: "Racial difference? I don't know what the word means — it's the quality of the act that counts."

Yesterday, a chat to the trapeze artistes — two white men, a white woman and a coloured man — revealed that colour was irrelevant to them.

Coloured flyer Robbie Gabriels, 18, has been with the performers for almost two years.

Leader of the troupe 24-year-old Pedro Reis said: "Robbie recently perfected the backward double somersault. He will go far. He is very talented.

"Robbie and I come from families who at most saw the circus once a year. We first met at the YMCA in Cape Town where we all had one thing in common — a love for stunts and the trapeze swing.

"Robbie joined our group as a performer in the beginning of 1981 — shortly after we had returned from a trip to Europe. His life depends on the catcher Stanley Bower, who he must trust with his heart and soul and his timing."

No-one sees the masterful moves of the daily practice sessions, where old tricks are perfected and new ones learnt.

"The better the tricks, the better the money," says Robbie.

Another sight South African audiences of old never dreamed they would see is elephant trainer Daniel Shibambo, 33, putting the elephants through their stunts.

Daniel, of Gazankulu, says he has come a long way since joining the circus as a groom in the sixties.

"The circus is now part of me. I train elephants and horses as two German trainers taught me, starting in 1978. I can do nothing else. I only perform now and then so far, but if I have the chance I will do it twice a day every day."

Finally, there is 19-year old coloured contortionist Dimitri Slaverse, who was twisting his body into knots at a gym club until he was offered a job at the circus.

"I had to start in smaller shows before I could graduate to Boswell Wilkie — and I love every minute of it," he said.

So far the black performers at Boswell Wilkie Circus are in the minority — but the changing face of South African circus life could see much more black talent in years to come.

CALL OFF SA TOUR

Major news

The tour was the major news item on all television and radio bulletins throughout the Caribbean Islands.

A letter to the Barbados Cricket Association in Bridgetown from Albert Padmore — on behalf of the six Barbadian tour members — came amid a day of intense speculation that the tour, reported in the international Press last week and then abandoned, was back on.

The letter from Padmore, a former West Indies test off-spinner, was delivered by hand last night to the association's secretary, Mr Ben Hoyos.

Regret

The letter expressed the players' regret at having to inform the association "that after very careful and deep consideration we have realised that our respective economic positions and outstanding liabilities render it impracticable for any of us, from the standpoint not only of ourselves personally but of our families, to refuse the renewed offer to us to participate for a period of six weeks in a cricket tour of South Africa.

Six cricketers from Barbados have outlined their reasons for making the controversial "Operation Calypso" trip.

And a jubilant West Indian cricket administrator, Mr Cyril Clark, told the Argus Bureau in New York: "It's been a long time coming. But at last the world's best cricketers will meet on the field as equals."

He said most West Indians felt the coming six-week tour of South Africa by a strong West Indian team could provide some of the most scintillating "test" cricket of the post-war years.

Sapa-Reuter reports that news of the tour, kept secret by South African and West Indian officials and players for several weeks, was splashed in all the major West Indian newspapers yesterday.

"STILL ACTIVE"

"The season has just begun in the West Indies and the players will be well rested. It will only take a couple of days for them to become match fit.

"The players are all still active in representative cricket and none of them is over the hill."

Kallicharran said that Croft, Daniel and Clarke would "give the Springboks grey hairs".

"None of your bowlers are as fast as them — not Rupert Hanley, Vintcent van der Bijl, Garth le Roux or Stephen Jefferies.

BATSMEN

"The team has also got some top batsmen. Many of the players turned out in test cricket for the West Indies a season or two ago. It will be one of the highlights of my career if I can play with my old teammates against the Springboks.

"I have always kept the thought in the back of my mind that the West Indies would one day tour South Africa. Now it has become a reality. If the tour does take place I'll be overjoyed.

"I haven't seen some of the players for two years now. They were my teammates in the West Indies and I can't wait for the tour to start." — Sapa

UNITED SA TOUR

BRIDGETOWN.— A Caribbean cricket tour of South Africa now seems to be a fait accompli.

Visitors 'will give SA grey hairs'

JOHANNESBURG. — Colin Croft, Sylvester Clarke and Wayne Daniel were three of the fastest bowlers in the world and South Africa would not be able to match the West Indians in this department of the game, batsman Alvin Kallicharran said today.

Kallicharran, the former West Indian captain who is now playing Currie Cup cricket for Transvaal, said the reported touring side would stretch the Springboks to their limit.

"I'm not sure who will be in the side, but if the names we read about are true, the Springboks are going to have a hard time.

"We, and each of us, loathe apartheid as vehemently as, if not more than, the loudest and strongest other opponents of that inhuman practice. But we do not subscribe to the view that by playing in South Africa we will make the situation any worse for coloureds and blacks there.

Signed

"In fact, our visit at the cost of the South African authorities may well prove to create in the minds of the said South Africans the realisation that people ethnically like themselves are of great importance in the scheme of things cricket-wise and create in their minds beliefs in their own potentialities."

The letter was signed by Padmore, who is manager of the tour, on behalf of himself and fellow-Barbadian bowlers Sylvester Clarke and Ezra Moseley, as well as batsmen Collis King, Al-

(Turn to Page 3, col 4)

ARGUS 21/1/83 292

A16&S 12/1/83 292

Calypso cricket tour to SA

(Contd from Page 1)

vin Greenidge and Emmerson Trotman.

The Barbadians were reported today to have left their island bases for Miami on the first stage of the trip to South Africa, where it was believed they would join other West Indian cricketers.

Some of the players refused comment or denied that they were bound for South Africa, but three of them made direct references to South Africa.

"I see going to South Africa as just another job. Cricket is my life," one was reported as saying.

Another commented as he boarded the flight to Miami: "I feel just like I was going to play professional cricket in England and I am looking forward to the tour doing very well against South Africa, because I believe we are very strong."

The third commented with a smile: "I hope to set the grounds ablaze with some sixes."

The Caribbean News Agency said that others who had left their island homes were Guyanese fast bowler Colin Croft, Jamaicans Everton Mattis and Richard Austin and Leeward Islands cricket vice-captain Derick Parry.

Australia

The agency said they would be joining four other players, Barbadian bowler Hartley Alleyne, West Indies test opener Desmond Haynes, test paceman Malcolm Marshall and wicketkeeper David Murray.

Those four were said to be already on their way to South Africa from Australia, where they had been playing.

It also reported having seen a contract drawn up by the South African Cricket Union which stipulated that none of the players was permitted to give interviews to the media before or during the tour without the express consent of the union.

Exciting

Mr Clark, a top Barbados player and prominent cricket administrator, told The Argus New York Bureau in a telephone interview: "It could be the most exciting cricket event of the decade, not merely for the quality of the cricket we are all expecting, but because it will help to bring together in common harmony cricketers from two countries that politically are poles apart, but who are nonetheless linked by the bond of friendship that the game of cricket provides."

He said the secrecy with which the tour had been organised had astounded his countrymen.

"Even those of us with some knowledge of the game here were astonished by the turn of events," he said.

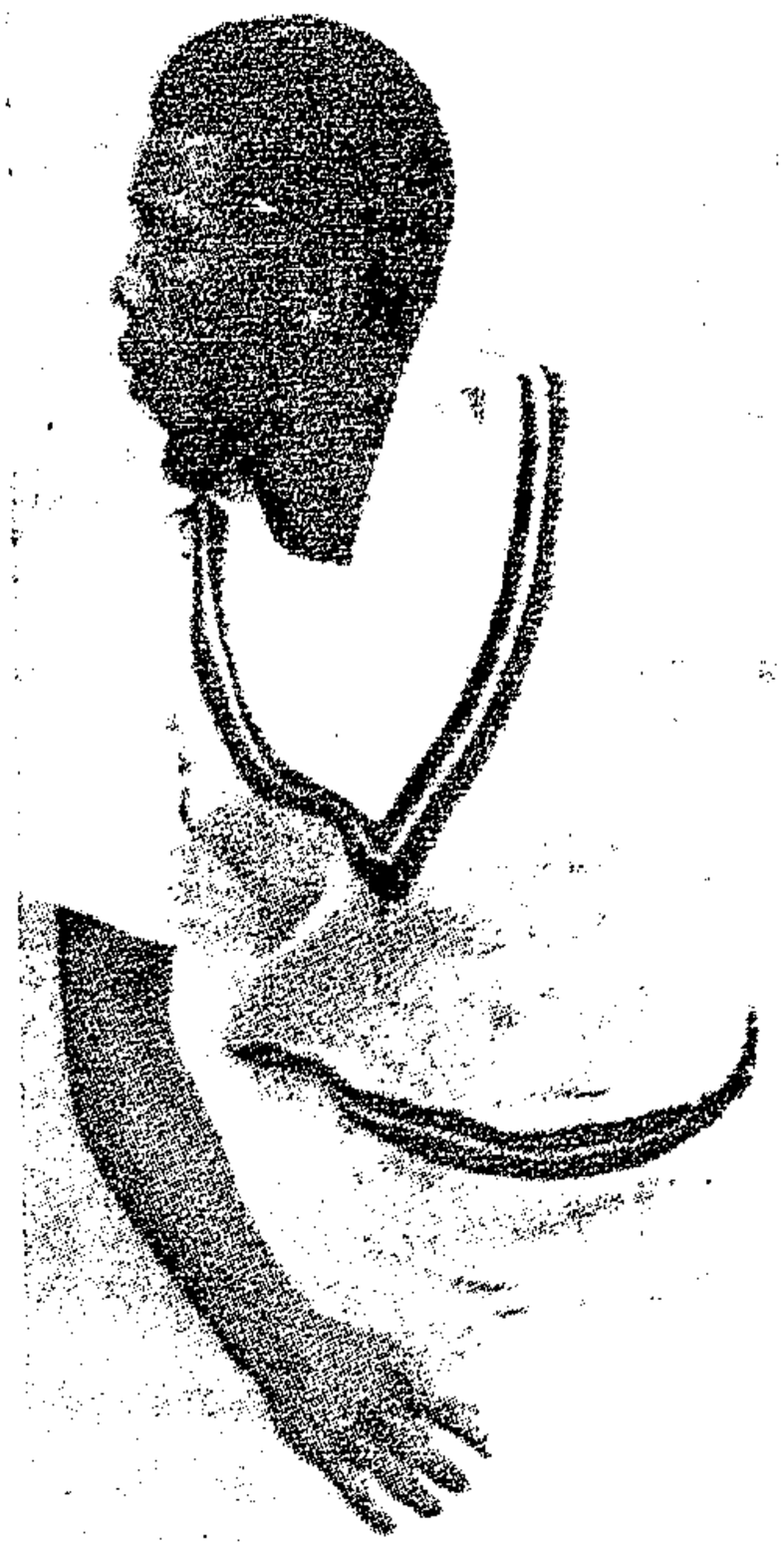
The team was regarded as being almost the best available.

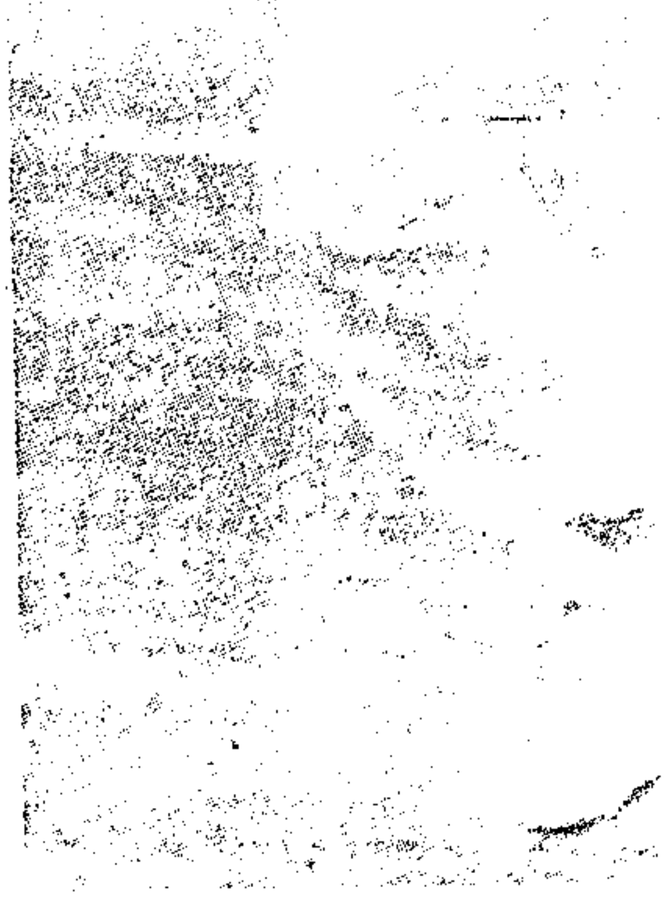
Mr Clark rated it as "near as dammit our full representative side".

Tour a 'fight against racism'

29c

Capt Times 15/1/83





Malcolm Marshall . . . took 134 wicke last year.

Own Correspondent

LONDON. — The first two West Indian cricket "pirates', Everton Mattis and Richard Austin, passed through here on their way to South Africa yesterday and said they were in the forefront of the fight against apartheid in sport.

Jamaican veteran test batsman Mattis, 35, shrugged off the automatic life ban which will be imposed the moment he sets foot in South Africa.

"I am not supporting the apartheid regime, I don't agree with it,' said the 1,9-metre tall Mattis. "But I make my living from cricket and that's what I am doing.'

He nodded in vigorous agreement as lean, lightly bearded 38-year-old Austin, also a batsman, said that by going to South Africa they were making a direct attack on' apartheid in sport.

Tour likely to start at Newlands, back page

Both players said they had been strictly forbidden by contract to comment on the rest of the party or its movements and reports that they were being paid about R130 000 for a two-tour agreement.

Asked to comment on a statement by the West Indian test captain Clive Lloyd condemning the "black pirates" and South African Cricket Union contracts as "an affront to the black man throughout the world", Mattis agreed to speak.

He said: "Cricket is my living. I have four children to support. The money is too tempting to turn down."

"I am not giving the exact figure but it is more than I could earn in many years playing in the West Indies.

"The West Indies Cricket Board told me before I left that I would not be allowed to play there again."

In Georgetown, the capital of Guyana, Lloyd said that by accepting South

racism'

Cape Times 13/1/83

Own Correspondent

LONDON. — The first two West Indian cricket "pirates', Everton Mattis and Richard Austin, passed through here on their way to South Africa yesterday and said they were in the forefront of the fight against apartheid in sport.

Jamaican veteran test batsman Mattis, 35, shrugged off the automatic life ban which will be imposed the moment he sets foot in South Africa.

"I am not supporting the apartheid regime, I don't agree with it,' said the 1,9-metre tall Mattis. "But I make my living from cricket and that's what I am doing.'

He nodded in vigorous agreement as lean, lightly bearded 38-year-old Aus-

● Tour likely to start at Newlands, back page

tin, also a batsman, said that by going to South Africa they were making a direct attack on' apartheid in sport.

Both players said they had been strictly forbidden by contract to comment on the rest of the party or its movements and reports that they were being paid about R130 000 for a two-tour agreement.

Asked to comment on a statement by the West Indian test captain Clive Lloyd condemning the "black pirates" and South African Cricket Union contracts as "an affront to the black man throughout the world", Mattis agreed to speak.

He said: "Cricket is my living. I have four children to support. The money is too tempting to turn down."

"I am not giving the exact figure but it is more than I could earn in many years playing in the West Indies.

"The West Indies Cricket Board told me before I left that I would not be allowed to play there again."

In Georgetown, the capital of Guyana, Lloyd said that by accepting South African money, the rebel players had gone into the enemy camp.

Sobers

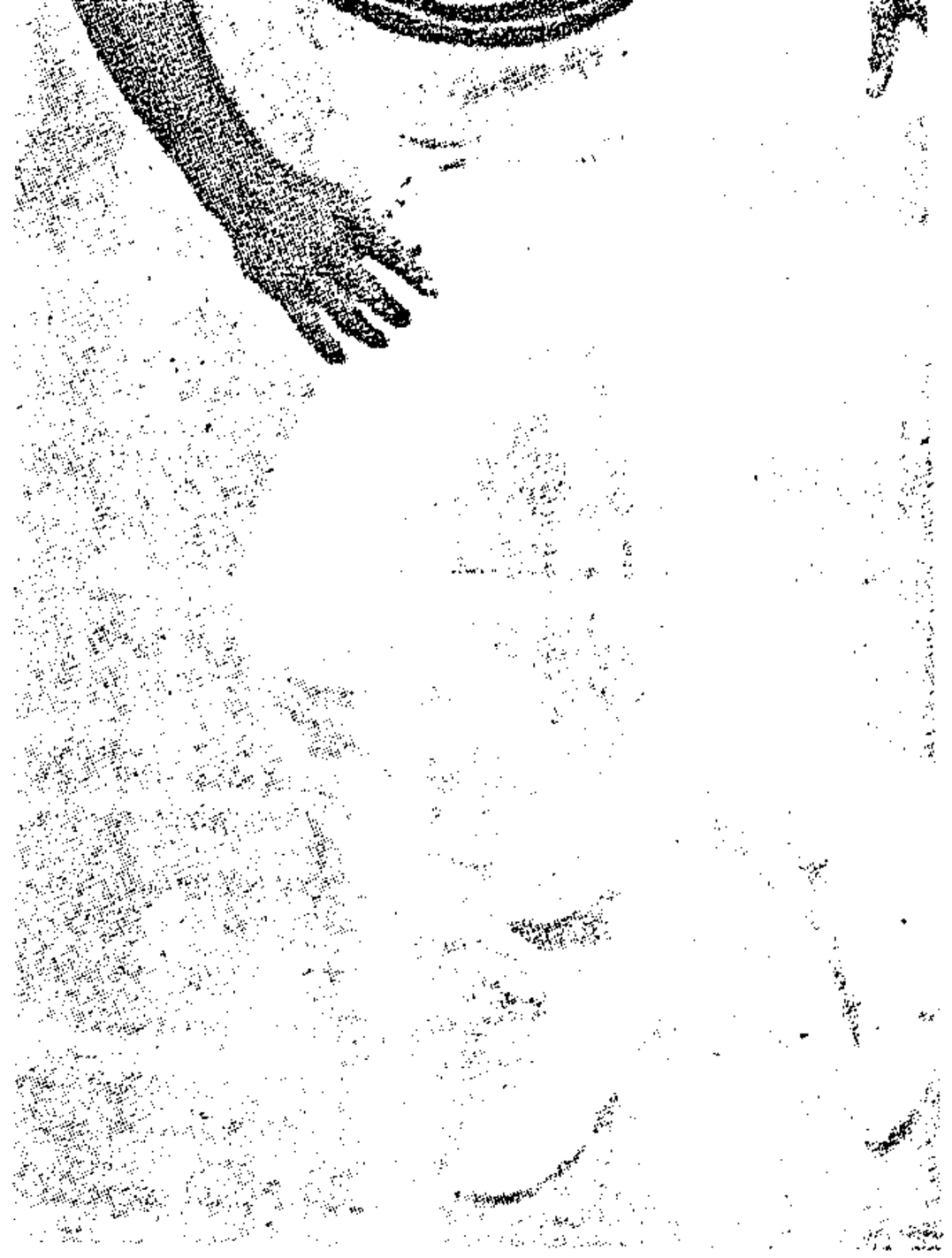
He said they had turned against the fight against apartheid in a sport at a time when "we thought we had a firm grip and things were beginning to change."

Lloyd said: "The Australians refused to go, the New Zealanders refused to go and I thought our chaps would have given more thought to the idea before venturing into something of this nature.'

He said he was disappointed to see Colin Croft, Sylvester Clarke and Collis King in the team because they had a good future before them.

Lloyd observed that the players could not say they were not well paid because on the last tour of

To page 2



Malcolm Marshall . . . took 134 wickets in county cr last year.

firmed by the army

Essery has 48 hours to lodge an appeal against the sentence with the army confirming authority

He will be held temporarily at Voortrekkerhoogte.

Earlier in the day, Essery expressed in court his abhorrence of violence, which had crystallized while he was serving eight months at Ondangwa in the northern SWA/Namibian operational area. — Sapa

WOODS
Established 1894
OOL
HING
BOYS
BRANDED LINES
BY OUR
NERATIONS
OUTFITTING
SHIRTS — Drip dry
FROM R5,65
— Fully lined
FROM R8,60
IORTS

B ★★★★ From page 1

on the English County circuit.

Perfect co-ordination and a smooth and comfortable action makes Malcolm Marshall a joy to watch — if you are not the batsmen at the receiving end. He is able to generate great pace and, after the elegant Michael Holding, is potentially the fastest West Indies bowler.

Marshall took a phenomenal 134 wickets in the 1982 English season. The next-best performance was 90 by Leicestershire spinner Nick Cook.

It is a pity that South African spectators will be denied the sight of Holding in full flight and possible amusement at observing Vintcent van der Bijl's reaction to the world's two tallest first-class cricketers: Joel Garner at 205cm (six foot nine inches) and the new boy Franklyn Stephenson at 208cm (six foot ten).

A ★★★★ From page 1

Australia, the youngest player got R17 000 and the senior players much more. "That was not bad for a tour of three months."

Reports from Barbados and Jamaica said that the team had gathered in Miami to travel to Johannesburg. They said that Sir Garfield Sobers, the former West Indies skipper who now lives in Australia, will manage the team.

Other Barbadians who left Bridgetown yesterday were Clarke, Alvin Greenidge, Collis King, Ezra Moseley and Emmerson Trotman.

Other reports said that two other Barbadians, Franklyn Stephenson and Wayne Daniel are likely to join the touring party. Croft left Kingston for Miami at the weekend and Lawrence Rowe, who has been selected to lead his country's national side along with team-mates Austin and Mattis, left on Tuesday.

Rowe is reported to have been offered R150 000 plus captain's expenses for the tour.

The announcement of his participation comes a week after West Indies Cricket Board chairman Alan Rae said that he should be praised publicly for rejecting the SA offer after he had denied involvement.

One Jamaican cricket correspondent said he found it difficult to believe that wicketkeeper David Murray, once a black power supporter, had accepted.

At Lord's in London, Jack Bailey, secretary of the International Cricket Conference (ICC) was "in meetings and not available for comment."

But cricket officials admitted they were "badly shaken" by the scale of the SA coup.

A well-known cricket figure said: "It is obviously a coup for South Africa and they may even get their money's worth this time. This team will provide stiff opposition for the Springboks."

Peter Lush, marketing manager and press spokesman for the Test and County Cricket Board, said it may have to reconsider its attitude to contact with South Africa if reports of a rebel triangular West Indies, Springbok, England series prove accurate

Mr Lush warned that the three-year test bans on Graham Gooch and the other English rebels could be extended

The TCCB declined to comment on a request from the Anti-Apartheid Movement that the West Indians touring South Africa should be banned from playing in England in future and that all English players should be banned from visiting SA.

In an interview with the Daily Telegraph of London, British Minister of Sport, Neil MacFarlane, said there would be no attempt to ban individual South African sportsmen from playing in any event in Britain.

● Nine West Indies rebels were stranded in madrid last night after flying there from Miami to avoid publicity in London.

The players are reported to include the tour assistant manager Gregory Armstrong, Clarke, King, Stephenson, Greenidge and Dereck Parry.

They found the Madrid-Johannesburg flight fully booked and, by late last night, attempts to get on it had not succeeded.

Too late for classification

LOST

BASE of antique mahogany wardrobe fell off truck between La Motte Hellshoogte, Strandfontein and St James. Reward offered. Tel 02212 2192 or 88 8548

WHITE male kitten, 12 weeks, black mark between ears, vicinity Wilkinson, Faure and Rheede Streets Gardens. Tel 22-3205. Reward.

Seafront road plan delay

...l Reporter ...dents ...

Lloyd condemning the "black pirates" and South African Cricket Union contracts as "an affront to the black man throughout the world", Mattis agreed to speak.

He said: "Cricket is my living. I have four children to support. The money is too tempting to turn down."

"I am not giving the exact figure but it is more than I could earn in many years playing in the West Indies.

"The West Indies Cricket Board told me before I left that I would not be allowed to play there again."

In Georgetown, the capital of Guyana, Lloyd said that by accepting South African money, the rebel players had gone into the enemy camp.

Sobers

He said they had turned against the fight against apartheid in a sport at a time when "we thought we had a firm grip and things were beginning to change."

Lloyd said: "The Australians refused to go, the New Zealanders refused to go and I thought our chaps would have given more thought to the idea before venturing into something of this nature.'

He said he was disap-



oads families who were left homeless yesterday when School and a creche at the start of the new school term. uli, sheltering under a blanket, prepares to feed three- while his brother, Kwandiwe, 3, dozes.

Picture: Ivor Markman

Azapo warns of boycotts

Staff Reporter

ANGRY black leaders yesterday described the West Indies cricket tour of South Africa as a "prostitution" and a "shameful, deceitful and supreme affront to the majority of South Africans".

The Azanian Peoples' Organization (Azapo), said: "The rebel tour is a supreme affront to the overwhelming majority of blacks in this country who are subjected to the worst system of exploitation and oppression."

Azapo, along with the Azanian Students' Organization (Azaso) and the Congress of South African Students (Cosas), was in the forefront of opposition which led to the SAB soccer tour being aborted last year.



Mr Hassan Howa

Black boycott

Azapo warned that any public sponsors which emerged for the tour would face a black boycott of their products and bluntly told the West Indian cricketers they were enemies of the people of South Africa.

"They are helping to sustain and maintain a system which strips millions of blacks of their citizenship, uproots settled black communities and subjects them to the degradation of influx control," Azapo said.

The organization appealed to "progressive forces both within and without the country to join in the campaign ... to isolate South Africa".

The chairman of the South African Cricket Board, Mr Hassan Howa, cited a letter from team manager, Albert Padmore, and six other players to the Barbados Cricket Association, which said their decision to take part was based on their "respective economic positions and outstanding liabilities".

Mr Howa said this summed up the attitude of the team, which he described as "prostitution".

"It's incredible — blacks here are shoved into reserves and left out of any meaningful political dispensation while they (the SACU) bring in blacks to play sport — that's not cricket, that's politics."

The South African Council on Sport (Sacos) slammed the tour as being "both deceitful and shameful".

The organization also asked from where the SACU was getting money to pay the cricketers, as the union had recently appealed for funding to pay members of the Sri Lankan rebel touring side.

Sacos suggested to SACU and "other collaborators" that it rather spend its funds on black housing, especially for squatters living in Crossroads.

youngest
00 and the
rs much
s not bad
of three

Barbados
id that the
ered in Mi-
Johannes-
d that Sir
s, the for-
es skipper
in Austra-
e the team.
dians who
yesterday
vin Green-
king. Ezra
Emmerson

s said that
rbadians,
nenson and
are likely
ring party.
ston for Mi-
ekend and
e, who has
to lead his
ional side
eam-mates
ttis, left on

ported to
offered
captain's
he tour.

ncement of
on comes a

week after West Indies Cricket Board chairman Alan Rae said that he should be praised publicly for rejecting the SA offer after he had denied involvement.

One Jamaican cricket correspondent said he found it difficult to believe that wicketkeeper David Murray, once a black power supporter, had accepted.

At Lord's in London, Jack Bailey, secretary of the International Cricket Conference (ICC) was "in meetings and not available for comment."

But cricket officials admitted they were "badly shaken' by the scale of the SA coup.

A well-known cricket figure said: "It is obviously a coup for South Africa and they may even get their money's worth this time. This team will provide stiff opposition for the Springboks."

Peter Lush, marketing manager and press spokesman for the Test and County Cricket Board, said it may have to reconsider its attitude to contact with South Africa if reports of a rebel triangular West Indies, Springbok, England series prove accurate.

Mr Lush warned that the three-year test bans on Graham Gooch and the other English rebels could be extended.

The TCCB declined to comment on a request from the Anti-Apartheid Movement that the West Indians touring South Africa should be banned from playing in England in future and that all English players should be banned from visiting SA.

In an interview with the Daily Telegraph of London, British Minister of Sport, Neil MacFarlane, said there would be no attempt to ban individual South African sportsmen from playing in any event in Britain.

● Nine West Indies rebels were stranded in madrid last night after flying there from Miami to avoid publicity in London.

The players are reported to include the tour assistant manager Gregory Armstrong, Clarke, King, Stephenson, Greenidge and Dereck Parry.

They found the Madrid-Johannesburg flight fully booked and, by late last night, attempts to get on it had not succeeded.

ront road plan delay

Reporter

on the con-
ad-widening
the seafront
/Kalk Bay
en postponed

dents who would be adversely affected by the scheme is a councillor and member of the committee, Vice-Admiral James "Flam" Johnson.

He added that one of the most popular amenities at St James, the roadside park, would be reduced to a strip of grass.

5 soldiers to be buried together

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Five of the eight soldiers who died in a landmine explosion on the SWA/Namibian border last week are to be buried together tomorrow morning in the Security Forces Burial Acre in

It will be attended by the Free State Defence Force commander, Brigadier W.C Meyer, while 1 Parachute Battalion from Bloemfontein will form the guard of honour.

Rifleman A Aboud, 22, of Virginia, will also be buried tomorrow but in

discovers an unde
the red ant scient
over the world
6.00 Nuus
6.14 Atkv-Jeugdrama. D
translated Spanish
the Langenhoven
ill in bed and by c
en friends visit hi
ducer Alda Young
6.37: Uit en Tuis. A ma
whole family.
7.20: Sterretjie. The cor
that surrounds Ju
dent. Producer Ja
8.00: News
8.28: Weather
8.40: The Loneliness of
Colin Smith's exce
tance running mat
of Borstal where
bing a bakery. B
young man, and
race between Bo
school, he comes
troy the pompous
motives behind S
10.13: Portfolio. An arts
sented by Roger
10.42: News
10.57: Epilogue. The Re

6.30: Umthungi Nesit
sela. The story i
who loves clothe
lor in town who
Eileen Thorns. P
Ezabasha Jikelele
7.00: Izindaba/lindaba
7.10: Jikelele (Magazin
Isikhumulo Sezin
This programme
at Heathrow Airp
9.00: Iindaba/Izindaba
9.25: Iphunga Elimnan

Last ni

TV1

SPORTS VISION feature
a sport out of the usu
run of things last night
powerboat racing.

I find this programm
offers an intellige
spread of sporting cov
age, dealing with gam
which most viewers ha
participated in or c
readily identify with. a
occasionally offeri
something, for examp
the much maligned sho
jumping programm
which appeals to t
sporting specialists.

WKRP, Wednesd
night's usual come
standby, was something
a let-down last night.

The story, revolv
around Herb's drink
habits, was shallow a
this particular episo
would really ha
bombed without the w
cracks of Bailey and
inimitable Mr Carlson

NEIL VEIT

Girl falls fr

Staff Reporter

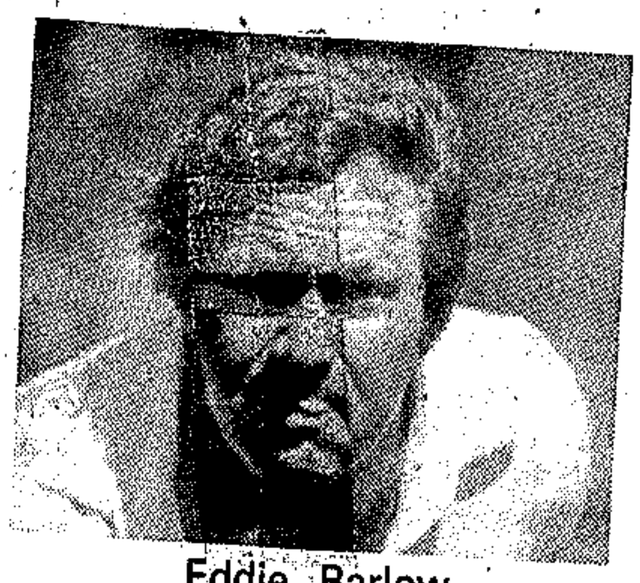
A 17-YEAR-OLD M
reesburg girl, Helene

true welcome

15 W Indies cricketers arrive

'Die-hard' Graham

Cape Times 14/11/83 292



Eddie Barlow

The first big test — Boks

Staff Reporter

TWO of South Africa's cricketing greats, Eddie Barlow and Peter Pollock, agreed yesterday that cricket fans were in for the spectacle of their lives when the rebel West Indian team took to the field.

Barlow, the Springbok allrounder who transformed South African cricket in the 1960s, and Pollock, who with Mike Procter formed the most devastating fast bowling pair in world cricket in the late 60s, have both played against West Indian sides.

For Barlow, the tour is the impossible dream come true.

"This is the first real test of South African cricket for 13, 14 years."

But Barlow made it clear he is not in favour of cheque-book tours.

"One must not believe that because the West Indians are coming here, our problems are solved. Discriminatory laws are the cause. The quicker these are lifted the better."

Pollock was ecstatic: "This tour is the best thing that has happened — I don't mind the costs involved — any guy who has played for the West Indies in a test match is good enough."

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A hush-hush operation spanning seven months and involving coded telephone calls between South Africa and the West Indies culminated yesterday when 15 Caribbean-based cricketers defied the world by arriving in Johannesburg at the start of a 12-match tour.

It was, said South African Cricket Union president Joe Pamensky, a "truly momentous day" in this country's cricket history. "I didn't think I'd ever see the day when a West Indies team set foot in South Africa."

The players' liaison man, former Barbados fast bowler Gregory Armstrong, 32, was not a new face to the group of SACU officials who met the team.

He paid a secret visit to Johannesburg a few weeks ago, as a guest of SACU executive member Dr Ali Bacher, to finalize details on the most sensational cricket tour in the history of the game.

Local officials agreed that this test-strength team will provide the most severe test the Springboks have faced in many years.

Transvaal-based former West Indies captain Alvin Kallicharran was bubbling with joy as he greeted his countrymen last night. "This is something I only dreamed of," he said.

Kallicharran will play for Transvaal this weekend before joining the touring team as a key batsman next week.

There was a crowd of several hundred at Jan Smuts Airport last night to welcome 13 of the players on their way in from New York.

Many gaped at the size of giant fast bowlers Colin Croft, Franklyn Stephenson and Sylvester Clarke.

Three lone black demonstrators, with messages of protest pinned to their chests, stood in silence in the airport concourse. The players did not see them as press photographers and television cameramen formed a heaving cordon around the team

See page 23 for a handy tour itinerary to snip out, as well as a full assessment, by Brian Crowley, of the West Indian cricket side and the team's test averages. Back page: New ban threat to Graham Gooch and John Emburey.

Applauded

To add confusion to the players' travelling plan, organizers had put out a story that some of the West Indians were stranded in Madrid. It emerged yesterday that none of them had even set foot in Spain.

Earlier, Jamaicans Richard Austin and Everton Mattis had arrived in Johannesburg from London and were applauded when they left the customs area at Jan Smuts Airport.

"Gregory even attended a Currie Cup match at the Wanderers stadium, but we obviously had to keep his visit a secret," said Dr Bacher.

The former Springbok captain had been negotiating by telephone with Armstrong for some months — most of the time by a system of coded messages they had contrived.

"If anyone knew there was a tour on the go, it could only have been the international telephone exchange," said Dr Bacher.

Four more West Indies test men currently playing in Australia are expected to strengthen the team at the weekend — wicketkeeper David Murray, opening batsman Desmond Haynes, fiery paceman Malcolm Marshall and all-rounder Hartley Alleyne.

By next week the expected 19-man team will include a number of current test players, as well as the West Indies' most promising young all-rounder, the 23-year-old Stephenson, signed by Gloucestershire to replace Springbok ace Mike Procter.

'A little jittery'

The team's captain, Jamaican test batsman Lawrence Rowe, 34, said his side was "obviously a little jittery" about arriving in South Africa.

"We hope you will treat us and love us in the manner we would like," he told a packed press conference. "We are professionals and we are here to do a job of work. We are extremely tired but very happy to be here."

● The West Indies Cricket Board of Control (WICBC) yesterday announced the banning of the rebel cricketers, Sapa-Reuter reports from Kingston, Jamaica.

292

SA 'bribing' players, says Ramphal

From IAN HOBBS

LONDON. — Sir Shridath Ramphal, the Commonwealth Secretary-General, said South Africa's need to spend fortunes on pirate sports tours proved the potency of the Gleneagles Agreement.

"It is the success of Gleneagles that has led to the situation in which the South Africans are in effect bribing players to resort to mercenary cricket," Sir Shridath told BBC radio.

"No self-respecting cricketer would go to South Africa to play representative cricket. No national team would go to South Africa.

"That individuals only do so under the heaviest kinds of financial inducements is itself an indication of the degree to which the general campaign against apartheid at the sporting level through Gleneagles has succeeded."

He said the spirit of Gleneagles had been respected "many hundreds more times than it has been flouted".

There had been occasional lapses but Commonwealth governments had by and large been faithful to it.

"The truth is South Africa is finding it necessary to resort to these phenomenal payments which is an indication Gleneagles is working and hurting."

Sir Shridath said that sportsmen from black and white Commonwealth countries had discredited their countries by accepting South Africa's rands and the finger of blame could not be pointed at white countries only.

The tour received massive coverage in the British press yesterday, most of it hostile.

On its front page the Guardian described the tour as a propaganda coup over the opponents of apartheid but on an inside page said the expensive operation would prove counter-productive in the long term.

The Surrey manager, Mickey Stewart, said he was disappointed their West Indian star, Sylvester Clarke, had accepted the money — but it would not damage his career with the county.

A spokesman at Lords declined to comment on veiled threats of further banning action against English players who might join in any triangular series in South Africa — but the atmosphere at cricket's headquarters was one of unprecedented hostility to the South African Cricket Union.

Sanroc chairman Sam Ramsamy yesterday said in a TV interview that there was no doubt that South Africa was putting money into the tour — and had done so for previous tours.

"Whatever conduit they are using will eventually be exposed — but we have no doubt Pretoria money is behind this in the same way that Pretoria politics are pulling the strings."

He said they had received information from a leading figure in English soccer, who was involved in the attempts to get soccer tours of the Republic. He would soon make a public statement to "confirm and prove" government money was used surreptitiously to help finance rebel tours.

The Jamaica Mission at the United Nations claims it has a message from fast bowler Malcolm Marshall, the key player named for the tour, saying he has decided to return home.

SABC denies R500 000 tour fee

CAPE TIMES 18/1/83

292

Own Correspondent

DURBAN. — The SABC has denied that it will pay "anything like" R500 000 to the South African Cricket Union for the rights to televise matches between local teams and the West Indian "rebels".

A Sunday newspaper reported that this sum was the "make-it-or-break-it" means by which the SACU would make good the estimated R2-million tour costs.

There has still been no official indication of who will foot the bills of the 16 visitors, though it is known they will each be receiving at least R100 000 for a two-year contract.

There have been no takers for cricket chief Mr Joe Pamensky's appeal for commercial concerns to underwrite the series in return for considerable promotional gain.

But he announced the conclusion of a deal with the SABC. In an interview afterwards, Mr Pamensky said he was "satisfied" with the rate of payment.

The SABC's public relations officer, Mr Eric van der Merwe, yesterday denied that that the amount to be paid to the SACU was anything like R500 000.

Some sources have mentioned a sum of R225 000, although this could not be confirmed by Mr Van der Merwe, who made it clear that the true figure could not be made known, as this would be contrary to policy.

He said special permission had to be obtained from the government to screen advertisements during the extra weekday coverage of the tour fixtures. This had been necessary because total advertising time allowed on the service was limited to eight percent of broadcasting time.

The additional revenue would not be paid directly to the SACU and had had to be sought in order to cover costs of the extra broadcasts.

● Approached for comment late last night, Mr Pamensky said the Sunday newspaper's report had "played with words" to give the impression that he had confirmed a sum of R500 000 for the television deal.

"I only confirmed that the deal had been settled but at no stage mentioned how much money was involved."

Angry reaction

● Sapa-AP reports that the tour has provoked further angry reaction in the Caribbean.

The newspaper Sunday Sun said the Pan Africanist Congress would meet in the next two months to determine what action it would take. It quoted a PAC spokesman as saying that if the tour continued, one option would be "to deal with the enemies and the collaborators".

The spokesman said he had warned the Barbados mission at the United Nations of his group's position and would repeat that warning on a visit planned for next month to several Caribbean countries.

Mwasa calls for boycott of tour

EAST LONDON. — The national council of the Media Workers' Association of South Africa (Mwasa) has added its voice to those who have called for a boycott of the West Indian rebel cricket tour of South Africa.

The R4-million provided for the tour could be used to provide better facilities for South African sportsmen within the country, Mwasa members said at a meeting in East London at the weekend.

A statement released by Mwasa at the meeting said: "The argument by one of the players that he has children to feed is the height of hypocrisy. Would he feed his children with money obtained from sources that are starving millions of children by paying below-the-breadline wages to workers, and still be happy?

"The story that the South African Broadcasting Corporation has provided a large part of the money is clear proof that the government is behind it all. The SABC is a mere front," the statement said. — Sapa

Cricket tour pledge by govt

CAPE TIMES 19/1/83 (292) 280

Staff Reporter

IN AN apparent bid to kill speculation over who is paying for the West Indian cricket tour, the Minister of Sport, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, said yesterday that his department would consider making up any losses incurred by the South African Cricket Union (SACU).

"In view of the tremendous benefit of the West Indies tour to sport in South Africa, my department would be willing in the event of a shortfall in the financing of the tour . . . to consider sympathetically an eventual request from the SACU for financial support enabling them to maintain their effort for the promotion of cricket in South Africa," Dr Viljoen said.

He was sure this would be endorsed by "all true sport lovers in this country".

Dr Viljoen congratulated the SACU president, Mr Joe Pamensky, and the union on "their tremendous success" in making the tour a reality, saying this was their third "international breakthrough" in less than a year.

He called the tour a "dramatic achievement" and a "powerful incentive" to the promotion of cricket and sport in general, "in particular also amongst our non-white population".

Welcoming "very warmly" the touring side, he said that in view of "media speculation about possible government involvement in financing the tour", it appeared to him from "reliable information" that public enthusiasm would assure the tour's financial success.

However, he and his department realized that "heavy pressure" was being put on the SACU's resources, and therefore they would consider sympathetically any request for back-up funding.

The president of the South African Cricket Board, Mr Hassan Howa, said last night that Dr Viljoen's statement came as "no surprise" to him.

"We have said all along that government money is involved, and whether they say now that they might or they will pay for the tour, they will still end up footing the bill."

● See page 2 and back page

Chaos on first day of test ticket sales

By CLIVE ARCHER

BLACK market ticket sellers made profits ranging from R2 to R20 yesterday as chaos reigned on the first day of ticket sales for the four-day cricket international against the touring West Indians, starting at Newlands on Friday.

Hundreds of people queued and re-queued in widespread confusion and many complained that there were no signs to direct purchasers and no officials to sort out problems.

"I don't blame people for being unhappy," said the director of cricket administration, Mr Kevin Commins, "but we knew what we were doing. We tried to serve a person with all the tickets he would need for the four days, wherever he wanted them, rather than have him going from queue to queue."

Mr Ian MacKenzie of Fish Hoek said he had been waiting since 7.30am and signs indicating which tickets were on sale were put up at 9.30am.

"They could at least open a beer tent," said Mr B Wainwright of Mouille Point.

There was considerable queue-jumping and tempers frayed as fans jostled for prime positions.

Two enterprising schoolboys with season tickets put in a bulk order and then sold them, making a R45 profit. Another vendor was reported to be offering tickets for Monday's play at R20.

By 4pm yesterday, much of the confusion had died down.

The secretary of the Western Province Cricket Union (WPCU), Mr Bob Hammond, said it was the biggest and busiest selling day ever — "and I've seen Lord's (London) on busy days".

● Those who failed to get tickets for the Newlands test will still be able to get them at the WPCU's ticket offices at the ground from 8.30am today.

Mr Commins said last night that there were still tickets available for Friday and Saturday and additional there were "tickets aplenty" for Monday and Tuesday.

Mr Commins said reports indicating the ground had been sold out were incorrect.



Mr E Ross of Milnerton was disgusted by the lack of organization at Newlands.



Mrs Beverley Grobbelaar worked belatedly with a friend shifts with a friend in a queue to get a ticket.



Mr Brian Rutherford, of Bergvliet, had to queue for three hours to get a ticket.

Cape Times 20/1/83 297

SA seen as 'equivalent of hell on earth'

By GILLIAN McAINSH

A WEST Indian journalist who is visiting this country on holiday said yesterday his countrymen considered South Africa "a hell on earth" and cricket rebel Alvin Kallicharran a "villain".

Mr Harry Milner, 70, works on the Daily Gleaner in New Kingston, Jamaica, where he has lived for 37 years. He is a naturalized Jamaican citizen and holds the country's Order of Distinction for his literary criticism although he considers himself to have "moderate political views".

Mr Milner said he intended writing a series of articles for his newspaper on subjects ranging from theatre in South Africa to the current West Indian cricket tour. As he used to be a keen cricket fan, he spoke yesterday of the repercussions the present tour could have.

'Feel strongly'

"South Africa is looked upon as the equivalent of hell on earth. People feel strongly about the race issue as we are a totally mixed society."

Mr Milner has been married to an Asian-Chinese wife for 30 years and the couple have three adopted children of mixed blood. Because of South Africa's race laws she was unable to accompany him on his trip.

"I see very few black people around here. I was hoping at least to see black bank tellers but I haven't. Tokenism was the villain of our early days and we even had token blacks as tellers.

"Nobody knew about the tour when I left four weeks ago, but I am very interested in the way Alvin Kallicharran is a hero here and a villain back there. Obviously some people feel this confrontation attitude is questionable, while some feel it will soften apartheid.

'Civilized'

"There will be trouble as far as the government is concerned, as they are socialist, but the reaction will vary from island to island. There will be a fuss but they won't stay emotional for long in Jamaica. They are civilized."

However, he said the attitude of the outside world was a good weapon to make South Africa change its policy of apartheid because sport "means so very much to South Africans".

"One reason I came out here was to see how far apartheid still is carried out in sport. I still couldn't bring my wife.

"A black man's greatest pride used to be getting a white wife but now that tendency has swung the other way. The Black is Beautiful movement has had a big influence."

Windies pass all the influx control tests

LIKE you, I wish to extend a warm welcome to the West Indian cricketers. They will be an example to us all, and will show exactly how blacks can and should live in South Africa.

They have all the right qualifications, including the following:

1. They are temporary sojourners. Once they have finished earning their modest living here, they will return to their homelands which have the big advantage of being far away across the sea.

2. They have left their wives and families in their homelands.

3. They will show what great changes have taken place in South Africa. Among other things they will prove that any black migrant worker like themselves who earns R50 000 a month is welcome to stay in five-star international hotels provided he behaves and does not:

- Use white public conveniences;
- Ride on the white coaches of trains (although don't forget that our Bantu migrant labourers are now permitted to use the Blue Train);
- Go to a white bioscope.

4. They all hold the passports of their homelands. This means that even if they lived in South Africa on a permanent temporary basis, they would have no moral right to:

- Live next door to a white;
- Send their children to a white government school (unless of course they are among the (merciful few) diplomatic representatives of their homelands);
- Try to get into Parliament.

On this last point, I hope steps have been taken to ensure that they carry their passports with them at all times. It would be terrible if one of them was caught without his jacket by the influx control police and deported to his homeland in the middle of a Test. — **ANTI-SPORT-IN-POLITICS, Kensington, Johannesburg.**

Azapo vows to halt cricket tour

292

Sowetan

20/1/83

THE Azanian Peoples' Organisation (Azapo) vowed yesterday that they were still determined to frustrate the West Indian cricket tour despite the crowds that have witnessed matches so far.

Mr George Wauchope, the organisation's secretary for sport, said they were busy formulating strategies with other anti-tour groups — which they could not identify — to step up the campaign of halting the tour.

"We are leaving no stone unturned and we need all the support we can from all those concerned to drive a point home that the visit is a drawback to the struggle," he said.

APPEAL

In the meantime, Azapo has appealed to its affiliates to locate and harass the visitors. This follows fruitless attempts last week to locate the tourists in Johannesburg and brief them about the harm their presence was causing in the black community.

And this week, at least twelve organisations signed a pamphlet circulated in East London calling for the boycott of the tourist match against Border — which the visitors won on Monday.

The organisations are: The Border Council of Sport, Border Cricket Board, Border Soccer Board, East London Rugby Union, East London Sportsfield Association, Border Senior Secondary Sports Union, Border Primary Sports Union, Black Student Movement (Rhodes University), South African Allied Workers' Union, General Workers' Union, Food and Canning Workers' Union and the United Women's Organisation.

In a statement, the National Council of the Media Workers' Association of South Africa also called for the boycott.

Govt 'backs moves' to resolve caves row

Post Correspondent

OUDTSHOORN — The Government is satisfied that the Oudtshoorn Town Council has already acted in solving the problem of facilities for all races at the Cango Caves, the Mayor, Mr Arnold de Jager, said here last night.

He was speaking at a press conference after last night's Town Council meeting.

Mr De Jager said the Cango Caves Committee, under chairmanship of Dr Hennie Rossouw, had already been instructed to give serious attention to the question of facilities there.

Mr De Jager said the present caves complex was planned over 17 years and had been in use for 15 years. If the council felt the cost of changing the present facilities to provide for the next 20 to 25 years could not be funded by the Cango Caves account, it would approach the authorities for a financial contribution.

Only over the Easter weekend and during the December-January holidays was there a heavy flow of visitors.

During 1982, only whites had visited the complex on 126 days and on 88 days there had been not more than 25 visitors who were not white. On only two days had there been 1 000 visitors who were not white.

It was obvious, therefore, that it would require a very high capital outlay to give practical expression to new facilities at the caves.

During December, 1982, 1 960 people visited the caves.

Mr De Jager said the council considered Miss A Olivier, manageress of the restaurant, quite capable of doing her work.

In his press statement he said: "The Town Council of Oudtshoorn was in contact with the relevant authorities regarding the facilities at the cave and their use by all visitors, and these authorities are satisfied that we are already giving very serious attention to the matter in the interest of the national policy and the maintenance of better relations in a responsible manner.

"These actions are aimed at the methodical carrying out of a series of policy decisions taken by the Town Council since January, 1979, when it said: 'With regard to the Cango Caves, the present arrangements are being maintained, but the possibility is not excluded that in the future and after proper consultation with the relevant authorities, the existing facilities of this tourist attraction could be given an international status'."

The mayor is expected to issue a further statement as soon as the final planning of the proposed alterations to the facilities has been completed.

WILL SA ACCEPT MY WHITE WIFE?

292 S. Express 23/1/83

Banned Windies star looks for new home

By SAM MIRWIS

WEST INDIAN wicket-keeper David Murray would like to stay in South Africa on a playing-and-coaching contract — if the Government will allow his white wife and their children to live with him here.

● Cricket latest Pages 9, 34-35

The West Indies tour of South Africa has become a personal nightmare for the soft-spoken Murray, regarded by many as the finest wicket-keeper in the world today.

He has been shattered by the Australian Government's life-long ban on the tourists. His Australian wife Kerry, 27, is about to give birth to their third child in Adelaide and neither of them knows what the future now holds.

He said: "I spoke to Kerry yesterday and I'll be speaking to her again today. She is very, very upset.

"The rest of the chaps have tried to help me and have comforted me but the whole thing is terrible."

His distress over the Australian ban was reflected in lapses of concentration on the field where he allowed 41 extras during the Boks' first innings.

After obtaining permission from Gordon Armstrong, the players' representative, to speak to Murray at Newlands yesterday, I asked him if he would like to stay on in South Africa after the tour.

"I would like to think about it," he said.

Would he consider accepting a long-term coaching-and-playing contract — if the Government allowed his wife and children to join him in South Africa?

Sitting dejectedly in the dressing room during lunch, Murray said he would "view very favourably" an offer of such a contract.

"I would view that prospect very favourably. I



● Neil Gunter was 13 months old when he died after falling down a flight of stairs at his Brits home. This picture, with his mother Patricia, 19, was snapped on his first birthday and is the last taken of him. Mrs Friday in the Pretoria Regional Court of culpable homicide for not taking Neil to a doctor after his fall. Mrs Gunter later told the Sunday Express of her torment after his death.

LINDA'S IN LOVE AGAIN!

GREAT MET FINISH

S. Express 23/1/83

WILL SA ACCEPT MY WHITE WIFE?

Banned Windies star looks for new home

By SAM MIRWIS

WEST INDIAN wicket-keeper David Murray would like to stay in South Africa on a playing-and-coaching contract — if the Government will allow his white wife and their children to live with him here.

● Cricket latest Pages 9, 34-35

The West Indies tour of South Africa has become a personal nightmare for the soft-spoken Murray, regarded by many as the finest wicket-keeper in the world today.

He has been shattered by the Australian Government's life-long ban on the tourists. His Australian wife Kerry, 27, is about to give birth to their third child in Adelaide and neither of them knows what the future now holds.

He said: "I spoke to Kerry yesterday and I'll be speaking to her again today. She is very, very upset.

"The rest of the chaps have tried to help me and have comforted me but the whole thing is terrible."

His distress over the Australian ban was reflected in lapses of concentration on the field where he allowed 41 extras during the Boks' first innings.

After obtaining permission from Gordon Armstrong, the players' representative, to speak to Murray at Newlands yesterday, I asked him if he would like to stay on in South Africa after the tour.

"I would like to think about it," he said.

Would he consider accepting a long-term coaching-and-playing contract — if the Government allowed his wife and children to join him in South Africa?

Sitting dejectedly in the dressing room during lunch, Murray said he would "view very favourably" an offer of such a contract.

"I would view that prospect very favourably."

To Page 2

LINDA'S IN LOVE AGAIN! Page 3

GREAT MET FINISH Page 30



● Neil Gunter was 13 months old when he died after falling down a flight of stairs at his Brits home. This picture, with his mother Patricia, 19, was snapped on his first birthday and is the last taken of him. Mrs Gunter and her husband Dirk, 24, were convicted on Friday in the Pretoria Regional Court of culpable homicide for not taking Neil to a doctor after his fall. Mrs Gunter later told the Sunday Express of her torment after his death.

● See Page 7

she will choose October

Cricket star will stay – if white wife is allowed in

From Page 1

would really like to think about it."

I got the impression during my short interview that Murray would definitely want to stay on — if the Government disregarded the restrictions of these Acts.

Mr Joe Pamensky, president of the South African Cricket Union, said yesterday if Murray approached them to stay in South Africa, "we will have to look carefully into the matter to see what we can do to help".

Mr Pamensky described the action taken by the Australian Prime Minister as "shameful", particularly in view of the fact that Murray's wife was to have a baby shortly.

In his first comment on the ban, Murray said: "It is a great blow.

"No way did I think they would take this sort of action. It is especially hard on my wife Kerry with the baby due at any time — and she has been told to take things easy."

Murray plays club cricket and coaches in Australia during the West Indian off-season, — in the same way that Springbok Barry Richards did some years ago.

He has a distinguished career of 19 Tests behind him.

Alvin Kallicharran, the former West Indian captain who plays for Transvaal and is vice-captain of Lawrence Rowe's side here, already has his family in Johannesburg.

His wife is black and the Transvaal Cricket Union have arranged for them to live in a flat in an exclusive Johannesburg northern suburb, close to the Wanderers.

for R115 000.

Earlier records show that Mr van Blommestein bought the property in 1969 for R24,750.

Mr van der Vyver, who telephoned the Sunday Express after Mr van Blommestein had refused to come to the telephone, said that certain procedures were laid down when property was bought by the department from a departmental official and that they had been

was unable to confirm this, but added: "It might well be the case."

Housing allowances for chaplains depended on salary scales, he said.

The neighbour added that Mr van Blommestein, who is at present in Cape Town for the Parliamentary session, had moved his Pretoria residence to a flat in the plush suburb of Faerie Glen, which adjoins Lynnwood, but this could not be confirmed.

DISTINCTIVE POOLS (PTY) LTD.

Compare our pools . . .
Compare our prices

BASIC PRICES:-

8m x 4m	R4 500
9m x 4,5m	R4 700
10,5m x 4,5m	R4 800
10,8m x 5,4m	R5 000
12m x 6m	R5 100

1981 RAND SHOW AWARDS
- The Bill Campbell Floating Trophy for the Best Outdoor Display.
- Gold Medal for Display.
- Silver Medal for Design.

1982 RAND SHOW AWARDS
- Gold Medal for Display.
- Gold Medal for Design.

Distinctive Pools for Discerning People

Telephone 786-2574 (4 Lines)
55 — 11th Road, Kew, JHB

MEMBER OF THE NATIONAL SWIMMING POOL INSTITUTE OF SOUTH AFRICA

Designer driveways, patios and pool surrounds

Summer is here and it's time for outdoor living — Pool parties, braais and all the good things in life.

It's time to take a long hard look at the exterior of your home. A little drab and unexciting?

Our qualified consultants can advise you on how the natural beauty and practicallity of brick paving can work for you.

Our designer driveways , patios and pool surrounds will add style and value to your home.

All work carries a two year guarantee. Quotations are free and finance is available. Terms from as little as R20 per month.

So why not call us now.

The Exterior Decorators

BOSS PAVING

Now in Pretoria and the Vaal Triangle

MASTER BUILDER • MEESTERBOUER • WITWATERSRAND

(011) 786-3065

helen whitaker 041

Cricket tour IS making money

CAPE TIMES
24/1/83
297



ohen Jefferies, the WP and Springbok fast
. startling first innings collapse in the first
ewlands on Saturday. Picture: Dan Bosman

By RODNEY HARTMAN

THE West Indian cricket tour of South Africa is turning into a small gold mine for the financially overburdened South African Cricket Union.

It was learnt yesterday that R560 000 had already been taken for the three international matches at the Wanderers in Johannesburg — and thousands of seats are still available.

News of this financial boost came as Lawrence Rowe's beleaguered tourists prepared to resume battle today with a rampant Springbok team at Newlands.

It also came amid moves by the SA Cricket Union to ensure that next season's planned West Indian tour will be a greater success. Sources close to the SACU disclosed that a "full-strength" West Indies test team was being put together for the next tour.

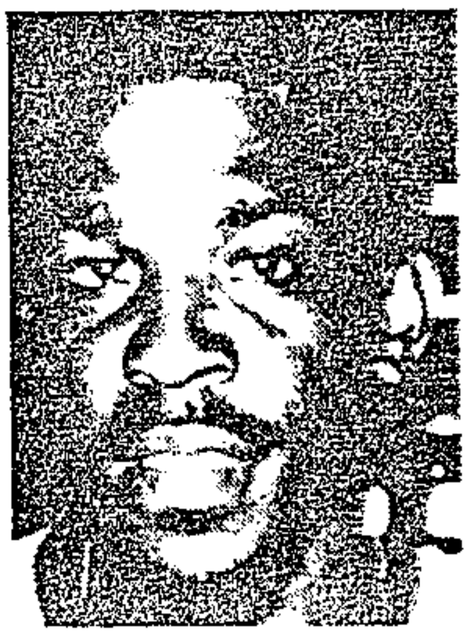
And South Africans were warned not to write off the current West Indian team purely on the evidence of their overall disappointing performance so far in the first

● Full page of colour cricket action pictures, page 22
● A close look at the test, colour picture, back page
● More cricket news, page 23

● Readers can phone 43 7261 for the latest cricket score today during the hours of play. Scores will not be given on any other Cape Times number.

them. It's a case of "get the best players available, and make the best out of them".

At Newlands, Rowe's men have generally batted, bowled and fielded well below their norm in conditions that have not



Jamaican fast bowler

Croft was omitted from the 12-man squad for the Newlands test after it was decided to include a second spin bowler in Derek Parry to use the turning wicket.

Wynter is reputed to be a very fast bowler who has played Shell Shield cricket for Jamaica since 1976. Last season he took 14 wickets at 32.85.

While the news regarding Croft is disappointing, Wynter's arrival has certainly filled a vital chink in the tourists' armour.

Rowe, who was one of Vince van der Bijl's three important victims on Saturday, said in the dressing room later: "We have a good team of players here. But please remember that things don't happen overnight."

The little Jamaican said he disagreed with some critics who had earlier suggested that his batting line-up consisted of only three dangerous players — himself, Collis King and Alvin Kallicharran.

"All three of us failed, but Richard Austin is still at the crease with 63. He is a very fine batsman and we have others."

West Indies cricket, it seems, is like French rugby — there is no middle-of-the-road approach. "When we play well, we play very well," said Rowe. "But when we play

Man to mob

ey are Mr Sydney
on, of Kaap Street,
re, who was hit in the
leg, and Mr Stanley
dse, of Lang Avenue,
re, who was hit in the
arm.

e man, later identi-
as Mr Robert Da-
28, who lived on
ner of Park and Ot-
ads in Wynberg
hi by the mob

Army officer drowns

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The body of Lieutenant Frederick Christiaan van Zyl, 21, who drowned in the Orange River during a survival course, had been recovered yesterday, the SADF announced in Pretoria yesterday.

A Permanent Force member of 8 SA Infantry Battalion in Upington, Lieutenant Van Zyl drowned at 7.30pm on Friday, about 15km from the Augrabies Falls.

Lieutenant Van Zyl and

making money



by Stephen Jefferies, the WP and Springbok fast way to a startling first innings collapse in the first a at Newlands on Saturday. Picture: Dan Bosman

By RODNEY HARTMAN

THE West Indian cricket tour of South Africa is turning into a small gold mine for the financially overburdened South African Cricket Union.

It was learnt yesterday that R560 000 had already been taken for the three international matches at the Wanderers in Johannesburg — and thousands of seats are still available.

News of this financial boost came as Lawrence Rowe's beleaguered tourists prepared to resume battle today with a rampant Springbok team at Newlands.

It also came amid moves by the SA Cricket Union to ensure that next season's planned West Indian tour will be a greater success. Sources close to the SACU disclosed that a "full-strength" West Indies test team was being put together for the next tour.

And South Africans were warned not to write off the current West Indian team purely on the evidence of their overall disappointing performance so far in the first four-day test.

Follow-on

This cautionary note was struck by former Springbok captain and national selection chief Ali Bacher after the tourists had ended the second day on Saturday still 143 runs short of avoiding the follow-on and with only three wickets in hand.

It was a view shared by West Indian skipper Lawrence Rowe, and most critics who know the capabilities of Caribbean cricketers.

It is important, too, to remember that so-called rebel teams are often weak in certain departments because specialist players are not prepared to run the risk of joining them. It's a case of "get the best players available, and make the best out of them".

At Newlands, Rowe's men have generally batted, bowled and fielded well below their norm in conditions that have not suited them. On the faster Wanderers stadium pitch, where the second test gets under way on Friday, they could be a far more formidable side.

Yet, it still seems as if their most experienced fast bowler, Colin Croft, will not play in the Wanderers test because of a back injury which has plagued him since the tour began.

This is why the tourists sent an SOS to Jamaican fast bowler Ray Wynter, who joined the team in Cape Town last night after flying to Johannesburg from New York.

- Full page of colour cricket action pictures, page 22
- A close look at the test, colour picture, back page
- More cricket news, page 23
- Readers can phone 43 7261 for the latest cricket score today during the hours of play. Scores will not be given on any other Cape Times number.



Jamaican fast bowler Ray Wynter, who arrived in Cape Town last night.

Croft was omitted from the 12-man squad for the Newlands test after it was decided to include a second spin bowler in Derek Parry to use the turning wicket.

Wynter is reputed to be a very fast bowler who has played Shell Shield cricket for Jamaica since 1976. Last season he took 14 wickets at 32.85.

While the news regarding Croft is disappointing, Wynter's arrival has certainly filled a vital chink in the tourists' armour.

Rowe, who was one of Vince van der Bijl's three important victims on Saturday, said in the dressing room later: "We have a good team of players here. But please remember that things don't happen overnight."

The little Jamaican said he disagreed with some critics who had earlier suggested that his batting line-up consisted of only three dangerous players — himself, Collis King and Alvin Kallicharran.

"All three of us failed, but Richard Austin is still at the crease with 63. He is a very fine batsman and we have others."

West Indies cricket, it seems, is like French rugby — there is no middle-of-the-road approach. "When we play well, we play very well," said Rowe. "But when we play badly, it is very bad."

Widespread criticism of the over-prepared Newlands pitch were borne out by the West Indian skipper. "We are not going to prove anything playing on wickets like this," he said. "This is ridiculous for a test match — the track looked four days old before we started playing on it."

Today's weather

- Today's weather over the Peninsula should be calm and slightly cloudy in the afternoon, but no rain is expected, a spokesman for the D F Malan weather office said last night.

The expected minimum and maximum temperatures are 15 and 26 deg C.

: Man ed to by mob

They are Mr Sydney Wilson, of Kaap Street, Mamre, who was hit in the right leg, and Mr Stanley Arendse, of Lang Avenue, Mamre, who was hit in the right arm.

The man, later identified as Mr Robert Damonze, 28, who lived on the corner of Park and Ottery Roads in Wynberg, was caught by the mob and severely battered.

"As far as we can establish, no weapons were used, but he received multiple injuries and died a short while later," Major Kershoff said.

Local police are still investigating the circumstances surrounding Mr Damonze's death.

Army officer drowns

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The body of Lieutenant Frederick Christiaan van Zyl, 21, who drowned in the Orange River during a survival course, had been recovered yesterday, the SADF announced in Pretoria yesterday.

A Permanent Force member of 8 SA Infantry Battalion in Upington, Lieutenant Van Zyl drowned at 7.30pm on Friday, about 15km from the Augrabies Falls.

Lieutenant Van Zyl and a number of national servicemen were on a survival course in the area. He had left his section to cross the river, but disappeared under the surface before reaching the other side.

Police and Defence Force members launched a search.

atmosphere

-control Soviet spy satel- into earth's atmosphere the Pentagon said.
pace Command said the e at 0021 SA time.
ea' was about 980 nauti- and of Diego Garcia. The g S lat by 84 deg E long. e whether any portion of th's surface intact." —

Child crushed

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A child was crushed to death when a safe fell on top of her in a camping shop in the city centre on Saturday. Rebecca Benjamin, 2½, of Bez Valley was with her mother, Mrs Ruth Benjamin, when the accident occurred.

ires from professional

24/1/83

Cricketers called mercenary

JOHANNESBURG. — The West Indian cricket team touring South Africa were mercenaries who showed "selfish disregard" for the concerns of non-white South Africans, the Anti-South African Indian Council said yesterday.

In a statement at the end of its first congress in Johannesburg, the movement called for a boycott of such tours.

TASC, which says it represents the majority of Indians in South Africa, said the total isolation of South Africa in the fields of sport and culture promoted "the struggle for freedom".

It said the government and "its racist allies are ever-persistent in their attempts to undermine the efforts of freedom-loving sports people by organizing sell-out tours and squandering millions of rands earned through the toil of the oppressed masses". — Sapa

CAPE TIMES 4/2/83

Business leader sees SA changes

292 ~~280~~

Industrial Reporter

THE continuing dramatic turnabout in attitudes in South Africa was being illustrated by what was happening on the cricket pitch, one of the country's top businessmen told a meeting of the Free Market Foundation in the City yesterday.

"It was less than 15 years ago that the then Prime Minister of our country saw fit to ban an English cricket team from touring South Africa because one of the players was of mixed blood.

"Today we pay hundreds of thousands of rands to engage and watch a side of 15 indifferent black cricketers from Sri Lanka and are euphoric about the visit of a black West Indian side to our shores," said Mr Chris Saunders, chairman of the Tongaat-Hulett group.

With 43 percent of the total population of the Republic being under the age of 15 years, and with the vast majority of the population being non-white, the next 15 years would experience the same dramatic turnabout in attitudes as that witnessed previously.

It was inevitable that within the next two decades South Africa would become mixed, capitalist and free, or mixed, Marxist and dominated.

"The argument is not about whether change is happening, but about what kind of change it is and where it is leading.

"Make no mistake, the changes that are taking place are not cosmetic — you cannot talk of capitalism, tamper with constitutions and call for co-operation among various groups without expecting a new society to develop."

The worst thing that could happen to the country would be for the vast majority of the people who sought a straight capitalist middle road to peace, progress and prosperity, to sit in the grandstand observing but not participating while the liberal left and radical right engaged in protest and violent politics.

The government had shown the courage of its convictions in the area of constitutional development, and given its stated commitment to the capitalist, free market system, it should be urged to promote it as well.

Action was required on two fronts, Mr Saunders said. First there was the need for a statement on the ground rules underlying the free market system in the Republic — an indication of the long-term policy on matters including subsidies, single-channel marketing and conditional selling.

Secondly, there was an urgent need for the removal of the many forms of intervention in the market, such as direct price controls and administered prices.

White welfare budget is doubled in Eastern Cape

PORT ELIZABETH. — The high rate of white unemployment in the Eastern Cape has prompted the Department of Health, Welfare and Pensions to double its budget this year.

A total of R36 000 has already been granted in the welfare services' financial year ending March 30 and an additional R10 000 will be requested, compared with a total of R21 000 last year.

Mr J F Odendaal, district representative of welfare services in the Eastern Cape, said the families who received help had increased from 80 a month in 1981/82, to 110 in 1982/83.

The number of blacks unemployed in the Eastern Cape is equivalent to 40% of the workforce. It is predicted that between 200 000 and 250 000 blacks will be unemployed this year and the number will increase by 100 000 next year.

Large numbers of workers in the car and related industries have been retrenched. — Sapa.

(294) 11/2/83

WOM

Decorate your rooms with colourful designs — patches

WHEN IT comes to decorating old wives' tales are strictly for the birds.

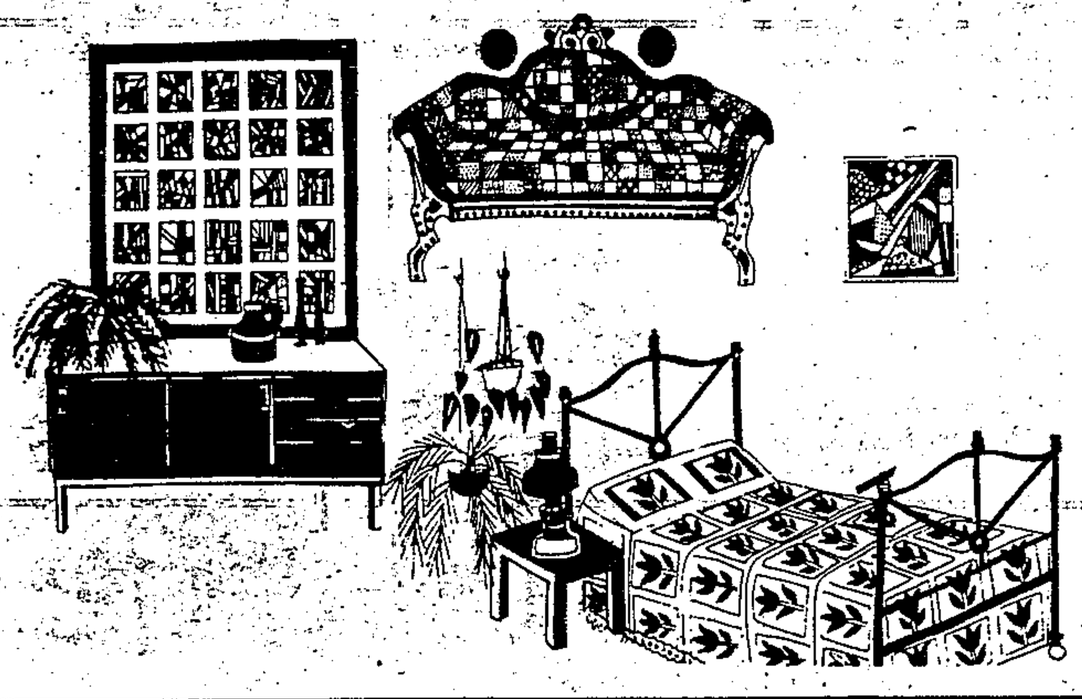
Why saddle yourself with outmoded ideas when all you need do is break with tradition. It pays to adopt a more outrageous approach to design — one that will inspire you to achieve the right formula.

Two of the most neglected old wives' tales are patchwork and applique. Grandma stuck these beautiful pieces of handiwork across a bed. More imaginative considerations were not, it seems, envisaged.

Patches and/or applique are the perfect cover-ups for couches — so long as the stitching is strong enough to take the inevitable strain.

Walls embellished with fabric wall hangings can look most endearing. Patchwork draped across a chest may add sparkle to a dull corner.

Because fashion no longer dictates what you or your home should wear the only rule to consider is this: the right way is your way.



A retireme

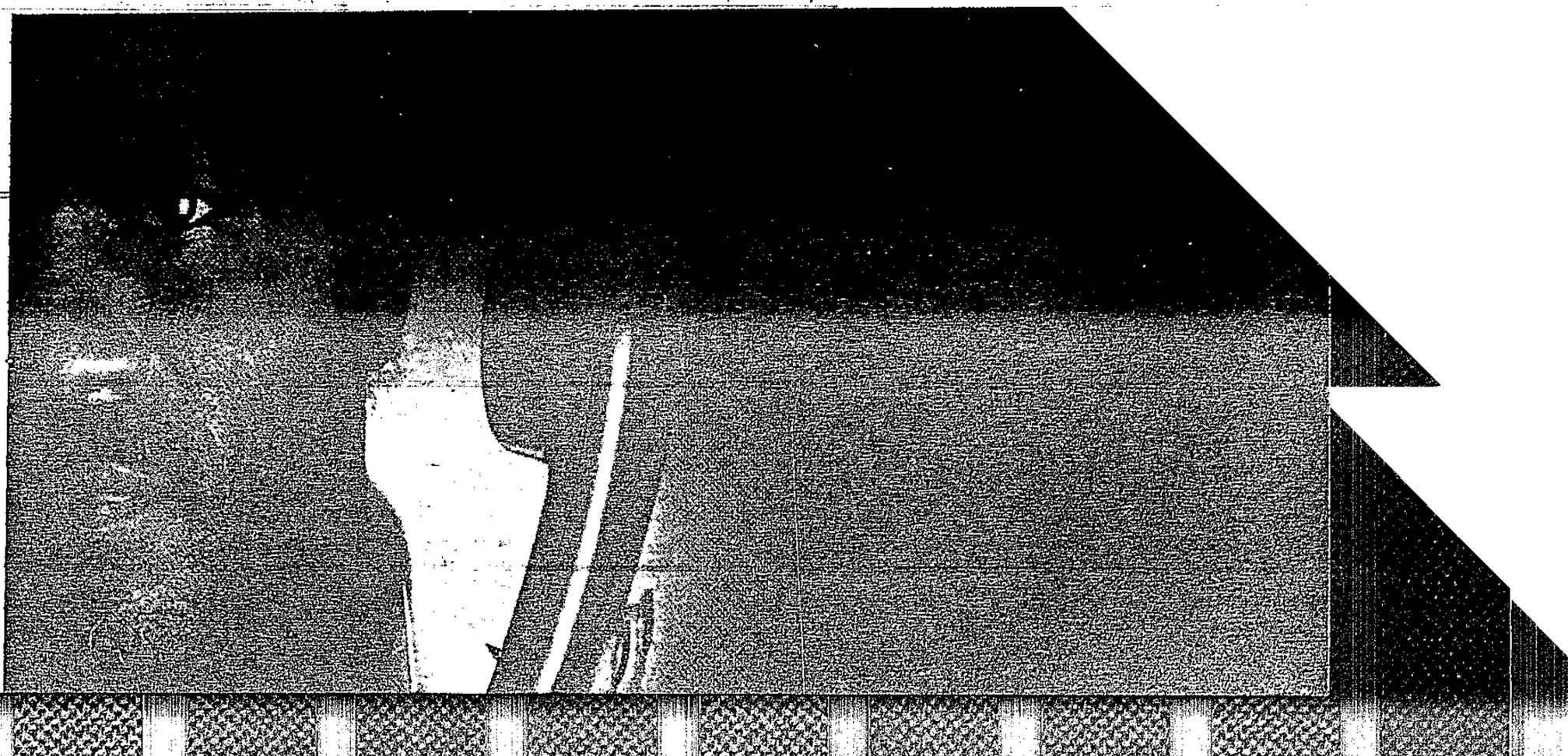


MANAGER: Horace Hlope.

IF YOUR parents are domestic workers and you are concerned about their future and that you may be saddled with looking after them when they retire. . .relax. They can now provide for their own future, thanks to the Natal Building Society's domestic retirement plan.

According to the society's local branch managers, Mess Rakau an Hlophe, th known as t Workers' Plan, was de year to cov workers w other worke try, had no facilities w could secure on retiring.

The sche



A retirement plan worked out for domestic workers



MANAGER: Horace Hlope.

IF YOUR parents are domestic workers and you are concerned about their future and that you may be saddled with looking after them when they retire. . .relax. They can now provide for their own future, thanks to the Natal Building Society's domestic retirement plan.

According to the society's local branch managers, Messrs Dominic Rakau and Horace Hlophe, the scheme, known as the Domestic Workers' Retirement Plan, was developed last year to cover domestic workers who, unlike other workers in industry, had no pension fund facilities whereby they could secure their future on retiring.

The scheme is open only to domestic workers, but employers may contribute if they wish. Employees decide how much they can afford to contribute regularly and at what age they wish to retire.

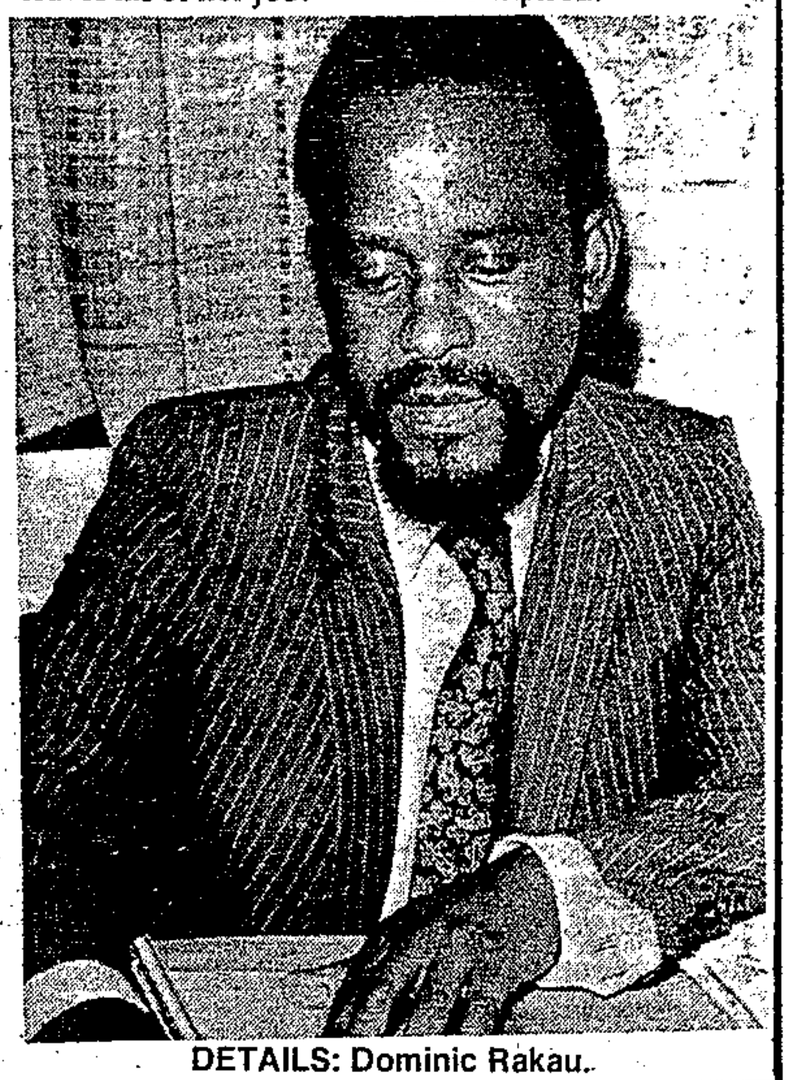
The scheme carries a maximum R5 000 cover and a minimum R5 monthly payment. It's open to workers between 16 and 55 years of age, but can be taken out up to an age of 60.

Messrs K Rakau and Hlophe say that workers can also nominate the executor of his/her estate and the beneficiary at the same time.

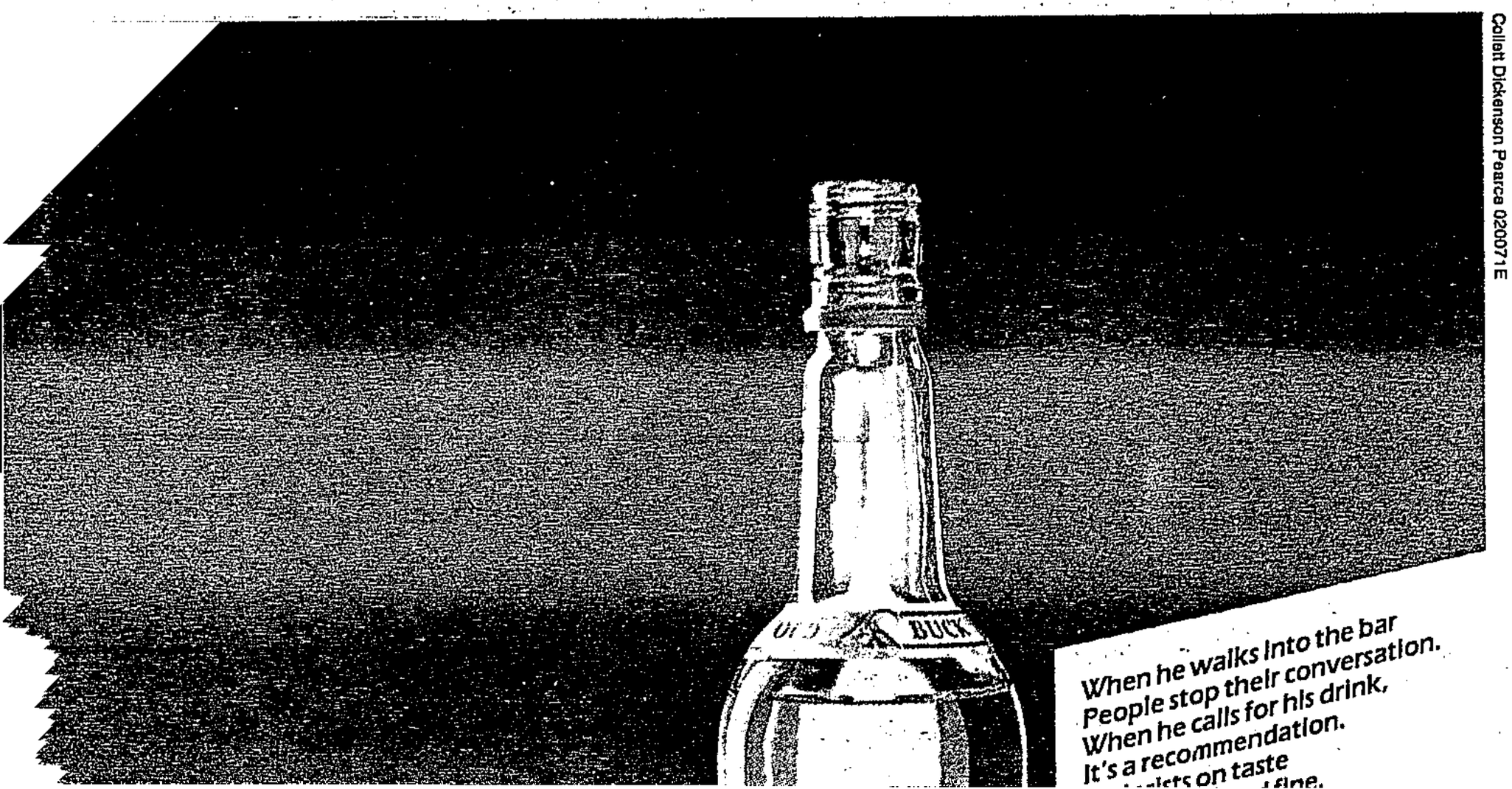
If a worker falls ill, payments are suspended for six months until the worker is able to resume payments. If the illness is indefinite, the scheme falls away but people get what they paid in plus interest which will be paid out according to current rates.

On the death of a client prior to retirement, the client's estate is paid the amount he or she would have received on retirement up to a maximum of R5 000. Provision is also made for when the domestic leaves his or her job.

The two managers stress that no monies can be drawn out by a client until three years have lapsed, even if the worker stops working before the three years have expired.

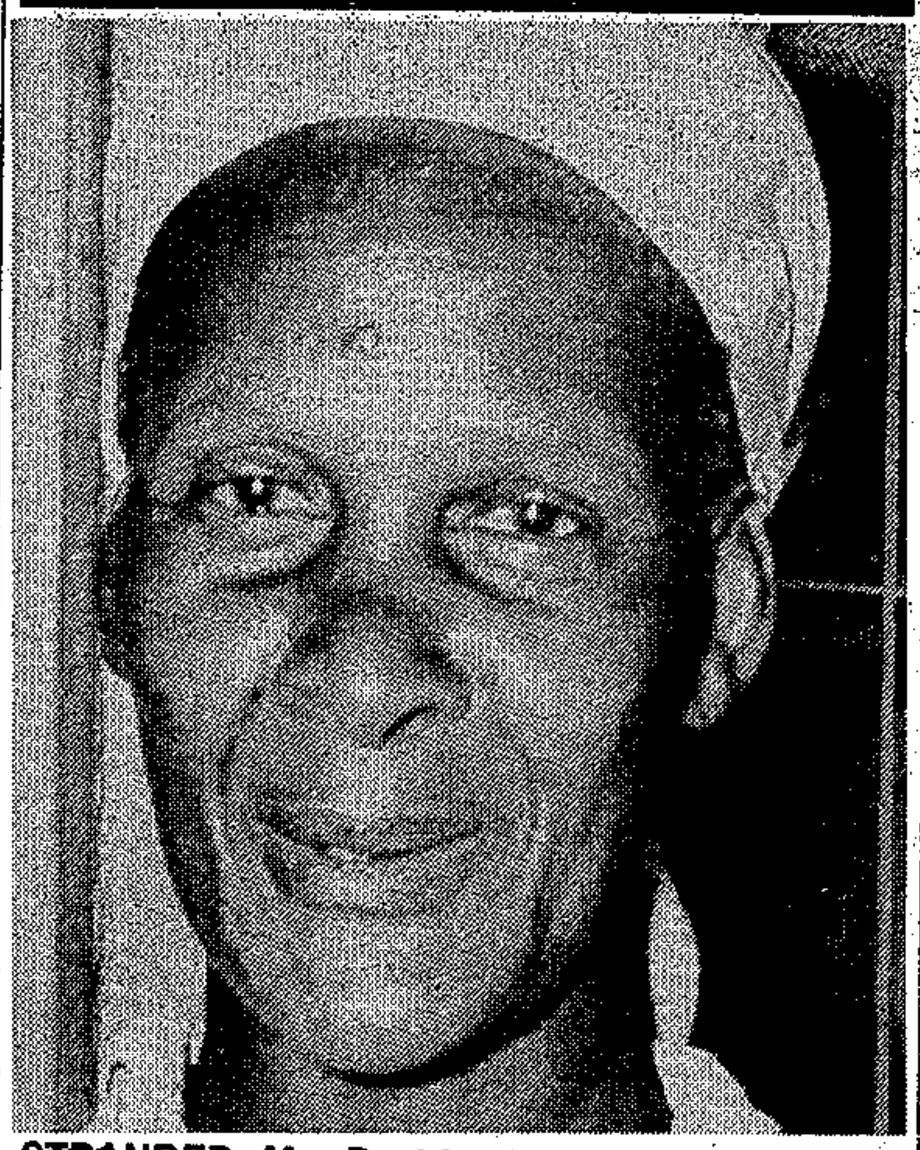


DETAILS: Dominic Rakau.



Collett Dickenson Pearce 020071E

Job in pieces, like flower pot



STRANDED: Mrs Beatrice Zwane fired because she broke flower pot.

294 11/2/83 Sowetan

AN ELDERLY Orlando East mother of ten yesterday alleged that she was this week sacked because she broke a flower pot while cleaning.

Mrs Beatrice Zwane, who started working at a flat in Albertsville, Johannesburg, last year October, after a long struggle to get employment, feels her future is hanging in the balance as she has to feed and clothe almost all of her children who are still at school.

Mrs Zwane said that while she was cleaning in the dining-room lounge the flower pot fell over and broke.

"I thought my employer would deduct some money from my salary towards the payment of this flower pot but I was shocked to find out that I was fired," she said.

She said her employer gave her all her money and told to leave her flat as soons as possible because she (the employer) had a sentimental attachment to the flower pot.

"When I tried to explain to her that I would buy a new pot she did not want to understand but told me to leave her flat as soon as I possibly could."

Mrs Zwane said her family was finding it difficult to cope with the cost of living as her husband was in jail. She said although things were tough for her now, she hoped someday they would turn out to be good.

Numerous attempts by **The SOWETAN** to get a comment from her employer proved fruitless as her phone kept on ringing without being answered.

89%

VN

OOK

All ans

Numl

Numl

Surnar

First N

Date ...

Degree

you are

Subjec

(to b

Paper

(to b

per)

per)

EVERY CANDIDATE MUST enter in column (1) the number of each question answered (in the order in which it has been answered); leave columns (2) and (3) blank.

(1)	Internal (2)	External (3)
1	14	
3	12	
2	11½	
9	10½	
4	10,	
	58	
Examiners' Initials		

NOTE

1. B
c
2. E
a
above. Red or green ink may be used only for underlining, emphasis or for diagrams, for which pencil may also be used.
3. Names must be printed on each separate sheet (e.g. graph paper) where sheets additional to examination book(s) are used.
4. Do not write in the left hand margin.

WARNING

1. No books, notes, pieces of paper or other material may be brought into the examination room unless candidates are so instructed.
2. Candidates are not to communicate with other candidates or with any person except the invigilator.
3. No part of an answer book is to be torn out.
4. All answer books must be handed to the commissioner or to an invigilator before leaving the examination.

Any dishonesty will render the candidate liable to disqualification and to possible exclusion from the University

Welkom bars coloured fans

(292) RDM 12/2/83

Mail Reporter

THE Welsh Men's Choir sang to an all-white theatre audience in Welkom last night because the Town Council banned coloureds from the show.

But next Tuesday the Council will entertain the black West Indian cricketers as honorary whites at an exclusive "party" given in their honour.

Welkom residents will be able to attend by invitation only.

Yesterday the city secretary, Mr P van der Merwe, defended these ethnic anomalies.

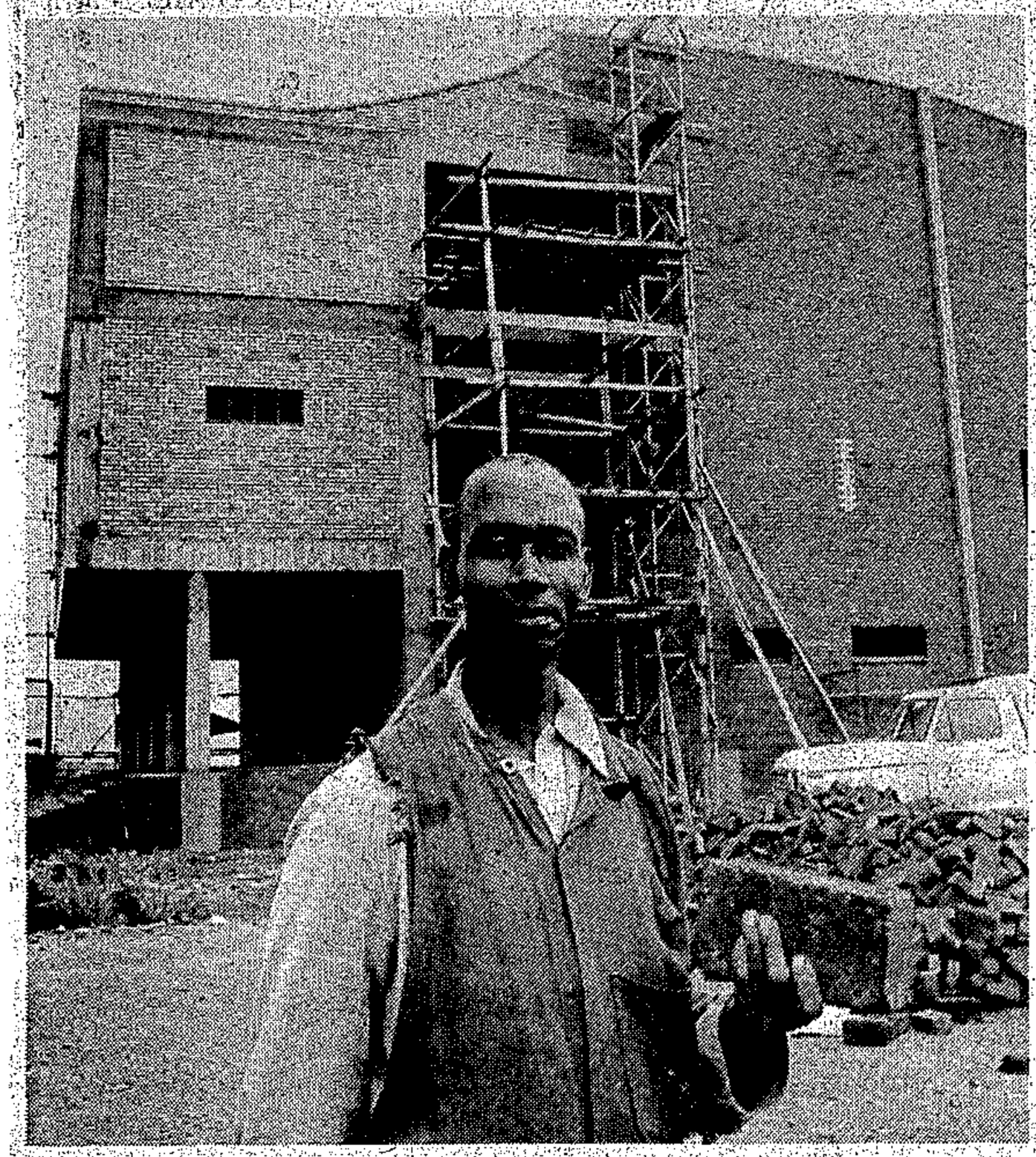
"You cannot compare the two events," he said.

The reason: "The function for the West Indians will be a closed event. The choir's performance is an open, public event."

Mr A Nyschens, chairmen of Welkom Management Committee responsible for the banning, was not available for comment yesterday.

The irony of last night's event is that a coloured band also performed at the Ernest Oppenheimer Theatre.

mission - success



DETERMINATION: Mr Solomon Makau standing next to the R1,5-million cinema he is building himself.

NOT EVERYONE is born with a golden spoon in their mouth, but nothing can stop an ambitious man from pulling himself by his own bootstraps to make it to the top.

This is what seems to be in the offing for Natalspruit's Mr Solomon Makau, a builder-cum-businessman-cum-aspiring millionaire who believes that his own hands are his best asset.

When he could not complete his Junior Certificate in 1949, Mr Makau chose to be what very few students would have aspired to be — a builder. He enrolled for a three-year builders' course at Vlakfontein Technical School.

Under the employ of the Pretoria Municipality, Mr Makau built in Mamelodi township and it did not take him long to be promoted to foreman. In 1956 he moved to Natalspruit and worked for the Germiston Municipality where he built Motloung and Monaheng sections.

But Mr Makau had other ambitions besides the laying of one brick on top of the other. He hired a small café in Phake Section and gave it to his wife to run while he carried on building.

"I decided to be self-employed in 1967 and quit the municipality because I was helping my wife with the café. But I was still doing building as a part-time job.

"I built garages, extended some houses and built stoeps here and there to make myself some money. But it was not long before I quit building completely and devoted all my time to business after I bought another café in 1967.

"And with the growth of my businesses, I extended the buildings myself which helped me save a lot of money," he said.

Mr Makau, who constructed his own four-bedroomed house with a spacious kitchen and family room, two bedrooms and a separate lounge and dining-room, had been out of the building business for many years when he made a successful application to build a cinema in Ncala Section.

"One could eaily have thought that I was biting off more than I could chew, but who would think of building a structure requiring R1,5-million out of his own pocket?

"I contacted all the financial institutions which are said to be helping blacks in business, but everybody seemed to think that they would be throwing their money away.

"So I set out to pick up my trowel once more and with the little money I had started buying building materials and construction work started in March 1981. I hired a white contractor to do the heavy concrete work and I took care of all the brickwork, plastering and everything else.

"And also because of the big rocks I encountered while digging for the dressing rooms which are below ground level, I had to use dynamite. Now I am all by myself with the help of two men I hired.

"As I was progressing, I tried to solicit the help of some businessmen who I thought would bring in some finance, but it seemed many were concerned about the fact that our partnership could not be a 50-50 basis because of the amount of ground I had already covered," said Mr Makau.

"I overwork myself sometimes because I start very early in the morning and stop after sunset. But by building this myself, I brought down the costs drastically."

14/2/83/292

SPOTLIGHT

Windies in brawl after race slur at Welkom hotel

292

E. Post 19/2/83

Weekend Post Correspondent

WELKOM — Fistfights involving the West Indian touring cricket side broke out after the word "kaffir" had been used in an incident at the hotel where the team was staying this week.

Some of the visiting cricketers have said they will never set foot in the Orange Free State again.

After attending a town council reception, the visitors returned to the hotel where they were staying.

Reports say that West Indian player Emmerson Trotman was standing in front of the hotel lobby showing his friends the gold cufflinks he had received at the reception, when a young man approached and began to insult him.

He swore at Trotman continually, using the word "kaffir".

Trotman was dumbstruck and said to the man "I've never fought in my life."

He then let fly with a right-handed blow which landed the man on his back, knocking the fight out of him. Trotman then rejoined his friends.

At the same time, an argument broke out between Mike Proctor and an English-speaking man in the hotel lobby.

The Natal Springbok was clearly upset with something the man said and is alleged to have hit him with a well-aimed blow to the temple.

In another incident, Franklyn Stephenson took hold of a sports reporter for a Johannesburg morning newspaper apparently because he did not like the way he was being questioned. Stephenson's friends calmed him before the situation developed.

the fact secret.

- One teenage mother married a week before she was about to write her matric examinations — to the man who fathered her first child when she was still in standard six.
- At least two pupil fathers and several pupil mothers were back at school this week while their parents or relatives looked after their illegitimate children.
- Many young fathers have been forced to abandon school and sign up with the South African Cape Corps at Fauré to support their children.

"Thank you," she wrote in icing on the

her gesture, baking us this cake," a traffic chief said.

Sunday Times 20/2/83

Windies arrive home to polite reception

THE first contingent of cricketers from the controversial West Indian rebel tour of South Africa flew home to the Caribbean on Friday to a polite reception.

Test wicketkeeper David Murray, pace bowlers Franklin Stevenson and Bernard Julien (direct from London) and batsman Alvin Greenwich (on a later flight via Miami) arrived in Barbados.

They were passed through customs and immigration as normal passengers.

The swift reaction of the Caribbean cricket authori-

By DOUG GORDON

ties in banning the tourists when the news leaked of their trip to South Africa in January has not been supported by the public.

"There were no problems at all for the cricketers," said a source in Barbados.

"Outside the terminal, there were no demos or protests.

"At a Press conference, the media very politely asked about the tour and the cricketers calmly said that everything had gone well and without problems, as expected."

But the strongly socialist island of Jamaica has banned five members of a planned English Women's Cricket Association (EWCA) tour due to arrive in the West Indies next week.

The EWCA announced yesterday that Jamaica had objected to the five women cricketers, who had played in South Africa four years ago.

The Caribbean Women's Cricket Federation cancelled the tour because of the Jamaican Government's intervention.



No swings for blacks

BLACK children watched unhappily this week at Molteno as white children played on swings and slides from which they were banned.

The local Lions Club put in the playground equipment to be used by children of all races. But the municipality banned the black children.

R2 000 consolation to a needy lady

The Charity Contest

By DOREEN LEVIN

THE prize in the Sunday Times National Charity Fund crossword contest is now R17 000.

Full details appear on page 14 of this week's LifeStyle. No one sent in the correct solution to last week's puzzle.

Miss Margaret Lam of Bezuidenhout Valley, Johannesburg, whose entry was nearest correct, wins the R2 000 consolation prize.

"I had a feeling it was coming my way because I have been praying hard, night and day. I really need this money," a happy Miss Lam said when she heard the good news.

She explained she has been out of work since last year following an operation to her leg, and was still not able to work.



Margaret Lam, centre, being congratulated by her nieces, Karen Laing, left, and Michelle Fong

Five national charities benefit from the Sunday Times National Charity Fund crossword contests in 1983. They are: Child and Family Welfare, the Aged, Tuberculosis Association, Legal Resources and the Blind.

SOLUTION TO CONTEST NO 3:

ACROSS: 4, Swearing; 6, Park; 7, Fixing; 9, Ego; 10, Vet; 12, Outsize; 14, Mall; 18, Dame; 19, Sly; 20, Wives.

DOWN: 1, Reckless; 2, Mining; 3, Wangle; 4, Sea; 5, Grit; 8, Tout; 11, Talk; 13, Ire; 15, Arms; 16, Was; 17, Pay.

Sunday Times 20/2/83

Janet's



Mr Ronnie Chetty ... "I suppose I'm still in my job because I'm something of a loner"

Permission

...ians wishing to travel through ...Free State can do so without ...ission but they must not stay in ...province longer than 24 hours.

...dians wanting to attend seminars or meetings can stay in the ... State for the duration of the ...t as long as they first obtain ...mission from the Directorate of ...rnal Affairs.

...he same applies to foreign Indians wanting to visit the Free State.

S. Times 27/2/83 292

Anti-SA bid to stop Duran bout

AN INTERNATIONAL campaign to stop Roberto Duran fighting Davey Moore in Sun City gets under way tomorrow.

The World Boxing Council (WBC), the South African Non-Racial Olympic Committee (Sanroc) and unnamed South American diplomats are behind the campaign.

They will try to persuade Duran, former world lightweight and welterweight champion, not to travel to South Africa in the autumn.

'Outrage'

Duran is due to meet junior middleweight champion Moore on a prestige promotion, also featuring "Boom Boom" Mancini, whose last title opponent, Duk Koo Kim, died four days later from brain damage.

Mr Jose Sulaiman, WBC president, told me: "We are taking certain steps to ensure that Duran changes his mind about selling his soul for Krugerrands.

"After what we tell him I feel he will change his mind.

"He faces a life ban by the WBC. He will never be able to fight for a WBC title. He will never be ranked by the WBC.

"He will be ostracised by the fight community if he perpetrates this outrage."

By BOB BLAIR
London

Mr Sulaiman, a personal friend of Duran for more than a decade, said he would also get leading South American diplomats to exert pressure on the boxer.

He added: "Roberto was probably the greatest lightweight champion in history.

"He was the only man to beat Sugar Ray Leonard. He lost the return, but in those two fights he made a total of $15-million."

US promoter Bob Arum, who has Duran under contract, said: "If Sulaiman fails to rank Duran in the WBC top ten because of a trip to South Africa, Duran could sue him.

"But Duran is going for a title — the World Boxing Association's junior middleweight title.

"If he wins that, he won't be bothered about the WBC anyway. If he loses, it wouldn't surprise me if he retires."

National sports body formed in Ciskei

BISHO — A national body to control sport in Ciskei was formed at a meeting of a number of sports administrators here yesterday.

The formation of the body was moved by Mr S. Ximiwe, who represented the Mdantsane District Rugby Association, and supported by Mr G. Malotana, of the Border Rugby Association.

Mr Ximiwe said the "national unit" should be recognised as the only controlling body in Ciskei.

The director of sport in Ciskei, Mr L. I. Lindi, said politics should be left out of the matter as it was a social issue.

The body had been formed to "control and bring about progress in Ciskei sport", Mr Lindi said, and added the government 'would not involve' itself in sports activities.

Mr Ximiwe, however, called on the government to "deal with" Border Rugby Union affiliates who did not attend yesterday's meeting.

A letter from the Mdantsane Rugby Union (Mdaru), a Border Rugby Union affiliate, stating they were not in a position to attend the meeting, was read. Delegates pointed out that Mdaru had attended a meeting in Mdantsane last week.

Mr Lindi then told the delegates that they were to promote sport in Ciskei and there would be no victimisation of individuals.

Mr Ximiwe said the Mdaru issue should be taken to "high level". The Ciskei sports organiser, Mr N. B. Gwili said the move to form a Ciskei national body had the backing of the government.

Mr Lindi said Ciskei was not fighting the South African Rugby Union (Saru) or the South African Rugby Association (Sara) in forming their own controlling body. — DDR



Some of the delegates who attended the meeting to form Ciskei's controlling sports body yesterday. Second from right is Mr S. Ximiwe, who moved the formation of the body.

No decision reached on Holiday Inns casino site

By SIMON WILLSON

HOLIDAY Inns executives have studied at least 30 possible sites for a new R60-million hotel and casino complex within half an hour's drive from Pretoria.

The hotel chain is planning to establish the holiday resort inside the new KwaNdebele border as a counter-attraction to Sun City, the Bophuthatswana holiday hotel built by the Inns' great rivals in the homeland casino business, Southern Suns Holdings.

When Holiday Inns, a subsidiary of Rennies Consolidated Holdings, announced its intention to build a hotel complex in KwaNdebele last year, the scene seemed set for a casino war between the two hotel giants.

But "rationalisation talks" to try and reach a truce between Holiday Inns and Southern Suns were organised earlier this year and are still going on. It is known, however, that Holiday Inns plans an impressive rival to Sun City in KwaNdebele unless agreement is reached.

Inns sources said over the weekend that the talks, which are expected to be completed in about three weeks' time,"are not only about KwaNdebele ... they involve a lot more."

Yesterday Holiday Inns managing director, Mr Nigel Mathews, said: "Our people have been looking at at least 30 possible sites, but because the border delineation is not final it would be totally impractical for us to actually buy land".

Last year Holiday Inns paid a rumoured R500 000 for the monopoly rights to set up casinos in KwaNdebele.

- The Government is to set up a parliamentary select committee to investigate the alleged involvement of the Deputy Minister of Development and Land Affairs, Mr Hennie van der Walt, in the granting of multi-million rand casino rights in Kangwane and KwaNdebele.

SA sport 'set to re-enter world arena'

Star 5/3/83 (4180) 292

By Alan Robinson, The Star Bureau

LONDON — The tide has turned in favour of South African sport.

This is the firm conviction of Conservative MP Mr John Carlisle, the man who is leading the battle for an MCC cricket team to tour here next season.

Mr Carlisle sees the day of South Africa's return to international competition as fast approaching.

"I first began to feel movement about a year ago and now it is gathering momentum," he says.

The tide changed with the banning of Graham Gooch and his rebel cricketers last year. The public suddenly became aware of the "total hypocrisy" of the sports situation.

Cricket tours by Sri Lanka and especially the West Indies had shattered the complacency of anti-apartheid campaigners and shown the world that South African sport was multiracial.

Mr Carlisle said the recent cancellation of the England women's cricket tour of the West Indies because five of the players had been to South Africa "caused an enormous reaction in Britain".

"People are now downright angry that their rights and freedoms are being trampled by others with no interest in sport."

Mr Carlisle dismissed the move by anti-apartheid sources to invite Mr Hassan Howa, president of the South African Cricket Board of Control, to England for a showdown debate on sport as a "cheap trick".

"They are clearly hoping the South African Government will refuse Mr Howa a passport."

"I would be more than happy to debate with Mr Howa — as I have done with Peter Hain and others," Mr Carlisle said.

"But why this sudden desire to talk to me? I have been to South Africa and have made repeated efforts to meet Mr Howa.

"So why the sudden change of heart? We've got them on the run and they are starting to panic. That is why."

. . the ugly element wanting to be Scorpio Madondo on sax and flute

10 000 gatecrash PE show

PORT ELIZABETH — Shots were fired and two policemen and two security guards injured when about 10 000 people gatecrashed the Harari, Juluka and Steve Kekana show in New Brighton on Saturday afternoon.

The crowd of over 3 000 people who paid to see the groups and singing star in action increased to between 10 000 and 15 000 as people began storming over the stadium walls halfway through the afternoon.

The trouble started shortly after 2pm when crowds of people outside the stadium — who according to bystanders were "frustrated because they could not afford the R5 entrance fee and wanted to see the show" — started stoning security guards and dogs inside the stadium.

The less than 50 policemen on standby at the stadium who went to help the guards were also stoned and forced to fire shots over the heads of the crowd outside to stop them coming in over the walls.

Two security men hired by the show's promoters were taken to hospital after they were stoned and stabbed trying to control crowds outside the stadium. One was said to be in a serious condition after he was stabbed in the stomach. — DDC

292 Hansard Q. col. 607
11/3/83

Cinemas: permits

*9. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether any applications were received for permits to open cinemas to members of all races during the latest specified period of 12 months for which figures are available; if so, (a) from whom, (b) in respect of which cinemas, (c) when were such applications received and (d) what was the result of each application?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Community Development):

Yes, for the period 1 January 1982 to 31 December 1982.

(a) The proprietor of the cinema undertaking mentioned in (b);

(b) the Odeon Theatre, Grahamstown;

(c) during March 1982;

(d) the application was refused.

For written reply:

Sports facilities

Hansard 0.61. 647-648
292 14/3/83

415. Mr. A. SAVAGE asked the Minister of Education and Training:

(1) (a) (i) How many and (ii) which (aa) primary and (bb) secondary schools in the Black townships in Port Elizabeth have sports facilities and (b) for which kinds of sport does each such school have facilities;

(2) how many (a) primary and (b) secondary schools have qualified physical education teachers on their staff?

The MINISTER OF EDUCATION AND TRAINING:

(1) (a) (i) (aa) 11.

(bb) 5.

(ii) (aa) (b)

Ernest Skosana	Rugby
Charles Duna	Tenniquoits
Ebongweni	Rugby and netball
Johnson Marqanqa	Rugby and netball
Kama	Netball
Kayser Ngxwana	Netball
Matodlana	Rugby and netball
New Brighton	Netball
Philip Nikiwe	Rugby and netball
Seyisi	Netball
Molefe	Netball

(bb)

Kwesi Lomzo	Netball
Loyiso	Cricket
Itembelihle	Rugby and netball
Mzontsundi	Netball and [illegible]
Newell	Rugby

(2) (a) 2.

(b) 3.

'I'll do it again' — race bar man says

ARGUS 14/3/83 292

Staff Reporter

MR Wilfred Daniels, sports secretary of the Sacos-affiliated Western Province Amateur Athletic Union, says he has no qualms about ordering a Western Province athlete to leave the Vygieskraal Stadium in Athlone, and that he would do so again.

Rodney Goliath, the 100 m champion, left after Mr Daniels, the convener of Saturday's meeting, said over the public address system: "Will Rodney Goliath who partakes in racial sport, please leave the stand."

OPPOSED

Mr Goliath runs for Defence under the auspices of the multiracial Western Province Amateur Athletics Association, a body to which Sacos (South African Council of Sport) and its affiliates are strongly opposed.

Mr Daniels said: "The sooner these racial sportsmen understand that they are not wanted at non-racial sporting events, the better.

"What I did was in keeping with the policies of our non-racial amateur athletics board and I would do it again."

Mr Daniels said he asked 800 m athlete Freddie Williams to leave the same stadium for the same reason during a sports meeting last year.

"HUMILIATED"

Mr Goliath said today he was "humiliated".

He was with his parents, wife and child. They left after their entrance fee was refunded.

His sister, Levidia, who was a competitor, was "so upset she wasn't able to run in the 200 m".

A spokesman for the City Council, which administers Vygieskraal, said the stadium was leased to organisations which were entitled to use their discretion about the "right of admission".

292 Hansard 0.61.690

Odeon Theatre, Grahamstown: permit

16/3/83

*13. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Community Development:

What were his Department's reasons for refusing the application of the Odeon Theatre, Grahamstown, for a permit to admit persons of all races to cinema shows, as referred to in his reply to Question No. 9 on 11 March 1983?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

Because in terms of Government policy separate amenities, such as cinemas must be used by the various population groups in their own group areas and only amenities which cannot be duplicated may be shared.

Sports bars to be ended

ARGUS 15/3/83

292

Political Staff

SPORTS administrators and bodies will have to scrap any form of political or racial discrimination if they want to use publicly owned sports facilities.

The move, which will affect Sacos and all-white sporting bodies, has been announced by Mr Chris Heunis, Minister of Constitutional Development, after a meeting of the National Interim Liaison Committee, representing the Government, the provincial administrations and coloured, Indian and white local government.

The announcement has been welcomed by Mr Mike Tarr, Progressive Federal Party spokesman on sport.

Legislation

Mr Heunis said at a Press conference after the closed-door meeting that the provincial administrators were to be asked to introduce legislation which would ensure that "where sport facilities are made available with public funds they should be for the use of all sporting participants."

In other words, where local authorities own sports facilities which are available to sports clubs or groups, leases would have to contain clauses which would allow the facilities to be used by any other group.

If a group were prevented from using the facilities "for politically motivated reasons the local authorities should be able to cancel such leases."

Not racial

In reply to a question, Mr Heunis said the move had "nothing to do with race".

It was aimed at any group which prevented any other group from using facilities which were paid for by all taxpayers.

"Everyone should be able to participate in facilities bought with public funds," he said.

Open membership

Mr Tarr said the move, if enforced, would mean sports clubs which used publicly owned land would in effect have to open their membership.

"At present, although race bars have been removed from constitutions, many clubs use the blackball or reserved membership method to prevent blacks joining their clubs.

"As I see the new steps, if clubs want to continue to use the facilities they will have to open their membership."

Mr Tarr said the step was one of many recommended by the Human Sciences Research Council report on normalising sport.

White clubs not part of Government clamp

Heunis accuses

(292) 17/8/83



Mr Heunis

Move to end club race bar

Sports chiefs welcome bid to open all public venues

Sports administrators throughout the country have unanimously wel the non-discrimination directive which is to be handed down to pro administrations by the Government — in terms of yesterday's announ by the Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis - gards publicly owned sports facilities.

The report based on the first sta ment.

Press in sports row

By Peter Sullivan, Political Correspondent
Cape Town.

There was anger and frustration today at the Government's clouding of the question of open sports facilities.

An announcement on Monday that local authorities would be asked to ensure that there was no discrimination as regards publicly owned sports facilities had been unanimously welcomed by sports administrators.

But a second statement yesterday by the Minister of Constitutional Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, has done little to give sports administrators cheer.

All that is now clear is that sports facilities controlled by Indians or coloured people are threatened with having leases cancelled if they are politically misused, but the same will not necessarily apply to facilities controlled by whites.

Mr Heunis now says his original statement advocated the cancelling of leases if sports bodies used control over sports fields for political reasons — but only "within areas for coloured and Indian communities".

He flatly refused yesterday to address himself to the question of what happened in white areas, saying this had nothing to do with the original National Liaison Committee meeting in Cape Town which led to the first confusing statement.

This first statement said leases on sportsgrounds should be liable to cancellation "where obstruction takes place for politically motivated reasons", which was interpreted as a blow against apartheid.

It added that facilities provided from public funds should be for the use of all sporting participants.

Replying to repeated questioning about facilities in white areas, Mr Heunis said yesterday: "The question of the use of white facilities was not discussed at the meeting."

Asked again what would happen if it did arise, he said: "I am not prepared to anticipate what might happen at other meetings."

Asked yet again, he said: "Local government does not fall under me at the moment."

He suggested the Minister responsible for sport, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, should be approached.

Responded

Dr Viljoen responded to queries by restating that Mr Heunis's initial statement only referrred to stituations which arose out of politically inspired

How the Minister said it all . . .

By Peter Sullivan,
Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis, issued two statements this week. He has accused the Press of reporting the first one inaccurately.

This is the first statement, released on Monday, with the irrelevant parts deleted: "Sporting facilities. Where sport facilities are made available with public funds, it should be for the use of all sporting participants.

"The sporting facilities under control of local authorities should contain clauses in their leases providing that where obstruc-

which were provided to a greater or lesser degree by local authorities, with or without the co-operation of the local communities.

"These facilities were established for the user of the particular community in that area.

"In some instances local authorities exercise control over these facilities in respect of the use and lease thereof.

"In other cases this control has been delegated to management and local affairs committees which then decide which sport bodies can lease or use the facilities.

"From time to time certain sport bodies acquire control over sport facilities and then, for political reasons, prevent some

overnment clamp



Mr Heunis

Move to end club race ban

Sports chiefs welcome bid to open all public venues

Sports administrators throughout the country have unanimously welcomed the non-discrimination directive which is to be handed down to provincial administrations by the Government — in terms of yesterday's announcement by the Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis — as regards publicly owned sports facilities.

The report based on the first statement.

Minister on right track, says Craven

Staff Reporters

Top sports administrators in South Africa today cautiously approved moves by the Minister of Constitutional Affairs, Mr Chris Heunis, to keep politics out of sport in coloured and Indian areas.

They were generally wary about commenting on the implications of applying the same test in white areas.

Rugby supremo Dr Danie Craven said the question of open sports facilities in white areas was an issue entirely different from that in coloured and Indian areas.

"Mr Heunis has made a beginning in the right direction as far as keeping politics out of sport in coloured and Indian areas is concerned," said Dr Craven. "The fact of the matter is that certain sport control bodies in these areas have abused their position, excluding sportsmen and sportswomen from their games."

Dr Craven singled out the South African Council on Sport (Sacos).

South African National Football Association secretary, Mr Mike Matloane, said Mr Heunis's latest statement did not improve the situation. It would be unacceptable internationally, whether it was aimed at Sacos or not.

The president of the South African Amateur Athletics Union, Professor Charles Nieuwoudt, refused to comment, saying he had been trying to keep politics out of athletics for the last eight years or so.

Mr Chris van Wyk, chairman of the Transvaal Amateur Athletics Association, said the Minister's original intention had been to take apartheid out of sport. "That could only have done good," he said.

The South African Gymnastics Union administrative director, Mrs Gwen de Jong, said she applauded any effort of government, national or local, to remove discriminatory pressures.

sports row

ı.

-ov-
ɔrts

'd be
ɜards
ed by

ɔnsti-
:ports

ɛd by
eases
ll not

ancel-
ls for
ndian

estion
ng to
Cape

liable
moti-
heid.
ıld be

areas,
facili-

e Minister said it all . . .

van,
ondent
ster of Constitu-
Chris Heunis, is-
veek. He has ac-
ing the first one

ent, released on
nt parts deleted:
e sport facilities
public funds, it
sporting partici-

under control of
ontain clauses in
t where obstruc-
ically motivated

which were provided to a greater or lesser degree by local authorities, with or without the co-operation of the local communities.

"These facilities were established for the user of the particular community in that area.

"In some instances local authorities exercise control over these facilities in respect of the use and lease thereof.

"In other cases this control has been delegated to management and local affairs committees which then decide which sport bodies can lease or use the facilities.

"From time to time certain sport bodies acquire control over sport facilities and then, for political reasons, prevent some members of the particular community [illegible] such facilities. For example, it

pen if it did arise, he said: "I am not prepared to anticipate what might happen at other meetings."

Asked yet again, he said: "Local government does not fall under me at the moment."

He suggested the Minister responsible for sport, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, should be approached.

Responded

Dr Viljoen responded to queries by restating that Mr Heunis's initial statement only referrred to stitiations which arose out of politically inspired actions connnected to the control of sports facilities within the coloured and Indian communities.

This did not affect the Government's acceptance of autonomy for sports clubs, sports controlling bodies and the owners of sports facilities.

The Government had already removed all legal race restrictions which stood in the way of sports bodies, he said.

Mr Mike Tarr, the PFP's spokesman on sport, slammed the Government's latest sports shuffling.

"The new statement makes it clear, in referring only to Indian and coloured facilities, that the target Mr Heunis had in mind is Sacos (South African Council on Sport), so that it cannot exclude other groups from facilities leased from local authorities.

Conditions

"Conditions the Minister wants to apply to coloured and Indians should apply equally to whites.

"By pandering to the right wing and exerting pressure on the left wing, the Nationalists are not benefiting sport in South Africa but giving ammunition to our enemies," Mr Tarr said.

Mr Heunis's statement yesterday was headed: "For immediate release — to be used in full as stipulated in clauses 1 and 2 of Press Code of Conduct."

He was sharply criticised for this by the PFP media spokesman, Mr Dave Dalling, who said the Minister overrated his newsworthiness.

Quoting those clauses insinuated reports of his first statement were less than truthful or unfair, Mr Dalling said, which was crassly wide of the mark.

Calling it "a covert threat", Mr Dalling said the original statement clearly implied facilities could not be used for political reasons exclusively by one racial community.

"Obviously taken aback by the implications of his announcement, Mr Heunis, in the light of the Waterberg and Soutpansberg by-election, wishes to backtrack rapidly.

"In doing this, the easiest scapegoat to find is the Press.

"The only mistake the media made was to believe him in the first place," Mr Dalling said, blaming any ambiguities on Mr Heunis's lack of clarity.

Mr Tarr said the original statement "was so open, that a wide range of possible interpretations could be placed on it to keep everyone happy".

Open

Most commentators had taken the statement at face value and the English and Afrikaans Press had both come to the conclusion that in future all sporting facilities provided by local authorities and leased to sporting clubs would be open to all races, Mr Tarr said.

In his statement yesterday Mr Heunis referred to "inaccurate reporting", but agreed to withdraw the adjective when asked to do so at the Press conference.

He said the invoking of clause 1 and 2 of the Press Code of conduct should not be viewed as a threat but as a request.

How the Minister said it all . . .

By Peter Sullivan,
Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis, issued two statements this week. He has accused the Press of reporting the first one inaccurately.

This is the first statement, released on Monday, with the irrelevant parts deleted: "Sporting facilities. Where sport facilities are made available with public funds, it should be for the use of all sporting participants.

"The sporting facilities under control of local authorities should contain clauses in their leases providing that where obstruction takes place for politically motivated reasons, the local authorities should be able to cancel such leases.

"The provincial ordinances should be amended where necessary to ensure the beneficial use of sport facilities.

"Emphasis (at the meeting of the National Liaison Committee) was placed on the importance of community participation in the provision of additional sports facilities."

The second statement by Mr Heunis, issued yesterday, was headed: "For immediate release — to be used in full a stipulated in clauses 1 and 2 of Press Code of Conduct." It read:

"Following inaceurate reporting in various media pertaining to decisions taken at the meeting of the National Committee in Cape Town on 14 March 1983, in respect of the use of sport facilities, I wish to clari fy the matter.

"Within areas for coloured and Indian communities there are sport facilities which were provided to a greater or lesser degree by local authorities, with or without the co-operation of the local communities.

"These facilities were established for the user of the particular community in that area.

"In some instances local authorities exercise control over these facilities in respect of the use and lease thereof.

"In other cases this control has been delegated to management and local affairs committees which then decide which sport bodies can lease or use the facilities.

"From time to time certain sport bodies acquire control over sport facilities and then, for political reasons, prevent some members of the particular community from using such facilities. For example, it happens that a coloured or Indian sport body holds the control over sport facilities in terms of a lease agreement and then for political reasons denies members of another coloured or Indian sport body use of the facilities.

"With a view to counteracting this tendency it has been decided to request municipalites to include provisions in their lease agreement to the effect that a lease agreement could be cancelled in the event of misuse for political reasons, or should existing agreements not contain such provisions, to create the necessary legal powers in terms of provincial ordinances, which will make the inclusion of such provisions in the lease possible.

"It is thus clear that the decision of the National Liaison Committee does not effect the status quo concerning the use of sport facilities by the various polulation groups."

Heunis gets in a tangle over 'racist' clubs



Mr CHRIS HEUNIS
. . . who did he mean?

By BRIAN POTTINGER
Political Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — The Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis, has denied that a statement he made earlier this week was intended to imply that all-white sports clubs would be forced to share municipally-owned facilities with other groups.

In an unprecedented move Mr Heunis released a "clarifying" statement yesterday which carried an instruction to the Press to publish it in full "as stipulated in clause 1 and 2 of the Press code of conduct". These clauses deal with accurate reporting.

At a conference called later at the request of the Press to clarify the clarification, Mr Heunis said the moves to prevent sporting bodies who leased municipal facilities from excluding other race groups for political reasons related only to coloured and Indian facilities.

The clarification is being widely interpreted as meaning that the Government is not intending to hit white sports bodies with racist policies but to hammer the strongly anti-apartheid South African Council on Sport.

The Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, has confirmed that Mr Heunis's statements deal only with the coloured and Indian facilities where malpractices which flowed from politically motivated actions by sports bodies occurred.

The standpoint, he said, did not affect the Government's sports policies which recognised the autonomy of sport clubs, sports bodies and the owners of facilities. Dr Viljoen claimed that such abuse within the coloured and Indian communities had been exposed by Mr Heunis's statement.

After a meeting on Monday of the national liaison commitee Mr Heunis said the provincial authorities would be asked to enable local authorities to cancel the leases of sporting groups who used municipal facilities and excluded other groups for political reasons from using the facilities.

When asked by newsmen if the move was aimed at Sacos, Mr Heunis denied it. Pressed to say if it would relate to exclusive white clubs he claimed it had nothing to do with colour.

A prepared statement released at the same time said that sporting facilities under the control of local authorities should contain in their leases clauses providing that where obstruction took place for politically motivated reasons the local authorities should be able to cancel such leases.

It also claimed the liaison committee had decided that where sport facilities were made available with public funds they should be for the use of all sporting participants.

Newspapers across the country interpreted the statement as meaning the Government was also intending action against all-white sporting bodies which excluded other race groups from municipally-owned facilities.

The interpretation was supported by high-ranking coloured leaders who punted the view that the Government was aiming at radicals on both sides of the line.

Even the Cape Nationalist mouthpiece, Die Burger, interpreted the statement as implying action against white "exclusivist" clubs, and yesterday ran a story reporting a positive reaction to Mr Heunis's statement from local authorities in the Cape.

But yesterday Mr Heunis released another statement saying "inaccurate reporting" required clarification of the decision of the national liaison commitee.

The statement read: "Within areas for coloured and Indian communities there are sport facilities which were provided to a greater or lesser extent by local authorities with or without the co-operation of the local communities.

"These facilities were established for the use of the particular community in that area.

"In some instances local authorities exercise control over these facilities in respect of the use and lease thereof. In other cases this control has been delegated to management and local affairs commitees which then decide which sport bodies can lease or use the facilities.

"From time to time certain sport bodies acquire control over sport facilities and then, for political reasons, prevent some members of the particular community from using such facilities. For example, it happens that a coloured or Indian sports body holds the control over sport facilities in terms of a lease agreement and then for political reasons denies members of another coloured and Indian sport body use of the facilities.

"With a view to counteracting this tendency it has been decided to request municipalities to include provisions in their lease agreements to the effect that a lease agreement could be cancelled in the event of misuse for political reasons, or should existing agreements not contain such provisions, to create the necessary legal powers, in terms of provincial ordinances, which will make the inclusion of such provisions in the lease possible.

"It is thus clear that the decision of the national liaison committee does not effect the *status quo* concerning the use of sport facilities by the various population groups."

At the conference convened to explain his clarifying statement yesterday, Mr Heunis claimed the decision to give powers to local authorities to cancel leases held by "politically-motivated" sports bodies related only to the Indian and coloured communities. He said the national liaison commitee had not raised the question of facilities in white areas.

Any questions about white facilities would have to be addressed to Dr Viljoen.

Mr Heunis apologised for any "misunderstandings" which had arisen as a result of his statements and denied he had intended to threaten the Press by instructing them to print his clarifying statement in full.

The Labour Party chairman, Mr David Curry, who was at the liaison committee meeting, said the thrust of the discussion there had been over a community's use of community facilities.

He declined, however, to discuss the issue further and said he intended taking it up with Mr Heunis and within the committee.

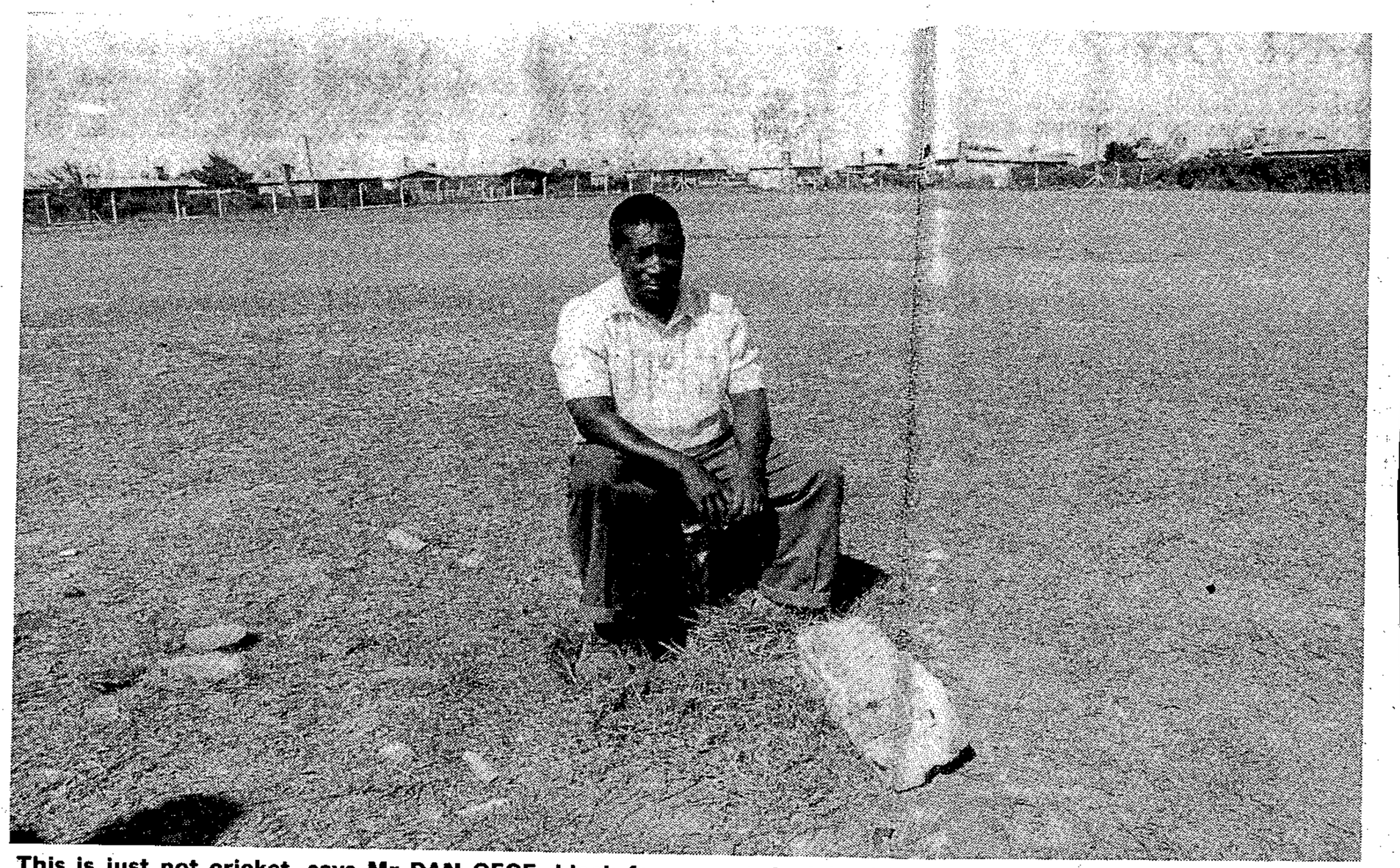
The PFP's spokesman on sport issues, Mr Mike Tarr, has said conditions which the Government sought to apply to coloured and Indians should also apply to whites.

"Whatever is sauce for the goose is sauce for the gander."

292

PE township sport — a wasteland

In answer to a question in Parliament this week, the Minister of Education and Training, Mr D W Steyn, said only one black secondary school in Port Elizabeth had a cricket field, five primary schools had rugby fields, nine primary schools had facilities for netball and one school had a tenniquoits court. Weekend Post Reporter SIMON BLOCH took a closer look at the situation.



This is just not cricket, says Mr DAN QEQE, black former provincial cricketer. This wasteland is meant to serve as Cowan High School's sportsfield. Mr Qeqe taught and coached at the New Brighton school in 1954, but nothing has changed and facilities are far from adequate.

No changes in 29 years for only cricket field in PE township

WHEN is a cricket field not a cricket field?

When it's a rock-strewn playground, undulating and without turf, too small for a reasonable outfield and with no water supply or maintenance equipment.

In other words when it's a New Brighton schoolground.

It's an adequate field for a team with broken bats, worn out pads, tape-bound ball and splintered wickets — but not for cricket in the accepted sense of the word.

White South Africans seem to know little about the education and sports facilities available to the children of the townships.

This week, it emerged in Parliament that only one black secondary school in Port Elizabeth has a cricket field.

In a written reply to questions tabled by Mr Andrew Savage (PFP, Walmer) the Minister of Education and Training, Mr D W Steyn, said 11 primary schools had sports facilities. This included rugby fields at five of the schools, netball at nine primary schools and tenniquoits at another.

Mr Steyn said four of the schools had only netball facilities and one only rugby fields. Tenniquoits is the only sports facility at the Charles Duna Primary School, while the Loyisa Secondary School is the only black secondary school with cricket facilities.

Even this is painting a rosey picture of the situation.

This week, Weekend Post took a closer look at sports grounds at schools in New Brighton. Several factors were immediately apparent.

Firstly, it is a myth that blacks only woke up to cricket when the all-black West Indian team recently toured this country. They have been playing cricket for many years, although not on the same scale as whites.

There is much interest in all sports and every day schoolboys can be seen trying their hand at games on any available piece of ground.

Secondly, even the description "cricket field" is misleading.

The grounds said to serve as facilities are nothing more than dry, undersized, township wastelands with little or no watering facilities, no groundsmen and very little in the way of maintenance machinery.

As for the "cricket field" at Loyisa Secondary School which the Minister of Education and Training referred to, the ground is too small to even erect a boundary.

An interesting fact is that there are more liquor outlets than sportsfields in New Brighton as a whole.

Former provincial cricketer, Mr Dan Qeqe, 54, said this week whites would be shocked if they saw the grounds at schools, even the so-called "best" grounds.

"There are many schools with practically nothing," he said. "The white sector is well catered for, the coloured sector semi-catered for, but the black section has nothing. And by the look of things, there seems no hope of any improvement," he said.

"Time and time again we are taken as anti-white, anti-Government radicals when we are reported as saying we do not have adequate facilities. We are not exaggerating the situation, merely stating the truth," Mr Qeqe said.

Asked if the department had been approached to provide better facilities at the schools, Mr Qeqe said they should not have to be reminded.

"Facilities should be planned and provided when a school is built. Education goes with sport, or are things different in the white sector?"

Mr Qeqe, who taught and coached at Cowan High School in 1954 — his first teaching post — said the school used to appeal to the municipality for aid because the municipality was more sympathetic than the Bantu Administration.

Today, the students at the school can hardly practise on the field, let alone play matches on it. It is uneven, strewn with rocks and stones and has no watering facilities.

A caretaker was recently employed to look after the field, but he cannot be expected to change it into anything resembling a sports field without adequate water and implements.

"It's exactly the same as it was in 1954 when I taught here," Mr Qeqe said.

Where there used to be tennis courts at Newell High School — the oldest high school in New Brighton — there are now classrooms. Covered in stones, the field is only fit for rough practice sessions.

The school's matches have to be played at the Wolfson Stadium or Zwide Stadium, shared by other schools like Cowan High, Loyisa High and Kwazakele High.

The principal of Newell High, which has 1 500 students, Mr M M Maliza, said the Department of Education and Training did not cater for the student's needs properly.

"The department promised to attend to the field, but nothing has been done," he said.

Mr Qeqe said rugby clubs established as far back as the 1880s were alive and well in New Brighton.

"But it is a shock to hear whites saying we are strangers to sports which whites think are exclusive to them.

"I played organised cricket when I was 11. We used to fashion bats out of bits of plank and use tennis balls to bowl. We had matches between villages and locations and they were very organised with players turning out in whites and with official umpires."

At Kwazakele High School, the field is much like that at Cowan High, except that it has rugby posts. Unfortunately these posts lean more than the Tower of Pisa and do not have crossbars.

Loyisa High's Mr Albert Kosutu said although there was keen interest in cricket at the school, the school had no equipment or facilities.

"The pupils are very interested in soccer, rugby, cricket, athletics, netball and all major sports. But they are frustrated because there is a shortage of equipment and facilities.

"We have bought our athletics equipment out of school funds and share them with another school because they have none of their own," he said.

At the nets behind the Wolfson Stadium, a group of about 15 schoolboys from Thamsanqa School were practising cricket this week.

Mr Qeqe's eyes lit up when he saw the young sportsmen and he promptly took a bat and showed them his repertoire of straight-bat strokes. He bowled a few balls to the boys and later gave them a 20-minute coaching session.

Hearing that they did not have a coach at the school and were very keen to learn, he gave them his phone number and said he would give them a coaching session on Monday.

"You see, there is plenty of interest here. When Errol Tobias was selected for the Springboks, someone asked the question: 'If there's a Tobias, where are the others?'

"If Sydney Maree (athletics), Jomo Sono (soccer) and Basil D'Oliveira (cricket) can all go overseas and prove a point, why shouldn't other blacks prove to be world class sportsmen.

"Given the facilities, black South Africans could become world beaters. The fact that they have to go overseas to prove their point does not say much for the system," Mr Qeqe said.

Heunis retires with a bloodied nose



● CHRIS HEUNIS



● HASSAN HOWA

GOVERNMENT constitutional supremo Chris Heunis this week tried to force the militant SA Council on Sport (Sacos) to make sports facilities it leased available to non-members — and retreated with a bloodied nose.

A survey of municipal sports facilities shows that Sacos is in no position to bar anyone from using sports facilities — almost all are owned and leased out by municipalities. If anything, Sacos is at the mercy of the municipalities.

As a result Mr Heunis left white sports officials embarrassed and gave Sacos plenty of ammunition for its campaign to isolate South African sport.

Mr Heunis stepped into trouble when he issued a statement interpreted as meaning that provincial administrations would be asked to ensure that sport facilities made available with public funds should be for the use of all races.

He then issued a 'clarificatory' statement saying his original statement applied only to sports in coloured and Indian communities and was directed at "certain sports bodies which acquire control over sport facilities and then, for political reasons, prevent some members of the particular community from using such facilities".

This was a clear reference to Sacos, which controls the vast majority of sportsmen in coloured and Indian areas and which has taken the standpoint that there can be "no normal sport in an abnormal society".

White sports officials hailed Mr Heunis' first statement, saying they were pleased it "cut both ways" — reactionary white municipalities and Sacos would be forced to open their facilities to all.

They said in cricket, rugby and tennis Sacos-dominated bodies denied facilities to others.

Sacos, whose membership is open to all races and which regards itself as a genuine 'nonracial' body, refuses to allow in its ranks anyone who participates in Government-created political institutions or who plays or watches 'normal' sport in unaffiliated organisations.

This is embodied in its controversial 'double standards' resolution.

If a Sacos cricketer, for example, goes to the Wanderers to watch a 'normal' game and this becomes known, he is summoned before a disciplinary committee of his local union.

He is either suspended or expelled.

Sacos can effectively keep out any rival body from grounds it leases from municipalities — if the leases contain such a clause. On the other hand, municipalities can — and have — refused Sacos use of facilities.

One of Sacos' major foes, Mr Cuthbert Loriston, president of the coloured SA Rugby Federation which is the only sizeable non-Sacos body in the coloured community, denied that Sacos prevented his federation from using grounds — except in one instance.

Mr Loriston defended Sacos: "They have every right to do what they are doing, as long as they allow me to do what I am doing."

So why did Mr Heunis, Minister of Constitutional Development, step into sport, the responsibility of Dr Gerrit Viljoen, Minister of National Education?

Sports officials on both sides are puzzled.

One theory in black sports-politics circles is that Mr Heunis was trying to boost the case of those who are fighting to end the country's sports isolation.

According to that theory, the Government has sensed that the tide may be turning slightly against the isolationists, and with the Government already committed to scrapping all laws militating against 'normal' sport, a directive to open all public sports facilities would pull the rug from under Sacos' and Sanroc's feet.

When the implications of his first statement became clear, the theory goes, he retreated.

If he accepted the principle of opening all municipally-owned sports facilities to all races, he would create the moral precedent of opening all public amenities such as transport and public toilets.

By AMEEN AKALWAYA

sures

'eas



swim, a 160 km
and a standard
marathon, was
in 49 sec. Stel-
medical student
urphy was sec-
hr 39 min 13 sec

and Rob Burge third in 10 hr 43 min 47 sec.

The only woman entrant, Lynn Vasconcellos, finished in ninth place in 14 hr 21 min 18 sec.

7 lions are 'well ed for' on farm

Reporter

well with the
huur Zoo lions
moved from
wn to Mr Jan
Okonyati game
at 180 km from

PCA officials
ndhoek were
Mr Oelofse's
he cost of the
wn branch of
nspect the ani-
d their new
lowing reports
fate was uncer-

ng to Mr Keith
ecretary of the
Cape Town, the
ound the lions
completely sat-
conditions

In fact the animals were so well cared for that old Duke, who is in a sorry state, was being hand-fed by Mr Oelofse's staff at the time of the inspection. The other lions were looking sleek and fat.

In response to a suggestion on a radio programme that a fund be started for the removal of the lions elsewhere, Mr Goudie said it was a well-meaning but rather misguided idea. Alternative accommodation would mean a zoo and the SPCA was against zoos in principle.

Zoos were mostly undercapitalised and would not be able to take proper care of the animals

Top Sacos posts for city sports administrators

ARGUS 24/3/83

292

Staff Reporter

TWO city sports administrators have been elected president and vice-president of the South African Council on Sports (Sacos).

Mr Frank van der Horst, former vice-president of the council, has been elected president and Mr Yusuf Ebrahim vice-president.

They are respectively vice-president and president of the Western Province Council on Sport, Sacos's largest affiliate.

Mr van der Horst was convener of the first Sacos sports festival held in Cape Town in September last year.

He succeeds Mr Morgan Naidoo who indicated at the start of the council's biennial general meeting in Retreat on Saturday he would not be available for re-election.

TAKES OVER

Mr Naidoo takes over as secretary from Mr M N Pather.

Mr Pather, 60, one of the most respected men in non-racial sport in South Africa, was not available for re-election.

He was elected as the fourth patron of the council.

The three other patrons are Mr Sam Ramsamy, chairman of the South African Non-Racial Olympic Comittee, Mr Amadou Lamine, secretary-general of the of the Association of National Olympic Committees of Africa, and Mr Abraham Ordia of the Supreme Council for Sport in Africa.

NO NOMINATION

Mr Colin Clarke offered to act as internal secretary when no nominations were received.

Mr Alan Zinn, an Eastern Cape teacher, was elected publications secretary and Mr K Mackerdhuj financial secretary.

The additional executive members are Mr H Hendricks, Mr A Fortuin, Mr D Kali and Mr James Letuka.

Sacos to amend sports ruling?

Staff Reporter

THE South African Council of Sport is unlikely to change its policy on the use of sports facilities at "ethnic" universities.

The council has a standing resolution that students should not use sports facilities at universities in South Africa and the homelands. The council sanctions students attending these universities because, at present, there is no alternative.

Although the resolution is unlikely to be changed, it is likely to be amended to exclude universities such as the University of the North in Lebowa, the University of Fort Hare in the Ciskei and the University of Zululand, which are in rural areas.

There is support for this move because these universities are far from alternative community facilities.

GRASSROOTS

The motivation behind the original resolution has been that where possible, students should leave their ethnic and middle-class institutions, and "show their support for the liberation struggle" by joining community-based organisations. They should also play their sport at grassroots level.

Sacos also believes the use of facilities at universities in urban areas gives credibility to that institution.

A final decision on the issue will be taken at the general council's next annual meeting to be held in Johannesburg.

Unrest recalled

Staff Reporter

THE South African Council of Sport has endorsed its standing decision that no sport will be played by its codes on June 16 and 17, the anniversary of the start of violence in Soweto.

The anniversary will be observed by a minute's silence before each match played on the weekend nearest these dates.

★★★★★★★★

The council observed a moment's silence during its annual meeting yesterday in remembrance of the 67 who died at Sharpeville 23 years ago today.

★★★★★★★★

Mr Morgan Naidoo reacted strongly to a question whether Sacos received funds from the World Council of Churches. He said: "It's a load of rubbish. It's mischief-making by people who want this organisation banned."

★★★★★★★★

The Western Province Council on Sport (Wepcos) was asked to design a Sacos emblem. The design is intended to show the council "as part of the broadly based struggle for liberation."

★★★★★★★★

The Bosmont Football Association has been expelled from the Transvaal Council on Sport (Tracos) until it joins in with the South African Soccer Federation. The meeting was told there was no room in Tracos or Sacos for two soccer groups in one regional council.

★★★★★★★★

Clarity is to be sought on the United Nations moratorium on sporting ties with South Africa on the question of whether international sportsmen can visit the country to coach sportsmen affiliated to Sacos codes.

★★★★★★★★

The Azanian Peoples Organisation urged Sacos not to "pay lip-service to the struggle for liberation". The council was accused of apathy because it did not take up an Azapo initiative for more effective opposition to the recent West Indian cricket tour.

No permits so Nyanga soccer is scuttled

ARGUS 2/13/83

292

Staff Reporter

THE Glenville Topio-Hilites friendly soccer match at Nyanga East could not be played at the weekend because the visiting team did not have a permit to enter a black township.

Mr Kenny Eagles, the Glenville coach, said his squad met outside Manenberg police station yesterday and planned to move to the ground in convoy.

"When I arrived in Manenberg, the players told me to check with the police as they had been told that we would not be allowed to go to Nyanga without a permit.

POLICE

"I checked with the police and they said that Nyanga was not under their control and they could not give us permission.

"We then travelled to Nyanga and at the entrance we were stopped by police. We told them that we were scheduled to play Hilites at the soccer ground, but they were not interested. They would not even allow one car through so we could tell the home side's officials about our predicament," said Mr Eagles.

FANS WAITING

"We then went home and I could only tell an official of Hilites about our problem when he telephoned me at 4.30 pm, an hour after after we were supposed to kick-off."

Meanwhile, Hilites and hundreds of soccer fans were waiting for Glenville at the ground.

Mr Gerry Hlapo, the Hilites president, was fuming last night.

"We are supposed to be moving away from discrimination and then this happens."

SOWETO FUNLAND



MAYOR: Thebehali.

SOWETO IS TO get its own R60-million entertainment complex — including a Disneyland-type of centre.

The complex will be built by Southern Hemisphere Entertainment on seven hectares of land along the Potchefstroom road to the Golden Highway, near Midway station. Sowetan 23/3/83

By SELLO RABOTHATA

Building is expected to start towards the end of the year and will be completed in four years, Soweto Council chairman Mr David Thebehali announced yesterday.

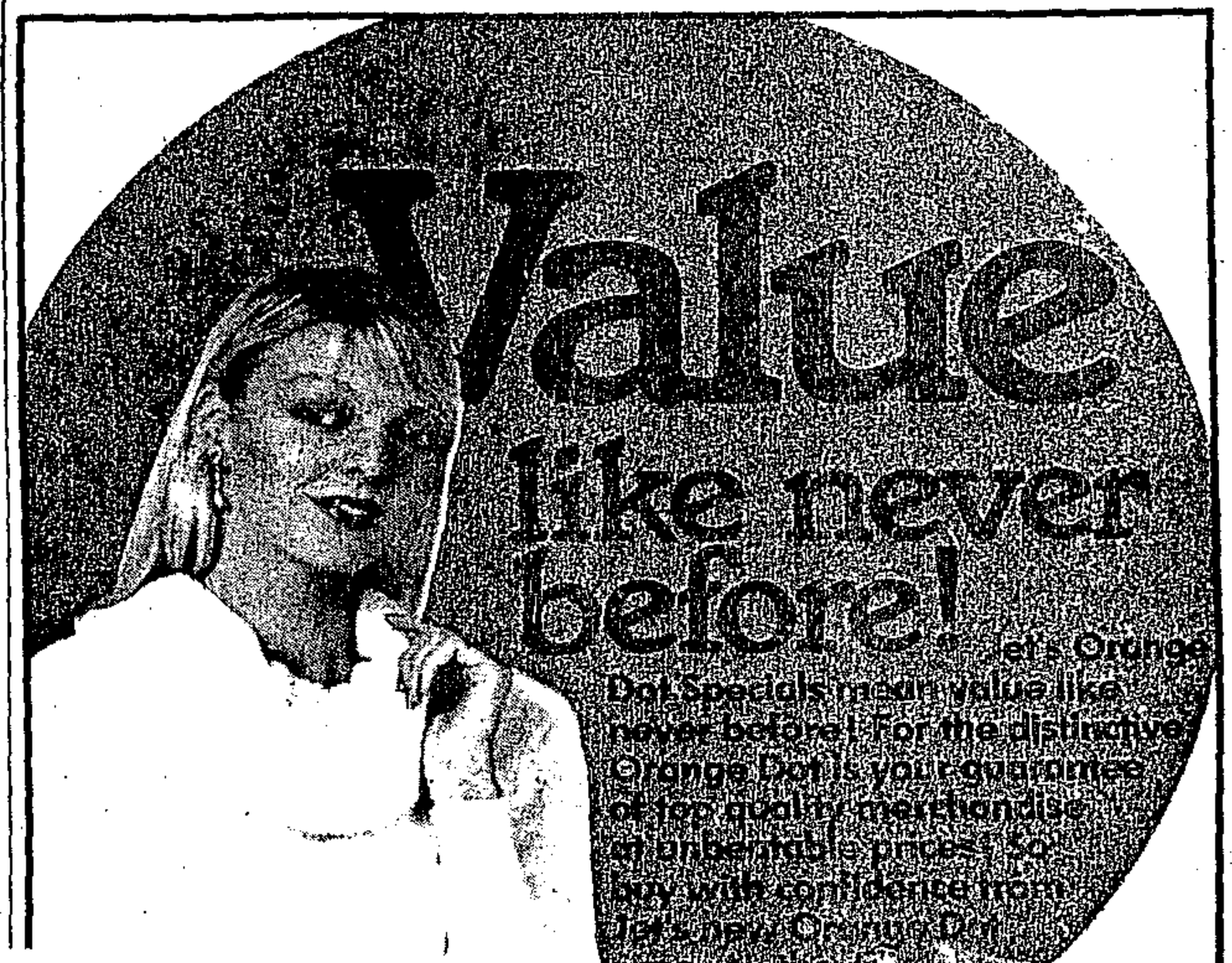
He said the first phase of the project would be the building of an indoor stadium with a seating capacity of 15 000. This would be used for sports, musical shows and it will be available to church organisations and schools. Indoor soccer will also be played.

The second phase of the project would be a park where people will enjoy themselves. This will compare favourably with Disneyland in the United States of America. It will have exhibition halls for scientific and business use.

An open air amphitheatre for outdoor entertainment will be part of this phase. The third phase will be a multi-storied hotel of international standard.

"This whole project and its aim is to upgrade the quality of life in Soweto. It will be offering job opportunities to thousands of people. It took two to three years of planning between the company involved and the Soweto Council, and it is a completely private venture with both black and white involvement. The Council is not in-





SOWETO FUNLAND

292

SOWETO IS TO get its own R60-million entertainment complex — including a Disneyland-type of centre.

The complex will be built by Southern Hemisphere Entertainment on seven hectares of land along the Potchefstroom road to the Golden Highway, near Midway station.

Sowetan 23/3/83

By SELLO RABOTHATA

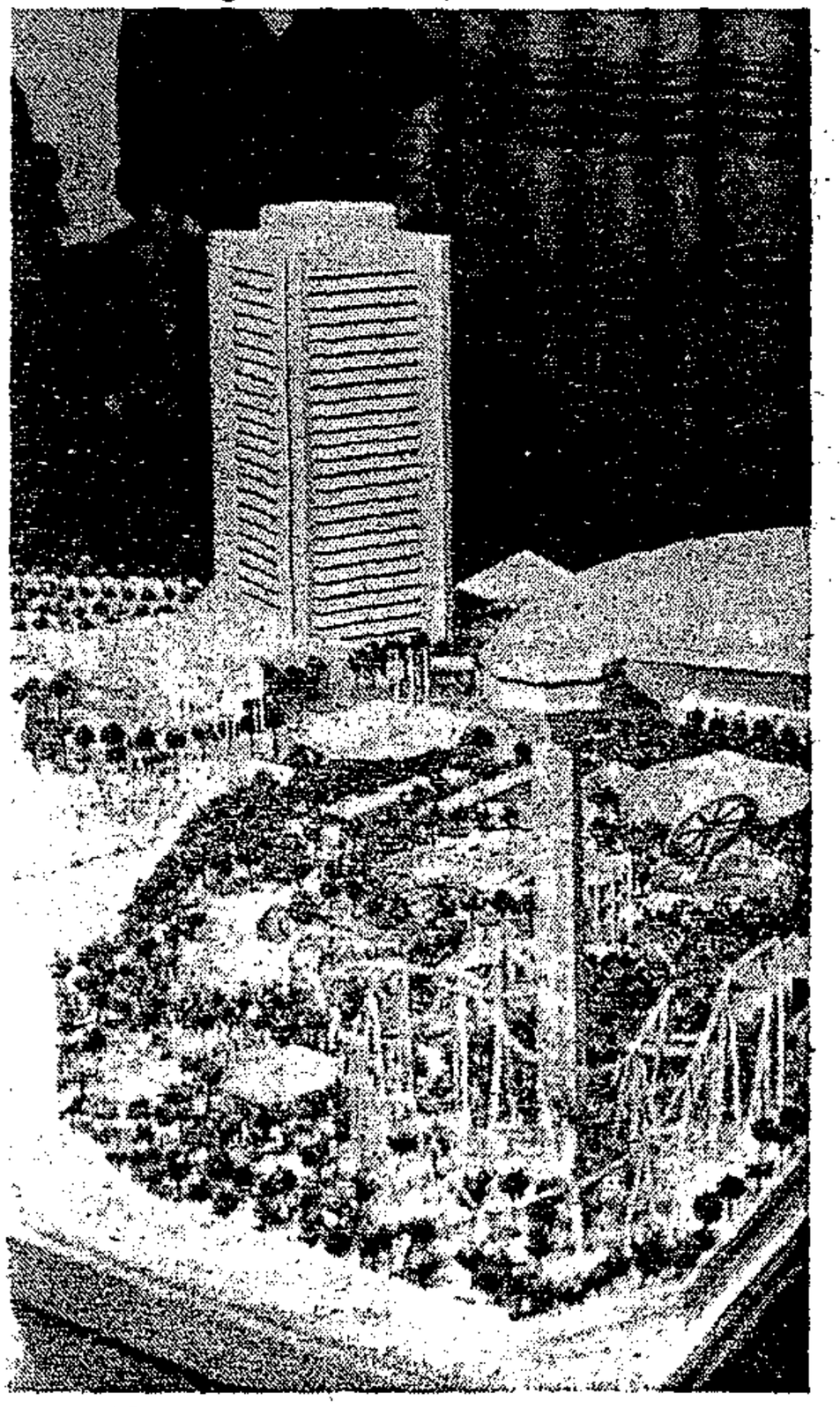
Building is expected to start towards the end of the year and will be completed in four years, Soweto Council chairman Mr David Thebehali announced yesterday.

He said the first phase of the project would be the building of an indoor stadium with a seating capacity of 15 000. This would be used for sports, musical shows and it will be available to church organisations and schools. Indoor soccer will also be played.

The second phase of the project would be a park where people will enjoy themselves. This will compare favourably with Disneyland in the United States of America. It will have exhibition halls for scientific and business use.

An open air amphitheatre for outdoor entertainment will be part of this phase. The third phase will be a multi-storied hotel of international standard.

"This whole project and its aim is to upgrade the quality of life in Soweto. It will be offering job opportunities to thousands of people. It took two to three years of planning between the company involved and the Soweto Council, and it is a completely private venture with both black and white involvement. The Council is not involved in the project.

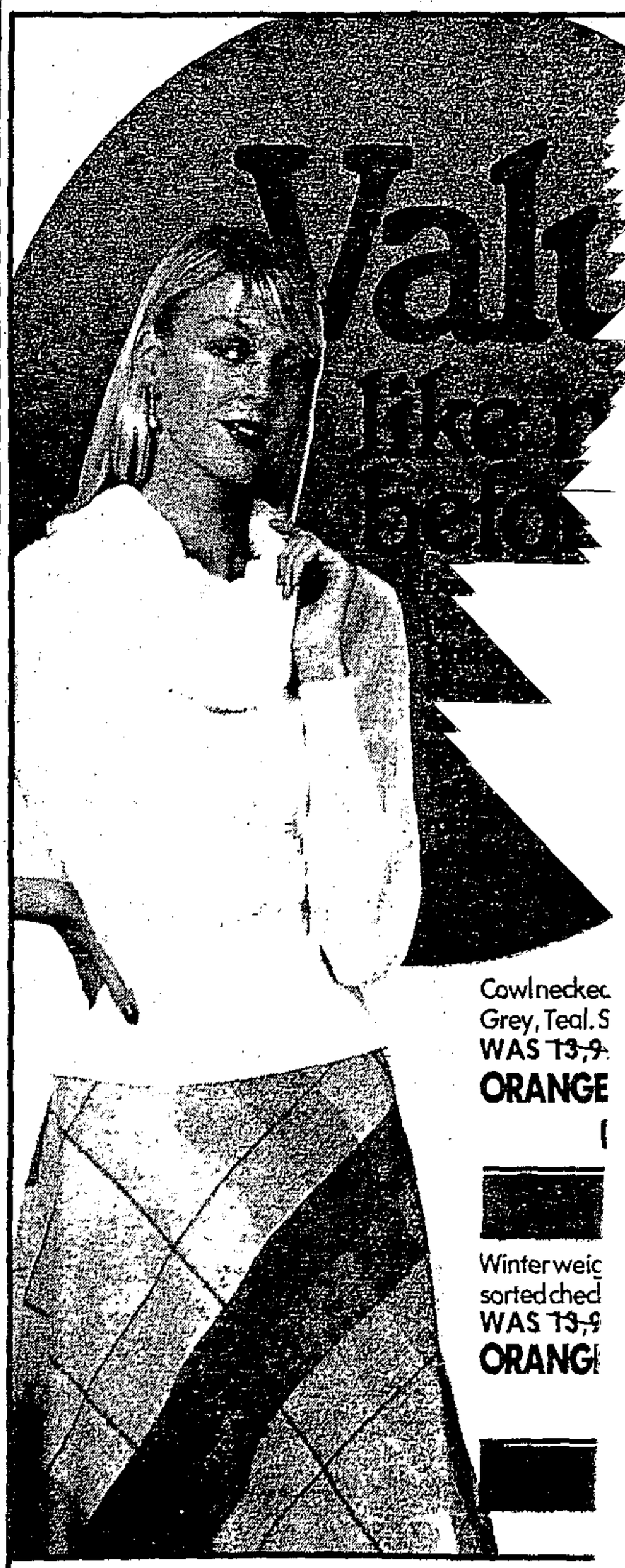


MODEL: Of the entertainment centre.

Project

"We want to see Soweto developing as a proper city that will compete with any in the world. There is presently not enough entertainment and recreational facilities for our people in the area and this project is needed.

"We hope that, because of the diverse nature of facilities that will be offered by the complex, it will be used by a large number of people. It will not be for the people of Soweto alone but all those in the Pretoria, Witwatersrand and Vaal complex," Mr Thebehali said.



'EVE' Inside Today

LATE FINAL

LY MAIL

AY, MARCH 24, 1983

PRICE 25c (incl tax)
PRICES ELSEWHERE ON BACK PAGE

Soweto's R60m fun centre

Mail Reporter

A MASSIVE entertainment complex — comprising an indoor stadium, a Disneyland-type park and a hotel — is to be built in Soweto at a cost of about R60-million over the next four years.

The complex, the first of its kind in a black urban area, will be situated over seven hectares of land near Midway Station in Chiawelo, Soweto.

Southern Hemisfair Entertainment Centre, a business company which intends going public, is to put up the massive complex.

Dr Lappie Labuschagne, chairman of Southern Hemisfair Entertainment Centre, said yesterday construction of the complex would begin towards the end of the year.

Amateur rugby can't pay my bills, says Botha

By LARRY LOMBAARD

NAAS BOTHA, South African rugby's golden boy, revealed yesterday he had started thinking about turning professional after the 1981 tour of New Zealand.

Botha was speaking to the University of the Witwatersrand 100 Rugby Club in Johannesburg shortly after announcing he had retired from amateur rugby.

"I knew after the tour that I would have to start looking at my future," he said. "And kicking points in rugby won't put food on my table.

"I've had a good innings in rugby — I've tried my best at club level as well as international level. Now I have a strong need to try something else."

Botha is preparing to join the Dallas Cowboys before their season gets under way in August — if he can get leave from the South African Police.

He also confirmed that he had already undertaken a trial with the Dallas Cowboys and had been successful with all 21 kicks at goal.

Other South African ball-kickers may follow Botha's example and try to "make it" in American gridiron football — and the Springbok flyhalf hopes that such an exodus of talent will open the eyes of rugby administrators in this country.

Botha, addressing a large, lively gathering of rugby enthusiasts, said Rugby Union should continue to be play by amateurs, "but payme per game at R10 or R15 is joke — it should be increase to at least R100 a game."

"Most of the punters i gridiron football are fror America, but goalkickers ar imported from soccer-play ing countries.

"There is every indicatior that American talent scouts will look to South Africa once I get into action over there."

● A spokesman for the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said yesterday that "at this stage we have not as yet received any application from Warrant Officer Botha for leave. So we are unable to comment."

● See Back Page



Three Vice S

By EMIELIA JAROSCH
Crime Reporter

THREE shots were fired at Joh brothel-busting vice squad invest tain Hans Kleynhans, from a car side his home in Alberton on Tu

The police captain, who is curr tigating six suspect parlours, mis serious injury by centimetres a bullets passed through his gate.

The shots were fired from a parked across the street from h Verwoerdpark, Alberton. The car as the third shot rang out and d around the winding bends of Street.

Captain Kleynhans and his mer Johannesburg of 55 brothels opera the guise of massage parlours or es cies since he took over the Vice Squ

At present the mild-mannered "brothel buster" has several peopl ing before court in broth nd pr trials.

Stre

Entry into Nyanga: permits

392 Hansard 8.61.798

*7. Mr K. M. ANDREW asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether a soccer team was refused entry into Nyanga on 20 March 1983; if so, (a) for what purpose was such entry sought and (b) (i) by whom, (ii) on whose authority and (iii) in terms of what (aa) law or (bb) regulation was the team refused entry;

(2) whether (a) White, (b) Coloured, (c) Indian and (d) multiracial soccer teams require a permit or permission to play in a Black township; if so, what permit or permission is required in each case;

(3) whether (a) White, (b) Coloured and (c) Indian spectators require a permit or permission to watch a soccer match in a Black township; if so, what permit or permission is required in each case?

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) The Police refused nobody entry to Nyanga.

What happened was that on 20 March 1983 four Coloured men who inquired from a policeman were told that they needed permits to enter a Black township. The men intimated that they would obtain such permits and left.

(2) and (3) Since I have no jurisdiction over the administration of Black townships, I suggest that the honourable member put these questions to the hon. the Minister of Co-operation and Development.

(292) Hansard 30/3/83
Q Col. 906 – 907

Grahamstown: cinemas

606. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(a) How many cinemas are there for Blacks in the Black townships abutting Grahamstown, (b) on how may days per week does each such cinema operate and (c) what is the seating capacity of each cinema?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(a) None.

(b) Falls away.

(c) Falls away.

Note: A licence has been granted by the Municipality of Grahamstown to a private Black person of Makanaskop to screen 24 film shows per annum in the Noluthando Community Hall in the Makanaskop Black residential area. These shows are usually screened on Fridays and Saturdays and the hall has a seating capacity of approximately 600.

0505

362.1 MEDI

King, M. (ed.)
Medical care in developing countries. A primer on the medicine of poverty and a symposium from Maherere. Nairobi, Oxford University Press, 1966.

0513

960. DUMO

Dumont, R.
L'Afrique noire est mal partie. Paris, Editions du Seuil, 1962.

0415
0416
0417
0418
0419
0514
0900

332.642 68 JOH

Johannesburg Stock Exchange
The Stock Exchange Handbook. Volume I. 19 et.seq.
Johannesburg, JSE, 1973.

0515

338.109 689

Bessell, J.E. and Daplyn, M.G.
Potential of the Zambian dairy indust
Loughborough, University of Nottingham, 1

0516

339.47 ST

Stuart, O.D.J.
Consumer Survey, Three, November 1975. Stellenbosch, Bureau for Economic Research, 1975.

0156
0499

616.39 SCHL

Schlemmer, L. and Stopforth, P.
A study of malnutrition in the Nqutu district of Kwazulu. Durban, Institute for Social Research, 1975. Fact Paper No. 2.

331.129 3 CILL

. and Stuart, O.D.J.
kenmerke van boer-
landbouarbeid.
llenbosch, 1972.

338.9 UNIT

d Nations seminar on.

338.9 UNIT

f Economic and Social

ial estates in under-
ork, United Nations,

331. INST

gement
Sheets (in binder).

13 APRIL 1983 946

Westlake: prison officers' rugby club

*15. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Justice:

Whether a prison officers' rugby club at Westlake was recently instructed to cancel its affiliation to a rugby union; if so, (a) what were the names of the (i) club and (ii) union concerned, (b) in what manner was the instruction conveyed, (c)(i) when, (ii) by whom, (iii) on whose authority and (iv) in terms of what statutory or departmental provision was it issued, (d) what were the terms of the instruction and (e) why was it issued?

Yes.

The MINISTER OF JUSTICE:

(a) (i) The Prisons Service Rugby Club—Westlake.

(ii) The Tygerberg Rugby Football Union.

(b) An oral indication that the club has been dissolved and may reconstitute as a club under certain conditions.

(c) (i) 11 March 1983, after conversation since August 1981 in this regard with the club management concerned.

(ii) The Commanding Officer of Pollsmoor Prison Command.

(iii) The Commissioner of Prisons.

(iv) Prisons Regulation 7(A), enacted in terms of section 94 of the Prisons Act, 1959 (Act 8 of 1959), as amended.

(d) Falls away in view of my reply on question (b).

(e) It has been accepted as policy in the South African Prisons Service that Coloured personnel of the Prisons Service in the Western Cape, who play rugby under the standard of the South African Prisons Service, will

Hansard 13/4/83

Mr. Hassan Howa: passport

292 Q. 61. 950

*18. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Internal Affairs:

Why has Mr. Hassan Howa not been informed of the reasons for the refusal of his application for a passport, as referred to in his reply to Question No. 2 on 30 March 1983?

†The MINISTER OF INTERNAL AFFAIRS:

It is not customary to convey reasons for refusal of applications for passports to the applicants.

Mr. D. J. DALLING: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon. the Minister, are we to understand that if someone applies for a passport and it is refused, he does not have any right of appeal and he may not even know why he is not entitled to a passport? Is that Government policy?

†The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, there is no right of appeal. Passports are not refused lightly. Normally we do not even get enquiries, because the persons concerned whose passports are refused have a good idea why they are refused.

Mr. D. J. DALLING: Mr. Speaker, further arising out of the reply given by the hon. the Minister, may I ask him what right of redress anybody in what is supposed to be a democratic society has if his passport is refused and he is not given any reaons?

The MINISTER: A passport is throughout the world regarded not as a right but as a privilege.

ir Richard coming in spite of mounting anti-SA pressure

Gandhi dilemma

ARGUS 15/4/83 (292) ~~TLK~~



Sir Richard

Argus Foreign Service

LONDON. — Sir Richard Attenborough, the director of Gandhi, has not changed his plans to visit South Africa for the premiere of his film in Johannesburg next week.

Mr Bob Beerman, spokesman for Columbia Pictures, distributors of the film, said today: "I spoke to Sir Richard this morning and he told me there was no change."

Commenting on a report that Sir Richard might only attend a multiracial showing in Soweto and not the all-white premiere, Mr Beerman said: "There is no question of Sir Richard going to one premiere and not the other. If he goes to the black premiere he will go to the white one.

"Snub"

"It was never his intention to snub anyone in South Africa. He is going to South Africa and whatever he does will be done with the present arrangements in mind."

It was reported earlier that Sir Richard was having second thoughts about attending the Johannesburg premiere.

Sir Richard said last night there was "just a possibility" that he might not attend the premiere.

After arriving back in Britain from his eight-Oscar triumph in Hollywood, he said: "I must speak to more people about the matter.

Soweto

"The odds are that I will attend. I will definitely be going to the multiracial showing the following night in Soweto."

Anti-apartheid protesters have made appeals to Sir Richard not to go to South Africa, but the film director says the over-riding factor is that the film is being shown in South Africa absolutely uncut.

In the Commons yesterday Prime Minister Mrs Margaret Thatcher rejected a suggestion that she should ask Sir Richard not to go to South Africa.

It was a matter for Sir Richard. "He must be free wholly to decide this on his own grounds," she said.

The Anti-Apartheid Movement delivered a letter of protest signed by its chairman, Mr Robert Hughes, to Sir Richard's home. He read it on his return from Hollywood.

"Worthwhile"

Sir Richard, when asked what Mahatma Gandhi would have thought, said: "I suspect he would have thought it worthwhile showing the film under almost any circumstances.

"Both Martin Luther King's widow, Coretta, and the black Mayor of Atlanta, Andrew Young, had no hesitation in saying it was vital the film be shown in South Africa regardless.

"I am certainly content in my own mind that it is preferable to show the film even separately to both blacks and whites."

ARGUS 15/4/83 (292)

Open to all, Dalling tells cinema chain

Political Staff

THE official Opposition spokesman on the media, Mr Dave Dalling, has written an open letter to Ster-Kinekor calling for open cinemas for all races for the film Gandhi.

In his letter to the managing director, Mr Dalling said he found it "quite inexplicable" that Ster-Kinekor had in the last month made little or no effort to open their cinemas to all South African.

"Your company seems to be prepared to support the National Party in the perpetuation of rigid apartheid.

"URGENT"

"It is now doubly evident that it is urgent in the interests of good race relations and international standing of South Africa that you, as the major cinema chain owner in South Africa ... distance yourself from the policy of racial discrimination in the entertainment field."

He called on the company "to end its mindless support of apartheid and to turn its mind to the interests of the public by making immediate application for the opening of all its cinemas to all races at all times".

But a spokesman for Ster-Kinekor said Mr Dalling was mistaken in addressing himself to the film distributors.

"He should be addressing himself to Parliament."

Ster-Kinekor had applied for permission to open its cinemas for all races four years ago. Permission had been granted for some drive-in cinemas, but refused for all four-walled cinemas.

"We would not have applied for permission to open our cinemas to all races four years ago if this was not our policy."

The company had not formally reapplied since its original application.

TWO ROWS

Our Correspondent in Johannesburg reports that the film has triggered two rows here with militant students threatening to picket the premiere and an impending clash between Indian cinema owners and the film distributor over the dozens of pirate video copies of the film in circulation.

Angry cinema owners, who were hoping for a "killing" when they showed the film, now

(Turn to Page 3, col 5)

Open to all, cinemas told

ARGUS 15/4/83 (292)

(Cont'd from Page 1)

want to know why the film's distributors did not block the video pirates jumping the official release dates.

Two cinemas are threatening to cancel their contracts. They claim hundreds of people have already seen pirate copies of the movie at lower prices than the cinemas would be charging.

BIASED

A radical group of Hindu and Muslim students have attacked the film as politically biased and calculated to stir up animosity over the riots and partition of India.

They claim Gandhi's two staunch Muslim supporters, Mohammed Ali Jinnah and Maulana Kalam Azad, who played major roles as world famous statesmen fighting alongside the Indian Congress for India's independence, have been shown up as "opportunistic baddies" by producer Sir Richard Attenborough's screenwriters.

A Ster-Kinekor spokesman, Mr Bill Sharp, dismissed as "spurious speculation" rumours that Sir Richard would not come to South Africa to launch the film because of a political controversy over its screening to segregated audiences.

As far as Ster-Kinekor was concerned, Sir Richard would arrive in South Africa from London on April 20, he said.

"He will attend the Johannesburg premiere on April 21 and will visit other centres around the country where the film is being shown."

An Argus Staff Reporter writes that the film will open to less of a fanfare in Cape Town as elsewhere in the country, but still to segregated audiences.

The film opens simultaneously today week at white cinemas in the city, and Pinelands and to blacks in Wynberg.

It is most unusual for films of this kind to open in Cape Town simultaneously to black and white audiences and it is possible that the distributors wished to circumvent any problems and reaction from black cinema-goers.

The norm with award winning films as well as some other films is that they are usually first released on the white circuit and then on the black circuit.

While the film is due for release in Cape Town only at the end of next week, the film has already been seen in the city by hundreds of people on video which has been "available" on pirate video "circuit" for several weeks.

CAPE TIMES 16/4/83 ~~404~~ 292

Sun City: Arum, OAU slug it out

From RICHARD WALKER

NEW YORK. — Boxing promoter Bob Arum declared war on New York and the Organization of African Unity declared war on Bob Arum as the Sun City spectacular exploded on the American scene in a burst of litigation, threats and appeals.

The OAU staged a press conference at the United Nations to protest against next month's big Bophuthatswana boxing show and to condemn Arum, singer Frank Sinatra and the fighters for accepting South African "blood money" and violating UN resolutions.

Cables were sent to President Reagan, the CBS television network and star boxer-commentator Sugar Ray Leonard — the one to the White House calling on the United States Government to "follow through" on its non-recognition of Bophuthatswana by censoring the May 27 tournament.

CBS, which has agreed to buy a delayed tape of the fights for broadcast a week later, was asked to go back on that decision. Leonard, who has agreed to do ringside commentary for CBS, was asked to "live up to your principles" and refuse to go.

Arum was meanwhile seeking revenge for the show-wreckers' quick victory in persuading the New York authorities to bar the use of Shea baseball stadium for a live relay of the song-and-slug show he has billed "The Chairman and the Champs" (a Sinatra nickname is "Chairman of the Board").

Arum fumed as he tallied up his damages. He estimated the lost gate at R770 000 and the city's lost share at R77 000. New York Mets baseball club was also to get a cut.

Arum, now looking for two dozen smaller locations for his closed-circuit telecast, is left with 54 000 tickets and loads of promotion posters.

His enemies also have some mementoes — including 325 signatures from Bronx schoolchildren petitioning WBA junior-middleweight champion Davey Moore "not to violate their trust" by going to South Africa.

"We contacted all the fighters. We were not successful," said Dr Richard Lapchick of the American Co-ordinating Committee for Equality in Sport and Society. "Moore is the first to go back to South Africa. Last time, his manager told me he had been trapped into the contract by Arum. This time they would not even accept the children's petition."

An OAU statement said: "There is no point at this stage appealing to Bob Arum or Frank Sinatra or Davey Moore. They have made their choice in favour of the racist regime and against the oppressed people."

Festival gives City big boost

By CLARE STERN

THE influx of visitors to the Cape Town Festival has given the kiss-of-life to slumping trade caused by the current recession.

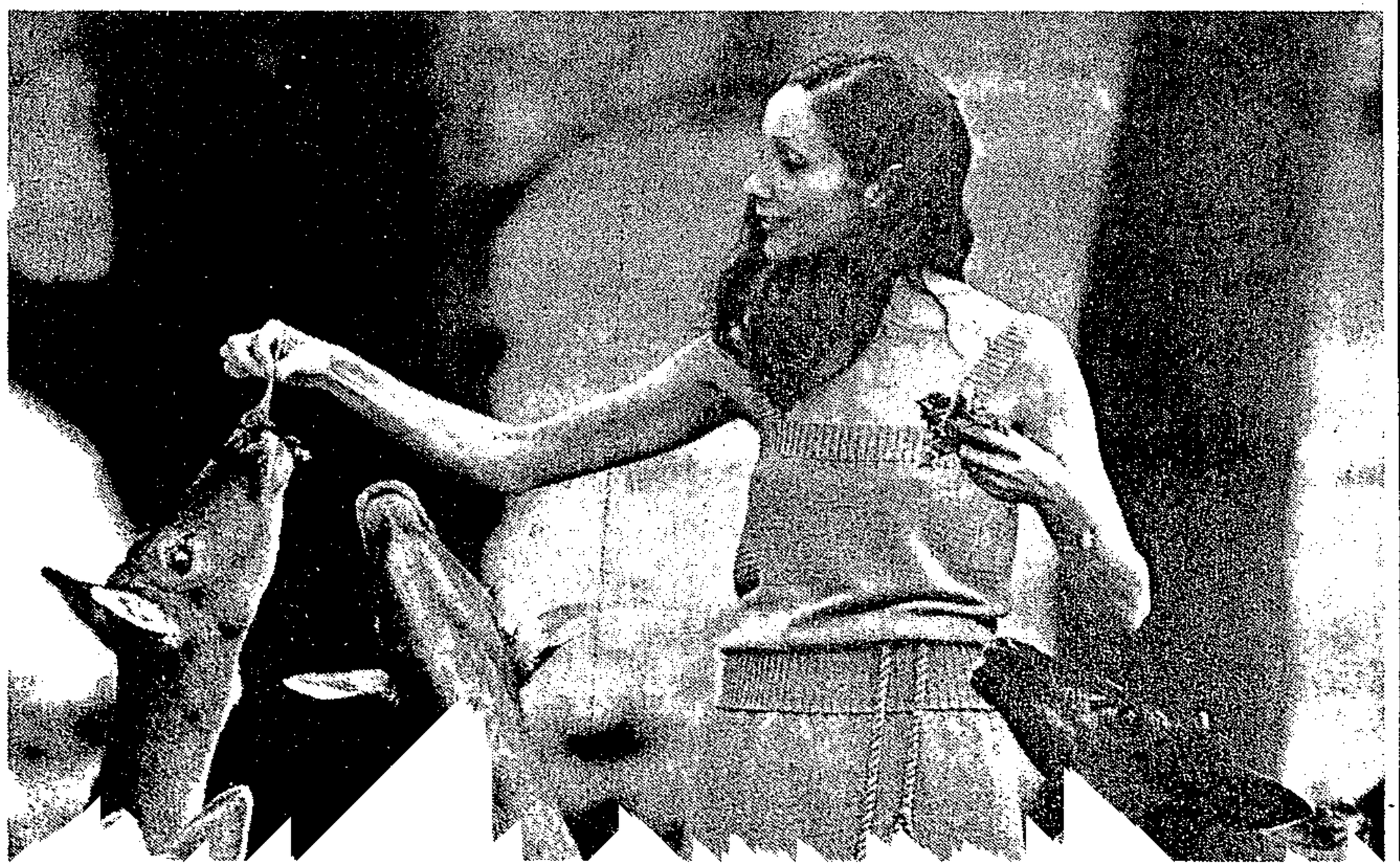
The Central Business District reports an overall revival over the Festival period, and some hotels show a 10 to 15 percent occupancy increase on last year's Festival figures.

Mr Alan Leighton, secretary of the Cape Town Chamber of Com-

percent full and one three-star hotel had reported a 40 percent occupancy increase over last year's Festival figures.

"The Central Business

CAPE TOWN FESTIVAL APRIL KAAPSE FEES



Rugby, fil phones an

Staff R

THE South African censors came in terday, while several other callers p

"With a few exceptions the films on at local cinemas at the moment are for children and morons," said **Mr E Buttery** Claremont. "The censors are being far too strict and ruining many films. Adult South Africans should be allowed to make their own choice, and walk out if they object. Nobody would pay for a shirt with one sleeve!"

"Has anybody thought of having a type of kibbutz, similar to the communal farms in Israel, for the squatters?" asked **Mr G Lurie** of Bothasig. "People at a kibbutz live well, yet no-one has much money. They are self-supporting and live with the land. In the homelands, where many of the squatters come from, there is almost nothing for them."

Mr J Lavagna of Rondebosch said: "Dr Craven was quite correct in selecting Johan Durr, but he should him for the nament whe sadly missed

Mr P van Z asked: "W people be the R75 ins for a telepho move into r where a ph ready exists you had pai viously?

"When re one puts a which is re you leave. W have this sy phones?"

Former C **M Stemmett** taurants he have jumpe off bandwag paid R77 fo excluding crummy li place, which be run by E One would much anyw

town topics

The original community noticebo
Phone Olenka Brink at 41 3361 9 am to
(only Mondays to Fridays)

BURMA STAR ASSOCIATION. Veterans II who served in the Far East are invite meeting at the Metropole Hotel on Mor

Racial row over race course pub

w/c Argus 16/4/83 292

KENILWORTH race course boss Alec McClarty says whites don't like the grandstand area any more because of the behaviour of coloured punters.

And some coloured punters prefer to go to the whites-only bar, he says, to "be with Europeans and create a disturbance".

But irate Lansdowne racegoer Derek Smith, who was asked to leave the bar, says if he has to pay the same fee as whites to enter the grandstand, he expects to use the same facilities.

By VIVIEN HORLER, Weekend Argus Reporter



Mr Alec McClarty . . . "the coloureds have a better bar".

10 years

"I'm the hell-in about this," he said this week. "I've been using that bar for 10 years, and I'm not going to stop now."

The row at the SA Turf Club blew up 10 days ago when Mr Smith and several other black punters were told to leave the "white" bar.

"My friend Terence Fourie and I were in the bar, where we've been drinking for 10 years with no trouble. We like to go there because the non-white bar is always overcrowded, and you get all types in there, pickpockets and undesirables.

Security

"Then we saw race course security men at the door, one white and one coloured. And the coloured one was pointing out coloured drinkers to the white one.

"Then the white one came over and asked another friend, Byron Abrahams, to finish his drink and leave. An elderly white punter, who I was drinking with, said I shouldn't go, but the security man said I had to go.

"He was quite polite really, said he'd been instructed by Peter Schoeman, the head of security there, and the police."

Mr Schoeman later said blacks were not allowed in the "white" bar because the turf club did not have an international licence. The authorities had turned a blind eye to the presence of blacks until Easter Monday.

That day an excited punter was shouting loudly that his horse had won, and the police were called.

The risk

Mr Schoeman said: "Obviously we could no longer take the risk of allowing non-whites to use the bar, even though we found out later that a white, and not a non-white, was responsible for the incident."

Mr McClarty, general manager of the club, said the police would close down the bar if the laws were not observed.

"We do not have an international licence, although we apply every year. We can't get an international licence for a bar, you see, only a lounge," he said.

"The grandstand area is now predominantly coloured. The whites who used to go there don't come any more because of the standard of behaviour of coloureds who've invaded the area. That is a statement of fact.

Disturbance

"Some coloureds prefer the crowded white bar where they can be with Europeans and create a disturbance. All the public bars are crowded, the coloured one doesn't get more crowded.

"In fact the coloureds have a better bar. It was built only two years ago and it's lovely. I personally would prefer to use their bar, for the facilities.

"We're running a business here, and we're licensed by Government departments. And if the law says we can't do something, then we can't or we stand to lose our licence.

Punter

"This guy comes along to you, says he's an outraged punter because he was asked to leave. But he's actually transgressed the law."

Mr Smith said that, compared with the situation at Milnerton, Kenilworth was antiquated.

"At Milnerton, the bars and all the facilities are open to everybody. I think Kenilworth is just hiding behind the licence problem."

Demand to SA by 'Gandhi' director

CAPE TIMES 19/4/83 292

From STANLEY UYS

LONDON. — Sir Richard Attenborough, director of "Gandhi", will not come to South Africa unless every screening of the film is open to all races without any cinema having to apply for a permit.

Sir Richard made this announcement only 24 hours before he was due to fly from London to Johannesburg.

Sir Richard's statement said: "Since making a statement on Friday, April 15, I have been inundated with messages and representations from those who share my absolute opposition to the system of apartheid in South Africa.

"Some believe that I should not visit that country under any circumstances. Others feel the cause we share would be best served by my going.

"However, a pursuasive majority among the latter group urge that my going should be contingent upon one major condition.

"The condition is that the Government of South Africa open every performance of Gandhi to all races throughout the film's entire run without requirement for any cinema to apply for a permit.

"This is a view with which, following my recent consultations, I now concur. I will not therefore go to South Africa until this condition is met."

● JOHN KANE-BERMAN reports from Johannesburg that Sir Richard may face a snub from some of the Mahatma's descendants in Natal if he does come.

Mrs Ela Ramgobin, grand-daughter of Mahatma Gandhi, said of Sir Richard's wish to visit the Phoenix Trust Settlement founded by Gandhi in Natal: "If he wants to visit, Phoenix is a public place, so he can. But the fact that he is coming here despite opposition means that we cannot be very warm towards him."

● Sapa reports from Johannesburg that the chairman of the Transvaal Gandhi Centenary Council, Mr N G Patel, said yesterday that Sir Richard should not come to South Africa, as "some of his recent statements are not Gandhian".

"Sir Richard is a great man, but his visit to South Africa has reduced him to the level of all other small men who have come to this country. He should not come at all."

● The Minister of Community Development, Mr Pen Kotze, declined to comment last night when told of Sir Richard's decision.

PART NUMBER * 0100 INPUT DEVICE * PRINTED AT: 13:12:02 APR 05, 1983
MULTI-PROCESSOR SYSTEM --- LEV. 30R1A/UC1CY SITE * U.C.T. * * * * *
MULTIPUT DEVICE * RMIENG 15:28:42 APR 05, 1983

Ferrasse: Govt must decide

CAPE Times 20/4/83 (292)

Own Correspondent

LONDON. — The French Rugby Federation (FFR) yesterday refused to bow to French Government demands to cancel the tour of South Africa in June and July.

The FFR president, Mr Albert Ferrasse, remained emphatic last night that the tour would be cancelled only on the specific orders of President Francois Mitterrand.

He said he had written to President Mitterrand and until he heard anything to the contrary, arrangements would continue.

He said the FFR was not seeking advice from the President.

"We want a clear 'yes' or 'no'. It is now President Mitterrand alone who will decide whether or not the tour goes ahead. If he says 'no', we will not go. If he says 'yes', we will go."

It is understood that the socialist President will meet Mr Ferrasse and other FFR officials soon in the village of Latche, near Bordeaux, where the President has a weekend retreat.

The decision to seek a presidential ruling came after a stormy two-hour meeting of the FFR's 34-member executive committee in Paris.

In a press communique after the meeting, the committee said: "The FFR remains determined to maintain its arguments and its rights, particularly concerning the principle of the tour.

"It wants to keep rugby out of politics and it stands against the discrimination between amateurs and professionals."

(Government policy still allows French professional sportsmen to visit South Africa).

Sports Minister Mrs Edwige Avice declined to comment yesterday. But her office said her recent letter to all French sports federations telling them they were "obliged" to "firmly respect" government policy against sports contact with South Africa was issued with cabinet authority.

● Sapa reports that the president of the South African Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven, said from Stellenbosch that he was "very pleased" with the FFR decision.

WP Bok is out for 3 months

By DAN RETIEF

DE VILLIERS VISSER, Western Province's Springbok lock forward, is out of rugby for at least three months.

Visser, injured at practice on Monday evening, had an operation yesterday to repair a medial knee-ligament.

It is expected that the injury will rule him out of rugby until August, robbing him of a chance to challenge for a place in the Springbok side against the French.

Visser will be replaced by Stellenbosch lock Andre Markgraaff.

● Full report, back page

On-off-on tour of French could tie ties

From JAMES TOMLINS
Argus Foreign Service

PARIS. — The on-off-on French rugby tour of South Africa has become an affair of state capable of seriously harming Paris-Pretoria relations.

The decision of the French Rugby Federation (FFR) to defy the French Government ban on the tour is not seen here as a victory.

The federation has publicly challenged President Francois Mitterrand in a way bound to bring major political repercussions and reactions from his powerful Socialist Party.

There was no official comment from the FFR yesterday, but the mood among officials and players is one of gloom, the general feeling being one of "what on earth have we done?"

French rugby chief Mr Albert Ferrasse said on television: "We do not want a trial of strength with our government."

But the FFR is unleashing a whole series of demons, none of which is friendly to South Africa.

No trade?

The situation can be expected to become even more serious from South Africa's point of view from today, when the Socialist and Communist parties enter the arena.

There is speculation that they will see to it that not only is there no tour, but no trade — and even no diplomatic relations with South Africa.

Mr Nelson Paillou, head of the French Olympic Committee, for instance, claims that the tour will harm the chances of Paris being chosen for the 1992 Games and will damage the image of French athletes in world sport.

The FRF executive yesterday voted unanimously to go ahead with the Tricolors tour to South Africa in June, and said only a personal directive from President Mitterrand would force the FFR to abandon the trip.

No war

Mr Ferrasse said: "If President Mitterrand tells us not to go then we will not go. We have nothing to gain from indulging in a war with the government."

But for the moment the FFR is sticking to its guns that the tour is still on and that it will defy a ministerial circular calling on amateur sports federations to sever links with South Africa.

Mr Ferrasse, who was speaking to reporters after the 35-strong FFR management committee reached its decision to press ahead with the tour, said he would seek a meeting with President Mitterrand to put the federation's case.

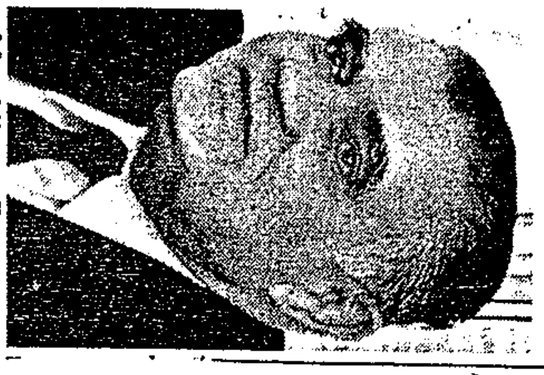
Argus 20/4/85

2?2

French tour off

CAPE TIMES 21/4/83

PARIS. — The French Rugby Federation last night called off the tour to South Africa after a direct ruling from President Francois Mitterrand.



Mr Albert Ferrasse

The president of the FFR, Mr Albert Ferrasse, said: "This is clear and precise and leaves us in no doubt about the government's position. In consequence the tour is cancelled."

Mr Ferrasse, who was speaking from his home in Agen, added: "I am disappointed because, although I fought, I did not win. However, I hope there will be another day."

On Tuesday the FFR had decided to ignore a ministerial circular calling on amateur sporting federations to sever all links with South Africa.

Mr Ferrasse requested a meeting with President Mitterrand to put the FFR's case.

The move effectively challenged the President to make the final decision on the tour.

With his personal prestige at stake the President's response was quick. In a letter to Mr Ferrasse, which was released to the press, he declared: "The Government's decision (on amateur sports contacts with South Africa) cannot be questioned."

He said: "Racial discrimination in South Africa, particularly in sport, was the reason for the government decision.

"The idea which we have of France's role in the world, the position so often stated by the International Olympic Committee, by the French Olympic Committee and by the consistent attitude taken by successive governments, clearly shows where our duty lies.

"These observations and our institutional rules do not allow for the personal intervention you desired."

Embarrass

For all Mr Ferrasse's brave talk, the tour always appeared unlikely and it often appeared that he was merely stretching the issue out to embarrass the government.

In that respect he has succeeded and many people in France now feel that rugby has been victimized.

The President agreed to Mr Ferrasse's request for a meeting, but this will now be limited to "a discussion on the future of rugby".

The meeting is expected to take place before the President flies out on May 1 to China.

● Jacques Fouroux, who was to have been the manager of the tour, yesterday said a tour would have to be made by the national team — or not at all.

Fouroux ruled out any chance of a compromise with a team going to South Africa under false "Barbarian" colours. — Sapa, Own Correspondent

● Dr Craven won't give up hope, back page

292 Hansard 22/4/83
Gandhi
Q. Col. 1069 - 1070

*18. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether he will give the necessary permission for all screenings of the film on the life of Mahatma Gandi in the Republic to be open to members of all races; if not, why not?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

The Government has not precluded any member of the public from seeing the film. In so far as première screenings of the film are concerned, I have already announced that permission to screen the film to mixed audiences will be available on application.

Generally speaking adequate facilities for the film to be screened are available in each community. Should existing facilities in a particular community be inadequate applications to share facilities will be considered sympathetically.

Mr. G. B. D. McINTOSH: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon. the Minister, has he had any application to open all screenings of *Gandhi* to all races?

The MINISTER: No.

Mr. D. J. DALLING: Mr. Speaker, if the hon. the Minister is prepared to allow the opening of premières around the country, why is he not prepared on a blanket basis to open all cinemas to all races for this film?

The MINISTER: Mr Speaker, in the light of the announcement made by the hon. the Prime Minister on this matter yesterday, I have nothing to add.

Mr. D. J. DALLING: You dare not.

Cove is for all despite signs, says council

Cape Times 22/4/83

Staff Reporter

TWO confusing signs at Clifton's Bachelors' Cove which read "for men only" and "for the coloured group only" were historical but "not legally enforceable", an assistant City Administrator, Mr D De Villiers, said yesterday.

The council was unable to comment previously when the Cape Times inquired about the signs at the beach, which is bordered by luxury cottages inhabited by white families.

Clifton's fourth beach and Maidens' Cove are on either side.

Mr De Villiers said: "The signs were put up many years ago. In the old days I suppose it was men only because they suntanned in the nude, but this is an historical development. The "Men Only" sign is not legally enforceable because there is no by-law prohibiting women from going there.

"Men probably still use the cove and the signs act as a warning for females who might come across something unexpected."

As far as the "coloured group only" signs were concerned, Mr De Villiers said these applied more to Maidens' Cove on the other side of the beach. This was despite the distance of barely 20m between the signs.

"Over the years Maidens' Cove has developed into a place where coloured people go. This is another historical development."

Mr De Villiers said the council had not considered taking the signs down.

"Beach apartheid is against council policy," he said.

A regular patron of Bachelors' Cove, who did not want to be identified, told the Cape Times:

"The same crowd uses these beaches all the time, particularly Bachelors' Cove, which is popular with the gay community," he said.

"The only times when Maidens' Cove is busy are Sundays and holidays. Then the people are always running over to Bachelors' Cove but nobody minds.

"I don't know why the signs were put up in the first place because everybody mixes and ignores the signs."

Call for all-race cinemas worries Indian owners

(292) Mercury 22/4/83

Mercury Reporter

AN INCREASING clamour for desegration of cinemas is causing concern among Indian cinema owners.

'We have cause for worry,' Mr A K Rajab, managing director of the Shah Jehan chain of cinemas, said yesterday.

Describing *Gandhi* filmmaker Sir Richard Attenborough's demand that all cinemas in South Africa should be open to all races all the time as 'very laudable', he said it was also frightening.

And another cinema director said: 'The chill that runs down the spine of many an Indian cinema owner is certainly uncomfortable.'

The Rajabs, of Durban, have reduced the number of their cinemas from five a year ago to two because of falling attendances.

Publicly

About 10 other Indian-owned cinemas in and around Durban also have closed over the years, and most of the existing dozen or so cinemas, owned mainly by family groups, also are undergoing hard times, according to a quick survey yesterday.

Some cinema proprietors and managers fear the consequences of removing restrictions — but they do not want to be publicly seen admitting it.

Managers and owners interviewed yesterday said they feared the death knell for traditional Indian cinemas would be sounded if desegration became the order of the day.

Indian investments in cinemas, running into millions of rands, would be placed in jeopardy, they said.

They feared that many Indians, coloureds and blacks would go out of their way to see shows in white areas — and enable white cinema managers to smile all the way to the bank.

But the question was: Would whites go to shows in Indian areas in large numbers?

'I doubt it very much,' Mr Rajab said.

Mr Rajab said he supported moves for multiracialism to the hilt, but he called for the Group Areas Act to be scrapped first to remove restrictions preventing Indians and blacks from owning and running cinemas where business was best.

● See also Page 11

Move to ban Sacos from City Council sportsfields

Municipal Reporter

THE City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, has recommended that the Cape Town City Council refuse to lease council land and sports facilities to organisations affiliated to the South African Council on Sport (Sacos).

In a report to the Executive Committee on tariffs and control of sportsfields, Mr Brand outlined Sacos policy and recommended that the council refuse to lease facilities to "sports bodies who are not able to maintain the council's assets to proper standards and/or may prevent other organisations from using the facilities for political, racial or religious reasons".

Included in his report is a copy of the 1977 Sacos "double standards" resolution and a newspaper article about coloured parents' anger over Sacos's control of sportsfields.

Mr Brand said that political differences had caused friction among coloured sportsmen and care had to be taken that "sections of the community do not prevent any sports group from using council facilities".

He suggested that advisory sports boards be established to ensure that fields were put to optimal use and were allocated fairly. The boards would be elected by sports clubs and be independent of the council and its officials.

Mr Brand recommended that a 10 percent tariff discount be allowed on all pre-season lump sum payments and on sportsfields at Mitchell's Plain. He also recommended that the charge for turf wickets be reduced from R30 a session to R10 a session initially and R15 a session later. The existing tariff for all other sports facilities would remain the same.

PFP: Review decision on prisons rugby side

Cape Times 26/4/83

Political Correspondent 288 292

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — An opposition sports spokesman called on the government last night to reconsider the decision to force a coloured prisons side to leave a Sacos-affiliated rugby union.

Mr David Dalling (PFP Sandton) made the appeal during the Budget debate on the Justice Department.

He urged the Minister of Justice, Mr Kobie Coetsee, to review a decision which contradicted previous government assurances and "introduced the heavy hand of authoritarianism into sport in the Prisons Department".

He read to Parliament letters showing that the Westlake prison officers' recreation club had only resigned from the Tygerberg Rugby Union under pressure from the Prisons Department and that the Tygerberg union considered this "a flagrant act of intimidation and victimisation".

Mr Dalling said the decision, taken by the Commissioner of Prisons and endorsed by Mr Coetsee, should be reconsidered.

It deprived prisons sides of freedom of choice in their own free time and had no doubt embarrassed the president of the South African Rugby Union, Dr Danie Craven.

The decision had nothing to do with the efficient running of the Prisons Department and introduced discrimination and politics into sport in the department, he said.

Coetsee replies

Replying to the debate, Mr Coetsee refused to reconsider or reverse the commissioner's action.

He also denied that the decision in any way negated the government's policy of full sports autonomy.

Mr Coetsee said the Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, who had responsibility for sport, had told him the policy was autonomy for sports clubs — "unless they are misused for political purposes".

As Mr Dalling interjected "that's a new side to your policy", Mr Coetsee said a prisons sports team derived its authority from the Commissioner of Prisons.

Sport was one of the service conditions of prison officers.

They were not playing for their own private clubs, but for a service which provided transport to and from matches and considered injuries in these matches as injuries while on duty.

In terms of prison regulations, the commissioner had the right to require any team to disband.

It was also in the interests of prisons officers that they play in leagues which did not believe in boycotts but in sport for sport's sake, Mr Coetsee said.

Cape Times 26/4/83

Howa attacks advice on grounds

Staff Reporter

THE FORMER president of the South African Council on Sport (Sacos), Mr Hassan Howa, reacted last night to the City Engineer's reported recommendation that the City Council refuse to lease its sportsgrounds to Sacos affiliates.

"I cannot understand how Mr Jan Brand can think in these terms," said Mr Howa. "The City Council claims to be a non-political body.

"His attempt is anomalous, since the Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis, and the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, have been trying to pass a law or by-law ensuring that nobody can be banned from sportsfields."

Mr Howa said part of the price paid by homeowners in Mitchells Plain covered the cost of sportsfields. It was therefore absurd to ban them from the facilities.

Mr Howa gave an explanation on the incident which may have sparked Mr Brand's move. Two weeks ago a player who had participated in Defence Force sport was ordered off the field at the Athlone Stadium during a Sacos meeting.

"We regard him as an 'agent provocateur', as we have made clear since 1977 that anyone who furthers racialism or takes part in racial sport may not be a Sacos member. Why can't we kick him out? We have to ensure orderly behaviour in the stadium," Mr Howa said.

The Argus Tuesday April 26 1983

Pupils sent home for playing in club sport

Staff Reporter

THIRTY-NINE schoolchildren sent home yesterday for taking part in club sport had not been expelled and were back at school today, their headmaster said.

Mr T Engelbrecht of the Middelbare Skool Wesbank, Malmesbury, said: "I did not expel the children. I sent them home because their lack of loyalty to their school made me lose my temper.

"I was disappointed, frustrated and angry that they should choose to support club sporting teams rather than those of the school."

Sacos

He emphasised that his reaction had in no way been influenced by the children's participation in a Craven coaching course at Saldanha on Saturday, nor by any South African Council on Sport (Sacos) policy calling for sanctions against sportsmen who participate in "open" sport.

"The school's best sportsmen are playing for private clubs in the town, and yesterday I called them and gave them a choice: Play for the clubs, or play for the school, but make your choice.

"When they chose the clubs, I lost my temper and told them to go and be educated by the clubs as well."

However, the pupils were all back at school today and no further action was being taken against them.

Mr Engelbrecht said he had acted rashly because of his strong loyalty to the school and his desire that its best players should play for the school.

He could not explain why the children had chosen to play for the clubs and not the school, but was investigating.



Mr Abe Williams . . . complaints of "victimisation".

Rugby administrator Mr Abe Williams said today it was Sacos policy "that children who play for open clubs or who participate in open sport should be excluded from school activities or punished in other ways."

He added: "And governments and bodies outside South Africa should take note that coloured and black organisations inside this country are fighting against integration in sport."

NZ tour

Mr Williams, who was assistant team manager during the Springbok tour to New Zealand, was commenting on reports that more and more children were encountering official school censure and punishment when their extra-curricular sporting activities became known. He said this was taking place in many sports, including athletics, not just in rugby.

Complaints were regularly received from parents whose children were being "victimised" by their schools for participating in open or club sport.

"This trend is definitely spreading and accelerating and we are becoming very concerned about it."

Mr Williams emphasised that while he believed loyalty to schools and school teams should be demanded, teachers and headmasters had an equal obligation of loyalty to the child and should allow outside participation where this was to the child's benefit.

Mr Ian Kirkpatrick, coaching organiser for the SA Rugby Board, said it was deplorable that children whose only interest was "to better themselves" through exposure to outside competition and coaching should encounter political opposition.

"There is an ongoing internal fight in the coloured community, with strong pressure on all sportsmen to play only within their own group, and equally strong sanctions against those who play outside the group.

"Unfair"

"This is unfair on children who mostly want only to learn more and faster and feel they can probably do this better through outside clubs and coaching clinics."

He asked whether schools should not be proud of pupils admitted to regional, provincial or other sides such as the Nuffield team, rather than being ashamed of them.

A spokesman for the Department of Coloured Education said today an explicit instruction had been issued to all schools in July 1980 that "under no circumstances whatever may any pupil be discriminated against . . . on the grounds of political, religious or cultural considerations".

Contained in an Education Bulletin, the instruction had made it clear that any complaint of discrimination against pupils for participation in open sport would be investigated and if proved result in disciplinary action against teachers found guilty.

TROUSERS

BEST MAKES — LOWEST PRICES

(Compare our prices with any other reputable store)

2 ALL WOOL, TREVIRA/WOOL, IN TOP BRANDED MAKES
SIZES
69 cm to 137 cm
PAIRS FOR R49,95
OR R25,95 EACH

NEW STOCKS ARRIVED

2 SUPPLEFLEX OR AEROFLEX TROUSERS, IN TOP BRANDED MAKES
SIZES
69 cm to 122 cm
PAIRS FOR R37,95
OR R19,95 EACH

2 LIGHT COLOUR TROUSERS IN TOP BRANDED MAKES
SIZES
71 cm to 122 cm
PAIRS FOR R27,95
OR R14,95 EACH

MR VERY TALL
We have trousers up to 98 cm inside leg, waist 84 cm — 107 cm in Trevira wool. Brown, navy, grey
R29,95 Excl GST

ANDY'S
MAN'S SHOP
284 Victoria Rd, Woodstock. Tel 47 4313

Wepcos slams City Engineer's sports plan

ARGUS 27/4/83

Staff Reporter

THE Western Province Council of Sport has condemned a recommendation by the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, as "dictatorial".

He has recommended to the Executive Committee that the City Council refuse to lease sports facilities to organisations affiliated to the South African Council on Sport.

Wepcos president Mr Yusuf Ebrahim said today: "Wepcos totally condemns the dictatorial stand of this municipal employee and his open and unashamed attempts to support the Government's multinational sports policy."

Wepcos is the largest national affiliate of Sacos.

VICTIMISATION

Mr Ebrahim said: "The recommendation by Mr Brand is blatant racial discrimination and political victimisation by a paid functionary.

"It glaringly exposes an orchestrated campaign on the part of the Government, the provincial adminstration and its counterparts to force multinational sports down the throats of the voteless and oppressed sportspersons who belong to nonracial sports organisations."

Mr Ebrahim said Mr Brand's recommendations simply underlined the standpoint of the City Council, which solely represented and protected the interests of the white electorate.

The City Council could not consider Mr Brand's recommendation yesterday because he is out of town.

The Cape Areas Housing Action Committee, which represents more than 30 civic associations in the Western Cape, said the "arrogance of the council was well demonstrated by Mr Brand's statement".

A statement released by the committee read: "What the City Engineer is saying once again is that the people are incapable of deciding and that the council must decide.

"If the City Engineer knew the aspirations of the inhabitants of this city he would know that the overwhelming majority have freely chosen to participate in non-racial sport.

"It is the job of the City Council to provide facilities out of the rates they receive from people. If they tried to do their job there would be no shortage of decent facilities.

"Cahac believes that the control of amenities is a right of residents and that no bureaucratic official is going to, or will be allowed to, take away this right.

"We believe that such control can only be possible by the participation of democratic community organisations."

grate into society the trade union movement and accept it as a legitimate partner for economic development, the lesser the chances are of labour unrest."

First

Mr Jeff Lever, a lecturer in the Sociology Department at UCT, said the independent, emerging unions were "setting the pace" for other, more established unions.

The strength of the independent unions lay in the fact that they were the first to "wholeheartedly commit themselves to the organisation of the mass of African workers".

Mr Chris du Toit, chairman of the South African Co-ordinating Committee on Labour Affairs (SACCOLA), which represents 10 employers' federations, said a participative society in the workplace would build the basis for a participative society in the social and political arenas.

Record number of plans passed

Staff Reporter

THE Durbanville Municipality passed a "record" 39 building plans for new houses last month.

According to the Town Engineer, Mr M Pollet, alterations to the Durbanville Primary School valued at R450 000 were included in building statistics showing that plans valued at R7 753 000 were approved by his council in March.

Figures for March 1982 and 1981 were R6 310 000 and R5 829 000.

Carlicks

EXCELLENT QUALITY & VALUE . . .

LOUNGE SUITES

IN DRALON VELVET

'Antoinette' Suite

Pretoria ban 'will do A incredible damage'

ARGUS 29/4/83 ~~266~~ 292

Parliamentary Staff

THE Assembly was told today that a decision by Pretoria City Council to bar blacks from 17 parks would do "incredible damage" to South Africa.

The official Opposition's spokesman on justice, Mr Dave Dalling (PFP Sandton), said the proposed erection of "fences of shame" to keep blacks and whites apart amounted to treating people like animals.

Speaking in the third-reading debate on the Criminal Law Amendment Bill, he called for an assurance from the Minister of Justice, Mr H J Coetsee, that increased penalties for trespassing would not be used to prevent blacks from entering "those little bits of green" in Pretoria

"Guards, dogs"

Mr Dalling quoted from a newspaper report about the Pretoria decision which mentioned a plan to use uniformed guards with trained dogs to enforce the proposed ban.

"I see this as a very sad decision. This will do incredible damage to South Africa in race relations here and in our image abroad."

Mr Dalling said the official Opposition was opposing the Bill mainly because of a provision to increase the penalties for trespassing.

R2 000

The Bill's first clause provides for an amendment to the Trespass Act of 1959 which increases maximum penalties from £25 (R50) or three months, or both, to a fine of R2 000 or two years, or both.

Dr H M J van Rensburg (NP Mossel Bay) accused Mr Dalling of "abysmal ignorance" about the law and said he was naive to expect the Minister to say whether the courts would impose maximum penalties in a specific case.

"Futile"

The official Opposition was "chasing hares that will not run". It would be futile to have any further discussion.

Replying to the debate, Mr Coetsee said he could not say what would apply in individual cases. "We are dealing with fundamental matters, with principles."

The Bill was read a third time with the Official Opposition voting against it in a division. The New Republic Party and the Conservative Party supported the Government.

● See Page 3.

292 CAPE TIMES 2/5/83

Council defends race bar on parks

PRETORIA. — Only 17 of Pretoria's 300 parks were affected by the decision to have certain parks partially or wholly reserved for whites — and not "most", or even all parks, as had been alleged, the chairman of the Pretoria City Council's management committee, Dr Gerhard Davidtsz, said yesterday.

Dr Davidtsz said in a statement that since 1974 numerous requests and complaints had been received about the situation in the city's parks.

"Over the last five years the situation has been investigated intensively, and after consideration of all aspects, among others that other methods of control than the reservation of parks be considered, the management committee had no other option but to recommend that certain parks be reserved for whites, and that in other parks stricter supervision and control be exercised," he said.

"Seventeen of the city's 300 parks are affected by the decision to have certain parks partially or wholly reserved for use by whites — and not most, or even all parks, as has been alleged. In 14 other parks which will remain open to all races there will be stricter supervision and control.

"The question has been asked which criteria were used to identify parks for reservation for whites. The following were the criteria:

"Is a park at or near an old-age home? Is a park near a large group of flats? Is a park adjoining sports grounds? Which other facilities are in the vicinity?

"In all cases where the use of the 17 parks in the suburbs will be reserved for whites, it was first established that alternative open areas are available nearby, and will still be open to all races," he said.

"In some comments on the parks issue, it has been said that blacks will have nowhere to go during lunch hours in the central city area. I must point out that all parks in and near the central city area will remain open to all races." — Sapa

The Argus Friday April 29 1983

Pretoria councillors to bar blacks from 17 parks

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The Pretoria City Council has voted overwhelmingly to close 17 parks to blacks amid indications that other parks could be closed.

Black envoys a poser in ban

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The decision of the City Council here to bar black people form 17 parks has elicited different reactions form the candidates in the Waterkloof by-election.

The Progressive Federal Party and New Republic Party candidates strongly condemned the decision while the Conservative Party candidate applauded it as an "orderly measure".

The National Party candidate, Dr Org Marais, took a neutral stand.

He said the rights of the whites in the relevant areas had to be recognised and extended. But it was equally true provision had to be made for black people working in those areas.

DIPLOMATS

He admitted the council's decision would present practical problems on the admittance of black diplomats to exculsive white parks.

On relations between coloured, Indian and white people under a new constitutional dispensation, Dr Marais said the other race groups would have to accept that each group would have the final decision over their own residentail areas.

The PFP candidate, Mr Tertius Spies, expressed dismay at the decision.

ABSURD

If the constitutional proposals become law, it would mean that coloured and Indian cabinet members would be banned from entering some parks in the country's capital. That would be absurd.

The NRP candidate, Mr Klasie Viljoen, said the decision reflected very badly on the Government's reform plans and the removal of discrimination.

The CP candidate, Mr Koos Botha, said the international world would accept the decision, including the ban on black diplomats, if it were explained correctly.

According to initial estimates, it will cost R70 000 to fence the 17 parks, but other aspects involved in closing them could cost many thousands more.

After a bitter three-hour discussion during the monthly meeting yesterday, the chairman of the management committee, Dr Gerhard Davidstz, told reporters there were no firm plans at this stage to close other parks.

However, it was clear from speeches made during the discussion that most councillors would support calls to close more parks.

In power

The 23 members of the ruling Federation of Ratepayers' Associations — including three Conservative Party members who recently broke from the FRA caucus — voted to close the 17 parks.

Opposition votes came from four Herstigte Nasionale Party councillors, who wanted all city parks reserved exclusively for whites, and three Progressive Federal Party councillors, who wanted all parks to remain open to all.

An HNP councillor, Mr Piet Rudolph, did not vote, and five councillors were absent.

14 others

The council also voted for supervision and control to be exercised on a further 14 parks.

The PFP supported the introduction of greater security in the parks, and Mr Tertius Spies, leader of the party in the council, said all the problems could have been solved by better security.

Closed parks will be indicated with signboards in three languages, Afrikaans, English and Tswana, and blacks — excluding black women looking after white children — will be asked to leave.

292 Hansard
Alexandra Township 29/4/83
Q.61.1164

757. Mr. D. J. DALLING asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

Whether there are any sports facilities in Alexandra Township; if so, what facilities in respect of each kind of sport?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

Yes, the sports facilities in Alexandra are as follows:—

1 Soccer stadium
3 Soccer fields
3 Tennis courts
3 Netball courts
4 Basketball fields
1 Soccer field/athletic track
2 Halls for indoor sports (boxing and gymnastics)

PFP bid to keep parks open

Cape Times 3/5/83

292

Own Correspondent

PRETORIA. — The Progressive Federal Party in Waterkloof and the General Workers' Union (GWU) are considering taking court action over the intended ban of blacks from 17 Pretoria parks by the Pretoria City Council.

Yesterday a council spokesman said there would be no reversal of the council's decision, adding that the Reservation of Separate Amenities Act of 1953 gave the council sole discretion to decide whether to ban "certain people" from parks.

The leader of the PFP in the city council, Mr Tertius Spies, said the PFP was seeking legal advice on the question of whether a new by-law would have to be passed to enforce the ban.

"The PFP in Waterkloof will go all out to prevent the new by-law from being promulgated. We will hold petition campaigns and we will also hold a protest meeting," Mr Spies said.

Mr Donsie Khumalo, national organizer of GWU, said yesterday his union was seeking legal advice about getting a Supreme Court interdict to prevent the city council from enforcing the ban.

● A government-supporting Afrikaans newspaper, Die Vaderland, yesterday strongly criticized the Nationalist-controlled council's decision to close the parks to blacks.

On Saturday, the ban was attacked by another staunchly Nationalist newspaper, Beeld.

Die Vaderland said in an editorial that the council's decision came on the same day that the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information, Mr Pik Botha, had told a by-election meeting in Tzaneen that there was no room for racism in South Africa.

(4) Neither crew saw the other aircraft prior to the collision.

(5) The Navajo crew was at the time subject to the rule "see and be seen" because it was on a VFR flight. Although the Merlin had been cleared for a visual approach, this did not affect its IFR status, its crew was therefore not obliged, by virtue of its status, to see and be seen. However inasmuch as the Merlin was penetrating air space below the Johannesburg TMA, and outside the Waterkloof controlled air space, it was all the more under a duty to see and be seen.

(6) The crew of the Navajo could not have seen the Merlin.

(7) The crew of the Merlin could and should have seen the Navajo.

(8) The primary cause of the collision was the failure of the crew of the Merlin to keep a proper lookout.

(9) The gravity of such failure is increased by the following factors:

(i) The Navajo was approaching from the Merlin's right and had the right of way.

(ii) The Merlin had entered or was about to enter uncontrolled air space below the Johannesburg TMA in an area which had been expressly publicized as a potential traffic conflict area.

(iii) Being on an IFR flight the Merlin should have remained well clear of the uncontrolled air space below the Johannesburg TMA and should have maintained such separation until it had entered Waterkloof controlled zone.

(iv) Nothing was known of the presence or position of civilian aircraft under the Johannesburg TMA and, as far as aircraft movements at Swartkop were concerned, their absence was merely an assumption by Waterkloof ATC communicated to the Merlin as being such.

(10) The crew of the Navajo cannot be faulted in any respect.

(11) The cause of and responsibility for the collision was the negligence of the crew of the Merlin.

(2) The South African Air Force also investigated the accident.

(a) A Board appointed by the South African Air Force carried out the investigation.

(b) The findings of the Air Force Board of Inquiry have not been released.

Flight SA 315: delay

*10. Mr. B. W. B. PAGE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether the departure of Flight SA 315 from the Jan Smuts to the D.F. Malan Airport was delayed on 27 April 1983; if so, (a) for how long, (b) why and (c) how many passengers were on board?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

Yes.

(a) Fifteen minutes. The flight, however, landed at D.F. Malan Airport only five minutes late.

(b) Waited for meals from the flight kitchen for additional passengers who were orginally booked on a later flight but were permitted to depart earlier.

(c) 98.

Mr. B. W. B. PAGE: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the reply given by the hon. the Minister, does he know how many meals were involved? If he knows, will he please tell the House?

The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, according to my information two meals were involved. Two passengers originally scheduled to leave on another flight, were allowed to leave on this particular flight, and provision had to be made for two extra meals. We do want to look after our customers, after all. It does happen sometimes that a passenger arrives late and says he wants a kosher meal. That means we have to arrange for the pork to be taken out and fish to be put in. [Interjections.]

Mr. B. W. B. PAGE: Mr. Speaker, further arising out of the reply given by the hon. the Minister, does he consider it good and sound economics to keep an Airbus A300 on the tarmac for 15 minutes while waiting for two meals?

The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, the Airbus arrived only five minutes late at D.F. Malan Airport owing to a head wind. If there had been a "tail" wind it would not have been late at all. [Interjections.]

292 Hansard
Dan Qeqe Sport Stadium, Zwide Township
Q. Col, 1181 – 1183 4/5/83

*11. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether any steps have been taken in respect of the water supply to the Dan Qeqe Sport Stadium in Zwide Township near Port Elizabeth; if so, (a) what steps and (b)(i) when, (ii) by whom and (iii) why were they taken;

(2) whether the Eastern Cape Administration Board supplies water to any sports facilities in its area; if so, to what facilities;

(3) whether a charge is levied for such water; if not, why not; if so, what charge?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION:

(1) Yes.

(a) The water supply was disconnected.

(b) (i) It was disconnected on 15 November 1982. However, without the consent of the Community Council, it was reconnected, presumably by the sports body. The water supply was disconnected again during April 1983.

(ii) Community Council of Port Elizabeth.

(iii) as a result of an outstanding water account of R6 558.96 on 31 July 1982.

(2) Yes. For example New Brighton Oval, Port Elizabeth; Chevrolet Athletics Stadium, Port Elizabeth; Woolfson Stadium, Port Elizabeth; Zwide Stadium, Port Elizabeth; Diepu Stadium, Grahamstown; Cradock Sport Stadium; Queenstown Sport Stadium; Colesberg Rugby Field and Tennis Court.

(3) Yes. Water supply to sports fields developed by private clubs is metered

and payment is made on the water consumed of tariffs applicable to the town e.g. in Port Elizabeth R1,20 for availability and 20c per kilo liter.

The consumption of water at communal sports facilities is chargeable to the sport activity concerned which forms part of the services rendered and which is paid for by the community.

Pretoria parks closure: Blacks call for boycott

ARGUS 6/5/83 292

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Pretoria's black leaders have called for a boycott of municipal sports facilities in protest against the closure of 17 city parks to blacks.

Community leaders of Eersterust, Laudium, Atteridgeville and Mamelodi decided at a meeting yesterday to urge international and local sportsmen not to make use of sporting facilities under the jurisdiction of the city council.

In a statement issued after the meeting by prominent local community leaders, they said they "totally rejected" the decision to close the parks.

DISGUST

"As a first form of protest in this regard we call on all foreign embassies in South Africa to inform their respective governments and sporting organisations of our complete and utter disgust at the inhuman decision taken by the City Council of Pretoria.

"We appeal to them to discourage their national sporting teams and individual sportsmen from participating in sporting activities on municipally-owned fields in Pretoria.

"Secondly we call on all sportsmen and athletes in South Africa not to make use of sporting facilities falling under the jurisdiction of the City Council of Pretoria," the statement said.

PETITION

At the same time they called on the Government, and in particular the Prime Minister, to intervene to get the council to rescind its decision.

A further call for the decision to be reversed has been made by the PFP in a petition which has more than 600 signatures.

The petition, circulated at a PFP meeting in the city last night, expressed dismay and regret at the decision of the city council and urged that the decision be reversed.

Another petition has been drawn up by the architecture, landscape architecture and art students at the University of Pretoria, calling on a boycott of the 17 closed parks by the residents of Pretoria until the council decision is revoked.

JOHANNESBURG MUNICIPAL TRANSPORT

Year	Membership: African	Membership: Asian	Membership: Colou
1970			
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			
1977			
1978			
1979			
1980			

Address: P.O. I
Johan
2000

Officials: Secr

Area of Operation

Founded:

Registration: Y

Tele

rea

75

Pupils add voices on parks ban

ARGUS 10/8/83

292

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Hundreds of Pretoria schoolchildren have added their voices to protests over the planned closing of 17 parks to blacks.

About 500 pupils from five Pretoria high schools have already signed a petition calling on the City Council to reverse its parks decision for the sake of the "citizens of tomorrow".

The petition was circulated privately by a group of schoolchildren and is not an official school petition.

It is the latest in a number of petitions which object to the City Council's decision to close 17 of Pretoria's 300 parks to blacks, and brings to more than 2 500 the number of people who have voiced their protest in this way.

A Progressive Federal Party spokesman said that about 1 900 people had signed a petitiion circulated at a party meeting last week and made available at shopping centres in the Waterkloof constituency on Saturday morning.

The petition expresses dismay and regret over the Pretoria City Council's decision — and urges that it be reconsidered.

As an alternative it calls on the Mayor to address a public meeting to discuss the decision.

The first calls made on the council to reconsider its decision were from 72 Unisa professors and lecturers in two separate petitions.

University of Pretoria architectural landscape, architectural and art students and lecturers have also opened a petition and urge students at other universities, technikons and training colleges in the city to bring their objections to the council's attention in the same way.

Anger over overseas players in new orchestra

Municipal Reporter

MR KEN Varner, national chairman of the South African Musicians' Association, yesterday objected to the large number of overseas players being recruited for Natal's provincial orchestra.

Nearly two-thirds of the orchestra would come from overseas and, Mr Varner said, local musicians were so disheartened they would disband their 32-year-old, 600-member association on May 26.

'The Government has consistently ignored our pleas to protect local talent and stop allowing foreign players into the country. Now it is happening to us at provincial level we feel we are just hitting our heads against a brick wall.'

Mr Varner, a Durban City Councillor, was also unhappy because the city had been asked to give a special grant of R665 000 towards establishing the orchestra, in addition to R200 000 budgeted for running costs.

He had had a very unsympathetic hearing from the city's Management Committee and intended raising the matter with the full council.

'I can't see why Napac needed to spend R20 000 on a world trip to audition musicians or R90 000 on percussion instruments. You could build a decent house for that. And why spend R60 000 on two pianos or R184 000 to bring musicians and their families out here?'

Mr David Tidboald, resident conductor of the new orchestra, said Mr Varner's criticisms were unfair.

Napac had advertised

● TURN TO PAGE 2

Councillor in orchestra row

● FROM PAGE 1

in all national papers and trade magazines for local musicians.

He and the orchestra manager had visited all the major centres to audition South African players, but although some were acceptable and others had been placed on a list of possible players many had not been up to standard.

'Frankly we were very disappointed because our intention all along was to have a higher proportion of South Africans. Besides making economic sense it would make for a more stable orchestra,' he said.

Mr Tidboald said Napac had also gone to great lengths to contact South Africans working overseas. Not one had taken up the offer.

He didn't know what the recruiting programme would cost until it was all over.

Regarding the amounts being spent on instruments, the orchestra manager had travelled to the Ludwig factory in Chicago and negotiated prices on the spot.

Mr George Walker, lead violinist in the disbanded Durban Symphony Orchestra, said it was essential that the new orchestra should be of the highest standard.

He could undertand the difficulty Mr Tidboald was having in recruiting South Africans.

Tour: Dr Craven asks French to reconsider

ARGUS 18/5/83 292 285 74

By A C PARKER

"I HAVE not written to President Mitterand over the cancellation of the French tour, as has apparently been reported. But I did write to Mrs Edwige Avice, the French Minister of Sport," Dr Danie Craven, president of the SA Rugby Board said today.

Dr Craven said that he had not yet had a reply. While he did not feel it proper to disclose the contents of his letter to Mrs Avice, he had asked her to reconsider and had given reasons.

He had also mentioned that President Mitterand had been misinformed about the position of sport in South Africa, and rugby in particular.

Interview

Dr Craven added that Mr Albert Ferrasse, the president of the French Rugby Federation, was expected in Cape Town early next month for an interview with the Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha.

"I will be there to introduce the French chief.

So far there have been no developments regarding my request for a reciprocal interview with President Mitterand, but I expect to know later this week whether anything will come of it."

The way has been cleared for individual French players to be invited to play in South Africa in connection with the Western Province Rugby Union's centenary celebrations in July. Mr Jan Pickard, the WP rugby chief, has confirmed that overtures have been made through the SA Rugby Board.

(292) 120m 21/5/83

Stage apartheid row brews

KIMBERLEY. — The Government has decided that the stage at the Kimberley Theatre is to remain for "whites only", subject to permit — but the matter is to be raised in Parliament by the Progressive Federal Party.

The Department of Community Development has turned down the application by the Northern Cape Technical College Council to open the stage to all races, a spokesman for the department said.

But Mr Graham MacIntosh, MP for Pietermarizburg North and PFP spokesman on community development, said he would raise the matter in Parliament.

"Most stages in South Africa are open to people of all races," he said. "Why should Kimberley be forced to display this Neanderthal approach to race relations?

"South Africans are becoming impatient with petty apartheid and bureaucratic actions of this kind."

The Community Development spokesman said: "We want applications to be made for each production." Asked why the application had been turned down, he said: "We would rather not say why. We would prefer to say that each application for people of all races other than white to use the stage will be judged on merit." — Sapa.

(292) Q. Hansard Kimberley Theatre 7/5/83
Col. 1382 - 1383

*15. Mr. G. B. D. McINTOSH asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether the Northern Cape Technical College exercises any control over the Kimberley Theatre; if so,

(2) whether members of all race groups are permitted to (a) attend performances and (b) perform at this theatre; if not, why not;

(3) whether any requests have been received for this theatre to be open to all races; if so,

(4) whether the College has applied for permission for members of all race groups to (a) attend performances and (b) perform at the theatre; if not, why not; if so, (i) when and (ii) with what result?

The MINSTER OF NATIONAL EDUCATION:

(1) Yes.

(2) Yes, with the prior approval of the College Council.

(3) Yes.

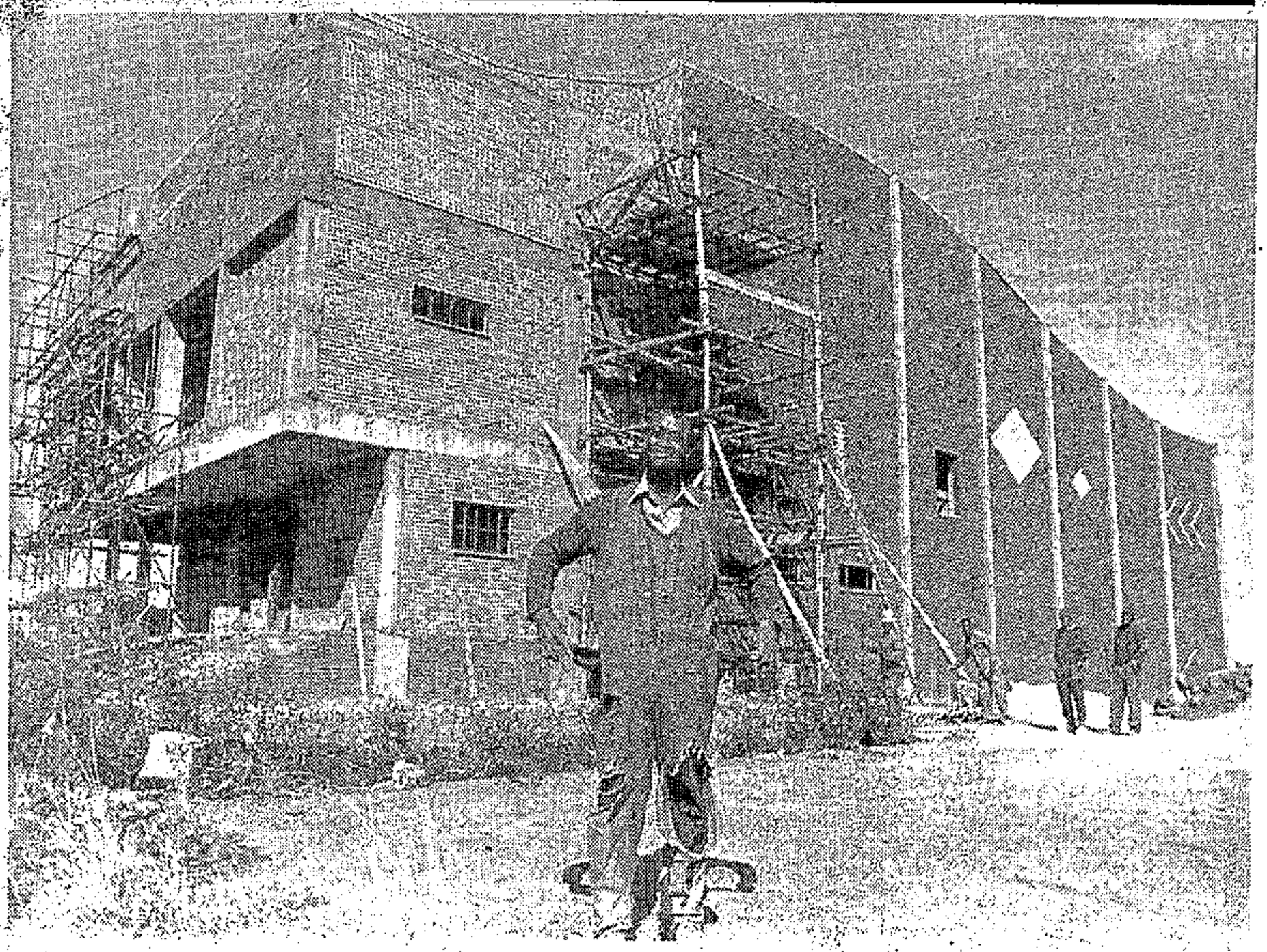
(4) An open permit to the College Council to allow members of all population groups to attend performances, was granted by the Department of Com-

munity Development in November 1981 and on 24 May 1983 an open permit was granted to the College Council to allow members of all population groups to perform at the theatre.

†Mr. G. B. D. McINTOSH: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the hon. the Minister's reply, can he tell us why permission was granted only yesterday for the appearance of people on stage in the theatre and why it had not been granted earlier?

†The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, a need for this kind of concession arose earlier this year for the first time. The necessary machinery was then put into operation and the matter was disposed of in this way. In connection with the exact date, I understand that the Minister of Community Development will furnish a written reply to another question of the hon. member and will then furnish further particulars.

CASH CRUNCH FOR SOL



● Empty pockets — the potentially lucrative cinema Mr Solomon Makau is building has run out of money and he can't get a loan to complete it.

292 S-Express 29/5/83

BY STEPHANIE VENTER

A KATLEHONG bricklayer who has spent R600 000 on building a 1 000-seat cinema has run out of money and cannot finish the project.

The massive complex is almost complete, but Mr Solomon Makau still needs R250 000 to put the finishing touches to it.

So far he has financed the R1 500 00 movie centre in Thokozani township, near Germiston, himself, despite the fact that he had no luck in his applications for loans.

Mr Makau and some helpers started building in March 1981.

All that remains to be completed is the ceiling, the installation of the screen, and the buying of projectors.

If Mr Makau could obtain a loan, the cinema could be operating within three months.

If work is delayed building costs will have risen again, and he might require even more money than he needs now.

"I have been to the banks," he said, "but they cannot help. I just do not know what to do."

He cannot understand why nobody will help him finance his potentially lucrative project.

Mr Makau is still optimistic that he will complete the project, even if it means going back to work in his cafe to earn the rest of the money.

When complete, the complex will consist of an auditorium, a stage, balcony area, two refreshment kiosks, dressing rooms and toilets.

There is only one other cinema in the township, which has a population of more than 146 000 people.

Hansard 8/6/83

292

Kimberley Theatre

Q. 601, 1504 - 1506

905. Mr. G. B. D. McINTOSH asked the Minister of Community Development:

Whether his Department has received any applications for the facilities of the Kimberley Theatre to be open to members of all race groups; if so, (a) how many such applications were (i) received, (ii) refused and (iii) granted in each of the latest specified three years for which figures are available, (b) from whom were the applications received in each case and (c) in respect of what facilities was each such application made?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

Yes.

		1980/81	1981/82	1982/83
(a)	(i)	6	4	3
	(ii)	1	–	1
	(iii)	5	4	2

(b) (c)

1-6-1980 to 31-5-1981

CAPAB ..... Hall
G Wright and Ben Promotions ..... Hall
Round Table No. 5 ..... Hall and stage
S.A. Red Cross ..... Hall
Kimberley Boys High School ..... Hall
Control Board of Theatre ..... Hall

1-6-1981 to 31-5-1982

Rotary Club ..... Hall
Mayor ..... Hall
CAPAB ..... Hall
Control Board of Theatre ..... Hall

1-6-1982 to 31-5-1983

CAPAB ..... Stage
Springbok Foundation ..... Stage
Control Board of Theatre ..... Stage

As far as mixed audiences are concerned, an open concession was approved on 21 October 1981 for the Kimberley Theatre. An open concession was also recently granted to the Control Board of the Theatre in respect of mixed appearances on stage.

Mountain Zebra	1	12
Klipspringer	2	12
Drakensberg (Giant's Cup Section)	5	30
Ngele	4	30
Rhebuck	1	18
Fanie Botha	5	30
Blyderivierspoort ...	4	30
Prospectors	3	30
Soutpansberg	4	30
Magoebaskloof (Dokolewa Section) ...	3	20

(2) No, except the Hottentotsholland Section of the Boland Hiking Trail and the Outeniqua Hiking Trail where separate overnight huts have been provided for different race groups.

(a) and (b)(i), (ii), (iii) and (iv) Fall away.

Hiking trails

891. Mr. K. M. ANDREW asked the Minister of Environment Affairs and Fisheries:

(1) How many man-nights were spent in huts on each specified hiking trail in the latest specified 12-month period for which figures are available;

(2) on how many nights was each specified hut (a) fully and (b) more than 50 per cent occupied during the above-mentioned period?

The MINISTER OF ENVIRONMENT AFFAIRS AND FISHERIES:

(1) From April 1982 to March 1983:

Blyderivierspoort	12 533
Fanie Botha	12 498
Drakensberg— (Giant's Cup Section)	10 358
Hottentotsholland	9 671
Magoebaskloof— (Dokolewa Section)	4 589
Ngele	3 280
Outeniqua	10 784
Prospectors	4 476
Soutpansberg	5 800
Swellendam	7 956
Tsitsikamma	12 163

(2) The information required by the hon. member is not readily available and will take a considerable time to compile. The following information is, however, available:

Trail	Average utilization %	Number of nights utilized per route: Fully	More than 50% but less than 100%
Blyderivierspoort	28	107	253
Fanie Botha	23	106	254
Drakensberg (Giant's Cup Section)	19	89	57
Hottentotsholland	39	120	159
Magoebaskloof (Dokolewa Section)	21	68	130
Ngele	7	51	71
Outeniqua	15	112	176
Prospectors	13	48	104
Soutpansberg	13	83	176
Swellendam	33	174	238
Tsitsikamma	22	89	250

The required information in respect of the following hiking trails which form part of the National Hiking Way System, but which are administered by the National Parks Board, is not known:

Otter, Springbok, Mountain Zebra, Klipspringer and Rhebuck Hiking Trails.

PROVINCIAL COUNCIL

Law passed for action against Sacos

Provincial Staff

THE Provincial Council has approved a law empowering the Administrator to act against Sacos in the allocation of sports facilities.

The opposition fought the measure through all its stages in the Provincial Council yesterday, accusing the National Party of continuing its own policy of racial discrimination in sport.

Progressive Federal Party speakers said the measure was aimed at Sacos only, which was involved in coloured sports activities, without affecting the many white organisations which practise sports discrimination.

'UNACCEPTABLE'

Mr Jan van Gend (PFP, Constantia) told the council the legislation was "totally unacceptable" and it would not serve any purpose to rephrase a badly-worded measure.

He doubted whether the Administrator could enforce the legislation by altering contracts between sport bodies and municipaliities.

"It was a total waste of time to debate this the whole day," he said.

INTERJECTIONS

Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, denied amid a barrage of interjection that South Africa's sport isolation was due to National Party policy.

The legislation would help Indian and coloured sportsmen who were being victimised because they co-operated with whites, he said.

Session ends as budget approved

Provincial Staff

THE Provincial Council ended its mid-year session with the approval of the Cape's budget of R1 519-million for 1983-84.

Mr Geoff Everingham (PFP, Pinelands), chief Opposition spokesman on finance, said the budget would help pull the Cape out of the red by eliminating much of the expected 1982-83 deficit.

The Opposition opposed approval of the budget on the grounds that they saw no indication of a move away from discrimination and towards real reform.

CAPAB

Mr Herbert Hirsch (PFP, Sea Point), leader of the Opposition, criticised Mr Piet Loubser, MEC in charge of hospital services, and Mr Willem Bouwer, MEC in charge of education, for not reacting to a call to ensure that public halls in their constituencies would be opened to all for Capab performances.

The Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, said the Cape was committed to parity in salaries, and implemented parity as fast as the guidelines were drawn up by the Commission for Administration.

This year the province had about R10-million for beach and recreational facilities, and most would be spent on "open" facilities.

Rugby stars to tour SA

Cape Times 15/6/83

292

Dan Retief, the Cape Times sports editor, speculates about some of the players who may be included in the tour, back page.

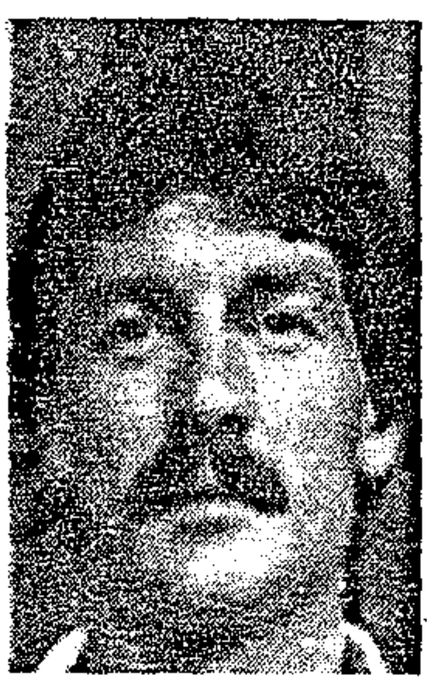




Peter Winterbottom



Gary Knight



Murray Mexted



Peter Wheeler



Maurice Colclough



John Carleton



Andy Irvine



Ollie Campbell



Dusty Hare

By DAN RETIEF

TWENTY-ONE rugby players from Britain and New Zealand, most of whom are playing in the current series between the Lions and the All Blacks, will play two matches in South Africa at the end of July.

This was announced at a press conference yesterday by Mr Jan Pickard, president of the Western Province Rugby Football Union.

The tour has been arranged as part of the WPRFU's centenary celebrations. The team, consisting of seven All Blacks and 14 players from the four Home Unions, will be known as the "WP Invitation XV".

The tourists will play Natal in Durban on Saturday, July 23, and take on Western Province on Wednesday, July 27.

The tour has been made possible by Eastern Province agreeing to advance their Newlands Datsun Currie Cup match against Western Province from July 30 to July 16.

Indications, however, are that no "test" match will be played against the visitors.

Mr Pickard said all five rugby unions approached had agreed to make players available for the tour. Invitations to individual players will be extended by the SARB on behalf of the WPRFU.

The names of the players will probably not be announced till the team has assembled in Cape Town.

Mr Pickard said he had visited New Zealand and the British Isles to clinch the tour.

Playing in present NZ series

The team would consist mostly of players at present participating in the series in New Zealand, but a few might be Lions not currently on tour.

The side, made up of 11 forwards and 10 backs, will be managed and coached by Mr Syd Millar of Ireland and Mr Ivan Vodanovich of New Zealand. Millar coached the 1974 Lions to South Africa and managed the 1980 side and, Vodanovich was coach to Brian Lochore's 1970 All Blacks.

The presidents of the five rugby unions involved will be the guests of Western Province for the duration of the tour.

The side will play in red jerseys with black trim, black shorts and red-and-black socks. Their jerseys will bear the WPRFU's centenary logo.

Yesterday's announcement will come as a big blow to the Transvaal Rugby Football Union, who had hoped to be included on the itinerary.

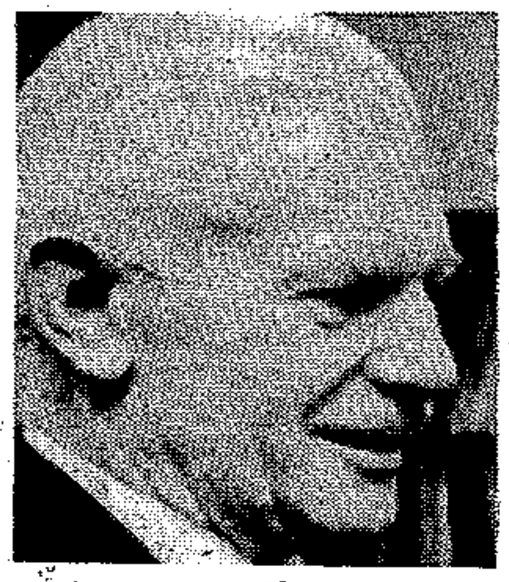
Transvaal were offered a match but they refused to switch their Ellis Park Currie Cup game against Province, scheduled for July 23, to July 2 to accommodate WP, and Mr Pickard had to come up with an alternative arrangement.

Mr Dawie Schoonraad, manager of the WPRFU, said season tickets to Newlands would remain valid. "Our World XV match, in effect, replaces the scheduled game against the French."

The WP game will be refereed by Mr Steve Strydom.

Don't go to SA, All Blacks urged

ARGUS 15/6/83 292



Mr Ces Blazey
no objection.

WELLINGTON. — The New Zealand Government will do everything possible to dissuade any of the country's rugby internationals from playing in South Africa next month.

But the New Zealand Rugby Union will not prevent any All Blacks from playing in two matches to mark the centenary of the Western Province Rugby Union.

The government reacted swiftly and angrily to reports that seven New Zealand All Blacks would be taking part in the matches.

The Internal Affairs Minister, Mr Allan Highet, said: "The government's policy is absolutely clear. We will say to the players we prefer that they do not go."

The matches would also involve members of the British Lions team, now touring New Zealand.

Gleneagles

The Prime Minister, Mr Robert Muldoon, said he would ask the New Zealand Rugby Union to consider the effects any visit by members of the All Blacks team would have on the country's international sporting activities.

Mr Muldoon said he would ask the union's chairman, Mr Ces Blazey, to consider the Gleneagles Agreement on Commonwealth sporting contact with South Africa, and would outline the government's position on such contacts.

Commenting on the announcement of the matches made in Cape Town last night by Mr Jan Pickard, president of the Western Province Rugby Football Union, Mr Blazey, said today: "We have no objections. We're not interested in denying the rights of individuals."

Individuals

Seven New Zealand players would not constitute an All Blacks team, he said, and they would be going as individuals.

Mr Ivan Vodanovich, a former All Blacks coach, confirmed he would be taking up an invitation to coach a combined New Zealand and British Isles team, but could not say when the matches would be played.

Willie John McBride, the manager of the Lions team now touring New Zealand, said he did not know of any British Isles players who had been invited but he thought it was unlikely their unions would oppose their playing in South Africa.

Every avenue

The New Zealand anti-apartheid organisation Hart (Halt All Racist Tours) is considering staging protests at Lions tour matches.

A race relations conciliator, Mr Hiwi Tauroa, said he was disappointed that All Blacks would visit South Africa.

He said privileged people never really knew the suffering to which black and coloured people in the Republic were subjected. — Sapa-Reuter.

● See Page 30

Top rugby officials to join tourists

ANGUS 15/6/83 292

Staff Reporter

AT LEAST 10 top overseas rugby administrators are expected in South Africa with the international Western Province Invitation XV tourists next month.

Mr Dawie Schoonraad, the Western Province Rugby Football Union manager, said today the presidents and secretaries of the four British Home Unions and of the New Zealand Rugby Union had been invited.

They were expected in Johannesburg about July 19.

The WPRFU yesterday announced its major scoop of 21 top New Zealand and British players.

Most of the tourists are said to be playing in the current series between the Lions and the All Blacks.

They will play two matches in Cape Town and Durban next month as part of the union's centenary celebrations.

They will fly from Johannesburg to Cape Town to be fitted with blazers and red playing gear with black trim.

They will then fly to Durban to play Natal on Saturday July 23, and return to Cape Town, probably on the Sunday evening, to prepare for their match against Western Province on Wednesday July 27.

Mr Jan Pickard, president of the WPRFU, said today the tour was the fruit of hard work, involving two overseas trips.

"The standing of Western Province overseas is unique.

"It helped in the negotiations to be president of this union."

He felt the time was ripe for the tour.

"There is a change in the world to conservatism.

"This is the first time there has been a combined British-New Zealand rugby team, and we are very excited."

Mr Pickard said "normal prices" would be be charged for seats at Newlands.

Mr Schoonraad said detailed planning for the match and the allocation of tickets would be done by the WPRFU's executive committee in the next two weeks.

Season tickets to Newlands would remain valid, and the match in effect replaced the game against the French scheduled for June 25, he said.



Mr Dawie Schoonraad

CITY / NATIONAL

Province to develop rural holiday resorts

Argus 16/6/83 292

Provincial Reporter

TO RELIEVE the congestion on urban beaches the Province will spend money on developing resorts in rural and inland areas, the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, has announced.

Speaking at Humansdorp last night, Mr Louw said there was "an immense backlog" in providing adequate beach and inland recreation facilities in the Cape, including ablution blocks and accommodation for travellers.

Mr Louw was guest speaker at a ceremony to mark the 125th anniversary of the Humansdorp Divisional Council. The divisional council system of the Cape dates back 128 years.

After strong representations to the Government, he said, the Province had received additional grants this year, giving it R10,5-million for beach and resort development.

Major portion

"The Provincial Executive Committee has rightly decided that the time has come for a major portion of funds to be spent on developing facilities at and around urban complexes.

"Urgent attention will be given to facilities at our rural beaches and inland resorts in order to alleviate pressure on popular urban resorts," Mr Louw said.

The Province was investigating the development of facilities on a regional basis and would consult local authorities in due course.

Curb expenses

Mr Louw went on to say that the man in the street "could hardly carry a heavier financial burden" which must lead local authorities to curb their expenses.

"It is an unfortunate fact that residents are forever striving for additional and often the very best facilities," Mr Louw said.

(292) 18/6/83

(292)

PE folk flock to Bisho for an evening's gambling

By SIMON BLOCH

EVERY evening after work a small convoy of private cars leaves Port Elizabeth for Bisho, near King William's Town, site of Southern Africa's newest homeland casino.

There the occupants play the tables until the casino closes at 2am and then they drive back home again in time for work next day.

They are a diverse bunch. Sometimes two attorneys ride along — rubbing shoulders with an electrician, an insurance man, a computer salesman, two middle-management motor company men, an estate agent and a hairdresser, among others.

The drive takes them 2½ hours each way and costs them less than a tankful of fuel.

To them, the spin of a wheel and the call of a number between 1 and 36 is irresistible.

One Port Elizabeth man who made a small killing at roulette last week said it was the best entertainment he had had this side of Durban.

"I had a hell of a time. I didn't really go with the intention of gambling big stakes, but lady luck was on my side. I took R100 with me and came home with substantially more." He didn't want his name in the paper.

Another man who went for the night, Mr Thomas van As, said he thought the casino was great.

"It's very well organised and the atmosphere is good. The croupiers are very professional and friendly and everyone seemed to be having a good time."

He said he didn't pay any couvert charge when he entered the casino and, as he was leaving, a manager called him aside and filled in a complimentary ticket with his name on it.

"Im definitely going to take advantage of it. In fact, I'm going up again tonight," he said.

The first casinos established within reach of South Africans were in the late 1960s in Swaziland.

Then came Maseru and when the demand clearly showed the profitability of running a casino, Southern Sun Hotels splurged out and created Sun City.

Hordes of people from the Reef and Pretoria flock there for a taste of the fun and excitement which is *verboten* in this country.

With so much South African money pouring into the casinos — and out again to South African-based companies — would it not make more sense to have casinos in South Africa, thus cutting travelling costs and allowing the Government to take a tax cut?

Port Elizabeth's Director of Publicity, Miss Cynthia van der Mescht, said the exodus to homelands attractions was being felt by local tourism.

"A casino at a beachfront hotel would be a tremendous shot in the arm for the city," she said.

"Instead of the money being spent in other centres, it would be spent here. There wouldn't be such an exodus of people to places like Sun City, the Wild Coast casino and Ciskei."

The main stumbling block appears to be the strong opposition of the Afrikaans churches.

Ds H J de Vos, of the NG Kerk in Humewood, told Weekend Post the church regarded casinos, like any other forms of gambling, as sin. Even the Bonus Bond scheme, implemented initially by the Government to raise funds for the Defence Force, had been opposed by the NG Kerk.

"The Bonus Bond scheme, which is a lottery, is a sin," said Mr De Vos, "and that goes for horse racing as well."

One leading political observer said it was only the NG Kerk's standpoint on the matter which prevented the Government changing its attitude.

"The Government managed to clear its conscience by maintaining the bonds were to be for the defence of the country.

"It would be difficult for the Government to abolish horse racing in South Africa because horse racing was established in South Africa long before the Nationalists came to power.

"The only reason they allow casinos to be established in the homelands is that their claim that the homelands are totally independent would be destroyed if they didn't," he said.

I'M AWAY TO SEE IF I'M A RISK

HASSAN HOWA and other rebel sports administrators were a "risk to the interests of South Africa", Dr Gerrit Viljoen, South Africa's Minister of Sport, told the BBC.

By RAY JOSEPH in London and TED PARTRIDGE in Cape Town

This, he says, was why they had been refused passports to travel overseas.

Dr Viljoen was interviewed for a BBC programme — South Africa, Sport and Boycott — to be screened in Britain on Tuesday night.

Dr Viljoen says the refusal of a passport did not mean the Government was resisting a particular "line in sports policy development".

Risks

"Rather it is an indication that particular individuals are considered to be a risk to the overall interests of the country if they are allowed to travel abroad to do mischief."

The documentary, shot entirely in South Africa and compiled by British sports journalist Ron Pickering focuses on five sports — boxing, athletics, cricket, rugby and soccer.

Present at the preview were South African Cricket Union chairman and vice-chairman, Mr Joe Pamensky and Mr Geoff Dakin, South African Embassy officials, Mr Sam Ramsamy, the chairman of the South African Non-racial Olympic Committee (Sanroc), members of anti-apartheid movements, and Mr Ahmed Mangera, the secretary of the South African Cricket Board.

Mr Mangera has tried unsuccessfully to arrange a meeting with ICC secretary Jack Bailey to get a motion tabled for discussion on SACB admission to the council.

"Our chances of a hearing are slim, but I will keep on trying. Our intention is to apply for ICC membership in 1984," he says.

The BBC documentary is being screened at the same time as the International Cricket Conference, a UN-sponsored conference to tighten sports sanctions against South Africa — and, only weeks before an MCC ballot on future tours of South Africa.

Among the South Africans taking part are Mr Pamensky, Mr Howa, Bishop Desmond Tutu, Dr Danie Craven, Mr Jaap Marais, Tommy Bedford and Cheeky Watson.

"South Africa," Mr Pickering says, "is not banned from sport because of its record on human rights.

"South Africa is banned by sport itself, and is unique in being banned in this way."

Hassan Howa admits there have been changes in South Africa over the past 10 years — "but all for the wrong reasons and, therefore, completely artifical.

"The changes have come so that South Africa will be accepted back into international sport ... and not because they accept that all people are sportsmen."

Meanwhile, Sanroc chief, Mr Sam Ramsamy, has announced he will not attend Dr Danie Craven's overseas media conference in August.

He says this is because Dr Danie Craven asked Mr Tommie Campbell, "a non-South African to hand me, a South African, the invitation to visit my own country — and, that I find absurd".

Dr Craven says: "The invitation to Mr Ramsamy was a personal one from me — and I am a South African.

"But, I didn't expect him to accept."

Q. Col. 1740
V (292) Hansard 29/6/83

Grahamstown: cinemas

*23. Mr. E. K. MOORCROFT asked the Minister of Community Development:

How many cinemas are there for the use of residents of the Coloured community of Grahamstown?

The MINISTER OF COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT:

None. One cinema in the Coloured group area closed down due to a lack of patronage.

(b) what was his response thereto; if not.

(2) whether he is considering declaring 16 June a public holiday; if not why not; if so, when will it be so declared?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING (for the Minister of Internal Affairs):

(1) No.

(2) No. I have no authority to declare public holidays, but even if I had I would not have declared 16 June as a public holiday for the very same reasons which apparently motivated the member's leader to strenuously dissociate his press statement of 16 June 1983 on the proposed constitution from the historic significance of that day.

Cape Town: old harbour

*5. Mr. R. R. HULLEY asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether he has received representations regarding the development of the old harbour at Cape Town for public recreational and tourist purposes; if so, (a) from what persons or organizations and (b) what was the (i) nature of these representations and (ii) the Government's response thereto;

(2) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The ACTING MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) Yes.

(a) Mr. L. G. Murray, former M.P., during the debate on the Railways and Harbours Appropriation Bill on 17 March 1977 and by the Mayor of Cape Town in his capacity as a member of the Table Bay Harbour Advisory Board on 23 November 1979, both on behalf of a Mr. F. Robb.

(b) (i) Conversion of part of the Victoria Basin and the old quarry area into a yachting marina.

(ii) The Victoria Basin forms an integral part of a commercial harbour, a portion of which is also used by the fishing industry. With a view to harbour security and the necessity of ensuring an access for train movements, it would not be feasible to separate this area from the harbour complex.

(2) Yes. All proposals concerning the old harbour are presently either linked with or incorporated in the Granger Bay project which is being co-ordinated by the Department of National Education.

Granger Bay: small-boat harbour

*6. Mr. R. R. HULLEY asked the Minister of National Education:

(1) Whether proposals on the development of a small-boat harbour at Granger Bay have been submitted to him; if so, (a) when, (b) by whom and (c) what was the nature of these proposals;

(2) whether he intends taking any steps in respect of these proposals; if so, what steps;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM (for the Minister of National Education):

(1) Yes.

(a) June 1979 and January 1981.

(b) The Fisheries Development Corporation of South Africa Limited.

(c) The two proposals are as follows:

Scheme A—Provides for the basic needs of small boats (yachts and motorboats).

Scheme B—Provides for the development of Scheme A as well as the development of the adjoining area with a view to recover the costs of Scheme A.

(2) All parties concerned have been approached to comment on the proposals. The last of the comments have just been received and a departmental work committee is at present evaluating the comments.

(3) A statement will be issued in due course.

Bonus bonds system

*7. Mr. H. H. SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) Whether any representations concerning the abolition of the bonus bonds system have been made to the Government; if so, (a) when, (b) by whom and (c) what was the (i) nature of these representations and (ii) Government's response thereto;

(2) what was the total amount invested in bonus bonds as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(1) Yes.

(a) On various occasions.

(b) Churches and other parties.

(c) (i) Mainly Scriptural objections.

(ii) Whilst the Government has at all times recognized the right of those concerned to hold divergent views on the bonds, it has thus far not been prepared to consider the abolition of the scheme.

(2) Gross investments up to 31 May 1983 amounted to R877 009 360, of which on the same date R539 643 505 was still outstanding.

Bonus bonds system

*8. Mr. H. H. SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) Whether consideration is being given to the abolition of the bonus bonds system; if so, why;

(2) whether the money invested in bonus bonds will be repaid to the holders of such bonds; if not, what steps does the Government envisage taking in this regard; if so, (a) in what manner will the money be repaid and (b) from what source will this money be derived;

(3) whether alternative methods of raising revenue in a form similar to the bonus bonds system are being contemplated; if not, (a) why not and (b) what steps are being contemplated in this regard; if so, what are the particulars of the above-mentioned alternative methods;

(4) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF FINANCE:

The hon. member's attention is invited to the recent statement in the media by the Honourable the Prime Minister concerning the polemic which has developed around Defence Bonus Bonds. Until such time as the Government arrives at a decision in the matter, no further statements will be made.



● Spare, barren and dry — a furrow that serves as one of the holes at the Daveyton Golf Course in Benoni.

No money, no membership, circle for club

By ELAINE WILLIAMS

DAVEYTON Golf Club, the first all-black golf club to be considered for affiliation to the Transvaal Golf Union, is in a 'Catch-22' situation.

First, it will have to beat its lack of finance and inadequate facilities if its application to the TGU is to be successful.

But in order to get the finance from the East Rand Administration Board to improve the course, it will have to obtain membership — from the TGU.

And adding to its problems is the condition of the course, which is also unfenced.

Children use it as a playground, pedestrians use it as a thoroughfare, and even the occasional car is known to cross the green.

The result is that it has been left scarred with dirt-tracks.

Members spoke this week of the dilemma they face. They need money to improve the course, but are unlikely to receive it unless they can tell the East Rand Administration Board, responsible for the maintenance of the course, that they are members of the TGU, says Mr Jonas Ramahotsoa, a club member.

"No politics, please!" was the plea of Mr Hugo Duckworth, president of the Eastern Transvaal Golf Union when approached.

He said the principle bar to black clubs joining the union was their lack of funds and adequate facilities.

"When any club joins a union they will be able to play at any tournament in the Transvaal and must therefore comply with the same rules as any white club," he explained.

These rules stipulate fees and what kind of facilities are adequate for a club belonging to a union.

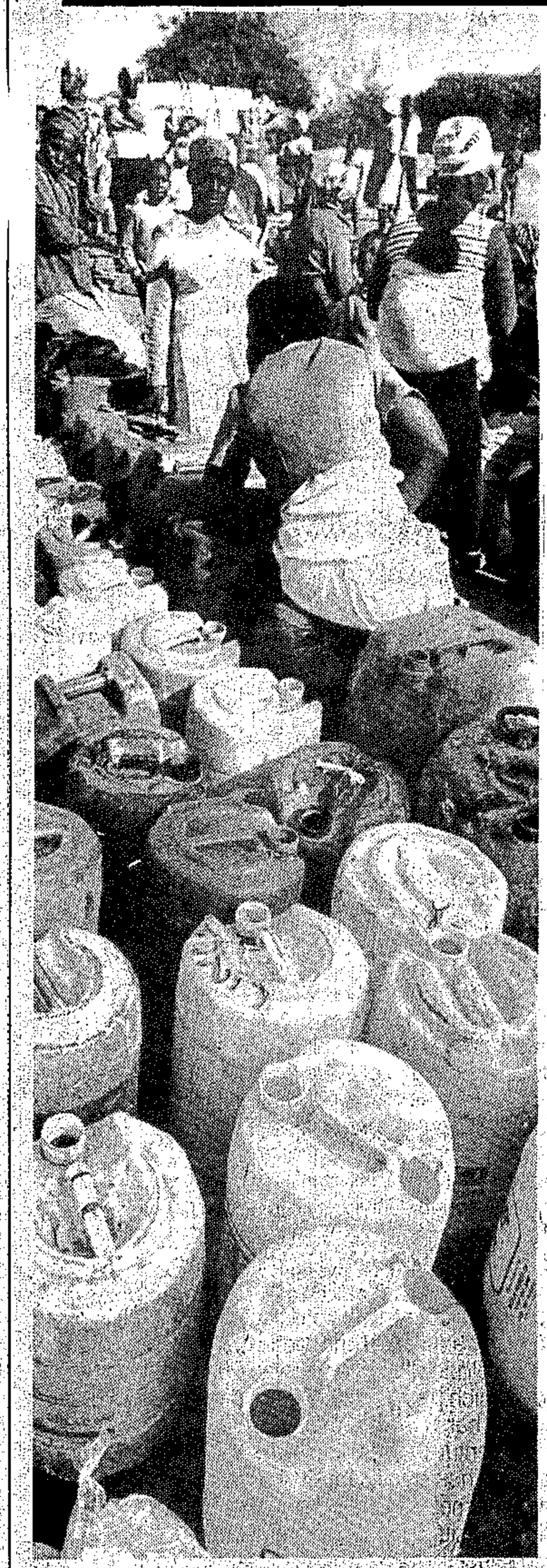
He said he saw no reason for the Daveyton club being unable to affiliate, though he concedes that finance could be a problem. "It may stall it a little bit."

However, Mr Joseph Malaza, public relations officer for the Daveyton club, said: "I see no problem or reason why the application should not be successful".

He said the Daveyton Golf Club has never had the facilities to warrant membership of the TGU before, but now it is running "on the same lines as other white clubs".

He said they had decided to apply because it would open up a new avenue for black golfing.

The water war



A patient wait in the sun for the water tankers.

Port Shepstone pupils slam ban on golfing blacks

Mercury Reporter

MORE than 70 pupils at a high school in Port Shepstone have severely criticised members of the coastal town's country club for banning Indians and blacks from using the golfcourse.

The pupils sent a letter to the South Coast Herald calling the ban 'insensitive and bigoted'.

'We want to assure the victims of this injustice that we are as embarrassed about the banning as they are humiliated, and that this decision in no way reflects the opinion of all whites along the coast,' they said.

The ban was decided at a meeting on May 25 when 77 members voted for and two against.

The chairman of the club, Mr Carl Grobler, said he had no comment to make on the outcry over the banning.

'The Indians and blacks that were using the golfcourse during specified times did not have the right to. They were not members or visitors.

Concession

'It was simply a concession they were given until they had built their own golfcourse,' he said.

With regard to schoolchildren criticising the club's banning decision, Mr Grobler said he had not seen the letter and wondered if it actually came from them.

If it did, 'they're entitled to express their own views. They are the future of our country.'

The president of the Natal Golf Union, Mr Bert Saby, said he could not criticise the Port Shepstone Country Club for its decision.

'The NGU's own policy is to treat all golfers as golfers irrespective of their colour, but we can't dictate to the clubs.'

The owner of the South Coast Herald, Mrs Tansy Moss, said she would not release the names of the schoolchildren who signed the letter.



JAN SMUTS: Jonathan Clegg and Sipho (right) yesterday.

Juluka snub SABC-TV

Sowetan

292

By KAIZER NGWENYA

14/2/87

JULUKA, who returned from a stormy promotional tour of Britain yesterday, caused a stir when they refused to give the SABC-TV an interview in Afrikaans because, "we can't talk that language."

The groups' leader, Jonathan Clegg and bassist, Gary van Zyl, told an Afrikaans TV1 crew at Jan Smuts that they cannot talk Afrikaans.

Having returned from a controversial tour which was plagued by the British Musicians' Union and the Anti-Apartheid Movement, the group said they did not want to be seen as representatives of the South African Government during their tour abroad.

Clegg said that the band supported the cultural boycott of South Africa as long as "musicians can gain something and grow from it."

"We don't need to go overseas to preach politics. We have made our stand at home by not performing to racial or segregated venues. We have a highly political credibility here at home," he said.

Despite the fact that their tour was entangled by controversy, the group had been granted last minute permission to perform live and on BBC televison.

Clegg said the British Musicians' Union and the Anti-Apartheid Movement, in furtherance of the cultural boycott of South Africa, were opposed to their live and television appearances

Even when the group donated R1 800 to the Musicians' Union, the Anti-Apartheid Movement refused to accept the money.

"Yet the union made a provision that they would allow us to engage in appearances if we donated our proceeds from the BBC live appearance to the Anti-Apartheid Movement," Clegg said.

Saru chief dies at 60: search for successor

DISPATCH 14/7/83 292

PORT ELIZABETH — The rugby community of the South African Rugby Union (Saru) was shocked by the sudden death of Saru president, Mr Abdullah (Abdul) Abass, yesterday, but who is to succeed him as president was already an urgent question.

Last night, president of the Eastern Province Rugby Union (Epru), Mr Joe Eland, said in Kimberley there were three likely candidates to take over the mantle as Saru president which the late Mr Abass, 60, had held for the last 12 years.

"Mr Abass will be hard to replace. He was a leader in the true sense of the word and his advocacy of Saru's stand on non-racialism in rugby was carried out very successfully by all Saru units," Mr Eland said.

"Mr Abass became Saru's secretary when he was only 18 years old — 42 years ago — and was elected president 12 years ago. He knew the game and its administration inside-out. That's why his sucessor should be a man of stature, esteem and personality."

Mr Eland said Mr Ebrahim Patel, an attorney in Johannesburg, had held the reins as general secretary when Mr Abass became president 12 years ago and, because of his experience and his close association with Mr Abass, should be the most likely candidate.

However, Saru had two vice-presidents of equal status. They were Mr J. B. Page, principal of the Kensington High School in Cape Town and president of City and Suburban, a unit covering the Cape Flats area, and Mr Noortjie Khan, a Cape Town businessman and president of the predominantly Moslem Western Province rugby Union.

Both men were very capable and experienced in sports matters. They were elected as vice-presidents about four years ago and were also held in high esteem in the black community.

However, they would have to contend with Mr Patel's experience. — DDC.

Share price warning

JOHANNESBURG — ABC Shoe Corporation Ltd announced yesterday that preliminary discussions were in progress which could affect the price of the company's shares on the Stock Exchange here.

Shareholders were advised to exercise caution in their share dealings. — SAPA.

1 PROJFCT: DUMMY

CBSUPS: 01058687 9
I/O: 00:00:06.187
WAIT: 00:00:06.138

: A
PRIORITY W
PRICE PER SUA 1.00

SHARES 1180.00
AVERAGE SUAS 340.86

FIN: 10:30:15 JUL 19,1983

E,D BATCH$MOOIR*07198310272 6:

INID: DUMMY ACCT: A0118-R20

DUMMYA FTN

ME: TOTAL: 00:00:17.715
CPU: 00:00:02.329
CC/FR: 00:00:09.198

AGES READ: 0 PAGES

HRESHOLD N
AS USED: 2.08
N CHARGE 2.08

UMMARY FOR A0118-R201 RUD

ERAGE CHARGE 5389.66
ERAGE PRTCF 15.81

ART: 10:27:29 JUL 19,1983

Children at 'wrong' schools: Two sacked

ARGUS 22/7/83 (292)

Dedicated soccer officials 'not acceptable'

Staff Reporter

TWO sports administrators who "dedicated their lives" to non-racial sport have been officially dismissed from their respective positions with the Eastern Province Soccer Board (EPSB) because their children go to school with whites.

Not wanted

Mr Valentine Brink, manager of the EPSB, the defending champions, which is competing in the South African Soccer Federation (SASF) interprovincial tournament, and Mr Boya Chetty, executive member of the EPSB, were told they were not wanted at the tournament because they each have a child attending a private school — with whites — in Port Elizabeth.

The message — which is in line with a policy decision taken by SACOS (the SASF is affiliated to SACOS) in September 1981 — was given to the EP team representatives at a committee meeting held in Cape Town on Monday after the team had arrived from Port Elizabeth.

The EPSB president, Mr Clinton Piedt, said that delegates from the other provinces voted in favour of a motion on Monday that the two administrators be axed "as they were not acceptable" because their children attend "private schools".

"We stood by our two administrators and the whole team was ready to leave Cape Town after the meeting, but a compromise was reached."

Officially Mr Piedt is now the manager, but to all intents and purposes Mr Brink will still be guiding the team's fortunes.

"We do not wish to confront the SASF on this matter," Mr Piedt said, "But we are standing by two of our administrators who have been dedicated to soccer in the Eastern Province. We will not be implementing the decision to dismiss either of our officials."

Delinquent

"At the moment the EP contingent is the 'juvenile delinquent' of the SASF. But the matter will have to come to a head sometime. We have proposed a motion at the next congress for the measure which affected our members to be scrapped," Mr Piedt said.

ONAL



MR VALENTINE Brink, left, manager of the EPSB team, and Mr Boya Chetty, executive committee member, who were officially dismissed from their positions because their children attend "private schools".

22/7/82/292

SACOS has called a conference in Cape Town on August 20 and 21 in direct opposition to the media congress of Dr Danie Craven's South African Rugby Board on Monday August 22.

The special Sacos conference will be held in the Hanover Park Civic Centre in Cape Town and will be attended by national affiliates as well as civic, worker and youth movements throughout the country.

In addition all provincial codes and provincial councils of sport will also attend and clubs, particularly those in the Western Cape, have been requested to send one observer each to the two-day conference, which will dwell on the theme Sport and the Liberatory Struggle.

Sacos will not discuss its normal biannual business at this conference, but will instead concentrate on special papers to be delivered. A manifesto aimed at incorporating all isolated sportsmen, and especially those in the townships, under the non-racial banner, will be compiled.

Joe Ebrahim, vice president of Sacos and president of Wepcos, clearly spelt out the dangers facing non-racial sport in his opening address at ther Wepcos meeting on Sunday.

He pointed out that the activities of Sacos were important enough for the South African Rugby Board to organise a large scale — and extremely expensive — media congress; that it could give false information in its brochure on the congress, claiming that Sacos officials will be in attendance; and that Sacos members must face the reality that their ideals are being threatened by officialdom.

SUPPORT

Colin Clarke, internal secretary of Sacos addressed the annual meeting of the South African Soccer Federation in Ocean View on Monday.

The meeting offered full support for the move to have a special meeting and Federation president Rama Reddy commented on the unscrupulous manner in which the South African Rugby Board behaved by quoting Sacos officials as being party to their media congress.

This was especially so, according to Reddy, as Sacos and the rugby Board were not even affiliated to each other.

'The Doc' calls us an enemy of SA

By Russell Michaels

CAPE Herald is an enemy of South Africa.

This astonishing claim was made this week by Dr Danie Craven, president of the South African Rugby Board.

Said Dr Craven: "You people (Cape Herald), Frank van der Horst, Sacos and Sanroc have already done so much harm to this country. You are the enemies of South Africa."

Asked whether this newspaper would be invited to the Rugby Board's media congress, scheduled for August, Dr Craven said: "What do you want at the congress? You only want to stir up a hornet's nest. I hope you are not invited because I know what your objectives are. You people have warped minds when it comes to South Africa."

The SA Rugby Board president also launched a strong attack on Sacos president Frank van der Horst, who earlier this month turned down an invitation to address the congress.

SCARED

"He is scared to put his case to the world. And he's scared because he has no case — that's the only conclusion I can come to," said Dr Craven.

"Sacos should work with me in putting South Africa's case over to the world. But they're not playing the game for, if they did, they would have been with us a long time ago.

"We should be fighting together for South Africa instead of against each other," he said.

Dr Craven added that he hoped the SA Rugby Union would attend his congress.

"They no longer belong to Sacos, so I can't see why they should not be there," he said.

Sacos to counter rugby summit

Anything Craven can do ...

By Barry Hopwood



Confusion over club's 'exclusivity' resolution

292 Mercury 28/7/83

SIR — The issue of the Port Shepstone Country Club's resolution to bar non-whites has suddenly become a case of confusion worse confounded.

Many club members, including myself, are absolutely satisfied that the issue on which members were asked to vote was whether or not to bar all non-whites from the club.

At the AGM, the chairman ended his argument by saying that he knew of no reason why non-whites should not build their own club on their own land and he urged members to 'keep this club for ourselves'.

He asked members whether or not they wanted a 'whites only' club, and he told members that they must indicate what they wanted by writing either 'white' or 'black' on their voting papers. The resolution proposed by the chairman was then passed by 75 to 2.

I was not happy with the resolution and I was also not satisfied with the 'black/white' voting procedure. I accordingly began a campaign to attempt to declare the resolution to bar all non-whites from the club null and void by reason of the irregularity in the voting procedure.

First step

The first step in my campaign was to write a letter to the chairman on June 17 which letter I handed to the chairman myself on Friday, June 17.

One of the paragraphs of my letter of that date reads:

'Your instruction to the members to write either black or white on his voting paper suggests that the issue was a simple issue between either having a black club or a white club. The issue was, of course, not as simple as that.

The true issue was whether to maintain the existing position which was to allow non-whites to become members and/or to enjoy some of the facilities of the club as visitors without changing the predominently 'white' character of the club, or whether to become a 'whites' only club by barring any non-white from becoming a member and/or by barring any non-white from enjoying some of the facilities of the club as a visitor.'

The chairman read my letter when I handed it to him on June 17 and he subsequently laid my letter before the entire executive committee. During all this time neither the chairman nor any member of the executive committee has written to me to say that I had misunderstood the issue.

Eight weeks

The issue as I understood it to be, and which I described in the above quoted paragraph of my letter of June 17, was 'whether to maintain the existing position which was to allow non-whites to become members and/or to enjoy some of the facilities of the club. . .or whether to become a 'whites only' club by barring any non-white from becoming a member and/or by barring any non-white from enjoying some of the facilities of the club as a visitor.

Lo and behold, the minutes of the AGM which became available for the first time on Monday, July 18, nearly eight weeks after the annual meeting on May 25, record that the issue on which members were asked to vote was simply whether or not to bar non-white visitors from the club. These minutes are wrong and I intend to take steps at the next annual meeting to rectify these minutes.

The chairman's belief as to what took place, as contained in the minutes, is very different from what I believe took place.

I am not the only one who feels that the minutes are wrong. Many members of the club who attended the annual meeting, including the president of the club and two members of the executive committee, agree with me that the issue on which the chairman asked us to vote was not whether to bar non-white visitors from the club but whether to bar all non-whites from the club.

Some of these members whose views I have managed to canvass in the short time since the minutes became available have told me that had the issue been simply whether or not to bar non-white visitors from the club, then they would have voted against barring non-white visitors.

These members are quite happy to have non-white visitors. One of these members said that non-white visitors presented no problems. They present no problems because they have no rights so that if any non-white misbehaves he can be prevented from coming again.

However, according to this member, non-white members do have rights and this does present a problem — the problem being that a non-white member has rights and how do you get rid of a non-white member who misbehaves?

Simple issue

I say again that many members would have voted in favour of having non-white visitors had the issue on which they were asked to vote been simply whether or not to bar non-white visitors.

The steps which I have taken to call a special general meeting were taken for the purpose of attempting to change a resolution which was adopted to bar all non-whites from the club. I have now been told by the chairman, as 'confirmed' by the minutes, that this resolution was never adopted and that the resolution which was adopted was simply to bar non-white visitors.

Do I carry on with my attempt to call a special general meeting simply for the purpose of upsettng a resolution to bar non-white visitors? I think not. It is still wrong to bar non-white visitors but the issue is not as blatantly wrong as to bar all non-whites.

An example

When I was in London in 1981 I attempted to play tennis at some of the clubs but was told that I could not play because the club was for members only. I accepted this with good grace.

However, I would not have accepted with good grace had I been told that visitors are welcome but not South African visitors. So, too, it would have been better for the Port Shepstone Club to have barred all visitors. Had all visitors been barred, then the question of racial discrimination would not have arisen.

I still intend to do something in an attempt to reverse the resolution which was allegedly passed to bar non-white visitors. However, I do not think that the forum of a special general meeting convened for this purpose only would be a good platform from which to attempt to change the resolution.

I feel the proceedings were so clouded that we are now faced with two conflicting versions of the issue which was put to the vote. It is perhaps not surprising that some of the members thought they were voting to bar non-white visitors only while others thought they were voting to bar all non-whites from the club.

The result of any vote taken on a matter where there is a great deal of doubt as to whether the members knew what they were voting for must be worthless.

W S M REDPATH
19 Berea Road
Port Shepstone 4240

...ay giant oil slick

in a north-westerly direction, away from the West Coast. Though its nearest point is 17 miles west of Saldanha Bay it has narrowed itself to only three miles from west to east at that point.

The low toxic dispersant has to be sprayed on the oil within 24 hours or else the oil turns to tar and the dispersant become ineffective.

Much of the main slick has already turned to tar and pollution experts can do nothing but pray the wind holds out in the right direction to keep the slick from smothering the coast.

One pollution expert based in the Eastern Cape, who does not wish to be named for profes-

UK dagga 'godfather' lived opulently in city; left behind assets worth R1-m

Staff Reporter

FORMER Cape Town drug syndicate 'godfather' John Green was a high school dropout who became a millionaire and married a beauty queen.

After leaving school in Lancashire in his mid-teens, he was apprenticed to firm of carpenters, which he bought out seven years later.

He then took up speedway racing,

bought and renovated a nightclub.

He served two jail terms for gambling offences, came to South Africa in the early '70s and lived opulently in Brampton House in Bishopscourt while running a successful construction company.

According to police, there was also a dagga factory in his Longmarket Street workshop.

Green also owned a

two years ago.

A midnight raid on Brampton House in 1979 netted 480 kg of high-quality dagga, valued at about R480 000.

Green was taken into custody but jumped bail and fled South Africa on a false passport.

A week later he was seen in his Lancashire home town, driving a Rolls Royce.

Burnley and the dagga factory was allegedly re-established.

So tight was his security that Green was able to watch the police watching him. He had them in his infra-red sights while they had him in their binocular sights about six weeks before he was arrested last year.

In a recent interview, Green denied involvement in the

Bill falls short — FCI

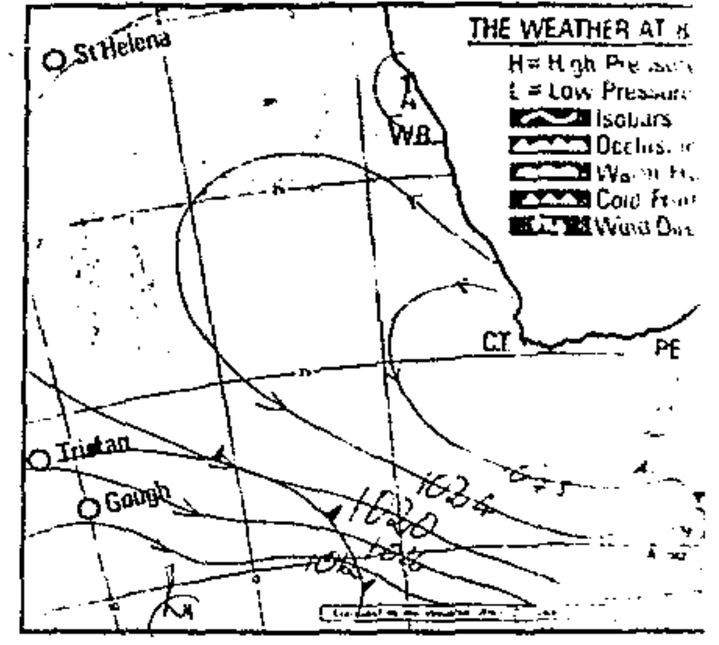
JOHANNESBURG. — The Federated Chamber of Industries says the modified Constitution Bill falls well short of what is essential for stable and orderly development of South Africa and all its peoples.

It believes a golden opportunity to generate wider acceptability for constitutional reform has been lost.

The Association of Chambers of Commerce says further changes are necessary and that it will make representations to the the Minister of Constitutional Development.

STATEMENTS

The comments were made in statements by FCI president Mr R J Ironside and Assocom chief executive Mr Raymond Parsons.



WITH the dominance of t pressure cell over the south of the continent, the fine over the Peninsula will pr

Very cold

WEATHER forecast for the Peninsu and Overberg for the period en tomorrow:

☐ Fine and warm to hot but very cold

☐ Wind: Light to moderate south-e easterly.

☐ Minimum temperature at D F Ma will be between 2 and 4 deg C.

Use of Cape's libraries astounding — Administrator

Provincial Reporter

CULTURE vultures are flourishing in the Cape. They are borrowing about 1 000 gramophone records, 122 documentary films and 38 904 books a day from the Cape Provincial Library Service.

The Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, described the use being made of the Cape's libraries as "astounding". About 30 years ago public libraries in country areas of the Cape were the most neglected in the whole country.

He told the Association of Divisional Councils congress in Port Elizabeth that provincial library figures did not include the activities of the three independent city libraries — Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and East London.

At the Province's 451 library centres throughout the Cape, 640 000 members borrowed 14,2-million books in the most recent 12-month period.

In an "impressive use" of the audio-visual materials available, they also borrowed 359 000 gramophone records and 57 000 art prints.

The Province's three film libraries loaned 44 500 documentary films to societies, clubs and institutions.

Mr Louw said provincial libraries operated free of charge.

arising out of the reply of the hon. the Minister who is making such jokes, may I ask him whether he is aware of the critical situation in the Black hospitals of Soweto, where two or even three patients are on or under the same bed and whether he wants to joke about that as well?

†The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, if the hon. member puts a proper question to me, I shall enquire about that at the Transvaal Provincial Administration on his behalf.

Cape Town: anti-tank rocket in garden

*35. Mr. P. A. MYBURGH asked the Minister of Defence:

(1) Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No. 14 on 30 March 1983, the investigation into the presence of a 68 mm anti-tank rocket in the garden of a home in Cape Town has been completed; if not, when is it anticipated that it will be completed; if so, what was the outcome of the investigation;

(2) whether any steps are to be taken as a result of the investigation; if not, why not; if so, what steps;

(3) whether any new control measures are to be instituted to prevent recurrences; if not, why not; if so, what measures?

The MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(1) The hon. member is referred to my letter MV/MS/21/9 dated 17 May 1983 in which he was given a detailed account of the result of the investigation and advised that the investigation is considered to be finalised but unsolved.

(2) and (3) The detector and X-ray equipment which was installed at the main air-force bases, is considered adequate to prevent persons from conveying in their luggage, without authority weapons, ammunition, explosives and other objects, to and from the operational area and bases in the Republic. Therefore no further steps or new control measures are envisaged as a result of the incident.

Airports: passenger aid units

*36. Mr. R. B. MILLER asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) Whether passengers requiring the use of a passenger aid unit at an airport have to follow a prescribed procedure; if so, what is the procedure;

(2) whether such passengers are required to furnish certain information; if so, what is the nature of the information required;

(3) (a) how many of these units are in operation at South African airports, (b) at which airports are they located and (c) how often are they used?

†The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) No.

(2) No.

(3) (a) Three.

(b) Jan Smuts, Louis Botha and D. F. Malan Airports.

(c) Statistics are not readily available.

Working conditions of farm/domestic workers: investigation

37. Dr. A. L. BORAINE asked the Minister of Manpower:

Whether, with reference to his reply to Question No. 20 on 11 February 1983, the investigation by the National Manpower Commission into the working conditions of farm and domestic workers has been completed; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that it will be completed; if so, what were the findings?

†The MINISTER OF MANPOWER:

No.

(a) Further evidence is still being gathered.

(b) During 1984. The rest falls away.

Report of the Committee of Inquiry into the Possible Involvement of Persons in the Obtaining of Concessions in KwaNdebele and KaNgwane

*38. Mr. R. A. F. SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether the Report of the Committee of Inquiry into the Possible Involvement of Persons in the Obtaining of Concessions in KwaNdebele and KaNgwane is to be made public; if not, why not;

(2) whether any steps will be taken in regard to matters reported on by this committee; if not, why not; if so, what steps?

†The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) No. The Report is a Departmental Report and in view of the fact that the Department made full disclosure thereof to the Select Committee of Parliament and the Select Committee did not recommend it's disclosure to the public it is not considered necessary to make it public.

(2) Yes. Steps have been taken. Mr. Van Wyk was transferred from the staff of the Commission for Co-operation and Development to the Directorate Agriculture of the Department on 31 January 1983 and the Department launched an investigation during April 1983. If necessary disciplinary steps will be taken against Mr. Van Wyk in terms of the provisions of the Public Service Act, 1957 (Act 54/1957).

Mr. R. A. F. SWART: Mr. Speaker, arising out of the hon. the Minister's reply, could he indicate whether he would be prepared to refer aspects of this report to the Advocate-General?

The MINISTER: Mr. Speaker, each and every aspect of the report will be dealt with, and if at any stage it should be deemed advisable to refer any aspect to the Advocate-General, that will be done.

Committee of Inquiry into the Possible Involvement of Persons in the Obtaining of Concessions in KwaNdebele and KaNgwane

*39. Mr. R. A. F. SWART asked the Minister of Co-operation and Development:

(1) Whether the former secretary of the Commission for Co-operation and Development is in the employ of his Department at present; if so, what position does he hold;

(2) whether, in consequence of the findings of the Committee of Inquiry into the Possible Involvement of Persons in the Obtaining of Concessions in KwaNdebele and kaNgwane, an investigation has been or is to be held into the activities of this person while he was the secretary of the said Commission; if not, why not;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

The MINISTER OF CO-OPERATION AND DEVELOPMENT:

(1) Yes. Control Administrative Officer.

(2) No. The former Secretary of the Commission was not involved in the matters investigated by the Committee.

(3) No.

NOTE: From the contents of the question it would appear that the information wanted is in respect of another official who is at present still in the employ of the Department of Co-operation and Development and holds the post of Deputy Director: Agriculture. In respect of this official an investigation had been under-

Asia	Business	Holiday	Study
Republic of China	1 347	2 556	48
Other	1 189	4 627	48
	7 050	16 703	153
America			
Argentina	217	1 506	9
Brazil	363	1 979	7
U.S.A.	13 781	31 709	317
Canada	3 429	6 424	56
Other	284	1 832	15
	18 074	43 450	404
Oceania			
Australia	2 065	7 955	155
New-Zealand	389	2 848	28
Other	1	15	—
	2 455	10 818	183

WEDNESDAY, 17 AUGUST 1983

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

Prime Minister:

Moutse area

*1. Mr. P. G. SOAL asked the Prime Minister:

(1) Whether he recently held talks with the Lebowa Government concerning the Moutse area; if so, on what date or dates;

(2) whether proposals were put forward by the parties to these talks; if so, what was the nature of the proposals;

(3) whether further talks are to be held on the matter; if so, (a) when and (b) who will be present at these talks?

The MINISTER OF MANPOWER (for the Prime Minister):

(1) The hon. member is referred to the press release immediately after the discussions with Dr. Phatudi on 2 August 1983 as well as the speech in the House of Assembly delivered by my colleague the Honourable Minister of Co-operation and Development on 9 August 1983.

(2) Falls away.

(3) Fall away.

Black states: concessions

*2 Mr. R. A. F. SWART asked the Prime Minister:

(1) Whether employees of the State have been involved in an investigation into the (a) purchasing, (b) selling and (c) granting of casino and other concessions in the national states and independent Black states; if so, (i) which

department or service do these employees represent and (ii) why have they been so involved;

(2) whether the investigation has been completed; if so, what were the findings;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF MANPOWER (for the Prime Minister):

(1) a, b and c; Yes.

(i) The Department of Co-operation and Development.

The South African Police Force.

The National Intelligence Service.

(ii) This matter falls within the jurisdiction of the Department of Co-operation and Development. The information came to light in the course of the performance of the normal duties and functions of the National Intelligence Service—that is gathering security intelligence on the political terrain. Although the Service did not institute an investigation into the matter, subsequent inquiries revealed that the matter, merited police investigation, all available information at that stage was forth with forwarded to the South African Police without any further investigation by the National Intelligence Service.

(2) Yes; no criminal offence or any other unauthorized conduct or liability was revealed by the investigation.

(3) No; the matter has been investigated and should be regarded as closed.

Ministers:

1. Mr. S. S. VAN DER MERWE.—Community Development—[Withdrawn.]

Travel Agents Board

*2. Maj. R. SIVE asked the Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism:

(1) Whether the Travel Agents Board has been established in terms of the Travel Agents and Travel Agencies Act, No. 58 of 1983; if not, (a) why not and (b) when is it anticipated that this board will be established;

(2) whether he has appointed any persons in terms of section 4(2)(b) of the said Act; if not, why not; if so, whom;

(3) whether the Director-General: Industries, Commerce and Tourism has called for nominations for the board in terms of section 4(3) of this Act; if not, why not; if so, when?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF INDUSTRIES, COMMERCE AND TOURISM:

(1) No.

(a) The commencement of the provisions of this Act which relate to the establishment of the Board was published in the *Gazette* on 5 August 1983.

(b) The members of the Board will be appointed as soon as possible after the prescribed procedures have been complied with.

(2) No. For the same reasons as mentioned in (1)(a) and (b).

(3) Nominations are presently being called for.

Perishable Products Export Control Board

*3. Maj. R. SIVE asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether the Perishable Products Export Control Board has established any offices at airports for booking air-space for perishable products despatched from South Africa; if not, why not; if so, (a) at which airports and (b) when, in each case?



NIGEL MATTHEWS

How the Inns found a place in the Sun

By GEOFFREY ALLEN

THE chips in the Southern African casino war were put on the table at least two years ago, when the Holiday Inns group of hotels — headed by Mr Nigel Matthews — and Mr Sol Kerzner's Southern Sun hotels clashed head-on over the possibility that the former might build a massive casino within 60 minutes drive of Johannesburg.

But at the time Holiday Inns senior executives said that they did not have the financial firepower to take a full blast at the Southern Sun jewel — Sun City.

● They had the perfect weapon... a casino concession granted to them by Mr Simon Skosana, Chief Councellor of KwaNdebele, only an hour's drive from Johannesburg where they could build a casino/resort to rival Sun City.

● They had the plans for a R30-million Holiday Inns casino two hours closer to the centre of Johannesburg than Mr Kerzner's volcano-situated pleasure dome.

But Holiday Inns had a problem:

"We haven't got the financial firepower," Mr Nigel Matthews told me at the time.

The reason was that, in Hong Kong, Jardine Matheson — the company which held Rennie's South Africa, which in turn holds Holiday Inns — had cash flow problems after a venture into the property market.

Since then, Rennie's has been bought by the Old Mutual and the prospect of the KwaNdebele casino loomed as a real prosibility.

By that time Mr Kerzner was planning his raid on South African Breweries to buy a major stake in Southern Sun ... a raid which succeeded with him getting control of the group's casinos.

With the prospect of the KwaNdebele casino the two companies engaged in "rationalisation talks," which, according to Mr Matthews earlier this year, were complicated and involved "numerous factors, not just a division of casinos".

The extent of those talks, and the plotting behind the scenes, is only now becoming clear.

Holiday Inns were at first happy to agree to carve up the country, leaving the Inns with its traditional casinos on the coast and, more particularly, in Swaziland, while Southern Sun relied heavily on its Indian Ocean operations and Sun City.

The Holiday Inn board was in fact presented with a diagram explaining the concept and the growth of the casino business in Southern Africa since the advent of Sun City.

But at the back of Southern Sun's mind was the ever-present threat of KwaNdebele.

Trying to get on that bandwagon were discount king Mr Tony Factor who, by mid-1981, was committed to the discount travel business, and a local businessman, Mr Ami Artzi, who has shares in Frank Sinatra's Dunes Hotel in Las Vegas.

"The Dunes would come in with their expertise to run the operation," Mr Artzi said.

Whether or not those plans were ever seriously discussed with Holiday Inns is not clear, but what is clear is that Holiday Inns were fairly happy with the status quo but itching for a go at KwaNdebele and, through it, a crack at breaking the power of Sun City.

"We were simply astonished when Sun City opened," Mr Matthews said.

"We had been concerned about what it would do to our operations in Swaziland and Lesotho.

"But, incredibly, both had a boom year during Sun City's first year of operation.

"The market potential is massive and there is no reason to believe that it will fall off. But, clearly, one day it will be saturated. The thing is determined by population densities.

"The over-border casinos are designed to cater for the large South African cities," Mr Matthews said.

On that basis, he and his team argued that the Witwatersrand would be saturated once the KwaNdebele casino was built.

THE BATTLE FOR CASINO RIGHTS



● Sol Kerzner
... deals revealed intrigue

How the hotel giants struggled for power



● Hennie van der Walt
... cleared by committee

By MARTIN WELZ, Political Correspondent

THE resignation this week of Mr Hennie van der Walt, Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, followed hard on the heels of a select committee report spelling out his role in the shadowy battle over casino rights in the homelands.

The battle culminated this week in the merger of Holiday Inns and Southern Sun casino interests in Mr Sol Kerzner's Newco, and the Prime Minister's announcement that Mr van der Walt had resigned his post because of ill health.

Earlier this week Mr van der Walt was cleared by a select committee of any improper conduct concerning casino negotiations in the homelands.

The select committee investigated Mr van der Walt's alleged involvement in the kaNgwane and kwaNdebele casino concession negotiations, but the government has ordered that a great deal of the evidence and a mystery letter remain secret.

The dispute centred on the concession obtained in 1980 by Holiday Inns to build a casino almost on the outskirts of Pretoria as soon as kwaNdebele became independent.

The prospect of a casino so close to main population centres was seen as a mortal threat to Sun City.

Political factors played a vital role in the battle, as much depended on kwaNdebele's independence date and the location of its boundaries.

As chairman of the land consolidation commission Mr van der Walt was closely involved in both issues.

There were hints at the time of conflict between his commission and Dr Koornhof's department on whether the kwaNdebele government could validly grant a casino concession to Holiday Inns while the homeland was still not independent.

Evidence to the select committee has confirmed that conflict, although many details remain secret.

A controversial letter by the commission to Holiday Inns at the time was referred to briefly in evidence to the select committee, but it cannot be published.

In his evidence to the select committee earlier this year, Mr van der Walt said a departmental report on the kwaNdebele concessions was not shown to him. Nor was he told that the department was very concerned about people going around the homelands seeking concessions.

"Until today, neither the Minister nor the Director General have discussed the report on my involvment in kaNgwane with me," he said. If it was such a terrible thing, why did they not immediately rap me over the knuckles?"

Mr W S Coetzer, Holiday Inns's casino director at the time, confirmed in his evidence that when he obtained the kwaNdebele concession, he immediately asked to be introduced to the "people who count".

They were Mr van der Walt, chairman, and Mr Sif van Wyk, member of the commission and its only full-time professsional employee.

He flew with Mr van Wyk in a helicopter to view possible casino sites and got to know him "quite well". He had identified a place on the Elands River near Cullinan and had said to Mr van Wyk and Mr van der Walt that "it would be very nice" if it could be included in kwaNdebele, Mr Coetzer said.

He then said that Southern Sun, which he described as "our opposition company, well known to friends in high places", were also "sniffling around there".

"I wanted to keep close and hear what our opposition were doing. Mr van der Walt indicated to us very often that the opposition companies were certainly there trying to grab what we thought we had a right to," Mr Coetzer said.

In August, 1981, Pretoria concession hunters with links to Holiday Inns and Mr van Wyk told members of the kaNgwane government that Southern Sun and Holiday Inns would merge their casino interests to form a casino monopoly in Southern Africa.

This was recalled by Mr Peter Bowen, a senior official from the Department of Co-operation and Development, when he gave evidence to the parliamentary select committee on April 28 this year.

In evidence it was said that Mr van Wyk had also become closely associated with Holiday Inns' casino director, Mr W S Coetzer.

Mr van Wyk's role in homeland casino negotiations has since been the subject of a major secret departmental enquiry. He is now deputy director of agriculture in the Department of Co-operation and Development.

Dr Koornhof told Parliament this week he had still to decide what action he would take on Mr van Wyk.

Bottle-toting cowboys go 'bounty' hunting

TWO Pretoria businessmen who hoped to obtain casino and other concessions worth millions of rands in kaNgwane first aroused the suspicions of a senior government official when they arrived in the homeland wearing cowboy hats and consumed two bottles of cream-coloured liqueur in the course of a bus tour of development sites.

This emerged in evidence before the parliamentary select committee appointed earlier this year to investigate the involvement of the Deputy Minister of

there were many reasons to be suspicious of the businessmen who — apparently with the support of Mr van der Walt — sought casino and other concessions from the kaNgwane government in 1981.

Mr Bowen was seconded to the kaNgwane government at the time. He took minutes at two meetings at which the concession hunters attempted to persuade kaNgwane executive councillors to grant them a casino concession in the homeland.

Kemp and De Beer.

Kemp and de Beer had earlier been associated with casino concessions granted in kwaNdebele.

"Their behaviour was quite out of the ordinary — not what one would expect from people interested in development in a national state."

Mr Bowen said his suspicions increased when at their first meeting with kaNgwane councillors, the two men spoke loosely of amounts such as R50-million and R100-million for development projects without being willing to commit

he had been warned to be wary of concession hunters by a senior official from his head office in Pretoria.

He was therefore particularly surprised when Mr van der Walt and a senior official of the land consolidation commission, Mr Sif van Wyk, arrived with the concession hunters and — as it appeared to him — proceeded to promote the granting of such concessions, contrary to government policy.

Mr Van Wyk had accompanied the concession hunters to two such meetings.

should be here involved in this type of meeting?"

He had no information, however, to indicate that Mr van der Walt had an improper motive for trying to promote the concessions.

After the meetings, Mr Bowen said, he sent copies of the minutes to the department in Pretoria, together with a letter in which he asked for confirmation of the department's attitude.

"I know they received them, because at a later meeting with the department's



● Sol Kerzner
... deals revealed intrigue

struggled for power



● Hennie van der Walt
... cleared by committee

THE resignation this week of Mr Hennie van der Walt, Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development, followed hard on the heels of a select committee report spelling out his role in the shadowy battle over casino rights in the homelands.

The battle culminated this week in the merger of Holiday Inns and Southern Sun casino interests in Mr Sol Kerzner's Newco, and the Prime Minister's announcement that Mr van der Walt had resigned his post because of ill health.

Earlier this week Mr van der Walt was cleared by a select committee of any improper conduct concerning casino negotiations in the homelands.

The select committee investigated Mr van der Walt's alleged involvement in the kaNgwane and kwaNdebele casino concession negotiations, but the government has ordered that a great deal of the evidence and a mystery letter remain secret.

The dispute centred on the concession obtained in 1980 by Holiday Inns to build a casino almost on the outskirts of Pretoria as soon as kwaNdebele became independent.

The prospect of a casino so close to main population centres was seen as a mortal threat to Sun City.

Political factors played a vital role in the battle, as much depended on kwaNdebele's independence date and the location of its boundaries.

As chairman of the land consolidation commission Mr van der Walt was closely involved in both issues.

There were hints at the time of conflict between his commission and Dr Koornhof's department on whether the kwaNdebele government could validly grant a casino concession to Holiday Inns while the homeland was still not independent.

Evidence to the select committee has confirmed that conflict, although many details remain secret.

A controversial letter by the commission to Holiday Inns at the time was referred to briefly in evidence to the select committee, but it cannot be published.

In his evidence to the select committee earlier this year, Mr van der Walt said a departmental report on the kwaNdebele concessions was not shown to him. Nor was he told that the department was very concerned about people going around the homelands seeking concessions.

"Until today, neither the Minister nor the Director General have discussed the report on my involvment in kaNgwane with me," he said. If it was such a terrible thing, why did they not immediately rap me over the knuckles?"

Mr W S Coetzer, Holiday Inns's casino director at the time, confirmed in his evidence that when he obtained the kwaNdebele concession, he immediately asked to be introduced to the "people who count".

They were Mr van der Walt, chairman, and Mr Sif van Wyk, member of the commission and its only full-time professsional employee.

He flew with Mr van Wyk in a helicopter to view possible casino sites and got to know him "quite well". He had identified a place on the Elands River near Cullinan and had said to Mr van Wyk and Mr van der Walt that "it would be very nice" if it could be included in kwaNdebele, Mr Coetzer said.

He then said that Southern Sun, which he described as "our opposition company, well known to friends in high places", were also "sniffling around there".

"I wanted to keep close and hear what our opposition were doing. Mr van der Walt indicated to us very often that the opposition companies were certainly there trying to grab what we thought we had a right to," Mr Coetzer said.

In August, 1981, Pretoria concession hunters with links to Holiday Inns and Mr van Wyk told members of the kaNgwane government that Southern Sun and Holiday Inns would merge their casino interests to form a casino monopoly in Southern Africa.

This was recalled by Mr Peter Bowen, a senior official from the Department of Co-operation and Development, when he gave evidence to the parliamentary select committee on April 28 this year.

In evidence it was said that Mr van Wyk had also become closely associated with Holiday Inns' casino director, Mr W S Coetzer.

Mr van Wyk's role in homeland casino negotiations has since been the subject of a major secret departmental enquiry. He is now deputy director of agriculture in the Department of Co-operation and Development.

Dr Koornhof told Parliament this week he had still to decide what action he would take on Mr van Wyk.

By MARTIN WELZ, Political Correspondent

Bottle-toting cowboys go 'bounty' hunting

TWO Pretoria businessmen who hoped to obtain casino and other concessions worth millions of rands in kaNgwane first aroused the suspicions of a senior government official when they arrived in the homeland wearing cowboy hats and consumed two bottles of cream-coloured liqueur in the course of a bus tour of development sites.

This emerged in evidence before the parliamentary select committee appointed earlier this year to investigate the involvement of the Deputy Minister of Co-operation Development, Mr Hennie van der Walt, in the alleged granting of concessions in kwaNdebele and kaNgwane.

Mr Peter Bowen, a senior official in the Department of Co-operation and Development, told the select committee there were many reasons to be suspicious of the businessmen who — apparently with the support of Mr van der Walt — sought casino and other concessions from the kaNgwane government in 1981.

Mr Bowen was seconded to the kaNgwane government at the time. He took minutes at two meetings at which the concession hunters attempted to persuade kaNgwane executive councillors to grant them a casino concession in the homeland.

Mr Bowen said he had been suspicious of the whole enterprise from the start when Mr C P Bosch and Mr A J Van Coller, builders from Pretoria, arrived for a two-day conference on development in the homeland wearing cowboy hats and tags on their lapels announcing that they represented a Pretoria firm of attorneys, Kemp and De Beer.

Kemp and de Beer had earlier been associated with casino concessions granted in kwaNdebele.

"Their behaviour was quite out of the ordinary — not what one would expect from people interested in development in a national state."

Mr Bowen said his suspicions increased when at their first meeting with kaNgwane councillors, the two men spoke loosely of amounts such as R50-million and R100-million for development projects without being willing to commit themselves to anything specific.

Finally Mr Bowen's suspicions were roused by the type of concessions they were after, which besides casinos included dog racing, horseracing, airlines, and commercial radio and television stations.

Mr Bowen said that at about that time he had been warned to be wary of concession hunters by a senior official from his head office in Pretoria.

He was therefore particularly surprised when Mr van der Walt and a senior official of the land consolidation commission, Mr Sif van Wyk, arrived with the concession hunters and — as it appeared to him — proceeded to promote the granting of such concessions, contrary to government policy.

Mr Van Wyk had accompanied the concession hunters to two such meetings.

At one meeting Mr van der Walt had given the impression of being extremely nervous.

"He was perspiring freely and not speaking fluently," Mr Bowen said. The thought had occured to him: "Have these people got something over him that he should be here involved in this type of meeting?"

He had no information, however, to indicate that Mr van der Walt had an improper motive for trying to promote the concessions.

After the meetings, Mr Bowen said, he sent copies of the minutes to the department in Pretoria, together with a letter in which he asked for confirmation of the department's attitude.

"I know they received them, because at a later meeting with the department's chief director of development, Mr Gregory, I mentioned, tongue in cheek, that I had not received a reply yet. Mr Gregory replied that I was not likely to get one either," Mr Bowen said.

Mr Bowen said he discovered that an investigation had already been launched.

The director general of Co-operation and Development had taken a copy of the

iefly in
innot be

lier this
eport on
1 to him.
as very
melands

possible casino sites and got to know him "quite well". He had identified a place on the Elands River near Cullinan and had said to Mr van Wyk and Mr van der Walt that "it would be very nice" if it could be included in kwaNdebele, Mr Coetzer said.

He then said that Southern Sun, which he described as "our opposition company, well known to friends in high places", were also "sniffling around there".

director, Mr W S Coetzer.

Mr van Wyk's role in homeland casino negotiations has since been the subject of a major secret departmental enquiry. He is now deputy director of agriculture in the Department of Co-operation and Development.

Dr Koornhof told Parliament this week he had still to decide what action he would take on Mr van Wyk.

ys go 'bounty' hunting

l De Beer.
and de Beer had earlier been
l with casino concessions grant-
Ndebele.
behaviour was quite out of the
— not what one would expect
ple interested in development in
l state."
en said his suspicions increased
their first meeting with ka-
councillors, the two men spoke
f amounts such as R50-million
l-million for development pro-
hout being willing to commit
es to anything specific.
Mr Bowen's suspicions were
y the type of concessions they
r, which besides casinos includ-
acing, horseracing, airlines, and
ial radio and television stations.
wen said that at about that time

he had been warned to be wary of concession hunters by a senior official from his head office in Pretoria.

He was therefore particularly surprised when Mr van der Walt and a senior official of the land consolidation commission, Mr Sif van Wyk, arrived with the concession hunters and — as it appeared to him — proceeded to promote the granting of such concessions, contrary to government policy.

Mr Van Wyk had accompanied the concession hunters to two such meetings.

At one meeting Mr van der Walt had given the impression of being extremely nervous.

"He was perspiring freely and not speaking fluently," Mr Bowen said. The thought had occured to him: "Have these people got something over him that he should be here involved in this type of meeting?"

He had no information, however, to indicate that Mr van der Walt had an improper motive for trying to promote the concessions.

After the meetings, Mr Bowen said, he sent copies of the minutes to the department in Pretoria, together with a letter in which he asked for confirmation of the department's attitude.

"I know they received them, because at a later meeting with the department's chief director of development, Mr Gregory, I mentioned, tongue in cheek, that I had not received a reply yet. Mr Gregory replied that I was not likely to get one either," Mr Bowen said.

Mr Bowen said he discovered that an investigation had already been launched.

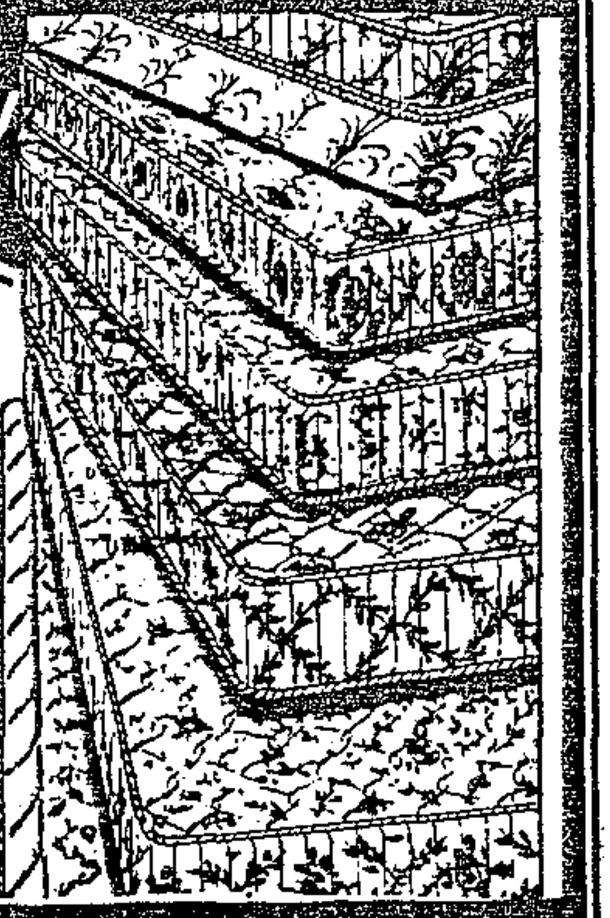
The director general of Co-operation and Development had taken a copy of the minutes to Cape Town and after the second meeting Mr Bowen was visited by a member of the National Intelligence Service.

In his evidence to the select committee Mr van der Walt said he was asked to attend a meeting in Louieville by Mr Van Wyk, a senior member of his staff. The reason for the meeting, he was told, was that businessmen attending a kaNgwane promotion, 'Spotlight on kaNgwane', had been told by kaNgwane councillors that South Africa was dragging its feet on consolidating and fixing the homeland's boundaries.

Mr van der Walt confirmed that he had been called by one of the businessmen, Mr Bosch, who had wished to confirm a date for the meeting. He had agreed to it, but at no stage had he known that concessions were to be discussed until the morning shortly before the meeting.

When the subject of concessions arose, Mr van der Walt said, his attitude had been that the kaNgwane councillors should consider the matter, not reject it out of hand. Casinos had brought benefits for their homelands. They should not be "shy" to approach the South African government if they wished to grant such concessions.

MATTRESS HOUSE EATS THEM ALL.....



More than 30% off Sealy SLEEPRITE

Mattresses & Basesets

Normal Price R124 — NOW R85 — 91 cm per piece

Normal Price R139 — NOW R95 — 107 cm per piece

Normal Price R175 — NOW R119 — 137 cm per piece

Sealy®

EST TEST OF A SEALY POSTUREPEDIC IS YOU.

Sealy Posturepedic on display for you to try at SPECIAL ANNIVERSARY PRICES

Unique back support system comes in a range of bed sets gives you a choice of widths, forts and lengths, so you can h your sleeping needs tly to a Sealy Posturepedic. fort test one today!

SABS

PRESTIGE REGAL

IMPERIAL DE LUXE GALAXY

Johannesburg:
0 Plein Street,
City.
Tel.: (011) 29-9511

Pretoria:
Shop 5, Tomkor Centre,
Cnr. Vermeulen & Du Toit Sts.
Tel.: 28-2229

MATTRESS HOUSE FURNISHERS
THE BEDDING SUPERMARKET

AUTHORS WANTED BY N.Y. PUBLISHER

Leading subsidy book publisher seeks manuscripts of all types: fiction, non-fiction, poetry, juvenile, scholarly and religious works, etc. New authors welcomed. Send for free booklet J-89. Vantage Press, 516 W. 34th St., New York, N.Y. 10001, U.S.A.

CASINO STRUGGLE FELLS MP

21/8/83 S-Express

A POWER struggle between top government officials over homeland casino rights ended suddenly this week with the resignation of a deputy Minister — just 24 hours after Southern Sun captured the rival casino interests of Holiday Inns.

Behind these two events lies a shadowy story of political intrigue, of concession-hunting, and of secret government inquiries into the handling of homeland financial interests.

The struggle pitted Deputy Minister of Co-operation and Development Mr Hennie van der Walt's powerful land consolidation commission — the agency that fixes homeland borders — against other officials of Dr Piet Koornhof's department.

By Martin Welz

The bitterness behind the scenes was revealed when Mr van der Walt told a parliamentary select committee: "I will go as far as saying that the department hates the commission."

At the heart of the row was a concession granted to Holiday Inns to build a casino in kwaNdebele, almost on the outskirts of Pretoria, where it might pose a mortal threat to Sun City.

Mr van der Walt told the Sunday Express as long ago as last year that there was a "much bigger story" at stake in casino negotiations.

He refused to elaborate, except to say that it involved politicians taking sides in the contest between Southern Sun and Holiday Inns and that he believed powerful interests were out to wreck his career.

Concern about the clash seems to have reverberated through the government.

The Prime Minister, Mr P W Botha, this week confirmed that the National Intelligence Service had obtained information about the granting of casino concessions in the course of "gathering security intelligence on the political terrain".

The NIS report and other matter given to the select committee have been suppressed.

Mr van der Walt, his career in ruins, dropped out of sight this weekend after the announcment of his resignation on the grounds of ill health, but there were indications that the clash in government was continuing.

Mr Dawie de Villiers, Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism, has ordered an inquiry into the fact that Safmarine, which is partly government-owned, ended up with almost 19% of the shares of Newco, Mr Kerzner's casino controlling company.

Dr de Villiers said yesterday he was "definitely not happy" with Safmarine's stake in the gambling business.

"I have urgently asked for further details of the transaction and will give it my immediate attention," he said.

● Full report — Page 6

292

Sacos condemns 'whitewash'

By NEVILLE FRANSMAN

THE president of the SA Council on Sport (Sacos), Mr Frank van der Horst, has described the South African Rugby Board's international media congress, which begins in Cape Town today, as a "whitewash."

He was addressing more than 1 000 delegates and observers representing sports, community and youth organizations throughout the country, in the Hanover Park Civic Centre this weekend at a Sacos conference.

The international congress for rugby media, organized by Dr Danie Craven's SARB, was condemned by Sacos.

The Sacos conference, which was to have been held later this year, was called specially as a counter to the SARB congress, and was attended by several foreign media representatives, including BBC television.

'Contemptible'

Mr Van der Horst described as "contemptible" initial efforts to give the impression to the outside world that Sacos leaders would attend the SARB congress.

"We will not take part in this conference and we condemn it as a whitewash," Mr Van der Horst said to applause.

In a keynote address Mr Ebrahim Patel, newly-elected president of the South African Rugby Union (Saru), said SARB wished to create the impression that it was the only and biggest rugby-controlling body in the country.

He said Saru was 22-times bigger than Mr Cuthbert Loriston's South African Rugby Federation which had the support of the white SARB.

Mr Patel said Saru was not prepared to play rugby in line with government multi-national policy and that Saru would continue to organize rugby along non-racial lines.

Support

During the Sacos conference held on Saturday and yesterday, papers were read on sport and the nation, the new constitution plan, sport and the student and working class, and the role of the sportsman in the liberation struggle.

There were loud rounds of applause for messages of goodwill received from organizations throughout the country and from abroad.

Messages of support for Sacos came from, among others, the Supreme Council on Sport in Africa, the Irish Anti-Apartheid Movement, Care in Australia, Hart in New Zealand and the United Nations Special Committee on Apartheid.

After lengthy open discussion in the two-day conference, the large audience unanimously approved a Sacos manifesto which rejected multi-national sport as being "nothing but apartheid sport and calculated to deceive the international community into believing that there is no race discrimination in South Africa".

The government's new constitutional deal came under fire and was dismissed as part of a strategy to "reinforce the belief that people belonged to different nations and ethnic groups" and therefore should participate in sport along multi-national lines.

The Sacos manifesto rejected international competition until South African teams could be selected without racial considerations.

'Active steps'

The manifesto also called on all sports organizations to take active steps to break down artificial barriers created by the State.

The conference decided finally that any individual who served on government-created bodies such as the President's Council, the South African Indian Council, management committees, community councils or "bantustan" assemblies, was guilty of transgressing the principle of non-racialism in sport and society.

Govt now has stake in casino empire

By GEOFFREY ALLEN and JOHN MULCAHY

THE South African Government — which has outlawed gaming within the country's borders — has found itself saddled with a significant stake in the multi-million rand over-the-border Southern African gambling industry.

The Government's stake in the gambling industry arose through a complex deal between Southern Sun, Holiday Inns, Safmarine Corporation and Mr Sol Kerzner.

While politicians and churchmen debated the issue this weekend, reactions from the key parties involved in the deal varied:

● The Minister of Industry and Commerce, Mr Dawie de Villiers, declared that the deal had "implications about which I am not happy" and went on television to say that he had ordered an urgent inquiry into the matter.

● Mr Sol Kerzner said that he was "surprised" at that reaction.

● Mr A J van den Berg, executive chairman of the Industrial Development Corporation (which effectively controls almost 50% of Safmarine) said that he couldn't understand the fuss because the IDC (and therefore the Government) had been involved in Southern Suns (and hence it's casino operations) since the hotel company's inception.

"We are perfectly happy with the deal," he said.

"People tend to read a lot into this deal, but there's not a cent of IDC money involved," said Mr Van den Berg, who in the same breath confirmed that the total IDC holding in Safmarine, "when we add up all the interests, comes to around 50%".

Mr Van den Berg, who had been constantly on the phone answering questions from reporters around the world since 3am, said he couldn't understand all the fuss.

"The IDC was involved with Southern Sun from it's inception. Only three years ago we needed the cash so we sold our shares."

In terms of the IDC's 1972 annual report, the corporation is not allowed to invest or operate in the "homelands".

The report reads: "The geographical area covered by the activities of the corporation includes the whole of the Republic and South West Africa, but excludes the Bantu homelands.

"... In exceptional cases, where the national interest is clearly at stake, the IDC may even act outside the borders of the Republic."

Mr Marmion Marsh, executive chairman of Safmarine, said it was not the company's place to prescribe to other countries on the moral standards they should have.

In an amusing sideline to Friday night's Press conference at which the deal was announced, Mr Marsh confirmed that gambling was not a new concept to Safmarine — in the 1970s, its luxury passenger liners had slot machines aboard.

The Mail's Political Staff reports from Cape Town that the foundations of the Government's embarrassing link with Mr Sol Kerzner's casino empire were laid several years ago when the chips were down for a number of struggling shipping companies.

The Government-controlled IDC moved in to help them survive the international shipping slump and to restructure Safmarine.

Through the IDC's share in Safmarine, the Government now indirectly has an 18% share in the casino business.

Dr Dawie de Villiers, Minister of Industries, Commerce and Tourism, confirmed yesterday that he had asked for more details of IDC's involvement.

● See Page 2

News 22/8/83

Sport 'used to oppress workers'

Staff Reporter

SPORT in South Africa takes the attention of black workers away from dehumanising conditions and issues which could seriously challenge the social system, the conference of the South African Council on Sport has been told.

Mr Derek Naidoo said yesterday in a paper, Sport And The Worker, that in the South African context, sport is an instrument of oppression and exploitation.

"Amidst the misery of township life and compound conditions, playing sport becomes a means of maintaining a stable and passive workforce."

FEAR

He said the biggest fear of the "bosses" is the development of a united labour movement, so industrial sports leagues are set up to encourage "hostile competition" and rivalry among workers.

An executive member of Sacos called for strategies to resist the control of sports facilities by "dummy councils".

Mr Colin Clark said: "Because of the refusal of non-racial clubs to share facilities with a small minority of oppressed sportspeople who succumbed to multi-nationalism, local authorities are empowered to terminate leases of non-racial sports boards and to hand control over to dummy councils."

TASK

He said it was the task of non-racial sport to:

- Break down racial prejudice and "separatist and elitist attitudes".
- Form alliances and consult progressive trade unions and "organisations of the oppressed and exploited".
- Educate sports people in democratic, non-racial and anti-racist values and in the attitudes and aspirations of the black working class.
- Build sporting bodies and other organisations that do not collaborate with and are independent of the "State, bosses and liberal agencies".

'Policy devised to delude'

Staff Reporter

THE Government's multi-national sports policy has been devised to delude the international fraternity that sport in South Africa has been de-racialised, says Mr A E Fortuin.

Speaking on Sport And The Nation at a South African Council On Sport (Sacos) conference in Hanover Park yesterday, Mr Fortuin said Dr Danie Craven and Mr Joe Pamensky have embarked on a campaign to convince people that South Africa deserves international recognition and acceptance.

Mr Fortuin, an executive member of Sacos, said: "They are doing their damndest to gain acceptance for their distorted logic that sport can be isolated from its social context and divorced from other institutions.

FREEDOM

"They are saying that discrimination in any other aspect of life has nothing to do with sport. So, for example, race discrimination as determined by the Group Areas Act or in respect of the individual's freedom of movement and association and in education, has no bearing on sport."

He said while it was claimed that sport was "de-racialised", it has been ensured that racialism and the multi-national concept has been entrenched.

In rugby, for instance, there was a tri-cameral South African Rugby Board comprising whites in the SARB, blacks in the (SA Rugby) Association and coloureds in the Federation.

SUPREME

"And while matters of general and common interest are discussed in the SARB in session with its two ethnic partners, the three also have matters of 'own' interest to discuss."

k rugby chief says he's f there's no colour bar

ders, even by those states around e we have to save from the humil-conomic collapse."

hat the most important thing that o Sarf was "Our children under 13 ay now play in competitions or-e South African Schools' Sports

ne why it is so important that our ogether my answer is simple — er and they are future leaders of

Mr Curnick Mdyesha, president of the South African Rugby Association (Sara), said the association was proud to have played an important part in the changes that had taken place in national rugby to date. Its participation had stimulated thought and debate, particularly among the blacks.

Mr Mdyesha said Sara would strive to play a part in bringing about further changes until "the complete ideal is reached".

The Sara president said that his association's men could play for and with white clubs and vice versa in terms of national sports policy.

"The Group Areas Act, the Liquor Act and the Black Urban Areas Act had been amended to enable sportsmen of all colours and creeds to mix and intermingle as they wished. People irrespective of race sit anywhere in all the major grounds of the country."

Mr Abe Williams, secretary of Sarf, said South Africa was being threatened from the outside and from within by violence but the society would have to accept the challenge of change.

Lasting change could only come through peaceful evolution. Therefore the national sports administrators needed all the encouragement and assistance they could get in helping to promote change.

Mr Williams said that if people accused South Africa of having no normal sport in an abnormal society then they were guilty of obstructing change in a so-called abnormal society. — Sapa.



International president of Freedom in Sport, Lord Chalfont, addresses the International Rugby Media Congress yesterday.

PFP backs sporting ties with S Africa

CAPE TOWN — Sporting links with South Africa should be encouraged and resumed, Mr Michael Tarr, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on sport, told the International Media Congress here today.

He saw sporting links as a means of achieving a non-racial society.

The PFP envisaged full citizenship for every body and full and equal rights. Sport was a means to achieve that goal.

"Imperfect as South Africa is, we believe that sporting links and contacts are a better tool than boycotts for achieving the open non-racial society we want to see.

"We differ with many bodies, such as Sacos, not on our objectives but on the means of getting there."

Mr Tarr said boycotts had served their purpose in South Africa and the PFP believed increased sporting contacts would achieve their objectives.

Contact on the sports field and mixed teams helped to break down prejudice. There was already evidence of this in domestic sports, and international sport would further this.

Mr Tarr said prejudice was rooted in ignorance

Boycotts had helped bring about mixed sport, but a change of tactic was now necessary.

He thought international tours would strengthen the hand of those advocating change, while further boycotts would serve only to punish those they were intended to help.

Federation team may be non-racial, says Craven

CAPE TOWN — The SA Rugby Federation team would probably include whites from next season onwards, Dr Danie Craven, president of the SA Rugby Board, told the International Rugby Media Congress at a Sea Point hotel yesterday.

Dr Craven said the federation and the SARB were working to make it possible for the federation to open its doors to whites from next season.

"We have found that the team is bigger than colour."

He pointed out that the overseas newspaper men — about 80 are attending the congress — were under no obligation. The board did not want to impress them but only to show the truth about South Africa and South African rugby.

He said he believed that South African rugby and sport in general had a case to put. "Now you can hear first hand what we have done and what we are doing."

Dr Craven highlighted the visit by France in 1975 when Roger Bougarel did duty for France on the wing. This year an SA Invitation side, which included two black and two Coloured players, took the field at Newlands to play the French.

From 1977 onwards South African rugby was played against the colour line and in 1978 affiliation took place between the Rugby Board and the non-white governing bodies.

He had been asked why South Africa needed three bodies to administer rugby: the SA Rugby Board, the SA Federation and the SA Rugby Association. The main reason was that the administrators did not have the machinery to organise rugby through one body.

All apartheid laws applicable to rugby had been abolished and the matter would not stop at this point. The spirit of rugby must also spill over into South African politics, he said. — Sapa.

CAPE TOWN — The SA Rugby Board had no colour bar, the president of the SA Rugby Federation (Sarf), Mr Cuthbert Loriston, told journalists at the board's international media congress at a Sea Point hotel yesterday.

"I am a member of the board's executive and I am no decoration. Likewise, Mr Dougie Dyers is a member of the selection panel and no decoration," Mr Loriston said. "We were not elected for cosmetic purposes."

Mr Loriston said that the colour bar played no role in selecting national teams and that teams were selected on merit and merit only.

In his view the Gleneagles Agreement was being used as a smokescreen to perform a political exercise against South Africa and it did not belong at all in rugby.

"Trained and experienced journalists that you are, you may be amazed to note that our country is vehemently criticised, vilified and polecatted

Black rugby c proof there's r

beyond our borders, even by those states around us whose people we have to save from the humiliation of total economic collapse."

Mr Loriston that the most important thing that had happened to Sarf was "Our children under 13 and under 17 may now play in competitions organised by the South African Schools' Sports Union.

"If you ask me why it is so important that our children play together my answer is simple — they live together and they are future leaders of the nation."

Future tours 'rest on Press impressions'

Own Correspondent

CAPE TOWN — Scheduled tours of South Africa by England in 1984 and New Zealand in 1985 could depend on the impressions of this country reported by overseas journalists and media representatives.

Lord Chalfont, international president of Freedom in Sport, said this yesterday when opening the International Rugby Media Congress at a Sea Point hotel.

Lord Chalfont emphasised that he was here as an individual and not in his capacity as chairman of Freedom In Sport. He had been invited by Dr Danie Craven, president of the South African Rugby Board, to open the conference.

Lord Chalfont said he did not view the conference as a means of examining the moral aspects of South Africa's internal political policies.

Instead he saw the conference as an opportunity to determine to what degree South African rugby was meeting the need to make the game open to all, in conformity with the principles of the International Rugby Board — to which the SA Rugby Board was affiliated.

Referring to the Gleneagles Agreement of 1977, he stressed that the heart of it was the fact that all Commonwealth governments were committed to discouraging contact with South African sport — and with any other country which discriminated in respect of ethnic origin.

He found it difficult to understand why only South Africa should have been singled out in this respect.

No mention was made of sport being discouraged against the Soviet Union, the totalitarian Eastern European countries, Chile, Argentina, Iran and the Republic of China, in all of which human rights were withheld.

He also found it strange that this attitude was applied only to South African sport and not in spheres of trade and commercial relationships.

The Gleneagles Agreement, Lord Chalfont said, also took no account of changes made by South African rugby and other sports in eradicating racial discrimination.



International president of Freedo Rugb

INTEGRATION

Argus 23/8/83 292

Change is real, but too late?

ALAN ROBINSON of the Argus Foreign Service in London, who is in Cape Town for the international rugby media conference, reviews the progress South Africa has made in the sphere of integrated sport since he left for Europe eight years ago

A feeling of overwhelming, oppressive sadness, sporadically alleviated by fond imaginings that somehow it might yet all come right.

Those are my immediate impressions on returning to the South Africa that I left eight years ago to work and live in Britain. I returned to attend this week's international rugby media conference in Cape Town and to see for myself the changes that South Africans passionately believe have been enough to throw off the chains of world isolation.

And straight away I must admit that those changes are real and tangible, certainly in the Western Cape.

Examples

● Not when I lived here did Stellenbosch University students talk freely and sincerely of their burning desire for an intergrated society — on and off the sports fields:

● Never did huge, robust rugby players from the Treurnicht territory of far Northern Transvaal, fuelled by beer and smoked salmon sandwiches, prance around the inner sactums of Newlands arm in arm with their coloured opponents from the South African Federation:

● Nor did tiny tots from the prep schools of both race groups cast off their rugby boots and their inhibitions to meet in friendly combat on the playing fields of Coetzenberg, with parents, friends and school mates on the touch line trading friendly insults that a decade ago would have degenerated into conflict.

Lost years

Spectacular progress indeed, but all of it serves to deepen that feeling of regret and hopelessness. For it has taken the polecat treatment to draw together men and women who speak the same language, sing the same songs and worship the same God.



Doug Dyers and . . .



Abe Williams . . .their mission is not impossible, they believe.

I weep for the lost years when power-mad and insular politicians systematically embarked on erecting the great devisive barriers that tore these people asunder and left a yawning chasm that only now the sportsmen are trying to bridge.

What is being done today should have been done 20 and even 30 years ago when there was still time, when the politicians of London and Lagos were still prepared to stand back and leave it to the forces of goodwill to weld together the races in this country.

It would have been easier then, before the bulldozers and the bigoted did their dirty work. Now one doubts whether sufficient time remains, whether there are still adequate reserves of brotherhood left to ensure that necessary fusion.

Rugby administrators in the Cape, at least, believe that theirs is not a mission impossible. Men like Doug Dyers, Abe Williams, Lawton Fourie and John September are the apostles of this born-again sporting evangalism. Their eyes shine with the fervour of their belief that they will succeed where the politicians have so lamentably failed.

"Look around you," says Dyers. And he points to a noisy quartet pounding out "Bobbejaan Klim Die Berg" in beery voices in the South African Rugby Board Offices under the Newlands grandstand.

Unexpected

A massive Far North prop forward, an Afrikaaner to his velskoens, is locked in a comradely embrace with Pompies Williams and two others of decidely different hues.

It is a common sight in the clubhouses of England, New Zealand and France, but it is something new in South Africa and the vast majority of overseas journalists here are visuably stunned. It is not what they expected.

Whether that prop forward is still wearing in Pietersburg today the Federation blazer he wore so easily after Saturday's match is another question.

But most certainly he will have gone home a thoroughly confused young man. All the lessons of his childhood, all those dark and horrendous tales of swart gevaar and racial superiority can never again seem quite so devastatingly infallible.

Yes indeed, there is a breeze of change wafting through the sporting heart and soul of the Cape. But it will need to gather gale force if it is to reach out with the same effect into the Free State and Transvaal and flatten the crops that were sown in fear and insecurity by the mindless manipulators of the 1950s and 1960s.

Whistle up the wind . . .

Star 24/8/83 (2nd) (292)

Sport is being infiltrated by anti-SA groups, congress told

CAPE TOWN — It was ironic that, while South Africa was rectifying past mistakes, well-orchestrated international efforts were being made to isolate it in the field of sport, Mr Gene Louw, Administrator of the Cape, said yesterday.

Addressing the International Media Congress in Cape Town, Mr Louw said two of the most active organisations in this campaign were the South African Non-Racial Olympic Committee (Sanroc) and the South African Council on Sport (Sacos).

Sanroc was concentrating on the international front and Sacos, formed in South Africa in 1973, on the South African front.

He said anti-South African groups had infiltrated sports control boards and had, in many cases, taken over altogether — to the detriment of the community as a whole.

He had consequently been compelled, "in view of the negative influence of politically motivated administrators" linked to Sacos, to pass legislation to combat the abuse of facilities established with public funds.

Mr Louw said teachers and pupils who were members of the SA Rugby Football Federation or the SA Rugby Association, both affiliated to the SA Rugby Board, were the victims of "abominable" atrocities.

Black or coloured people who played with or against whites or co-operated with them were simply victimised.

Mr Louw said that unless something was done South Africa would be increasingly defamed in the eyes of the world and in the end many players would be "forced to join political organisations in order to take part in sports".

Mr Louw said his administration had a duty to increase facilities but, even more important, to ensure that bona fide rugby players or other participants in sport were not prevented for political reasons from using facilities.

The national chairman of the Labour Party, Mr David Curry, said South Africa would be accepted in international sport only once the Government had taken concrete steps away from apartheid.

He told delegates that sport was one of the most important vehicles of change in the Republic. The Labour Party had called for sport boycotts of South Africa in the past but had noted the changes taking place and was reviewing its position.

He said he did not agree with Sacos's stance of non-participation at the congress. "Sacos should have been here to state its own case," he said.

Change the Labour Party wanted included recalling a number of Acts, including the Mixed Marriages, Group Areas, Influx Control, Population Registration and Separate Amenities Acts.

The coloured people and his party had to choose between violence or the path of negotiation and peaceful change.

Mr Curry also called on the Government to withdraw the clauses referring to sports in the proposed new constitution. He said that should the references to school sport be included, apartheid would be entrenched in the constitution. — Sapa.

292 Hansard Q.61.1942

Black states: concessions

24/8/83

*10. Mr R. A. F. SWART asked the Minister of Law and Order:

(1) Whether the South African Police have been involved in an investigation into the (a) purchasing, (b) selling and (c) granting of casino and other concessions in the national states and independent Black states; if so,

(2) whether the investigation has been completed; if not, when is it anticipated that it will be completed; if so, what were the findings;

(3) whether he will make a statement on the matter?

†The MINISTER OF JUSTICE (for the Minister of Law and Order):

(1) (a), (b) and (c) No.

(2) and (3) Fall away.

CAPE TIMES 24/8/83

'Damage to sport foreseen

By DAN RETIEF

MR MICHAEL TARR, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on sport, warned yesterday that the references to sport in the new constitutional proposals could become as damaging to South African sport as Dr Hendrik Verwoerd's "Loskop Dam" speech and the banning of Basil D'Oliveira.

Addressing the International Congress for Rugby Media being held in Cape Town, he predicted that if the references to sport were not removed, the constitution would become another "Loskop Dam or Basil D'Oliveira event which we will regret and be chastized with in the future".

He urged the sport of rugby to "make itself heard on this issue".

Mr Tarr, whose address was well received by delegates and who was praised by the chairman, Lord Chalfont, said he believed sporting boycotts had served their purpose and that contacts with the rest of the world should be encouraged.

Sporting links and contacts were "a better tool than boycotts for achieving the open non-racial society we want to see. We differ with many bodies such as Sacos, not on our objectives, but on the means of getting there".

Mr Tarr listed five objectives which he believed increased sporting contacts would achieve.

● Contact on the

➡➡➡➡ To page 2 A

C.T 24/8/83 292

A ••••

From page 1

sporting field and mixed teams help break down prejudice.

● Mixed sporting teams, particularly at international level, help create common bonds and cut across divisions in our society.

● Mixed teams mean more contact across the colour bar. Sport represents a common interest and what is needed in South Africa is to strengthen and encourage common interests.

Boycotts

● Boycotts also punish the very people they are intended to help. How could there be any justification in boycotting soccer?

● Boycotts often hurt the people most who least deserve any punishment — the sporting bodies who had tried to keep race and politics out of sport.

Mr Tarr said that while many South Africans were dismayed by the double standards applied to sport, they were not innocent.

"One set of rules applies for sporting events and another for other events." Most people were happy enough to see Errol Tobias and Wilfred Cupido in the WP side and playing at Newlands and Loftus Versfeld but not prepared to have them live in the same neighbourhood or send their children to the same schools or share the same beaches.

Integration won't end on the playing fields, say rugby men

Sports surgeons and the apartheid patient

u/k Argus 27/6/83 292

By ALAN ROBINSON
Weekend Argus London Sports Editor, attending the SARB International Rugby Media conference

PORT ELIZABETH. — South Africa's advance toward total sports integration is irreversible. And the ultimate goal is to extend that integration from the playing fields into society.

That is the firm commitment and driving aim of coloured and black rugby administrators now working within the system.

Springbok selector and former Protea's captain Douggie Dyers spells it out:

"Apartheid is now in the operating theatre. It is not there for remedial surgery. It will have to be a massive amputation, possibly even a mercy killing. And rugby is the anaesthetic."

If so, Dyers is one of the surgeons, knife in hand. Helping are men such as Abe Williams of the SA Rugby Federation and Currick Ndyesha of the SA Rugby Association.

They make no secret of the patient they would like to see when the operation is over — a totally multiracial society, without the warts and open sores that have condemned it to the isolation ward.

Says Dyers: "What is not generally appreciated here and abroad is that we have exactly the same goal as organisations like Sacos and Sanroc.

"We both want the end of apartheid. But where we differ is in our methods.

Compromise

"Sacos want all, tomorrow, or nothing. I can understand that, but I cannot subscribe to it. There has got to be compromise.

"We in the Federation and in SARA are convinced that we must work within the system. We have got to go along step by step.

"The results are there for everyone to see. Coloured rugby players are showing their class at the highest level. Would that have happened if we had sat on the touchline and protested?

"Look at what has happened to Sacos. The more progress we make, the more desperate they become. It is Sacos that is now resorting to apartheid. They won't play with or against white men. They won't even play against their own people who do not agree with them.

"Is that good? Is that fair?"

A Sacos spokesman rejected the approach. "These men are being duped. You can't destroy apartheid by playing with it.

"South Africa is using Dyers and Williams as tools, to get back into international sport. It is not they who have brought about the few cosmetic changes. It is the boycott.

"The Afrikaner is desperate to get back into international sport. In the end it will be isolation that will destroy apartheid."

Great divide

Feeling between the two groups — and between Sara and the SA Rugby Union — is increasingly bitter, and the great divide totally perplexes the huge party of foreign rugby writers here for the International Rugby Media Conference.

As one put it: "What the hell is going on? The whites are divided, the coloureds are split, the blacks are arguing and, for that matter, I suppose the Asians are at each other's throats, too.

"It seems to me that you have got to solve your own problems before you ask the rest of the world to open the doors."

Without exception, but with varying degrees of enthusiasm, the journalists have been impressed by the rapid advances and changes made in sport over the past decade.

There are some, mainly British, who intend to advocate in their newspapers that South Africa be instantly welcomed back into the world areana.

And there are others, mainly Australian, who believe the boycott should continue until even more far-reaching changes are made.

Minutes after returning from hearing SACA vice-president Geoff Dakin declare "Gentlemen, we have nothing to hide; South African sport is totally integrated," a group of Pressmen went for a stroll on the beach near their Port Elizabeth hotel.

There they were confronted with two signs proclaiming "no dogs allowed" and "whites only beach" — in four languages.

South Africans should not be deluded. Virtually all the journalists here on their "inspection in loco" want to see genuine change.

They have seen it. They've also seen a lack of it.

What must they make of this land of baffling contradictions?

Media documents 'factually inaccurate and misleading'

ARGUS 27/8/83

Angry reaction to papers at congress

292

By BRUCE HOPWOOD
Weekend Argus
Reporter

TWO unattributed documents which formed part of the Press kit given to delegates at the international rugby media congress this week have brought angry reactions from academics and black sport organisations.

One document which was intended as "background" reading on the history of black South Africans was "factually inaccurate" and "misleading", according to the King George V professor of history at the University of Cape Town, Professor Colin Webb.

"I have shown the document around the department and we are absolutely appalled by it," said Professor Webb. "It's a travesty of history and a travesty of scholarship."

"Nonsense"

A second document which links the South African Council of Sport (Sacos) to the banned African National Congress was rejected as a "complete lot of nonsense" by the president of Sacos, Mr Frank van der Horst.

The document, entitled The Tentacles of Sacos, alleges that the overseas organisation, South African Non-racial Olympic Council (Sanroc), is an

tion of Black Unity, and as such have influence on the United Nations Organisation, the Commonwealth Federation and the Islamic Conference.

"As such they can influence the International Olympic Council, Commonwealth and World Games, whilst the International Cricket Conference can easily be used by them.

"And what about their say in subversive organisations, which include the African National Congress?" asks the document.

The document entitled The Bantu Peoples of Southern Africa devotes four pages to a list of tribes and sub-tribes "to show just how many different peoples there are in South Africa".

"Prejudiced"

It alleges that "when



MRS WINIFRED Napier of Plumstead is in good hands. The traffic officer helping her to cross the road, Gregory Duncan, was the best student at the recent multiracial traffic officers' training course in Cape Town.

Czech diver defects

ROME. — Czechoslovakian diver Alena Niederlova has refused to return home with her diving team-mates.

Official sources at the 16th European swimming championships in Rome said they were "more than 90 percent certain" that the 21-year-old Miss Niederlova would seek asylum in the West.

Details remained sketchy last night and the Italian Foreign Ministry declined comment.

Some Czechoslovakian athletes are still in Rome to compete in other championship events, but they could not be reached for comment.

Airport

The swimming championship sources, who declined to be identified, said Miss Niederlova went to Rome's Leonardo da Vinci Airport with her team-mates yesterday.

"She said goodbye and said she was not going back to Prague," the sources said.

They said Miss Niederlova was questioned by police.

Media documents 'factually inaccurate and misleadi

ARGUS 27/8/83

292

Angry reaction to papers at congress

By BRUCE HOPWOOD
Weekend Argus
Reporter

TWO unattributed documents which formed part of the Press kit given to delegates at the international rugby media congress this week have brought angry reactions from academics and black sport organisations.

One document which was intended as "background" reading on the history of black South Africans was "factually inaccurate" and "misleading", according to the King George V professor of history at the University of Cape Town, Professor Colin Webb.

"I have shown the document around the department and we are absolutely appalled by it," said Professor Webb. "It's a travesty of history and a travesty of scholarship."

"Nonsense"

A second document which links the South African Council of Sport (Sacos) to the banned African National Congress was rejected as a "complete lot of nonsense" by the president of Sacos, Mr Frank van der Horst.

The document, entitled The Tentacles of Sacos, alleges that the overseas organisation, South African Non-racial Olympic Council (Sanroc), is an "almost exclusive Islam or Malay or Muslim organisation with a handful of Coloureds".

"Sanroc are affiliated to the Supreme Council of Sport in Africa and are part of the Organisation of Black Unity, and as such have influence on the United Nations Organisation, the Commonwealth Federation and the Islamic Conference.

"As such they can influence the International Olympic Council, Commonwealth and World Games, whilst the International Cricket Conference can easily be used by them.

"And what about their say in subversive organisations, which include the African National Congress?" asks the document.

The document entitled The Bantu Peoples of Southern Africa devotes four pages to a list of tribes and sub-tribes "to show just how many different peoples there are in South Africa".

"Prejudiced"

It alleges that "when Bartholomew Diaz and Vasco da Gama discovered the Cape the Bantu were in the region of the Zambezi and those Bantu eventually became what is today known as the Southern Bantu".

"It's absolutely prejudiced and it's an unfounded interpretation of history," said Professor Webb.

"The ancestors of the Bantu speakers were south of Limpopo as early as the second and third century.

"It's a wholly racist view of Southern African society. The document is so thoroughly unreliable that one could spend days going through it and attacking every line.

"It's unlikely in the long run to do any good."



MRS WINIFRED Napier of Plumstead is in good hands. The traffic officer helping her to cross the road, Gregory Duncan, was the best student at the recent multiracial traffic officers' training course in Cape Town.

City's top rookie cop

Weekend Argus Reporter

CAPE Town's top rookie traffic officer, Gregory Duncan, 22, of Retreat, was the city's best trainee in the first multiracial traffic officers' training course to be held for a number of years.

While separate courses for white and coloured officers were held previously, a joint course took place at the traffic department this year for 17 officers from Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and Kuils River.

Although pipped at the post by an officer from Kuils River with 10 years' experience, Gregory came second overall and was the best trainee from Cape Town.

He previously studied law at the University of the Western Cape, a factor that helped him on the course.

Czec div def

ROME. kian dive lova has turn ho diving te

Officia 16th Eur champio said the than 90 that the Niederlo asylum i

Detai sketchy the Itali istry dec

Some athletes to com champio they c reached

The s pionship clined said M went to da Vinc team-m

"She said sh back t sources

They lova w police.

Miss ished women diving.

Furt her ba availa champ distrib sketch petitor

Blac plag

MOSC highl Widov southe Astra.

A said ready mals. had b Reute

a slide,
at print
nt wait-
e out
ve it

OMAX
eprinter

prints and
Cibachrome
ents from
sometimes
hours.

OMAX
deprinter

PH 25-1863

BAGRAIMS

OUR SALVAGE SALE
is the talk of the Western Cape
Here are a few of our 1000's of bargains

Duvets — *Single size* 9,95
Duvets — *Double size* 15,95
Continental pillows — *Eidoc* .. 3,99
Feather pillows — *Eidoc* 4,25
Ladies fashions — *An outstanding range* ..... BARGAIN PRICES
Tracksuits — Boy's and girls' (22 — 28). Top makes *from* 6,99 to 8,99
Tracksuits — Men's and Ladies' 12,99
Carpets and rugs — *Salvage clearance* — ..... EXCELLENT BUYS

Come and browse around and view our huge quantity of bargains on display
Visa & Mastercards welcome

BAGRAIMS
193 Sir Lowry Road, Woodstock
Phone 47-8640, 47-8469

Dyers: Apartheid is in the operating

SOUTH AFRICA'S advance toward total sports integration is irreversible. And the ultimate goal is to extend that integration from the playing fields into society writes ALAN ROBINSON.

That is the firm commitment and driving aim of coloured and black rugby administrators now working within the system.

Springbok selector and former Proteas captain Douggie Dyers spells it out: "Apartheid is now in the operating theatre. It is not there for remedial surgery. It will have to be a massive amputation, possibly even a mercy killing. And rugby is the anaesthetic."

If so, Dyers is one of the surgeons, knife in hand. Helping are men like Abe Williams of the SA Rugby Federation and the impressive Currick Ndyesha of the SA Rugby Association.

They make no secret of the patient they would like to see when the operation is over — a totally multiracial society without the warts and open sores that have condemned it to the isolation ward.

Says Dyers: "What is not generally appreciated here and abroad is that we have exactly the same goal as organisations like Sacos and Sanroc.

"We both want the end of apartheid. But where we differ is in our methods.

"Sacos wants all tomorrow or nothing. I can understand that, but I cannot subscribe to it. There has got to be compromise.

"We in the Federation are convinced that we must work within the system. We have got to go along step by step.

"The results are there for everyone to see. Coloured rugby players are showing their class at the highest level. Would that have happened if we had not protested?

"Look at what has happened to Sacos. The more progress we make, the
come. It is Sacos that i
heid. They won't play w
They won't even play aga
do not agree with them."

"Is that good? Is that fa

A Sacos spokesman rej
men are being duped. You
playing with it.

"South Africa is usin
tools to get back into i
not them that have broug
changes. It is the boycott.

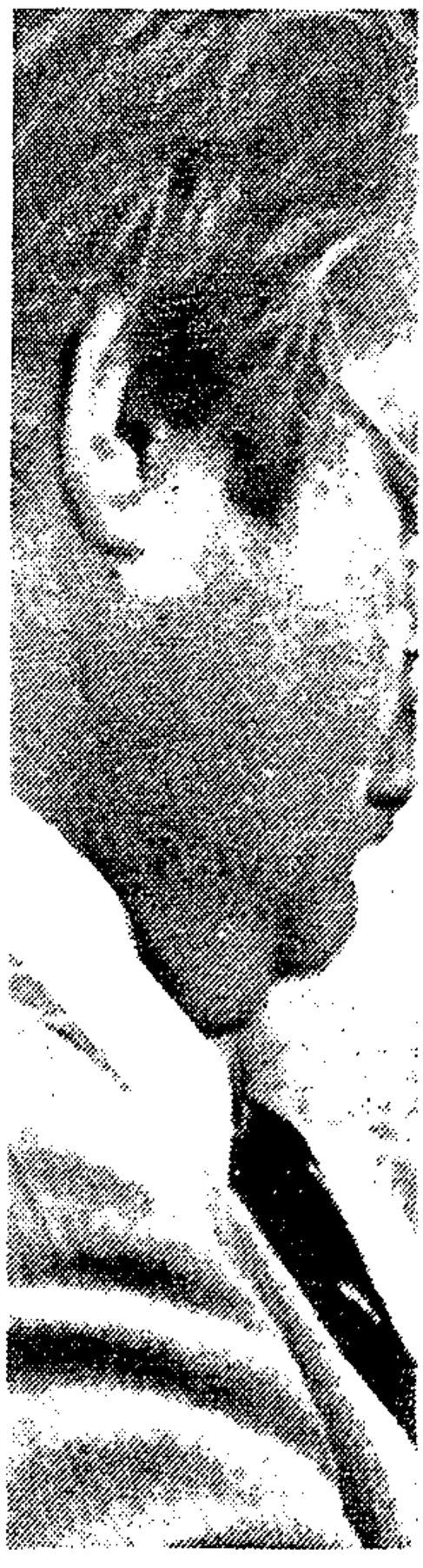
"The Afrikaaners are
international sport. In
tion that will destroy apar

Feeling between the tv
Sara and the SA Rugby U
ter and the great divide

DOMINIQUE GILBERT AT THE BIG RUGBY TALK-IN

Craven's travelling rugby circus!





● TOMMY BEDFORD says . . . "how the new constitution will let South African rugby down"

● DARRELL THOMSON says . . . "why should South African rugby be coy about the real changes it has made?

KERRY Packer created the cricket circus. Danie Craven this week perfected it with the first travelling rugby circus.

And it was a clowns' show most of the way.

For two days this week, I joined the 59-odd overseas journalists who are guests on Dr Cravens' half-million-rand propaganda extravaganza — the International Rugby Media Conference — on a "fact-finding" trip of South Africa which was interspersed with visits to "courtesy bars", cocktail parties, bus and air trips and long, tiresome speeches.

The conference in Umtata on Friday, where the group were scheduled to meet Transkeian President Keiser Matanzima.

port and treated to a ceremonious meeting addressed by two of the country's Ministers and various sports' administrators.

The meeting began with an announcement that journalists had to rise as the procession of speakers entered and the various "excellencies" and "honourable Ministers" were heralded.

Next followed lengthy introductions about each speaker's background, including the history of speakers' parents.

The speakers then blundered through their prepared speeches, stumbling over a glut of superfluous words as they read from notes that had been handed to a no-longer attentive audience.

Worn out by a succession of nightly activities, daily travelling and the morning's bumpy flight to Umtata, many of the journalists in the crowd

not wanting to break sporting ties.

But the speakers rambled on. A sample: "However, on further reflection over the matter; I felt that it would be unfair to imagine that even after the brainstorming you have been subjected to elsewhere before coming to the Transkei, your minds should still be having enough capacity to absorb extempore addresses on intricate matters of policy, and I accordingly decided to present you with a prepared address.

"I must plead, of course, with those who are conversant with the flaws and constraints of prepared addresses to be tolerant for my address is intended to be a brief one, even though my topic allows of talking until the cows come home."

Later one journalist

bar.

Despite the busy schedule, the atmosphere is good. There's even a Scotsman who has learned Afrikaans and often repeats the phrase "ek is a jagse outjie" (I am randy) and an Argentinian who keeps asking "where's the womens?"

Simon Freeman's newspaper, the London Sunday Times, paid for him to come and a New Zealand sports writer told me he had taken leave from work because his paper had denied him permission to attend.

"I was told if South African money's paying for it, I couldn't come. I was interested and wanted to see for myself. When I get back I don't know if I'll be given the opportunity to write anything about it though," he said.

Representative of the London paper The Mail

□Anothe



g theatre . . . rugby is the anaesthetic

ke, the more desperate they be-
s that is now resorting to apart-
play with or against white men.
play against their own people who
them."
s that fair ?"
man rejected the approach. "These
ped. You can't destroy apartheid by

is using Dyers and Williams as
k into international sport. It is
ve brought about the few cosmetic
boycott.
ers are desperate to get back into
ort. In the end it will be isola-
roy apartheid."
en the two groups — and between
Rugby Union — is increasingly bit-
t divide totally perplexes the huge party of foreign rugby writers here for the International Rugby Media Conference.

As one put it: "What the hell is going on? The whites are divided, the coloureds are split, the blacks are arguing and for that matter I suppose the Asians are at each other's throats too.

"It seems to me that you have got to solve your own problems before you ask the rest of the world to open the doors."

Without exception, but with varing degrees of enthusiasm, the journalist have been impressed by the rapid advances and changes made in sport over the past decade.

There are some, mainly British, who intend to advocate in their newspapers that South Africa be instantly welcomed back into the world arena.

And there are others, mainly Australian, who believe the boycott should continue until even more far-reaching changes are made.

Minutes after returning from hearing Saca vice-president Geoff Dakin declaring: "Gentlemen, we have nothing to hide . . . South African sport is totally integrated," a group of pressmen went for a stroll on the beach near their Port Elizabeth hotel.

There they were confronted with two signs proclamining "no dogs allowed" and "whites only beach" — in four languages.

South Africans should not be deluded: Virtually all the journalists here on their "inspection in loco" want to see genuine changes.

They have seen it. They've also seen a lack of it.

They have been massively impressed by the fervour of Douggie Dyers. And they have been rudely shattered by that repulsive notice on a strip of golden beach at Summerstrand.

What must they make of this land of baffling contradictions?



nother one bites the dust . . . the meeting in Umtata



Press kit information 'factually inaccurate' — professor

TWO unattributed documents which formed part of the Press kit given to delegates at the International Rugby Media Congress this week have brought angry reactions from academics and black sport organisations.

One document which was intended as "background" reading on the history of black South Africans was "factually inaccurate" and "misleading" according to the King George V Professor of History at the University of Cape Town, Professor Colin Webb.

"I have shown the document around the department and we are absolutely appalled by it," said Professor Webb. "It's a travesty of history and a travesty of scholarship."

A second document which links the South African Council of Sport (Sacos) to the banned African National Congress was rejected as a "complete lot of nonsense" by the president of Sacos, Mr Frans van der Horst.

The document, entitled The Tentacles of Sacos, alleges that the overseas organisation, South African Non-racial Olympic Council (Sanroc), is an "almost exclusive Islam or Malay or Muslim organisation with a handful of coloureds".

"Sanroc are affiliated to the Supreme Council of Sport in

show just how many different peoples there are in South Africa".

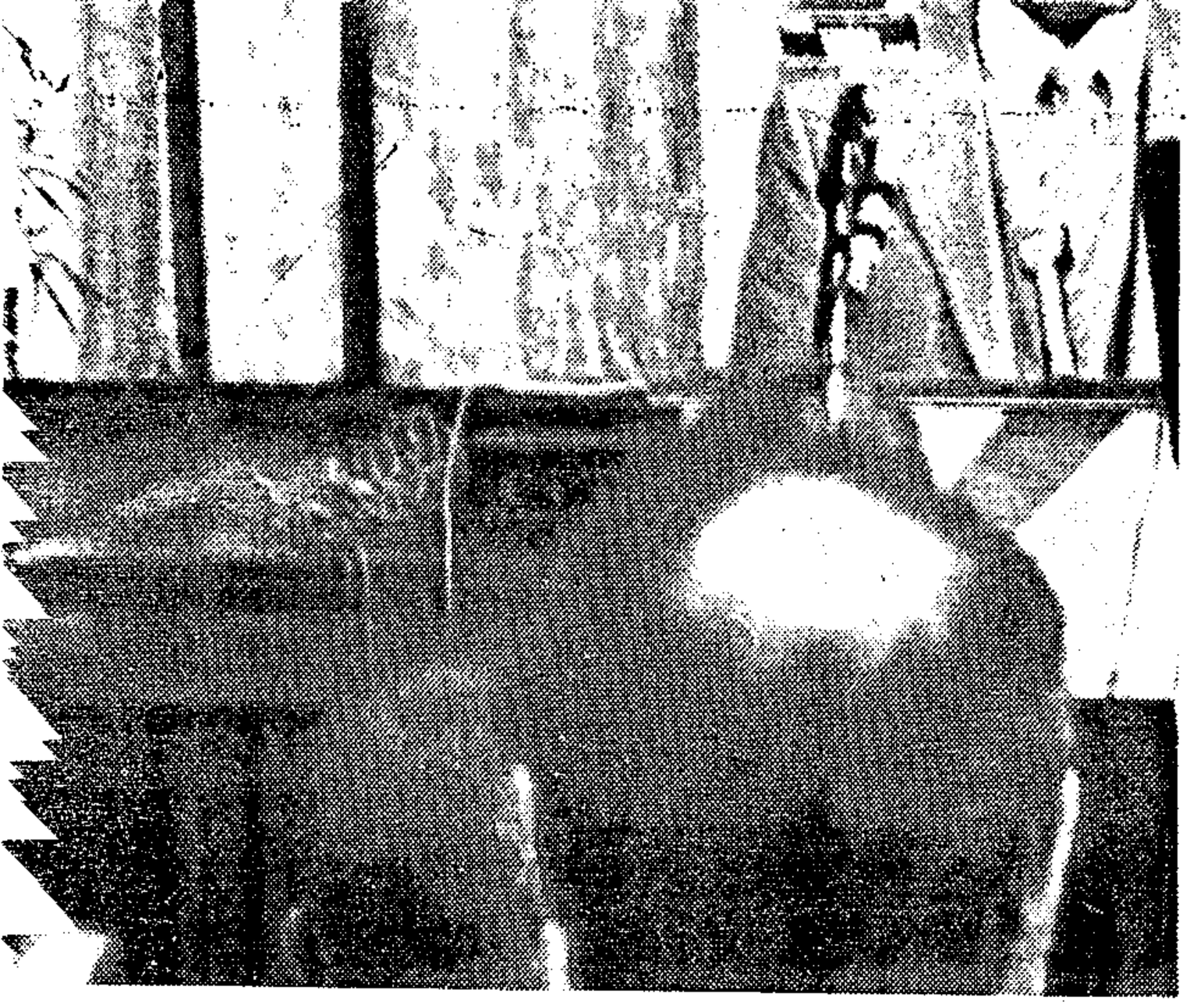
It alleges that "when Bartholomew Diaz and Vasco da Gama discovered the Cape, the Bantu were in the region of the Zambezi and those Bantu eventually became what is today known as the Southern Bantu".

"It's absolutely prejudiced and it's an unfounded interpretation of history," said Professor Webb. "The ancestors of the Bantu speakers were south of Limpopo as early as the second and third century."

The document goes on: "One of the most significant events in the history of the black peoples of South Africa was the Difaqane or Mfecane — a series of wars of annihilation among the various tribes, notably from 1818 to 1835.

"The atrocities of the Difaqane can rightly be described as a tale of woe — one of human slaughter, large-scale annihilation and disruption of tribes, and of cannibalism and famine.

"The advent of whites in the South African interior in no small measure put an end to the extermination of humans which had been rampant among the Bantu-speaking peoples, and unquestionably



nister of Foreign Affairs and Information, Mr M Lu-
. picking his nose as the audience nods off to sleep

Sacos, Mr Frans van der Horst.

The document, entitled The Tentacles of Sacos, alleges that the overseas organisation, South African Non-racial Olympic Council (Sanroc), is an "almost exclusive Islam or Malay or Muslim organisation with a handful of coloureds".

"Sanroc are affiliated to the Supreme Council of Sport in Africa, and are part of the Organisation of Black Unity, and as such have influence on the United Nations Organisation, the Commonwealth Federation and the Islamic Conference.

"As such they can influence the International Olympic Council, Commonwealth and World Games, whilst the International Cricket Conference can easily be used by them.

"And what about their say in subversive organisations which include the African National Congress?" asks the document.

The document entitled The Bantu Peoples of Southern Africa devotes four pages to a list of tribes and sub-tribes "to human-slaughter, large-scale annihilation and disruption of tribes, and of cannibalism and famine.

"The advent of whites in the South African interior in no small measure put an end to the extermination of humans which had been rampant among the Bantu-speaking peoples, and unquestionably brought stability to the sub-continent."

"This just isn't true," says Professor Webb. "The wars of the so-called Mfecane had run their course by the time the trek began and the advance of the whites itself was a source of new conflict. You need only to look into the history of the Zulu and the Basotho frontier wars.

"The whites did not come as purveyors of law and order or as bringers of peace.

"It's a wholly racist view of Southern African society. The document is so thoroughly unreliable that one could spend days going through it and attacking every line."

o an area the sports s were NOT taken to

arty this week in Port Eliza- returned to the el the Sunday the areas they

ninistration of- roup had been porting ameni- ldren swamped liness and even d in the town- ıg programmes ninistration — ese areas.

through relati- there was no d been laid on. on the Sunday r look at an- Missiondale, the guests.

where coloured nes I found up a two-roomed

Ester Booysen, ffon, 20, who f old dilapidat- pped up with milies.

acquired the rom the police d had got used main problem en it rained. earned R60 a e to find a job,

also is no elec- and only two ommunity with

Later I visited a local rugby man — who lives in the black township of New Brighton — Dan QeQe.

He is a selector for KWARU (Kwazakele Rugby Union), to which Cheeky Watson used to belong, a rugby body affiliated to Sacos. He was not invited to speak to the group of journalists with other sporting bodies on Thursday afternoon.

Mr QeQe slammed the Craven tour as "window dressing" and said: "The journalists should not have come on this tour only to be bluffed.

"You can't divorce sport from politics. Ask baas Craven to show you the statute book of the country and get a true reflection of the situation. I wasn't invited to talk, but that is the boss-servant attitude of this country ... only call your servant when it suits you.

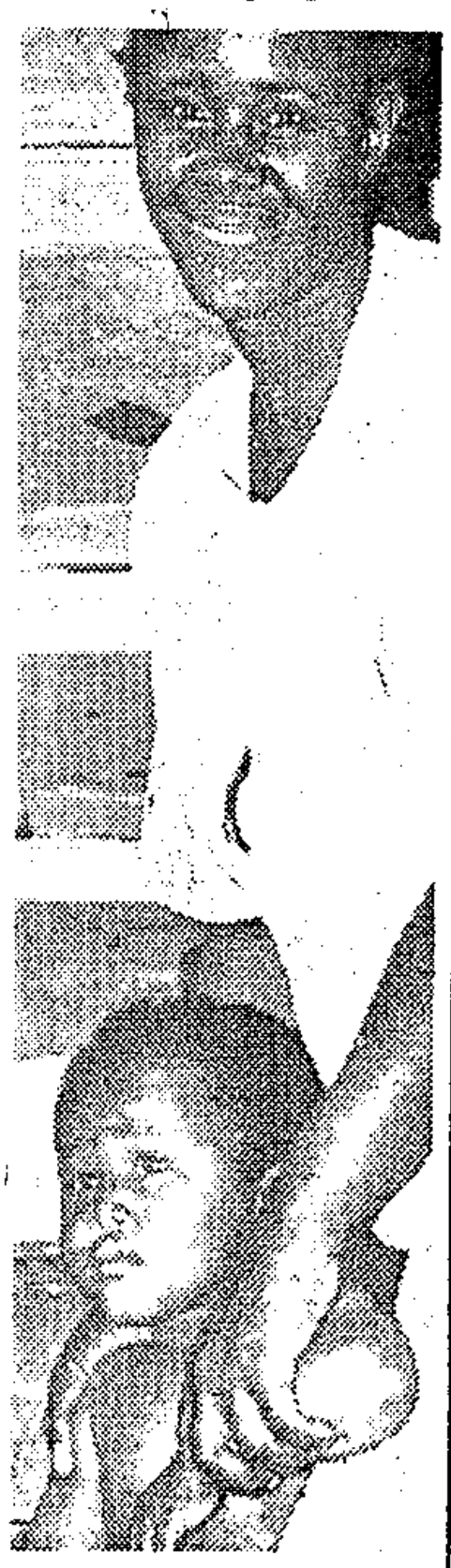
"The white bosses are not ready yet. They're only ready for Tobias. Is it fair that out of 8 million only one is ready?" he asked.

He was detained for 60 days in 1970 under the Internal Security Act, shortly after Biko's death and banned for three years because, he claims, of his ideas on non-racial sport.

He asked why, if the touring journalists were taken to township sport stadiums, they had not been shown the Dan QeQe stadium.

"Just because we don't tow the line this year they cut off the tap water. Hundreds of people enjoy rugby there but they cannot enjoy water there," he said.

"Can you condone apartheid by saying things look better?"



□Ester Booysen and her child at the doorway of her police van home in Missiondale

IF YOU WANT TO HEAR - WE WANT TO HELP

Our sympathetic and dedicated staff understand and really care about people with hearing problems. We take a personal



interest in these problems and are determined to do all we can to help. For a free test and personalised expert attention consult Natal's leading Hearing Aid Specialist Consultants for the past 30 years, Philip Kairuz and Amelia van den Berg, both of whom are members of the Society of Hearing Aid Acousticians (S.A.).

NATAL HEARING AIDS

10TH FLOOR, UNITED BUILDING,
58 FIELD STREET, DURBAN
TELEPHONES 68239/62403

LET THOSE WHO REALLY CARE HELP YOU

the International Rugby Media Conference — on a "fact-finding" trip of South Africa which was interspersed with visits to "courtesy bars", cocktail parties, bus and air trips and long, tiresome speeches.

The conference in Umtata on Friday, where the group were scheduled to meet Transkeian President Keiser Matanzima, came close to fallabout comedy.

At the meeting, journalists were forced to participate with their hosts in a "pomp and glory ceremony", watch Ministerial nose-picking and silent snores.

(For the record, SABC screened a different version of this story on television on Friday night).

Matanzima did not arrive. Nor did another proposed speaker, Mr Sonny Tarr, Managing Director of the Transkei Development Corporation. Both were "unavailable".

Instead we were met by an entourage of Transkeians at the airblundered through their prepared speeches, stumbling over a glut of superfluous words as they read from notes that had been handed to a no-longer attentive audience.

Worn out by a succession of nightly activities, daily travelling and the morning's bumpy flight to Umtata, many of the journalists in the crowded hall started nodding off to sleep, waking only to hear yet another speaker introduced.

Amid the occasional murmurings ("what the hell did Craven bring us here for?") the honourable Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information, Mr M Lujabe beamed constantly.

Later, still beaming, he started picking his nose in full view of the astonished audience.

Then it was question time. Few of the questions were adequately answered by the speakers — who preferred to harp on about needing more money from the South African Government and

"I must plead, of course, with those who are conversant with the flaws and constraints of prepared addresses to be tolerant for my address is intended to be a brief one, even though my topic allows of talking until the cows come home."

Later one journalist commented that "it was like something out of the trees."

Another said, in impolite terms, that it was a waste of time. "I couldn't believe it. What did they send us here for? What was Craven's idea?"

The day I met the group they arrived in Port Elizabeth from a tour of the Cango Caves and ostriches in Oudtshoorn which, many told me, they could have done without.

"Transkei and ostriches seem extraneous. I'm concerned with the rugby world. It's a sphere where we might have an influence, but the whole area — forget it," said New York sport magazine journalist, Ed Hagerty

Their tour, from August 22 to 31, includes Cape Town, Oudtshoorn, Port Elizabeth, Umtata, Durban, Johannesburg and Pretoria.

Among the press crew is one journalist from Hong Kong, 20 from United Kingdom and others from France, Germany, United States, Argentina, Australia, Canada, New Zealand, Paraguay, Uraguay and Brazil.

Journalists' opinions are as diverse. The conference has been described by some of the journalists as "a media carnival" of "freeloaders".

"There are a lot here who see it as a freebie. Some foreign journalists refused to attend on principle, so there are many here who are insignificant anyway," was the opinion of several people.

Organisation of the conference is slick and just about everything is laid on for the visiting journalists.

At the Holiday Inn in Port Elizabeth on Thursday some journalists and organisers were given an opportunity to spend lunch break watching a strip show in the hotel

permission to attend.

"I was told if South African money's paying for it, I couldn't come. I was interested and wanted to see for myself. When I get back I don't know if I'll be given the opportunity to write anything about it though," he said.

Representative of the London paper, The Mail on Sunday, John Taylor said: "Some are dedicated to finding the truth, but the rest are on the tooty fruity. There are a number of British journalists on this trip, who I don't think have a big enough platform to merit their being here and have been invited to make up the numbers."

"As far as I'm concerned this is a very serious exercise. I had misgivings about coming but I'm a journalist and I'm here for me, and to find out if there really has been change."

Journalists I spoke to were confused about their findings. Those who had been to South Africa before and had something to compare their impressions with often said they were no longer as anti-South Africa.

Some even identified with racism and between telling the occasional racist joke said they found the pace of "change" in South Africa adequate.

One journalist said he found the whole situation so depressing and confusing that he did not know what to make of it.

Ed Haggerty said: "I don't think this group is all that naive. We know they didn't take us to the worst places. We are obviously being shown a very glossy picture."

But some have taken the initiative, broken away from scheduled plans to visit places like Crossroads in Cape Town, or people like Hassan Howa of SACOS, Patel, Van der Horst and Cheeky Watson.

Everyone I spoke to was impressed. Some said they thought they'd encountered sincerity and honesty on the tour.

"I think it's opened a lot of eyes and I have nothing but admiration for the concept of the exercise," said New Zealander, Peter Reilly.



□ Umtata's Minister
jabe . . . picki

Visit to a writers v

THE sports writers' party this
toured black townships in Port E
beth — but while they returned t
comfort of their hotel the Su
Tribune visited one of the areas
were not taken to.

Accompanied by administratio
ficials the journalist group had
shown green and new sporting ar
ties, schools where children swa
the visitors with friendliness and
an opera house erected in the t
ship and told of on-going prograr
— sponsored by the administratic
for the upliftment in these areas.

The tour also passed through r
vely poor areas where there wa
electricity but water had been lai

But later that afternoon the Su
Tribune took a closer look a
other area closeby, Mission
which was not shown to the guest

It is a shanty town where colo
people live. In some homes I four
to 18 people sharing a two-ro
shack.

I met two women, Ester Boo
25, and Maureen Jaffon, 20,
each lived in the back of old dilap
ed police vans — propped up
old tins — with their families.

They said they had acquire
vans at a nominal fee from the p
several years before and had got
to their dwellings, the main pro
being water leakage when it raine

Maureen's husband earned R
month when he was able to find
she said.

In Missiondale there also is no
tricity, sewage system, and only
taps supply the whole community
water, they claimed.

NOW TURN TO PAGE 54







Alain de la Faye

From us to you . . .

We specialise in . . .

★ Diamond Jewellery including Diamond Engagement Rings.

★ Watches from Omega, Tissot, Seiko and Raymond Weil.

★ Jewellery and watch repairs.

★ Personal Service and Credit facilities.

Make Maddens your Jewellers

MADDENS

JEWELLERS & MERCHANTS

58 FIELD STREET — Phone 69115

292

UK journalists report on SA 'sport progress'

Own Correspondent

LONDON. — Some quite startling progress has been made in integrating sport in South Africa.

This is the view of David Grice, sports editor of the conservative Fleet Street newspaper the Sunday Telegraph.

He is one of several British journalists who this weekend "reported back" to British readers following their week as guests of the South African Rugby Board.

But not all the British journalists arrived at this conclusion, a round-up of views in the leading Sunday newspapers shows.

Terry McNeill, of the mass-circulation News of the World, gives his "Verdict on Apartheid". The bold headline to his report reads: "Still guilty."

He concludes: "While the bulldozers and the bigots continue to categorize people into different areas of racial purity, it would be a betrayal to advocate the resumption of sporting links."

Simon Freemon, reporting in the London Sunday Times, writes that international journalists were invited to see for themselves, so that prejudices would be conquered and that the journalists would then tell the outside world that the time had come to end the ban that bars South Africa from international sport.

The headline on his report is his judgement: "How South Africa tried to sell this image — and why it failed."

The report in the Mail on Sunday, from John Taylor in Cape Town, shows that he has been impressed with what he saw. He acknowledges that "South Africa is changing".

However, he adds that more hard talking is necessary and much more for him to see is necessary "before one can sort out this frighteningly complex picture".

In his article in the Sunday Telegraph, Mr Grice reports: "England are due to tour South Africa next year and such is the present climate of opinion in the Republic, that apart from the anticipated opposition from such as the South African Council of Sport (Sacos), an overwhelming majority apparently wants them to turn up."

He adds that naturally an "amiable chunk of this majority is made up of those white voters who re-elected the present government".

"But what emerged most forcibly from the International Rugby Media Congress in Cape Town was that the official Opposition — the Progressive Federal Party — also wants sporting links reopened with the rest of the world.

"Even the South African Labour Party, past supporters of Sacos, are now beginning to have real doubts about the validity and effectiveness of boycotts," he claims.

Mr Grice says that, in common with many people in Britain, he had imagined that the pro-tour lobby was held by hard-line Afrikaans right-wingers.

Later in the article, Grice reports: "Soccer and boxing are now dominated by blacks. The rugby unions and cricket at every level have also broken through previously sacrosanct racial taboos."

He adds: "The double also rankled though, is too little being done across the board, even now? And is it too late anyway?"

Maree slams boycott of SA sport

Cape Times 30/8/83 292

COLOGNE, West Germany. — Sydney Maree criticized the impact on black athletes of the international sports boycott against South Africa — after setting a world record in the 1 500 metres yesterday.

"It was primarily a world record for South Africa," the 26-year-old runner told reporters after clocking 3:31,34 minutes at the Cologne invitational meet, breaking Briton Steve Ovett's three-year-old mark by 12/100ths of a second.

Maree, who left South Africa in 1977 and now lives in the United States, expressed bitterness about the side-effects of the sports boycott aimed at racial policies of South Africa, saying he and other blacks had been victims, reports Sapa-Reuter.

"Frankly, I find it perverse that I as a black had to suffer from this," Maree said in a post-race interview.

"Many countries agreed that South Africa should be boycotted in sports and business. Trade continues as before. Only the athletes have to suffer."

Maree vowed to help other black South Africans reach prominence in international sports without having to leave their homeland.

He said he had left because "as a black I was nothing. The whites rule South Africa".

In an interview with **MARGARET SMITH** in London, Maree said of his record-breaking run: "It was just one of those days.

"I wasn't really chasing the record. I was very relaxed. It was only after my coach shouted 3:15 that I realised I needed only 15 seconds for the last 100m to break the record. And that I did."

Maree was speaking from Koblenz, Germany, soon after his arrival there from Cologne.

The Atteridgeville-born athlete said that after his new record had been officially announced, he had immediately phoned his wife in the United States.

"She asked: 'What's new?' I answered: 'World record.'

"Then she said: 'By whom?' And when I said: 'By me,' she was so excited she cried," he said.

Tomorrow, Maree will try for the mile.

Britain's former 1500m record-holder, Steve Ovett, will try to get his title back in Koblenz when Maree will be competing for the mile, so the two stars will not be running against each other tomorrow.

Maree's performance on Sunday came as a surprise.

His previous best for the distance was in Brussels last year when he recorded 3:32,30 minutes. Then he had looked a threat to British domination of middle-distance running but things had not gone so well for him this year.



Sydney Maree wins the 1 500m in Cologne on Sunday.

School sports: Viljoen explains

PRETORIA. — The government was not moving towards total integration in school sport but was instead providing procedures whereby integration at school level could take place, the Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, told foreign sportswriters in Pretoria yesterday.

Dr Viljoen was at his wits' end to justify and explain South African sports policy to the world's leading rugby writers in question time at the International Rugby Media Congress.

"It would be misleading to say there were moves toward total integration in school sport, but rather that there was more flexibility in the system so that parents can decide whether they wanted their children to integrate," Dr Viljoen said.

However, he later modified his statement by saying the government did not want to enforce integration in school sport but procedures had been provided to bring about contact between children of different races.

Dr Viljoen told the congress that a special fund was being set up to improve inferior sporting facilities of blacks. He conceded the inequality in facilities between whites and other race groups, but disputed comparative expenditure figures quoted in Parliament earlier this year.

He said R15,57-million had been spent on black community and school facilities during 1981/82, R5,32-million on coloured and Indian communities and schools and R9,87-million on white provincial schools alone.

The minister said he was encouraged by the personal interest of international rugby writers.

He announced that the British Minister of Sport, Mr Neil McFarlane, had been invited to South Africa.

There was disillusionment among the writers when the Minister of Constitutional Development, Mr Chris Heunis, and the Minister of Foreign Affairs and Information, Mr Pik Botha, failed to attend. — Sapa

Transkei plans its own tax-free Las Vegas

12 103 2 08 292 S. Express 4/9/83

A MYSTERIOUS American businessman has for the past two years been secretly negotiating with the Transkei government for rights to establish a casino, banking and tax haven — described as 'Las Vegas and the Bahamas rolled into one' — on the Transkei coast.

Report by MARTIN WELZ

Negotiations are apparently well advanced, and the Transkei government's go-ahead for the ambitious scheme — said to involve hundreds of millions of rands — is believed to be imminent.

The proposed scheme provides for at least three casinos, several banks and 200 spectacular sea-front mansions along a 15km strip of the Pondoland coast.

Only the small Mkambati game reserve separates the site from Holiday Inns' Wild Coast casino.

It has been established that a few senior members of the Transkei government, including President Kaiser Matanzima, were shown a draft of the proposed agreement at least a year ago.

Negotiations were resumed two weeks ago when the American negotiator was invited to return to Umtata as the guest of the Transkei ministry of foreign affairs.

Informed sources in Transkei disclosed that the scheme was first mooted two years ago when a group of six black American businessmen were invited to Transkei by 'roving ambassador' in America, Mr M Masimini.

They were described as "well connected in business and political circles in Washington". Several government sources in Umtata claimed this week that the businessmen had come to Transkei "with an introduction from the Carter administration".

Main promoter of the casino and banking project has been identified as Mr Emmett Eaton Cash III, of Long Beach, California.

Mr Cash's latest visit coincided with the announcement of the amalgamation of Southern Sun's and Holiday Inns' casino interests in Southern Africa in Mr Sol Kerzner's new gambling empire.

Besides casinos, banks and millionaire mansions, the scheme also provides for a floating harbour and an international airport.

The agreement does not indicate who is to finance the harbour and airport, but suggests that the scheme could provide employment for 7 000 Transkeians.

"The scheme will require an investment of hundreds of millions (of rands). Before embarking on this major scheme, however, Mr Cash has undertaken to build a small hotel at Ezibeleni, President Matanzima's home village in the south," said one source.

A spokesman for the Transkei president's office said Mr Matanzima was not available to speak to the Press.

Mr Sol Kerzner, who two weeks ago took over control of all Holiday Inns casinos in Southern Africa, flew to the Wild Coast Holiday Inn on Friday.

He said he was "totally unaware" that the Transkei governmment was negotiating with American interests for a new casino and banking centre right on his doorstep.

"I have never met or heard of Mr Cash and really can't comment on something I know nothing about," he said.

Mr Kerzner said he had been under the impression that Holiday Inns held the sole concession for casinos in Transkei, "but I don't know the facts."

Las Vegas plan for Transkei coast

Post Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — A mysterious American businessman has been secretly negotiating with the Transkei Government for rights to establish a costly casino, banking and tax haven complex on the Transkei coast.

The plan has been described as "Las Vegas and the Bahamas rolled into one".

Negotiations are apparently well advanced, and the Transkei Government's go-ahead for the ambitious scheme — said to involve hundreds of millions of rands — is believed to be imminent.

The proposed scheme provides for at least three casinos, several banks and 200 spectacular sea-front mansions along a 15-kilometre strip of the Pondoland coast.

Only the small Mkambati game reserve separates the proposed site from the Holiday Inns Wild Coast casino.

It has been established that a few senior members of the Transkei Government, including President Kaiser Matanzima, were shown a draft of the proposed agreement at least a year ago.

It is believed that the negotiations were resumed two weeks ago when the American negotiator was invited to return to Umtata as the guest of the Transkei Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

Informed sources in Transkei disclosed that the scheme was first mooted a few years ago when a group of six black [illegible] businessmen were invited to Transkei by its "roving ambassador" in America, Mr M Masimini.

They were described as "well connected in business and political circles in Washington". Several Government sources in Umtata claimed last week that the businessmen had come to Transkei "with an introduction from the Carter Administration".

The promoter of the casino and banking project has been identified as Mr Emmet Eaton Cash III, of Long Beach, California.

Mr Cash's latest visit coincided with the announcement of the amalgamation of the casino interests of Southern Sun and Holiday Inns in Southern Africa in Mr Sol Kerzner's new gambling empire.

Besides casinos, banks and millionaire mansions, the Transkei scheme also provides for a floating harbour and an international airport.

The agreement does not indicate who is to finance the harbour and airport, but suggests that the scheme could provide employment for 7 000 Transkeians.

"The scheme will require an investment of hundreds of millions of rands. Before embarking on this major scheme, however, Mr Cash has undertaken to build a small hotel at Ezibeleni, President Matanzima's home village in the south," said one source.

A spokesman for the Transkei President's office said Mr Matanzima was not available to speak to the Press.

Mr Kerzner, who two weeks ago took over control of all Holiday Inns casinos in Southern Africa, flew to the Wild Coast Holiday Inn on Friday.

He said he was "totally unaware" that the Transkei Government was negotiating with American interests for a new casino and banking centre right on his doorstep.

"I have never met or heard of Mr Cash and really can't comment on something I know nothing about," he said.

Mr Kerzner said he had been under the impression that Holiday Inns held the sole concession for casinos in Transkei, "but I don't know the facts".

UNVEILED:

HOW SA PAYS FOR CASINOS

THE South African government has for years poured many millions of rands — in cut-rate subsidised loans — into the construction of all the major casino centres in Southern Africa.

The loans have been provided through the Industrial Development Corporation at 6% less than market rates.

This long-standing interest in the construction of gambling centres has emerged in the wake of a row over the government's accidental acquisition of a stake in Mr Sol Kerzner's casino empire.

Dr Dawie de Villiers, Minister of Commerce, Industries and Tourism, was so shocked last month by the discovery of the government's interest in gambling that he summarily ordered it to be sold.

Now he has vowed to stop the loans too. "If in future I am satisfied that loans are to be used to expand the casino industry, I will personally block them."

He ordered the IDC to rid itself of a R130-million holding in Safmarine when he learned Safmarine was a partner in Mr Kerzner's new casino development firm.

However, the IDC loans mean that taxpayers have for long been helping to pay for such gambling centres as Sun City, the Wild Coast Holiday Inn and even the Swazi Spa.

The chairman of the IDC, Mr Abie van den Berg, yesterday confirmed that loans for the construction of the Wild Coast casino hotel alone totalled R24-million.

By MARTIN WELZ

The loans were in the form of export credit to pay the South African construction companies, suppliers of building materials and consultants who had contracted to build the casino hotels.

"Provided at least 70% of the goods or services originate in South Africa, they qualify for loans to finance the exports at an interest rate about 6% lower than the current open market rate," Mr van den Berg said.

"We did not pay for the actual casino equipment. That did not come from South Africa," he added.

"We paid the South African building contractors and consultants direct and then Holiday Inns or Southern Suns took over liability for repayment of the loans.

"Provided they qualify as South African exports, there is nothing to stop them from getting further such loans in the future," he said.

Dr de Villiers immediately disagreed when asked for comment. "The government guarantees the loans, so I and the Minister of Finance have the final say."

Dr de Villiers also revealed that the government intended "entering into discussion" with neighbouring states in an attempt to discourage them from allowing further expansion of the casino industry in the region.

Technically the loans were granted by the government-sponsored Credit Guarantee Insurance Corporation and finally approved by the reinsurance committee, comprising senior public servants responsible to the Ministers of Commerce and Finance.

Dr de Villiers said: "The loans to the hotel groups were given to finance South African exports on the same basis as applies to all other exporters.

"We were financing the construction of hotel complexes, not casinos. We also have no say in what additional facilities are then provided in the complex, such as films and shows which we might not approve of.

"In future, however, if it is clear to me that the main purpose of the project is in fact to expand the casino industry, I will not approve such loans."

How DET tried to torpedo mixed soccer for schools

Sun. Express 25/9/83

By MIKE CADMAN

The Sunday Express has obtained evidence that officials of the Department of Education and Training (DET) tried to torpedo the multiracial Ellerines soccer tournament that started this week.

Earlier this week, the director-general of DET, Dr A B Fourie, described as "false and malicious" any report that his department opposed multiracial sport.

However, the Sunday Express has a copy of an official circular dated March 11, 1983, which tells regional directors: "Teachers in the employ of this department who participate in the above-mentioned or similar activities must be warned that they are being disloyal."

It tells the directors to pass on this message to school principals.

The tournament has ground to a halt while organisers try to sort out the row.

More than 100 schools from all over the country are due to compete for cash and bursary prizes, among them 15 white and coloured schools.

In his statement earlier this week, Dr Fourie denied his officials had tried to ban the competition sponsored by Ellerines and run by the Football Council of South Africa (FCSA).

The March 11 circular says: "You are hereby notified that no approval has been given to either Messrs Ellerines or the Football Council to involve schools under the department's jurisdiction in such a tournament."

The Sunday Express also has a copy of a letter to the secretary of FCSA, Mr Don Gilmore, which says: "The idea of the Ellerine 'Open Schools Knock-out Shield Competition' is not acceptable to the department."

The letter is dated August 17,1983, and, like the earlier circular, is on the department's stationery. Both documents are signed on behalf of Dr Fourie, apparently by a Mr Jacob Greyling.

Although several rounds of the competition have already been played, further games have been cancelled until next month.

The DET had said this week its only objection to the tournament was that "correct procedures" had not been followed.

The March 11 circular says sponsorships and outside assistance in promoting sport are welcomed but "it is evident that Messrs Ellerine and the Football Council have political aims with this tournament".

It adds: "Should our schools wish to take part in sports competitions against schools of other population groups, the prescribed channels, created in accordance with the department's policy, must be observed."

The public relations officer for the DET, Mr Edgar Posselt, told the Sunday Express this week: "The DET has no objection to mixed sport.

"What we object to is that it was not organised through the correct channels."

Mr Posselt said school principals and staff were entitled to decide which sporting contests their schools would enter, but only on a local basis. On a national or inter-regional basis the schools would have to consult the DET's regional sports authority.

"The DET has to prevent the disruption of the education process," Mr Posselt said. "If there were no controls schools could enter all kinds of sports competitions which would take up most of their time."

Mr Posselt said he could not comment on the contents of the letter to the regional directors of the DET as this was "an internal matter".

The public relations officer for Ellerines, Ms Shelly Shapiro, said this week the Ellerines soccer competition was not politically orientated in any way.



● Row stops play — the tournament, which began this week, has been halted for the time being.

Feeling leisurely

● **Sundays needn't be yawn days. Turn to our Leisure Guide on PAGE 30 for proof that things really DO happen in Jo'burg on the weekend.**

Durban is black holiday mecca

Mercury 292

30/9/83

Mercury Reporter

DURBAN is becoming increasingly the holiday mecca for black shoolchildren, with busloads rolling into the city during the current holidays at the rate of 20 or more a day.

Most head straight for the beachfront where as many as 35 buses have been counted on occasion this week.

According to officials of the Department of Parks, Beaches and Gardens, some of the children go into the sea but most remain on the beaches.

Lovely

In terms of the city's by-laws it is legal for members of any races to use the beaches but only members of the specific race group for which the beach is zoned may enter the water to swim.

'This is the first time many of us have been to Durban and we all think it is a lovely place,' said a Kroonstad headmistress, Miss Elizabeth Molekè, who visited the beachfront yesterday with her pupils from Likubu School.

Mr Don Smith, vice chairman of Manco, said he had noticed that more black tourists had been coming to Durban over the past few years and that it was 'perfectly expected'.

But Bluff councillor Mr Louis de Beer said that it was the fruit of the council's PFP clique's decision to advertise the beachfront to all races.'

A group of black schoolchildren from Natal were asked yesterday by the police to leave a Port Elizabeth beach because is was reserved for whites only.

Jackpot casinos

Soweto cracks the jackpot

Swaziland and homeland casinos

Turnover of over R100-m a year

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — More than R100-million has poured into the casino gold mines of the Kerzner-Holiday Inns group during the past year.

And this year South African gamblers will be fighting to lose their cash in even bigger heaps if Sol Kerzner's profits forecast for his new company, Sun International, is correct.

He predicts that profits will be between R25-million and R30-million net in the first year of the new company's operation.

A huge slice of the group's earnings will go to the homeland and independent state governments under a variety of guises.

Golden nugget

The great golden nugget of Sun International's casino mine is Sun City in Bophuthatswana. It earned a gross R30-million last year — excluding the earnings of the holiday complex.

Most of this golden rainbow came from Johannesburg's big spenders. In the past three years more than four million people have visited the complex — making it the most popular in Africa and helping to make Sun the most profitable hotels group on the continent.

Main complexes

The seven big casino complexes are in Bophuthatswana (Sun City), Botswana (Gaborone), Lesotho (Maseru), Swaziland (Nhlangano Casino Hotel and the Royal Swazi Hotel and Casino), Transkei (Wild Coast Holiday Inn) and Venda (Venda Hotel).

Sun also has casinos in Mauritius.

Attempts to track down precise earnings of the homeland states from the casino and holiday complexes were unsuccessful, and this information seems to be regarded as top secret. There is no indication anywhere in their public accounts as to their earnings.

"Huge amounts"

Yet they own 50 percent of the resorts — and their casinos.

The director of marketing and sales for Sun International, Mr Stewart Banner, said the homeland and independent states made huge amounts from the operations.

Although figures varied, on average special levies of up to 15 percent had to be paid to the governments on gross revenue from casinos (as opposed to revenue from the resort operations).

Tax of as much as 42,5 percent was then paid on all profits from the entire casino-resort operation. Then the states took half the net profit. In addition, they also tax all the 6 600 employees' earnings.

Mr Banner said criticism of the establishment of casinos was not justified because of the big boost the complexes gave local economies.

C. Herald 22/10/83 Pg2

Swimmers, council set to clash

THE Western Cape Amateur Swimming Association (WCASA) and its affiliate, the Bellville South Amateur Swimming Club, are heading for a confrontation with the Bellville City Council and the Bellville Management Committee.

Behind the threatened clash is the council's adamant stand that they will not make available the Peninsula's only 50 metre pool in a black area, to swimmers in the non-racial fold.

The Olympic-size pool is essential for improving swimming standards in local and national events and, as yet, has never been available to non-racial swimmers.

This will be the third swimming season that the WCASA has had its application turned down by the Bellville City Council.

PRECEDENT

Bellville's Town Clerk, Mr J Marshall, has told the swimming association that the Bellville Swimming Baths (white) was not made available to any club for gala use and it would therefore create a precedent were it to hire the Bellville South Swimming Bath to either the WCASA or its affiliate.

According to the president of the WCASA, Mr V Ritchie, white swimmers in the Bellville area have swimming pools at their schools available to them and do not need the use of the Bellville swimming bath for either practices or galas.

Mr Marshall said that it was the policy of the Bellville Municipal Council to approve applications from local clubs, subject to certain conditions.

One of the conditions was the approval of the club by, and its registration with, the coloured management committee of "Proteaville", the name given to the area's "coloured" residential area.

FARCE

At the recent management committee election polls, voting figures indicated that people regarded the management committee system as a fraud and a farce and refused to co-operate with the system.

In a statment released by the WCASA, the president Mr V Ritchie said: "The actions of the Bellville City Council and its coloured management committee is seen as a clear intention of frustrating the practice of non-racial sport.

"It is also an effort by a racialist council with a long history of support for apartheid, to foist on the community of Bellville South a statutory racial political organisation against the wishes of the victims of a racialist government. And this body of racialist collaborators has to control the sport of the community as well.

"The people of Bellville South reject this blatant display of political interference in their sport and demand that the sport facilities in the area be made freely available to sports organisations of the people, who pay for them through both direct and indirect taxation."

'Durban must cater for blacks'

292

Mercury 1/11/83

Mercury Reporter

DURBAN would have to make increasing provision for black tourists and holidaymakers to stay alive as a thriving holiday city, the Mayor, Mrs Sybil Hotz, told a meeting of the Durban and District Hotel and Bottle Store Association yesterday.

The increased buying power of blacks, which would exceed that of whites in all services and commodities by 1985, placed holidays within their reach. Previously holidays had been beyond their reach or denied to them, she said.

"I do not want to reopen a can of worms, but that is one of the reasons the Durban City Council opened Battery Beach Two, and intends opening the paddling pool, Rachel Findlayson pool and Dairy Beach."

Argus 17/11/83 292

R8-million facelift for Cape resorts

By BRIAN STUART
Provincial Reporter

IMMEDIATE improvements to existing beach facilities and the creation of initial basic amenities in many coastal areas have received the green light by the Cape Provincial Administration.

Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, said today R8,5-million had been allocated to local councils. The Peninsula alone would get R2 957 000.

In allocating the money available this year (1983-84), the Provincial Executive Committee had decided to "spend the money on basic facilities



Mr Hernus Kriel

as widely spread as possible along our 4 000km of coastline, to benefit the whole coastal area," Mr Kriel said.

Priority was given to creating basic facilities in country areas where increased beach use was expected in the near future and, secondly, to improvements in those areas where facilities were already under pressure, especially the metropolitan areas.

Development took place with the priorities of access roads first, then parking, ablution blocks and kiosks for food and other beach needs.

Apart from R1-million set aside for urgent improvements to inland resorts, the additional R7 517 000 has been allocated for beaches.

Where it will go

How is the money to be spent? Omitting smaller renovations and improvements, what follows is a list of the larger projets (the letters B, C, W and O are used to indicate black, coloured, white or open beaches), with amounts in excess of R200 000 specifically stated:

Cape Town City Council will receive R544-000 for Maiden's Cove (C), R500 000 for additional development at Strandfontein (O), R200 000 for Princess Vlei (C) and funds for Middelbank (O).

Stellenbosch Divisional Council will receive R300 000 for development at Macassar (O). Cape Divisional Council will get funds for improvements and developments at Bordjiesrif, Eerste Steen and Tweede Steen (O), Blouberg and Melkbos (W) and Soetwater (C).

An amount of R1-million will initiate the development of beach facilities for the new black township of Khayelitsha.

● The West Coast allocation is R1 025 000.

Apart from the Stywe Lyne (W) beach at Veldrif, other West Coast development will be on coloured beaches at Port Nolloth, Papendorp and Elands Bay, with R350 000 for Silverstroom and R200 000 for extensions at Tabakbaai.

● The South Coast has been allocated R1 782 000.

Allocations include money for The Strand, with new facilities at Gordon's Bay (W), the Kleinmond beach at Palmiet River (C), Hawston (C), R315 000 for Buffelsjagts (C) in the Bredasdorp-Swellendom Divisional Council area and R550 000 for the development of Dias Beach (C) in Mossel Bay.

● The Eastern Cape-Border allocation is R1 753 9000.

An amount of R300 000 will be spent on Pelrus (C) at Jeffrey's Bay. In Port Elizabeth, new beach facilities at Joorst Park (O) east of the city will receive R350 000.

Fish River

In Dias Divisional Council, stretching from Port Elizabeth to the Fish River mouth, where rapid development in taking place along the full coastal area, R550 000 will be spent. This includes R200 000 at People's Pleasure (C) near Willows as well as improvements at Willows (W).

In the Alexandria area, basic facilities will be created at the white beaches of Boknes, Cannon Rocks, Cannonville, Maitland, Van Staadens and Gamtoos.

East London area will benefit from development at Orient Beach, Eastern Beach and Nahoon (W) and the open facilities of Rifle Range, Fuller's Bay, Shelley Beach and Leaches.

Inland resorts

● While only R1-million has been allocated for inland resorts, Mr Hernus Kriel, MEC in charge of local government, said this was for ad hoc expenditure on urgent improvements to existing resorts.



The Amatola Sun hotel at Bisho, where a new casino extension is planned.

Bisho's booming casino to expand

292 105 E. Post 19/11/83

Weekend Post Reporter

THE phenomenal popularity of the Amatola Sun casino at Bisho, capital of Ciskei, has persuaded the owners to build a new casino twice the size and with double the facilities.

Mr Sol Kerzner's Sun International hotel and casino chain, which owns most of the gambling resorts in Southern Africa's independent and homeland states, has made the expansion programme at Bisho a top priority.

Work on the new extension, which is likely to include an additional restaurant and bar, and a conference centre, is scheduled to start next year.

Details of the plan have not yet been finalised, but the cost of the building programme is expected to exceed R1 million.

"The popularity of the casino has surpassed all expectations," the hotel's general manager Mr David Haysom, said this week.

"We are averaging at least 1 000 customers a weekend and this leads to overcrowding, which we are now planning to avoid in future."

The present casino, which was converted from a conference room as an experiment, was opened in June this year with five tables (three roulette and two blackjack) and 40 slot machines.

By Christmas there will be 12 more slot machines, but even this is inadequate to satisfy the demand.

Mr Haysom said the new casino would be at least twice the size, with the slot machine area and the gambling tables probably on split levels.

He made it clear that the expansion programme at the Amatola Sun did not affect their other long-term plans for a second hotel/casino resort in Ciskei, probably on the coast.



Mr DAVID HAYSOM
. . . popular

In its first six months of opening, the casino — the only one within a few hours' drive of both Port Elizabeth and East London — has proved to be among the most popular in Southern Africa.

The gamblers come in all ages and from all walks of life. An estimated four out of five who try their luck on the slot machines are black. That ratio is reversed at the tables, where the stakes are generally higher.

How does the free spending at the casino square with the poverty of many Ciskeians living nearby?

According to Mr Haysom, a fee of R3 is charged for admission to the casino to deter people who might otherwise be tempted to gamble money they cannot afford to spend.

Sun International also argues that revenue from homeland casinos (the Amatola Sun casino is a joint venture with the Ciskeian National Development Corporation) contributes substantially to the national income of the national states and this facilitates further development.

Many day trippers visit the casino to spend a few hours at the tables and have a meal in the restaurant. But the casino has also boosted the room occupancy rate of the hotel.

One of the earlier attractions at the hotel, a small cinema which specialised in showing adult movies not generally available in South Africa, has been closed because of censorship problems.

The Ciskeian authorities ruled that South African restrictions would apply until the homeland state had established its own censorship procedures.

The hotel management decided to suspend the screening of movies until the new censorship system has been established.

The casino, however, is undoubtedly the main attraction. The original parking area for 80 cars has proved hopelessly inadequate and by the end of the month a new parking area for 330 cars will be completed.



When the expansion programme is complete there could be as many as 100 slot machines, or one-arm bandits, at the Amatola Sun.

NATIONAL DETAIL
MARCH 1

Sacos hardliners going soft?

C. Herald 24/11/83

292

THE problems facing Sacos and many of its affiliates were vividly demonstrated at its conference over the past weekend when some of its hardline decisions had their sharp corners rounded.

Thus, the self-imposed ban on overseas sports visits, and on sport on ethnic college campuses, went by the board — although only conditionally.

Some of the decisions were hard to change, since they came about through pressures exerted, directly and indirectly, by the Government, and who really wants to show the Government that it is achieving any success? But change there had to be, for failure to bend in the chilly official breeze could have alienated Sacos from its own constituents — sportsmen.

For instance, there have been numerous incidents involving children who attend "white private" schools, and who thus disqualify themselves and their parents from participation in Sacos sport. Among those affected are many who regard themselves as Sacos adherents, and who see the Sacos attitude as interference in their free choice.

SPORTSFIELDS

However, there are many such cases which escape detection, and others which are figurative stinging nettles in that the Sacos affiliate has hesitated to apply disciplinary measures because of possible legal action against it.

Apart from the private schools issue, perhaps the most publicised matter is that of the use of municipal-owned sports facilities.

In the good old days, a sports board would negotiate direct with the municipality for the use of grounds, or swimming pools. But when Coloured and Indian Management Committees came into being, and coloured and Indian people lost their municipal vote and the right to be directly represented in city and town councils, it became necessary to negotiate with the management committees.

This many people, and many sports organisations, refused to do, with varying consequences.

The conference dealt with two such issues.

The first concerned the Paarl East swimming pool where the Amateur Swimming Association of South Africa (Asasa) is now seeking legal advice in an effort to bypass the local management committee, and Sacos has pledged its support.

Asasa's problems started when they sent a letter to the Town Clerk of Paarl in April. This letter was referred to the local Coloured Management Committee, who wrote to Asasa secretary Morgan Naidoo asking for assurances that anyone would be allowed to use the pool during a national competition.

Asasa ignored this letter and again wrote to the Town Clerk in an attempt to get confirmation of their booking.

They then received a letter from the management committee advising them that their (Asasa's) application had been turned down.

Asasa then wrote to the Town Clerk objecting to the management committee handling its application. The Town Clerk was told that the management committee was totally unrepresentative, that people had rejected it and that Asasa would refuse to deal with this undemocratic institution.

Subsequently, the Town Clerk was informed that Asasa's championships were open to all registered members for participation and that members of the public were free to attend as spectators.

This dispute by correspondence continues.

The second matter was one in which Sacos bowed the knee because, if it adhered to its policy of not recognising Management Committees "or any other dummy bodies" it could destroy itself.

So, delegates agreed that sports organisations should not apply for sportsfields through such committees, except if faced with the option of stopping sport. And then they should apply for the fields under protest.

PETITION

Epcos chairman Raymond Uren said they had tried legal steps, and a petition, to get sportsfields without going through the management committee system, without success. Then they used the grounds without permission, thinking that after two years they'd have total unity. But then their two biggest affiliates withdrew their support.

The Port Elizabeth City Council had now resolved that applications for the use of sportsfields had to go through the Management Committee.

Rugby boss Ebrahim Patel said that, before applying for the fields under protest, "we must canvass the support of community organisations".

Sacos vice-president Joe Ebrahim said that it was incorrect for people to make it known that, if all else failed, they would apply to management committees.

"This will only make the rulers realise that if they pressurise us a little while longer, we will give in and make use of their apartheid structures.

"We should not give advance notice of our intentions".

MORATORIUM

In response to calls from sports bodies to relax the moratorium on international sports contacts (no tours to, or away from South Africa), the conference backtracked on one of its firm decisions, and made it possible for sportsmen to travel overseas to attend coaching courses once again.

The only drawback is that the United Nations has to agree on this relaxation of the self-imposed Sacos ban on international sport.

The moratorium has long been a sore point with even ardent Sacos followers, and before the weekend's meeting many of the larger affiliates made it known that they were in favour of relaxing the ban.

P.T.O.

SPORT on university campuses, living in international hotels, and whether or not to apply for the use of municipal sports facilities through management committees, were some of the topics discussed at last weekend's national general council meeting of the South African Council on Sport (Sacos) in Lenasia, Johannesburg. Some important decisions, and some less important, were taken there. Cape Herald staffer NAZEEM HOWA attended the meeting, and supplied details of the discussions and decisions.

UNIVERSITY OF CAPE ... 46%

WINDIES G

STORM BR

292

24/11/85
C/Herald

C. He

What the people say:

MOST people in Elsies River are totally opposed to the West Indian rebel tourists playing at the area's major sports complex, the Avonwood Sportsfield.

In a random street interview on Wednesday morning, six out of eight people opposed the presence of the West Indian rebels in South Africa. What angered them even more was the fact that the rebels were going to play right in their backyard.

Thousands of people in the area live for their sport at the weekend and the majority are supporters of the "no-normal-sport-in-an-abnormal-society" policy. They have had more than their fair share of hardships. Some of the people we spoke to said that the West Indian tourists were just making life harder for South African blacks. They regarded the visitors as traitors.



● *THERE is nothing wrong with them playing at the Avonwood Stadium, according to Mr Michael Daniels. "Their colour is the same as ours so we should do our best to support them. I will be at the field on Sunday to assure them of my support," he said.*



● *MR Nicky Scheepers said that their presence here was just worsening the position of blacks in this country. "These people are being paid thousands of rands to play here, but I am unemployed and my problem is having to find money to pay for rent, food and to clothe my family," he said.*



● *MR John du Plessis said that the tourists were wrong in accepting the large sums of money they were offered to come here. "Perhaps it is a good thing for them to play here so that they can see how we live, but all the money they were paid will probably blind them. I have never supported racist sport*



● *MR Lionel George said that the tourist claimed they were helping us by coming here, but in fact they were doing nothing for us. "They are like prostitutes, they have been bought here in an effort to break this country's sporting isolation. There's no way that you'll find me at any of their games,"*

AN around-the-cloc been posted at the Sports Complex in as opposition to th Sunday between t West Indian cricke a team made up o ers began to snowb

The match has been arranged in the face of strong opposition from people playing non-racial sport at the venue and from community organisations who are opposed to the presence of the mercenary cricketers in the country.

Advisers for those opposed to the tour are looking into the validity of the Elsies River Sports Board of Control — which granted the rebel match organisers the use of the ground — as the fixture draws closer. Anti-tour spokesmen claimed that some of the board's affiliates were non-existent.

Th
who
uled
crick
day
tent
game
boar
the f

Wh
gam
noun
infor
er Cr
could
on Sa
wan
pitch
ever,
can
a dif

DIES GAME: 'M BREWS

C. Herald 24/11/83 (292)

ple say:

eir backyard.
ls of people in the area live for their sport at
ıd and the majority are supporters of the
-sport-in-an-abnormal-society" policy. They
ıore than their fair share of hardships. Some
ple we spoke to said that the West Indian
re just making life harder for South African
ey regarded the visitors as traitors.



ın du Plessis the tourists g in accepting ɔums of money e offered to ɔ. "Perhaps it thing for them re so that they how we live, e money they will probably ı. I have never l racist sport



● *MR Lionel George said that the tourist claimed they were helping us by coming here, but in fact they were doing nothing for us. "They are like prostitutes, they have been bought here in an effort to break this country's sporting isolation. There's no way that you'll find me at any of their games."*

AN around-the-clock guard has been posted at the Avonwood Sports Complex in Elsies River as opposition to the match on Sunday between the touring West Indian cricket rebels and a team made up of local players began to snowball.

The match has been arranged in the face of strong opposition from people playing non-racial sport at the venue and from community organisations who are opposed to the presence of the mercenary cricketers in the country.

Advisers for those opposed to the tour are looking into the validity of the Elsies River Sports Board of Control — which granted the rebel match organisers the use of the ground — as the fixture draws closer. Anti-tour spokesmen claimed that some of the board's affiliates were non-existent.

This week, cricketers who had fixtures scheduled for the Avonwood cricket grounds on Saturday announced their intention to play their games, even if the sports board banned them from the fields.

When the West Indian game was first announced, the sports board informed the Elsies River Cricket Club that they could not use the grounds on Saturday because they wanted to prepare the pitch that day. Now, however, the board says they can play but it will be on a different strip.

COMMENT

Cape Herald approached Mr Willem Nero, chairman of the Elsies River Sports Board for comment on the controversy surrounding his board's decision to stage the game, but he was not prepared to speak to us.

A terse "no comment" was all he would say even though he had not been asked anything yet.

Earlier this week sports, civic and youth organisations slammed the game as an open attempt "to force racist tours down the people's throats". The organisations have formed an ad hoc anti-West Indian tour committee, aimed at organising opposition to the game.

A spokesman for the committee said that the tour should be rejected because the majority of sportspeople in South Africa had stated their rejection of multi-national sport and the Government was spending millions on trying "to force racist tours down their throats".

MEETING

The committee has organised a mass meeting at the St Nicholas Church Hall in Halt Road, Elsies River for Thursday evening.

The meeting is scheduled to start at 7.30 pm and speakers include Mr Hassan Howa, president of the Western Province Cricket Board and the South African Cricket Board and Mr Trevor Oosterwyk, president of the Cape Youth Congress (Cayco). Speakers from the United Democractic Front and Wepcos will also address the meeting.

● See Page 32.

Elsie's River g

Cape Times 26/4/83 (292)

By FRANK HEYDENRYCH

TOMORROW'S proposed cricket match at Avonwood Park in Elsie's River between a West Indies Invitation XI and an Elsie's River Invitation XI has been called off because of "adverse publicity".

Mr Frank Brache, who organized the match on behalf of the Elsie's River Sports Board of Control (ERSBC), said yesterday that it had been decided to cancel the match as it was undesirable that "the West Indies be seen as a disruptive element".

Earlier in the day, an urgent application brought by the Western Province Cricket Board on behalf of the Elsie's River Cricket Club was rejected in the Supreme Court.

The cricket club claimed that the board of control had acted unconstitutionally in closing the ground to them for today's Wembley Premier League match against Ottomans.

Miss Justice Leonora van den Heever rejected the application as there were "too many areas of dispute".

In spite of this, Mr Brache said yesterday the match had been called off as the organizers did not want the Windies to be subject to possible unpleasantness at the ground.

There were strong rumours that as many as 10 000 demonstrators were to enter the ground without paying tomorrow and disrupt the game.

Mr Brache said he was "extremely disappointed" that the game had been called off.

'Nothing to promote cricket'

"Nothing is being done to promote cricket in the area by the people who use the ground, and I cannot accept that they tell people not to go and watch these matches when they can offer no alternatives," he said.

He stressed that the match had been organized at the request of the ERSBC, who needed funds for the ground, and not the Western Province or South African Cricket Union.

"The Windies management indicated to us at an early stage that they wanted to play as many games as possible, so when approached by the ERSBC, I arranged the game."

Other venues had been considered, including Field Crescent, Avendale's ground in Athlone, and the Burt Oval in Constantia, "but the effect would have been less".

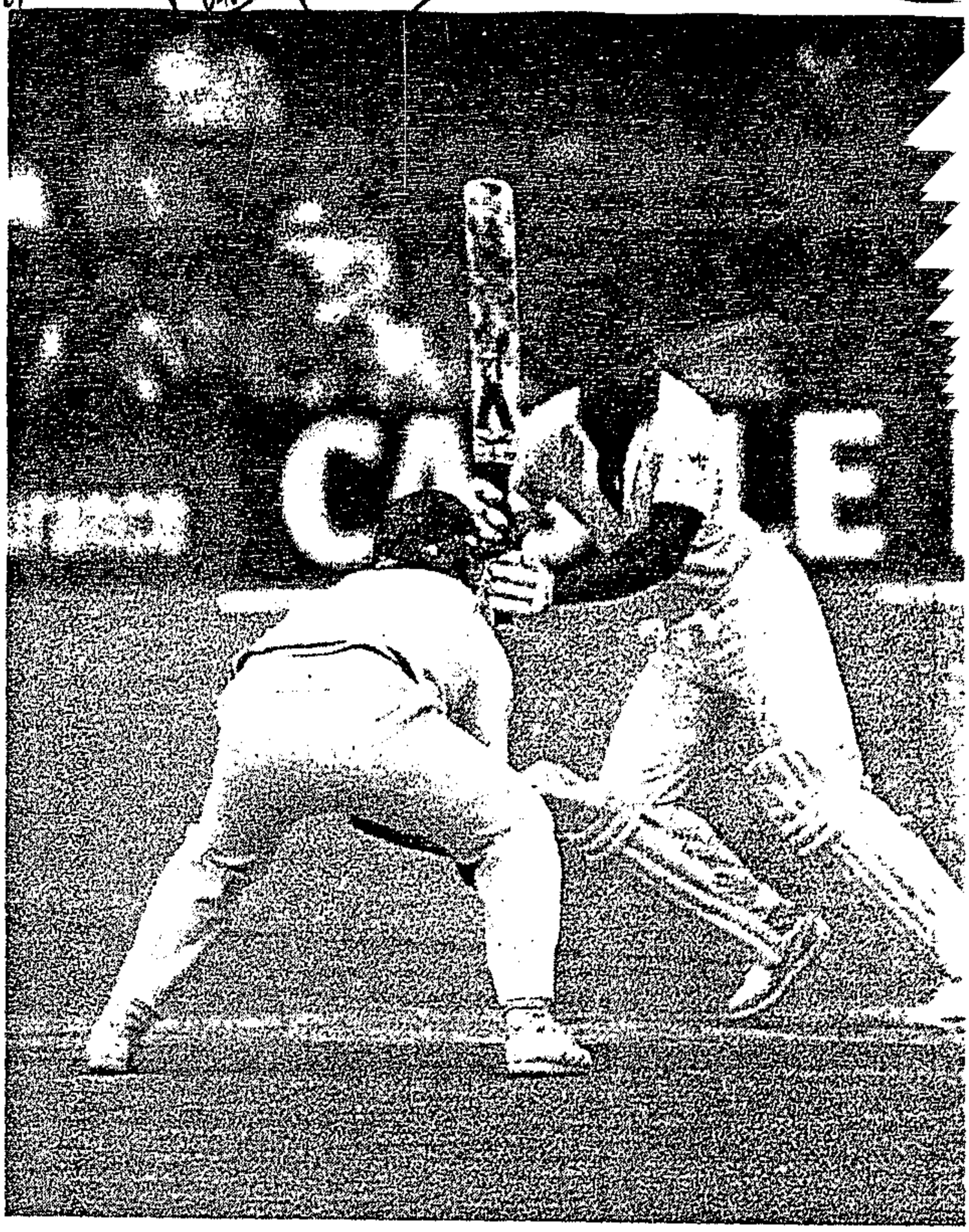
Hassan Howa 'very happy'

"I might add that the public in Elsie's River were very much in favour of the match, and we are considering other games of this nature."

Mr Hassan Howa, president of the WPCB, said last night he was very happy the match had been called off "as it prevents possible confrontation".

"I have heard some very aggressive noises, and certain people were determined to take action. I fear that many young people would have been hurt."

He said that the cancellation of the match was a small victory for Sacos, but a big one for South African cricket. "We are as keen to get back into international cricket as anyone else, but we do not need this kind of tour."



The hero of the West Indies innings, Monte Lynch, hits out during h forward short-leg and wicket-keeper Richie Ryall to take a

Lynch, Alleyne

By FRANK HEYDENRYCH

MONTE LYNCH and Denys Hobson provided most of the action at Newlands yesterday, but it was tearaway fast bowler Hartley Alleyne who made the biggest impression on the first day of the three-day tour match between the West Indies XI and Western Province.

Lynch scored a brilliant 105 to underline the value of his decision to stay with the tour, while Hobson netted his third successive bag of five wickets in an innings to restrict the tourists to 291 runs.

But it was Alleyne, who bowled WP openers Lawrence Seeff and Graham Gooch with his blistering pace, who cap-



Omar Henry

hi pa ba pi

SUPPORT THE MPETHA ACCUSED!

Business Day/INDUSTRIES

292 R04

29/11/83

Satbel ties up film and video control

By MIKE JENSEN

SATBEL has extended its control over the film and video industry with Video RSA — SA's largest video production facility at its Northview Film & Video Centre in Johannesburg.

By far the biggest operator in the industry, Satbel — an Anglo American-Sanlam venture with control recently vested in Federale Volksbeleggings — has been consolidating its activities at the Northview complex. When completed it will represent an investment of more than R15m. About R6,4m was spent on the video unit at Northview.

The official opening of Video RSA last weekend means that all film and video production can be concentrated at the centre.

Satbel has a major interest in the distribution of films and videos through its ownership of the audio-visual media distribution giant, Ster-Kinekor.

Although Satbel expects growth in the international markets for SA's film and video products, Video RSA was set up to deal with increasing demand for TV programmes and commercials.

TV takes about 90% of production from SA's R230m film and video industry as the SABC has to produce about 100 hours of programmes a week. But it cannot cope with the volume of output needed and is transferring more of the business to outside organisations.

Mr Peter Zimmerman, managing director at Northview, says: "Demand for TV programmes is booming and more work is being commissioned from private enterprise."

Production of black-oriented programmes is likely to be a major source of revenue for Video RSA.

Mr Geoffrey Gee, sales and marketing manager for Video RSA, says the SABC wants to upgrade the skills of its TV2/3 producers and directors by allowing them to gain experience at the Northview unit.

Tour 'off' as 'play white, play coach'

"Keep off the grass"

By MICHAEL MORRIS, Staff Reporter

WEST Indian cricketer Colin Croft boarded a whites-only coach on a Cape Town suburban train and was told by a conductor to move to a coach for "non-whites".

In spite of protests by a white passenger, the conductor was insistent and said blacks needed the permission of the system manager to sit in whites-only coaches.

A spokesman for the system manager's office confirmed the incident and said existing policy meant different race groups had to use separate coaches.

The Minister of National Education, Dr Gerrit Viljoen, whose portfolio includes sport, said in Pretoria today a Government agent accompanies the West Indies cricket team wherever they travel in South Africa "to handle problem situations."

Struck out alone

The Minister said the train incident with Croft happened because he left his team-mates and struck out alone without this protector at hand, reports our Political Staff.

Croft had some time on his hands on Monday afternoon and went into Cape Town to shop for his team-mates. He boarded the 2.55 train for Newlands on the way home.

Fellow-passenger Mr Raymond Roos of Newlands said: "Five minutes before the train left Cape Town station this tall black man stepped into the coach and sat down.

"I'm not sure how things work"

"He looked over and asked me in an American accent if it was all right for him to sit in the coach, which was for 'whites only'. He said 'I'm not sure how things work here'.

"I said to him 'You stay put'.

"We started chatting and he introduced himself as Colin Croft of the West Indian cricket team.

"We discussed all sorts of things, including the referendum — I told him I was a staunch campaigner for a Yes vote and I had taken six weeks' leave to support the campaign.

"We talked about sport in this country and I told him what a great thing it was that he and his fellow-cricketers had come to South Africa.

Conductor insistent

"Then, just before we reached Observatory, a conductor came into the coach. When he saw Croft he came over and wanted to know what he was doing in the whites-only coach.

"I stood up and explained who Croft was. It made no difference. The conductor was insistent. He said Croft would have to leave.

"I thought this was ridiculous, so I protested.

"You know, I felt it in my bones that something would happen.

"The conductor said 'If any blacks want to sit here, they have to have the system manager's permission'.

"All Colin Croft said was 'Do you want my ticket or don't you?'

"I said to the conductor 'We should be thankful that the West Indians have come to South Africa to play cricket with our teams. We should not be treating them like this.' It made no difference.

"The conductor was getting more and more insistent, so I decided I would have to try to defuse the situation. I took Croft by the arm and we both went into the 'non-whites' coach and sat there.

"Nobody interfered with us there and we carried on chatting."

Mr Roos and the cricketer got off the train at Newlands. Mr Roos later visited Croft at the cricket ground changerooms.

"Like a man"

"Croft took it like a man. When I asked him about it he said it was nothing. 'I'm accustomed to this sort of thing,' he said."

"I feel very strongly about this." said Mr Roos.

"This is what we have been fighting for all along — to reach a point where people are treated as people. I definitely think he should have been allowed to stay where he was."

The West Indian team management, in East London today for a match against Border, declined to comment.

Mr Roos said that when he telephoned the railways he was told conductors had no choice but to implement ministerial instructions.

Dr Viljoen indicated there would have been no problem but for Croft's solo initiative.

He said: "A representative of the department accompanies the team to handle problem situations."

The Minister has ordered that "immediate attention" be given to the incident.

(Turn to Page 3, col 2)



West Indian cricketer Colin Croft

Rude awakening for those who argue 'apartheid is gone'

W/E ARGUS 3/12/83

From ALAN ROBINSON
Weekend Argus
Foreign Service

LONDON. — Millions of Britons have seen Sir Richard Attenborough's award-winning film Gandhi.

And, since the sequence showing Gandhi being thrown off a train in Maritzburg for trying to travel to Pretoria in a first-class, whites-only carriage was one of the dramatic highpoints, it is a fair bet that the scene lingers in the minds of all who saw it.

It is reasonable to assume that some probably rejected it as something akin to fiction — the permissible imagining of a director bent on making a good story even better.

The majority, however, no doubt shuddered at the crudity of it all and then dismissed it as something that happened in South Africa 60 years ago: a quirk of a past long since swept away by change.



Colin Croft

Indeed, Britons are constantly being told that South Africa has changed. Only last month they read huge advertisements in their national newspapers proclaiming the country as a land of equality.

Sports administrators here for international conferences tell the same story — apartheid has gone.

There are signs that people who matter are being influenced. Prime Minister Mrs Margaret Thatcher went out on a limb at the Commonwealth Conference in Delhi to defend patience and tolerance towards South Africa.

England rugby chiefs have all but decided to tour there next year and the militant anti-apartheid organisations based here have been unusually quiet.

Action replay

Then came the bombshell: the action replay of the Gandhi incident. Only this time the victim of railway apartheid was not a politically motivated protest leader, but an international cricketer who had gone there as an integral part of the campaign to show the world sport is now "normal".

When Colin Croft was ordered out of a whites-only carriage between Cape Town and Newlands — the "liberal" heart of the country — all the carefully and expensively nurtured goodwill took a terrible battering and the antis performed a celebratory jig.

It is puzzling to people unused to life in South Africa to read that the ticket examiner said only blacks with special permits from the Systems Manager could sit in white seats.

Incomprehension here has not been helped by suggestions that the Government may hold an inquiry into the affair. Is there anything to inquire into?

The rider

Croft is black and he was expelled from a carriage for whites and made to sit in one for blacks. In other words, apartheid is far from dead.

A few years ago, Basil D'Oliveira, the coloured South African who became one of England's finest post-war cricketers, remarked that he had been visibly impressed by the degree of integration achieved on the sportsfields.

But he added a rider: "Black and white can now play together and even drink together after the match. But when the black goes home on Saturday night he goes straight back into the world of apartheid."

They may be wrong, but who can blame ordinary Britons for asking now whether *anything* has really changed?

BLITZ ON THE LAW-BREAKERS



Beach constables are going to tighten up control of Atlantic coastline beaches over the summer.

Big increase in police for beach patrols

w/e Argus 3/12/83

By GRAHAM BROWN
Weekend Argus Reporter

CAPE TOWN municipality's beach constabulary will increase by 50 percent this month allowing it to extend patrols along the Atlantic coastline to watch out for, among others, unleashed dogs, pitching of tents, surfing in bathing-only areas, illicit hawking and loiterers.

They will also be keeping an eye on power-boats and jet-skis, which for safety reasons may not approach within 100 m of any bather. This regulation is broken particularly often at Clifton.

The warning comes from the city council's manager of seaside attractions, Mr Jack Kloppers, who added that 35 new beach constables were being trained to spring into action on December 17, bringing the force's strength to 104.

The larger force means that regular patrols will be extended to Clifton and to Mnandi beach, between Strandfontain and Macassar. Last year, they added Camps Bay and Strandfontein to their beat.

The constables will also be on duty at the various vleis. At Sandvlei they now use a patrol boat on weekends to keep boartd-sailors out of harm's way during yacht races.

The number of spot-fines handed out to offenders has soared from 57 in 1980/81 to 532 in 1981/82 and 1 213 in 1982/83. Warnings jumped from 573 in 1980/81 to 1 202 in 1982/83.

Arrests — mainly for drunkenness and smoking dagga — have remained constant at around 100 a year. But Mr Kloppers said that public beach behaviour had shown a big improvement since the patrols started in December 1979.

Spot-fines include R15 for having dogs in a bathing area or boating too close to bathers, R10 for loitering, playing ball games in a crowded area or removing beach sand, and R30 for drunken driving of a power boat on the vleis.

The beach constables are not used to enforce beach apartheid.

The Divisional Council has launched a campaign this year to crack down on horses, trailbikes and dune buggies on the beaches, which can mean fines up to R20 and automatic prosecution for reckless driving.

The council's chief traffic officer, Mr Les Kirk, said it had bought two trailbikes to patrol for offenders — one for areas such as Long Beach, Kommetjie and Noordhoek, and the other for Bloubergstrand and Melkbos.

The Divisional Council's biggest problem after carelessly lit fires is the feeding of baboons — a well-meant tourist habit that in fact means death for the animals.

Council officials have to shoot baboons that they find have been fed — particularly in the Kommetjie, Scarborough, Miller's Point and Smitswinkel's Bay areas — because they become aggressive and a danger to people.

The council's chief administration officer for amenities, Mr Christopher Molyneux, said: "When you feed a baboon, it thinks you're being subservient to it. The next time it won't wait to be offered food, it will demand it."

Among the improvements at Western Cape beaches this year are a new tidal pool at Maiden's Cove, together with sun-bathing lawns and parking space, a "super-tube" slide at Strandfontein Point, and a new children's playground behind the promenade at Muizenberg.

The Strand boasts the first watershoot in the Western Cape, and is about to open a mini go-cart racing course and a miniature golf course.

Early next year the Gordon's Bay municipality plans to start work on a large tidal pool and beach promenade.

Croft's brush with apartheid may not have happened . . .

W/E ARGUS 3/12/83 292

. . . if the signs were switched

By IRVING STEYN
Weekend Argus Reporter

MR Raymond Roos's confrontation with a railways conductor who ordered West Indies cricketer Colin Croft from a whites-only coach on a suburban train might never have happened had he followed a prankster-ish instinct.

He boarded a Retreat-bound train at Cape Town station on Monday afternoon 15 minutes before it was due to leave.

"The board outside said the coach was for 'Whites only'. But the board inside the coach said 'Nie-blankes alleen lik'. I went outside intending to switch the board around — just to bedevil the railways you know — but decided against it. Pity."

Shortly before the train left a "tall black gentleman" entered the coach and asked if it was all right to sit down as he wasn't sure "how things work here".

Mr Roos told him to "stay put" and learned he was Colin Croft, the cricketer. When the train pulled out of Salt River station the conductor — "a young man who wasn't even wearing a uniform" — ordered Croft from the coach. Mr Roos intervened, explaining who Croft was, but the conductor would not budge.

"No emotion"

"He insisted that permission for a black to be in a whites-only coach could come only from the Systems Manager. Croft said nothing, and in the end we went through to the non-whites coach."

Mr Roos said Croft had shown no emotion, but he could see the cricketer's dignity had "definitely" been hurt. "I stood up to protect him."

Mr Roos, 57, said he had reacted as a matter of principle. "I have seen so much of this kind of thing in my life in this country where the dignity of people is impaired. I believe that if I stand for a certain principle, I must be seen to practise it. It's a pity more so-called 'liberals' don't practise what they preach."

Mr Roos, a committee member of the New Republic Party's Claremont branch, said: "This pettiness must disappear."



Mr Raymond Roos . . . "this pettiness must disappear"

Golf rumpus 'is club matter'

292 Mercury 8/12/83

Pietermaritzburg Bureau

THE Pietermaritzburg City Council is unlikely to take any action against the Maritzburg Golf Club over the blackballing of top non-white golfer Mr Logi Govender, following a recommendation by the Finance Committee yesterday.

The committee considered a letter from Councillor Leslie Simon who asked for a firm policy decision on the matter and possibly steps to be taken against the club.

According to Mr Simon the land is leased from the council, to which the club owes R160 000.

'I do not believe that the club itself has the right to refuse membership to an applicant on the basis of his colour when (the club) literally belongs to the city council,' he said.

Club members last month voted against Mr Govender's application for membership.

Mr Govender, 50, of Pietermaritzburg is a former national and provincial amateur non-white golf champion.

In his letter before the Finance Committee, Mr Simon said: 'I suggest that they be asked to alter their constitution so that applications for membership rest firmly in the hands of the committee only and these pernicious acts of blackballs be done away with.'

The committee recommended however that no action be taken as the council considered it a club matter.

'The council does not consider the matter its business,' a spokesman said.

Windies tours to cost R5m — SACU

CAPE TIMES 15/12/83

292.

JOHANNESBURG. — The president of the South African Cricket Union, Mr Joe Pamensky, said yesterday the two West Indies cricket tours would probably cost more than R5 million and he warned sports fans there may be no international cricket tours of South Africa for the next two years.

Mr Pamensky said the SACU had negotiations under way with at least two new potential sponsors anxious to back the series of four-day matches in deals that promised to pull the tour out of the red.

Mr Pamensky declined to name the companies, but hinted that it was likely that about R150 000 may be pulled into the kitty to add to the R250 000 from the Yellow Pages deal.

He was now optimistic that budget estimates of a R47 000 loss on the current leg of the Windies two-season tour would now turn into a profit of about R120 000.

The high cost of the Windies tours — about R5 million when all items from airline tickets to ground rentals were calculated — was indicative of the soaring costs of any international tour.

He declined to disclose details of the precise pay packets offered the Windies but added: "I would dearly love to spell it all out because it would clear the air — but we have a gentlemen's agreement to keep it confidential.

Pay packets

"All I can say is that the pay packets match the scales now paid at international levels.

"The bonus for the West Indies players here is that they will receive the full amount, all in US dollars, rather than be obliged to hand over a percentage to their national cricket board.

"Covering the overall costs of R5 million or more will depend largely on the size of the gate at the 19 matches. Other income is scattered over items ranging from TV rights to royalties on T-shirts," he said.

No new tours

He warned sports fans that there may be no international cricket tours of South Africa for two years after the current West Indies series.

crack of dawn



"The sights you see on The Day After must be pretty ghastly if they're worse than the sights you see on the morning after the day before."

BUSINESS BRIEF

Gold (close)	$388,75
FT index (close)	751,10
RDM 100	933,10
Dow Jones	1 246,65

ackermans

OPEN TILL



The Mayoress of Cape Town, Mrs Brenc
ne

Picture of a

LONDON. — Prince William of Wales, 18 months old next week, showed the aplomb of a future king yesterday by inspecting a line of photographers drawn up to snap pictures of him.

Prince William, all 85cm of him, first decided he wanted no part of a formal photo session with the world's press.

Three times he headed for the door of the walled garden at Kensington Palace, where he was supposed to pose with Diana, the Princess of Wales, and Prince Charles.

Then he squared up to his future responsibilities — he is second in line to the British throne — and advanced on the line of photographers, walking briskly up and down as if performing a formal inspection. — UPI



Prince William at
sion at Kensingto
● Another p

. — The president of the South
nion, Mr Joe Pamensky, said yes-
'est Indies cricket tours would
: than R5 million and he warned
'nay be no international cricket
'ica for the next two years.

'Ir Pamensky said the
CU had negotiations
'der way with at least
'o new potential spon-
rs anxious to back the
ries of four-day
atches in deals that
'omised to pull the
ir out of the red.

Mr Pamensky de-
'ned to name the com-
nies, but hinted that
was likely that about
50 000 may be pulled
to the kitty to add to
e R250 000 from the
ellow Pages deal.

He was now optimistic
at budget estimates of
R47 000 loss on the
rrent leg of the Win-
es two-season tour
uld now turn into a
ofit of about R120 000.
The high cost of the
'ndies tours — about R5 million when all items from airline tickets to ground rentals were calculated — was indicative of the soaring costs of any international tour.

He declined to disclose details of the precise pay packets offered the Windies but added: "I would dearly love to spell it all out because it would clear the air — but we have a gentlemen's agreement to keep it confidential.

Pay packets

"All I can say is that the pay packets match the scales now paid at international levels.

"The bonus for the West Indies players here is that they will receive the full amount, all in US dollars, rather than be obliged to hand over a percentage to their national cricket board.

"Covering the overall costs of R5 million or more will depend largely on the size of the gate at the 19 matches. Other income is scattered over items ranging from TV rights to royalties on T-shirts," he said.

No new tours

He warned sports fans that there may be no international cricket tours of South Africa for two years after the current West Indies series.

"We need a break to allow cricket to return to normal routines for a couple of seasons and restock the pipeline of new talent at provincial and club levels.

"It is well known that there are a number of overseas cricketers willing and anxious to form international sides to come on tour, but we are planning no new tours next season — or the following season."

● The Windies tour manager, Mr Gregory Armstrong, told our correspondent in Port Elizabeth that he would like to bring out another team in the 1985/86 season, despite Mr Pamensky's warning.

Mr Armstrong said he did not see the sense in the same Windies team coming back again next year, as cricket would get "too stale", but he would like to bring out a team the following year.

Sapa

● EP gain draw as Windies clam up, back page

ans
EN
L
A.I.
DAY
EC.
will be open
ll 5pm:
WYNBERG,
OW, VASCO,
SOMERSET



The Mayoress of Cape Town, Mrs Brenda Kreiner, with some of the girls near Simon's Town yesterday. ● Re

Picture of a prince

LONDON. — Prince William of Wales, 18 months old next week, showed the aplomb of a future king yesterday by inspecting a line of photographers drawn up to snap pictures of him.

Prince William, all 85cm of him, first decided he wanted no part of a formal photo session with the world's press.

Three times he headed for the door of the walled garden at Kensington Palace, where he was supposed to pose with Diana, the Princess of Wales, and Prince Charles.

Then he squared up to his future responsibilities — he is second in line to the British throne — and advanced on the line of photographers, walking briskly up and down as if performing a formal inspection. — UPI



Prince William at a photographic session at Kensington Palace yesterday.
● Another picture, page 8

Body found on roadside

Crime Reporter

A WORCESTER man driving a harvester to Touws River discovered the body of a fellow worker next to the road about 37km outside the town, after he had discovered the man was missing.

Mr E Sarelse, of Pandy Street, Worcester, was driving the grape harvester back to Touws River from Worcester on Tuesday afternoon while Mr L Lourens, 37, a fellow worker, sat on the back of the vehicle.

When Mr Sarelse arrived in Touws River he realized Mr Lourens was no longer on the back. He drove back along the route he had taken and found Mr Lourens' body next to the road about 37km outside the town.

● In another accident, a municipal worker, Mr Cornelius Beukes, 27, died when a lorry overturned near Carnavon on Tuesday.

'Perverted' cards u

JOHANNESBURG. — The appearance of Christmas cards depicting Santa Claus in sexual positions with women and men has come under fire from church ministers and the South African moral standards watchdog.

Commenting on the proliferation of the high-priced cards from the US, Britain and Holland, Mr Eddie van Zyl, director of Aksie Morele Standaarde, said: "Man has started laughing at God. When this happens, people are anchorless."

The cards depict Father Christmas in various sexually-explicit scenes with women and men. In one, he is enticed by a women's breasts. In others, he is looking up a girl's dress or exposing himself.

Some shop assistants said people were tired of Mar Three Wise Men and Jes the crib and were lookir something different.

"We're providing for who want to break away,' fided one shop owner.

Numerous church min expressed their shock at they called "perverts" would do anything to money.

Mr Dolf van den

Po hu for

A HUMAN Sea Point open after tions.

A spokes "the first o less stream open.

"The wa pool walls, sun, are no ing boards

"We have get the low is full, we when the p

A spoke Malan Airp had many p summer we C and hum this time o

He pred cloudy con

Meanwhi hailstorms damage to port, north

A spokes had been

Damage R15 000.

The spok the time th

● A bowl burg, was g ing struck

A membe estimated t

● Picture,
● Weather

Lure of the casino brings poverty

By PETER MALHERBE

THE effects of gambling is breaking up families and causing financial havoc in a small eastern Cape town, about 5km from Ciskei's casino.

Church ministers in King William's Town this week told of families being plunged into poverty and a number of marriages running into trouble as townsfolk become compulsive gamblers.

Leading the fight against gambling is the Reverend Peter Penz of the Bethany Emmanuel Church, who views the situation as being so serious that he has delivered a series of six sermons dealing with the evils of gambling.

He says gambling will only bring prostitution and crime to the town.

Although he is supported in his condemnation of gambling by all the clergy in the town, it has had little effect on business at the luxurious Amatola Sun Hotel and Casino at Bisho.

The casino, open for six months, is flourishing, and extensions are planned that will double its size.

Stories of heartbreak caused by gambling abound in the small community.

A number of families have had to rely on financial aid from churches after their monthly earnings have been whittled away at the casino.

Attracted

One wife is alleged to have told her husband that she wanted to be "free" to gamble for a year. Her husband is totally opposed to gambling.

But in most homes the shoe is on the other foot . . . it is the men who are attracted to the casino and the wives that are concerned.

Now many are said to be trying to persuade their husbands to move from the town because they can't resist the lure of the roulette wheels and blackjack tables.

"The situation is serious," said Mr Penz.

"Gambling has already had a severe effect on people in our town."

Mayor Ray Radue said a casino always had its advantages and disadvantages.

He knew it was something which the clergy had strong feelings about, but he personally had not come across any tragic circumstances as a result of gambling.

The general manager of the Amatola Sun, Mr Dave Hayson, denied that any form of prostitution was taking place at the hotel.

"When we first opened the casino there were some suspects, but our security staff dealt with them severely."

SERVICES SECTOR —

ENTERTAINMENT & RECREATION GENERAL

1984 - 1985

Greytown golf club bars Indian

12/2/84 292 Sphere

By Eugene Hugo

THERE is no "new deal" this year for 26-year-old Indian golfer Sursuray Bheekie in Greytown — the Natal timberbelt centre which only three months ago bestowed its freedom on Mr P W Botha.

In the year that he expects to see his South African Indian Councillor father go to Parliament Mr Bheekie has once again been given this message: Stay away from the Greytown Country Club.

And the exclusive all-white club's executive has not only barred Mr Bheekie from membership for the fifth consecutive year — it has also refused to allow him to practise or caddy on the golf course.

The desperate young golfer has been forced to practice his game on local polo and rugby fields.

A disappointed Mr Bheekie would say nothing this week for fear of jeopardising any future opportunities.

From correspondence made available by Mr Bheekie's father, Mr Rabindranath Beekie, the Sunday Tribune has pieced together the bizarre tale of a young golfer's campaign for facilities in apartheid South Africa.

The Bheekie saga started in January 1979 when he first made inquiries about being allowed to play golf and was subsequently taken on his first outing at the Greytown Country Club by Mr Geoff Edwards.

In June of that year he received a letter from the club stating he was welcome to enjoy the facilities.

In July, heartened by the encouragement he had received, Mr Bheekie spent R700 on golf clubs. In January 1980 he was still enjoying his outings on the golf course — except that he had to pay his fees and collect refreshments through a side window of the club.

He was then told by members to apply for membership so that he could get an official handicap to play in competitions.



☐ Sursuray Bheekie . . . out in the rough

In February he made his first application and in May was allowed to play in a sponsored tournament partnered by country club member Mr P Rowsell. But that was to start a chain of events which saw Mr Bheekie perpetually barred from the club.

Two members threatened to walk out of the tournament and resign from the club and Mr Bheekie was informed he was no longer welcome. At the club's AGM it had been decided to tighten the entrance requirements making it necessary for an applicant to have 20 signatures in support of members.

In January 1982 Mr Bheekie got 25 signatures, his application was posted on the club notice board and he was allowed to practise in the interim.

In December 1982 Mr Bheekie received a letter signed by Secretary Manager Mr K J Philipson saying he had applied for membership during the 1982/83 year and it had been unsuccessful. According to the club's constitution he was not permitted to reapply during that period.

A few weeks ago Mr Bheekie again asked the club what the situation was and was told: No change.

Teachers, Sacos clash over 'humiliation' of two athletes

Staff Reporter

THE 20 000-strong Cape Teachers Professional Association (CTPA) and the South African Council on Sport (Sacos), under which most coloured school sport is played, have clashed strongly over the alleged public humiliation of two Port Elizabeth pupils at recent sports meetings.

In a statement issued today, Mr Franklin Sonn, president of the CTPA, accused Sacos president, Mr Frank van der Horst, of attempting to drag him into a fight "in order to distract from the real issue, namely the public humiliation of the schoolchildren

"My organisation and I have never questioned anyone's right to protest. In fact, the record reveals clearly the extent of the CTPA's protest and objection to unjust and unfair practices.

"WRONG WAY"

"There is, however, a correct and a wrong way of doing things, and all that my organisation and I are concerned about is that civilised standards be observed at all times.

"We are concerned about the human dignity of teachers and pupils alike. We are not dependent on Mr van der Horst's approval to speak out against violation of the integrity and dignity of either teachers or pupils, when these are trampled upon by either white reactionaries or over-zealous black activists.

"We, as teachers, have a sacred calling, namely to protect the rights of all our children."

Mr Sonn said there were people who "bluff themselves into believing that only some South Africans live in an apartheid society and others not.

In a statement issued earlier this week, Mr van der Horst reacted to a call by Mr Sonn and Mr Allan Hendrickse of the Labour Party for a departmental inquiry into the incidents in Port Elizabeth, where "brave students heroically demonstrated their rejection of racist multi-national sport".

He said: "For such people, who pose as educationists and should be responsible for imparting non-racial humanitarian values and democratic attitudes in the educational process, this is a grave indictment.

"To deny students their natural democratic human right to protest and demonstrate against those who participate in racist multi-national sport, or attend private "white" schools, or those who associate with apartheid governmental agencies, is an attack on the basic human rights of the future generation and the entire oppressed masses," he said.

ng
eft
ds.
as them.
LACK BELT
SABS
elcome.
EORGE
Main Street
7-1291

Rain no bar to fun at carnival

Staff Reporter

UNDETERRED by rain, about 5 000 people attended the opening of the Community Carnival at Maynardville.

Mrs Sloera Hanna, convenor of the carnival, said last night's gate takings were down by about 75 percent on last year's, but a lot of people still came.

There was a gay atmosphere at the carnival in spite of a steady drizzle which lasted about an hour.

The rain stopped soon after 8 pm and everyone had a wonderful time, she said. Stalls, which were far better prepared for the eventuality of rain this year, were kept very busy.

HOPE

Parliamentary Staff

THE Leader of the Opposition, Dr F van Zyl Slabbert, today called on the Government to make a declaration of intent on its policies regarding the removal of racial discrimination.

In a major speech on a motion he introduced, Dr Slabbert set out a programme of reform for the Government to follow.

Declarations of intent without clear and concrete programmes to give effect to them were worthless, he said, and it was stupid to raise expectations without knowing how to meet them.

Dr Slabbert slammed the National Party for the racism in laws such as the Group Areas Act and influx-control regulations, but proposed an enticing timetable for the kind of reform even Nationalists would accept.

Accusations

He said the Government tried to distinguish between essential and unneccessary discrimination and between hurtful and not hurtful discrimination.

It had declared its intent to move away from hurtful and unnecessary discrimination.

But every time the Opposition suggested a move away from racism, the Government accused it of wanting social instability, undermining the law, and being insensitive to the traditional South African way of life.

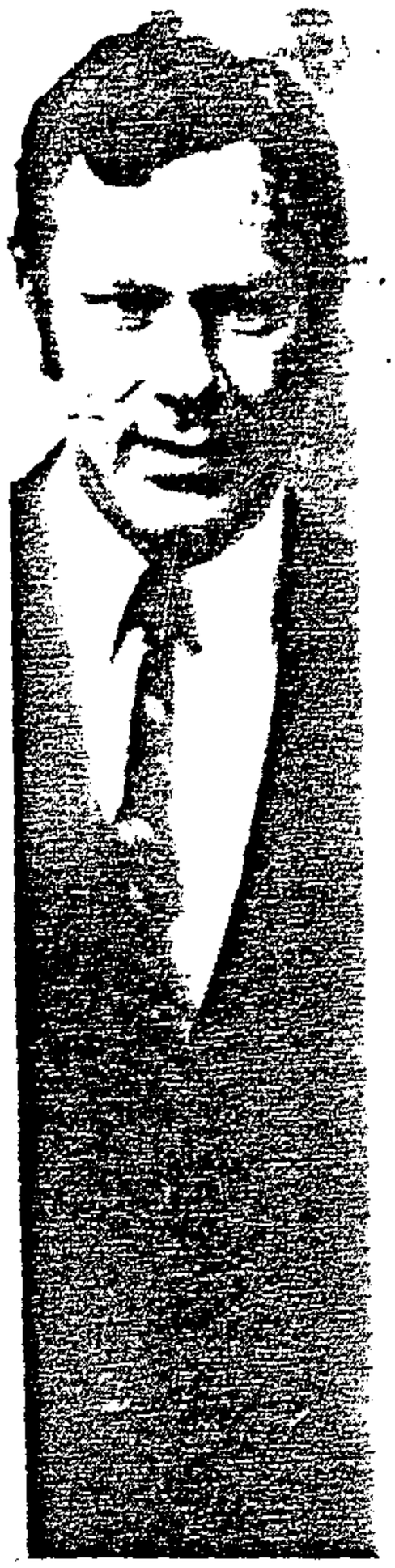
Major threat

It was his deep conviction, from experience and historical evidence, that an official government policy of deliberate racial discrimination constituted a major threat to social order and stability.

Nobody objected to communities voluntarily segregating along racial or ethnic lines.

But when the Group Areas Act systematically allocated better land to whites and poorer land to others, consistently forced hardship on people through removals, and legally prevented people moving up in residential areas even if they had the means to do so, this was enshrining racism as a cornerstone of policy.

"Blinded"



Dr F van Zyl Slabbert

He identitfied three areas: economic, social and political.

It would be easy for the Government to move on economic discrimination, he said.

Its declaration of intent could read "It is the Government's firm intention to eliminate all statutory and policy measures which hinder the economic opportunity or advancement of an individual because of racial, ethnic or cultural ties."

This should be followed by throwing out laws such as those on influx control, on resettlement of blacks, and the Mines and Industries Act.

Homelands

On social discrimination, the Government could also issue a declaration of intent and follow it by opening up lifts, parks, post offices, cinemas, swimming pools and other things to all races, and then scrap Acts such as the Mixed Marriages Act, the Group Areas Act, the Illegal Squatters Act, the Separate Amenities Act and part of the Immorality

CITY COUNCIL

Beaches come under spotlight

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town City Council today passed several recommendations aimed at improving control on Peninsula beaches.

These include the removal of the fence at the Camps Bay tidal pool, though the Provincial Council has yet to be consulted on this.

A call was also made by councillor Mr Emil Riese for all beaches to be opened to all. He said this would relieve the pressure on certain beaches and lead to a more widespread use of all beaches.

After lengthy debate at its meeting today the council approved setting up a temporary police station on the Camps Bay beachfront lawns next summer; extending Maiden's Cove parking area, permitting braaing at Maiden's Cove from sunrise until 10pm and increasing the maximum littering fine to R50.

Ball games

Other recommendations passed are that the lifeguard service at tidal pools be continued next summer from November to February and that ball games be permitted at Second and Third beaches, Clifton, during the next December/January period.

These measures follow a report from the director of bathing amenities, Mr J S Kloppers, saying drunkenness and dagga-smoking are still serious problems on beaches.

He said he believed the only solution to overcrowding was to create facilities on the False Bay coast.

Constables

Mr Herbert Hirsch MPC and Mr Joseph Rabinowitz emphasised the importance of increasing the beach constable force

There was considerable discussion on whether or not the fine for littering should be increased to a minimum of R50.

Mr Sam Gross said he felt this would be unfair as it could be a severe hardship on an accidental litterer. Dr John Sonnenberg MPC agreed. Mrs Eulalie Stott said a R50 fine would be grossly unfair to poor people.

One of the councillors in favour, Mr James Johnson, said: "A whacking sound fine is the answer."

'Beaches can be shared if people behave right'

Municipal Reporter

THE new city councillor for Ward 1, Mr Chris Joubert, says he believes beaches should be shared by all races on condition that "civilised norms and decent values" are upheld.

Beach control was the key issue in his maiden speech at today's council meeting.

He supported a number of recommendations accepted by the council, including the establishment of a temporary police station at Camps Bay during summer and the removal of the tidal pool fence.

He also called for a ban on alcohol on beaches, a ban on buses parking all day along the Camps Bay beachfront, a ban on fires along the beach area and the demarcation of all picnic sites along the Camps Bay beachfront, limiting the number of people on each site.

"GOLDEN CHANCE"

He said he had written to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, and the Minister of Justice, Mr H J Coetsee, for clarification of legislation covering liquor and beaches.

Commenting on the demarcation of picnic sites, he said: "This measure should not be enforced by the law enforcement agencies, but left to the civilised discretion of users.

"We have a golden opportunity to prove to the rest of the country's seaside resorts who have a similar problem that amenities can be shared on condition that civilised norms and decent values are upheld and numbers of users are curtailed.

"I believe this is a purely domestic matter and the Provincial Council's "big daddy" should not be asked to wield the big stick.

"I believe I speak for the people of Camps Bay when I say we are prepared to share amenities, but on condition that civilised norms and decent values are upheld. If this fails we will have to go back to the drawing-board and find harsher measures," he said.



Mr Chris Joubert

'Keep power station ideas open'

Staff Reporter

DEBATE on the future of the disused Table Bay power station should be kept open, city councillor Mrs Joan Kantey said today.

She told the monthly council meeting that she had attended the recent presentation by two UCT architecture students on possible preservation of the power station.

"I feel it is very important that the city does have this sort of fresh input from young, idealistic and sometimes quite practical students," she said.

She felt the City Council should give people the chance to voice their opinions on the power station and "open debate on the subject".

One of the suggestions for preserving the old building includes an indoor swimming-pool, shops and offices.

"I do hope that this debate will not be smothered and that we will very seriously consider the proposals of these students," Mrs Kantey said.

The City Council decided not to include a swimming-pool in plans for the Maynardville Park and carnival site, and adopted a priority list of swimming-pools for the city. Regional baths for Athlone and the city centre, and neighbourhood baths in Tafelsig and Hanover Park are at the top of the list.

CAPE ARGUS 22/2/84

Ward 1 issues: Beaches, security environment

Municipal Reporter

CAMPAIGNING for the City Council by-election in Ward 1 has begun with the two candidates outlining their policies on the main issues of beach control, security and preservation of the environment.

Both candidates, businessmen Mr Chris Joubert and Mr Rodney Mazinter, addressed a meeting of Camps Bay ratepayers this week.

Ratepayers in Ward 1, which covers the Atlantic seaboard from Fresnaye to Camps Bay and Bakoven, will go to the polls on March 7 to choose a councillor.

● Mr Mazinter says the principal concern with beach control is to prevent vagrancy and anti-social behaviour.

"The problem is one of policing. We should have more unarmed beach constables to control the beaches.

"I am totally opposed to the erection of a permanent or temporary fence. It would be like an iron curtain or a wall of shame. We must sort this problem out in a civilised way.

"As far as I am concerned, the biggest problem in the area is massive development and disfigurement of the mountainside. Apart from problems relating to traffic and congestion, this is also a historical and environmental issue.

"If there was a major disaster in the area and people had to be evacuated in a hurry, there would be chaos."

● Mr Chris Joubert is opposed to a permanent fence along the beach but favours a temporary one.

"Sharing of amenities is correct but proper security and control can be achieved on beaches only if constables are armed with guns and properly trained.

"It is also important that Camps Bay retains its village atmosphere with stricter enforcement of the three-storey limit on new developments.

OSKAVA

- 2 FRONT SEAT COVERS
- 1 x 2-PIECE REAR SEAT COVER
- 1 STEERING WHEEL COVER

ALL FOR ONLY R39,90

DASHBOARD COVERS from R1,95

GENUINE SHEEPSKIN FROM R5,90

DASHBOARD COVERS, WINDSHIELDS
LOUVRES AND SUNROOFS
FITTED WHILE YOU WAIT

VASCO 59-3227 | GOLDEN ACRE 55-4483 | KENILWORTH CENTRE 61-8109

ARGUS 2/3/84 292

Schools athletics row: Minister issues warning

Political Correspondent

THE Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr F W de Klerk, warned today that strong action would be taken against members of organisations such as Sacos if they applied their policy and viewpoints in schools.

He was answering questions put to him in the Assembly by Mr A E Nothnagel, Nationalist M P for Innesdal, on recent incidents at two Cape Province schools.

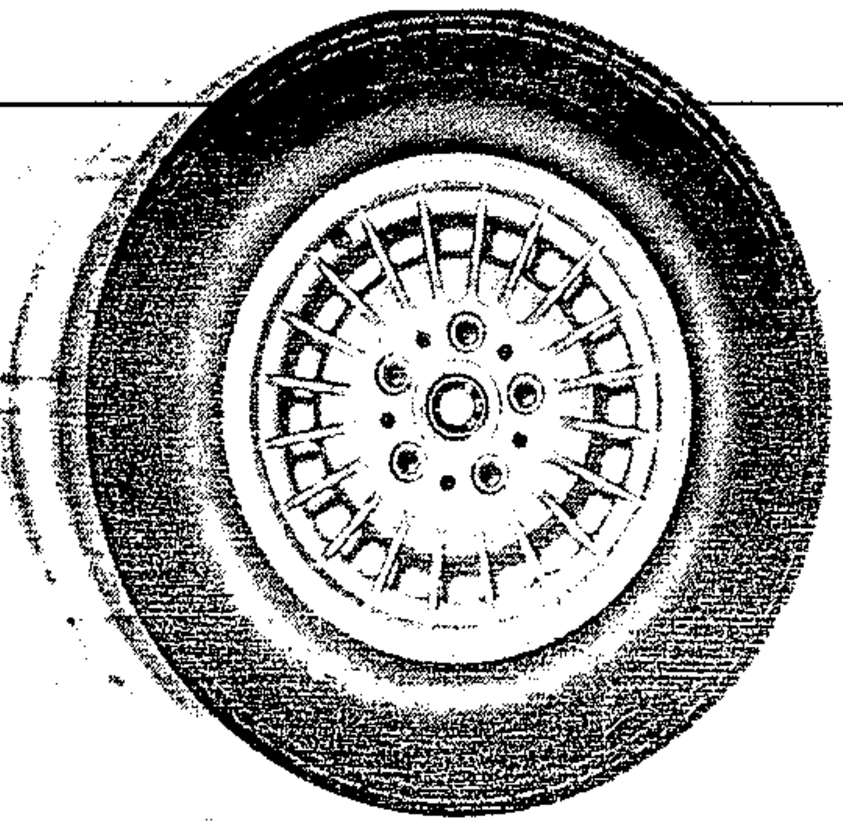
Two schoolchildren had to run athletics races alone because they had connections with a multi-racial sports body.

Mr de Klerk, whose department controls coloured education, repeated a directive from the Director of Coloured Education which laid down that in extra-mural activities there should not be discrimination against pupils on the grounds of political, cultural, or religious considerations.

He said the mother of one of the pupils, and the Rev Allan Hendrickse, leader of the Labour Party, had contacted the department after alleged incidents at an athletics meeting at the Bethelsdorp Senior School.

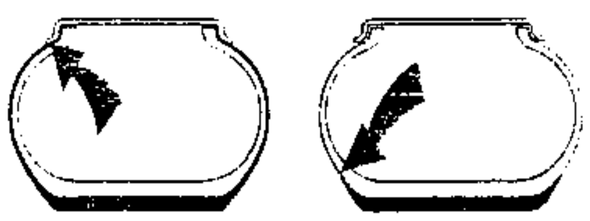
The matter was still being investigated departmentally.

Mr de Klerk said that, while disciplinary action was not taken against people on the ground of their membership of certain bodies, strong action would be taken against people who tried to introduce viewpoints of such bodies into schools.



Money savi
Black B
remoul

Black Belt aren't conventional retreads. They're remoulds. They look and perform like new tyres, yet cost less . . . Only one place ha



Black Belt bead to bead Remoulds

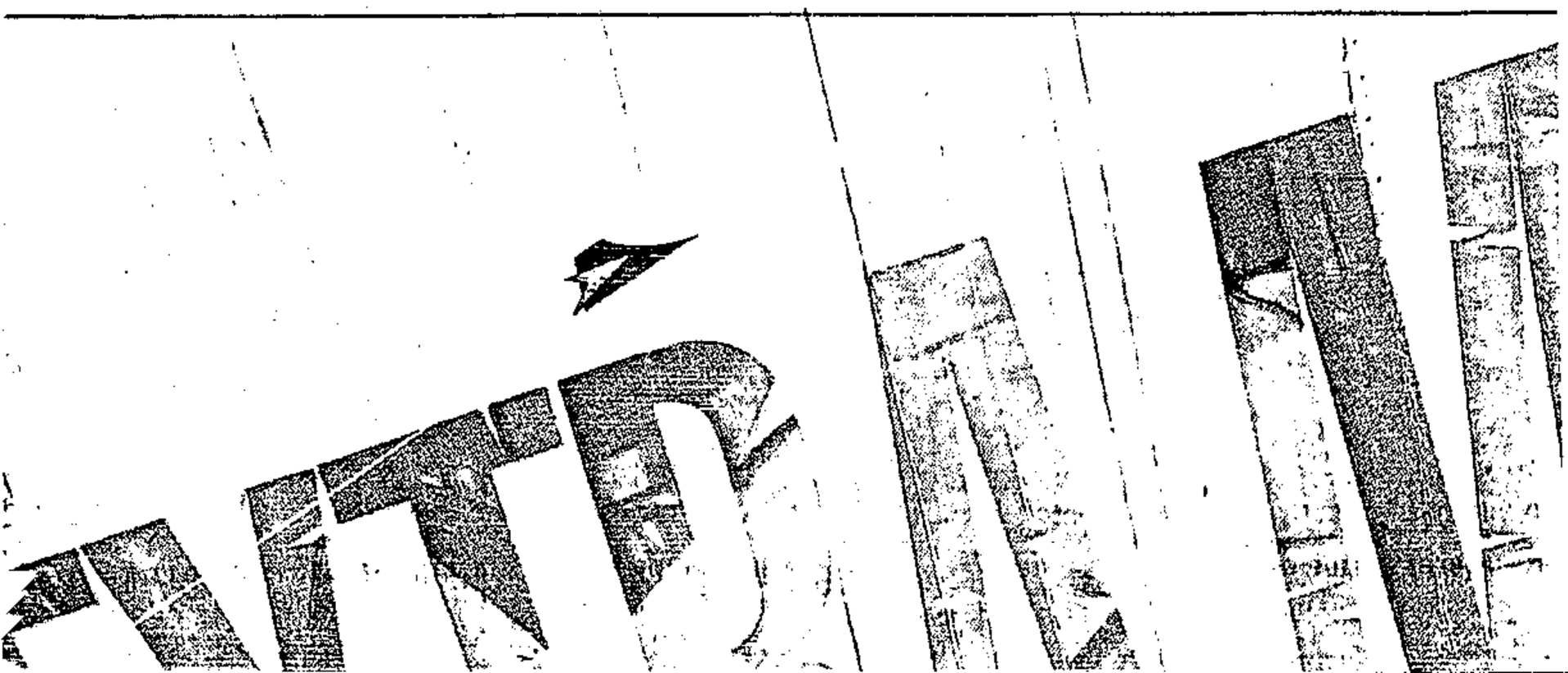
Conventionally Moulded Retreads

Easy payment terms, Credit cards w

THE TYRE TECHNOLOGISTS

MATCH

CAPE TOWN 9 Somerset Road Ph: 25-4052
EPPING 3 Botors Circle Ph: 54-5482
PAROW 398 Voortrekker Road Ph: 92-8137
SALT RIVER 2 Durham Avenue Ph: 55-8964
LANSDOWNE 414 Lansdowne Road Ph: 61-7164
WYNBERG 323 Main Road Ph: 77-9171
STRAND 201 Main Road Ph: 3-6590
KNYSNA 62 Main Street Ph: 2-3181
GE 10 Ph



Teachers warned on Sacos policies

Political Correspondent

HOUSE OF ASSEMBLY. — The government warned yesterday that "strong action" would be taken against teachers who applied South African Council on Sport (Sacos) policies in schools where they taught.

The Minister of Internal Affairs, Mr F W de Klerk, said teachers could not apply policies which conflicted with the Department of Coloured Education directives that no pupil should be discriminated against in participation in school sport.

He was answering questions from a Nationalist MP, Mr Albert Nothnagel.

The questions followed reports of coloured school athletes being humiliated by and in front of their schoolmates because they had broken Sacos rules about competing with non-Sacos athletes or joining non-Sacos clubs.

In one incident, Mercia Isaacs, a 16-year-old pupil at Bethalsdorp Senior Secondary School near Port Elizabeth, was left to run a school race on her own after joining a local multi-racial sports club. Allegations were made that some of the school teachers, ardent members of Sacos, were involved.

Mr De Klerk said yesterday that investigations into the allegations were under way. Disciplinary steps would only be taken where principals or teachers had contravened departmental policy, not because they were members of any organization.

Where the organization's policy, conflicting with departmental policy, was carried into and applied in schools by teachers, "we will act most strongly against them".

'Confidence' boosts February motor sales

292

Financial Editor

CAR sales in South Africa last month totalled 23 696, the third-highest figure on record for a February and 13,2 percent up on the 20 934 sold in February last year, the latest figures show.

The industry's best February was in 1982 when 26 253 cars were sold. Its second-best February was in 1981 when sales totalled 24 311 units.

Industry sources said the good February sales reflected an underlying feeling of confidence in the business community. Toyota continued as market leader with 19,7 percent of the market from sales of 4 661 vehicles, and its Corolla retained a comfortable lead in the No 1 spot with 2 687 units sold.

Ford took second place with 3 806 car sales, giving it a 16,1 percent share. The second most popular model in the month was Ford's Sierra with 1 990 sales, 83 units ahead of Toyota's Cressida. Fourth was the Ford Escort with 1 460, just ahead of Volkswagen's Golf/Jetta range with 1 419.

Fifth was the Mazda 323 with 1 266 sales, helping Sigma to move up into third place overall with 3 044 sales in February and a 12,8 percent market share.

Toyota's marketing director, Mr Brand Pretorius, said demand was strong in February, particularly from fleet buyers. "We feel this indicates an underlying positive attitude of confidence in the business community.

Sales of light commercial vehicles in February amounted to 10 176 units, which was an increase of 25 percent on last year's 8 128, but were down 2,7 percent from this January's figure.

Toyota had 26 percent of the market with 2 641 sales and Nissan was second with 21 percent of the market with 2 128 sales. General Motors had 19,5 percent with 1 989 sales.

Overall, Toyota remained market leader with 7 557 sales, equal to 21,3 percent of the market. Second was Ford with 5 349 (15,1 percent), third Sigma with 4 236 (11,9 percent), fourth Nissan with 4 036 (11,4 percent) and fifth GM with 4 027 (11,3 percent).

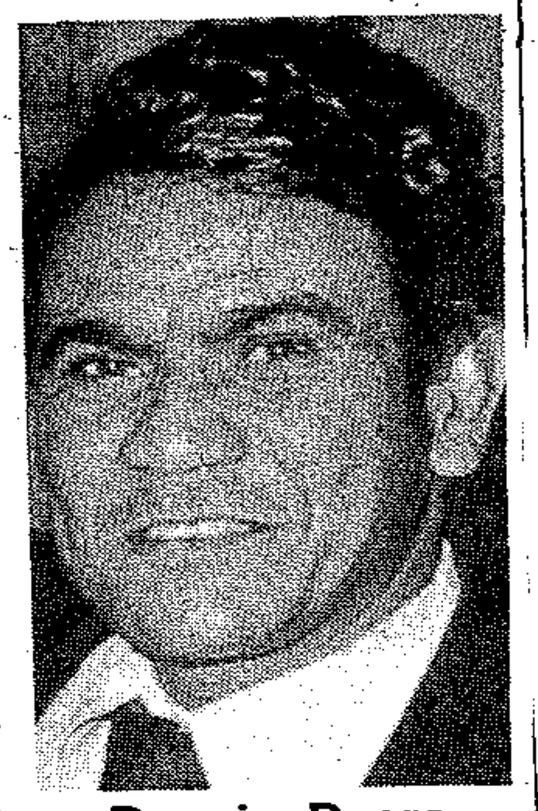
I'd ride with the Devil for justice — Bok selector Dyers

W/E ARGUS 24/3/84

292 ~~230~~ ~~11A~~

Weekend Argus Foreign Service

LONDON. — Coloured Springbok rugby selector Dougie Dyers has ripped into anti-apartheid sports isolationists and warned them that "the days when the black people of South Africa are prepared to sit on their backsides and wait for salvation from outside are over".



Dougie Dyers

Dyers told a packed Press conference in Dublin this week: "I'll ride with the Devil if necessary to bring justice and equality for coloured and black sportsmen in South Africa."

Dyers thundered: "Who are you to take it upon yourselves to determine the future of my people?

"Succeeding"

"You've got it all — and you have the cheek to tell me to sit on my backside and do nothing until you arrive as my liberator.

"Well, I can tell you that the black and coloured sportsmen in South Africa do not want that. We are fighting our own battle in the way we see fit. And we are succeeding.

Dyers, who addressed the conference attended by leading newspapers from Eire and Northern Ireland and the national radio and television networks, lambasted the militant South African Council on Sport (Sacos).

"These are the people the outside world is backing, yet undeniably they practise reverse apartheid. Not only do they discriminate on racial grounds, they also discriminate against people for their political beliefs. That is reverse apartheid and worse — it is double apartheid.

"Are you saying, like Sacos does, that it is wrong for a black girl to run against Zola Budd? Because, if you are, then you are more guilty of racism than anyone in the darker days of South African history."

Massive vote in favour of tour by England

From IAN HOBBS

LONDON. — The England Rugby Union last night voted by a massive 44 to 6, with four members not attending, in favour of the tour of South Africa in May and June.

The vote was even greater for the tour than anyone had anticipated and was a dramatic indication of the England Union's determination to go to South Africa.

Mr Ron Jacobs, the union president, said with emphasis: "There is no way we can change our minds. This tour will definitely go ahead."

The England secretary, Air Commodore Bob Weighill, made the announcement last night after the RFU committee meeting yesterday afternoon.

He said the decision had been made after conscientious and careful consideration of all the facts.

'Play anyone'

"It is consistent with the RFU's stated policy that we are willing to play rugby football against anyone regardless of race, colour or creed in any country with which our nation has normal diplomatic relations and is not contrary to the laws of our land."

Mr Jacobs told a press conference they were conscious of the government's objections to the tour. "We are obviously concerned. We don't like to upset anybody."

He denied that the decision had been made because England feared South Africa might turn professional if the tour were cancelled.

He said he foresaw a seven-match tour, with two tests, starting in mid-May and lasting a month.

The British Government last night condemned the decision and said it could be damaging to the Commonwealth and international sport.

The Minister of Sport, Mr Neil MacFarlane, said: "I remain profoundly concerned. My advice on behalf of the government and of British sport remains clear: We support the Commonwealth statement on apartheid in sport."

However, he repeated previous statements that the government would not take action against the RFU.

Black Africa and the Commonwealth Secretariat warned that the tour could endanger the 1986 Commonwealth Games in Edinburgh, Sapa-Reuter reports.

The Organization for African Unity said in a statement issued in Ad-

racialism in South Africa — and those effects will be negative.

"Rugby is the Afrikaner sport — it's the nub of Afrikanerdom — and there have been very few changes in the game. It's dragging behind the other sports."

The chairman of the United Nations Special



Mr Neil MacFarlane

Committee Against Apartheid, Mr Joseph Garba, Nigeria's chief delegate, said the committee would meet on Tuesday to consider its response. "We have pleaded, warned and ca-



Mr Morgan Naidoo

joled. Now we will have to decide what else to do."

The Freedom in Sport Organization welcomed the tour and urged others to support the right of the union to go



Dr Danie Craven

to South Africa without any interference.

The British Anti-Apartheid Movement said it was "shocked and angered".

"This tour has nothing to do with rugby and has everything to do with

the England Commonwealth Games Council of "shamefully" refusing to make a "wholehearted attempt" to dissuade the RFU from going ahead with the tour.

English Commonwealth Games officials decided yesterday at the eleventh hour to send a letter of protest to the RFU, which they felt met their obligations under the Commonwealth Games Federation's code of conduct which threatens punishment to countries if they play against South Africa.

The code provides the ultimate sanction of suspension from the Games if Commonwealth national sports bodies do not attempt to dissuade contacts with the Republic.

The president of the South African Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven, said he was "grateful and pleased" at the tour decision.

The union had "overcome tremendous pressures" but was prepared to face all the consequences of its decision.

"By this action they helped us with the changes we had started making and they helped us more than words can express to change the climate in South Africa as regards this cause."

Mr Mike Tarr, PFP spokesman on sport, said in a statement last night that the decision of the English Rugby Union was to be welcomed.

'Some sanity'

"Yielding to pressures and threats of boycotts only produces further demands. The English Rugby Union's decision, hopefully, will bring some sanity back to sport and persuade politicians to leave sport to the administrators.

The South African Council of Sport last night sent an urgent telegram to the English Rugby Union telling them their decision to go ahead with the tour was "despicable, to say the least".

Signed by the Sacos secretary in Durban, Mr Morgan Naidoo, the telegram adds: "It is an insult to the dignity of South Africa's depressed sports community."

Document

Sacos said it was "obvious" the union had "chosen to ignore our document on the discrimination that contin-

vote in favour of tour

England urged to call off Commonwealth games

committee meeting yesterday afternoon.

He said the decision had been made after conscientious and careful consideration of all the facts.

'Play anyone'

"It is consistent with the RFU's stated policy that we are willing to play rugby football against anyone regardless of race, colour or creed in any country with which our nation has normal diplomatic relations and is not contrary to the laws of our land."

Mr Jacobs told a press conference they were conscious of the government's objections to the tour. "We are obviously concerned. We don't like to upset anybody."

He denied that the decision had been made because England feared South Africa might turn professional if the tour were cancelled.

He said he foresaw a seven-match tour, with two tests, starting in mid-May and lasting a month.

The British Government last night condemned the decision and said it could be damaging to the Commonwealth and international sport.

The Minister of Sport, Mr Neil MacFarlane, said: "I remain profoundly concerned. My advice on behalf of the government and of British sport remains clear: We support the Commonwealth statement on apartheid in sport."

However, he repeated previous statements that the government would not take action against the RFU.

Black Africa and the Commonwealth Secretariat warned that the tour could endanger the 1986 Commonwealth Games in Edinburgh, Sapa-Reuter reports.

The Organization for African Unity said in a statement issued in Addis Ababa that the tour would only "contribute to the advancement of the objectives of apartheid" and could have "grave repercussions" on the Edinburgh Games.

The Commonwealth Secretariat spokesman, Mr Chris Laidlaw, a former New Zealand rugby captain, said: "There will obviously be effects within the Commonwealth, but there will be effects as well on multi-



Mr Neil MacFarlane

Committee Against Apartheid, Mr Joseph Garba, Nigeria's chief delegate, said the committee would meet on Tuesday to consider its response. "We have pleaded, warned and ca-



Mr Morgan Naidoo

joled. Now we will have to decide what else to do."

The Freedom in Sport Organization welcomed the tour and urged others to support the right of the union to go



Dr Danie Craven

to South Africa without any interference.

The British Anti-Apartheid Movement said it was "shocked and angered".

"This tour has nothing to do with rugby and has everything to do with aiding apartheid," said AAM president Bishop Trevor Huddleston.

"I cannot understand how the RFU can be so arrogant as to defy the Commonwealth, the UN, the Conservative government and all the opposition parties, our trade unions, churches and the admittedly reluctant opposition from the other major sports in England."

Sanroc chairman Mr Sam Ramsamy accused

ment to countries if they play against South Africa.

The code provides the ultimate sanction of suspension from the Games if Commonwealth national sports bodies do not attempt to dissuade contacts with the Republic.

The president of the South African Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven, said he was "grateful and pleased" at the tour decision.

The union had "overcome tremendous pressures" but was prepared to face all the consequences of its decision.

"By this action they helped us with the changes we had started making and they helped us more than words can express to change the climate in South Africa as regards this cause."

Mr Mike Tarr, PFP spokesman on sport, said in a statement last night that the decision of the English Rugby Union was to be welcomed.

'Some sanity'

"Yielding to pressures and threats of boycotts only produces further demands. The English Rugby Union's decision, hopefully, will bring some sanity back to sport and persuade politicians to leave sport to the administrators.

The South African Council of Sport last night sent an urgent telegram to the English Rugby Union telling them their decision to go ahead with the tour was "despicable, to say the least".

Signed by the Sacos secretary in Durban, Mr Morgan Naidoo, the telegram adds: "It is an insult to the dignity of South Africa's depressed sports community."

Document

Sacos said it was "obvious" the union had "chosen to ignore our document on the discrimination that continues to exist in South African sport".

"So as not to prejudice our plea to you, our letter and documents dated March 18 remained confidential. In view of your decision, these documents will now be released."

Sacos would now mount "an intensive campaign with the assistance of our friends throughout the world in an effort to stop the tour".

Argus 24/5/84 292

Rugby club suspended for not playing blacks

Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — The all-white Utrecht rugby club has been suspended after cancelling a fixture against a black Newcastle team.

The president of the Northern Natal Rugby Union, Dr Gideon van der Merwe, has confirmed that the union's executive discussed a complaint lodged by the Kilbarchen club, but refused to discuss what happened at the meeting or what action had been taken.

"I am not commenting to the Press. It is a very sensitive matter — for rugby as well as politics," he said.

"It does rugby no good to publicise this thing and besides, it's something between me and the Utrecht club."

Confirmed

However the Kilbarchen chairman, Mr John Halfordy, said: "I have just been informed by the rugby union that the Utrecht rugby club has been suspended from the league and all their fixtures for the rest of the season."

The secretary of the Northern Natal Rugby Union confirmed that the Utrecht club had been suspended and would have to re-apply to join the league, submitting to the requirements laid down by the union.

Mr Halfordy said his club, composed of Newcastle black mine-workers, never accepted the reason given by the Utrecht Rugby Club — that the match was cancelled so that players could attend the opening match of the England tour in Durban.

"Only team"

Kilbarchen coach Mr Dolf van der Merwe, said: "Utrecht Rugby Club is the only team in the area that refuses to play against blacks."

The chairman of the Utrecht Rugby Club, Mr M J Taljaard, said the club had very few players and had decided on Tuesday to attend the England match in Durban, so they had to cancel the match and concede two points.

When asked to comment on the rugby union suspension of his club he said: "There is no truth in that and I refuse to comment on the matter," and slammed the telephone down.

Club to decide on admitting Indian

By Karen Bowes, West Rand Bureau

The final decision on whether to admit an Indian golfer, Mr Salim Cajee, to the Krugersdorp Golf Club is to be left to the club committee, it was decided at last night's meeting of the Krugersdorp Town Council.

Nine councillors voted for the recommendation and one against. At last month's meeting, which reached a deadlock with five councillors for and five against, strong differences of opinion were expressed.

At last night's meeting Mr Chris Viljoen was the only councillor to object. He said: "Lenasia is building a golf course of its own, which I understand to be of high standard."

He found it very suspicious that no application had been made to either the CMR Golf Club or the town council of Roodepoort, where Mr Cajee lives.

"The Krugersdorp council has never been approached for land to build a golf course in Azaadville, which I doubt would be turned down," said Mr Viljoen.

"With his influence in the community — I hear he has a good reputation — he could help plan for a golf course in Azaadville which is growing into an impressive area ... better than Krugersdorp, I might add," he said.

In the South African Parliament the doors had not yet been opened for Asians, so why should they be at the golf club? The council should wait for the golf club's lease to expire in 18 months' time and then reapply, making provision for players of other races.

This recommendation was not seconded.

Mr Sakkie Nel said the 450 members of the golf club were given the opportunity on two occasions to object and there had been no objections.



Mr Salim Cajee .. "a good reputation"..

No objections: golf club agrees to admit Indian

By Karen Bowes and Gavin Engelbrecht

Indian golfer Mr Salim Cajee, who applied for membership of Krugersdorp Golf Club has been accepted by the club's committee.

His application caused strong differences of opinion among councillors at the last two council meetings and, finally, it was decided to leave the decision to the golf club committee.

Mr Tom Marsden, president of the golf club, said that the application had been treated like any other.

Asked about possible further applications from members of other race groups, Mr Marsden doubted that there would be any.

After an intense debate at a meeting in May, the Krugersdorp Town Council remained deadlocked over whether to admit Mr Cajee's as a member of the club and the matter was referred back to the council's management committee.

The committee had recommended that Mr Cajee not be admitted to membership of the golf club, which is owned by the council but administered by an autonomous body.

The chairman of the committee, Mr Sakkie Nel, argued that, if non-whites were allowed membership, it would discourage the establishment of similar facilities in their own areas.

At the June council meeting the council decided, by nine votes to one, to leave the final decision to the Krugersdorp Golf Club's committee.

Mr Nel, who now supported the application, said that the 450 members of the golf club were twice given the opportunity to object.

There had been no objections, he added.

Kerzner takes over as Satbel complains

By Barry Sergeant

SOL Kerzner's Kersaf, which bought into giant cinema owner and exhibitor Satbel, has landed in the leisure industry's *most volatile* sector.

For the past year, Satbel has depended on independent distributor UIP-Warner for almost all of its films. UIP-Warner imports and distributes films for Paramount, Universal, Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer, United Artists and Warner, and has been the biggest source of cinematic blockbusters in recent years.

No 1 rival

UIP is connected through two of its US parents, Paramount and Universal, to the South African CIC-Metro cinemas, biggest rival to Satbel subsidiary Ster-Kinekor. Satbel has laid an objection with the Competition Board against this relationship.

Satbel's eventual parent before this week's deal, Sanlam, would as part of normal managerial procedure have known of Satbel's objection.

Satbel's objection stems from fear that UIP's supply of films to it is in many cases discretionary and could be cut off.

The relationship can work the other way — Satbel can refuse UIP's offerings when its own suppliers — Columbia, Fox, Disney, Tristar, Orion and Cannon — produce the hits.

Consistent

Satbel complained to the Competition Board even though it commands 65% of the exhibitor (box-office) part of the cinema industry. CIC-Metro has 9% of SA's screens, independent cinemas holding the rest.

Eugene Joannides, Kersaf parent Sun International's director of strategic planning and marketing, says: "Satbel has told us about the objection lodged with the Competition Board, and we will follow it up."

In SA, UIP consistently comes up with winners. In the past year, it has distributed the four films that generated more than R1,25-million each at the box-office — *Footloose, Greystoke, the Legend of Tarzan, Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom* and *Police Academy*.

Industry insiders have expressed surprise at the Satbel complaint to the Competition Board. They say the independent cinemas are as vulnerable to Satbel's holding back on its exclusive products as is Satbel to a UIP restriction.

UIP often offers films, such as *Footloose* and *Greystoke*, to Ster-Kinekor on an exclusive basis if they have marketing features better suited to Ster-Kinekor cinemas. UIP has even given films such as *Jaws III* made by CIC-Metro parents Paramount and Universal to Ster-Kinekor for exclusive screening.

Welcome

Satbel, on the other hand, has never offered films to CIC-Metro, except for a few screened at children's Saturday *morning matinees*.

Timothy Ord, managing director of UIP-Warner, welcomes the arrival of Mr Kerzner in the cinema business, saying: "UIP will benefit from improved marketing in the movie industry as more people will go to cinemas and drive-ins."

Mr Ord says the biggest contribution Mr Kerzner could make to the industry is the production of good commercial products. He says the foreign market for SA film products is huge, in mainly the cable, video and TV industries. "The time for SA to capitalise on its low-cost production has arrived."

Chamber calls for open beaches

AKGUS 5/2/85 (292)

Municipal Reporter

CAPE Town Chamber of Commerce has called on the Divisional Council and "satellite" municipalities to scrap apartheid on all Peninsula beaches.

The chamber highlights Hout Bay, Noordhoek, Fish Hoek and Milnerton beaches.

It says in a report to the City Council that all local authorities controlling Peninsula beaches should "follow the example set by the City Council".

The chamber says this would encourage wider use of less congested beaches.

The comments appear in one of several reports considered yesterday by the amenities and health committee.

The reports will be taken into account when officials prepare recommendations for the next council meeting in March.

The committee has recommended improvements totalling R530 000 at Mnandi and Middelbank beaches for next summer.

RACE RELATIONS

BLOWS 5/2/85 292

Mr Wiley speaks on open beaches

A verbatim extract from Hansard of a speech in Parliament on open beaches by the Minister of Environmental Affairs and Tourism and MP for Simon's Town, Mr John Wiley

EVEN the PFP municipal administration (of Cape Town) knew full well how overcrowded the beaches of both the Atlantic and the False Bay coastline were. They nevertheless decided on the eve of the summer season to announce that all municipal facilities would be open to all.

Chaos has ensued and the Prog newspapers here in the city are overwhelmed with letters of protest at overcrowding, lack of sanitary facilities and hopelessly inadequate beach patrols. Tourists vow in the columns of those newspapers that they will never come back to the Fairest Cape, and tourism is after all Cape Town's primary industry.

After all the harm that they had done by their decision to intergroup relations, after they had encouraged people to flout the existing laws, the Prog City councillors all of a sudden took fright.

Mr H E J van Rensburg (PFP, Bryanston): You are lucky the State President is not here at the moment.

The Minister: Why have they all of a sudden taken fright? They saw what happened to their Provincial Council leader in Sea Point in the last municipal council elections, and they know what will happen to them at the next municipal council elections here in the Peninsula. That is why Sonnenberg and Gross and company all now want something to be done about law and order and standards, but what they had done to Cape Town by their irresponsibility is a disgrace. They have utterly neglected to provide adequate seaside facilities. It was not necessary to spend millions of rand on luxurious civic centres to burden ratepayers for years to come.

Luxury amenities are not needed on the beaches. Simple facilities like tidal pools, changing rooms, toilets and parking areas are what are needed here in the Peninsula.

Mr M A Tarr (PFP, Pietermaritzburg South): Mr Chairman, may I ask the Honourable the Minister a question?

(Interjections)

The Chairman of the House: Order! Apparently the Honourable the Minister is not prepared to allow questions and therefore the Honourable Member for Pietermaritzburg South must resume his seat.

The Minister: I want to say that existing seaside communities are entitled to use the natural areas near which they live and not to be deprived of them by an uncontrolled influx of people which makes them utterly unusable by all people who wish to observe decent standards. Local people must be given protection and the right to enjoy local facilities. I believe they should have season tickets to the beaches near which they live and quotas should be imposed in respect of the numbers of people using those beaches.

None of these Progs who are in the City Council has seen about the provision of these amenities. They have failed utterly to provide sufficient and adequate facilities for the people of Cape Town. By their most recent action they have encouraged a flouting of the law and they have shown a deliberate disregard for the interests of the ratepayers and visitors to Cape Town, and tourism is absolutely essential for us in this part of the world.

CAPE TIMES 7/2/85

Eglin motion on amenities

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

MR Colin Eglin, the MP for Sea Point, gave notice in Parliament yesterday of a private member's motion calling on the government to take the initiative in providing enough amenities for all Cape Town's citizens.

Mr Eglin's motion calls on "the Department of Community Development and Planning, in conjunction with the relevant local and other authorities, to inquire into and draw up a comprehensive regional plan that will ensure adequate and suitably located recreational and bathing facilities for use on a non-discriminatory basis".

Mr Eglin emphasized that the "amenity issue" had to be solved regionally.

"Not only has the shortage of amenities been made worse by discriminatory law ... but amenities fall under the control of a number of different authorities in the Greater Cape Peninsula.

"Added to this, the amount of money which can be spent annually on the provision of new amenities is controlled by the Provincial Administration or the Central Government."

Mr Eglin said the number of amenities and recreational facilities available had not kept pace with the growth in the total population of the Greater Cape Peninsula.

"Combined with this, the location of amenities has not gone hand in hand with changes in population densities, transport facilities, etc."



Mr Colin Eglin

He described as "simplistic nonsense" a claim by the Minister of Environment and Tourism, Mr John Wiley, that Cape Town City Council was responsible for the amenities crisis, saying a "far worse" situation could be revealed elsewhere, such as Langa.

portant because it was conceived and executed by Afrikaners. In that context, the adulation of the 1985 reviews would be understandable. Now, we have moved on. Compared with the intelligent realism of *Môre is 'n Lang Dag*, this play seems little more than unrefined and immature anger, struggling in a pretentious format which has somehow caused it to be mistaken for a major artistic statement.

David Williams

face to face

ABDUL BHAMJEE

In the soccer war



In the past few weeks there has been a bitter struggle for control of the National Professional Soccer League (NPSL). On one side, the money-spinning clubs, led by Kaiser Motaung; on the other, the entrenched power of the SA National Football Association (Sanfa), headed by George Thabe. The FM spoke to Fordsburg businessman Abdul Bhamjee, controversial spokesman for the clubs.

FM: What is the problem with professional football in SA?

Bhamjee: Sanfa, which is supposed to be the controlling body, has not been running the NPSL as a business. The NPSL is probably the most powerful sports organisation in the country. The paid attendance at NPSL First Division matches is far higher than all the other sports put together. Rugby is mickey-mouse when you compare the attendance figures.

What have been the issues in the row between George Thabe and the top clubs?

The present NPSL constitution is diabolical. The amateurs can veto anybody's election, nullify any decision, appoint the chairman of the professional league. Eight per cent of gate takings (13% from Cup semi-finals and finals) is given to the amateurs and they also get money from sponsorship. Last year Sanfa got something like R400 000 from the NPSL — yet they showed a loss, and they did nothing to develop amateur football.

Then what are they doing with the money?

Well, all sorts of funny things — I think they are misusing the money. The clubs find they're only getting 20% of the gate at top games. They are quite happy to support amateur football, provided the money is used for that purpose. But what really upsets them is that George Thabe is chairman of both organisations and there are conflicting interests: it's like being chairman of both Barclays and Standard. It's just not on. George Thabe runs just about everything.

Is he the only one who needs to sign the cheques?

He and the treasurer — but Thabe wields so much power he does what he wants. He has no other occupation. He earns R2 500 a month for running the NPSL, and R2 000 from Sanfa, which is an amateur body — at amateur level a chairman should work in an honorary capacity. The clubs only want to run their own affairs — including ground allocation, sponsorships, promotion and relegation.

Are the clubs entirely innocent in the fight for control of big soccer?

The clubs behaved constitutionally in calling a general meeting to consider their proposals. Thabe had the nerve to say he was postponing the meeting from the 9th of February to the 17th, and that he would not allow the proposals to be discussed. Now I've never heard of anything like that in my life — even Jannie Le Roux wouldn't have done something like that. Then Thabe said, if the clubs want to break away, they can. Now this is the man who is supposed to be at the helm of affairs. He plays for time, and plays with words. But we will win in the end — the sponsors will go with the clubs, because sponsors look at everything from a business point of view.

You've been PRO for the NPSL for two years, but you've clearly gone beyond that now — you're a leading organiser of this rebellion.

Yes. But I am not a paid NPSL employee. I only get allowances for attending meetings — R75, which is a joke, because I have to leave my business so often. I was unanimously elected by the clubs at a general meeting, and I can only be kicked out by the clubs. I am noted as a person who always fights for justice, and the clubs know this. I am actively involved in bringing about this change.

Why are you so involved? What's in it for you?

I am a very sincere and committed person, I give everything I've got. Soccer has such growth potential in this country, we've only touched the tip of the iceberg. I would like to see full-time professional soccer within the next five years — and it should be done by the clubs. It will need people who know what they are talking about, who can market the game. With my experience, I am prepared to make that sacrifice.

What about politics? You used to be a Hassan Howa man. What's changed?

I am a realist. You must work in a context, you can't just pump ideology. And I have always believed that sport is the best way in this country of bringing people together. When I was playing cricket, we applied to join the TCU league under Joe Pamensky and the late Jack Cheetham, and they turned us down, and so I fought them. Today, I concede that adult sportsmen can do what they like — I acknowledge progress in soccer and cricket, and it must have a political effect. I oppose anything that stinks of racialism, but if you take "no normal sport in an abnormal society" to its full conclusion, you must just stop playing sport. This is impossible.

Blacks have no say in the political affairs of the country. This adds to the importance of soccer — it's one of the few areas where blacks can achieve real power and control over big money.

You're quite correct. A player can excel and feel free, with his colour forgotten by a mixed audience; an administrator can put himself against the top people in the country. The NPSL gives them this opportunity. This might also explain why Thabe is so desperate to keep control of the NPSL.

As an "Indian" are you resented at all by the black soccer community? Have you been threatened?

In the last few weeks I have had unbelievable support, hundreds of phone calls from all sections of the community — black, white, pink, green. There has been negative comment, but no threats. As a Moslem, I believe that if my time is up, I could be sitting here talking to you and collapse and die. If my time is not up, you could put six bullets through me and I won't go. I don't carry a weapon, I have no bodyguards, I move everywhere alone. I have complete faith in the Almighty, you know. Some people I could mention think I am ganging up with the whites to take something away from the blacks — if they say that officially they will be sued. I will go on fighting for justice regardless of the consequences because I am totally committed.

292

such (i) males and (ii) females were 17 years of age or younger?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

Year 1984.

(a) (i) 15 081

(ii) 14 123

(b) (i) 3 417

(ii) 3 429

Hansard Q.61.39

Medical doctors who left Republic

11/2/85

49. Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(a) How many medical doctors left the Republic permanently in 1984 and (b) what was the age distribution of these medical doctors?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

(a) 38

(b)

Age	Number
20–24	1
25–34	19
35–44	10
45–54	1
55–64	3
65+	4

Hansard Q.61.39

292

Opening of cinemas to all races: permits

11/2/85

66. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

Whether any applications were received in 1984 for permits to open cinemas to members of all races; if so, (a) from whom, (b) in respect of which cinemas, (c) when were such applications received and (d) what was the result of each application?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

Yes—one application.

(a) Mr R Quibell on behalf of Gold Enterprises (Pty) Ltd.

(b) Three Arts Theatre, Plumstead.

(c) 4 December 1984.

(d) The application is still under consideration because various authorities and institutions have to be consulted.

Air traffic controllers

79. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether there is a shortage of air traffic controllers in his Department at present; if so, how many vacancies are there?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

No.

Pollution of sea by oil

104. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) How many cases of pollution of the sea by oil occurred in 1984;

(2) (a) what was the cost of combating such pollution in this year and (b) what amount was recovered from the owners of the vessels concerned?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) 18.

(2) (a) R28 908,61

(b) R22 710,84

The Department of Transport is negotiating with representatives of the owners with regard to the outstanding amounts.

Amounts borrowed by Government/Reserve Bank

160. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) Whether any amounts have been borrowed by the (a) Government and (b) Reserve Bank from the private banking sector since 1 April 1984; if so, (i) what amounts and (ii) when;

(2) whether any of these amounts have been repaid; if so, which amounts?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(1) (a) No.

(b) No.

Amounts invested in public issues of government stock and treasury bills by the private banking sector or the Reserve Bank, are not, in this context, regarded as "borrowing".

(2) Falls away.

Questions on own affairs for written reply:

Hansard Q.61.41

Old-age homes: subsidy

12/2/85

7. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Health Services and Welfare:

What in each category was the *per capita* subsidy paid to old-age homes for Whites in 1984?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH SERVICES AND WELFARE:

The maximum subsidy payable per subeconomic aged per month during 1985/85 is as follows:

CATEGORY	
A	R133,14
B	R201,22
C	R382,15

Children's homes

Hansard Q.61.42 11/2/85

11. Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Health Services and Welfare:

(a) How many (i) State and (ii) privately administered children's homes are there for Whites in the Republic and (b) how many children were accommodated in these homes as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH SERVICES AND WELFARE:

(a) (i) None.

(ii) 78

(b) 5436—As at 30 September 1984.

TUESDAY, 12 FEBRUARY 1985

---

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

General Affairs:

Questions standing over from Tuesday, 5 February 1985:

Hansard Q.61.42

Exercise Thunder Chariot

12/2/85

*1. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(a) What was the total cost to the State of Exercise Thunder Chariot and (b) what specified items are included in this calculation?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(a) The provisional total cost is R24 668 315. The cost analysis for the repair of vehicles and equipment has not yet been completed.

such (i) males and (ii) females were 17 years of age or younger?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

Year 1984.

(a) (i) 15 081

(ii) 14 123

(b) (i) 3 417

(ii) 3 429

Hansard Q.61.39
11/2/85

Medical doctors who left Republic

49. Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

(a) How many medical doctors left the Republic permanently in 1984 and (b) what was the age distribution of these medical doctors?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

(a) 38

(b)

Age	Number
20–24	1
25–34	19
35–44	10
45–54	1
55–64	3
65+	4

Hansard Q.61.39
292 11/2/85

Opening of cinemas to all races: permits

66. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

Whether any applications were received in 1984 for permits to open cinemas to members of all races; if so, (a) from whom, (b) in respect of which cinemas, (c) when were such applications received and (d) what was the result of each application?

The MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

Yes—one application.

(a) Mr R Quibell on behalf of Gold Enterprises (Pty) Ltd.

(b) Three Arts Theatre, Plumstead.

(c) 4 December 1984.

(d) The application is still under consideration because various authorities and institutions have to be consulted.

Air traffic controllers

79. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

Whether there is a shortage of air traffic controllers in his Department at present; if so, how many vacancies are there?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

No.

Pollution of sea by oil

104. Mr D J N MALCOMESS asked the Minister of Transport Affairs:

(1) How many cases of pollution of the sea by oil occurred in 1984;

(2) (a) what was the cost of combating such pollution in this year and (b) what amount was recovered from the owners of the vessels concerned?

The MINISTER OF TRANSPORT AFFAIRS:

(1) 18.

(2) (a) R28 908,61

(b) R22 710,84

The Department of Transport is negotiating with representatives of the owners with regard to the outstanding amounts.

HoA

Amounts borrowed by Government/Reserve Bank

160. Mr H H SCHWARZ asked the Minister of Finance:

(1) Whether any amounts have been borrowed by the (a) Government and (b) Reserve Bank from the private banking sector since 1 April 1984; if so, (i) what amounts and (ii) when;

(2) whether any of these amounts have been repaid; if so, which amounts?

The MINISTER OF FINANCE:

(1) (a) No.

(b) No.

Amounts invested in public issues of government stock and treasury bills by the private banking sector or the Reserve Bank, are not, in this context, regarded as "borrowing".

(2) Falls away.

Questions on own affairs for written reply:

Hansard Q.61.41
12/2/85

Old-age homes; subsidy

7. Mr S S VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Health Services and Welfare:

What in each category was the *per capita* subsidy paid to old-age homes for Whites in 1984?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH SERVICES AND WELFARE:

The maximum subsidy payable per subeconomic aged per month during 1985/85 is as follows:

CATEGORY	
A	R133,14
B	R201,22
C	R382,15

HoA

290 Hansard Q.61.42 12/2/85

Children's homes

11. Mr A B WIDMAN asked the Minister of Health Services and Welfare:

(a) How many (i) State and (ii) privately administered children's homes are there for Whites in the Republic and (b) how many children were accommodated in these homes as at the latest specified date for which figures are available?

The MINISTER OF HEALTH SERVICES AND WELFARE:

(a) (i) None.

(ii) 78

(b) 5436—As at 30 September 1984.

TUESDAY, 12 FEBRUARY 1985

†Indicates translated version.

For oral reply:

General Affairs:

Questions standing over from Tuesday, 5 February 1985:

Hansard Q.61.42
12/2/85

Exercise Thunder Chariot

*1. The LEADER OF THE OFFICIAL OPPOSITION asked the Minister of Defence:

(a) What was the total cost to the State of Exercise Thunder Chariot and (b) what specified items are included in this calculation?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEFENCE:

(a) The provisional total cost is R24 668 315. The cost analysis for the repair of vehicles and equipment has not yet been completed.

Council wins in vote on beaches

Cape Times 12/2/82

292

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

A MOTION of no-confidence in the City Council for its handling of the "open amenities" question was defeated at a public meeting in Sea Point last night.

The near-chaotic meeting, attended by about 1 000 people and monitored by police, adopted an amendment giving its "full confidence in the spirit behind, and rational explanations given for, the decision taken by the council to open its facilities to all races".

The chairman of the meeting and of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, Mr Morrie Silber, originally declared the voting even, but was persuaded by members of his executive that those against the substantive motion had a majority.

Mr Silber, whose association called the meeting in an attempt to "get feedback" from local residents on the amenities issue, banned people from other areas from speaking.

In his address, he attacked the council for its "insensitivity to the needs of local residents" and for the "chaos", "overcrowding" and "unhygienic conditions" which he said had resulted from opening amenities to all races.

Suggestions from Mr Silber and others that higher entrance fees be charged at the Sea Point Pavilion and that "pay-beaches" be established were loudly jeered by sections of the audience.

Those against the idea of increased tariffs said this would result in the exclusion of people from poorer areas, namely the townships, and was therefore "racist".

COURTS/CITY

Lively crowd backs open beaches

By MICHAEL MORRIS
Municipal Reporter

RESOUNDINGLY affirming Cape Town's open-race policy, hundreds of people at a lively, emotional and often rowdy public meeting in Green Point last night pledged support for the City Council.

About 75 percent of the audience of more than 700 people raised their hands in favour of an amended motion of support for the council from Professor Neville Dubow, defeating the original motion of no confidence from former city councillor Mr Monty Luntz.

There was a shout of protest from the floor when the chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, Mr Morrie Silber, said voting was 50-50. But he then admitted the defeat of the motion of no confidence.

This ended the 2½-hour meeting, during which debate from a steady stream of speakers was frequently halted by shouting, booing and cheering.

The local ratepayers' association — which organised the meeting — was attacked for being "racist", while pretending not to be, after setting out its proposals for increased fees, preferential treatment for locals, turnstiles and fences.

Mr Silber launched debate amid cheers by criticising the City Council for failing to meet the needs and wants of Atlantic seaboard residents.

But most speakers favoured racial integration and several earned standing ovations from sections of the audience.

In one emotional address — which drew a standing ovation from about 50 people — Mr John Murphy said: "Overcrowding has been used to legitimise whites-only beaches. This is not the first time this notion has been used.

"I suggest you all read the law against overcrowding of German schools and colleges in 1933. It was introduced by Adolf Hitler and aimed at Jewish students.

The UDF distributed pamphlets before the meeting saying "Some people of Sea Point would like to buy apartheid for themselves" and "It is obvious that charging entrance fees would exclude the poor, effectively excluding most black people."

CAPE Times 13/2/85

292

Councillors hit back at Silber

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

COUNCILLORS yesterday slammed the chairman of the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association, Mr Morrie Silber, for his handling of Monday's unruly meeting on open amenities in Sea Point.

The chairman of the amenities and health committee, Mr Peter Muller, said the meeting "should never have been held" and said Mr Silber had "bedevilled any hope of reaching consensus by polarizing the audience from the start".

Mr Silber began by attacking the City Council for its "insensitivity" to the needs of local residents and for failing to plan for the opening of amenities.

Mr Muller yesterday accused Mr Silber of trying to prevent councillors from replying to the attack, and blamed him for the meeting degenerating into "a verbal tomato-throwing match".

"People vented a lot of emotion instead of being constructive," he said.

Mr Silber's attempt to stop people from other areas speaking was "unfair", as Sea Point amenities were "regional" and not the exclusive property of residents, he said.

Mr Neil Ross (Green Point), criticized Mr Silber's "active engagement" in the meeting, which he said was "destructive".

But he welcomed the audience's vote of confidence in the council and said it was a "fair reflection" of local attitudes.

"I don't think there were many outsiders."

Dr John Sonnenberg (Green and Sea Point) said Mr Silber was largely responsible for the "chaos and confusion" at the meeting as he had "tried to impose parameters on speakers".

"But the vote of confidence is a clear-cut mandate for the council to maintain its policy on open amenities", he said.

Mr Chris Joubert (Sea Point/Camps Bay) said it was unfair to criticize Mr Silber as the meeting had been "very difficult to control".

It had been a "useful exercise" as it had "shown locals how strongly people in the rest of Cape Town feel about the issue".

However, he hoped the council wouldn't be swayed by the opinions of "a few radical lefties who called for no controls on the beaches whatsoever".

Mr Joe Rabinowitz (Green and Sea Point) said the meeting had been a "bloody riot" and only the strong police presence had prevented it from "degenerating into violence".

He placed all the blame for unruly behaviour on UDF supporters who, he said, "shouted everyone else down".

The acting chairman of the executive committee, Mr Dick Friedlander, said the meeting had been useful.

"The situation is under constant review by the council and all the opinions expressed will be noted," he said.

● Mr Silber said last night he felt perfectly justified in beginning the meeting the way he had and denied he had polarized the audience.

"If I had brought politics into it, it would have been different, but I was very careful not to.

"I couldn't just stand up and invite the audience to put their views out of the blue. I had to put them in the picture."

He said the council was accountable to local residents and should be called on to defend its actions at a ratepayers' meeting. He said the vote taken was "not legitimate" as a lot of people from outside the area had voted, and many had voted with both hands.

Most of council money goes to beaches

Cape Times 19/2/85

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

THE R500 000 to be spent by the Cape Town City Council on urgent beach development projects will probably all go towards improvements to Mnandi and Middlebank.

The executive committee has approved recommendations from the City Engineer, Mr Jan Brand, that the money be spent on gardens, ablution blocks, a toddlers' pool and a restaurant/kiosk at Mnandi, and gardens and a parking area at Middelbank.

The money has been siphoned from budgets for other projects which were not implemented during the past financial year.

● Parking tariffs at two council parking lots in the city will probably be raised next month.

The executive committee has recommended that the entrance fee for the Harrington Street parking lot be increased from 60c to R1 and that the fee for the Bree Street lot be increased from 50c to R1 per car.

● The council is considering spending R113 600 on "urgent" projects in Schotsche's Kloof.

The money will be spend on various community facilities identified by the local civic association as "priorities".

These include a sports field, parking bays, the landscaping of flats and and additional lighting.

According to a report from the City Engineer's Department:

"Whilst the provision of off-street parking is not usually considered an amenity, it is obvious that it is vitally important, as roads blocked with parked cars are interfering with the operation of Parks and Forests fire-fighting vehicles."

Fence the beaches, say ratepayers

Municipal Reporter

RESIDENTS of the Atlantic seaboard should pay less than others to use the Sea Point pavilion, and beaches should be fenced in to control crowds, the local ratepayers' association recommended to city councillors today.

The Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association wants increased admission fees for the pavilion, fences and admission fees for all other beaches, improved shower and toilet facilities and crowd control on a first-come-first-served basis.

It also wants a second new pool for Sea Point.

Some members of the association's executive committee want the open-race ruling rescinded.

And the Camps Bay District and Civic Association wants the entire beach and tidal pool hemmed in by a new temporary fence during the Cape school holidays with entrance fees and admission on a first-come-first-served basis.

The suggestions were presented to councillors at their special meeting on beaches and pools today.

Chairman Mr Morrie Silber said: "People are up in arms about conditions. There will be trouble next summer if nothing is done to improve the situation."

He said the recommendations were not politically motivated and were not designed to keep out black and coloured people.

The association recommends:

- A fee of R2 for adults and R1 for children at all beaches.
- A fee of R5 for adults and R2 for children at the pavilion pool for non-residents and R2,50 for adults and R1 for children for local residents.
- Banning "camping, sleeping and consumption of liquor" from beaches and pools.
- A new pool for Sea Point built and run by private enterprise.
- More facilities built elsewhere in the Peninsula to relieve the pressure on the Atlantic seaboard.

The Camps Bay association wants a fee of R2 for adults and R1 for children charged for admission to the beach and tidal pool area.

ARGUS 29/11/85 CAPE 292

More control as beach policy stays



Mr Chris Joubert



Mr John Muir

Municipal Reporter

INCREASED tariffs for certain swimming-pools, admission fees at selected beaches and improved crowd control have been recommended by city councillors.

But the open race policy remains unchanged.

They made their recommendations at a special Executive Committee meeting attended by 28 councillors yesterday.

After the meeting Executive Committee chairman Mr John Muir said no one had suggested rescinding the open-race ruling and there was general agreement on proposals.

Sea Point councillor Mr Chris Joubert, who submitted his own report to the meeting, said afterwards: "With the exception of one councillor I believe everybody made a positive contribution. I am satisfied."

Admission fees for certain beaches — tentatively Milton Pool, St James, Maidens' Cove, Saunders Rocks and Camps Bay — would apply only in summer.

Increased tariffs are proposed for "grade A" pools — Sea Point Pavilion, Newlands and Muizenberg — but they may be lower out of season. Discount tariffs may be offered for early morning and evening swimmers. Tariffs have not yet been decided.

Councillors rejected preferential tariffs for local residents.

Gates at all pools will be closed once the facilities are full and more attendants at pools have been proposed. Notice boards spelling out pool regulations will be erected.

Toll-parking has been recommended for Maidens' Cove, Sunrise Beach and Muizenberg and other proposals for beach improvements include enlarging the beach constabulary and providing more refuse bins.

These measures will depend on available finance.

Reports on the proposals — including one on hygiene at pools by medical officer of health Dr Reg Coogan and organisations such as the Green and Sea Point Ratepayers' and Residents' Association and the Afrikaanse Sakekamer — will be presented to the amenities and health committee in March.

They will be assessed during discussions on capital estimates and funds, where available, will be allocated.

The council is also considering a lido-type development somewhere in the Peninsula and Mr Muir says it will also ask the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, for funds to improve the Mnandi and Middelbank beaches.

"We accept that some people, because of cost or for other reasons, may not wish to use pay beaches, but we will see that other facilities are improved as far as possible.

"We are looking at providing the best facilities for most people as effectively as we can, financially," he said.

New steps for beach control

CAPE TIMES 29/11/85 292

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN's Executive Committee is investigating strict new measures for beach and pool control following pressure from white bathers.

At a special committee meeting to which all city councillors were invited yesterday, possible resolutions to the conflicts which arose during the holiday season over the use of Cape Town's beaches and pools were thrashed out.

However, at no stage was it suggested that the council change its policy on racially "open" facilities.

The meeting came after concerted pressure from white residents, particularly in the Atlantic suburbs, to solve the problems of "overcrowding" and "anti-social" behavior at open beaches and pools.

The following measures, which still have to be throughly investigated, were outlined by Exco chairman Mr John Muir after the meeting:

● The number of people allowed into the various council pools next season will be strictly limited.

Tariffs

● Pools will be graded according to their location and the facilities they offer and entrance tariffs will differ accordingly.

● Entrance to the pools will cost more during the summer holiday season.

● The council will investigate a cheaper tariff for people who want "a quick dip" at the pools in the early morning or in the evening.

● Notice boards displaying regulations on dress and behavior will be erected at pools.

● The city's Medical Officer Of Health, Dr Reg Coogan, will investigate the possibility of enforcing certain health controls at pools.

● Entrance fees will be charged at some beaches on the basis of the facilities offered.The council is investigating the feasibility of making Milton Pool, Saunders Rocks, Maiden's Cove, Camps Bay beach and St James "pay beaches".

● Toll parking may be introduced at certain beaches like Maiden's Cove, Sunrise Beach and Muizenberg.

Maintenance

Mr Muir said increased tariffs were "not an attempt to prevent anyone from using the beaches or pools" but were to cover some of the council's costs in running and maintaining facilities.

The council would also draw up a complete list of requirements for recreational facilities throughout the Peninsula.

Two possible projects were the provision of an additional "lido" facility — similar to the existing pavilions — somewhere on the Peninsula, and the development of Liesbeeck Park.

The council also intended approaching the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, for funds to develop facilities along False Bay.

Industrial Union 3 650

4. Tru[illegible]rs Industrial Union 15

TOTAL 31 100

S.A. FEDERATION OF LEATHER TRADE UNIONS

Head Office: c/o P.O. Box 3039
Port Elizabeth, 6056

Affiliated Membership in 1983

Union	Membership
1. African Trunk and Box Workers Union	100
2. National Union of Leather Workers	27 335
3. Transvaal Leather and Allied Trades	

Camps Bay says its beach is open to all

ARGUS 19/2/85 292

Staff Reporter

CAMPS Bay ratepayers' association has dissociated itself from the "shambolic" public meeting on open facilities held last week by the Green and Sea Point Association.

At a meeting of the Camps Bay and District Civic Association last night, at which he announced this, the chairman of the association, Mr Mel Richter, said the executive committee had accepted that Camps Bay beach was open to all.

It had recommended to the City Council that "acceptable standards" of behaviour should be enforced by erecting a "temporary fence" between the lawn and the pavement during the Cape school holidays.

The committee proposed that a fee be charged and that numbers should be restricted, Mr Richter said.

The fence should stretch from the police station to Glen Beach. Those who did not wish to pay could go to Maiden's Cove.

Mixed reception

The fence proposal met with a mixed reception.

City councillor Mr Chris Joubert, who supported the proposal, said he hoped to see the return of "happy mixing" when "decent people of colour would mix with Camps Bay residents and their visitors".

Mr A Wisenberg disagreed. "I think a fence is a ridiculous idea. How are you going to assess how many people should be allowed on the beach? If the beach constables did their job, there would be no problems," he said.

Mr Brian Sawyer, a member of the association's executive committee, said he opposed the idea of a fence which represented "economic apartheid". He did not believe that serious overcrowding took place on Camps Bay beach.

Mr Jeremy Judge said: "I think it's immoral to charge for a beach."

Mr Colin Eglin MP said the fence would be seen as a "symbol of segregation".

5/2/85

Council guilty of 'neglect' — Wiley

Political Staff

THE Minister of Environment Affairs and Tourism, Mr John Wiley, last night repeated his criticism of the Cape Town City Council for neglecting to provide sufficient beach and pool amenities for all Capetonians.

Asked to comment on his speech in the House of Assembly last week and consequent press comment, he replied: "With reference to your leader 'Keep race out of it', the thrust of my speech in Parliament on Thursday was that the City Council had neglected to provide enough tidal pools, changing rooms, toilets and parking areas along the Peninsula's coastline over the years.

"Secondly, existing facilities were already overcrowded.

"In spite of both of these facts, councillors decided to open existing beaches 'to all', resulting in chaos and 'harm to intergroup relations'.

"My charge is disgraceful neglect by the civic authority of its responsibilities to Capetonians, followed by the decision to advocate the flouting of the law and then taking no precautions for what has since ensued."

'Mounties' for beach at Muizenberg

Staff Reporter

MOUNTED beach patrols in the Muizenberg area have been approved by the City Council.

The council today accepted a recommendation that two horses should be bought to boost the policing of long stretches of beach and large recreation areas.

The director of bathing amenities, Mr J Kloppers, had reported that mounted patrols would be more effective than foot patrols in dune areas and horses and riders could be used in lifesaving.

Other advantages, he said, were that a mounted patrol could reach a problem more quickly and patrol larger areas than foot patrol.

Capt Times 1/3/85

Open amenities seen as 'illusion'

Staff Reporter

OPENING an amenity such as the Sea Point Pavilion pool was "an illusion", since such a decision merely replaced its use by one group with use by another, Mr P J Loubser, MEC and MPC for Mossel Bay, said in the Provincial Council yesterday.

He was speaking in opposition to a motion proposed by Mr Jan van Eck, MPC for Groote Schuur, to call on the government to open all public amenities to all people, regardless of race.

Mr Van Eck said his motion was an attempt to determine how serious the government was in its talk of reform and moving away from racial discrimination.

"All I am asking here is that no person should be refused admission to any public amenity because of his skin colour or race."

His motion was defeated, and instead the Council passed an amended version, by 42 votes to 9, that the council "accept the reality of South African society" and the "will of people to live out their lives within their own group".

Mr John Sonnenberg, MPC for Green Point, said all citizens, not only whites, had helped to pay for public amenities, and it was inconceivable that they should remain segregated forever.

He urged that the Provincial Council should follow the City Council's course of action. All facilities developed by Provincial subsidy should have to be open to all.

Maitland pool: Chait's warning

Municipal Reporter

THE open pool issue raised its tired head in the City Council again yesterday when Maitland councillor Mrs Esme Chait called on the executive committee to rescind its decision to open a pool in her ward to all races.

Mrs Chait said the opening of the formerly white pool in January had "disrupted the everyday lives of people in Maitland" and would trigger a "right-wing backlash" in the suburb.

She said local councillors had not been consulted on the move and accused Exco of "disregarding the opinions of ratepayers".

She also said the pool was in bad condition and was too small to accommodate the extra influx.

The chairman of the amenities committee, Mr Peter Muller, pointed out that Exco had merely decided not to exclude the pool from its general policy of allowing all races to use its amenities.

The committee also called for a report on the condition of the bath and the possibility of limiting numbers to 150.

● Exco member Mrs Eulalie Stott pointed out that the highest count of people at the pool over the holiday season had been on January 12, three days before the council had extended its policy to the pool.

ARGUS 1/3/85 292

COURTS

Equal amenities or share, says Van Eck

Provincial Staff

IF separate but equal amenities could not be provided "then not even this government can justify keeping people of colour away from the amenities in so-called white areas", the Provincial Council was told.

Mr Jan van Eck (PFP Groote Schuur) spoke yesterday on his motion that the Government open all public amenities to all immediately.

The council voted 42-9 in favour of an amended motion by the National Party Leader of the House, Mr Piet Loubser, calling on local authorities to consider all people when providing public amenities and to administer them in an orderly way.

Mr van Eck said the money required to provide separate but equal amenities when the Province was cutting expenditure would mean amenities "will not be provided for people of colour".

On the beaches

He criticised the Administrator for supporting "those people who believe that misbehaviour on the beaches has been caused by the opening of the beaches".

Dr John Sonnenberg (PFP Green Point), also a city councillor, appealed to the council to ensure that all facilities and amenities developed by local authorities through Provincial subsidies be open to all — all citizens had helped pay for them.

"On several occasions the Cape Town City Council has asked the Government for permission to open all its bathing amenities to everybody. Each time the Government — though paying lip-service to reform — has refused.

"I am proud"

"I am proud to be a member of a public body that has got the guts to do what it thinks and knows is right."

Dr Sonnenberg said the culture shock for white inhabitants, especially some of the elderly, was understandable, but they would have to adapt to it.

Mr F J van Deventer (NP Maitland) criticised the Opposition for raising the debate because it did little more than generate emotions.

Mr Herbert Hirsch, Leader of the Opposition, said the Government had been contradictory in providing some extra funds for amenities but allowing the pools in Langa, Nyanga and Guguletu "to become totally unusable".

Open beaches: MEC wants to 'restore order'

Provincial Reporter

IN a bitter attack on Cape Town's open-beach policy, the MEC in charge of local government, Mr Piet Loubser, has threatened steps to "put the situation in order".

He accused the City Council of having an "arrogant, UDI attitude" in wanting to "wield the sceptre" over its own area and said its decision to open pools and beaches was irresponsible and led to chaotic conditions.

He blamed the Peninsula's problems on the council's "slackness" in not providing sufficient facilities — particularly near areas for blacks and coloureds — and its obsession with crippling the Government's viewpoint or, at least, withholding co-operation.

NEW MUNICIPALITY?

He wondered "if it was time his department seriously considered recommending to the Administrator that the Sea Point-Camps Bay area be declared a new municipality".

Mr Loubser spearheaded sharp criticism from National Party councillors of Cape Town's open policy yesterday. Councillors were debating a motion by Mr Jan van Eck (PFP Groote Schuur) that the Government open all facilities immediately.

Mr Loubser said it was clear from letters and other available information that "over-crowding and anti-social behaviour", particularly at Sea Point swimming pool, had caused racial friction.

He said the City Council had not considered the interests of ratepayers who had bought and developed properties on the seaboard at prices which reflected the advantages of living near the sea, beach and other facilities.

● National Party members in the council told the Leader of the Opposition, Mr Herbert Hirsch, that he lost his City Council seat last year because Atlantic seaboard residents rejected his liberal views.

Mr Hirsch was defeated by Mr Jack Frost in the city election last September.

NGK minister finds mixed swimming in city 'delightful'

Tygerberg Bureau

A Ned Geref Kerk minister has come out strongly in favour of mixed swimming-pools and beaches.

He is the Rev G F Wessels, minister of the Cape Peninsula Reformed Congregation, the NGK's English-speaking congregation in Kloof Street, who gave his views in a letter to an Afrikaans newspaper yesterday.

Mr Wessels said in an interview today that complaints about people swimming in their underwear and unbearable overcrowding were not the true reasons for objections.

"The real cause lies in the fact that whites do not like swimming with colured and black people. Many whites feel threatened when having to deal with non-whites on an equal, informal basis," he said.

Mr Wessels, 34, said he had taken his family to Sea Point pool several times over weekends in January — and found the experience delightful.

"I was grateful for the opportunity my childred had to play spontaneously with coloured friends," he said.

His toddlers, aged four and two, were able to meet coloured playmates "as normal people and not as so-called non-whites, which is a rare occasion in our society".

He felt strongly that special tariffs for local residents should not be implemented, as had been proposed by Cape Town City Council, because this would be "yet another form of racial discrimination".

"Sea Point's beaches and swimming-pools do not belong only to its residents, but also to those less fortunate residents in the northern area and on the Cape Flats.

"Swimming in a swimming-pool in Bellville, Athlone and Langa simply does not give the same thrill as swimming in a seaside pool."

Why accept your future when you can determine

mind, was the representations which various newspaper groups had already submitted some time ago to the Government to limit advertising time in the electronic media in order to prevent the decrease of the newspapers' revenue from advertising. The Government was also aware of the SABC's intention to broadcast programmes with a greater recreational and entertainment content on transmitters which close down relatively early and consequently are not used optimally. In other words, the SABC itself realized that there was a need for programmes with a greater entertainment and recreational content amongst the public and the SABC was thus on the point of satisfying this need at a relatively low additional cost. Meanwhile, the Government appointed a Task Group to investigate the establishment of Subscription Television and to submit recommendations in this regard to the Government. The Government therefore agreed that there was a need amongst the public for programmes with a greater recreational and entertainment content and that even with the expansion of its entertainment programmes, the SABC would not be able to satisfactorily meet this need. The Task Group received well-argued submissions from the most important press groups in South Africa, as well as from other interested groups in the private sector. These recommendations will shortly be submitted to the Government for a decision. Against this background, it should be clear why unlimited expansion of advertisements in the electronic media, especially from a foreign TV-station, could have an extremely damaging effect on the interests of the SABC, the South African newspaper groups and some other relevant groups in the private sector.

TV 4

*2. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Foreign Affairs:

(1) Whether he and/or the Government was consulted by the SABC in connection with the launching of TV 4; if not, why not; if so,

(2) whether these consultations took place prior to the SABC's announcement in this regard in November 1984; if so, (a) when was (i) he and/or (ii) the Government consulted and (b) what was his attitude in regard to the matter?

The MINISTER OF TRADE AND INDUSTRY (for the Minister of Foreign Affairs):

(1) Yes.

(2) Yes.

(a) (i) and (ii). The SABC has had discussions with me on various occasions since the middle of 1984 regarding the launching of an additional channel.

(b) I have informed the SABC that the Government was aware of a need among the public of programmes with a greater entertainment and recreational nature and accordingly will not oppose the launching of an additional service by the SABC.

(292) Hansard
Q. Col. 388 5/3/85

Pietermaritzburg: opening of cinemas

*3. Mr D J DALLING asked the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning:

Whether, with reference to the reply of the then Minister of Community Development to Question No 41 on 10 February 1984, the application for a permit to open

certain cinemas in Pietermaritzburg to members of all race groups has been granted; if not, on what grounds was it refused?

The DEPUTY MINISTER OF CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT AND PLANNING:

According to the records of the former Department of Community Development who handled applications of this nature at that stage, the application by Ster Kinekor Theatres in respect of Kine 1 and 2, Pietermaritzburg, was refused by the then Minister's delegate for the following reasons:

(a) The Minister's delegate did not see any need in authorizing a blanket exemption as separate cinema facilities are available for the various race groups in their own group areas;

(b) the local Commissioner of the Department of Co-operation and Development was also not in favour of a blanket concession;

(c) the Regional Representative of the Department of Internal Affairs did not recommend the application; and

(d) except for the Kine 1 cinema in Vryheid where Indians, Coloureds and Blacks are allowed to occupy the gallery only, all other applications in Natal were refused.

Mr G B D McINTOSH: Mr speaker, arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I want to ask whether the hon the Minister is aware that the Pietermaritzburg city hall is open to all races and it does not cause any disturbance at all. Why did the regional representative therefore decline a cinema application?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, I have given the reasons for declining the application to the hon member. If the city hall has already been opened then it has certainly been done by the City Council of Pietermaritzburg.

Mr K M ANDREW: Mr Speaker, further arising out of the hon the Minister's reply, I would like to ask him why the Chief Commissioner for Co-operation and Development in the area was consulted and not the Black people themselves. [Interjections.]

†The DEPUTY MINISTER: Mr Speaker, we could not consult each one individually and he was therefor the right person to consult.

Prof T van der Walt: inquiry

*4. Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE asked the Minister of Co-operation, Development and Education:†

Whether the inquiry led by Prof T van der Walt has been completed; if so, (a) when (i) did the inquiry commence and (ii) was it completed, (b) what was the total cost of the inquiry and (c) what matter or matters were so investigated?

†The DEPUTY MINISTER OF DEVELOPMENT AND OF LAND AFFAIRS:

Yes.

(a) (i) 4 December 1984

(ii) A concise preliminary report was received on 21 December 1984. Prof. Van der Walt is presently busy finalizing the extended report.

(b) It is not yet possible to determine the final cost.

(c) Prof Van der Walt was invited as an authoritative and impartial person to make a survey of all possible reasons that could be advanced and which could prevent the educational situation in the Township of the Vaal Triangle from returning to normal in January 1985.

†Mr H D K VAN DER MERWE: Mr Speaker, arising out of the reply of the hon the Deputy Minister, I should like to ask whether the report will be made available to members of the House.

Heunis heckled over 'unjust law' — MP walks out

Rand Daily Mail 7/3/85

292

Parliamentary Staff

THE Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, was repeatedly interrupted by hostile interjections and questions when he replied to demands in the House of Representatives for the scrapping of the Reservation of Separate Amenities Act.

In a debate on a motion calling for its repeal, this law was denounced as "the most unjust law on the statute books of South Africa."

When Mr Heunis put the Government's viewpoint there were interjections of "The same old story", "Come to the motion" and "Do you support the motion — yes or no?"

At one stage Mr Peter Hendrickse (LP Addo), son of the leader of the Labour Party and a member of the Cabinet, the Rev Allan Hendrickse, interjected that he could not listen and began walking out of the debating chamber.

The chairman, Mr Philip Sanders, called him back and ordered him to withdraw the remark. After doing so Mr Hendrickse walked out.

Mr Heunis was also interrupted by Mr Desmond Lockey (LP nominated), who objected that a remark by the Minister implied participation in the new Parliament meant acceptance of apartheid.

Introducing the motion for scrapping the controversial Act, Mr Luwellyn Landers (LP Mitchell's Plain) said this law had made South Africa "the polecat of the international community."

It was the law that brought into being "whites only" signs. It did not only provide for separate amenities for different race groups but also for unequal amenities.

When the law was introduced by the National Party government in 1953, it was described as a measure aimed at preserving "the racial purity of the Afrikaner."

Mr C J April, Minister of Health Services and Welfare, said the repeal of the Act had to be accompanied by an education programme to teach people to respect others, regardless of race, colour or underprivileged conditions.

Replying, Mr Heunis said one of the factors that hampered reform was group emotions.

After further interruptions Mr Heunis's address was cut short when the time for the debate expired.

ARGUS 7/3/85 (292)

Heunis tells of probe into sports facilities

THE Department of Constitutional Development and Planning had launched an investigation into recreation facilities for coloured people, Asians and blacks, the Minister, Mr Chris Heunis, said in the debate on a private member's motion calling for the repeal of the Reservation of Separate Amenities Act.

The Minister was repeatedly interrupted yesterday by members calling on him to clearly reject or support the motion under consideration. His speech was cut short by the chairman, Mr Phillip Sanders, when time allotted to the debate expired.

Mr Heunis said he was not a racist and fought racism daily.

He said it was true that there were many instances of inadequate facilities.

The Government had accepted the important principle that each group was entitled to its living space ("lewensruimte"). It also accepted that there were facilities for the use of all groups.

The Government had to consider the requirements of the different communities.

Mr Peter Hendrickse (LP Addo), said he was not prepared to listen to the "same old story" and walked out. — Sapa.

Permits are still needed for two halls

Municipal Reporter

THE Government is persistently refusing to grant open race concessions for the Sea Point and Muizenberg civic halls, even though people of all races frequently use them by permit.

Of the council's 35 halls, these are the only two venues where people of colour are required to have a permit for every function.

The council asked for the halls to be opened to all in April last year, but was turned down by the Department of Community Development.

A second application — submitted in June — has now been turned down by Mr Chris Heunis, Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning.

He said: "It would seem that ample provision has been made to satisfy the needs of the various racial groups where halls are not available in their own areas."

Official grant blow to 'racialist' bodies

Municipal Reporter

ORGANISATIONS which restrict membership racially may soon find it tougher getting cash grants from Cape Town City Council.

The executive committee is recommending that organisations seeking grants-in-aid should say on their application forms whether they are open to all races or whether they assist all race groups.

This practice is applied by the Durban City Council and was suggested by Mr Gordon Oliver "in the spirit of the council's policy of non-racialism".

He said: "If an applicant were to answer 'no' to either of the questions we would have the prerogative of deciding whether such racial exclusivity justifies our paying public funds to such an organisation."

The executive committee's recommendation that the two questions be included in application forms for grants-in-aid must be approved by the full council.

Sport

DECLARATION OF INTENT

Craven's warning

Spectrum

ALAN ROBINSON of the Argus Foreign Service spoke to Dr Danie Craven in Paris on the declaration by SA sports bodies.

SOUTH African sport's unanimous declaration of intent to rid the country of apartheid has been warmly welcomed by Dr Danie Craven, president of the South African Rugby Board, who has for years carried the torch for integrated sport in the Republic.

But as he arrived in Paris yesterday for the crucial International Rugby Board meeting this week, Dr Craven warned against what he called "overnight miracles".

He told me: " Rugby, cricket, soccer and several other sports have been following the new code for years.

"I have gone from country to country, meeting to meeting, telling the world that apartheid in rugby is dead. Joe Pamensky has done the same for cricket. And there have been others...

"What is wonderful about the new declaration of intent is that for the first time every single South African sportsman and sportswoman is telling the world with one voice that apartheid must go.

"We are united, we are unanimous about it — and all fair-minded people should take note," said South Africa's "Mr Rugby".

But Dr Craven went further: "This is not just a matter of sport. We believe that apartheid must be eliminated from society as well. It is an evil.

"However, we as sportsmen and sports administrators can only speak for sport. All South Africans, and especially our Government, must play their part, too. We are showing the way; the others must follow."

Dr Craven denied that he was taking copies of the code to lay before the IRB meeting, which starts on Wednesday. Reacting to reports that he was to present the code to Mr Cec Blazey, president of the New Zealand Rugby Union, in a bid to save this year's All Blacks rugby tour of South Africa, Dr Draven said:

"I do not carry a copy of the code in my back pocket. My friends, our friends, know exactly where we stand on this. We have been telling them of our policy for years and they know and understand it.

"South African rugby has been in the forefront of racial integration.

"What is new and what is so exciting about the declaration of intent is that sport as a whole is preaching integration with one voice. All fair-minded people in the world will understand."



"We believe that apartheid must be eliminated from society as well. It is an evil."

But Dr Craven warned against "overnight miracles". He said: "Of course there will be those who do not wish to know. If they do not want to listen, there's nothing we can do about it."

Asked what effect the declaration could have on public opinion in New Zealand regarding the All Blacks tour, he said: "That is impossible to assess. I can only appeal to the average New Zealander, who is a fair-minded, decent chap, to take our word for it.

"We have spoken from the heart..."

The declaration of intent has so far made no impression on British sports writers.

The subject is not mentioned in the sports pages of Fleet Street newspapers today.

But there are several references to South Africa in previews of the International Rugby Board meeting.

Tony Bodley of the Daily Express says the Republic's vote will be decisive on the World Cup issue.

"They accept that they would be unable to participate because of anti-apartheid problems and might now vote against or abstain."

Clem Thomas of The Observer, however, commented yesterday: "South Africa will know that they will not be included in the present climate, which in itself will give a hollow ring to any title of world champions.

"I would not be surprised if they abstained from voting on a competition issue they would not take part in."

Cape Times 20/3/85 (292)

Barlow declaration 'pretentious' — Sacos

Staff Reporter

THE South African Council on Sport (Sacos) has dismissed the Eddie Barlow sports declaration signed by 90 sports bodies at the weekend as "totally pretentious and false".

In a statement released by Sacos president, Mr Frank van der Horst, Sacos said the document — hailed by others as a far-sighted breakthrough for South African sport — was "based on the maintenance of apartheid society with minor and superficial reforms serving a small black middle class".

The overwhelming mass of the black people remained "enslaved in an inhuman racist society under brutal police repression", it said.

Sacos accused the declaration of having "no serious intention to change the system of racial discrimination, colour oppression and class exploitation in this country". It merely served as a cheap and transparent means to lure overseas tours to South Afrcia.

The authors of the "hollow" document and "their enfranchised sportspersons" enjoyed "the racist privileges of apartheid society and have repeatedly voted the Nationalist government into power", it continued.

The statement said racial discrimination in South African sport was the result of "the system of cheap black labour, segregated inferior education, denial of equal and full political rights in a single undivided nation, the diverse system of Bantustan homelands, the evil migratory labour system, influx control pass laws, land hunger, poverty, forced removals like Crossroads and the unequal distribution of wealth".

Renewed pressure to open cinemas to all

By BEVERLEY VOSS

IF central business districts are opened to all races it is not automatic that cinemas will be included.

After renewed appeals to open CBD cinemas to all races, Mr Bertie Nel of the Department of Constitutional Development said: "It has still not been made clear whether cinemas would be included in the new Government approach should it decide to open trading in major city centres."

No moves have yet been made on the proposed amendment to Section 19 of the Group Areas Act which would open CBD areas to trading among all race groups.

"A decision in principle on the issue of cinemas is still necessary," said Mr Nel.

"But if cinemas are not included, the issue of opening them to all races will have to come under a separate spotlight.

"Possibly we would have to look at theatres all over the country."

Two major film distributors, UIP-Warner and Ster-Kinekor, have renewed their representations to the Government urging the swift opening of city cinemas in the country's major centres — including Johannesburg, Durban, Cape Town and Pietermaritzburg.

Hopeful

Mr Timothy Ord, managing director of UIP-Warner, confirmed that a further application had been sent to the Government on behalf of his company.

"We believe that the Government, in line with its new approach to trading in CBD areas announced last year, could make a decision soon on the proposals submitted.

"We are extremely hopeful that our approach will be successful.

"We want cinemas to be treated no differently from other traders in the areas affected and hope the Government will reach a decision within the next few months."

Mr Bill Sharp, public relations officer for Ster-Kinekor, said his company had made a renewed representation for the opening of cinemas early this year.

"We are aware that decisions such as these take time but nevertheless hope for a quick response to our application," said Mr Sharp.

UDF threat may affect tour decision

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A threat by the United Democratic Front to fight the New Zealand rugby tour of South Africa is a new factor that could affect a decision on the tour's future.

If the UDF threat to take demonstrations "to the airports and to the playing fields" is carried out, it will be the first time a visiting sports team has faced active local opposition.

The threat has brought strong words from the chairman of the New Zealand Rugby Union, Mr Ces Blazey. He said the UDF was discriminating against his country by choosing only their team as a target.

He said he was not aware of protests against other sports events in South Africa, including last year's tour by an England rugby team.

At the UDF's first annual general conference held at the weekend, a resolution was passed warning that the UDF would view any tour of South Africa by a New Zealand team as "complicity in the crime of apartheid".

It resolved to act with other organizations inside and outside the country to mobilize mass resistance to the tour.

"If this tour comes off, we will take our activists to the airports and the playing fields and we will demonstrate clearly that our people do not want these tours," said the UDF publicity secretary, Mr Patrick Lekota.

● The two-day conference, held in the Indian township of Azaadville, also approved a new constitution for the UDF, elected new leaders and re-elected many others.

Adressing a press conference afterwards, Mr Lekota, who was re-elected, said the time had come for "a new level of assault on the current dispensation".

Mr Lekota and Mr Popo Molefe, who was re-elected national general secretary, declined to give details of what was planned.

Mr Lekota said the UDF remained committed to a non-violent approach and there was still time for the government to consult with authentic black leaders to dismantle apartheid.

A new UDF constitution created the post of an executive chairman, which will now be the key leadership position below the largely symbolic presidency.

The first executive chairman is Mr Curnick Ndlovu, a member of the Release Mandela Committee and a long-standing trade unionist from Natal. He was recently released after serving a 20-year sentence on Robben Island for ANC activities.

Two people currently facing treason charges, Mrs Albertina Sisulu and Mr Archie Gumede, will share the presidency. The third president, Mr Oscar Mpetha, of Cape Town, was not re-elected.

● **Lange vows to stop Boks, page 11**

All Blacks will not be allowed to go to South Africa if there is a possibility that the rugby players could be injured by anti-tour protesters.

The chairman of the New Zealand Rugby Council, Mr Ces Blazey, was reacting today to threats by the United Democratic Front that protests against the proposed tour would be mounted if the All Blacks travelled to South Africa.

UDF spokesmen said at the weekend that violent police action against demonstrators was a distinct possibility and the tourists would be to blame for any blood that might be spilt.

Mr Blazey said a spokesman for the African National Congress had been quoted in New Zealand as saying that if anyone got hurt on tour it would not be a consideration for himself or his supporters.

Safety in jeopardy

"I would say," Mr Blazey said "that that man has been condemned out of his own mouth.

"We are talking now about a tour which, if it is to be sanctioned by the council at a meeting next Wednesday, could not possibly occur before mid-July.

"If there was any question that the safety of the All Blacks was in jeopardy we would make inquiries and if there were any doubts we would not let them go."

Mr Blazey has been under siege since the Prime Minister, Mr Dave Lange, now in Botswana, told the council they must not proceed with the tour.

Today the Deputy-Prime Minister, Mr Geoff Palmer, released a letter he had sent to the council in reply to the council's request for clarification of Mr Lange's statement.

Mr Palmer made four points stressing that the council should not accept the invitation for the tour:

- The undermining of New Zealand's reputation in the international community.
- The damage that could be done to New Zealand in the international sporting community.
- The likely recurrence of the divisions which spread through the country while the Springboks were touring in 1981.
- The damage which would be done to race relations in New Zealand.

Mr Blazey said it was interesting that within 24 hours of the Prime Minister's original statement which demanded that the council must not proceed with the tour, Mr Palmer had acknowledged that the government had no real authority to stop the tour if the invitation were to be accepted.

Mr Blazey declined to comment on the Palmer letter.

"That is a matter" he said, "for the councillors to decide. None of them has yet has seen the letter."

- The South African Ministry of Law and Order confirmed today that the All Blacks would be given police protection should they tour, reports The Argus Political Staff.

Colonel Leon Mellet, spokesman for the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, said the police would protect the team as it would any other visitors to South Africa.

The police were expected to maintain law and order and they would enforce it strictly, regardless who broke it and where, he said.

- The Irish Government will oppose any involvement by Ireland in the rugby World Cup due to be held in Australia and New Zealand in 1987 if the two governments should change their policy and allow South Africa to compete, the Irish Times reported today.

All Blacks to go to South Africa, a go

From TERRY McLEAN
Argus Correspondent

Ignore threats of violence, says Lange

Political Staff

GABORONE. — The New Zealand Rugby Union should ignore threats of violence when deciding whether to go ahead with the All Blacks tour, Prime Minister Mr David Lange said here.

Implacably opposed to the tour, the New Zealand leader last night told reporters he was even more opposed to violence as a means of protest.

"Those sorts of threats to a rugby team are a specific challenge to go out and beat your chest and be macho and say I will face any peril . . . and sing appropriate rugger songs", Mr Lange said.

PRINCIPLE

"I told the Rugby Union on March 30 that their decision should be made on the basis of principle. And I have specifically said, with respect to those unspecified allegations of possible violence in South Africa, that the Rugby Union should disregard them.

"The Rugby Union ought not to be in the position of looking as though it has given in to threats of violence when it makes its decision not to go."

Mr Lange, who today visited a third game park, was closely questioned by his own Press corps about drinking South African wine while supporting a bid for United Nations sanctions against the Republic.

"LIBERATE SA"

He answered that this was one of the anomalies of Africa and said President Quett Masire of Botswana had told him New Zealand could help "liberate South Africa" in the sports arena.

"So he wants the tour stopped?" asked a reporter. "Yes, definitely," Mr Lange said.

Asked whether Botswana would support trade sanctions against South Africa, Mr Lange said: "Our not playing rugby with South Africa is a practical, feasible policy. Botswana not trading with South Africa is not a practical, feasible policy — it is a one-way ticket to genocide."

The world could not expect Botswana to die because other people passed resolutions.

"There can only be one way in which international economic sanctions can apply to South Africa and that is if those who apply them also render the aid to those frontline states who would be devastated."

Today Mr Lange will hold a conference in Gaborone and tomorrow flies to Zimbabwe on the next leg of his tour.

UDF repeats demo threat

CAPE TIMES 10/4/85 297

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — The South African Police were quite capable of maintaining law and order, Colonel Leon Mellet, spokesman for the Minister of Law and Order, said yesterday in response to a United Democratic Front threat to disrupt the New Zealand rugby tour.

However, the UDF yesterday reiterated its threat to take its people "to the airports and the playing fields" to protest against the tour.

Colonel Mellet said yesterday that if anyone broke the law, the police would take the necessary steps against them.

The police would protect any law-abiding person, he added.

Asked if the police would be able to deal with such demonstrations, he said the SAF were quite capable of maintaining law and order.

Mr Patrick "Terror" Lekota, UDF publicity secretary, responded to this yesterday by saying the UDF would not use violent methods.

He accused Colonel Mellet of trying to lay the basis for "strong arm intervention" by the government.

Dr Danie Craven, president of the SA Rugby Board, said he had not yet decided on what action should be taken if there were demonstrations.

"We will not be influenced by threats and rumours," he said.

Dr Craven said he did not know why the UDF wanted to have the tour cancelled. "What have they got against rugby?"

'Rumours'

He said he had been told that rumours were being spread in New Zealand that the tour would lead to a bloodbath, and that it was all part of a campaign to have the tour cancelled.

This exchange of words over the tour was sparked by a UDF decision over the weekend to organize demonstrations against the tour if it goes ahead.

If the tour goes ahead and the UDF carries out this threat, it would be the first time that a visiting team has faced the threat of active disruption of their tour.

The New Zealand rugby team is to decide on April 17 on whether to go ahead with the tour.

UDF repeats demo threat

Cape Times 10/4/85 (29?)

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The South African Police were quite capable of maintaining law and order, Colonel Leon Mellet, spokesman for the Minister of Law and Order, said yesterday in response to a United Democratic Front threat to disrupt the New Zealand rugby tour.

However, the UDF yesterday reiterated its threat to take its people "to the airports and the playing fields" to protest against the tour.

Colonel Mellet said yesterday that if anyone broke the law, the police would take the necessary steps against them.

The police would protect any law-abiding person, he added.

Asked if the police would be able to deal with such demonstrations,, he said the SAP were quite capable of maintaining law and order.

Mr Patrick "Terror" Lekota, UDF publicity secretary, responded to this yesterday by saying the UDF would not use violent methods.

He accused Colonel Mellet of trying to lay the basis for "strong arm intervention" by the government.

Dr Danie Craven, president of the SA Rugby Board, said he had not yet decided on what action should be taken if there were demonstrations.

"We will not be influenced by threats and rumours," he said.

Dr Craven said he did not know why the UDF wanted to have the tour cancelled. "What have they got against rugby?"

'Rumours'

He said he had been told that rumours were being spread in New Zealand that the tour would lead to a bloodbath, and that it was all part of a campaign to have the tour cancelled.

This exchange of words over the tour was sparked by a UDF decision over the weekend to organize demonstrations against the tour if it goes ahead.

If the tour goes ahead and the UDF carries out this threat, it would be the first time that a visiting team has faced the threat of active disruption of their tour.

The New Zealand rugby team is to decide on April 17 on whether to go ahead with the tour.

GARDEN SHREDDE
1 100 W
by Puhler
189.95
SPECIAL OFFER

WELL PO
SELF-



BRUS
HEAVY
18 cc
with nylon
head and
blades



LAWN
ELECT
with GR
★ 1 40
★ Heig
adj

R29

SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE SALE



Special Offer!

YOU C
STOP HI

THE CRUEL FA
★ 200 000 uncared for
★ Increased animal abu
★ Ever-present threat o
and unwanted anima
worms to as fatal as

THE SOLUTIO

UDF vows to stage demos against tour

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

Sowetan 10/11/85

THE United Democratic Front is determined to go ahead with demonstrations against the planned All Blacks rugby team tour of South Africa later this year, a spokesman said yesterday.

Mr Terror Lekota, UDF publicity secretary, was reacting to a statement by the Ministry of Law and Order yesterday that the New Zealand rugby team would be given police protection should it visit the country.

2921

The statement by Colonel Leon Mellet, a spokesman for the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, followed a decision at a UDF conference at the weekend that it would demonstrate against the All Blacks at airports and playing fields because it regarded the tour as "complicity in the crime of apartheid".

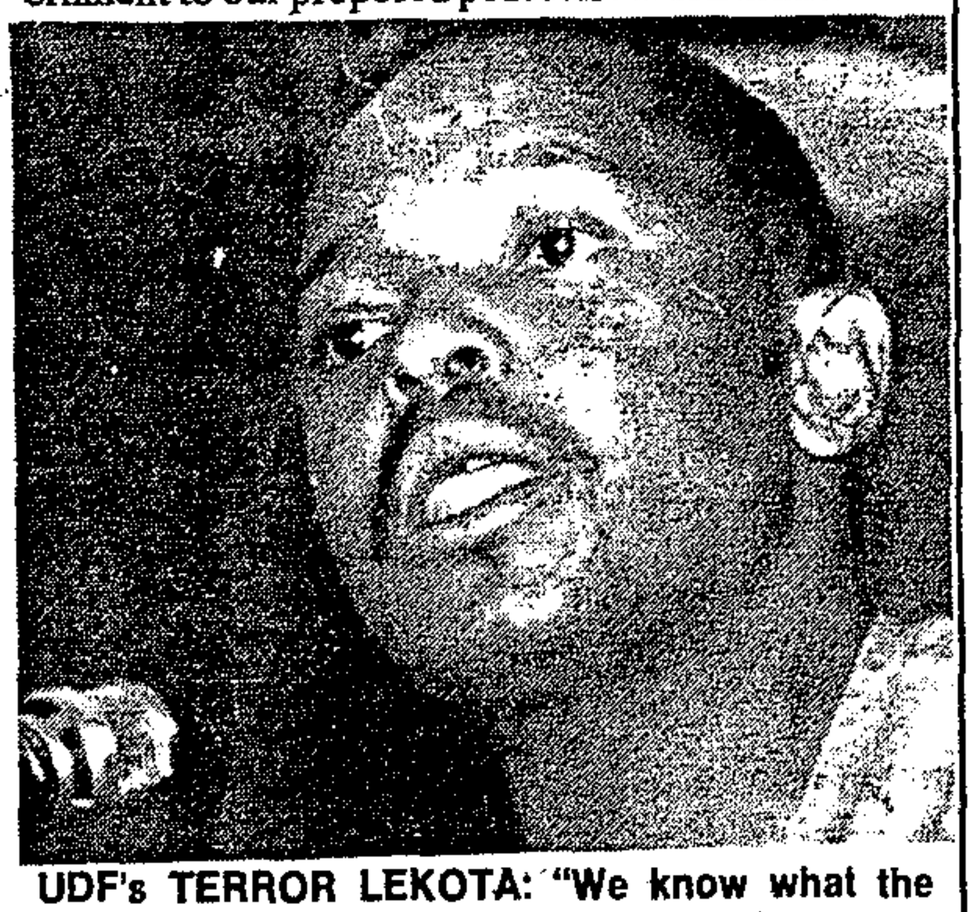
According to Col Mellet, the police would protect the team as it would any other visitors to South Africa. The police were expected to maintain law and order and they would enforce it strictly, regardless who broke it and where, he said.

"Any individual or organisation who breaks the law must expect the police to react. By the same token, any law-abiding person, whether a citizen or a visitor, may expect the police to protect him. Our function and motto is to serve and protect," he said.

Said Mr Lekota: "Clearly, with regard to police, we understand very well what they mean by protecting the All Blacks. There is nothing in what we have said which suggests that violent methods will be used.

"The suggestion of violence is used to lay the basis for strong-arm tactical intervention by the State. However, we are going ahead to prepare for effective demonstrations against the planned tour.

"We hope that the New Zealand Rugby Union will take the decision not to come. We have no intention to threaten the rugby union. We are only warning them of the possible reaction by the Government to our proposed peaceful demonstration."



UDF's TERROR LEKOTA: "We know what the police mean."

Azapo 'no' to tour

By NKOPANE MAKOBANE

THE Azanian Peoples' Organisation is determined to see this year's proposed New Zealand All Blacks rugby team tour of South Africa called off.

An Azapo spokesman told **The SOWETAN** yesterday that they were busy deciding what action they were likely to take if the team defied all and came to the Republic.

Don't miss

SOWETAN SUNDAY MIRROR

The paper you can trust

The organisation has vowed that if the tour goes ahead it will do "their very best" to make the stay of the Kiwis in the country "as uncomfortable as possible".

UDF

Azapo's declaration comes in the wake of a weekend decision by the Democratic United Front (UDF) to stage demonstrations against the All Blacks at all airports and playing fields because it regarded the tour as "complicity in the crime of apartheid".

At the same time, the Ministry of Law and Order has also announced that police would give protection to the team should it visit the country. A spokesman has said that law and order would be maintained and enforced strictly, regardless who broke it and where.

Azapo's secretary general, Mr Mbuyiseli Mahlathi, in a letter to the international secretary of HART (Halt All Racist Tours), Trevor Richards in Wellington, New Zealand, says he appreciated HART's efforts in pressing for the tour's cancellation.

"We appreciate your efforts under equally intense harassment and opposition from rabid elements within your society. We also wish to express our solidarity with your activists (including a student from here) who was arrested while involved in a demonstration against injustice," says Mr Mahlathi.

Tragic

He adds that it is tragic that another All Blacks tour to this country is to be undertaken nine years after the June 16 national uprisings.

"After the Kiwis had seen for themselves what happened during the last period of their visit and the ugly repercussions the 1976 events had for the sober-minded people the world over, we would have expected their consciences to be their guides in deciding to play with racist South Africa," said Mr Mahlathi.

He points out that it would be foolhardy for anyone of their formation to mount pickets on any venue where the test series would be played. This is because their cadres would stick out as a sore thumb and therefore be an easy prey for victimisation and harassment. However, they are determined to see the tour being called off.

Mr Mahlathi also noted that the New Zealand government will be meeting with the rugby union in an attempt to persuade them to call the tour off. He hoped that reason and common sense would prevail.

ARGUS 12/4/85 NATIONAL 292

UDF 'will not harm players in any way'

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The United Democratic Front has replied sharply to those who have seen its commitment to direct mass action as a threat of violence to those it opposes.

The UDF's recent statement that it will protest in the streets, at airports and sports grounds against any New Zealand rugby tour of South Africa has been seen by some as a threat to the All Blacks.

"We have stated that we shall demonstrate our opposition to the tour but not that we plan to harm the New Zealand players in any way. That would conflict with our fundamental non-violent stance," said UDF publicity secretary Mr Terror Lekota.

At a Press conference at the weekend Mr Lekota said that the Uitenhage experience had shown that demonstrations might meet with violent police action and the tourists would bear responsibility if demonstrators were hurt.

Mr Lekota emphasised last night that the UDF's determination to lead mass action "was precisely because our conference noted there was a need to discipline protest in order to avert anarchy".

It was the task of the UDF to lead people in such a way that their feelings, however unpleasant to the Nationalists, should reach the Government, said Mr Lekota.

"Unless the UDF takes control of the situation in this way there exists a real danger that undisciplined elements will misdirect anger at apartheid policies towards other targets."

Disciplined mass action would "correctly channel the energies of the people and effectively demonstrate to the Government where their feelings are, without destruction to property or loss of life".

Luxury resort at Sandy Bay?

CAPE TIMES 12/3/8 (292)

By DI MEEK
Environment Reporter

A MASSIVE millionaire's playground at Sandy Bay proposed by Mr Sol Kerzner has been unanimously rejected by the Table Mountain Management Board.

But the board's decision can be overruled by the Minister of Environment Affairs, Mr John Wiley.

The 60-hectare scheme proposed for the declared nature area includes 60 houses worth about R1-million each and country club facilities.

The site is bounded on the shore-side by the Sandy Bay footpath running between Sunset Rocks, Llandudno and Sandy Bay beach and falls on the southern and western slopes of Klein Leeukoppie.

The scheme is a joint venture between Mr Kerzner and the previous owner of Leeukoppie Estate, American millionaire Dr Robert Hall, who retained co-ownership of the part of the property now earmarked for development.

An unusual aspect of the proposal is that it was taken directly to Mr Wiley who then passed it on to the board for consideration, instead of it first being submitted to the Divisional Council in the normal way.

The design report for the scheme submitted to a meeting of the Table Mountain Management Board last week says the luxury homes would be built on individual properties in an oval formation on the mountainside.

A country club, for the exclusive use of residents, would occupy the centre space of the oval. It would include a restaurant, bar, health centre, boutique and sports shop, swimming-pool, squash court and tennis court.

There would also be administration offices for the control of development and maintenance of the complex. Access would be controlled by a gate-house and security control point on Sunset Avenue.

The report says the existing footpath between Llandudno and Sandy Bay which runs across the site "will be preserved where possible and rerouted where necessary".

The development represents a complete turn-about by Mr Kerzner who declared that he would maintain the R6,25-million estate as a nature area when he bought it as a "private hide-away" in August 1983.

Mr Kerzner also said at the time that "there was no question whatever of building a hotel on the property". But conservationists did not rule out the possibility of some sort of time-sharing development.

The only other owners of the famous stretch of coastline, considered the most valuable in the Cape, are Trust Bank in consortium with the Costa Areosa company.

Mr Len Pothier, Divisional Council member for Hout Bay/Llandudno and a member of the Table Mountain Board, said yesterday the proposed development was totally unacceptable.

"There is a vast body of opinion holding the view that the area must remain untouched and that was why the area was included in the Table Mountain Nature Area. It must not be developed," said Mr Pothier.

He said that if the scheme were to be approved, the controversial multi-million-rand Trust Bank scheme would also have to be approved.

A spokesman for Mr Wiley's office said yesterday that Mr Wiley had had no feedback on the matter from the Table Mountain Management Board.

All Blacks tour: Kiwis told Gleneagles pact is dead

NATIONAL/INTERNATIONAL

Argus 13/4/85

292

Argus Foreign Service

WELLINGTON. — Kiwis nearing the end of the long row over the All Blacks tour have been startled by a statement today that the Gleneagles pact is dead.

They have also learnt that technicians of Television New Zealand may refuse to handle telecasts of matches played by the All Blacks if the Kiwi Rugby Council on Wednesday decides in favour of the tour.

Rugby Council chairman Ces Blazey has declared himself affronted and the Rugby Union insulted by the comment of Prime Minister Mr David Lange, while touring Africa in the last fortnight, that "macho New Zealand rugby players will beat their breasts and sing appropriate rugby songs in the fact of threats of bloodshed in South Africa if they tour".

Sir Robert Muldoon, who was Prime Minister for nine years until ousted last July and who is believed to have been the author of Gleneagles as well as one of its signatories, today firmly declared the pact to be dead.

Stronger line

"New Zealand should not feel bound by it," Sir Robert said. "The actions of several Commonwealth governments have gone far beyond the spirit of the agreement.

"The pact has expired because countries and individuals party to it are now taking a far stronger line than was agreed at the time."

Sir Robert says Mr Lange's instruction to the rugby union that it must not send the All Blacks was a departure from Gleneagles and established that the pact was dead.

Ces Blazey, who reports that 60 percent of the letters he has been receiving have favoured the tour, claims Lange's comments on macho All Blacks were insulting.

Threat

He said: "Our rugby history shows that we don't indulge in theatricals. Whatever decision we make, we are going to be criticised.

"I take the view that we should not make any decision which is based on threat."

Mr Blazey, the least flappable of men, reacted calmly to an Auckland newspaper poll which shows that 62,5 percent of 1 100 voters polled last week are in favour of the tour.

By contrast, Mr John Minto, chairman of Halt All Racist Tours, reacted with delight. When a similar poll was taken by the Star newspapers of Auckland and Christchurch last October, Minto said, support for the tour then ran at 85,7 percent.

Mr Minto said the new poll reflected "a quite dramatic change" in public opinion. He believes the next nationwide, professionally-conducted poll will show a majority against the tour.

ARGUS 17/4/85

17/4/85 Argus

De Klerk, PFP and NRP hail tour news

230 292

Political Correspondent

THE news of the All Blacks' tour was welcomed today by the Minister of Home Affairs and National Education, Mr F W de Klerk, under whose department sports matters fall.

He said it was good news for all South African rugby enthusiasts and could be regarded as a victory for autonomy in sport.

In South Africa there had been — and would be — no political interference.

THE DECISION

In New Zealand the decision had been taken in spite of political interference.

Mr Mike Tarr, MP, the Progressive Federal Party spokesman on sport, also welcomed the announcement.

"We believe that sports bodies in this and other countries should be autonomous and that sport should be used as a vehicle for promoting better race relations and better relationships between countries.

ALL GROUPS

"Sport represents common interests among all groups".

Mr Brian Page, MP, sports spokesman for the New Republic Party, said the decision could only be described as "magnificent".

"The whole country will rejoice that sport is making its own decisions in the face of political interference which hides behind the shield of the long-dead Gleneagles Agreement.

"KEPT OUT"

"The time has come for us to confine sport to the playing fields and athletic tracks and for politics to be kept out.

"We would urge all South Africans of all political persuasions to welcome our rugby visitors and to allow them to enjoy the game peacefully and without any unseemly political demonstrations," Mr Page said.

All Blacks say YES

ARGUS 17/4/85

292

WELLINGTON. — New Zealand's Rugby Union today announced the national All Blacks team would tour South Africa later this year and the Government said the decision marked rugby's "day of shame".

Deputy Prime Minister Mr Geoffrey Palmer said public opinion was now the only way to stop the controversial tour.

He called today rugby's "day of shame" but urged restraint in public protests.

Mr Palmer was speaking to reporters after brief airport talks with Prime Minister Mr David Lange who arrived home from a tour of black Africa only hours after the rugby union's 18-man ruling council voted to defy widespread domestic and international opposition.and go ahead with the tour.

Mr Lange said earlier, during a stopover in Canberra, that the decision was to the sport's "eternal shame".

"Irresistible pressure"

Church bells tolled in lament at the announcement, protesters outside rugby headquarters chanted "shame" and New Zealand's biggest anti-apartheid group, Halt All Racist Tours, vowed to mobilise public opinion to stop the tour.

HART chairman Mr John Minto said in a television interview a national day of protest would be observed on May 3 to put "irresistible pressure" on the rugby union.

"We're going to ensure that this tour does not proceed," he added.

Police sealed off the rugby union's Wellington headquarters during today's four-hour meeting.

"There are so many people around who are thirsting for the opportunity to turn these protests into violent confrontation," a police spokesman said.

Demonstrators, police and rugby fans clashed in 1981 when South Africa's Springboks toured New Zealand in the last meeting between the two rugby-mad nations.

"Threats or blackmail"

Concern at domestic violence and division is a major factor in the highly-charged debate over sports contacts with South Africa.

NZ church bells toll on 'rugby's day of shame'



police spokesman said.

Demonstrators, police and rugby fans clashed in 1981 when South Africa's Springboks toured New Zealand in the last meeting between the two rugby-mad nations.

"Threats or blackmail"

Concern at domestic violence and division is a major factor in the highly-charged debate over sports contacts with South Africa.

Rugby Union chairman Mr Ces Blazey said: "We do not believe that the majority of New Zealanders would consider that a decision should be made on the basis of intimidation, threats or blackmail."

Today's vote in favour of a tour had been widely expected in New Zealand where the issue provoked more passion than Wellington's ban on visits by nuclear ships and the resulting crisis in relations with the United States.

The decision followed Mr Lange's statement that "the tour must not proceed" and opposition from a unanimous Parliament, the churches, newspapers and the country's two biggest provincial rugby unions.

Mr Blazey said the Government's view that a tour would cause international and domestic damage to New Zealand had been considered carefully but the council's responsibility was to rugby.

Mr Blazey said Mr Lange's apparent success in convincing black Africa that everything possible had been done by his Labour Government to stop the tour was a factor in the vote.

But Mr Palmer said this was a "very shallow excuse for what is a patently selfish decision". — Sapa-Reuter.

The Argus Correspondent in Wellington reports that HART chairman Mr Minto evaded questions from a television reporter as to whether civil disorder would be a consequence.

"What we are implying," Mr Minto said, "is that we are going to work to mobilise public opinion against the tour to unprecedented levels and have more people out on the streets than this country has ever seen in the past.

"We are going to do that on May 3 in a national day of protest and we will continue to build opposition to a point where irresistible pressure builds onto the rugby union."

The reporter: "I repeat, are you implying civil disorder?"

Minto: "I think the rugby union imply civil disorder. For 20-odd years now, they



It's a tremendous decision, say Craven, Stofberg and Morné

By A C PARKER

"THIS is tremendous news, not only for South African rugby but for the cause of sport against politics," Dr Danie Craven said today about the New Zealand Rugby Union's decision to send an All Blacks team to South Africa this year.

"While I expected this verdict because I know Mr Ces Blazey and the New Zealand rugby officials, it is still a bold decision because of the intense pressure exerted against the tour, not least from the New Zealand Prime Minister," Dr Craven said.

He saw the New Zealand Rugby Union's attitude as an acknowledgment of the changes made in South African sport and he felt it would exercise a positive influence on attitudes towards sport in this country.

He said: "There is no doubt, too, that political changes, including the latest ones scrapping the immorality and mixed marriages laws and the prospect of more to come, have helped.

"There was also the fact that several Kiwi media men in Mr David Lange's entourage made a special



Mr Ces Blazey



Dr Danie Craven



Mr David Lange

mid-September. Newlands, Loftus Versfeld and King's Park are likely test venues. The All Blacks will be playing England in two tests at Christchurch and Wellington on June 1 and 15 and will also meet Australia

resist pressure and vote in favour of the tour but the news is still a great incentive to South Africa's players.

"A lot of hard work lies ahead of our players if we are to match New Zealand who have a very powerful

The Argus Correspondent in Wellington reports that HART chairman Mr Minto evaded questions from a television reporter as to whether civil disorder would be a consequence.

"What we are implying," Mr Minto said, "is that we are going to work to mobilise public opinion against the tour to unprecedented levels and have more people out on the streets than this country has ever seen in the past.

"We are going to do that on May 3 in a national day of protest and we will continue to build opposition to a point where irresistible pressure builds onto the rugby union."

The reporter: "I repeat, are you implying civil disorder?"

Minto: "I think the rugby union imply civil disorder. For 20-odd years now they have defied opinion in this country."

" We are talking about majority opinion now. But most importantly it is a betrayal of black Africa."

Minto told the reporter, who had asked whether the auckland union, an opponent of the tour, would be spared demonstration, that everyone involved in rugby in newzealand must accept responsibility for the tour.

cause of sport against politics," Dr Danie Craven said today about the New Zealand Rugby Union's decision to send an All Blacks team to South Africa this year.

"While I expected this verdict because I know Mr Ces Blazey and the New Zealand rugby officials, it is still a bold decision because of the intense pressure exerted against the tour, not least from the New Zealand Prime Minister," Dr Craven said.

He saw the New Zealand Rugby Union's attitude as an acknowledgment of the changes made in South African sport and he felt it would exercise a positive influence on attitudes towards sport in this country.

He said: "There is no doubt, too, that political changes, including the latest ones scrapping the immorality and mixed marriages laws and the prospect of more to come, have helped.

"There was also the fact that several Kiwi media men in Mr David Lange's entourage made a special visit to Cape Town to present a South African viewpoint to New Zealand."

Dr Craven said there need be no illusions about the political backlash that would follow.

He said: "The anti-tour lobby will orchestrate as much pressure as possible. But I do not think that this will shake the resolution of our rugby friends — and the players — in New Zealand. And we can look forward to a great series."

It is believed that the tour will involve 18 matches from mid-July to



Mr Ces Blazey



Dr Danie Craven



Mr David Lange

mid-September. Newlands, Loftus Versfeld and King's Park are likely test venues. The All Blacks will be playing England in two tests at Christchurch and Wellington on June 1 and 15 and will also meet Australia in a Bledisloe Cup fixture at home.

The Currie Cup competition will be confined to one and a half rounds, provision having already been made to fit in the All Blacks' visit.

Theuns Stofberg, Springbok captain for the two tests against England last June and a strong candidate to lead South Africa in the coming series, said to play in a test against the All Blacks was the high point of any South African player's career.

He said: "I always had faith that the New Zealand Rugby Union would resist pressure and vote in favour of the tour but the news is still a great incentive to South Africa's players.

"A lot of hard work lies ahead of our players if we are to match New Zealand who have a very powerful side. The All Blacks are not the Jaguars. But I am confident that we have the material to rise to the occasion."

Morné du Plessis, the former Springbok captain who led South Africa to a 3—1 series win over the last All Black team to tour the Republic in 1976, said: "Fantastic news.

"This is the stimulus our rugby needs badly, and it would have been a blow had the New Zealand Rugby Union decided otherwise I imagine there will be relief when the All

(Turn to Page 3, col 1)

UDF announces campaign of anti-tour demonstrations

THE United Democratic Front has announced it is "stepping up" preparations to demonstrate against the tour, including demonstrations at airports and hotels accommodating the All Blacks.

A statement by UDF national publicity secretary Mr Patrick Lekota today said it was "a sad day for democratic South Africans and New Zealanders alike".

"Even if the New Zealand Rugby Football Union does not agree with us, one would have expected that in deference to the advice of their government the team would have stayed away."

The statement said only two decades ago there was a struggle for the right of Maoris to play in All Blacks' teams touring South Africa.

"Today the NZRFU has made a pact with the same government which denied black players equal opportunities in sport."

However the decision came as no surprise for when the NZRFU deferred its decision it was clear it was "waiting for the tension surrounding the Uitenhage massacre to die down", the statement said.

UDF activists would urge people to stay away from matches and committees were being set up to lead demonstrations at airports and hotels.

"Other plans will be finalised in consultation with other organisations opposed to the tour," the statement concluded.

Australian Prime Minister Mr Bob Hawke told a Press conference his government would consider denying the rugby team transit through Australia on their way to South Africa.

(Turn to Page 3, col 3)

'Tremendous' — Doc, Stofberg and Morné

Cont from Page 1

Blacks actually arrive because of the vociferous anti-tour lobby.

"Our playing standards may have slipped a little but I think you will find an immediate improvement because of the challenge posed by a team of the calibre of the present All Blacks."

Mr Jan Pickard, president of the Western Province Rugby Union, said he had been confident that New Zealand's rugby administrators would stand firm. He regarded it as important that Mr Robert Muldoon, the immediate past Prime Minister of New Zealand, had come out in favour of the tour.

He said: "I hope Mr Muldoon will be invited to come to South Africa to watch the tests."

He added: "I would like to pay a special tribute to the efforts of Dr Danie Craven for his contribution in helping to bring this tour about. It is, in a way, a personal triumph for him."

Divan Serfontein, the retired former Western Province and Springbok captain and scrum-half — veteran of all three 1981 tests in New Zealand — said the tour would offer a big chance for some of South Africa's younger players to win Springbok honours.

ADVANTAGE

"It will also give us the opportunity to measure our present strength against the All Blacks following that controversial finish to the final test in Auckland in 1981 which cost the Springboks a share of the three-match series."

The Argus Correspondent in Pretoria reports that Northern Transvaal captain and Springbok flyhalf Naas Botha, who played his last test match against the 1981 All Blacks, said the Springboks should beat the visitors.

He said: "There's no doubt we have the players to do the trick. It only remains for the selectors to pick them."

The Springbok coach in New Zealand for the 1981 tour, Nelie Smith, was equally delighted at the news.

"The Springboks are set for a terrific struggle, especially among the forwards. The All Black tight five may be relatively long in the tooth but there is no substitute for experience when it comes to a tough tour."

Rob Louw, the WP and Springbok flanker, said he expected 99 percent of the leading All Blacks players to make themselves available for the tour. This was told to him by Gary Whetton, the All Black lock forward.

He said: "In my own case the news that the tour is on has made me extra keen to play against the Kiwis again. My injured right knee has improved greatly and I hope to play my first game for Hamiltons in the next fortnight or so."

The Argus Foreign Service reports from London that British rugby officials said the tour would act as a stimulus for further tours of the Republic.

ITINERARY

Individual rugby unions here declined to comment on the decision but privately there was no disguising their approval.

Irish Rugby Union secretary Bob FitzGerald hinted that Ireland may be ready to seek a spot on the suddenly crowded South African international itinerary.

Mr FitzGerald said: "Obviously it is not for the union to comment on the New Zealand vote. But what I will says is this — we went to South Africa in 1981 and if we were asked to tour there again we would consider it very seriously indeed."

And Welsh Rugby Union assistant secretary Brian Kempson commented: "New Zealand's decision is in line with our own policy to maintain links with the Springboks.

"Privately, I am delighted the All Blacks are going. It so happens that I am going to South Africa on a six-week holiday later this year.

"I have many good friends out there and now I shall have the opportunity to see some good rugby, too."

Mr Tommy Campbell, who has fought South African rugby's case worldwide as secretary of the Freedom in Sport Movement, was delighted at the outcome of the vote.

UDF protest

Cont from Page 1

The government would also look at whether a planned Australian rugby match in New Zealand in June or July would now breach the Gleneagles Agreement, he said.

Mr Hawke said he was very sad the tour was going ahead and said he applauded the Lange government's efforts to talk the rugby union out of it.

Mr Hawke said: "I can't understand how those responsible for the administration of the code there could do something to cause very, very considerable dissension within New Zealand itself and cause possible adverse repercussions for them in other fields where they seek to compete internationally."

He also warned Australian cricketers rumoured to be involved in organising a rebel South African tour not to take comfort from the New Zealand decision.

Black Africa and the Third World are preparing to mount efforts to punish New Zealand sport.

The prime target of that campaign is likely to be the 1990 Commonwealth Games in Auckland, New Zealand.

Mr Sam Ramsamy, president of the South African Non-Racial Olympic Committee, hinted the aim would be total disruption of the games.

BIGGEST ACTION

And he said action would also be taken against New Zealand at next year's Commonwealth Games in Edinburgh.

He said: "The world is going to see the biggest international action against New Zealand sport since the Montreal Olympic Games boycott."

Mr Ramsamy described the NZRU's decision as "extreme provocation".

The South African Council on Sport (Sacos) today said the New Zealand Rugby Union had made a "tragic decision" to tour "the land of apartheid".

Mr Frank van der Horst, president of Sacos, said in Cape Town that Sacos saw the decision as "support for, and recognition of, the barbaric system of racial prejudice and the inhuman system of enforced white domination".

He said Sacos condemned the tour as "immoral acceptance of the evil system" enforced by a "highly militarised regime". — Staff Reporters, Argus Foreign Service, Sapa and Sapa-Reuter

Cheers, jeers for Kiwi vote to tour

CAPE TIMES 18/4/85

292

WHILE many of the political parties in South Africa's tricameral Parliament yesterday heartily welcomed the New Zealand Rugby Union's decision to go ahead with a tour of this country later in the year, strong opposition has been voiced by both internal and external anti-apartheid groups.

Political organizations, including the United Democratic Front, Natal Indian Congress, Azanian People's Organization, South African Council on Sport (Sacos), Unity Movement and African People's Democratic Union of South Africa, have pledged to demonstrate against the tour.

They said they would co-operate in protesting against the All Blacks' presence — at hotels, sportsfields and airports.

The leaders of the groups said they would hold the touring rugby players and the New Zealand Rugby Union responsible if any of the demonstrators became victims of police violence and detention.

The Minister of Home Affairs and National Education, Mr F W de Klerk, said it was a "victory for sports autonomy" and good news for all South African rugby fans.

"There was no political interference in South Africa and there won't be any. In New Zealand, the decision was taken in spite of political interference," he said.

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman on sport, Mr Mike Tarr, said sporting bodies in South Africa and elsewhere should be autonomous and allowed to run their own affairs free from interference.

"Sport can and should be used as a vehicle to promote better relationships between groups within South Africa and also between countries."

A New Republic Party spokesman, Mr Brian Page, described the decision by the New Zealand Rugby Union to go ahead with the controversial tour as "magnificent".

"The whole country will rejoice at the fact that sport is making its own decisions," said Mr Page, adding that he believed the time had arrived to confine sport to the playing field and "for politics to keep out of it".

The national chairman of Solidarity, Mr Pat Poovalingam, said his party always held that politics should be kept out of sport.

Tour could be start of big things
See back page

Sport should be a matter for sportsmen and it was therefore regrettable that former South African prime ministers, Dr H F Verwoerd and Mr J B Vorster, had "interfered" in sports, he said.

The Conservative Party spokesman on sport, Mr Daan van der Merwe, said his party welcomed the All Black decision and that he was grateful the New Zealand Rugby

However, Sacos, which Mr De Klerk had earlier called a "dangerous" organization which threatened the well-being of sport in South Africa, condemned the tour and said the New Zealand Rugby Union had made a "tragic decision" to tour "the land of apartheid".

Mr Frank van der Horst, president of Sacos, said his organization regarded the decision as "support for the barbaric system of racial prejudice, the inhuman system of enforced white domination, and the brutal violence of police repression of any form of meaningful protest and opposition".

The tour would generate immense anger and bitterness but Sacos could not say how these "frustrated and rampant emotions" would be expressed, he said.

● Nobel Peace Prize-winner Bishop Desmond Tutu said the planned tour was scandalous, and that enraged anti-apartheid campaigners would "hound" the All Blacks team.

Remarks by rugby union officials that current unrest in South Africa was confined to black areas showed that the All Blacks would be happy to play on South African fields while blacks fell victim to violence caused by apartheid, he said.

go ahead with a tour of this country later in the year, strong opposition has been voiced by both internal and external anti-apartheid groups.

Political organizations, including the United Democratic Front, Natal Indian Congress, Azanian People's Organization, South African Council on Sport (Sacos), Unity Movement and African People's Democratic Union of South Africa, have pledged to demonstrate against the tour.

They said they would co-operate in protesting against the All Blacks' presence — at hotels, sportsfields and airports.

The leaders of the groups said they would hold the touring rugby players and the New Zealand Rugby Union responsible if any of the demonstrators became victims of police violence and detention.

The Minister of Home Affairs and National Education, Mr F W de Klerk, said it was a "victory for sports autonomy" and good news for all South African rugby fans.

"There was no political interference in South Africa and there won't be any. In New Zealand, the decision was taken in spite of political interference," he said.

The Progressive Federal Party spokesman on sport, Mr Mike Tarr, said sporting bodies in South Africa and elsewhere should be autonomous and allowed to run their own affairs free from government interference.

"Sport can and should be used as a vehicle to promote better relationships between groups within South Africa and also between countries."

A New Republic Party spokesman, Mr Brian Page, described the decision by the New Zealand Rugby Union to go ahead with the controversial tour as "magnificent".

"The whole country will rejoice at the fact that sport is making its own decisions," said Mr Page, adding that he believed the time had arrived to confine sport to the playing field and "for politics to keep out of it".

The national chairman of Solidarity, Mr Pat Poovalingam, said his party always held that politics should be kept out of sport.

Tour could be start of big things
See back page

Sport should be a matter for sportsmen and it was therefore regrettable that former South African prime ministers, Dr H F Verwoerd and Mr J B Vorster, had "interfered" in sports, he said.

The Conservative Party spokesman on sport, Mr Daan van der Merwe, said his party welcomed the All Black decision and that he was grateful the New Zealand Rugby Union had not bowed to political pressure.

However, Sacos, which Mr De Klerk had earlier called a "dangerous" organization which threatened the well-being of sport in South Africa, condemned the tour and said the New Zealand Rugby Union had made a "tragic decision" to tour "the land of apartheid".

Mr Frank van der Horst, president of Sacos, said his organization regarded the decision as "support for the barbaric system of racial prejudice, the inhuman system of enforced white domination, and the brutal violence of police repression of any form of meaningful protest and opposition".

The tour would generate immense anger and bitterness but Sacos could not say how these "frustrated and rampant emotions" would be expressed, he said.

● Nobel Peace Prize-winner Bishop Desmond Tutu said the planned tour was scandalous, and that enraged anti-apartheid campaigners would "hound" the All Blacks team.

Remarks by rugby union officials that current unrest in South Africa was confined to black areas showed that the All Blacks would be happy to play on South African fields while blacks fell victim to violence caused by apartheid, he said.

Protection

"It is unlikely that the South African Police will protect those who want to protest peacefully against the All Blacks tour. I pray that if such protests take place they will not be violent."

● The African National Congress yesterday warned the All Blacks they could be risking their lives if they went ahead with the tour.

In a statement from Lusaka, a spokesman called on the team to reconsider their decision. He said South Africa was virtually in a state of civil war and they could get caught in cross-fire.

"Nobody can guarantee their safety. They must hold their lives in their hands," he said.

"It is certain that demonstrations will take place, and that the government will react with the same violence as we have seen already."

● In London, the Commonwealth Secretary-

To page 2 A

Cape Times 18/4/85 A From page 1 292

General, Mr Shridath Ramphal, said the New Zealand Rugby Football Union's decision was an "act of dishonour" that could not, and must not, be regarded as final.

Mr Ramphal said it was "particularly distasteful" as it comforted the Republic "just when the rest of the world condemns them for their latest acts of repression at home and their signals of continued aggression in SWA/Namibia".

● New Zealand's Deputy Prime Minister, Mr Geoffrey Palmer, said public opinion was now the only way to stop the tour.

He called yesterday rugby's "day of shame" but urged restraint in public protests.

The Prime Minister, Mr David Lange, said earlier during a stopover in Canberra that the decision was to the sport's "eternal shame".

Church bells tolled in lament at the announcement, protesters outside rugby headquarters chanted "shame" and New Zealand's biggest anti-apartheid group, Halt All Racist Tours, vowed to mobilize public opinion to stop the tour.

Police sealed off the rugby union's Wellington headquarters during yesterday's four-hour meeting.

"There are so many people around who are thirsting for the opportunity to turn these protests into violent confrontation," a police spokesman said. — Staff Reporter and Sapa

PAROW
CAR CASSETTE PLAYER with AUTO-REPLAY 49.00

Lange attacks NZ rugby bosses

CAPE Times 19/4/85 292

Own Correspondent

AUCKLAND. — The Prime Minister, Mr David Lange, accused the New Zealand Rugby Football Union (NZRFU) yesterday of breaking its promise over the All Black tour of South Africa.

"I made a mistake — I treated them as honourable men," he said. Referring to NZRFU chairman, Mr Ces Blazey, he added: "We made a clumsy and ham-fisted decision to take him at his word."

Mr Lange made the attack on the NZRFU as trade unions warned of tough action against the All Blacks and a Christchurch rugby club-room suffered minor fire damage in what police said was the first protest action.

In other developments yesterday:

● An NZRFU councillor claimed Mr Lange "blew it" when he commanded the union not to go at their meeting on March 30.

● Auckland hospitals revealed they have a "disaster plan" ready in case anti-tour protests cause large numbers of injuries.

● Rugby clubs across the country, particularly in the Auckland region, are stepping up security around their club-rooms and grounds.

The first hint of union action against the All Blacks came from the Auckland-based Airline Stewards' Union (ASU) which called for a special meeting to decide whether to refuse to carry the rugby team.

Then the powerful Federation of Labour (FOL), which has a strong anti-apartheid policy, announced after a special meeting that it would back up all protest action decided on by member unions.

Auckland unions met last night to plan a protest campaign.

Mr Lange predicted a series of tough repercussions for New Zealand rugby because of the tour decision.

However, he did not foresee the 1990 Commonwealth Games in Auckland to be in jeopardy, nor did he believe New Zealand would suffer any economic reprisals.

Mr Blazey said some of Mr Lange's language was not worth replying to, but he added he was not angry about it — just sad.

"If Mr Lange believes I am a liar, I am more than willing to let the people of New Zealand judge whether I am a liar or not," Mr Blazey said.

According to a Sapa-Reuter report from Wellington, Mr Blazey yesterday hinted that he would reconsider the tour of South Africa if he thought the national team was in danger.

Mr Blazey said in a radio interview: "If we had real reason to believe that there was danger to our players, then of course we'd take notice of it."

● Baa-Baas may tour, back page



Mr Davi

Tour: HART plans 12-week campaign

WELLINGTON. — A 12-week campaign of protests aimed at forcing the cancellation of the All Black rugby tour of South Africa was announced yesterday by New Zealand's main anti-apartheid group.

Halt All Racist Tours (HART) chairman Mr John Minto told reporters after a national strategy meeting that he was confident that by mobilizing public opposition, HART could put irresistible pressure on the New Zealand Rugby Football Union to cancel the tour.

Despite opposition from the New Zealand Prime Minister, Mr David Lange, and parliament, the NZRFU announced on Wednesday that the national team would play four test matches in South Africa, probably in late July to early September.

Mr Minto said protest action would be taken against visiting rugby teams during the All Black trials next month, and at centres around the country where rugby games were under way. Protests would be directed at a range of targets, not just the Rugby Union and its affiliates but also anyone involved with rugby and anyone supporting rugby.

A national day of protest on May 3 would be the biggest demonstration of public opposition, he said. Last Friday an estimated 20 000 people marched up Auckland's main street in opposition to the tour.

In Tanzania, the Organization of African Unity has called for New Zealand's exclusion from international sports competition.

Mr Laban Oyaka, a top OAU official, called on Commonwealth states to suspend sporting and cultural links with New Zealand if the South African matches go ahead.

Ostracizing New Zealand would be hard on its people, but the blames lay with a "few greedy individuals" who had decided to throw dirt on their country's reputation, he said.

Mr Oyaka charged that the New Zealand All Blacks tour would be financed by South African funds allocated for intelligence activities. — Sapa-Reuter-AP

Botha slams UDF, three leaders held

Cape Times 24/4/85

Political Staff

THE government continued its persistent denunciation of the United Democratic Front yesterday as three UDF leaders were detained in a new crackdown on the organization.

There were also strong hints that more arrests were in the offing and a warning by the Minister of Law an Order, Mr Louis le Grange, that he would not allow the UDF's planned demonstrations against New Zealand's All Blacks during their proposed tour of South Africa.

In Parliament the State President, Mr P W Botha, made his third successive attack against the government's extra-parliamentary opponents in less than a week.

The attack came in the wake of the detention of the UDF's publicity secretary, Mr "Terror" Lekota, its general secretary, Mr Popo Molefe, and a former Transvaal secretary, Mr Moses Chikane.

'Infiltrated'

Mr Botha yesterday said the government was not prepared to abdicate to "leftist radical forces" which made unreasonable demands.

In detailing what he saw as security threats facing the country, Mr Botha singled out the UDF, who he said had been infiltrated by the ANC and "hoped to create a spiral of violence which will culminate in revolution".

The ANC and the South African Communist Party were so "interlinked and interwoven" that there was no longer any difference between them. In addition, both were being dictated to from outside South Africa, he said.



Mr Louis le Grange

The government was prepared to talk to "anybody interested in the future of South Africa in a friendly, constitutional and evolutionary way" but was not prepared to abdicate to forces intent on anarchy.

Mr Le Grange told the Afrikaanse Sakekamer in Cape Town yesterday that the UDF was "second only to the SACP and the ANC" as a cause of unrest currently sweeping the country.

The three UDF leaders detained yesterday have been linked by the police to investigations into last year's unrest in the Vaal Triangle.

A UDF spokesman, however, immediately accused the State of detaining the three in an attempt "to ensure that the New Zealand rugby tour goes ahead".

He accused the New Zealand Rugby Union and all those who welcomed its decision to come to South Africa as "accomplices in this act".

In a statement last night the UDF said opposition to the New Zealand rugby tour would not be stopped by detentions and harassment.

He added that the UDF believed the State President's attempts a few days ago to link the UDF with banned organizations was "preparation for what has happened this morning".

A police spokesman said in a statement yesterday that "investigations are being conducted into the three detainees' involvement in cases already investigated and which are at present with the Attorney-General".

Unrest

"The mentioned cases arose from the unrest in the Vaal Triangle during August and September last year," he said.

All three are believed to be held under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act, which allows for indefinite detention, although this has not been confirmed.

Mr Lekota was detained at Port Elizabeth's airport. Mr Molefe's detention became known when he failed to arrive in Port Elizabeth yesterday and it is believed he was detained while driving to Jan Smuts Airport on his way to Port Elizabeth. Mr Chikane was fetched from his house in Pretoria.

It is reliably understood that more arrests are to follow — mostly related to activities connected with unrest and stayaways on the Reef.

Le Grange hits at UDF as 3 top men detained

Mail Reporters

THE Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, yesterday made a blistering attack on the United Democratic Front, only hours after the detention of three UDF leaders.

Those detained were Mr Patrick "Terror" Lekota, the UDF publicity secretary, Mr Popo Molefe, the UDF national general secretary, and Mr Moss Chikane, a prominent UDF activist.

Police say the men have been linked to investigations into last year's unrest in the Vaal Triangle.

However, a UDF spokesman immediately accused the State of detaining the three in an attempt "to ensure that the New Zealand rugby tour goes ahead".

The UDF spokesman accused the New Zealand Rugby Union and all those who welcomed their decision to come to South Africa as "accomplices in this act".

All are believed to be held under Section 29 of the Internal Security Act, which allows for indefinate detention, although this has not been confirmed.

Mr Le Grange, addressing the Afrikaanse Sakekamer in Cape Town, said that before the banning of the African National Congress, more than 90% of present UDF officials were either members of the South African Communist Party, the Congress of Democrats, the South African Congress of Trade Unions, the former communist Congress Alliance, the Natal Indian Congress or the Transvaal Indian Congress.

He claimed that with the exception of the alliance between the SA Communist Party and the ANC, the UDF was the single most important factor responsible for the current nationwide unrest.

There could be "no doubt about the ANC-UDF situation", he added.

Mr Lekota was detained at the airport in Port Elizabeth. Mr Molefe's detention became known when he failed to arrive in Port Elizabeth yesterday morning and it is believed he was detained while driving to Jan Smuts Airport on his way to Port Elizabeth. Mr Chikane was picked up at his house in Pretoria.

A police spokesman said: "Investigations are being conducted into the three detainees' involvement in cases already investigated and which are at present with the Attorney-General".

In a statement, the UDF said opposition to the New Zealand rugby tour would not be stopped by detentions and harassment.

The spokesman added that the UDF believed the State President's attempts a few days ago to link the UDF with banned organisations was "preparation for what has happened this morning".

Mr Le Grange quoted from two 1983 issues of the banned ANC youth journal, "Dawn" to back his claims of UDF-ANC collaboration.

Star Times 25/4/85 292

No blanket ban on rugby protests

Political Correspondent

POLICE will not enforce a blanket ban on all protests against the All Black tour, a police spokesman said yesterday.

He was reacting to an earlier statement by the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, to the effect that the government would act to prevent demonstrations against the visiting All Blacks.

The spokesman was not prepared to spell out under what conditions demonstrations might be permitted other than to say that actions that transgressed the law would not be permitted.

Mr Le Grange told a business meeting in Cape Town on Tuesday that the UDF had joined forces with the New Zealand organization, Halt All Racist Tours (HART), in a campaign of fear and threats against possible members of the team and their families.

It appeared that certain clergymen were also working for a campaign of civil disobedience which they called "peaceful protest" and had joined the UDF's so-called "peaceful demonstrations".



Mr Louis le Grange

"These people are bluffing nobody — they are playing with fire and had better come to their senses," he said.

"The government is not prepared to allow their dishonest and hypocritical aims to be carried out in practice.

"I would like to give the NZ Rugby Union and all rugby-lovers in that country the assurance that our government will ensure that the All Blacks team will be safe, that their matches will not be disrupted and they will enjoy a pleasant stay."

Parliament and Politics

Curtain up on new 3 Arts row

Political Staff

A ROW is developing over the enforcement of cinema apartheid in South Africa.

Yesterday the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, issued a statement defending the government's decision not to grant permission to the 3 Arts cinema to admit people of all races.

Criticized

Both the Labour Party's spokesman on constitutional development, Mr Jac Rabie, and the Progressive Federal Party's media spokesman, Mr David Dalling, strongly criticized his statement.

Mr Rabie bluntly told Mr Heunis to realize that there was a new government consisting of different components and his statement had implicated the Labour Party.

And Mr Dalling told Mr Heunis to stop "waffling" and "defending" racial discrimination.

"He should scrap cinema apartheid throughout the country, and he should do it now," Mr Dalling said.

Mr Heunis issued his statement in response to an article in yesterday's Cape Times by the Editor, Mr A H Heard, which appeared under the heading "The 3 Arts decision: Do we laugh or cry", as well as a leading article in the same edition of the newspaper.



Mr Quibell

Mr Heunis said the application to open the 3 Arts cinema to all races to attend film shows "was not submitted by the respective population groups but by Mr R Quibell in his capacity as owner of the said theatre".

Mr Heunis said it was "unfortunate and disappointing that no mention was made of the fact that a blanket concession had already been issued during 1978 to allow members of all racial groups to attend live performances in the 3 Arts theatre".

Before the application had been considered, a survey had been conducted to establish how many cinemas in "non-white" areas in and around Cape Town were in operation.

"The survey revealed that altogether 12 cinemas for coloureds and Indians in Cape Town's suburbs are in use at present.

"There is, therefore, no necessity for these people to travel to Cape Town to enjoy such facilities, as provision has already been made to satisfy this demand.

Wider basis

"It would also be in the interests of the various population groups that films of quality, as proposed by Mr Quibell, be duplicated and distributed on a wider basis in order to make it possible for all population groups to attend such film shows," Mr Heunis said.

Mr Rabie said he was "disappointed" in the minister's inconsistency in the application of the separate amenities.

"We cannot accept the fact that the 3 Arts cinema had to apply to the government to open its doors for us," he said.

"In my application to him (Mr Heunis) to open the Wild Waters pleasure resort in Boksburg, he said that he could not 'prescribe' to the owner. Yet, in the 3 Arts case the owner did apply.

"The minister must realize that we have a government consisting of different components and if he wishes to issue a statement like that he implicates the LP."

He said the minister should "make up his mind".

The LP had already called for the scrapping of separate amenities and the minister was fully aware of that, Mr Rabie said.

Mr Dalling said Mr Heunis's criticisms were totally unjustified and Mr Quibell's decision to open the theatre was an effort to improve race relations — as well as making good business sense.

Influence

"Mr Heunis should stop waffling, rationalizing, defending and trying to justify racial discrimination," he said.

In the House of Assembly yesterday, Mrs Helen Suzman (PFP, Houghton) urged the Minister of Foreign Affairs, Mr Pik Botha, to influence Mr Heunis over the "absurd" refusal to open the 3 Arts cinema.

Mrs Suzman said these degrading actions were doing irreparable harm to South Africa abroad.

Capt Times 26/4/85

Pay-beaches proposal

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

CAPE TOWN bathers may have to pay to enter sections of some of the Peninsula's most popular beaches next summer.

The City Council's amenities and health committee has recommended that Milton Pool and portions of Camps Bay and Mnandi beaches be fenced, and an entrance fee charged as part of an experiment to gauge public opinion and the feasibility of the pay-beach concept.

The chairman of the committee, Mr Peter Muller, told a press conference yesterday that although the committee was opposed in principal to the idea of pay-beaches, it had decided to implement a pilot scheme whereby an entrance fee of R1 for adults and 40 cents for children would be charged at sections of certain beaches in December and January.

The council will still have to obtain the consent of the Provincial Administration and central government if it decides to go ahead with the scheme.

The recommendation is one of several far-reaching proposals for the development and control of beaches and public swimming pools during the summer season.

Other proposals, which will be submitted to the full council for final approval on Tuesday, include increasing tariffs at pools, limiting the number of people entering amenities and extensive improvements and additions to beach amenities on the False Bay coast.

Council to debate beach control, facilities

By MICHAEL MORRIS
Municipal Reporter

RECOMMENDATIONS to raise pool entrance fees, erect beach turnstiles, create pay-beaches and to develop new facilities on the False Bay coast will be considered by Cape Town city councillors next week.

More than R7-million will be spent over the next three years on expanding Cape Town's beaches and seaside facilities — with emphasis on crowd control on the Atlantic seaboard and the development of amenities on False Bay.

Admission fees are being doubled at Sea Point, Muizenberg and Newlands pools from 20 cents to 40 cents for children and 50 cents to R1 for adults for all seasons, but R2 for adults during December, January and February.

The cost of monthly and other tickets are also being increased.

Admission fees to all other pools will also be raised.

Turnstiles will be set up and numbers limited at Sea Point, Muizenberg, Long Street, Maitland, Bonteheuwel, Athlone and Westridge pools.

Pay-beaches are being introduced as a pilot study on sections of Camps Bay, Milton Pool and Mnandi, with charges of R1 for adults and 40 cents for children.

Pay-beaches, to be fenced in, will operate for only two months in summer and will not take up the whole beach at each site.

Vehicle access to Maiden's Cove will be limited and turnstiles — with admission limited — will operate at Saunder's Rocks, Queen's Beach, Sunset Beach, Milton Pool and Rocklands Beach.

● See Page 2

INSIDE: Weather 2, Parliament 6-7, Women 13, Letters 14, Finance 17-18, Racing 20-2

3 Arts is to defy Govt ruling

(292) S. Times 28/4/85

By NORMAN WEST
Political Reporter

THE 3 Arts Theatre in Cape Town will remain open in defiance of a Government decision this week to refuse it a permit to legally allow multi-racial audiences.

This week, the Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, announced that the application by owner Mr Ronnie Quibell to allow all races at cinema shows, had been turned down.

However, multi-racial audiences may continue to patronise live performances at the theatre.

Doors open

Mr Brian Quibell, a spokesman for the theatre, said: "The cinema has never turned away any person because of skin colour and we do not intend doing so in future.

"We will keep our doors open to all."

He said it was "ironic and inexplicable" that the Government allowed mixed audiences at live shows, then expected the 3 Arts management to turn the same patrons away when it showed a movie.

"I cannot understand this logic. There is no way we can comply with it and our theatre will remain open for business as usual for all races," said Mr Quibell.

The threare is owned by his father, Mr Ronnie Quibell, the Cape Town impresario who pioneered multi-racialism when he still owned the well-known Luxurama Threatre in Wynberg, Cape Town, by consistently refusing to practise box-office apartheid.

The present owners of the 'Lux' have carried on the tradition and director Mr Yunnus Ismail said: "As a matter of principle, we will not apply for a permit, neither will we turn away anyone prepared to pay for a ticket".

Mr Quibell is overseas and could not be contacted for comment.

The Government decision also ignores a recommendation made exactly a year ago — in April, 1984 — by the President's Council's Committee for Community Relations.

Own right

It recommended to the Government, in respect of the private sector, that "in principle, the right of the entrepreneur in the private sector to decide in his own discretion as to who shall be admitted to amenities which are his property, must be recognised".

Mr Heunis said in a statement in Parliament that the theatre had enjoyed blanket permission since 1978 to allow mixed audiences at live shows only.

Mr Heunis also gave as part of the reason for the refusal the fact that an application had been received from the owner, Mr Quibell, in his capacity as owner.

He said it "had not been submitted by the respective population groups".

"Nonsense"

"That is nonsense," said Mr Jac Rabie (MP Reigerpark and Labour Party spokesman on Consitutional Affairs).

"Mr Heunis is being clearly inconsistent.

"When I applied to Mr Heunis to open to all races the Bluewaters Pleasure Resort in Boksburg — from which I had personally been turned away — Mr Heunis told me he could not prescribe to the owner.

"Now, in Mr Quibell's case, he wants his premises opened, and Mr Heunis contradicts himself.

"The Labour Party, which has already asked for the scrapping of the Separate Amenities Act, takes strong exception to Mr Heunis's statement.

decisions as if we do not exist.

"I am going to take the matter up when the Minister's Vote comes up for debate in the House of Representatives," said Mr Rabie.

He also said South Africa found itself in the "ridiculous situation" in which mixed couples could make love and marry in future with the blessings of the Government — but they could still not attend an indoor cinema together.

He was referring to the recent decision by the Government to accept the recommendation of a Joint Parliamentary Committee recommendation that the Mixed Marriages Act of 1949 and Section 16 of the Immorality Act of 1957, should be repealed.

Reaction

Mr Heunis's announcement — in reply to a question by Mr Dave Dalling (PFP, Sandton) — immediately provoked sharp recation in Parliament.

Mr Dalling rebuked Mr Heunis for his action.

The irony is that, since its establishment in 1968, the 3 Arts cinema has never turned away anyone because of their race.

All Indian and coloured-owned cinemas in Cape Towm are unofficially open to all races because their owners, on principle, have refused to apply for permits or ask for race identification at the doors.

Partners

"What he must realise, once and for all, is that the Labour Party and the National People's Party are partners in government and the Government can no longer take

3 Arts theatre defies Government ban

292 Staff Reporter Argus 29/4/88

THE 3 Arts theatre will remain open to all races — in spite of the Government's refusing it permission to do so.

Mr Brian Quibell, son of the owner, Mr Ronnie Quibell, said today the theatre would continue to function as it had "over the past couple of years" — open to all.

The Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Chris Heunis, recently announced that the Plumstead theatre's application for permission to admit all races had been refused.

"If the Nico Malan and the Baxter theatres can be open to all, why not the 3 Arts?" asked Mr Quibell.

"It's a stupid law. We will carry on as before."

He said that for Mr Heunis to try to justify the decision by pointing out that people of other races had cinemas serving them in their own areas was "ridiculous".

"It is like saying that because people have post offices in their own areas they can't use those in white areas," he said.

"It's a matter of convenience and choice, which should be up to the individual to decide."

If the theatre was charged for contravening the law, it would fight the case in the courts, Mr Quibell said.

"Then the Government would only make a bigger fool of itself than it has done already."

Pay-beaches and higher pool fees — details

Municipal Reporter

PAY-beaches and increased pool tariffs have been approved by the Cape Town City Council — in spite of strong opposition over what some councillors described as "economic apartheid".

Temporary pay-beaches on sections of Camps Bay, Mnandi and Milton Pool will operate during December and January as an experiment — subject to Provincial approval.

Fees will be R1 for adults and 40c for children.

All pool fees will go up.

Tariffs will double from 20c to 40c for children and 50c to R1 for adults at Newlands, Sea Point and Muizenberg, with adults paying a seasonal premium of R1 in December, January and February.

Increases are less at other pools.

DEFEATED

Proposals to improve and expand seaside facilities to meet summer demand — with emphasis on crowd control on the Atlantic seaboard and development on the False Bay coast — have also been approved.

In spite of resistance during the three-hour debate at yesterday's council meeting, three sets of amendments against pay-beaches and increased pool tariffs were defeated.

Councillors in favour insisted there was no intention of barring people of colour from any facilities, suggesting instead that many would prefer to pay to enjoy the seaside in less crowded conditions.

They said it was wrong to consider them racial measures.

The toughest opposition came from Mr Jan van Eck MPC. He, Mr Ian Iversen, Mr Arthur Wienburg, Mr Norman Osburn, Mr Llewellyn van Wyk and Mr Tom Walters recorded their votes against the motion.

MOTIVATION

Mr van Eck said the proposals were a "clear case of discrimination because of the colour of people's money instead of the colour of their skin".

He said: "What motivates the people who make the most noise about overcrowding? It's a racial motivation ... they object to blacks on beaches.

"The problem is not numbers, it is behaviour. I can only support proposals aimed at limiting bad behaviour."

Mr Chris Joubert welcomed the proposals as measures to promote crowd control and orderly behaviour.

He said: "We believe in sharing. But people must have more space and be more comfortable. We need this pay-beach experiment."

Council says yes to beach scheme

CAPE TIMES 1/5/85

By HILARY VENABLES
Municipal Reporter

THE controversial recommendations for the control and development of Peninsula beaches, including a "pilot" pay-beach scheme, were approved by the City Council at its monthly meeting yesterday.

A number of the proposals, which need Provincial approval before they can be implemented, were vigorously opposed by a small group of councillors before being passed.

Mr Jan van Eck said the fact that the controls had become necessary only after the beaches and pools had been opened to all races, was bound to lead to accusations that they were racially motivated.

Mr Van Eck, who broke council tradition yesterday by making a hard-hitting maiden speech, also attacked the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, for his continued criticism of the City Council's beach policy.

"Mr Louw would do South Africa a greater service by attacking the hundreds of local authorities who discriminate on a racial basis day in and day out," he said.

Mr Van Eck criticized the proposed increased tariffs at swimming pools, the building of fences and turnstiles at certain beaches, and the pay-beach "experiment" at Mnandi, Camps Bay and Milton Pool.

He said the only way to ensure proper behaviour at beaches without economic discrimination was to improve and extend the beach patrol.

Mr Arthur Wienburg said the fencing off of a part of Camps Bay Beach would turn it into "a concentration camp environment".

He said the Amenities and Health committee, in proposing the pay-beach experiment, was going against its stated principal of opposition to the system.

Mr Chris Joubert supported the proposals on the grounds that local ratepayers should be made "as comfortable as possible" while they adapted to the fact that people of all races were using local amenities.

Mr Jack Frost said the council must "allow those who can afford it to enjoy the privacy of private beaches" while others could use "public beaches" and warned that Cape Town would lose tourists unless stricter controls were introduced.

Mr Emil Riese said toll parking would not ease the traffic congestion at over-utilized amenities, but would cause more problems as motorists would queue up at the ticket kiosk.

He also said the R5 million set aside for additional beach facilities was inadequate.

SACU says it will fight for rebel tour

CMT Times 2/5/85 292

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The South African Cricket Union last night threatened all-out legal war if the Australian Cricket Board went ahead with its bid to sue the SACU.

This followed reports that the Australian Cricket Board yesterday served notice that it intends to sue the SACU and its Sydney go-between, former Australian opening batsman Bruce Francis, for organizing the rebel cricket tour.

At a press conference at the Wanderers Club, the president of the SACU, Mr Geoff Dakin, last night laid down the ground rules and said it had taken years to organize the tour and that his union had "two top lawyers working for it".

"We want a cricket tour — we don't want to go to war.

"If it becomes a tough legal battle we will fight it and I'm sure we'll win. We've got a tour coming and we'll do what is necessary to protect it.

"We're hoping sanity will prevail, and that Australia will take a pragmatic view of the tour," he said.

Mr Dakin said that it had taken years to plan the tour and the SACU had "looked at all angles".

"The SACU covered all its ground well in advance. We have two top legal men working for us."

The Australian tour party of 14 players will play four-day tests, as well as a series of one-day and night internationals.

MARSHALL WILSON reports from Melbourne that the Australian Cricket Board also will seek to restrain eight of its players, who have reportedly signed contracts to play in South Africa, from making the tour.

Australian cricketers who have indicated they will tour with the rebel eleven include Steve Rixon, Terry Alderman, Rod McCurdy, John Maguire, Carl Rackemann, John Dyson, Steve Smith and Rodney Hogg.

Meanwhile, reports from London say that Australian cricket captain Allan Border yesterday rejected suggestions that his touring team were "second-raters".

Speaking at a press conference soon after the 17-strong squad arrived in England, Border said the loss of the "rebels" had been disappointing.

But he added: "I consider the replacements are more than adequate and there is no way this team can be classed as a second 17.

The Australian skipper said he was confident of success in the six tests and three one-day internationals against England.

● **Rebel tour row to go to court? — back page**



Mr Geoff



Jabula's Wrighton . . . black buying power shrinking

conditions, labour problems and the heavy dependence on the black consumer caused earnings a share to fall by 84%. The previous year's dividend of 51c was cut completely. The labour problems which, one hopes, won't be repeated this year, had a particularly disruptive effect.

A series of strikes early in the financial year resulted in the majority of the workforce being fired. Production and sales were disrupted for about three months while a new workforce was recruited and trained. In all, the strike and its consequences are estimated to have cost the company R250 000.

Added to that were worsening problems in mainstream markets. In rural areas, the more uneconomic mines and collieries have closed or reduced labour complements, thereby diminishing overall demand for Jabula's products. Mines have moved away from the issue of free sorghum beer, and this market is declining.

In general, the directors note, the increasing rate of urban unemployment is reducing the overall purchasing power of the black consumer, leading to lower remittance levels to the rural areas and a consequent decline in sales revenues in these markets. With competition severe in a shrinking market, selling prices have not been increased sufficiently to cover escalating costs, and margins have been squeezed.

But the problems reach beyond the group's primary markets. In the past few years the group acquired Harveld Products, Theakrock Pharmaceuticals and Pro Health Products, which are involved in the health and natural food industries. All three subsidiaries traded at a loss last year, prompting management to close down or dispose of these operations.

Management will, therefore, direct more effort into its original business where, the directors say, "it has the necessary knowledge and expertise." To help pinpoint some of its current problems, Jabula has commissioned various professional marketing consultants to analyse sales and marketing strategies.

At 480c, the share rests comfortably above its yearly low of 400c. The poor economic prospects may force the board to declare no dividend for the second consecutive year. On fundamentals, investors should avoid the share.

Stephen Richter

GRAND BAZAARS

Financing pressures

Activities: *Cash retailer of foodstuffs and allied commodities in western and eastern Cape and Johannesburg.*

Control: *Grandsa Investment Holdings is the holding company.*

Chairman: *M Sachar; managing director: J Sachar.*

Capital structure: *2,1m ords of 50c. Market capitalisation: R10,7m.*

Rising interest charges and severe foreign exchange losses combined to slash Grand Bazaars' earnings for the year to end-February. However, investors may take some encouragement as at least one cause of the drain on profits has been eliminated. Chairman Manual Sachar says all foreign obligations were covered forward last July, which should pave the way for "a substantial increase in earnings."

Financial: *Year to February 28.*

	'82	'83	'84	'85
Debt:				
Short-term (Rm) ..	1,0	3,5	8,2	7,6
Long-term (Rm) ...	0,8	0,6	4,0	4,3
Debt:equity ratio	0,3	0,5	1,3	1,2
Shareholders' interest	0,32	0,31	0,26	0,24
Int & leasing cover .	8,8	1,9	1,3	1,1
Debt cover	1,5	0,6	0,2	0,1

Performance:

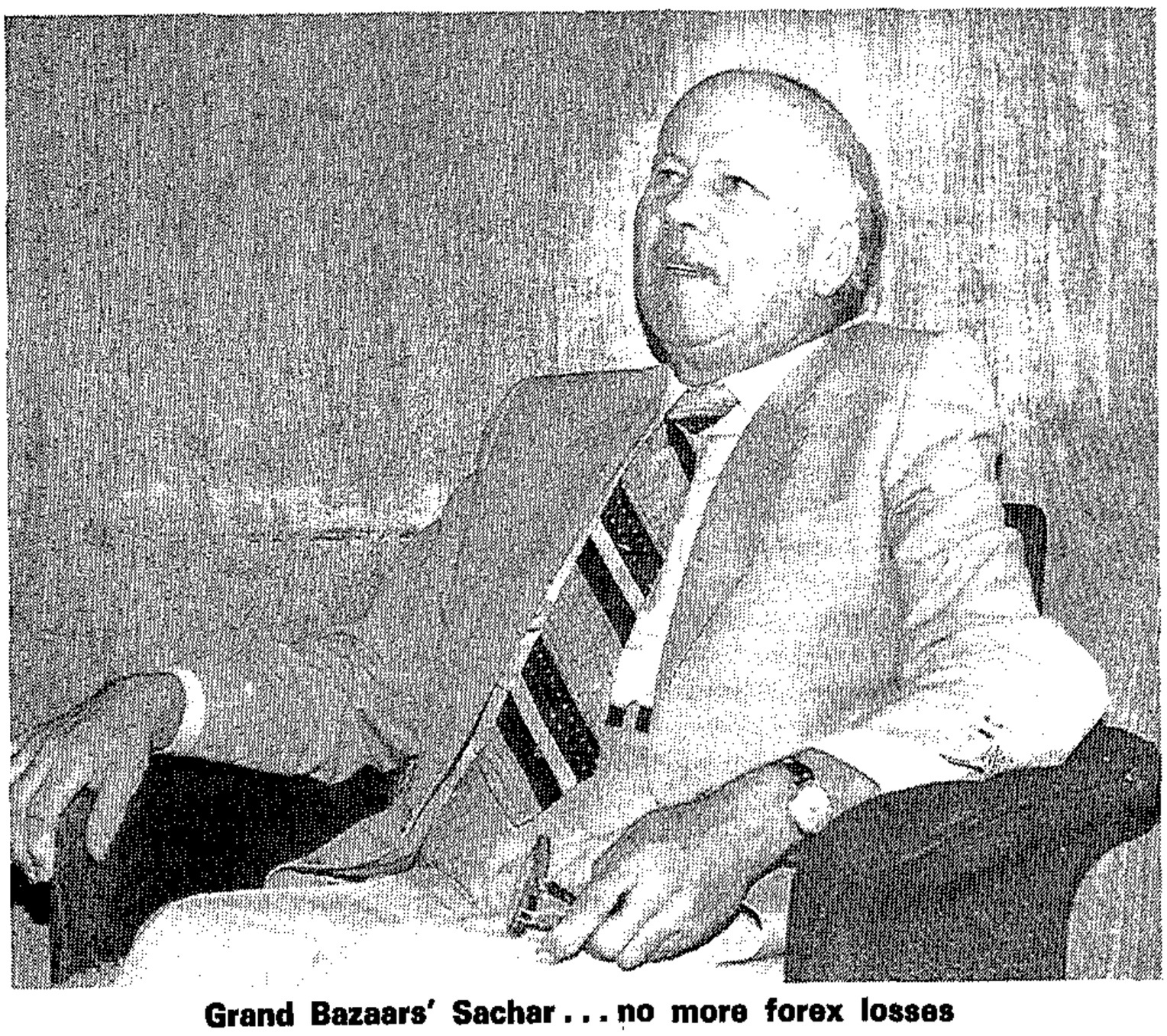
	'82	'83	'84	'85
Return on cap (%) ..	18,9	12,3	9,2	7,5
Turnover (Rm)	83	100	130	145
Pre-int profit (Rm) ...	4,8	3,5	3,5	3,1
Pre-int margin (%) ..	4,0	3,2	2,7	2,1
Taxed profit (Rm)	2,1	1,7	1,2	0,2
Earnings (c)	94,5	73,6	51,0	10,5
Dividends (c)	32,0	34,0	19,0	7,0
Net worth (c)	317	413	431	458

Earnings a share have slid heavily since reaching record levels in 1982. At that time, interest-bearing debt totalled only R1,8m and the debt:equity ratio was a relatively low 0,30. But during the past three years, there has been a six-fold increase in borrowings, and interest payments have advanced to R2,5m from R425 000.

The rand's sharp fall caused foreign exchange losses to balloon to R1,8m from R429 000. MD Jackie Sachar explains that all foreign obligations are borrowed in US dollars. Foreign borrowings grew over the past few years as additional funds were needed to finance operations.

Though earnings a share declined substantially, dividend payments fell by a lesser percentage, with cover declining from 2,7 to 1,5. MD Sachar says the group intends keeping cover around three times earnings, and hopes to accomplish this within the next two years.

At 510c, the share yields 1,4% compared to the store sector average of 3,7%. With the risk of further forex losses apparently re-



Grand Bazaars' Sachar . . . no more forex losses

SAP 'will ensure' the rugby tourists' safety

From COLIN HOWELL

JOHANNESBURG — In the wake of an ominous warning by the outlawed African National Congress (ANC) that the lives of the All Black rugby players could be in danger if they tour South Africa, both the SA Police and the Ministry of Law and Order yesterday reiterated that rugby players and spectators would be protected and disruption of the games would not be tolerated.

The ANC threats came after a major ANC conference in the Zambian town of Kabwe. According to some reports, the New Zealanders may become ANC targets if they tour.

And yesterday, the ANC's representative in Canberra said that peaceful demonstrations supported by the ANC could turn violent when "South Africa's racist regime tries to hit out at the demonstrators".

The representative warned the All Blacks and members of the proposed Australian "rebel" cricket tour that their lives could be in danger if they go ahead with plans to tour South Africa.

This could mean death for some people and it was not possible to tell what would happen to the sportsmen, who would "only have themselves to blame if their lives are endangered", the ANC representative said.

Safety

Asked to comment on the threats yesterday, a spokesman for the SA Police public relations division in Pretoria was prepared to say only: "We are going to make every endeavour to ensure the safety of the rugby players."

And Colonel Leon Mellett, press secretary to the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis le Grange, referred to an earlier statement by Mr Le Grange that the safety of the All Blacks and spectators during the tour would be assured.

"The SA Police will assure the safety of the All Black rugby players as well as rugby followers. At least 10 000 New Zealanders have already booked air tickets, hotels and seats. People who want to enjoy the game of rugby, as players or spectators, are entitled to do so," Colonel Mellett said.

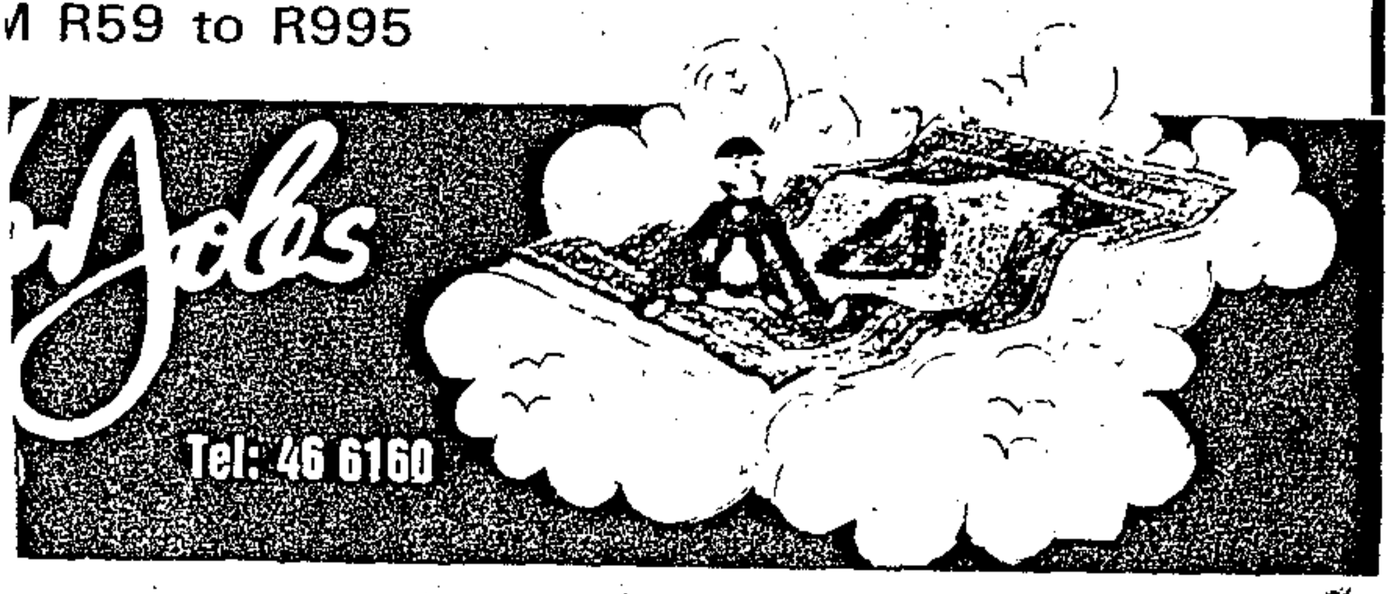
"We will see that the play is not disrupted and that both the players and spectators are safe."

The United Democratic Front (UDF) and the Azanian Peoples' Organization (Azapo) have indicated they will make efforts to disrupt the proposed rugby and cricket tours.

PATTERNS
N STOCK

)LLEN DHURRIES
.DES

60 cm to 375 x 275 cm
M R59 to R995



SACC urges NZ to halt tour

Cape Times 25/6/85

JOHANNESBURG. — The South African Council of Churches (SACC) has called on New Zealand to cancel the proposed All Blacks rugby tour of South Africa.

In a statement by its executive committee, the SACC said: "The vast majority of South Africans see this tour as blatant support for the system of apartheid, which we experience as unjust and oppressive."

The tour would greatly increase tensions and possibilities for confrontation in "our already difficult situation", the statement said.

It called on New Zealand to cancel the tour, in support of the SACC's efforts to impress upon the South African Government and the public the need for peaceful and fundamental change so that all people could enjoy sports.

The SACC's executive committee has approved the launching of an emergency fund to deal with the increasing requests for financial aid from unrest victims, according to the SACC publication "Ecunews".

The SACC National Emergency Fund will help provide emergency family support, legal defence for accused in unrest situations, medical and funeral expenses, costs of inquests, bail costs in special circumstances and food relief in unrest situations. — Sapa

TIONAL

Argus 24/6/85 292

Anti-tour demos hit at Eden Park

Argus Foreign Service

AUCKLAND. — Demonstrators struck last night at Eden Park, headquarters of the Auckland Rugby Union and scene of the All Blacks test against the Wallabies on Saturday.

Five carloads of them cut a hole in a boundary fence, spread diesel oil on the in-goal area and tried to cut and pull down a steel goalpost.

A member of the security force at the park was at the distant end of the ground.

As soon as the alarm was raised squad cars from the central police station rushed to the scene. But their quarry had left and no arrests have been reported.

In an interview later Mr John Minto, the chairman of Halt All Racist Tours (Hart), declined to dissociate his organisation from the incident.

He said he could understand the action of the demos.

"The fact that four white crosses were planted in the ground," he said, "shows that rugby is not so important as the lives of black Africans.

"It was a message which New Zealanders would do well to think about."

The tough times Hart is experiencing were evident at the weekend when Minto called a national conference at Rotorua.

Delegates numbered no more than 40, compared to 70 who

Landing rights

devised protest plans in Wellington some weeks ago.

What came out of the meeting at Rotorua was an acknowledgment by Hart that it now sees little or no hope of stopping the All Blacks from heading to Jan Smuts.

The congress therefore decided that any chance of stopping the tour, in the absence of decisive governmental action, must lie in concentrated attention on the rugby union.

It will call on the government to revoke the landing rights of any airline which carries the team.

"The revocation," said Minto, "would be a practical step the government could take to persuade the rugby union to call off the tour.

"Our alternative is to focus an intense campaign on the 18 rugby union councillors."

Minto might have problems in pushing the government to extreme actions.

A Gallup poll by the New Zealand Herald-National Business Review survey group at the weekend reports that for the first time since February last year the Labour Party lies two points behind the opposition National Party led by Mr Jim McLay.

At the National Party's worst showing, in October last year, its supporters were 33 percent of those polled, against 48 percent for Labour.

Russie pushing for new rugby links with SA

Argus 3/6/85

292

NEW South Wales is to urge the Australian Rugby Union to sume rugby relations with South Africa.

By A C PARKER

A motion to this effect is to be raised at a meeting of the union on July 12.

Dr Danie Craven, South Africa's rugby chief, said today he was aware of the move.

"I said some time ago, and I was not taken seriously at the time, that we would be seeing a Wallabies team in South Africa again much sooner than people believed," he said from Stellenbosch.

"Following the news of the coming cricket tour of South Africa by an Australian team captained by Kim Hughes, sportsmen in Australia have begun to speak up strongly against the attitude of their Government in respect of sporting relations with this country.

In favour

"Public opinion polls have been overwhelmingly in favour of a resumption of contact."

Asked when he thought a Wallabies side might tour South Africa again, Dr Craven said: "The sooner the better. We have had so-called Christmas tests here before (France played South Africa in Pretoria on November 8 1983), so don't be too surprised if it were to happen again."

The Argus Foreign Service in Melbourne reports that Mr Bruce Cousens, executive chairman of the New South Wales Country Rugby Union, said today: "I would like to see the Australian Government at least make the effort to examine closely what is happening in rugby in South Africa."

Mr Cousens, who visited South Africa with former Australian and current Queensland coach Bob Templeton last year, said he had been highly impressed with the efforts rugby union administrators were making to break down the colour barriers.

● Sapa reports that court proceedings that will, in effect, decide whether the dual-season Australian rebel cricket invasion of South Africa starts in 1985 or 1986, will probably begin in Melbourne in the first week in July.

South African Cricket Union vice-president Mr Joe Pamensky said he had received details of a preliminary court hearing in the Melbourne Supreme Court.

"The Australian Cricket Board asked for the hearings to begin in the first week of July — and this was tentatively accepted."

● The Argus Foreign Service reports from Canberra that Australian Prime Minister Bob Hawke has indicated that Australia will try to take the lead in pressing a world trade ban on South Africa.

CAPE TIMES
30/5/85

290 291 292

Racing taxes criticized

Staff Reporter

CRIPPLING taxes on tote takings had pushed the Cape, formerly the leading horseracing province, into third place behind the Transvaal and Natal, Mr John Sonnenberg, MPC for Green Point, said in the Provincial Council yesterday.

Stakes offered by the racing clubs had not increased as much as they had in other provinces because of heavy taxes, he said.

Many local racehorse owners now preferred to keep their horses in training in other provinces where the tax was lower and the stakes were higher.

In the Cape, clubs had to pay 12½ percent of their gross "exotic betting" pools in tax, while in Natal the corresponding tax was 5 percent, he said.

Fewer punters

Mr Sonnenberg appealed to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, to bring a revised Horse Racing Ordinance to next year's first council sitting.

Mr Louw replied that if the Cape had slipped into third place, it was because there were fewer people and fewer punters here.

The province was busy with a very wide-ranging inquiry into the industry, he said.

—

SPORT

ARGUS 29/5/85 (292)

Rebel tour sets off new pressures Down Under

GEOFF KITNEY, The Argus Foreign Service correspondent in Canberra, reports on new developments in the controversy over the rebel cricket tour

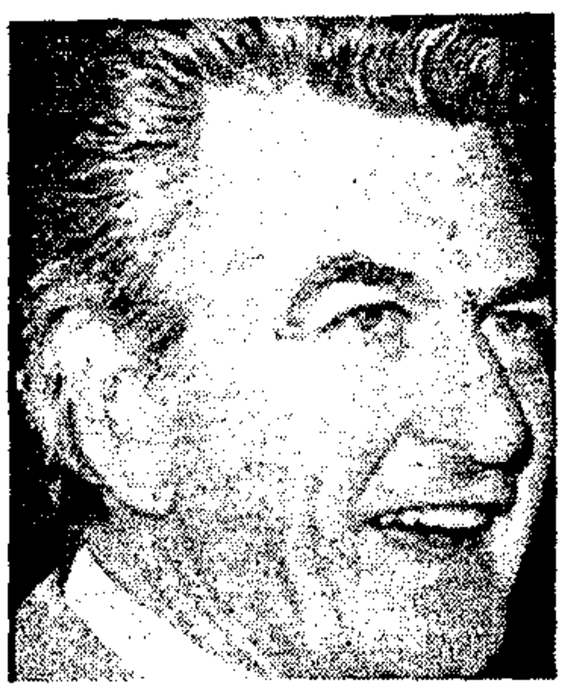
THE rebel Australian cricket tour of South Africa and Prime Minister Bob Hawke's strong personal attacks on the rebel players are being seen as an important factor in a sharp drop in Mr Hawke's personal popularity and in electoral support for his Labour Party government.

But the issue is also causing problems for the Liberal-National Party opposition with severe differences developing in their ranks.

Powerful moves are underway in the Opposition for it to make a statement supporting the right of the Australian rebels to go to South Africa, despite statements of support for the Hawke government's position by Opposition leaders.

A new dimension has been added to Mr Hawke's difficulties by the intervention today of former Australian Prime Minister Mr Gough Whitlam who has urged Mr Hawke to take an even tougher stand on South African issues.

In a cable from Paris, where Mr Whitlam is Australia's ambassador to Unesco, the former Labour Prime Minister has urged Mr Hawke to ratify a tough United Nations convention which requires governments to take legal action against citizens who collaborate with the South African Government.



Mr Hawke



Mr Peacock

The convention, established in 1973, says that "international criminal responsibility shall apply, irrespective of the motive involved to individuals, members of organisations and institutions, and representatives of the state, whether residing in the territory or state, whenever they directly abet, encourage or co-operate in the commission of the crime of apartheid."

Because of Mr Whitlam's immense standing in the Australian Labour Party and because of his reputation as the founder of Australia's tough anti-apartheid policy, his move places Mr Hawke and his government in a difficult position.

This is particularly so because of the evidence that public opinion is opposed to the Hawke government's stand and especially to Mr Hawke's personal attacks on the players, particularly Kim Hughes and Graham Yallop.

But Mr Hawke isn't the only one with problems over this issue.

Opposition leader Andrew Peacock is having a lot of difficulty maintaining the Opposition's support for the government's policy on sporting links with South Africa.

At a shadow cabinet meeting last week Mr Peacock's deputy, Mr John Howard, and the leader of the National Party, Mr Ian Sinclair, made a move to win opposition support for the rebel tour.

They argued that, as the rebel cricketers were individual professional sportsmen, they were entitled to play their sport in South Africa within the terms of the Gleneagles Agreement which allows golfers, tennis players, motor racing drivers and other individual professionals to compete in South Africa.

Their move came after strong lobbying from members of the backbench of both the coalition parties, some of whom want the Opposition to abandon its support for the Gleneagles Agreement.

Both Mr Howard and Mr Peacock argued that the Opposition would win overwhelming public support if it backed the right of the cricketers to go to South Africa.

But Mr Peacock, who as Foreign Minister in the Fraser government was involved in the drafting of the Gleneagles Agreement, opposed the move and managed to win majority support from his shadow ministers.

However, the issue served to demonstrate the underlying tensions that exist in Australian politics on the South African sporting links question.

Racism claims from Settlers club go to council

Argus 29/5/85
292

Staff Reporter

CLAIMS about racism at Rygersdal Club have been sent to the club, the Western Province Football Association and the City Council by the Settlers Football Club.

Settlers claim that Rygersdal remains one of two or three clubs which will not permit "non-white non-members" to enter their bar.

In a letter to the club the WPFA and the council, the secretary of Settlers, Mr R J Goffin, says that this action has been extended to "white non-members" who are part of teams including "non-white non-members".

According to Mr Goffin, this policy led to an incident at Rygersdal after a soccer match in April. His club members were told that "visitors who could be considered 'white' would be welcome in the club bar.

"Others would be restricted to the changing rooms, a lounge or the outside serving-hatch area."

Banned from bar

This was changed and all non-members, "especially those associated with Settlers Football Club", were banned from the bar.

Rygersdal, the South African Association of Municipal Employees' recreation club, will discuss the allegations tomorrow.

Mr Peter Rist, chairman of Rygersdal, said today that there had been a misunderstanding.

Club policy was that all sports players should use a players' lounge and that none was allowed in the club bar, irrespective of race.

Mr Rist said this policy was adopted several years ago because of pressure on facilities.

"Couldn't get service"

"Members complained that they couldn't get service in the bar because it was so crowded with visitors. We often have up to four fixtures at the club on a Saturday afternoon and members complained they were being crowded out," said Mr Rist.

"We are spending several thousand rands turning the players' lounge into a players' bar and all players, whether members or non-members, are supposed to use this."

Mr Goffin said it seemed that club members hid their prejudices behind policy.

"At the time they offered to sign every white member in so that they could use the bar. But they refused to extend this to other players.

"Settlers will never play a fixture at Rygersdal again — that I can promise," said Mr Goffin.

Mr J S Bondietti, secretary of SAAME, said he could add nothing to what Mr Rist had said. He said the relationship between SAAME and Rygersdal was "complicated" and referred to Mr Rist inquiries about SAAME representation on the club committee.



Argus 28/5/85

HOUSING 292

Forced poverty over rent — claim

Parliamentary Staff

SOME white local authorities have been accused of "daylight robbery" and of forcing coloured communities deeper into poverty by discriminatory rent and housing policies.

A flood of complaints on such lines came from MPs in the House of Representatives when proposals for a new rent system and for wider powers for management committees were discussed.

The House unanimously adopted a report of a special select committee, under the the Minister of Local Government and Housing, Mr David Curry, on aspects of housing in the coloured community.

The Government has indicated the committee's recommendations will be accepted and legislation on some aspects will be introduced in Parliament.

At the end of yesterday's debate Mr Curry told the House: "The time has come to take action."

Complaints from speakers included:

- In some areas the poorest people were being forced by local authorities to pay virtually their entire income in rent.
- Luxury amenities such as swimming-pools were being built for whites only with funds partly obtained from coloured people.
- False information on rents had been given to Mr Curry by Klerksdorp Municipality.

Mr Cecil Herandien (Labour, Macassar) said the manner in which some local authorities were raising money from the poorest of people amounted to "daylight robbery".

He called for an investigation to establish what local authorities had done with the interest on large amounts of money collected from coloured people.

PFP, Nats clash over Sacos

Municipal Reporter

THE PFP in the Provincial Council yesterday opposed draft legislation aimed at preventing sports bodies like Sacos from barring other sports organizations from the facilities it hires from local authorities.

The draft ordinance gives the Administrator the power to cancel a lease between a local authority and a sporting body if he feels use of the leased property is being "unreasonably" withheld from other individuals or organizations.

This is believed to be aimed specifically at Sacos, which bans anyone involved in "multi-racial" sport from using its facilities.

Mr Jan van Eck (PFP Groote Schuur) said the government had politicized sport and should not "point fingers" at Sacos for following suit.

"Sacos, at whom the ordinance is aimed, is doing what the Nationalists have been doing for years.

"Sacos and a considerable section of the coloured and black community are completely against those sports organizations which are prepared to participate in abnormal apartheid sport," he said.

Mr Neels Ackerman (Stellenbosch), accused the PFP of supporting Sacos and the UDF and of "bedevilling" attempts to bring the All Blacks to South Africa.

"I blame that party for the planned demonstrations against the All Black tour," he said.

TOURISM

Swimming against the tide

A fond hope of SA's ailing tourism industry has been that the weak rand would make local packages so attractive to visitors that the effects of a virtually unanimous bad overseas press would be overcome. It just hasn't turned out that way.

Spencer Thomas, executive director of the SA Tourism Board (SATB), provides this analysis: the slump "follows last year's exceptional 12,2% growth in overseas visitors to 454 880 and the excellent 23% jump in US visitors to a record 70 502. January 1985 figures show a 1% decrease in European visitors, while US tourism is only 1,7% higher. Visitors from Japan are 6% down, although overall January figures still show a 1% growth over 1984. We are treading water."

Japanese visitors to SA could be substantially increased — if a direct Johannesburg-Tokyo flight is instituted. "We will fly to Tokyo tomorrow if it were possible, but are still awaiting Japanese permission," says SA Airways PR manager Nic Venter. Politics and Japan's sensitive trade links with the rest of the world seem to be the stumbling blocks.

SA has become bad news for foreign visitors. Expected benefits from the weak rand have not materialised. To weather the recession, the industry is looking to the improvement and rationalisation of local hotels, and strenuous marketing of SA to South Africans.

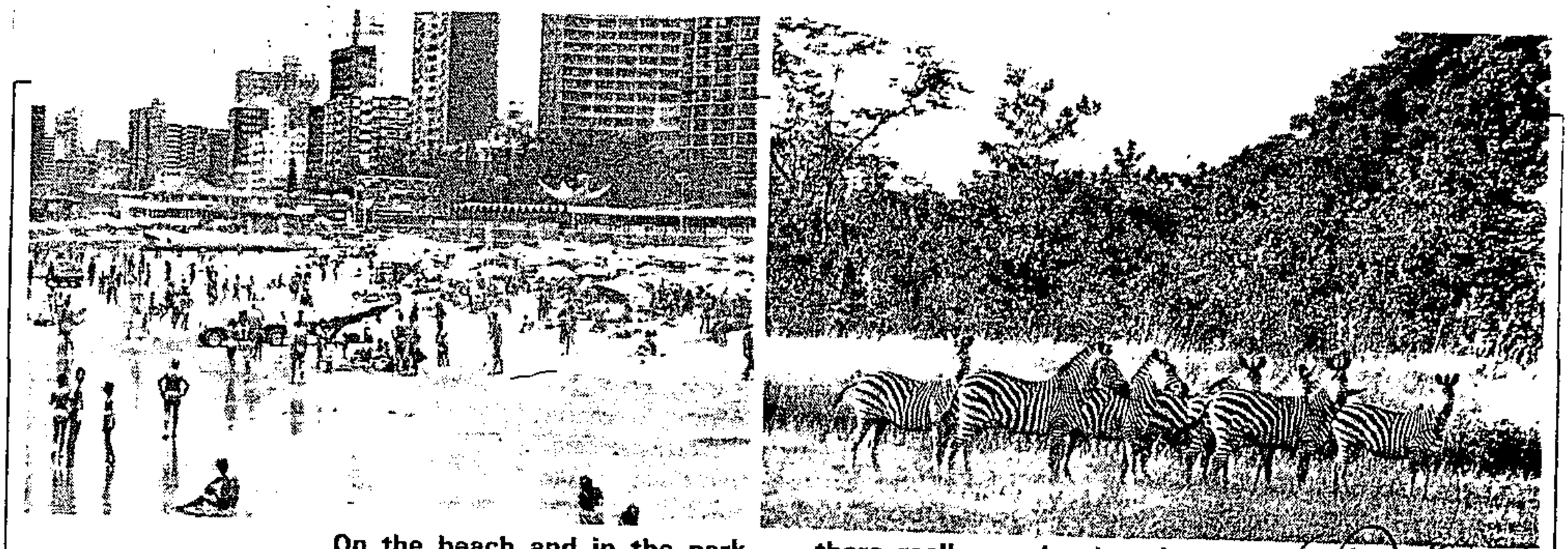
Southern Sun (SS) marketing director Bruce Hutchison confirms the US downtrend: "Our New York man says the anti-SA campaign is biting hard, and times are tough. We can expect a drop of between 20% and 30% in rooms sold to US tourists this year." Some 80% of all US tourists visit SS hotels, he adds.

SATB assistant director (marketing) Sakkie Hattingh says it should be noted that Europe (including the UK, with some 140 000 visitors/year) provides about 70% of all overseas visitors to SA. Although the US was a growing tourism source last year, it still lags behind, and its individual impact is therefore limited. Germany alone provided some 57 000 visitors in 1984, Hattingh adds.

"Meanwhile, the local hotel industry is suffering its worst occupancy rates in 10 years, even though SA can now offer some excellent values in dollar terms," says Fedhasa director of operations Fred Therman.

SA's tourism and hotel industries are not taking matters lying down. A "Tourism Indaba" for international tour operators at the Sandton Sun — co-hosted by the SATB and SAA — was attended by some 300 foreign tour operators from 40 countries; and a R1m SATB "See SA First" publicity campaign will be launched early in June.

An encouraging development at the indaba was the greater involvement of neighbouring countries.



On the beach and in the park ... there really are local options

acumen — while the liquor business can now be run as an independent concern.

"Applications received to date for the division of hotel and off-sales establishments — since the amendment of the Act on April 10 — total 36. These include 19 applications from Transvaal hotels, 10 from the Cape and seven from Natal and the Free State," says Liquor Board chairman Tommy Vorster.

Vorster says that at the end of December last year SA had 1 375 hotels with registered liquor licences, of which some 90% operated off-sales facilities. This shows the vast scope for further structural changes in an industry that is only now starting to find itself as a tourism-orientated sector of the economy.

Another important matter under consideration is pending changes in the Hotels Act; the 20-year-old star-grading system could soon come up for amendment. Changes to this outdated system will greatly simplify the industry and substantially reduce costs of construction and management.

Fedhasa's Therman notes that foreign tourism earned more foreign exchange for SA than agriculture in 1983. He adds: "With some R750m flowing into the country, tourism was second only to the mining industry. Add to this the R1 billion earned by local tourism — and the multiplier effect of tourism earnings — and it is clear that tourism is becoming one of SA's most strategic industries." ■



Southern Sun's Hutchison ... downturn blues

bouring countries. Tourist and travel representatives from Zimbabwe, Malawi, Swaziland, Lesotho, Namibia and Botswana attended — "the largest African representation yet," according to Hattingh.

Promoting internal SA tourism is just as important. "The combination of a low rand against foreign currencies, the sharp local recession and a drop in the overseas visitor flow to SA created the right climate for promoting SA as a prime holiday destination for residents," says Hattingh. He adds that with visa applications from the US showing a marked drop since last November, something had to be done.

"We decided to concentrate this year on the promotion of 'local' tourism. This is the first time SA will be promoted on such a scale in a totally integrated marketing action aimed at local visitors. We will co-opt the local tourism industry by keeping them fully posted of our campaign and allowing them to 'plug in' to our efforts by doing their own promotions," he explains.

The campaign — to be launched by State President P W Botha in Cape Town in June — will be aimed at both local travel agents and the general public. "We also want to convince the public to make greater use of the services of travel agents in planning their local holidays," Hattingh adds.

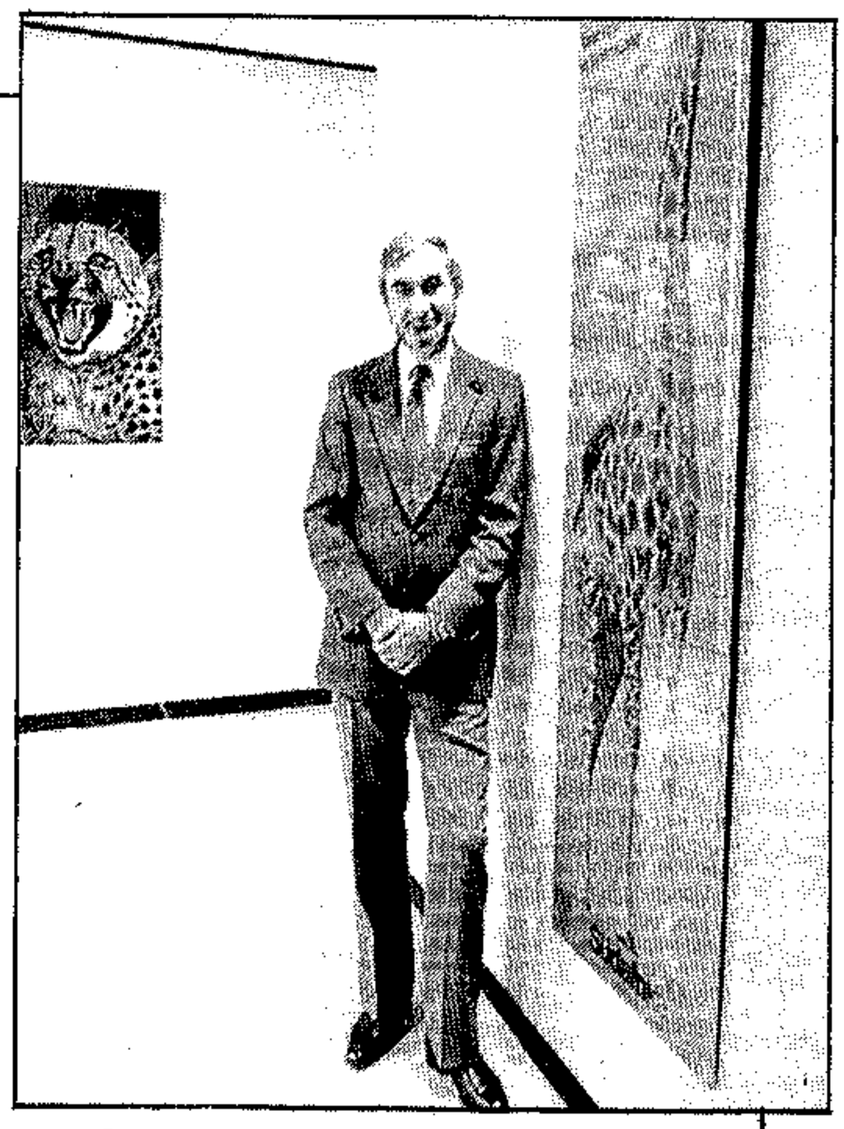
Thomas says an "umbrella" advertising campaign — involving local press, radio and TV — will run for several months, till 1986. Further steps by the SATB are the publication of a tourism manual detailing available packages for local tourists, while tourism seminars are also regularly held in various centres.

However, what we really need, says MD of TFC Tours Southern Africa Eberhardt Gennrich, "is a general educational campaign of both the retail travel trade and the general public on the availability of local travel opportunities. There is a grave lack of initiative, experience and interest on the part of many travel agents — resulting in a public that is often unaware of the fascinating variety that SA can offer the local tourist." TFC launched its first local travel package promotion in January this year, and Gennrich is convinced that many of SA's 500 travel agents are not well enough versed in what the local scene can offer.

He points to new trends in the international travel trade — "for example, the current trend in Europe is for people to take two shorter annual holidays, rather than one long one. This is also happening here, and more South Africans will take short local holidays. We must move away from the prejudices of the past."

SS is evidently cashing in on these new trends. Hutchison says the group has been promoting "local" tourism for the past eight years, and this year's bookings on its special packages show strong growth over last year's figures.

"Our air, bus and car-linked package tours are doing well, and we are moving some 1 000 tourists/week. The two-night to seven-night 'Breakaway' packages are proving to



SATB's Thomas ... home is where the purse is

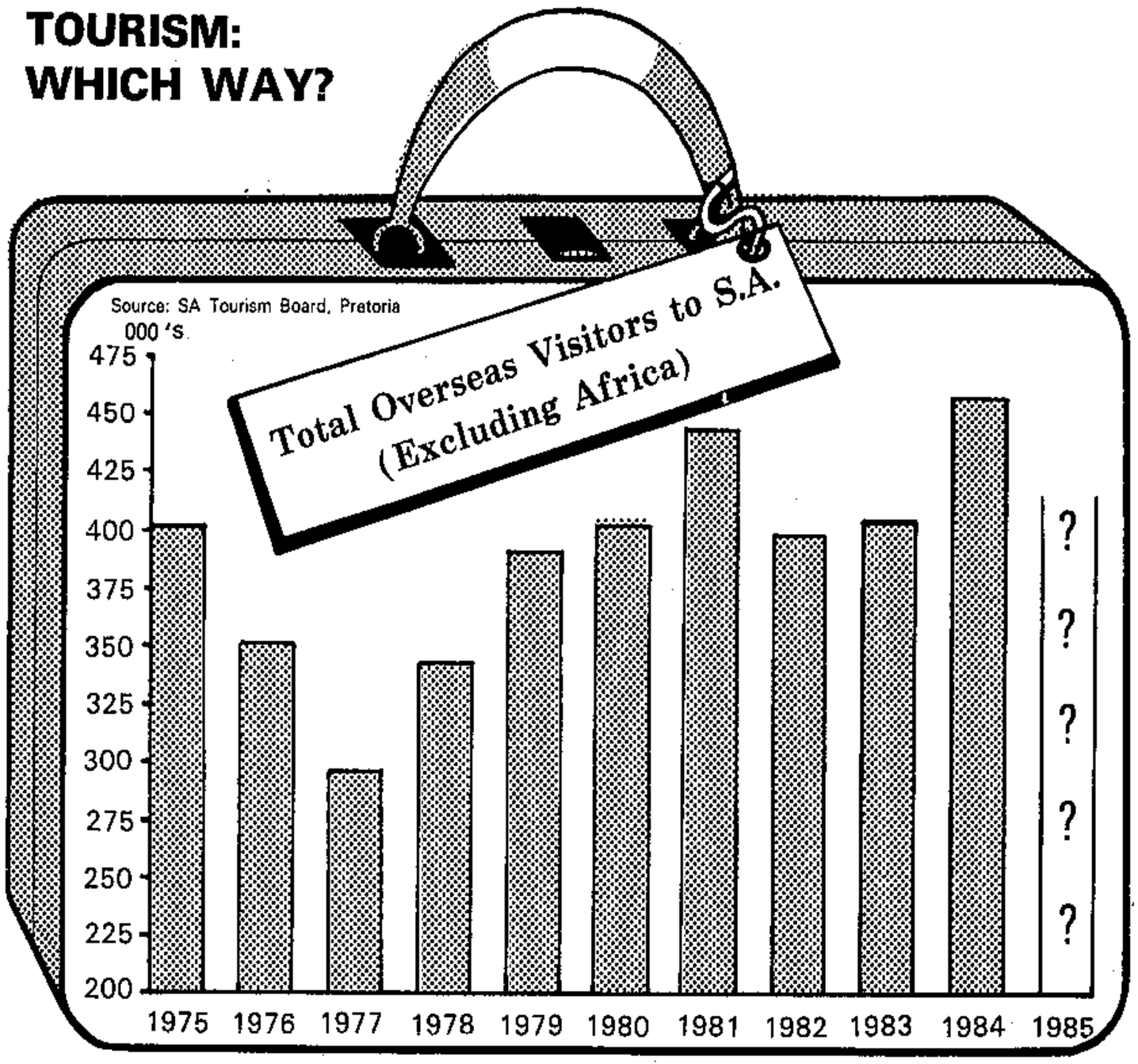
be extremely popular. Bookings for the January to April season were 31% up on 1984 — on top of last year's 25% growth — while provisional bookings for the May to August winter season showed a 100% increase in the last 10 days of April," Hutchison adds.

So, even though the hotel industry in general is experiencing its worst period in 10 years, it is clear that SS's aggressive marketing and promotional campaigns, good management and planning, as well as the provision of quality service packages at economic prices, are bringing rewards. And there is more.

Hutchison says SS's acquisition of Holiday Inns — increasing the group's hotels from 28 to 52 — doubled its capacity to promote tourism from an even stronger base.

SS also participates on a continuous basis with SAA and Satour — SATB's foreign tourism promotional arm — in joint advertising and marketing campaigns targeted at specific overseas markets.

The hotel industry as a whole is also getting its house in order. With recent changes in the Liquor Act, more and more hotels are now applying for the separation of hotel and liquor licences. This will enable one-star and two-star country hotels in particular to concentrate more on the tourism side of their business — or even to sell unprofitable hotel establishments to buyers with more tourism



CAPE TIMES 23/5/85

'Unreasonable' sports bodies may be curbed

292

Staff Reporter

SPORTS control bodies which unreasonably withheld facilities from organizations not affiliated to a particular council of sport could have their contracts with municipalities cancelled, Mr Piet Loubser, MEC for local government in the Provincial Council, said yesterday.

Mr Loubser was speaking during the second reading of a draft amendment ordinance which, if passed, would allow the administrator to cancel contracts between municipalities and offending sports control bodies.

At present, the Administrator is able to cancel only those contracts which contain clauses forbidding the "unreasonable withholding of sports facilities".

However, the Second Municipal Ordinance Draft Amendment of 1985 proposes to enable the Administrator, in the absence of such clauses, to "direct as if such a determination did exist".

Mr Loubser did not name any sports control bodies which the drafters of the ordinance might have had in mind.

Members of the South African Council of Sport (Sacos), a determinedly non-racial organization, have in the past ostracized players who took part in "multi-national" sport.

The debate was adjourned until today.

Rebel tour: Aussie Govt backs down

292 9/0 A16 US 20/3/85

Argus Foreign Service

MELBOURNE. — The Australian Government has conceded defeat in its attempts to stop the rebel Australian cricket tour of South Africa.

The Government will not go ahead with any of the threats it has made to try to stop the tour.

These threats included applying special taxes to the money earned by the Australian players in South Africa and preventing Australian television networks showing the matches.

"Away they go"

The Australian Minister for Sport, Mr John Brown, said in response to Kim Hughes's comments about his decision to go to South Africa that the Australian Government would do no more than appeal in the strongest possible way to the cricketers not to go to South Africa.

He said: "We have done that. That didn't work. They made up their minds that they will go. Away they go."

He also said the Australian Government had not contemplated any action to withdraw the cricketers' passports as some reports have suggested.

"People in Australia have a right to travel," he said. "To restrict their freedom to travel would amount to doing what the South African Government does to the blacks.

Criticism

"We also have freedom of the Press in Australia. I don't think that (barring coverage of the tour by Australian television) would be a clever idea."

Mr Brown's effective admission of defeat over the tour comes in response to growing public and Press criticism of Australian Prime Minister Bob Hawke's bitter attacks on the rebel cricketers and his threats of action to stop the tour.

Mr Hawke has been accused of applying the same totalitarian methods against the tour as he accuses South Africa of applying on racial issues.

There appears to have been a strong surge of public support for the rebel tourists in the past week, particularly since news broke of Kim Hughes's decision to lead the visitors.

Shabby

Hughes's signing by the South African Cricket Union is now emerging as possibly the greatest coup by South African sport against the Gleneagles Agreement on sporting bans against South Africa.

Kim Hughes has immense public support in Australia for what is seen as the shabby way he has been treated by the Australian Cricket Board.

His followers feel extremely strongly about his treatment and his decision to join the rebels is being seen as a justified swipe at the Australian cricket authorities.

The moral questions about Australians playing sport in South Africa have now become secondary in the controversy concerning the treatment of Hughes and his response.

The South African Cricket Union is now seen by many Australian cricket followers as a benevolent supporter of Kim Hughes against the malevolent Australian authorities.

SA's apartheid laws still keep us apart

Cape Times 17/5/85 292

By BARRY STREEK

THERE is still a long way to go before legally enforced racial discrimination is abolished.

In government circles there has been much back-slapping about the moves to scrap the Mixed Marriages Act and Section 16 of the Immorality Act, but the National Party's basic policies of racial separation remain. So does much of the legally enforced discrimination which used to be called "petty apartheid".

Couples of different races might marry or live together once the sex laws are changed, but they can still be forced apart by cinema apartheid, hotel apartheid and restaurant apartheid, beach apartheid, train and bus apartheid or parks apartheid.

Cinemas

The government has decided twice this year to enforce cinema apartheid in Cape Town and Maritzburg, despite pressure since 1976 from the two major film chains to abolish racially segregated cinemas.

Last year, actor Simon Bruinders, one of the stars in the film *Broer Matie*, was unable to take his family and friends to see the movie because it was being shown in whites-only cinemas — and he is classified as "coloured".

A few luxury hotels in South Africa have been granted international status, which means they can admit local and foreign black people.

Objections

All hotels are allowed to admit foreign blacks, but the Federated Hotel Association of South Africa (Fedhasa) objects to the rule that hotels without international status may not freely admit local black people without first telephoning the the Liquor Board for permission.

In January the Leader of the Opposition in the House of Representatives, Mr Denis de la Cruz, was turned away from a Mossel Bay hotel because of his colour.

'Friction'

Train apartheid stays because the Minister of Transport, Mr Hendrik Schoeman, believes separate facilities on suburban and main-line trains "prevent friction".

In February, two Rhodes University students, who live in the same residence and use the same bathroom facilities, were refused permission to travel together on a train and were forced to eat their meals at separate tables in an "open" dining car.

Racially integrated bus services have been allowed in some areas, notably Cape Town, but expensive segregated bus services are maintained in other areas, such as Johannesburg.

Last year a "coloured" man, Mr Dan Cloete, was put in charge of the white municipal bus service in Durban, but he could not legally travel on the buses under his charge without a permit to do so.

Although many restaurants, particularly in the cities, are now ignoring apartheid regulations about who they may admit, the technical position is that they should still be segregated and licensed restaurants should phone the Liquor Board every time a person of colour wishes to eat there.

Last year, a newly-elected Labour Party MP was invited to lunch by two journalists on the pro-government Volksblad newspaper in Bloemfontein, but they were turned away by the restaurant owner.

"Why should I, a South African, be prevented from eating in my own country by an immigrant?" Mr Benjamin Grobbler asked, but the restaurant owner, Mr Nico Theosopoulos, said it was "of little relevance" that Mr Grobbler was an MP.

Government policy remains that beaches should be segregated, although some steps have been taken to open some beaches to all races in Cape Town, Port Elizabeth and Durban. All the beaches along the Ciskei and Transkei coast are already open.

Racism

The government has adhered to this policy despite numerous studies which have demonstrated blatant discrimination by findings that all best beaches have been reserved for the use of white people.

At Kleinmond, near Hermanus, there are still signs on the beaches which say "Whites only ... no dogs allowed".

The new water chute at Muizenberg, potentially the delight of children of all races, is "whites only" because the Cape Town City Council cannot guarantee that the owner won't be prosecuted if he allows black children to use the slide.

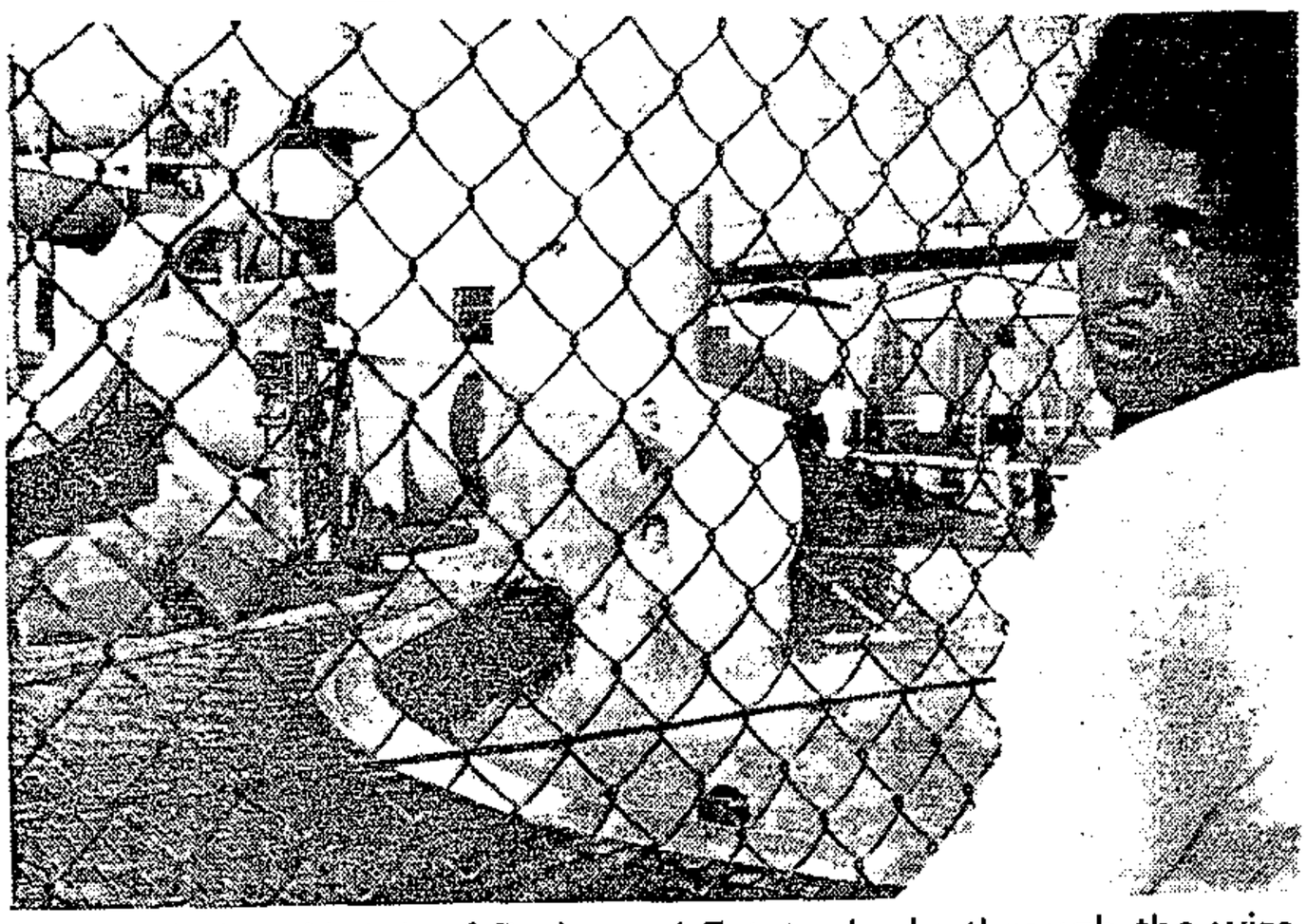
The owner says he would be quite happy for everyone to use the chute, provided of course that they pay, but he is not willing to run the risk of prosecution.

Parks

The Pretoria City Council decided last year to ban black people, including overseas visitors, from its facilities, reversing an earlier decision to open them. It said that only black diplomats will be able to use its facilities.

When a mixed party of children from a private school went in November last year to the restaurant at the Voortrekker Monument, five of the children were refused admission because they were black. As a result, a take-away window was installed to serve those not permitted in the restaurant.

The list is longer, but these incidents show that legally enforced social apartheid has not been scrapped, despite wild claims overseas to the contrary.



Mr Abubakar Abdol, of Parkwood Estate, looks through the wire mesh at the water slide at Muizenberg which he may not use. The slide is the only facility in the pavilion area not open to all races. The owner says he is not willing to risk prosecution and will only open the slide to all when the law is changed.





Left: The decision by the Cape Town City Council not to enforce beach apartheid does not protect individuals from prosecution. From left, Mr Colin Magnus, Mr Deon Smart (sitting) and Mr January Magnus, all from Steenberg, point to a sign which shows that government policy is still to retain segregated beaches. **Right:** The miniature golf course at Muizenberg. The signs are clear: No dogs, and no blacks.

Dance put Sacos out of step

Cape Times 16/3/85 292

Political Staff

THE militantly non-racial South African Council on Sport (Sacos) has been severely embarrassed by the decision of an affiliated body to allow a coloured MP, Mr Denis de la Cruz, to be a judge at a function in East London last month.

Sacos has dismissed the new tricameral Parliament and has criticized the participation of coloured and Indian MPs in the new system.

But in a clear breach of Sacos policy, Mr De La Cruz, the Leader of the Opposition in the House of Representatives, not only attended a function organized by the Border Soccer Board, which is affiliated to Sacos, but also judged a dance competition.

The president of the South African Soccer Federation (SASF), Mr Rama Reddy, conceded in an interview this week that Sacos policy had been contravened and said the matter was being investigated by a three-man SASF committee.

The Border Soccer Board's links with Mr De la Cruz were "a serious matter", Mr Reddy said.

Mr De la Cruz said he had visited East London last month and had attended the dance competition with some friends for an evening of entertainment.

"I did not go there as an MP.

"They asked me if I would be a judge and I agreed. Why should I say no?" He added that both he and his wife had past experience of judging dancing competitions.

Mr De la Cruz said the board's action was an indication that it was prepared to ignore the Sacos code.

'To hell with Sacos'

"They effectively said — to hell with Sacos," he said.

The competition was held at the East London City Hall, a venue for which a Group Areas Act permit was required.

This was also in contravention of Sacos policy which prohibits the use of amenities which require Group Areas permits.

Yesterday the president of Sacos, Mr Frank van der Horst, said he knew about the incident and acknowledged that it was a breach of the organization's policy.

"We are opposed to people who have any links to the tricameral Parliament, people who have sold their souls for thirty pieces of silver," Mr Van der Horst said.

Tolls not 'economic apartheid'

CAPE TIMES 9/5/85 282 292

Letters to the Editor

PO Box 11, Cape Town 8000

From Councillor H JACK FROST (Camps Bay):

I REFER to your editorial on "Economic Apartheid" on May 2 and would like to correct a few misconceptions you have stated so the public can appreciate the council's point of view and why the council (all 34 members) unanimously voted for open beaches and facilities for all, but felt that in certain instances (by far the minority of amenities) should be reserved for *all* those citizens who wanted a bit more control and leg room.

First, the Camps Bay tidal pool, which has been a "pay area" for three seasons now, is so popular that council amenities on the edge of this area are now to be incorporated so as to include part of the Camps Bay beach, approximately one-third of the total Camps Bay beach area (excluding Glen Beach).

This area will be a "pay area" for two months (December and January only) and then the fence will be dismantled and it will revert to free use. Hopefully, the council can then convince the provincial administration that the existing tidal pool fence can also be dismantled for the 10 months in the year, as Camps Bay residents have been requesting for some time.

As a matter of interest, quite a few mothers with young children have complimented us for this fence because it keeps youngsters from running on to the very busy road.

You state the council, "having decided that all citizens are equal, has now decided some are more equal than others". You, sir, I am sure, would be grossly upset if a sub-economic housing scheme, such as has been built at Bonteheuwel or Manenberg, was proposed for your suburb.

Does this not mean that you consider yourself "more equal" than those of our citizens who live in Bonteheuwel or Manenberg?

Therefore, shouldn't those of us, *of all colours and creeds*, who have the opportunity to enjoy facilities for which we can pay, not be granted this opportunity? Citizens of this city are made up of all levels of society. We have five-star hotels, open to all, in which the "more equal" can stay and also cheaper boarding houses for our "less equal" citizens; I don't hear your cry that this is "economic apartheid".

Swimming pools have been graded according to facilities and those with better facilities are entitled to charge more to *anyone* who wishes to attend. Surely this is good practice; like the five-star hotel comparison, the better the facility the higher the cost.

The same applies to pay-beaches. Only where facilities have been provided has a pay beach been recommended. The vast majority of beach space, about 95 percent in the municipal area, is still available for use at no charge.

Please, Mr Editor, don't try to create racial tension on this issue when there is none. Your editorial is nothing but inflammatory when you only state half (or less) of the facts.

[Mr Frost seems unable to appreciate that our opposition is not to the fact of crowd control at the more popular beaches, which we support, but to the level of the proposed fees, which we do not. — Editor, Cape Times.]

Swims cheap in townships

Municipal Reporter

IT will cost 40 times more to enter Cape Town's major pools this summer than it will to swim at pools in the black townships.

The Western Cape Development Board confirmed yesterday that it would not increase its tariff of one cent for children and five cents for adults at its three pools next summer.

The City Council's increased summer entrance fees are 40 cents for children and R2 for adults at the Newlands, Sea Point and Muizenberg pools.

WCDB press liaison officer, Mr Sàmpie Steenkamp, said yesterday he hoped the two pools in Guguletu and the one in Langa would be open by the summer season.

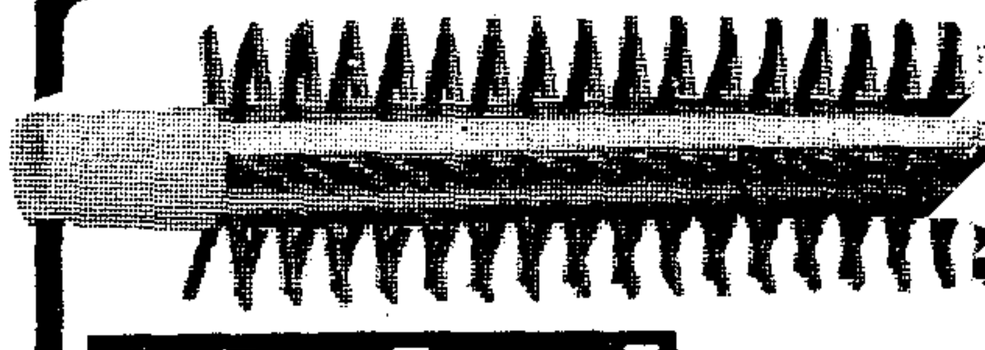
The pools, reserved for blacks only, were closed last summer "for maintenance".

He said it was "unlikely" that the board would accede to a request from the City Council that it be given control of the pools.

The council, which built and maintained the pools until 1972, asked for the pools to be handed back following the deterioration and closure of the amenities last summer.

● GUARANTEED

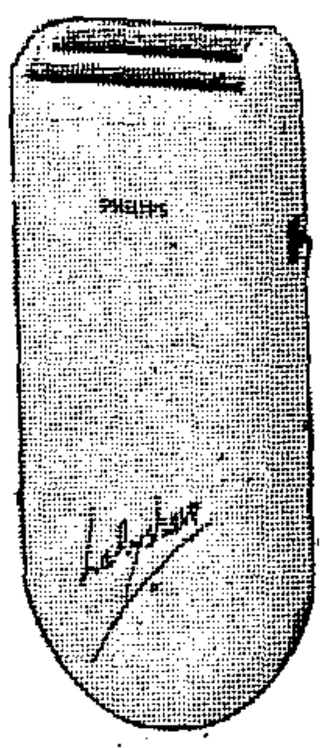
32,99



clairol

FLEXIBRUSH
SLIM
MODEL CB-6

● 100 —
● COOL T
● CURL R
● SOFT B
● DUAL V
● GUARA



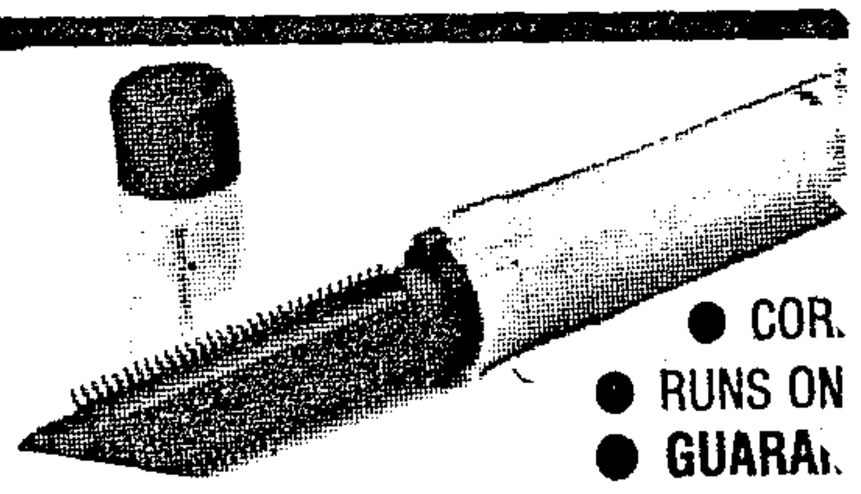
PHILIPS

PHILIP

BATTERY
LADY SHAVER
HP 2602

● GUARANTEE

39,9



● COR
● RUNS ON
● GUARA

By Hilary Venables

Pool 'solution' also in crisis

THE City Council's plans for tighter controls on the Peninsula's beaches and public pools seem to be causing as much of an outcry as the so-called "beach crisis" did last summer.

The decision to increase pool tariffs by up to 200 percent, to restrict numbers and to charge an entrance fee at sections of our most popular beaches, has lead to accusations of racism, economic discrimination and elitism.

Although it must be appreciated that the council has come under considerable pressure — particularly from ratepayers in the Atlantic suburbs — many people feel it has misread the feelings of the vast majority of citizens.

Hailed

At the well-attended and at times chaotic public meeting at the Sea Point Civic Centre in February, the audience voted overwhelmingly in support of the council's existing policy on beaches and pools.

The outcome of the meeting was hailed at the time as a mandate for the council to maintain its position, and not to be swayed by the demands of a small but very vocal minority.

But the new controls, although considerably less odious than some of those proposed by Sea Point and Camps Bay residents, are seen by many, including a significant number of councillors, to be retrogressive.

A petition has already been launched by one councillor, Mr Jan van Eck, in an attempt to prove that the council's decision goes against the wishes of the majority of Cape Town's citizens.

Councillors, and local newspapers, have been flooded with calls from an irate public calling for the council decision to be overturned.

The main criticism is that the council has automatically presumed that bad behaviour is caused by those who cannot afford the new tariffs, most of whom are black.

During last week's council meeting, various councillors stressed that the decision could be reviewed and rescinded if it proved unacceptable.

The more drastic controls will not be imposed until December, so it is up to critics of the new measures to make their presence felt now if they are to have any chance of changing the minds of our City Fathers.

Union call for NZ media black-out of rugby tour

ARGUS 10/5/85 292

Argus Foreign Service

AUCKLAND. — A further two-pronged attack on the All Blacks' tour of South Africa, starting in July, was launched here today.

A strong call was made to have the series blacked out on radio and televison, while the primary anti-tour body has said it will break the law if need be to make itself heard.

The powerful union umbrella body, the New Zealand Federation of Labour (FOL), adopted a resolution at its annual conference in Wellington urging the Broadcasting Corporation of New Zealand (BCNZ) not to broadcast or televise the New Zealanders' matches in the Republic.

FOL president Mr Jim Knox said radio and television journalists covered by the Government union, the Public Service Association, would urge their superiors not to have anything to do with the tour.

"The enemy"

But a Waikato representative of the FOL, Mr Allan Ware, warned the conference that "apartheid is the enemy, not rugby".

The BCNZ is expected to make a decision later this month.

The leader of Halt All Racist Tours (Hart), Mr John Minto, said the organisation was prepared to break the law if necessary to try to stop the tour.

Mr Minto said Hart was not planning illegal action, but would back those who did break the law.

After meeting police officials, Mr Minto said the two parties saw eye-to-eye on preventing violence. But the police role to see that the All Blacks left the country with "as little fuss as possible" meant they were doing exactly the same job as the rugby union.

Police Commissioner Ken Thompson said: "People indulging in unlawful protest action will be forewarned of the consequences. If we have to move in, they know what to expect."

In another move, the New Zealand Wool Board has moved an International Wool Board meeting scheduled for Wellington in November to Sydney.

The board's major members are South Africa, Australia, New Zealand and Uruguay. A spokesman said the wool trade was too important to be affected by anti-South African action.

Council is 'pandering to a minority of bigots'

Municipal Reporter

THE City Council's decision to increase tariffs and restrict entrance to beaches and swimming pools "panders to the prejudices of a small minority of racial bigots", according to city councillor, Mr Jan van Eck.

Mr Van Eck, who has launched a petition to protest against the new control measures, says the campaign will illustrate that the council decision "does not reflect the wishes of the majority of residents and ratepayers of Cape Town".

"The decision should be judged by the effect it will have in practice, and that effect is to discriminate against people who are not white since the largest percentage of poorer people happen to be black.

"What this decision will actually do is replace discrimination based on the colour of one's skin with discrimination based on the colour of one's money."

Signatures for the petition will be collected this morning at the Fountain Shopping Centre at Rondebosch and the campaign will gradually be extended.

Petition forms can be obtained by writing to PO Box 1475, Cape Town.

Jobs threat to All Blacks

WELLINGTON.— The New Zealand government today warned five players chosen for the All Blacks rugby tour of South Africa that they could not take time off from their State-linked jobs.

The State Services' Commission, which regulates public-sector employment, told the five they would get no leave — even without pay — for the 10-week tour starting this month.

One of the players, teacher Mike Clamp, indicated in a radio interview that he would go to South Africa anyway, saying he was unconcerned at the prospect of losing his job.

"I've been working towards being an All Black since I was five years old," Clamp said.

The other four affected by the ruling are teacher Warwick Taylor, policeman Murray Pierce, navy physical education instructor Wayne Shelford and railway worker Scott Crichton.



Mr John Minto . . . arrested.

State servants normally get special paid leave to represent New Zealand at national level in any sport.

The acting-Prime Minister, Mr Geoffrey Palmer, said that to allow special leave in this case would indulge players who were going on tour against the wishes of the government.

"I think it is fair to deny leave. This tour is not in the best interests of New Zealand," he told reporters.

Mr Palmer said he would write to all 30 players in a last-ditch attempt to persuade them not to go.

Burning effigy

There was nothing else the government could do to stop the tour, he said.

● The chairman of Halt All Racist Tours (Hart), Mr John Minto, was arrested last night while anti-tour protesters were burning the effigy of an All Black outside Auckland's test-match ground, Eden Park.

Mr Minto appeared in court today charged with assaulting a constable and with obstructing police.

As he left the courtroom on bail to await a reappearance this week, five Hart supporters chanted criticism.

Skirmishes

Seventy protesters were in the group at the park. Skirmishes between them and about 20 policemen started when a woman set a South African flag alight.

The demonstrators ringed the burning All Black effigy and set it alight five times. Police with hand-held extinguishers broke through each time to put out the blaze.

Mr Minto was given nominal bail.

Another protester was arrested and charged with using threatening language and resisting police.

In court Mr Minto made critical remarks about the nature of the charge and the police evidence. — Sapa-Reuter.

NZ gets tough with five All Blacks

CAPE Times 5/7/85. 292

WELLINGTON. — The New Zealand Government yesterday warned five players picked for the controversial All Blacks rugby tour of South Africa that they could not take time off from their State-linked jobs to go.

The State Services Commission, which regulates public sector employment, told the five they would get no leave, even without pay, for the 10-week tour starting later this month.

One of the players concerned, teacher Mike Clamp, indicated in a radio interview he would go to South Africa anyway, saying he was unconcerned at the prospect of losing his job.

"I've been working towards being an All Black since I was five years old," Clamp said.

The other four affected are teacher Warwick Taylor, policeman Murray Pierce, navy physical education instructor Wayne Shelford and railway worker Scott Crichton.

Special leave

State servants normally get special paid leave to represent New Zealand at national level in any sport.

Acting Prime Minister Geoffrey Palmer said that to allow special leave in this case would indulge players who were going to South Africa against the government's wishes.

"I think it is fair (to deny leave). This tour is not in the best interests of New Zealand," he said.

In 1980 the then-Conservative government invoked a similar ruling to discourage New Zealand athletes from taking part in the Moscow Olympics in the face of a US-led boycott.

Mr Palmer said he would write individually to all 30 players in the touring party in a last attempt to convince them not to go. There was nothing else the government could do.

Meanwhile, the leader of the anti-tour movement, Mr John Minto, yesterday pleaded not guilty in an Auckland court to charges of assaulting and obstructing a policeman.

Mr Minto was arrested on Wednesday night as he and other protesters tried to burn the effigy of a player outside rugby union headquarters in Auckland after the touring side was announced.

He was remanded on bail of about R280 until September 18.

Azasm

In Johannesburg, the Azanian Students' Movement has pledged to do all it can to disrupt the All Blacks tour — "to ensure by all means possible that it is a failure."

The decision was taken at Azasm's national congress, which ended at Hammanskraal, near Pretoria, this week.

At a press conference in Johannesburg yesterday, the new executive committee of the organization said: "Azasm plans to mobilize the community against the tour with all the might we can muster. We will ensure by all means possible that the tour is a failure." — Sapa-Reuter



An anti-apartheid protester is shrouded in chemica
move in to douse a burning effigy of an All Bla
outside Eden Park in Auckla

Capt Times 6/7/81

Two All Blacks stripped of blues

WELLINGTON, New Zealand. — Two New Zealand test rugby players were stripped of university sporting blues because they agreed to tour South Africa with the All Blacks, university authorities said yesterday.

Halfback David Kirk and winger Craig Green had their recently-awarded blues withdrawn, the New Zealand Universities Sports Union said.

"The sports union has a strong policy opposing sporting contact with South Africa because of the oppressive political system of apartheid in the republic," said union general secretary Stephen Ten.

Green, who scored the match-winning try in the All Blacks' Bledisloe Cup victory over Australia in Auckland last Saturday, said he had been warned of the action if he toured South Africa.

"It's their decision and there's nothing I can do about it," he said.

Kirk, who is to take up a Rhodes scholarship at Oxford immediately after the South African tour, also was stripped of his title as New Zealand Universities Sportsman of the Year. He said he was not worried about the withdrawal of his awards.

Five other All Blacks in the touring team are likely to lose their jobs in the public service because the government will not grant them special leave for the tour later this month. — Sapa-AP

City centre cinemas open to all soon

Weekend Argus Reporter

CITY centre cinemas are almost certain to be opened to all races within the next few months.

The go-ahead is still being awaited but all signs point to a favourable response to the application by Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner.

This emerged from a meeting between the two major distributors and the Deputy Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr P J Badenhorst, in Cape Town this month.

It is now intended to combine the concession to cinemas with more general legislation governing trading within central business districts. This has been promised for August or September.

Multiracial

If approved as expected, it will open to all races more cinemas than specified in the original application.

Ster-Kinekor, for example, sought multiracial approval for about 20 theatres (25 screens).

"It is only the recess of Parliament that is causing the delay," said Mr Etienne de Villiers, managing director of Ster-Kinekor's controlling company, Satbel.

"Since the original announcement about opening the central business districts, we have had very fruitful talks with Mr Badenhorst and he is very sympathetic to our case.

White patrons

"One of the problems in a parallel application by the Three Arts in Cape Town was the objection of local coloured and Indian exhibitors. Now we hope their thinking will have changed and that case, too, is being reconsidered."

Ster-Kinekor says there are no fears of losing white patrons should the city cinemas be opened up.

"I'm sure our audiences can only benefit," a spokesman said. "Look at sport, which is a far more emotional situation and which people of different races watch quite happily together."

A spokesman at the Deputy Minister's office confirmed today that discussions had taken place. Mr Badenhorst was not available for comment as he is on holiday.

Back to school — and back to games



Picture: DANA LE ROUX, The Argus

Happiness is . . . an exuberant ball game. Pupils of Bonga Lower Primary School in Guguletu enjoy a lush new field, courtesy of the efforts of the Western Province black sportsfield foundation, which is being assisted by The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund in an attempt to raise R175 000 for fields at 35 Western Cape and Boland schools. Thirteen have been completed so far.

Argus 10/7/85 (10) 292

Fields ready at 13 black schools

The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund is at the halfway mark — and concerted work has already produced results. Argus Staff Reporter.

PUPILS at 13 black schools in the Western Cape and Boland found new sports fields awaiting them when they returned to school after the winter holiday yesterday.

The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund is backing the Western Province black sportsfield foundation appeal for R175 000 to erect multi-purpose fields at 35 schools.

With the fund at the halfway mark concerted work at 13 schools has already produced results.

Mr Bob Swiegelaar, head of the Department of Education and Training body controlling the building programme — and initiator of the scheme — said the following fields were grassed and ready: Langa High, Sizamile Secondary in Nyanga, Vuzamoya Primary and its neighbouring junior school in Khayelitsha, Sezeka High, ID Mkize High, Bonga Lower Primary, Intshinga Higher Primary, Lwazi Junior Primary, Luzuko Higher Primary, (all in Guguletu), Simon Hebe High in Paarl, Vusisizwe High and Alfred Stamper Primary, both in Worcester.

In spite of unpredictable weather in the past few weeks, 13 fields have been grassed — and they look "absolutely beautiful".

"We have used kikuyu grass for all of them. It is hardy and punishable, which is vitally important when one considers how heavy the wear and tear is likely to be because of the expected constant usage."

Mr Swiegelaar said the formality of marking the fields and the erection of poles would be completed by the end of the week.

"We will be using multi-purpose poles with 'double crossbars' suitable for rugby and soccer without losing the standard size conformity for either sport."

● Contributions should be sent to The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, PO Box 56, Cape Town, 8000.

Driving them to strike?

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH — Workers at Volkswagen in Uitenhage are said to be unhappy about a decision by the company to provide the All Black and Springbok rugby teams with panel vans, painted in the teams' colours, to be used during the tour.

A worker source said yesterday that industrial action at the plant had been considered.

The majority of workers at the plant belong to the National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union (Naawu) which is affiliated to the Federation of South African Trade Unions (Fosatu).

A company spokesman said yesterday the provision of the vehicles afforded the company a unique marketing opportunity in difficult market conditions. He said the vehicles would be loaned to the South African Rugby Board as courtesy transport. They would then be sold as used vehicles, he said.

NATIONAL

ARGUS 10/7/85 293

All Black tour sparks big SA security link-up

SA hotels are at 10-year low

Argus Correspondent

PRETORIA. — Hotel bookings have sunk to their lowest level in 10 years, by the recession putting the pinch on local travel and political problems stemming the flow of overseas visitors.

A survey by the Bureau for Financial Analysis at Pretoria University shows bookings at five-star hotels has tumbled from 73 percent in 1980 to 61 percent and still falling.

Occupancies at four-star hotels are down from 70 to 60 percent and at three-star hotels from 75 to 64 percent.

Lower-grade hotels have also been hard hit in a decline that has wiped tens of millions of rands off turnover.

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — A security network is set to swing into operation when the All Blacks rugby team jets into South Africa this month.

Police, Ministry of Law and Order and rugby officials are tight-lipped about what precautions will be taken but it is learnt that "strict security measures" have been devised.

At the same time anti-apartheid organisations are having second thoughts about the extent to which they will oppose the tour through public demonstrations.

South African tour opponents are afraid that with the "volatile" situation in the country, it would not be wise to "expose our supporters to danger" through the peaceful demonstrations which they say had been planned.



Danie Craven. . .'no bad behaviour'

The All Black security plan will cover travel arrangements, rugby stadiums and hotels throughout the tour, which kicks off at Welkom on July 24 and ends in Durban on September 14.

It is understood security measures were devised by the SAP with the co-operation of South African rugby authorities and travel agents.

A spokesman for police headquarters in Pretoria said police would do whatever was necessary to ensure the safety of the All Blacks.

He declined to give details of security precautions, but said "our actions will be determined by circumstances and events".

Colonel Leon Mellet, spokesman for the Minister of Law and Order, Mr Louis Le Grange, referred to a recent statement in which the Minister said the South African Government would see to it that the All Blacks team and their supporters would be safe and matches would not be disrupted.

RUGBY BOARD

Dr Danie Craven, head of the SA Rugby Board, said: "We are not taking any precautionary measures whatsoever. People in South Africa love rugby and as such they won't revert to bad behaviour."

The United Democratic Front (UDF) and the Azanian People's Organisation (Azapo) are among organisations strongly opposed to the tour.

Mr Azhar Cachalia, UDF national treasurer, said there was concern that people demonstrating peacefully could be endangered.

"The murder of four of our people in the Eastern Cape has fuelled a great deal of anger," he said.

"PROVOCATION"

"We see the All Blacks' presence there as a provocation. If there are demonstrations these may provoke severe reaction from either police or rightwingers.

"We are going to be assessing the situation day by day."

Opposition to the tour was being organised on a wide base, he said, under the umbrella of the South African Council on Sport.

Diverse organisations from UDF affiliates to Azapo were involved.

"What has been envisaged is essentially non-violent, peaceful, legal activity," he said.

Such measures could include public meetings and the arrangement of alternative matches to the All Black tour games.

90 percent of viewers will not see TV 'newspapers'

JOHANNESBURG. — When SABC-TV starts broadcasting "newspapers" on television screens on November 1, about 90 percent of viewers will not be able to call up the display news because their TV sets are obsolete.

The SABC has put R300 000 into its gratis TV-based information service Teledata, but most viewers will not be able to tune into it for a number of years.

They will first have to get rid of their outdated sets and order others, with remote control and a decoding unit, which today costs between R1 400 and R1 500.

But the SABC denies that the service, similar to those used in other countries, will be a "white elephant."

Firstly, says Mr Tim Robson, controlling officer of Teledata and regional service news, random pages of Teledata's "electronic magazine" will occupy most of the broadcasting time where test patterns are now shown.

This will whet viewers' appetites for the Teledata system and for the expensive TV sets which will enable them to call up any information they want, merely by pressing a number.

The electronic "newspaper," which will contain fast-changing news, commodity prices, sport and racing results, weather forecasts and transport news in print and graphics, will initially be used by business — the sector which already uses the more expensive equipment which can accommodate teletext decoders.

UDF attitude to tour 'non-violent'

CAPE TIMES 16/7/88

Own Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — The United Democratic Front had never intended to use violence against spectators and players had the proposed All Black rugby tour taken place, the Rev Arnold Stofile said yesterday.

Speaking from his Alice home, Mr Stofile, a University of Fort Hare theology lecturer, said the issue of supporters and players had not been raised in the High Court hearing which led to the cancellation of the tour.

Mr Stofile, who arrived in South Africa from New Zealand at the weekend, said reports which claimed he had stated in court that supporters could be "hit" were not true.

"It seems as if some people are trying to discredit the UDF's efforts to prevent violence," he added.

Mr Stofile said he had told the hearing in Wellington that demonstrations against the proposed tour would be organized in South Africa.

When asked by the court what he thought would happen if demonstrations were staged, he replied that this would "probably lead to confrontation" between the demonstrators and the police.

"The conflict could have led to violence and bloodshed, and even deaths."

In the circumstances it would have been impossible to give guarantees that people would not be hurt.

Mr Stofile said that on his return to Alice he was detained at East London airport for two hours by South African and Ciskeian security policemen. "They searched my belongings and then released me." Since arriving home he had also received a number of "racist" phone calls.

All Black row shuts down VW

CAPE TIMES 11/7/85

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — The row over the loan of 12 VW microbuses for the All Black rugby tour to South Africa led to the shut-down of the Volkswagen plant at Uitenhage yesterday.

Production ground to a halt after more than 3 500 workers downed tools in protest against the company's marketing plan to lend the vehicles to the South African Rugby Board for the coming tour.

A company spokesman said he could not say whether VW might change its mind over the loan of the microbuses adding that he could also not say when the plant would reopen.

The regional secretary of Naawu, Mr Les Kettledas, said: "The union is opposed to international links which do not further the interest of oppressed people in South Africa.

"Our members at Volkswagen are protesting the building of buses for the pleasure of the privileged minority while the townships burn."

According to Mr Kettledas, union shop stewards were mandated by the workers to forward a request to the company not to lend the buses.

"This request was refused by the company and the workers hearing this stopped work," Mr Kettledas said.

The VW spokesman said yesterday that the matter was being discussed with union officials. The outcome of the meeting was not known last night.

He added that the loan was a marketing promotion to boost sales in a depressed market and thus safeguard jobs. He stressed that the vehicles were on loan and not a gift and would be sold after the tour, which starts later this month.

He said: "Workers became unhappy when they saw the vehicles painted in the green and black team colours, and mistakenly believed Volkswagen was giving the vehicles away."

About 6 000 people are employed at Volkswagen, but although another 2 500 salaried and non-union workers remained at the plant yesterday it was closed as further production would not be economical, the spokesman said.

Page 9

EVENING POST, THURSDAY, JULY 11, 1985

Cinemas may stay white

292

THERE appears little likelihood that white cinemas in South Africa will open to all races in the immediate future although race laws governing central business districts are soon to be lifted.

Even the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning is uncertain as to whether cinemas can be considered places of "trade" (a pre-requisite if they are to be opened up to other population groups) or whether they were merely places of "entertainment".

Mr Bertie Nel, a spokesman for the department, told the Evening Post they were consulting their legal advisors as to the "legality" of opening up cinemas in the CBD. If they were not considered to be part of the CBD, they would not be allowed to admit all races.

However, Mr Nel said that cinema owners were free to make special applications to have their cinemas opened to all races, but these applications would first have to be put to Mr Chris Heunis, Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, who would have "the final say".

Mr Nel was unable to say when Mr Heunis would reach a decision, but doubted that it would be soon.

This could well put paid to an application by Ster-Kinekor for 70% of its outlets to be opened to all races. The application was made in the hope that the new CBD relaxation would change race laws governing cinemas.

Ster-Kinekor owns more than 700 cinemas.

Every year for the past seven years Ster-Kinekor has applied for permission to allow other races into their cinemas, according to Mr David Isaacs, director of marketing and operations for the company.

So far, no Ster-Kinekor cinemas, other than certain drive-ins or those situated in international hotels, have been allowed to entertain race groups other than whites.

"When we heard that the CBDs were to be opened for trading by all races we immediately assumed that this would also include cinemas and quickly re-applied." said Mr Isaacs.

Ster-Kinekor has applied for permits in major shopping complexes and in convenient locations.

Mr Isaacs said he believed that if cinemas in the multiracial CBD areas were to be refused to allow all races, no hope existed for those outside the CBD.

The Port Elizabeth outlets are all outside the CBD.

However, the Land Usage Committee has recommended that the whole of Port Elizabeth's municipal area be declared a free trade area. The recommendation will come before the City Council this month.

Arg as 12/7/82

292

Workers' strike over rebel tour vans continues

Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The Volkswagen plant at Uitenhage was silent for the third consecutive day today as workers stayed away in protest against the company's decision to lend minibuses to the All Black and Springbok rugby teams during the rebel tour.

Volkswagen spokesman Mr Graham Hardy said some employees had arrived for work today but not enough to warrant trying to start production.

He could not comment on continuing discussions between management and the National Automobile and Allied Workers' Union representatives.

● The Black Allied, Mining and Construction Workers' Union, which is affiliated to the Azanian Confederation of Trade Unions, condemned Volkswagen's decision to lend the vehicles.

"Having noted the black community's justified opposition to the tour, we call upon the company to withdraw this gesture ," a union official said.

Govt slammed on cinema issue

By DIRK VAN ZYL
Political Correspondent

OPPOSITION politicians today slammed as "disgusting" and "ludicrous" the Government's vacillation on the opening of cinemas to all races.

They said it was illogical in terms of the Government's reform programme and the depressed economic climate.

Yesterday a spokesman for the Department of Constitutional Development and Planning said the department was consulting its legal advisors as to the "legality" of opening cinemas in Central Business Districts.

He said that cinema owners were, however, free to make special applications to have their cinemas opened to all.

The Minister would have a final say.

The MP for Pinelands, Dr Alex Boraine of the Progressive Federal Party, said: "It's quite ludicrous to talk about preserving cinemas for one race group when South Africa is locked in a terrifying race conflict. It's high time the Government got its priorities right and stopped pussy-footing on issues like this."

Mr Raman Bhana, MP for Malabar and chairman of the House of Delegates, said the Government's cinema stance was to him "one of the most disappointing bits of news of 1985".

"If PE cinema owners want to open their cinemas, why does a Government department have a say? I find it utterly disgusting. The situation can be compared with restaurants, many of which are open to all races."

Mr Peter Hendrickse, Labour Party MP for Addo, said: "I believe in this day and age Mr Heunis should stop pandering to the right. Given the Government's commitment to reform, it's ridiculous that they play games like this."

Injunction will 'cancel SA tour'

WELLINGTON.— An interim injunction preventing the departure of the All Black rugby team for South Africa would ensure the tour's cancellation, the High Court was told here yesterday.

Mr Douglas White, counsel for the defendants, the New Zealand Rugby Football Union and the Union's Council, said tour plans would have to be dropped if the injunction were granted.

He said it would take too long to reorganize the tour.

The chances of a decision on the interim injunction being delivered at a special sitting called for today appeared slim at the end of yesterday's proceedings.

The judge, Mr Justice Casey, said early yesterday he hoped to deliver a judgment today.

"But that hope is not so strong now," he said before yesterday's adjournment. Submissions have still to be presented by both sides today.

Two Auckland lawyers, Mr Patrick Thomas Finnigan and Mr Phillip James Recordon, are seeking to have the Rugby Union's decision to send a team to South Africa declared invalid on the grounds that it violates the union's constitutional aims of promoting, developing and fostering rugby.

A court-ordered delay would mean the All Blacks would have to travel in small groups.

All Black tour off

Cape Times 15/7/85

292

WELLINGTON. — The All Black rugby tour of South Africa scheduled to start on July 24 against Northern Free State, Welkom has been cancelled.

The president of the South African Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven, did not want to comment "at this stage" on the decision.

"I will have to wait until the New Zealand Rugby Football Union gets in touch with me, before I say anything," he said from his home in Stellenbosch.

Mr Douglas White, representing the New Zealand Rugby Football Union, said the union had given careful consideration for an appeal against Saturday's court injunction blocking the departure, but felt no practical purpose would be achieved in persuing such an appeal, because, even assuming judgment were delivered in favour of the NZRFU today or tomorrow, it would be impossible to re-instate the travel and security arrangements for the All Blacks in time to enable them to depart on Wednesday or any other time before the tour was due to start.

This had been confirmed by the police, Mr White said.

"Consequently the New Zealand tour of South Africa which was due to commence on July 24 is cancelled," Mr White said.

The tour was in jeopardy from the moment Ces Blazey's New Zealand Rugby Football Union decided to go ahead with the trip.

David Lange's government fought vigorously for its cancellation while John Minto, leader of Hart (Halt All Racist Tours) in Auckland, staged numerous protests throughout New Zealand for the cancellation of the tour.

Mr Lange also made appeals to Mr Blazey to have a re-think, but the rugby boss remained firm.

But the tour took its worst turn when two lawyers found a loophole in the NZRFU's constitution and took the Union to court. And on Saturday in Wellington at the High Court a court injunction blocked the departure of the All Blacks.

The Kiwis were to have left New Zealand on Wednesday arriving in South Africa on Friday for a 16-match tour including three internationals.

New Zealand sides have toured here in 1928, 1949, 1960, 1970 and 1976.

The two Auckland lawyers, Mr Phillip Recordon and Mr Patrick Finnigan, succeeded in halting the team's scheduled departure for the Republic on Wednesday.

Mr Justice Casey upheld the two lawyers' contention that the New Zealand Rugby Football Union's decision to tour South Africa was invalid because it went against the union's constitutional objective of promoting, fostering and developing rugby.

"The 1981 Springbok tour (of New Zealand) was a disaster for both rugby football and the community," said the judge.

He said he did not support the proposition put forward on behalf of the Rugby Union that all international rugby tours were good for rugby.

● Earlier our correspondent in Auckland said New Zealand police were giving protection to a judge who granted the interim injuction effectively stopping the All Blacks rugby tour of South Africa.

The New Zealand Prime Minister, Mr David Lange, said that because of threats against the judge, Mr Justice Casey, and others, he had ensured that they were given adequate protection in the wake of the Wellington court decision.

Mr Lange said the ruling made him proud to be a lawyer. — Sapa

Lions tour in balance

16/7/85
CAPE TIMES
292

From IAN HOBBS

LONDON. — Panic was spreading like wildfire in British rugby circles yesterday as fears mounted that the 1986 Lions tour of South Africa faced the same fate as the cancelled All Blacks tour.

Mr Ron Jacobs, executive member of the Rugby Union and its immediate past president, said: "I am desperately disappointed for the New Zealand and South African players.

"I don't know at this stage if the Lions tour is in the same danger but as a sportsman I am very worried."

An examination at Twickenham of the constitutions of the four home rugby unions making up the British Lions showed that they were almost identical to the wording of the NZRFU constitution.

Mr John Lawrence, secretary of the four home unions' Tours Committee, was locked in meetings in his office all yesterday afternoon examining the situation.

It is understood that lawyers have been consulted and first opinions are that unless the rugby unions here change their constitutions British courts could halt the 1986 Lions tour in the same way as the All Blacks tour was stopped.

'Unhappy day'

A leading Welsh Rugby Union spokesman said: "Whatever anyone is saying, for the record, the panic button has been hit. If we went to court and faced the same sort of judge the All Blacks did, we face massively expensive court fights or the tour is sunk.

"It is a very unhappy day for rugby and we are desperately worried about the consequences.

"Dr Danie Craven told us that he would never have anything to do with rebel tours, but if the Lions and the All Blacks tours are stopped on top of their exclusion from the rugby World Cup anything could happen.

Mr Jacobs said that whatever the court in New Zealand had decreed and any court in Britain might decree, the unions stood by their decision of 1984 that rugby was an independent sport and the unions would not be blackmailed into cutting their contacts with Springbok rugby for anyone's political expediency.

There was no comment available last night from the French Rugby Federation which has promised to send its national team to South Africa next year even if they were not allowed to play under the national banner.

The British Sports Ministry, which has already warned that it will use all available power to halt the 1986 Lions tour because of the danger it poses to the 1986 Commonwealth Games in Edinburgh, is reported to be heartened by the New Zealand action against the All Blacks.

In London last night Mr Mike Terry, spokes-

Reagan's tumour 'was cancerous'

From RICHARD WALKER

NEW YORK. — President Ronald Reagan's doctors announced yesterday that the growth in his bowel had been malignant, but that all the cancer had apparently been removed in Saturday's operation.

Dr Dale Oiler, chief of surgery at Bethesda Naval Hospital, said the cancer appeared to have been confined to a segment of the bowel wall.

Mr Reagan was able to walk around his room and stayed up late on Sunday to finish a new Louis L'amour novel.

News that the president had a cancerous tumour sent the dollar down on New York financial markets. The stock market had just closed when the announcement was made.

A White House spokesman, Mr Larry Speakes, was asked if the afternoon news conference was delayed to make sure the stock market was closed.

"Absolutely not," he said.

...y as fears mounted ...uth Africa faced the ... Blacks tour.

...ffice ...noon ...ion. ...that ...con- ...ions ...ugby ...nge ...Brit- ...the ...the ...All ...ped.

...l s h ...man ...one ...ord, ...has ...t to ...ame ...All ...mas- ...ourt

...tors ...owel ...had ...tion. ...aval ...been

...and ...ouis

...hour ...mar- ...the

...was ...ayed

fights or the tour is sunk.

"It is a very unhappy day for rugby and we are desperately worried about the consequences.

"Dr Danie Craven told us that he would never have anything to do with rebel tours, but if the Lions and the All Blacks tours are stopped on top of their exclusion from the rugby World Cup anything could happen.

Mr Jacobs said that whatever the court in New Zealand had decreed and any court in Britain might decree, the unions stood by their decision of 1984 that rugby was an independent sport and the unions would not be blackmailed into cutting their contacts with Springbok rugby for anyone's political expediency.

There was no comment available last night from the French Rugby Federation which has promised to send its national team to South Africa next year even if they were not allowed to play under the national banner.

The British Sports Ministry, which has already warned that it will use all available power to halt the 1986 Lions tour because of the danger it poses to the 1986 Commonwealth Games in Edinburgh, is reported to be heartened by the New Zealand action against the All Blacks.

In London last night Mr Mike Terry, spokesman for the Anti-Apartheid Movement, said: "We are delighted by the New Zealand court's injunction. We see this as the beginning of the end for the last great arrogant white South African sport.

'Stillborn'

"The pressure on the British Government now to end its hypocrisy and act with the authority of the New Zealand Government is intolerable and we are confident the British Lions tour is already as good as stillborn."

● Meanwhile Mark Salter reports that Dr Danie Craven, president of the South African Rugby Board, is maintaining a resolute silence over the cancellation of the tour by the All Blacks.

"As I have said before, I will make no comment whatsoever on the New Zealand rugby tour," he said from his home in Stellenbosch yesterday.

● Groups against tour hail NZ stand, page 9

. . . and an alarming truth for SA

ALAN ROBINSON reports from London on the wider implications of the NZ court injunction

THE New Zealand court decision that led to the cancellation of the All Blacks rugby tour could spell the end of all official international rugby for the Springboks.

The Auckland injunction halting the tour was made on the grounds that the New Zealand Rugby Union was failing to observe its own constitution by organising a tour of South Africa.

The NZRU is legally obliged by that constitution to "promote and foster" rugby union.

The alarming truth for South Africans is that the NZRU constitution is virtually a replica of the (English) Rugby Football Union's constitution.

And, being the first in the world, it has served as a model for rugby union constitutions around the world. All of them, it is understood, embody the exact words or similar phrases, namely to foster and promote the game of rugby union.

It is virtually certain now that opponents of sporting links with South Africa will seek to halt the proposed British Lions tour of the Republic next year.

That tour is arranged by a committee of the "Four Home Unions" — England, Ireland, Wales and Scotland — all of whom are bound by constitutions on similar lines to that of New Zealand.

A member of the Four Homes Unions tours committee agreed.

"It is perfectly possible that someone will take us to the courts here and, I suppose, the outcome could depend on which judge hears any such application.

"What mystifies me about the New Zealand decision is that the judge there apparently took no cognisance of the harm it would do to rugby in New Zealand *not* to tour.

"There are two sides to this sort of thing, you know. What disturbs me greatly is that it seems enough people only have to make enough noise in protest at a perfectly legitimate sporting decision for a judge to rule that they are right and the rugby union wrong.

"And many of these self-appointed guardians of rugby wouldn't know the difference between a prop forward and a propelling pencil.

"I don't think British judges would be so easily persuaded. All the same, it is profoundly worrying," the official said.

The concern spreads beyond the British Lions tour. There are fears here — not yet publicly expressed — that the International Rugby Board itself could be hauled before the courts for sanctioning *any* tours of South Africa or by the Springboks abroad.

The IRB, too, is charged with fostering and promoting rugby union and the Auckland decision, if it stands, would be a dangerous precedent that could well lead to the total isolation of South Africa and the birth of professional rugby union.

Rugby Trial

A strange verdict, says Brian Bamford, SC MP



THE injunction granted against the New Zealand Rugby Football Union is "interim". It only operates pending the outcome of the main proceedings for an order declaring invalid the Union's decision to send a team to South Africa. But it was enough, in view of the time factor, to cause the tour to be cancelled.

In a sense, therefore, the judgment is now of academic interest. This will become even more so if the main action is not proceeded with, the anti-tour bodies having achieved their purpose.

But it may well have a considerable bearing, legally and "politically", on future tours to this country.

What was the basis of the judgment?

The NZRFU is what the law calls a "voluntary association", a group of persons who associate together for a common purpose other than the making of a commercial profit (which distinguishes an association from a partnership or an incorporated company).

Common link

The term, with its far-reaching legal consequences, covers such organisations as churches, universities, professional societies, trade unions and sporting bodies.

The common link in all these associations is that each has a constitution — the body of rules which govern their very existence and regulate the rights and duties of office-bearers and members.

Our Supreme Court has called an association's constitution its "charter", or its "domestic statutes".

Ultimately, every case involving an association turns upon its constitution. (Sadly, the South African law reports abound with such cases — a commentary on bad drafting and on the apparent ability of associations to generate bickering, if not strong passions).

Legal question

And so it is with the NZRFU. The applicants for an injunction pointed to its constitution, which provided that its objective was to promote, foster and develop rugby, and contended that the proposed tour was in conflict with this objective.

So far, so good. But now comes the legal question: To

could founder if a single member of a participating church could prove (at least to a judge's satisfaction) that merger in a truly Catholic church was not in the interests of his own particular denomination.

By the same token, a pigeon fancier could upset his club's decision to change the annual major event from Cape Town-George to Cape Town-Beaufort West.

And it must be remembered that the situation is in no way changed by numbers. An association could take a decision by an overwhelming majority — it could be baulked by one intransigent member, so strong

It is little wonder that at least the South African courts have been extremely wary in similar situations, and have followed this proposition:

Courts should not, as a general rule, interfere with the contentions and quarrels of voluntary associations, so long as the government is fairly and honestly administered.

Second aspect

They have accordingly refused to interfere with the control of an association's premises or funds, and in the case of English university with the

of New Zealand, which "was a disaster for both rugby football and the community".

But it is a considerable jump in logic to apply anti-tour attitudes and demonstration capabilities in New Zealand to the South African scene.

If the learned judge was looking for analogies, as he obviously was, he would have been on sounder ground if he had considered the 1984 tours here by South America and England. There was never any suggestion that either of these did not "promote" rugby.

A strange verdict, says Brian Bamford, SC MP



THE injunction granted against the New Zealand Rugby Football Union is "interim". It only operates pending the outcome of the main proceedings for an order declaring invalid the Union's decision to send a team to South Africa. But it was enough, in view of the time factor, to cause the tour to be cancelled.

In a sense, therefore, the judgment is now of academic interest. This will become even more so if the main action is not proceeded with, the anti-tour bodies having achieved their purpose.

But it may well have a considerable bearing, legally and "politically", on future tours to this country.

What was the basis of the judgment?

The NZRFU is what the law calls a "voluntary association", a group of persons who associate together for a common purpose other than the making of a commercial profit (which distinguishes an association from a partnership or an incorporated company).

Common link

The term, with its far-reaching legal consequences, covers such organisations as churches, universities, professional societies, trade unions and sporting bodies.

The common link in all these associations is that each has a constitution — the body of rules which govern their very existence and regulate the rights and duties of office-bearers and members.

Our Supreme Court has called an association's constitution its "charter", or its "domestic statutes".

Ultimately, every case involving an association turns upon its constitution. (Sadly, the South African law reports abound with such cases — a commentary on bad drafting and on the apparent ability of associations to generate bickering, if not strong passions).

Legal question

And so it is with the NZRFU. The applicants for an injunction pointed to its constitution, which provided that its objective was to promote, foster and develop rugby, and contended that the proposed tour was in conflict with this objective.

So far, so good. But now comes the legal question: To what extent may a judge interfere and interpose his own view of what is or what is not calculated to promote rugby?

A wide application of any such power would theoretically expose every association, from a universal church to a humble racing-pigeon club, to judicial scrutiny of the management of its everyday affairs.

Technically, the great Christian ecumenical movement could founder if a single member of a participating church could prove (at least to a judge's satisfaction) that merger in a truly Catholic church was not in the interests of his own particular denomination.

By the same token, a pigeon fancier could upset his club's decision to change the annual major event from Cape Town-George to Cape Town-Beaufort West.

And it must be remembered that the situation is in no way changed by numbers. An association could take a decision by an overwhelming majority — it could be baulked by one intransigent member, so strong would be this theory of a wide judicial interpository power.

Again, the theory must be tested by realities. The New Zealand judge interposed his view against the combined wisdom of the council of the NZRFU — men widely representative of the constituent clubs and presumably all of them former internationals and/or administrators and/or coaches.

It is little wonder that at least the South African courts have been extremely wary in similar situations, and have followed this proposition:

Courts should not, as a general rule, interfere with the contentions and quarrels of voluntary associations, so long as the government is fairly and honestly administered.

Second aspect

They have accordingly refused to interfere with the control of an association's premises or funds, and in the case of English university with the conduct of its examinations or the conferment of its degrees.

That is the pure legal point. The New Zealand case involved a second aspect: Given a judicial power of interposition, how did the judge come to the decision that, on the facts, a tour of South Africa would at this time not promote rugby?

According to the first Press reports, he seems to have gone back to the 1981 Springbok tour of New Zealand, which "was a disaster for both rugby football and the community".

But it is a considerable jump in logic to apply anti-tour attitudes and demonstration capabilities in New Zealand to the South African scene.

If the learned judge was looking for analogies, as he obviously was, he would have been on sounder ground if he had considered the 1984 tours here by South America and England. There was never any suggestion that either of these did not "promote" rugby.

And he could well have been shown a ciné film of how a whole stadium erupted when a black wearing the green and gold scored a gem of a try in the right-hand corner against England.

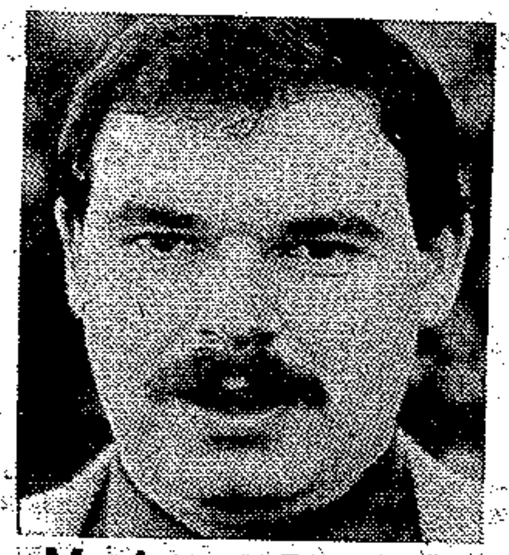
Having said all that, we are suffering in fact under the damnosa hereditas of apartheid — even from such an unlikely source as the High Court in windy Wellington.



Mrs Lily Gruber



Mr Phillip Esau



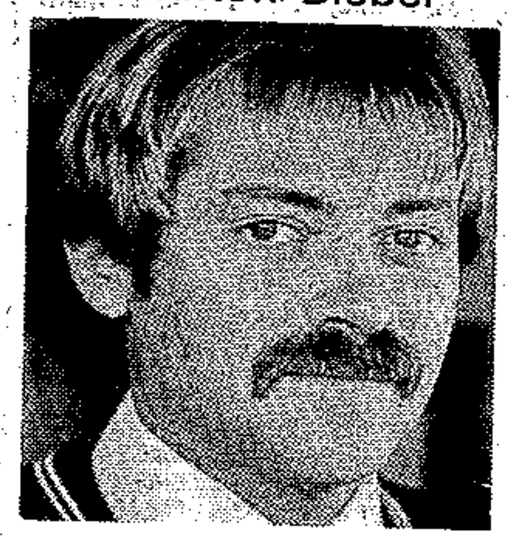
Mr Anton Bieber



Mr Michael Clarke



Mr Geoffrey Esau



Mr Alan Scott

292

★ Cape Times, Tuesd 16/7/85

Cancellation of tour upsets sports lovers

Staff Reporter

RUGBY fever of a different kind was high in Cape Town yesterday when sports lovers expressed their disappointment over the cancellation of the All Black rugby tour in a street survey conducted by the Cape Times.

Only one person approached, Mr Phillip Esau, said he was glad the team was not coming to South Africa: "The Springbok team is not representative of all our best players. I am glad the All Blacks are not coming."

Mr Anton Bieber expressed disappointment that the team would not tour South Africa — "but if the cancellation causes any change here, then I think it is a good idea".

Mrs Lily Gruber, formerly of Zimbabwe and herself a provincial sportswoman, said she had played sport all her life and was "very upset" that the tour was off.

"My husband was a keen rugby player and we are both upset at this terrible, last-minute cancellation. Sportsmen are not interested in politics, they just want to play sport," said Mrs Gruber.

Cancellation 'ridiculous'

Mr Geoffrey Esau and Mr Rudolph Williams, both of Cape Town, said they had been looking forward to the tour and were very disappointed that, after all the preparation, the All Black team was not coming.

Mr Michael Clarke, who plays school rugby, and Mr Dennis Page, a national serviceman, said the cancellation was "ridiculous" after the time spent on organization of the tour.

Mr Alan Scott, a city rugby fan, said: "It's disgusting. Sport should have nothing to do with politics."

ay, July 16, 1985

Groups against tour hail NZ stand

SOUTH AFRICAN political and sporting bodies opposed to the All Blacks rugby tour were yesterday delighted at its cancellation and hailed it as a victory for progressive forces against racism.

The UDF acting national publicity secretary, Mr Murphison Morobe, said it would have been "grossly insensitive" for the All Blacks to tour South Africa "when the army and police are massacring our people".

'Victory'

Mr Morobe described the cancellation as a "victory" for all those who struggled to isolate the apartheid government.

"We look forward to the time when the All Blacks can tour a South Africa free of apartheid, and we salute the people of New Zealand for their strong stand."

Mr Frank van der Horst, president of the South African Council for Sport (Sacos), said the cancellation of the tour was "one step in many battles that must follow in the struggle against racial discrimination".

The South African Council of Churches said yesterday it was grateful "wisdom has prevailed" and the All Blacks tour had been cancelled.

In a statement issued in Johannesburg, the SACC general secretary, Dr Beyers Naude, said the council did not want to deny rugby supporters their international tours, but said there were "far larger issues" at stake than "mere sporting links".

"We cannot afford the luxury of a sporting tour that will heighten the tension and give credibility to a system that cannot be justified by any stretch of the imagination," he said.

Ended strike

In Port Elizabeth, the cancellation of the tour has ended the three-day strike at Volkswagen. The workers have agreed to return to work tomorrow after downing tools in protest against the company's decision to offer minibuses for the use of the Springbok and All Black teams.

However, not everyone politically opposed to the government was delighted at the cancellation.

PFP sport spokesman Mr Mike Tarr said all rugby-loving South Africans were bitterly disappointed at the last-minute cancellation.

However, some good might come of it if it served to convince white South Africans that race discrimination was totally unacceptable.

"Unless we see the total demise of apartheid in the very near future, further rugby contact seems very slim indeed."

ANC policy

In Lusaka, the African National Congress said the cancellation of the tour was in line with ANC policy.

"We hope in future that the New Zealand Rugby Union won't entertain or contemplate taking such an initiative again, since we've always called for the complete isolation of South Africa," a statement said. — Own Correspondent and Sapa

(292) B. Day 16/7/85

Poor show for cinemas

By PETER WALLINGTON

A MAJOR film distributor has criticised government for dragging its heels on sanctioning multiracial cinemas. Multiracial central business districts are expected to be introduced from September.

UIP-Warner MD Timothy Ord said the principle of allowing mixed CBD areas was announced last year, and both the major cinema chains had made specific requests for multiracial cinemas. He pointed out that 75% of the cinemas would still remain exclusively for whites.

The fact that the first mixed CBDs are due to start in September has left the cinema industry "in the air as to its role in the development of these areas", he said.

Orr added that the request for multiracial cinemas was modest and in line with government policy.

A spokesman for Constitutional Development and Planning said the question of multiracial cinemas was still under consideration. He did not know when a decision would be reached.

SA rugby shunned — All Blacks to seek matches elsewhere

No rebel tour

Argus 17/7/85
292

WELLINGTON. — All hope of an All Blacks rugby tour died today as New Zealand administrators finally scrapped plans to send the team to South Africa, and Dr Danie Craven ruled out a rebel tour.

"I do not wish to say much about the future at this stage, but we will definitely not support the idea of rebel tours," Dr Danie Craven said.

Announcing the scrapping of the tour, New Zealand Rugby Union chairman Ces Blazey, said they would try to arrange a replacement tour for the All Blacks elsewhere.

His statement ended speculation that the union would try to reschedule a South African visit for the All Blacks when the High Court in Wellington finishes hearing a challenge to its tour decision.

On Saturday the court stopped the union from starting the tour as scheduled today and ruled that it must wait for a final judgement.

Two rugby-playing lawyers brought the case against the union saying the tour breached its constitutional obligations to promote, develop and foster the sport.

Mr Blazey's announcement followed a meeting between the rugby union's 18-man ruling council and the players selected to go to South Africa.

He said the union would continue to fight the case but had "with great reluctance been forced to accept that no tour can be arranged to South Africa this year."

Press on

Mr Blazey said the union would press on with the court hearing because it still disagreed that its April decision to send the national side to South Africa "was not in the best interests of rugby or that it was outside (its) objects".

No alternative dates for touring South Africa could be set because it was impossible to tell when the case, which was adjourned today, would end.

A C Parker reports in Cape Town that Dr Danie Craven said a meeting of Presidents of all South African Unions would be called soon — either towards the end of this week or next week — to discuss the situation.

The question of restoring the Santambank Currie Cup competition to a full double round will be among the items to be considered.

The additional Springbok trial, scheduled for Newlands on July 30, would be scrapped.

Disappointed

While obviously deeply disappointed, South Africa's rugby chief said he wished to thank the New Zealand Rugby Union for what it had done to bring about a tour of South Africa.

His New Zealand counterpart, Mr Ces Blazey , had telephoned him personally to convey the outcome of the meeting.

Dr Craven was interested to hear of a statement by the French Rugby Federation president, Mr Albert Ferrasse , that the cancellation of the All Blacks tour would not affect his determination to bring a French side to South Africa next year.

He was not prepared to comment on whether the scheduled British Lions Tour next year could be adversely affected by the cancellation of the All Blacks visit. — Sapa-Reuter.

Argus 18/7/85

All Blacks ditch all plans for a tour this year

Argus Foreign Service

AUCKLAND. — As a final sad touch to the long-standing drama of the All Blacks and their tour of South Africa, there will be no tour abroad by any All Black team this year.

At the end of frantic discussions with a number of countries, principally the Argentine, the New Zealand Rugby Union has established that no suitable opponents could be obtained within the next few weeks.

The All Blacks themselves had a meeting yesterday and asked that the Argentine should be the chosen substitute for South Africa.

After discussions by telephone, officials in Buenos Aires told the Kiwi council they could not contemplate staging a tour beginning in two or three weeks.

At the recommendation of Andy Dalton and Brian Lochore, captain and coach respectively of the All Blacks, the New Zealand Rugby Council has decided to abandon all thought of a tour this year.

It is reported from Wellington that the High Court action into the rugby union's decision to tour South Africa has effectively been abandoned by mutual consent.

Mr Justice Casey today adjourned the hearing sine die after hearing statements from both counsels.

On June 21 the Court of Appeal upheld the right of the defendants, Auckland lawyers Mr Patrick Finnigan and Mr Thomas Recordon, to bring the action.

NEW BACKER

It is reported from Canberra that Australian supporters of sporting links with South Africa now have the backing of a powerful new advocate: Wallabies coach Alan Jones.

Mr Jones, who is influential in Australian political circles and is a popular radio personality in Sydney, told a political gathering last night that he strongly supported moves to re-establish sporting links between Australia and South Africa.



Alan Jones

Mr Jones was speaking at a Liberal Party dinner in Canberra held in conjunction with the party's annual conference.

The conference is to discuss a resolution which calls for a change in the Australian Government's policy of banning sporting links with South Africa.

Confusion over NZ Barbarians

Cape Times 19/7/85

292

CONFUSION grew last night over the possibility of a rugby tour by players selected for the cancelled All Black rugby tour of South Africa.

There was also speculation that the 30-man party would be touring the country as guests of the South African Barbarians and would be called the New Zealand Barbarians.

South African Barbarians president Chick Henderson confirmed he had discussions with the New Zealand Barbarians chairman, NZRFU council members and players while in New Zealand last month.

Reliable sources in New Zealand believe the South African Barbarians have invited the All Blacks to be their guests and last-minute plans are being made for the players to be in the country in 10 days.

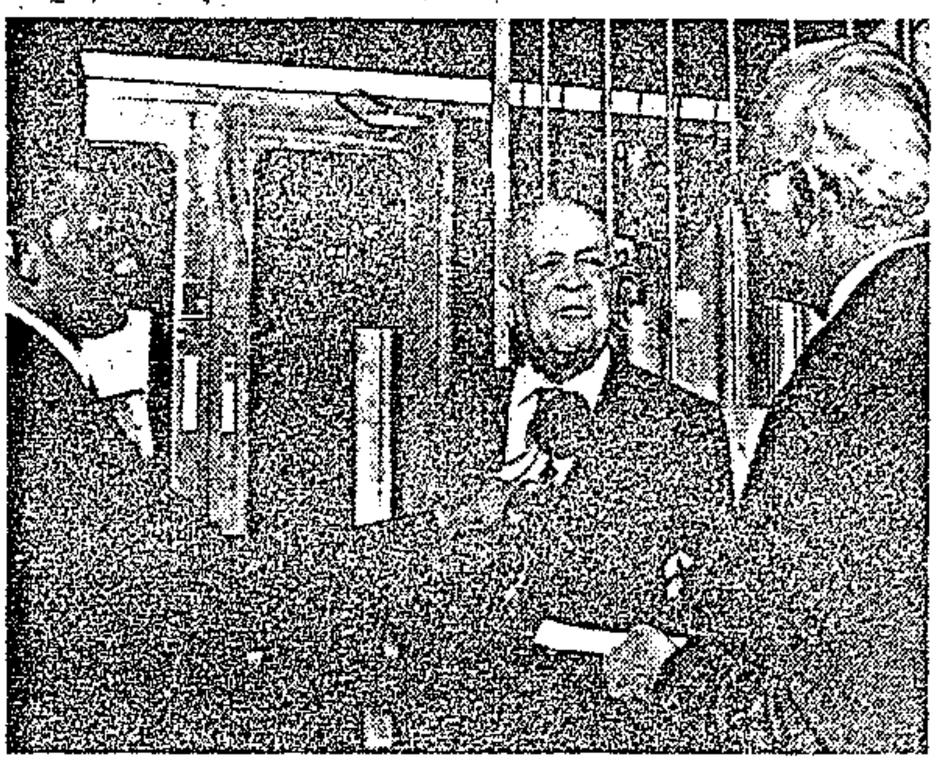
Early last night the consensus was that there was "some truth" in growing rumours that seven New Zealand rugby players were already either in country or very close to it and that others would be flying in over the next couple of days.

Many keen rugby fans who saw the president of the South African Rugby Board on the TV News last night said he looked as if he had "some cards up his sleeve".

Sapa's rugby writer Howard Salkow reported late last night that all 30 players were in New Zealand and had no knowledge of any tour.

All Black coach Brian Lochore said he knew nothing of individuals touring the Republic.

"All the players are still in New Zealand. I saw Andy Haden and Andy Dalton last night and all I can tell you is that we are not going to South Africa," he said.



Dr Danie Craven, president of the South African Rugby Board, being interviewed outside the SARB offices yesterday.

Graham Mexted, an All Black in the 1950s and father of current eighthman Murray, confirmed that his son was at home and was not on his way to South Africa.

Lock Andy Haden, the man rumoured to be leading a "rebel" tour of this country, was at his Auckland home this morning (New Zealand time).

When asked whether the All Blacks would be touring as individuals, he said it was "irresponsible journalism".

He added that he had been selected to play for Auckland tomorrow and would be meeting that commitment.

Various unlinked sources said yesterday four players chosen for the aborted All Black touring squad had spent Wednesday night at Bophuthatswana's Mmabatho Sun Hotel.

Last night residents at the Sandton Sun Hotel were told by staff that the players were expected but had not arrived.

When questioned, the staff said in an official statement that they knew nothing.

However a man at the hotel, wearing a "Blue Bulls" (Northern Transvaal Rugby Union) tie, volunteered the information that the full team would arrive this morning on a charter flight.

He said a 30-man team would stay in various hotels in their private capacities all over Johannesburg.

This was confirmed by a travel agency source who said all the players were entering as tourists and would be split up at several hotels until a formal announcement was made.

One source at the Mmabatho Sun claimed the players had overnighted at the casino complex but had been registered under assumed names with the hotel's prior knowledge.

As one top sports editor said: "This is the craziest escapade I've been on ... it's rumour piled on rumour, yet I can't ignore it because it's coming from so many different sources."

● Cape Times Chief Reporter **Roger Williams** spoke to Dr Craven, at the end of a four-hour emergency meeting of the SARB executive at Newlands yesterday.

Dr Craven said in reply to questions about the reported All Black arrivals in Johannesburg: "We don't know anything about such a story; please don't go and raise false hopes among our people.

"It's quite impossible that they are here. I spoke to Ces Blazey (chairman of the New Zealand Rugby Football Union) this morning, and all members of the team were still in New Zealand then. It's just not true that they are in South Africa."

In New Zealand Mr Blazey was quoted as saying plans for an overseas tour by the All Blacks to replace the cancelled South African tour had been abandoned.

He also said the union's plans for a tour of Argentina had been scrapped because the Argentine union had been unable to provide suitable stadiums, while the players had rejected the proposition of a tour to [illegible] this year.

SA fund to aid NZ Rugby Union

By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter

DR Danie Craven, president of the South African Rugby Board (SARB), said yesterday that a formal appeal to holders of tickets for matches on the cancelled All Blacks tour not to ask for refunds, would be made as soon as a special trust fund had been registered.

The purpose of this fund would be to help the New Zealand Rugby Football Union (NZRFU) defray the considerable expenses it had incurred in preparing for the tour, in lost grants and sponsorships and in defending the High Court action at Wellington, brought against it by two New Zealand lawyers.

Injunction

The lawyers, who succeeded through a temporary injunction in stopping the All Blacks from leaving till judgment had been given, dropped the case this week after Mr Ces Blazey, chairman of the NZRFU, had announced the cancellation of the tour.

The SARB executive, after an emergency meeting at Newlands on Thursday, said in a statement afterwards that it had "carefully examined" the cancelled tour. "During the course of the meeting the president of the SARB, Dr Craven, consulted with Mr Ces Blazey regarding other possible plans such as an invitation by the SA Barbarians to the All Black players as individuals.

"The executive committee decided that no further alternative plans would be considered.

"It was also resolved that the Santambank Currie Cup series in the A and B sections will now be played over a double round. The fixtures committee of the SARB will compile the amended fixture list in the near future."

Still coming

● It is reported from Johannesburg that large numbers of New Zealand rugby supporters are expected to travel to South Africa in spite of the tour's cancellation. Many have already arrived and that others will still travel here, having paid deposits for or their full fare for the trip.

A spokesman for the travel agency that had made the arrangements for the All Black team and a party of about 300 supporters, Mr Jannie Gildenhuys, said that most of the supporters were keen to come, but the itinerary of their tour would probably be amended now to allow them to see more of the country.

NZ, UK 'plagued with racism' — Stofile

From KEN VERNON
Argus Bureau

PORT ELIZABETH. — The South African whose testimony before a New Zealand court was crucial in leading to the injunction which stopped the All Black tour has accused New Zealanders of being "plagued with inherent racism".

And the British are "at heart still the racists they were in the 19th century", according to the Rev M A Stofile, a national executive member of the United Democratic Front and president of the Victoria East Rugby Union.

Mr Stofile said he believed New Zealanders discriminated against him every time he talked to them.

"I was reluctant to prick the conscience of the Australian and New Zealand people. I felt they should decide for themselves whether they wanted to be moral and God-fearing people.



Mr Stofile

"But I was persuaded that they were being misled by South African Government propaganda and that it was important for me to go and tell them the truth."

Mr Stofile said he had never threatened violence against the All Black rugby players or supporters, or said that if the tour had gone ahead South African black organisations would have organised demonstrations at matches which would have inevitably led to injuries.

Asked by the court specifically if the tour would result in a threat to lives, he replied: "Our people are always brutalised in these situations — and I ask that the people in New Zealand spare us the agony of seeing our people brutalised."

Mr Stofile said Australians and New Zealanders had given him a "fair hearing" but he said that both countries were "bombarded" with propaganda by South African under-cover agencies and "people such as Bacher (director of the South African Cricket Union) and Goddard (former Springbok cricket captain)".

"I found Australians and New Zealanders quick to say they did not support apartheid, but to them this was a philosophical position and they found it difficult to see the practical connection between the tour and apartheid."

He said he did not accept that an individual had the right to play sport wherever he chose, especially if this led them to come to South Africa "and help trample on the rights of black people".

"TAKE ACTION"

Speaking of the proposed tour by the British Lions in 1987, Mr Stofile said the British were "at heart still the racists they were in the 19th century".

"If they try to tour we will take similar action against them as we planned for the All Blacks and make it very difficult for them to play rugby here.

"If they want to take part in the system of injustice we will treat them as the enemy they are, and when freedom comes we will remember their collaboration in our oppression."

Second NZ tour plans aborted

From GEOFFREY ALLEN

JOHANNESBURG. — A secret attempt to mount a rugby tour of South Africa by the All Blacks under another guise was thwarted only hours before they were due to fly out of Auckland.

Mr Chick Henderson, chairman of the South African Barbarians, announced yesterday that the team was to have arrived here today from New Zealand, but an urgent special court injunction was granted, effectively banning certain members of the team from flying out.

He told the Alumni Luncheon Club at the University of the Witwatersrand that the two lawyers who brought the original court action were able to bring a further injunction against individuals to stop them from travelling at the last moment.

'A club'

Mr Henderson said that he had flown to New Zealand on his British passport to try to organize the so-called "second tour" — which was specifically not invited by the South African Rugby Board to avoid possible retribution in international rugby circles. It was invited by "a club", thought to be the Barbarians.

He said of the plans for the second tour: "It was not going to be a rebel tour and expenses would have been paid to the players. There would have been four tests."

A special fund called "POST" (Politics out of Sport) has been launched to pay for the very costly procedure of taking the New Zealand High Court decision to the Privy Council in Britain. (The Privy Council is headed by the monarch and usually deals with maximum security matters. It may overrule decisions of parliament or the courts in certain circumstances).

● **Springbok tests are still on, back page**

CNA Talk
29/7/85

'Don't rely on foreign opinion'

Political Staff

DOMESTIC opposition to foreign tours should be intensified because public opposition in "so-called democracies" could not be relied upon, the Rev Arnold Stofile told more than 1 500 people in Athlone yesterday.

Mr Stofile gave evidence in the New Zealand High Court on behalf of the United Democratic Front (UDF) which led to the All Blacks tour being stopped by court order.

He was speaking at a joint anti-tour meeting held by the South African Council on Sport, the New Unity Movement, the UDF and the Azapo-National Forum committee.

The All Black tour had not been cancelled because the people involved there had undergone "a change of heart and mind", he said. Immediately after the High Court decision had stopped the tour, there were people overseas who were ready to support sending rebel teams to South Africa.

The international community was not informed about the opposition in South Africa to foreign tours, he said.

If the countries concerned were in fact "bastions of democracy and Christian civilization" there would have been no need to convince their governments and sports bodies that tours to South Africa were seen as "participating in our oppression", he said.

Imam Hassan Solomons, a member of the Muslim Judicial Council, said that the conflict in South Africa was not one between "peace and normality or governability and ungovernability" but a struggle between good and evil.

Cricket rebels face three-year test ban but court case dropped

AUS tour on

Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The rebel cricket tour of South Africa is on.

A team of at least 14 top Australian cricketers will arrive in South Africa for a ban-busting tour in November.

But the rebels will be banned from test cricket for three years and from playing for their provinces for two years as punishment for breaking the sporting isolation of South Africa.

The controversial tour officially got the green light today when two legal battles aimed at stopping the Aussies fell away.

Released

The first, between the South African Cricket Union (Sacu) and the Australian Cricket Board (ACB) has been settled out of court.

The second legal stumbling block threatening the tour was overcome in the Victoria Supreme Court.

Writs for breach of contract being brought against eight of the rebels by the ACB were withdrawn. The players were released from their ACB contracts.

The eight had been contracted to the ACB, which claimed they were in breach of contract by agreeing to tour South Africa.

In return for the dropping of court action Sacu has agreed not to launch future raids on Australian cricketers contracted to the ACB, said ACB chief executive Mr David Richards.

"Borne fruit"

Mr Geoff Dakin, president of Sacu, said from his Port Elizabeth home today: "I'm obviously thrilled that the tour is on."

When he recently went to Australia to contest the legal action he and the South African team of officials and legal experts met Australian counterparts to negotiate a settlement.

"I'm also equally thrilled that these negotiations have borne fruit," he said.

"The Australian players were also brought into the negotiations and the question of their being banned was discussed.

"While we do not like bannings of any sort in any sport, we were aware, and so were the Australian players, that this might happen. The players have accepted this."

Bottom line

Mr Dakin said it was highly unlikely that any Australian would be involved in SA's Currie Cup programme.

Dr Ali Bacher, special adviser to Sacu confirmned in Johannesburg today the two cricketing bodies agreed on terms which will see the tour go ahead.

"The bottom line is that there will be a tour this year," said Dr Bacher.

Settlement was reached at the weekend after weeks of negotiations between Sacu, the ACB and their legal advisers.

A writ had been issued against Sacu claiming the players were induced to break ACB contracts.

The settlements follow a recent visit to Australia by Dr Bacher, Mr Dakin, and vice-president Mr Joe Pamensky.

Great news

"We went to try to get a settlement. This is great news for cricket supporters, for cricketers and for cricket," said Dr Bacher.

In Melbourne today the ACB announced that the 14 players would be banned from tests until September 30.

They would be banned from Sheffield Shield cricket until September 30, 1987.

Meanwhile, Dr Bacher has been telephoning some of the rebels, including tour captain Kim Hughes, to reassure them the state of emergency would not mean they would be endangered in South Africa.

Dr Bacher said he had told the Australians that they had nothing to worry about.

Games ban on SA disabled

From MARGARET SMITH

LONDON. — Disabled South African athletes yesterday took part in the closing ceremony of the Stoke Mandeville paraplegic games for the last time.

They have been banned from this, the major game for disabled people in the world.

By a substantial majority, the International Stoke Mandeville Games Federation Council decided on Saturday night that South African competitors would not be accepted at future events.

Four nations, including the United States and Canada, boycotted the games this year because of South African participation. There was also an Anti-Apartheid Movement demonstration at the opening ceremony.

After the closing ceremony, a spokesman for the South African delegation said it was the players, including blacks, who would suffer.

The South African team hopes it can have the ban declared illegal under the paraplegic games' present constitution.

Protest at ban on SA disabled

ANGER and disappointment have greeted the decision to ban the South African team from the Stoke Mandeville Games for the disabled.

The chairman of the Western Province Paraplegic Sports Association, Miss Dawn Hare, said this week that the association was "bitterly disappointed".

"We have been traditional competitors since 1962," she said.

On Monday in Britain Conservative MP Mr Nicholas Winterton hit out at the organizers of the game:

"I consider it unchristian and uncharitable to hit out at people who merit our support and help."

Mr Winterton said he would be writing to the secretary of the organizing body asking that the ban on South Africa be reconsidered.

His feeling was that it would have been better not to have any games at all for the disabled and handicapped, than to discriminate against one country.

The Sun

Britain's top-selling daily newspaper, The Sun, criticized the decision to bar South Africa from the paraplegic games.

"These brave men and women are already life's unfortunate victims," the newspaper said in an editorial.

The international Stoke Mandeville Games Federation announced the ban on South Africa after a number of countries pulled out of this year's games in protest at the presence of a team from the Republic. — Staff Reporter and Own Correspondent

Mixed sport if all agree

Municipal Reporter

WHITE schools may not play sport against schools of other races until every member of the relevant school authority agrees, according to new provincial regulations.

If the school authority, whether a committee, council or school board, does not reach consensus, the match "must not take place", according to a provincial circular.

The circular also says "the wishes of individual parents must be respected".

"If a parent does not wish his child to take part in multi-racial sports matches no pressure of any kind whatsoever should be brought to bear upon him."

The new policy, although it does away with the requirement that a white school apply to the Cape Education Department for permission to play "mixed" sport, does not eliminate any of the red tape involved, according to the PFP spokesman on education in the Provincial Council, Mr Jan van Eck.

Mr Van Eck, who in March challenged the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, to do away with red tape and racism in school sport, said he was "disappointed" with the new policy.

"I believe it still panders to the prejudices of a racist minority who can, in view of the need for consensus, still prevent a sporting fixture from taking place on racial grounds."

Aiming for new target of R300 000

Argus 19/8/88 292

SYDNEY DUVAL
Staff Reporter

THE Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund — chasing a new target of R300 000 — has passed the R180 000 mark.

A cheque for R5 000 received from local civil engineers Basil Starke means another black Peninsula school is guaranteed a desperately needed sportsfield and combi-court.

Mr Nolan Marsh, managing director of Basil Starke, said yesterday of the combined campaign by The Argus and the WP Black Sportsfield Foundation to develop sportsfields at 35 Peninsula schools: "Of all the things we can give to, sporting facilities are among the best — sport is an integral part of education."

TEACH
Playing Fields Fund

His company responded to the playing fields project because it was very keen on sport as a force in a community and the cause itself deserved full support.

"We were horrified to hear that there were no sporting facilities at black schools in the Western Cape before this project was launched," Mr Marsh said.

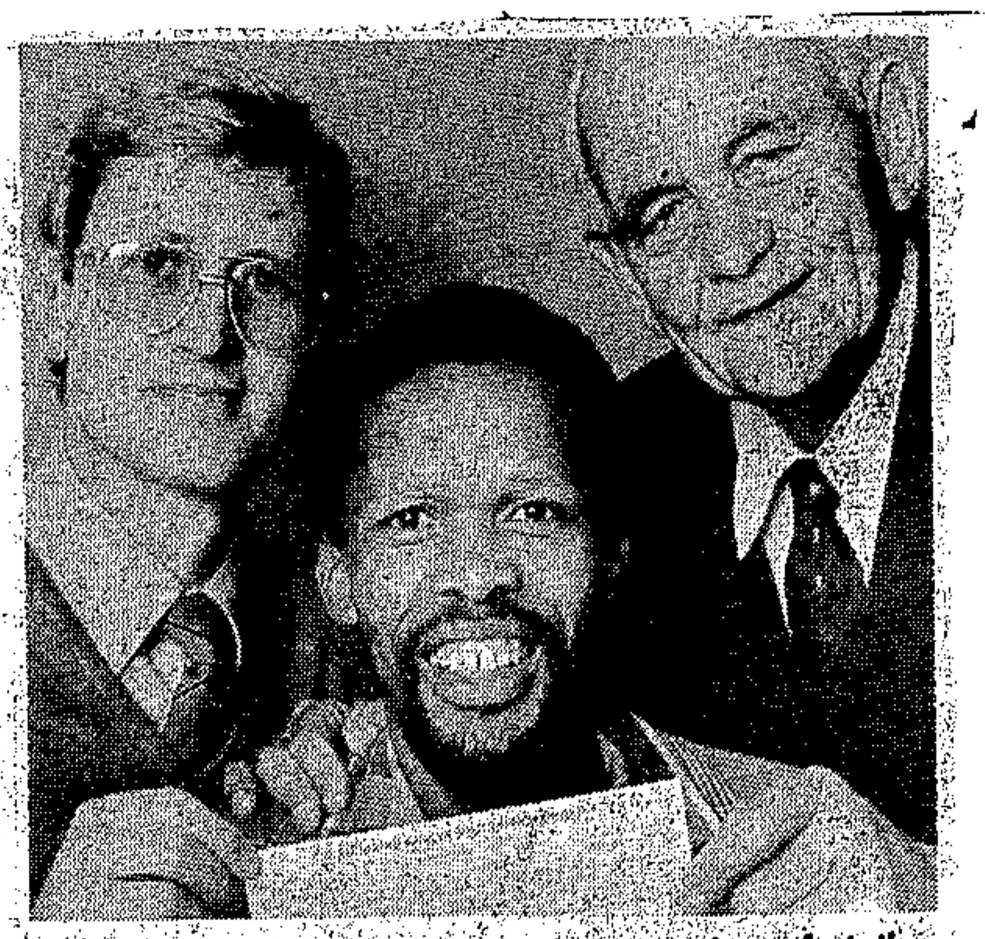
"We hope our contribution will help change that situation. Sport can do a lot to develop people — it could be a cornerstone of our future."

Mr Tom Ferrier of Heathfield sent R10 with this message: "I challenge my friends and and all sportsmen, especially darts players, to match or better my donation."

Contributions should be sent to: The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, PO Box 56, Cape Town 8000.

Latest contributions:

Anonymous	R200
Tom Ferrier	R10
I J Potts	R25
Peter Sandell	R10
In memory of Marius Noah Hoffman	R25
Duk Family, in memory of Andrew Wilkinson	R15
TOTAL	R180 428,22



Mr Sydwell Gcanga, a representative of civil engineers Basil Starke, presents The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund with a cheque for R5 000. With him, left, is Mr N Marsh, managing director, and Mr J Passmore, chairman of trustees of the WP Black Schools Sportsfield Foundation.

Race blunder in 'liberal' town

By ALLAN SOULE

A TOWN'S revolutionary breakthrough in race relations was marred this week by a mammoth golf club blunder.

After months of fragile negotiations between black and white community leaders in Port Alfred, the town has emerged as a leading promoter of racial harmony.

But last week a member of the exclusive Royal Port Alfred Golf Club sent temperatures soaring — he refused a large liquor company permission to hold a closed golf day at the club because the party included blacks.

This week the club captain, Mr Kevin Heny, blamed the decision on a "huge misunderstanding".

"About three weeks ago the club was approached by an employee of the Eastern Cape division of South African Breweries for permission to stage an inter-region closed golf day at the club.

"A decision was taken to allow the tournament to go ahead. However, three days before the event, a club member was once again approached by the organisers who revealed that two blacks had been included in the team.

"He requested permission that they be allowed to play at the club.

"Without first consulting the club's executive, the organisers were incorrectly told that blacks were not allowed to play at the club."

Apology

He said the organisers immediately cancelled the booking and made arrangements to play at another course 40km from Port Alfred.

According to Mr Heny, as soon as he was told of the development he phoned the event organisers to apologise for the blunder.

"Unfortunately they had already made arrangements to play elsewhere.

"The Port Alfred Golf Club has in the past accommodated players from all race groups and we will continue to do so," he said.

Mr Brian Shepard, organiser of the event, said he had been "deeply disappointed" by the initial decision.

"The two black members of our team are both highly respected golfers in Port Elizabeth.

"In the light of what has been happening in Port Alfred in recent weeks we were loath to make an issue of the incident. However, there were some members of our party who were deeply offended.

"It is, however, highly unlikely that in the future we will hold a similar event in the town."

Sacos attacks rebel cricketers

Cape Times 23/9/80

Staff Reporter

THE coming Australian rebel cricket tour was openly defiant and displayed "callous insensitivity to the present resistance of the oppressed", the South African Council on Sport said at the weekend.

The declaration was one of six resolutions passed yesterday at the end of Sacos's two-day conference in Cravenby Estate.

The conference:

● Warned against a national covention.

● Reaffirmed its complete rejection of all "rebel and mercenary sports tours of South Africa" and said the cricket tour, scheduled to start on November 22, was in open defiance of the wishes of the Australian and international sport community.

● Condemned the state of emergency.

The resolution said the "invasion of residential areas and schools and the brutality displayed by the so-called security forces is a true reflection of the fascist nature of South African society and is a further attempt to disrupt our lives and our sport".

The resolution also

● Dismissed the government's support for the idea of creating an independent body to represent sporting interests in this country as "another ploy in its attempts to sell multinational sports to the oppressed".

● Supported the call for a consumer boycott.

On the resolution concerning a national convention, delegates said that even though Sacos was a sports organization it still had a contribution to make in the "liberatory movement".

A national convention, they argued, would be used by "big business to stake their interest in this country".

"The major reason is in effect to circumvent ... is in effect designed to deflect our struggle. The only direction the liberation movement should adopt is to rely on our resources," said one delegate.

CAPE TIMES 8/10/85 Report, page 4 of about R450-million for

CAPE TIMES 8/10/85 292

6 City cinemas to open to all

Staff Reporter

SIX of Cape Town's cinemas are to be opened to all races.

The Deputy Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Piet Badenhorst, said that in terms of representations made to the government by Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner, cinemas in the Johannesburg, Cape Town, Durban and Maritzburg central business districts and drive-in cinemas would be allowed to open to all.

Theatre companies would have to submit individual applications.

Industry sources said all drive-in cinemas owned by the two main cinema chains and 22 indoor cinemas in city centres would be affected.

The number of seats affected is 9 502. In Cape Town, 1 514 cinema seats will be open to all races.

The City cinemas affected are the Metro Oscar in Adderley Street, the Golden Acre 1, 2 and 3, and the Monte Carlo 1 and 2 on the Foreshore. Suburban cinemas are not affected by the relaxation as they do not fall within the central business district.

Geoffrey Allen reports that anti-apartheid pressure on American film suppliers to South Africa had forced the change.

The pressure was put on the government in February when both UIP-Warner and Sol Kerzner's recently acquired Satbel (Ster-Kinekor) said they could not operate under the existing circumstances for political and financial reasons.

Aircraft	15	Burger	5	Column	5	Horoscope	11	TV	2
Amusement	11	Business	15-16	Comics	11	Racing	17	Weather	2
Births, etc	10	Cinema	6	Crossword	8	Radio	11	Women's	6
Bridge	8	Classified	10-14	Editorials	8	Sport	17-18	World Report	4

Some city cinemas will be open to all

Staff Reporter

STEPS are under way to open the doors of Ster-Kinekor cinemas in the city centre to all races following a Government move to lift apartheid restrictions on certain cinemas.

The Deputy-Minister of Constitutional Development and Planning, Mr Piet Badenhorst, announced yesterday that cinemas in specified central business districts (CBDs) and drive-in cinemas would, by individual application, be allowed to admit patrons of all races.

Mr Mike Goodall, general manager of Ster-Kinekor, Cape Town, said last night the announcement was "about time" and "long overdue".

YEARS AGO

He said applications had already been made in respect of the group's three Golden Acre cinemas and two Monte Carlo cinemas on the Foreshore. The first applications were made a few years ago when the Golden Acre complex was opened.

Mr Badenhorst disclosed in Parliament earlier this year that representations were being considered on behalf of Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner to open cinemas in the CBDs of Cape Town, Durban, Johannesburg and Maritzburg.

"Since then further representations were received from UIP-Warner asking that drive-in cinemas also be opened to all races," he said in a brief statement yesterday.

"AT LIBERTY"

"In regard to the representations of Ster-Kinekor and UIP-Warner, the Cabinet decided that authority be granted to open cinemas in specified central business complexes by way of individual applications.

"In respect of drive-in cinemas I have decided that individual owners are at liberty to submit applications for the opening of their cinemas. Applicants may rest assured that each application will be considered on merit.

Mr Goodall said the lifting of restrictions on drive-in cinemas did not apply to Cape Town as they had been opened to all races about six years ago. He said he believed this step applied mainly to the Transvaal and elsewhere.

Cape Times
21/10/81
292

Blast guts Watson's PE home

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — Two men were seriously injured and the luxury home of anti-apartheid activist Mr Dan "Cheeky" Watson and his family was completely destroyed in an explosion which rocked Park Drive shortly before midnight on Saturday.

The two men, Mr Jeffrey Makanda and Mr Archie Mkele, both employees of Mr Watson, were rushed to Livingstone Hospital after sustaining multiple burns from the inferno which swept through the house immediately after the explosion.

The cause of the blast and subsequent blaze, which reduced the stately Port Elizabeth home to a charred shell within minutes, is not yet known.

Mr Watson, his wife Bobby, two of their sons, Ronnie and Valence, and Valence's family, who all live in the house, were away at the time of the explosion.

The blast scattered debris and huge shards of glass up to 45 metres from the house and shook several buildings in the area. Witnesses reported that flames four storeys high leapt up from the inferno.

A police spokesman said an arson docket has been opened.

Argus Foreign Service

PARIS. — There will be no Formula One Grand Prix in South Africa in 1986, the president of the International Auto Federation has announced.

"Right now this race does not offer the necessary guarantees (allowing it) to figure in the 1986 calendar," said Mr Jean-Marie Balestre.

Mr Balestre said uncertainties over the situation in South Africa made it impossible to envisage organising a grand prix next year.

The South African Motorcycle Grand Prix, scheduled for Kyalami in March next year, was cancelled at a meeting of the FIM — the controlling body — in Lisbon yesterday.

And in South Africa plans by the Anglo American Corporation to transform the Kyalami circuit into an exclusive new mink-and-manure suburban housing zone have been handed over for a ruling at Cabinet level.

A go-ahead to the multimillion rand scheme looks almost assured now that South Africa has been struck off the Formula One and motorcycle world racing calendars for next year.

But Anglo American Property Services had given assurances that the circuit would still be available for international motor sport events.

"It is a great tragedy that South Africa has lost the car and bike grand prix events," said Mr Robin Binckes, who promoted four grands prix and saved the 1979 grand prix when it appeared to be headed for cancellation.

Mr Binckes said the cancellations were particularly disappointing because South Africa had succeeded in staging three motorcycle grand prix in spite of opposition from the Soviet Union and other Eastern bloc countries.

Argus Motoring Editor Herman Fourie reports that the loss of the South African Grand Prix would not jeopardise the future of Kyalami racetrack, according to Mr Mervin Kee, South Africa's representative on the International Auto Federation (FIA) which controls motor sport worldwide.

Reacting to the statement by Mr Balestre last night that it was "impossible to envisage" a South African Grand Prix next year, Mr Kee said that cancelling it could even benefit Kyalami Entertainment Enterprises (KEE), who own and administer the track.

"The owners of Kyalami lose a lot of money on the grand prix," he said.

"Anyway, Balestre is just voicing a personal opinion. No decision to cancel the race has been taken.

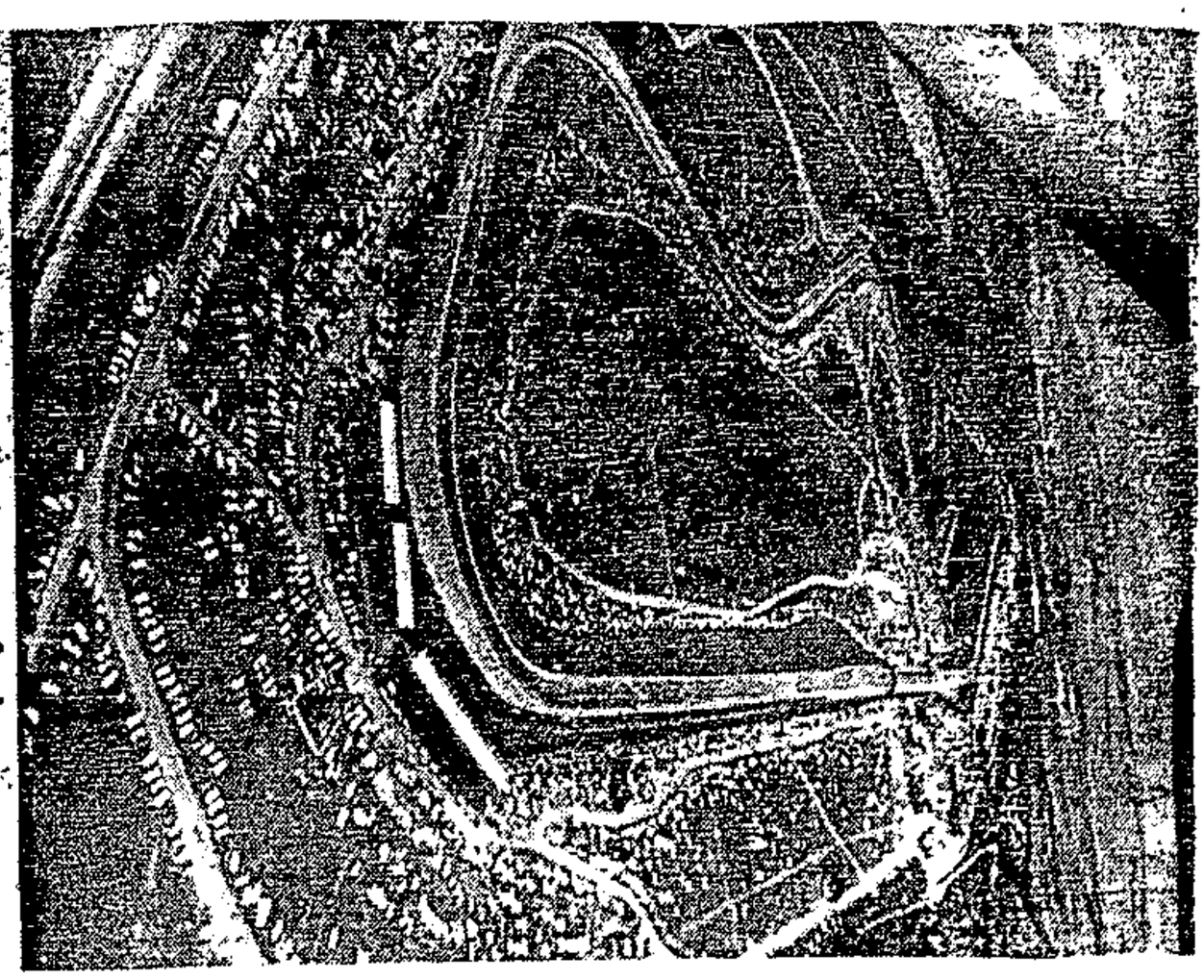
Strange

"The FIA will meet on December 5, when the dates for next year's grands prix will be ratified and if a decision is taken to cancel the South African Grand Prix, that would be the time for it.

"Mr Balestre's remarks about the uncertainties in the South African situation are strange, because many of the teams competing last week are still holidaying in South Africa before leaving for Australia.

A spokesman for Southern Suns Hotels, who sponsored this years' event and are contracted to sponsor future grands prix, said the announcement had taken them by surprise.

"The situation is unclear. We have not been informed. Southern Suns is happy to sponsor the South African Grand Prix.



An aerial view of the Kyalami circuit.

SA loses Formula One grand prix

SA LOSES FORMULA ONE GRAND PRIX

Argus 29/10/85 (66) 292

● R30 000 above target

Financial muscle of two firms boosts fields fund

Staff Reporter

TWO banking institutions, Syfrets Trust and Nedbank, have used their financial muscle to boost The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund by R5 000.

The fund now stands at R205 728 — R30 000 more than the original target of R175 000 needed to back the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation campaign for sports facilities at 35 black Peninsula schools.

Syfrets enjoys the distinction of becoming the first "second-time round" contributor. The R2 500 given now adds to the R5 000 given soon after the project was launched.

The managing director of Syfrets, Mr Brian Robinson, said: "Having already sponsored a field, Syfrets Trust is again showing its support for and belief in the project by making this further donation."

Foundation's aims

Mr Louis van der Merwe, general manager of Nedbank's Western Cape and South West Africa region, said he hoped his bank's R2 500 would help promote the foundation's aims.

"Nedbank believes in the uplifting of life of all sections of the community in South Africa and has great pleasure in supporting the foundation in their drive to provide sporting facilities for black schoolchildren," he said.

"The Nedbank group feels that this type of project encourages social activities which are an inherent ingredient of our everyday way of life."

Contributions should be sent to The Argus TEACH Playing Fields Fund, PO Box 56, Cape Town 8000.

Mr John Passmore, chairman of trustees of the Western Province Black Sportsfield Foundation, receives cheques of R2 500 each from, behind left, Mr Brian Robinson, managing director of Syfrets Trust, and Mr Louis van der Merwe, regional general manager of Nedbank.

MCAL 20 Jul 85

29

New charges 'unlikely to deter bathers'

Municipal Reporter

INCREASED tariffs at the Sea Point Pavilion this summer are unlikely to discourage patrons the city's bathing manager, Mr Jack Kloppers, says.

The new R2 admission charge for adults comes into effect on December 1 and will remain in force until the end of February, when it will revert to R1. The charge for children under 16 remains 40c.

The new rates are part of the overall beach and bathing amenity control measures approved by the City Council.

HEATWAVE

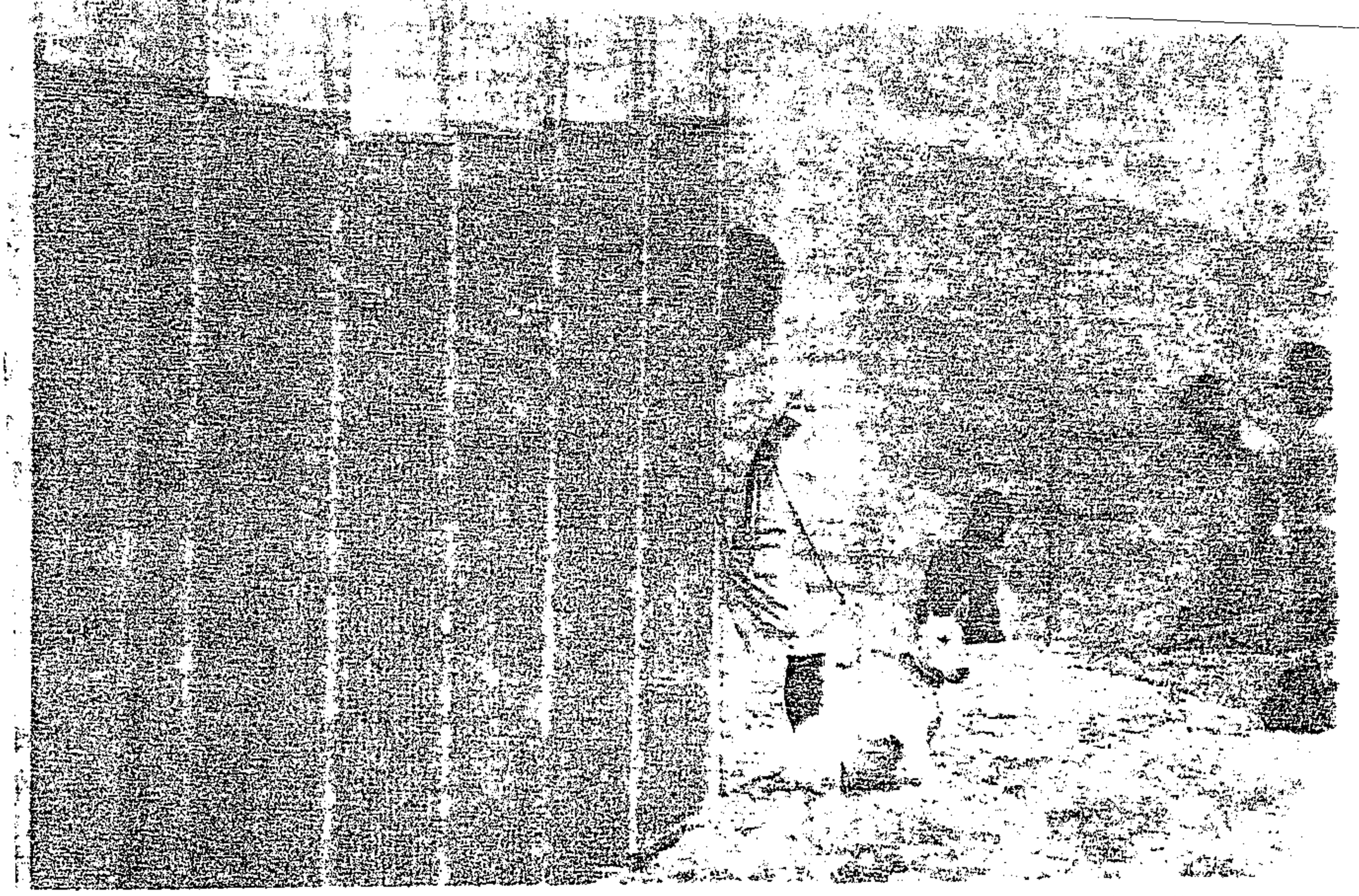
Mr Kloppers said he had not yet received attendance figures from the pavilion for the past few days while Cape Town experienced a heatwave but he predicted they would be up.

He also dismissed suggestions that bathers would stay away from the pavilion because of higher charges.

"When it gets hot there's no such thing as consumer resistance," he said.

Regulars to the pavilion and to Newlands and Muizenberg, the other pools affected by higher charges, can take advantage of the monthly card system.

Cards for adults cost R17 a month from March to November and R20 from December to March. Cards for children cost R7 a month throughout the year. Cards entitle holders to an unlimited number of visits to the pools.



Pictures: PIERRE OOSTHUYSEN, The Argus

Above: Camps Bay resident Mrs Marie Stewart, with Jane, the bull terrier, watches workmen complete the final section of the fence at Camps Bay beach. Right: The steel fence stretches from the water's edge towards Table Mountain, slicing Camps Bay beach in two.



Rand-a-tan beaches

Staff Reporter

THE pay-beach turnstile system goes into operation at Camps Bay beach and Milton Pool in Sea Point this weekend.

The steel fence surrounding a section of Camps Bay beach, including the tidal and toddlers' pools, is expected to be completed today and from Sunday beachgoers who prefer this part of the beach will pay R1 for adults and 40c for children.

At Mnandi Beach on the False Bay coast, a similar pay system starts on December 11 when the fun-pool complex opens.

Mr Jack Kloppers, director of beach amenities, said the control of numbers could be decided only when the system was working.

Mr Kloppers said he would be at Camps Bay beach on Sunday to see that the system was implemented without hitches.

A seasonal R1 premium will be introduced at pools at Sea Point, Muizenberg and Newlands, pushing the price of a swim in December, January and February to R2.

Beaches have been a contentious issue since Cape Town City Council opened beaches and swimming-pools to all last summer.

Complaints of "overcrowding" and "unruly behaviour" followed when the beaches were shared by people of all races, including a bumper crowd of visitors.

The council sought ways to improve seaside facilities this season and in May approved pay-baches as an experiment and increased pool tariffs in spite of strong opposition to what some councillors called "economic apartheid".

Reaction to the move included a petition against pay-beaches and increased pool fees and strong condemnation from community organisations.

City heatwave not seasonal

Staff Reporters

IT'S official: the sweltering heat that has melted the Peninsula this month is unseasonal.

According to weather records for the past 25 years the mean maximum temperature for November is 23,5 deg C — 2,5 deg C cooler than the average so far this month.

Temperatures have soared into the 30s on nine days since November 12.

In the same period last year the highest temperature recorded was 28 deg C and the daily maximum was usually in the mid-20s.

Cloudy conditions were expected to make the Peninsula a little cooler today but there was no real respite from the heatwave in sight.

Fine and hot weather is forecast for the weekend.

SA Rugby Board withholds invitation 'in interests of rugby'

ARGUS 2/12/85 292

Lions tour off

By A C PARKER

THERE will be no rugby tour of South Africa by the British Lions next year.

An official statement by the South African Rugby Board today indicates that it has decided against inviting the Lions "in the interests of rugby".

The full statement, issued today by Mr Alex Kellermann, manager of the SA Rugby Board and emanating from the president, Dr Danie Craven, reads:

"The South African Rugby Board has decided, in the interests of rugby football, to withhold an invitation to the British Lions to tour South Africa in 1986.

"This decision has also been taken in order that relations with the Four Home Rugby Unions remain intact for the future.

"Efforts will be made to look after our players according to their abilities and we brace ourselves internally for a bright future."

For some time

Asked to comment and elaborate on the statement, Dr Danie Craven, president of the board, said from Stellenbosch that his board had been contemplating this step for some time.

The fact that the Lions would not be coming next year did not, however, mean that there would not be an alternative opportunity for South Africa's best players to be in action next season.

"We are examining other options because we want to look after our best players and give them the opportunities they deserve at top level," he said.

Asked if this step by the board had been decided on so as to save the British Home Unions from a delicate situation and possible political embarrassment, Dr Craven replied: "Our statement is clear. We want to preserve our links and cordial relationship with the Home Unions."

No "rebel tour"

Dr Craven gave a categorical "no" when asked if the SA Board had some form of "rebel tour" in mind.

"That is not our intention at all, and we have no intention of breaking our links with the International Board".

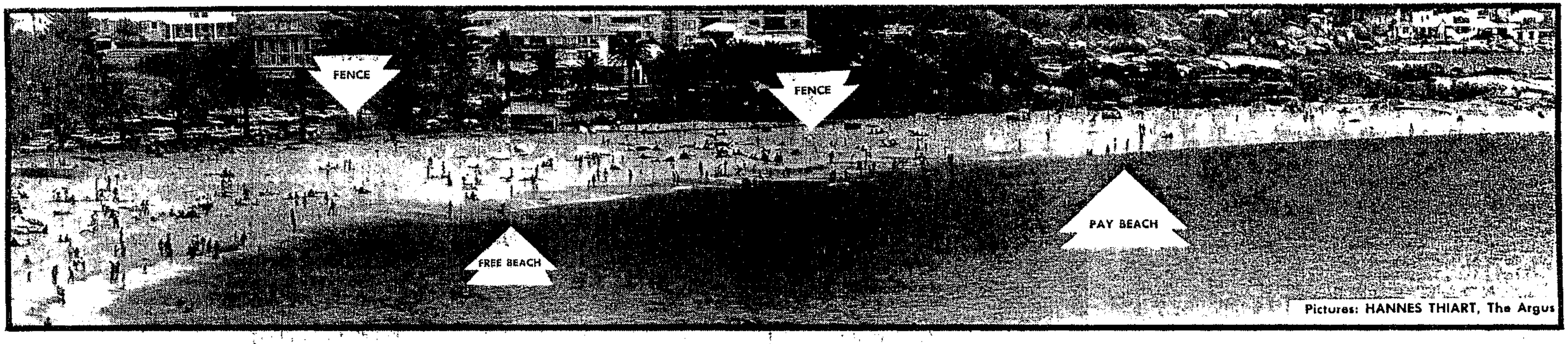
On my suggestion that this decision could open the way for professional promoters — it is known that two such bodies have been informed — making overtures to the country's top players to "play for pay", Dr Craven said: "I suppose that could be a consequence. But, as I have indicated, we have the interests of our players very much at heart".

SEASIDE CHARGES

ARGUS 2/12/84 292

Pay-beaches: Public hesitate

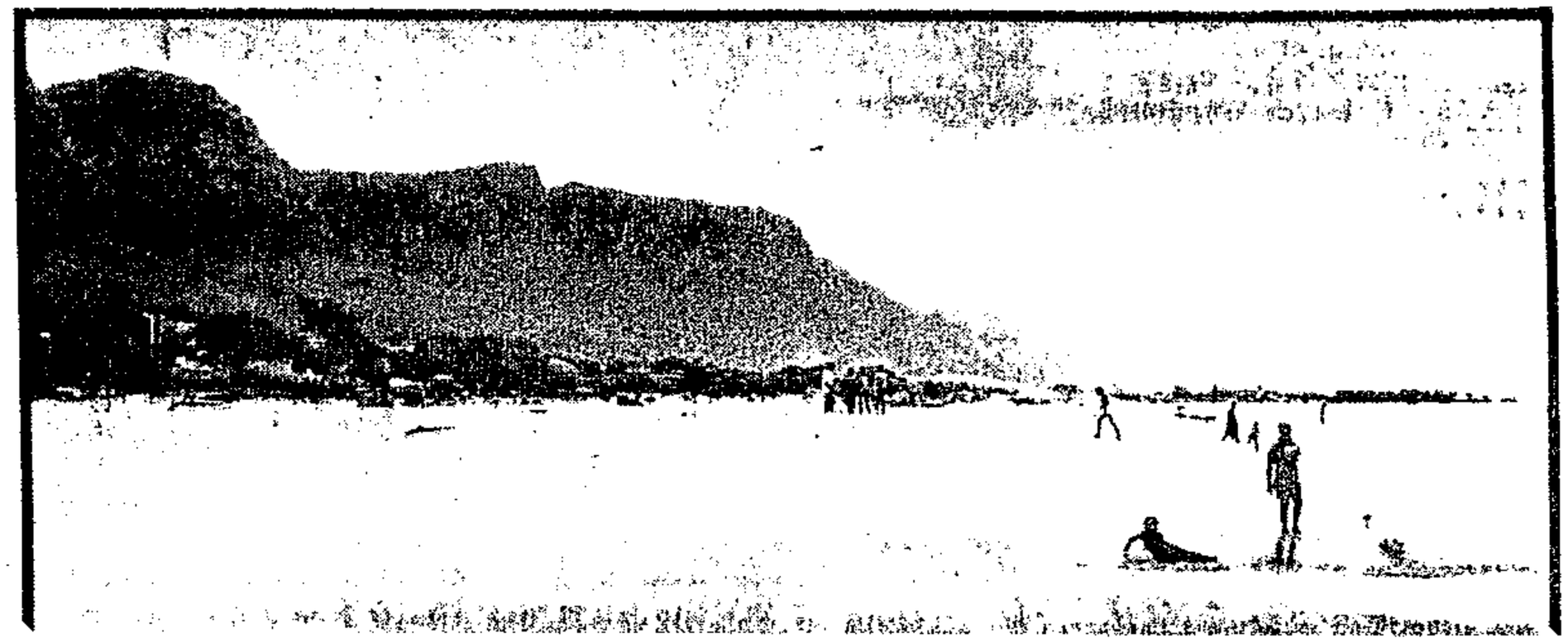
Staff Reporter SUE LUPTON visited the new Cape Town pay-beaches which came into force yesterday.



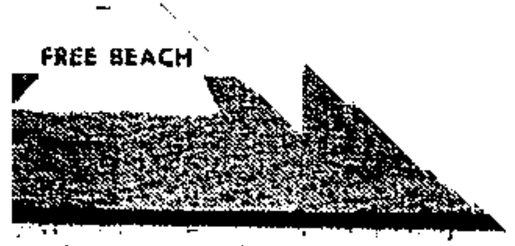
Pictures: HANNES THIART, The Argus

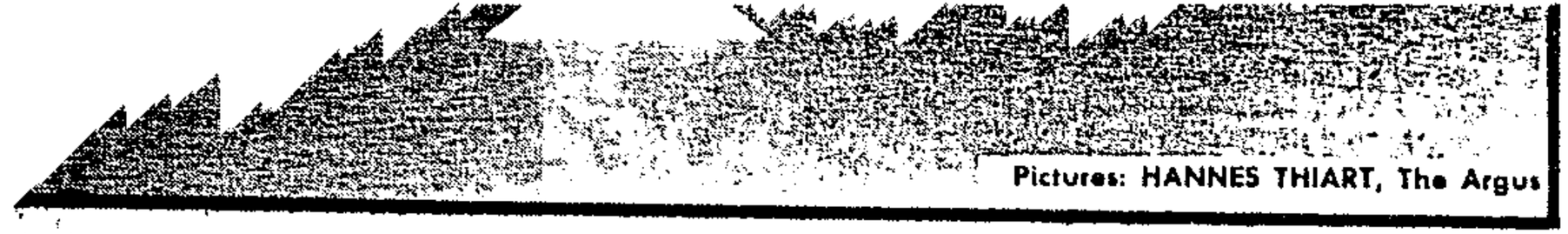


The crowded "no charge" section of Camps Bay beach (left above) contrasts with the almost-deserted stretch of "pay beach". The arrows show the position of the fence which divides the beach. The picture at left shows bathers on the "no-charge" side and the picture at right the "pay-beach"

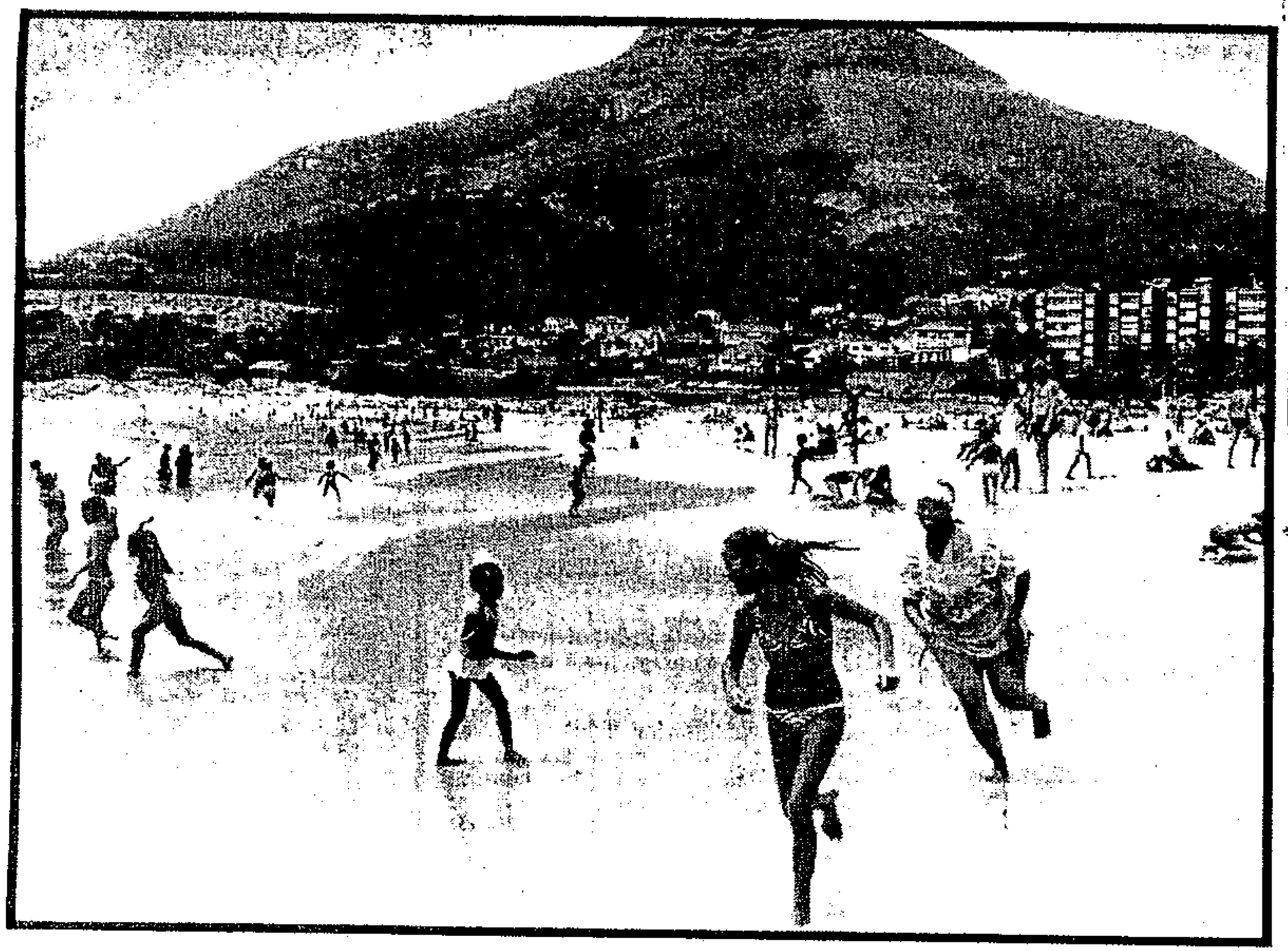








Pictures: HANNES THIART, The Argus



The crowded "no charge" section of Camps Bay beach (left above) contrasts with the almost-deserted stretch of "pay beach". The arrows show the position of the fence which divides the beach. The picture at left shows bathers on the "no-charge" side and the picture at right the "pay-beach"



DAY One of pay beaches and increased swimming-pool charges in the Peninsula indicated a public reluctance to pay more for seaside recreation.

Yesterday, December 1, saw the introduction of a fee of R1 for adults and 40c for children for access to Milton Pool beach and a fenced section of Camps Bay beach and higher fees at Sea Point, Muizenberg and Newlands municipal swimming pools — R2 for adults and 40c for children.

The new system seemed a deterrent at Camps Bay and Milton Pool beaches, where crowds on free stretches of beach adjacent to the fenced areas contrasted sharply with the almost-deserted pay beaches.

The pay beach at Camps Bay includes the children's and tidal pools and yesterday the area was patronised almost exclusively by families with toddlers.

Parents said they were forced to use this section of the beach because it contained the only safe swimming facilities for children.

Mrs W Lewis of Wynberg said: "The entrance fees are high but I suppose we have to pay so that the little ones can play in the pools.

"One thing I really don't agree with is that once we have paid, if we want to leave the area, even just to go to the shop, we have to pay again to return."

Mr A Latief of Maitland said he supported the pay-beach system because it "keeps the hooligans out".

"But I think the charges are too high — for myself, my wife and my three kids I paid R3,20. We come to Camps Bay every weekend, so the costs mount up."

Mr B de Villiers of Gardens, one of the few people on the pay-beach without young children, said the crowded conditions on the free beach had made him decide to pay the fee "for some peace and quiet".

"I don't think the charge is very high, although I suppose that it becomes expensive for a large family."

Although cashiers at the Sea Point Pavilion said the steep rise in fees had prompted many complaints, it did not keep people out of the popular pool.

According to Mr A Talbot, senior superintendent of bathing amenities from Granger Bay to Bakoven, 789 people had entered the pavilion before 2pm.

Mrs E Daniels, a Salt River resident who visits the pool regularly, said the new fees were expensive — "but what can we do? When you really want to come for a swim, you'll pay whatever they charge."

Dr G L Wainer of Sea Point said: "I don't think the entrance fees are too high if someone is going to spend a day at the pool. But I come every day for a quick dip. It is very expensive." He said he would consider buying a monthly ticket.

Mrs E Williams, also of Sea Point, said: "I think the fees could be even higher, and people would still pay."

292

CAPE TIMES 2/12/85

Lifesavers oppose beach toll



Mr B Wallace ... "fence was politically inspired"



Mrs Dorothy Varley ... "unfair from a safety angle"



Mrs Cynthia Nqweniso ... "I don't have money"

Municipal Reporter

YESTERDAY was the beginning of a long, hot, expensive summer for Cape Town bathers as the City Council began charging an entrance fee to sections of two of the Peninsula's most popular beaches.

Few people had taken advantage of the pay-beaches at Camps Bay and Milton Pool by lunchtime yesterday, although a good crowd made use of the rest of Camps Bay Beach despite the overcast weather.

A number of people at the pay-beach at Camps Bay said they had paid only because they felt their children would be safer swimming in the children's pool, which is inside the enclosure, than in the open sea.

Meanwhile, the public relations officer for the Surf Lifesaving Association of South Africa, Mr David Hersch, said yesterday he was "totally opposed to pay-beaches or to fences on beaches".

'Make lifesaving difficult'

"Lifesavers are being denied free access to the whole stretch of beach. This makes their job much harder," Mr Hersch said.

"The fences on Camps Bay beach confine the people to the area of the pool and make lifesaving difficult. Fences are also aesthetically disgusting. They ruin a beach and clash with the environment."

The fenced enclosure at Mnandi Beach is not yet complete and the council will begin levying an entrance fee there only on December 11.

The pay-beaches, which have an entrance fee of R1 for adults and 40 cents for children, will remain in force until the end of January.

And, for the next three months, it will cost twice as much for adults to swim at Newlands, Muizenberg and Sea Point pools.

The fee at these pools has been increased from R1 to R2 for adults, but the charge of 40 cents for children remains the same.

Numbers at the pools, the pay-beaches and at Saunders Rocks, Queens Beach, Sunset Beach and Rocklands will be monitored during the holiday season and people may be prevented from entering if the beach constables on duty feel the beach is becoming "overcrowded".

Civic Diary, page 11

Pay beaches 'u

Municipal Reporter

"UNFAIR" was the overwhelming response of beach-goers when the new "rand a tan" pay beach at Camps Bay went into operation yesterday.

Most people on both sides of the fence were opposed to the pay-beach system and felt it discriminated against children who could not afford to swim in the safety of the "kiddies' pool".

● Mr P Henry of Mitchells Plain said he had paid to enter the enclosure only because he wanted his children to be able to swim in the "kiddies' pool" where they were safe.

"That's the only reason. I think the whole thing is unfair. There was never any trouble on this beach when it was open. It should all be free," he said.

● Mrs Joan Graham of Gardens also described the entrance fee as "unfair".

"It doesn't seem right that these people are sitting here because they can afford it and those people on the other side



People who were prepared to pay a rand a head pay beach at Camps Bay line up to buy tickets at Few people were prepared to splash out for the overwhelming majority of beach-goers stayed on the fence. The entrance fee will apply until the

Cape Times 2/12/85



Mrs Dorothy Varley ... "unfair from a safety angle"



Mrs Cynthia Nqweniso ... "I don't have money"



Mrs Joan Graham ... "it doesn't seem right"

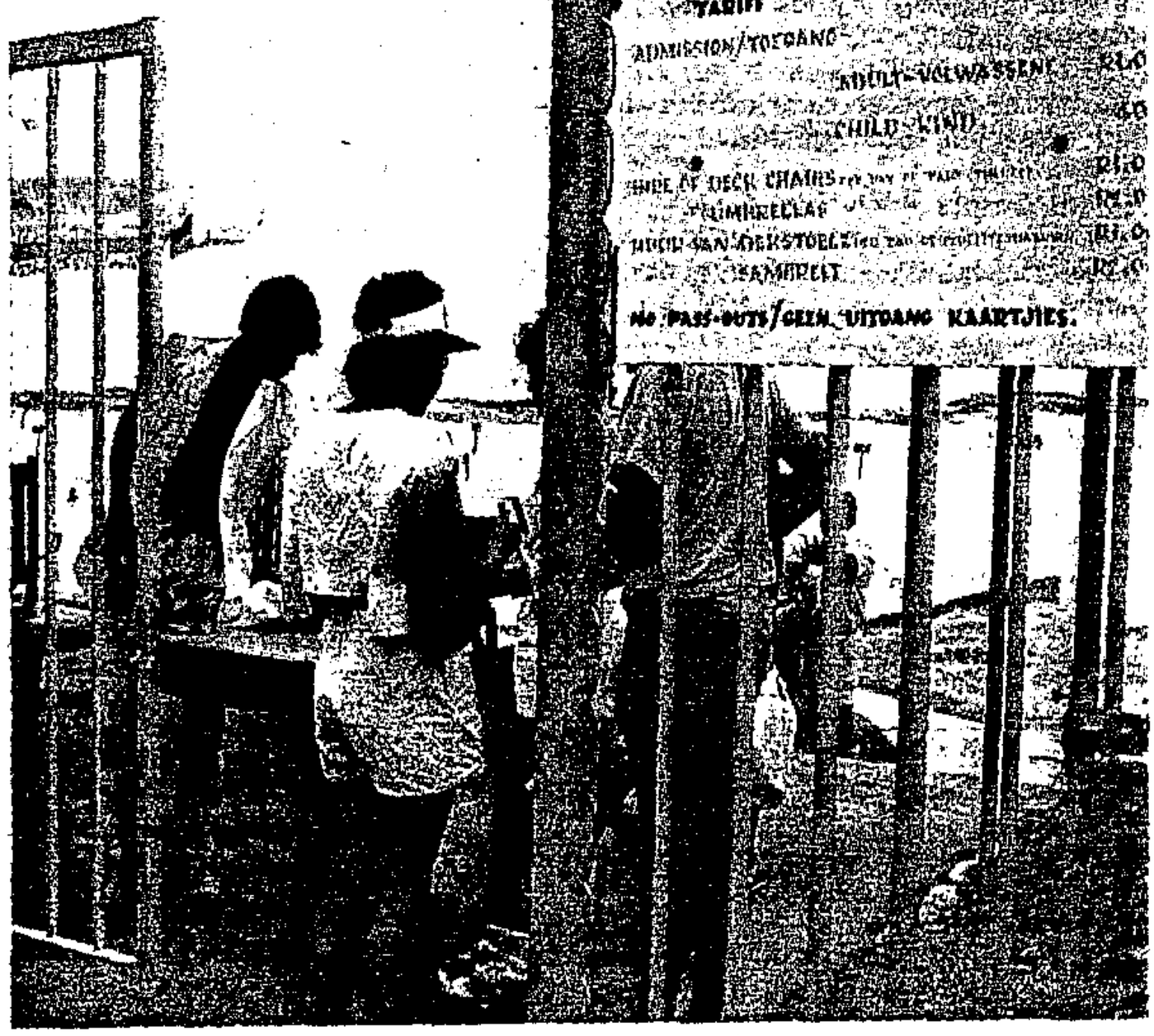


Mrs Claudia Williams ... "have to pay for our children's safety"



Mr Matteo Pepe ... "an excellent idea, my family feels safe"

beaches 'unfair', say most



People who were prepared to pay a rand a head to enter the new pay beach at Camps Bay line up to buy tickets at one of the gates. Few people were prepared to splash out for the privilege and the overwhelming majority of beach-goers stayed on the "free" side of the fence. The entrance fee will apply until the end of January.

have to stay there because they haven't got the money," she said.

"We're supposed to have open beaches now and we should just learn to adapt to that."

● Her daughter, Ms Jane Graham, disagreed.

"If you don't want to pay, you don't have to. At least it keeps the riff-raff out," she said.

She conceded, however, that the fence did "spoil the beach".

● Mrs Claudia Williams of Belhar said she had been bringing her family to Camps Bay Beach for years because of the children's pool.

"Now we have to pay so our children can swim safely. It's not fair. I wouldn't come in here if there were facilities for the children on the other side," she said.

● Mrs Cynthia Nqweniso said she couldn't afford to pay the entrance fee although she would prefer her children to swim in the children's pool.

"It's not right. I don't have the money to go in there."

● Mrs Dorothy Varley of Camps Bay said she was sure the fence had been put up to "keep the Transvalers happy".

"It's a shame that young children can't swim in the little pool on the other side because they have to pay," she said.

"There is a tremendously strong backwash on this side and I think the pay-beach is unfair, just from a safety angle.

"The beach was fully integrated last year and people were very happy to mix with each other."

● Mr B Wallace of Athlone said the fence had been put up "for political reasons" to keep people apart.

"Most of the people I know feel that the fence was politically inspired. They must keep the beaches free and open for all."

● "I think it's an excellent idea," said Mr Matteo Pepe of Cape Town.

"My family feels safe here. They have fenced out the riff-raff and there are lots of patrol guards here."

CAPE TIMES 3/12/85 292

Whitbread: City may lose stop-over status

By ROGER WILLIAMS
Chief Reporter

MR Samuel Whitbread, chairman of the company sponsoring the 1985/6 Round-the-World Race, implied in an interview yesterday that Cape Town may have to be dropped as a stop-over port in any further global race — if South Africa's internal situation deteriorates.

"It's for South Africa to decide whether or not we call here again," he said.

"We have always been well received in Cape Town and we would like to continue calling here. But we will obviously have to look at the situation in South Africa when a decision is taken on the next race, and on whether we will continue as sponsor of this unique event with which we have been proud to be associated."

Mr Whitbread, the fourth-generation chairman of his company, founded by Samuel Whitbread in 1742, has arrived in Cape Town to see the start in Table Bay at 11am tomorrow of the second leg of the race, to Auckland.

If the south-easter prevails it could be a spectacular start — particularly if the six maxi racers get away under their massive spinnakers.

The fleet will head along the Peninsula coast towards Cape Point.

The race organizers appealed to spectator craft to keep well clear of the competing boats and to keep out of the "no-go" area of more than four cables square, around the start-line near Table Bay breakwater.

● Skipper "Padda" Kuttel of the American-registered maxi Portatan, which retired from the first leg after being dismasted, announced yesterday the boat would revert to private-entry status under its former name, Atlantic Privateer.

As the former New York sponsors had "not complied with the agreed conditions of sponsorship" the agreement had been cancelled, he said.

The Belgian maxi Cote d'Or, skippered by French ace Eric Tabarly, is likely to start the next leg on the same basis as Portatan, faced with retirement from the first leg because a new and lighter keel has been fitted in Cape Town — with consequent change of the yacht's original handicap rating for the race.

● An Australian-based company with South African interests has announced it will sponsor the veteran Springbok yachtsman Bertie Reed in the 1986 Mariner's Wharf Challenge Singlehanded South Atlantic Race, starting in Hout Bay in February.

The race, the first of its kind, is for yachts of the Miura class and the sponsorship name given to the yacht to be sailed by Reed is Seaboard Energy.

The sponsors are an international company specializing in energy-conservation equipment. In its announcement the company said it was proud to be backing "the best single-handed yachtsman in the world".

The course for the Mariner's Wharf Challenge has not been finally decided. Originally the finishing-point was to have been Punta del Este in Uruguay, but problems have arisen and a new course, round the island of St Helena and back, is being considered.

Craven blames decision to cancel Lions tour on TV unrest coverage

BUS DAY 3/12/85

227 292

SA RUGBY BOARD president Danie Craven has revealed that the decision to postpone the British Lions tour was forced on the Sarb by "the image painted by the TV media" of the current unrest.

"In Britain, people watch their televisions and believe a tour would put players in physical danger.

"Therefore, to issue an invitation under these circumstances would have,

EDWARD GRIFFITHS

caused considerable embarrassment for the Home Unions and we wanted to avoid that," Craven told *Business Day*.

"All this is despite the fact that, had the Lions arrived, they would be in no danger at all. Australians are playing cricket here and there is no problem."

Despite his great disappointment, Craven expressed sympathy with the Home Unions' dilemma.

EXCLUSIVE

Open door to pro rugby?
See Back Page

"I can understand their attitude. If I had to sit and watch all the atrocities and violence on television, I would feel the same way."

The news was greeted with shock by top Springboks, but the rugby supremo added words of comfort.

"I know the decision is disappointing for our players. We have some very good players in South Africa and the board is trying very hard to provide them with international opposition."

Significantly, Craven noted that "the freedom of individual rugby players to come to South Africa remains, but I won't tell you what we're working on".

While the decision rules out a Lions tour next year, Craven added that "we may issue an invitation another year when the rugby climate is better".

Appeal on fences succeeds

Municipal Reporter

ALL the fences at Camps Bay beach will be taken down at the end of January.

The City Council has persuaded the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, to review his previous directive that the fence around the tidal pool remain in position until the end of February.

Mr Louw claimed that the fence was necessary as overcrowding at the tidal pool could still be a problem in February.

After an appeal against his decision by the council last month, Mr Louw agreed to allow the fence to be taken down at the end of January, along with the temporary "pay-beach" fence.

He warned, however, that the fence must be re-erected on December 1 every year and that he might insist on the fence remaining in position until February in future.

Vehicle damage

MORE THAN R2 500 worth of damage has been caused to City ambulances during the recent unrest according to the Chief Officer of the West Cape Metropolitan Ambulance Rescue Service, Mr B W Warner.

A report tabled at yesterday's amenities and health committee meeting said 10 ambulances had been damaged since the start of October.

CITY PAROW PAARL
CAVENDISH SQ TYGER VALLEY
USTMAS SAVINGS!
2nd TO 14th
s offers, each released for
ly during our 12 special
ping days.
Ideas Like...
ar was R19,99 now R11,99

Cape Times

FOUNDED 1876 ★ TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 1985 40c (36c plus 4c GST)

Stutt
'A W
OF
From the
new novel
OUR SPEC
City

Cape Times 3/12/85 (292)

Craven blames TV for decision o

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The president of the South Africa Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven, said last night that the decision to postpone the British Lions tour was forced on the SARB by "the image painted by the TV media" of the current unrest.

"In Britain, people watch their televisions and believe a tour would put players in physical danger.

"Therefore, to issue an invitation under these circumstances would have caused considerable embarrassment for the Home Unions and we wanted to avoid that," Dr Craven said.

"All this is despite the fact that, had the Lions arrived, they would be in no danger at all. The Australians are playing cricket here and there is no problem."

Despite his great disappointment, Craven expressed sympathy with the Home Unions' dilemma.

"I can understand their attitude. If I had to sit and watch all the atrocities and violence on television, I would feel the same way."

The news was greeted with shock by top Springboks, but the rugby supremo added some words of comfort.

"I know the decision is very disappointing for our players. We have some very good players in South Africa and the board is trying very hard to provide them with international opposition."

Significantly, Dr Craven noted that "the freedom of individual rugby players to come to South Africa remains, but I won't tell you what we're working on".

While the decision rules out a Lions tour next year, Craven added that "we may issue an invitation another year when the rugby climate is better".

Sapa reported last night that the British Sports Minister Mr Richard Tracey last night claimed that it was pressure from his government that had prompted the cancellation of the Lions tour to South Africa.

Interviewed on Britain's Independent Television network, he said: "We talked to the English Rugby Football Union and we said to them that it would be selfish and very self-indulgent if they were to go ahead with this tour.

"Also I issued a statement setting out very clearly the government's continuing support for the Gleneagles Agreement and of course the Prime Minister (Mrs Thatcher) went to the Nassau Commonwealth heads of government meeting and said exactly the same thing.

"Now all of that must have fed back to the South African authorities in a perfectly understandable way and I think that is what has led to this step."

In an earlier statement, Mr Tracey said he was happy the Lions tour had been cancelled.

"I am pleased for the Commonwealth Games in Edinburgh next year," he said. It was a concern that if the tour went on competing nations may have withdrawn."

IAN HOBBS reports that world rugby has been flung into turmoil by South Africa's decision not to issue an invitation to the British Lions.

The SARB announcement dominated all British national radio and television newscasts yesterday and fears that a rebel professional Springbok faction may now split the game and create the same chaos cricket is suffering were widely expressed.

In a BBC television interview Eddie Barlow, the independent South African sports representative in London, warned that there was a "distinct possibility" of a professional breakaway in the Republic.

Bill Beaumont, captain of the 1980

and aspirations of our members ... bodies such as the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions

Cape Times

6 ★ TUESDAY, DECEMBER 3, 1985 40c (36c plus 4c GST)

Stuttafords
'A WOMAN OF CAIRO'
From the author of 'A Farewell to France', a new novel by Noel Barber. Normally R14,50.
OUR SPECIAL R11,50.
City Books Claremont

Cape Times 3/12/85 (292)

blames TV for decision on tour

cricket here and there is no n."

ite his great disappointment, expressed sympathy with the Unions' dilemma.

n understand their attitude. If o sit and watch all the atrocities olence on television, I would e same way."

news was greeted with shock Springboks, but the rugby su- added some words of comfort. now the decision is very disap- ng for our players. We have very good players in South and the board is trying very to provide them with interna- opposition."

nificantly, Dr Craven noted that freedom of individual rugby players to come to South Africa remains, but I won't tell you what we're working on".

While the decision rules out a Lions tour next year, Craven added that "we may issue an invitation another year when the rugby climate is better".

Sapa reported last night that the British Sports Minister Mr Richard Tracey last night claimed that it was pressure from his government that had prompted the cancellation of the Lions tour to South Africa.

Interviewed on Britain's Independent Television network, he said: "We talked to the English Rugby Football Union and we said to them that it would be selfish and very self-indulgent if they were to go ahead with this tour.

"Also I issued a statement setting out very clearly the government's continuing support for the Gleneagles Agreement and of course the Prime Minister (Mrs Thatcher) went to the Nassau Commonwealth heads of government meeting and said exactly the same thing.

"Now all of that must have fed back to the South African authorities in a perfectly understandable way and I think that is what has led to this step."

In an earlier statement, Mr Tracey said he was happy the Lions tour had been cancelled.

"I am pleased for the Commonwealth Games in Edinburgh next year," he said. It was a concern that if the tour went on competing nations may have withdrawn."

IAN HOBBS reports that world rugby has been flung into turmoil by South Africa's decision not to issue an invitation to the British Lions.

The SARB announcement dominated all British national radio and television newscasts yesterday and fears that a rebel professional Springbok faction may now split the game and create the same chaos cricket is suffering were widely expressed.

In a BBC television interview Eddie Barlow, the independent South African sports representative in London, warned that there was a "distinct possibility" of a professional breakaway in the Republic.

Bill Beaumont, captain of the 1980 and possibly last Lions team in South Africa, said he felt the decision had been "inevitable sooner or later. It is possibly better it has come sooner".

He added: "It is a tragedy . . . I hope this does not leave them vulnerable to professional takeover moves."

Sapa reports that Springbok captain Theuns Stofberg said the cancellation of the tour was a "sad day" for South African rugby. "To expect guys to keep fit, and then there is nothing in return, is tough.

"International rugby is what it is all about and I just hope something or anything is organized for us. This is imperative," he said. He discounted the possibility that players would now turn to the paid ranks.

and aspirations of our members . . . bodies such as the International Confederation of Free Trade Unions

Cradock ban over?

THE three-month ban on public meetings in Cradock African township of Lingelihle expires on Sunday and residents are hoping that it will not be renewed.

Minister of Law and Order Louis le Grange imposed the ban on March 31 only a day after the detention of Mr Mathew Goniwe, Chairman of the Cradock Residents Association, his nephew Mbulelo Goniwe, Mr Fort Calata, chairman of the Cradock Youth Association and Madoda Jacob, a student leader.

Since then it is estimated that more than 100 members of Cradora and Cradoya, mostly youths, have been arrested and charged either with public violence or intimidation.

These include Mr Gladwell Makaula, who took over the leadership of Cradora after Mr Goniwe had been placed in preventive detention.

The people are calling upon the minister to lift ban.

AR645 4/12/85 292

'Full house' plan for five Peninsula beaches

Municipal Reporter

ACCESS to five more Peninsula beaches is to be limited by the City Council this summer in an attempt to prevent seasonal overcrowding.

Entry to the "control beaches" will be free but they will be closed when they are full.

Introduction of the measures at the St James tidal pool, Saunders Rocks, Sunset Beach, Queen's Beach and Rocklands on Sunday passed largely unnoticed because of the attention attracted by the controversial pay beaches.

Mr Jack Kloppers, manager of bathing amenities, said the number of visitors to the control beaches would be monitored. Extra beach wardens would use clickers to count people entering and leaving.

"If these beaches become full we will display signs and no one else will be admitted," he said.

The number allowed on each beach will be determined during the season.

"We don't yet know what the maximum numbers are. This will have to be worked out," Mr Kloppers said.

At St James a temporary fence has been put up on the Kalk Bay side to control access to the tidal pool area.

The other control beaches — all in the Sea Point area — are naturally demarcated. There is no charge for admission to these beaches.

As with the pay beaches, control beaches will be in operation only during December and January. The fence at St James will be removed in February.

At St James yesterday there were six attendants on duty — and only six people on the beach.

A "head count" of about 370 was registered on Sunday, an attendant said.



Pictures: JIM McLAGAN, The Argus

Beach attendants Paul Smith, left, and Peter Bronkhorst on duty at St James, one of the new "control beaches" introduced by the City Council. When the beach is full the gate will be closed.



The high tide has no respect for the Cape Town City Council's attempts to control overcrowding at St James beach.



The changing face of the False Bay coast — St James beach, the change-huts and tidal pool through the temporary fence.

Cape Tim 14/12/85

292

Pay-beach bad for shops

Staff Reporter

A PERMANENTLY locked gate in the middle of the fence at Camps Bay beach has raised the ire of local businessmen because it denies beach-goers easy access to their shops, according to a spokesman for the group.

The shops also suffered because people were not given pass-outs when they left the pay-beach, which meant that few people were willing to leave and then pay again to enter. said the spokesman.

The group had recently approached the town clerk and had been assured that pass-outs would soon be phased in at the beach.

The locked gate remains unresolved, however.

"We are thankful that people are now to get pass-outs, but this is not sufficient by a long way," said the spokesman.

People 'discouraged' from shops

"The two gates being used now are on either side of the fence and the gate near the middle is locked until 4.30pm. This certainly discourages people from using the businesses in Victoria Road near that middle gate."

Deputy Town Clerk Mr D de Villiers said a pass-out system could be introduced as early as today, but said there was no prospect in the near future of the gate being unlocked.

"We would have to hire someone to man the gate," he said. "But there are not enough people using the pay-beach to justify this expense.

"The beach constables patrolling the fence are not there to man the gate, and we see no prospect at the moment of hiring more staff.

"Our only concern is the fence, and we can't comment on its effect on businesses in the area. In any case, there is a kiosk on the pay-beach, and people obviously have the choice to use whichever shops they choose."

Service Sector → Entertainment + Recreation General

1986

West beach apartheid, Cape to open beaches

Cape to open beaches, consider constabulary for 33 men

By ANTHONY DOMAN, Staff Reporter

THE Cape Divisional Council is to debate spending up to R800 000 on beaches and a constabulary in preparation for dropping beach apartheid.

One proposal rejects pay beaches in favour of a 33-man task force at an estimated cost of R651 000.

The council has agreed in principle to open beaches.

At its monthly meeting tomorrow it will consider a works committee's recommendation for a R136 750 upgrade for "immediate needs".

Among the suggested improvements are extra showers, changerooms, toilets and landscaping at beaches including Melkbosstrand, Eerste Steen, Bloubergstrand, Hout Bay, Noordhoek and Kommetjie.

Future needs will be based on development plans which are being prepared.

The beach constabulary question will first go to the finance committee. The proposals are:

- A full-time force of 33 beach constables;
- A smaller force augmented by volunteer council officials on overtime pay;
- Private security contractors helped by council security staff at peak seasons.

The works committee has also proposed asking provincial-level government for an annual grant to help offset the costs.

A council report on the findings of heads of departments, says that the existing facilities at resorts are able to cater for bigger crowds this summer.

"Beaches elsewhere in the metropolitan area could be opened for the first time this 1986/87 season . . .spreading the increased number of potential users over many more beaches," the report said.

Warning

Beach control is dealt with at length, with pay beaches being rejected in favour of beach constables.

"Conflicting reports" on the effectiveness of control at City Council open beaches led to a warning against "willy nilly" solutions.

"Physical control measures such as fences, turnstiles and pay beaches would, with the possible exception of Llandudno, be impractical "because of the many access routes to beaches".

Sparse

The Divisional Council oversees 116km of coastline, much of it sparsely populated, compared with the City Council's 35km.

To patrol the 20 most popular beaches effectively would normally take 50 men. If the beach constabulary formed part of the council's security section, only 33 would be needed.

The beaches to be patrolled are Scarborough, Soetwater, Kommetjie, Noordhoek, Hout Bay, Sandy Bay, Llandudno, Oudekraal, Bloubergstrand, Big Bay, Eerste and Tweede Steen, Hol Bay, Haakgat, Kreefte Bay, Melkbosstrand, Van Riebeeckstrand, Springfontein, Silwerstroomstrand, Cape of Good Hope Nature Reserve and Miller's Point.

Councillor Mr Neil Ross, among the main proponents of open beaches, said he hoped the beaches would be ready for the coming season.

"The finance committee will meet next month to discuss the beach constable issue," he said.

"But money has already been put on the estimates for upgrading and the works committee has recommended an immediate start." ● See Page 6

'Beach belongs to all'

Provincial Reporter

AN opposition spokesman on beaches in the Provincial Council has reacted hotly to a suggestion that the opinion of Camps Bay residents alone be sought on the future of pay-beaches.

Mr Jan van Eck, also a city councillor, was reacting to a statement by Camps Bay's city councillor, Mr Chris Joubert, who said Camps Bay residents would be asked for their views.

The results of this survey and recommendations by municipal departments would play a large role in what the Cape Town City Council decided on the future of Camps Bay beach.

Mr van Eck said: "It is preposterous of Mr Joubert to suggest that the fence on the beach at Camps Bay will be removed depending on the wishes of Camps Bay.

"This decision can be made only by the full City Council at a normal meeting and does not depend on any specific group of ratepayers in any specific suburb.

"Camps Bay beach and all the other beaches in the Peninsula belong to all the people of Cape Town, whether they live in Camps Bay, Claremont or Mitchell's Plain. Whether they may live in Camps Bay depends on whether they happen to be white."

'No legal right' to fence Fish Hoek beach

Weekend Argus Reporters

FISH Hoek Town Council has no legal right to fence off the town's beach with barbed wire or to charge an entrance fee, says a local resident.

Mr Jimmy Cairns, treasurer of the Fish Hoek Beach Sailing Club, said the original title deeds of the township stipulate that there must be free access to the beach for all.

His claim follows widespread indignation from residents and visitors, a petition calling for the resignation of the town council and a threat of legal action against the council.

Mr Cairns described the proposed fencing of the beach as a crowd control measure as "ludicrous". He said it would be "just another nail in the coffin of the sailing club".

Petitions

Meanwhile, apart from many residents, the Town Council's proposal to fence the beach has been condemned by residents of Clovelly, Sun Valley and Kalk Bay who say they, too, have the right to enjoy the beach and the Bay unfettered by fences.

Support is also being canvassed for petitions to the local member of Parliament, Mr John Wiley, Minister of Environment and Tourism, demanding the immediate halt to fence-building and the resignation of the town council.

One of the petitions states:

"We the undersigned object strongly to the Fish Hoek Town Council's proposal to fence our beach. We call on Mr John Wiley to put an immediate stop to fence-building on the grounds that this encroaches on our basic rights as residents of Fish Hoek, Clovelly, Kalk Bay and Sun Valley, and imposes a concentration clamp on our sense of freedom.

"Fish Hoek beach is the only public recreational facility in the area and we submit that the town council has no right to destroy the aesthetic beauty of the bay or to deny us free access.

"We also call for the immediate resignation of the mayor and his council."

One petitioner, 90-year-old Mr A P Jones, canvassed for signatures in the Main Road.

Dr Brian Phipps of Kalk Bay says he sees the proposed fence as an encroachment on his personal liberty and also objects in principle because the fences would be a "form of disguised racism".

Fish Hoek beach restaurateur Mr Robin Edwards says he will take legal action if necessary to try to stop the proposed scheme to fence the beach.

Fish Hoek Town Clerk Mr Eric Fry has confirmed that it was planned to fence the beach with barbed wire and that council had applied to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, for permission to create a pay beach.

Camps Bay poll: Most want beach control scrapped

Argus

282 11/3/86

By JOHN YELD
Municipal Reporter

MOST Camps Bay ratepayers who took part in a mini-referendum are against control on their popular beach.

About 2 000 referendum cards were sent out by the Camps Bay and District Civic Association and ratepayers were asked their preference for the management of the beach.

Of the 790 replies nearly 62 percent said they did not want fences, entry charges or entry controls.

Fourteen percent supported the control measures implemented last season when about a third of the beach was demarcated as a "pay" area by a fence, and 18 percent supported a temporary fence around the tidal pool only.

SUPPORT

Six percent were in favour of a temporary fence along the full length of the beach with controlled entry but no charges.

Vice-chairman Mr John Powell said the association would convey residents' wishes to the council and would ask it "to act accordingly".

Ward councillors Mr Jack Frost and Mr Chris Joubert said they would support the ratepayers' view when the matter came before the council.

Mr Frost said: "I will go along with the results, but we have got to try to convince our fellow councillors," he said.

He said the fence round the tidal pool was erected by the Provincial Administration and that the council had no jurisdiction over it.

ADMINISTRATOR

However, he and Mr Joubert were prepared to make representations to the Administrator on behalf of residents.

Mr Joubert said he would vote according to the referendum results, although his personal views on the need for control measures were well known.

"Of the people who frequented the pool area 95 percent were people of colour and I don't think we should forget about this," he said.

He was "bitterly disappointed" about the low number of returns in the referendum and believed residents should have shown a "bigger interest".

ry and wait Mrs Steer said yesterday she problem at present without shelter.



Mr Norman Nottle and his wife Jean sign the petition against the Fish Hoek beach fence. Mr Aubrey Mace accepted their signatures. Picture: Richard Bell

Cape Times 26/8/86 272

1 300 sign against Fish Hoek fence

By CHRIS ERASMUS

MORE THAN 1 300 people had signed a petition against the fencing of Fish Hoek's beach by late yesterday.

Long-time Fish Hoek resident and owner of a local clothing store, Mr A P Jones, said he had launched the petition on Friday in protest against the town council's plans to build barbed-wire fences around beaches under its control.

"I think the town councillors want their heads read for this scheme. I have been in Fish Hoek since 1922.

"We have never had any trouble on our beaches yet, why should we suddenly have some this year?"

Mr Aubrey Mace, who is assisting Mr Jones, said he had lived in Fish Hoek all his life.

"I fought in World War II, lost an eye and three of my family to keep out concentration camps — I'm certainly not going to let these people put up one around us here in Fish Hoek," he said.

Feelings among others queuing yesterday to sign the petition were equally strong.

Mr David Chicken, a former Fish Hoek resident who is thinking about moving back, said he thought the whole notion was "extremely foolish. What does the town council hope to gain?"

Spec
Monat

Housing fraud

SOWETAN 20/11/87

27

SOW

THREAT SHOCKS FILM COMPANY

STER Kinekor Theatres, Columbia Pictures' major trading partner in South Africa, has reacted with incredulity to the Hollywood film studio's ultimatum to stop supplying local theatres with new releases if they did not eliminate the racial segregation of audiences.

SOWETAN CORRESPONDENT

The new chairman of Columbia Pictures, David Puttman said at a Press conference in Los Angeles on Tuesday that South African cinema owners had been notified his company would not book its films in any theatres still segregated after May 1 next year.

But Ster Kinekor director of marketing, Mr Davies Isaacs, denied yesterday that Columbia Pictures had informed his company of its plans.

"We know nothing of it," he said.

Open

Mr Isaacs said 90 percent of Ster Kinekor cinemas and drive-in cinemas in the country were open to all races.

Only a "couple" of cinemas in Pretoria and a drive-in on the West Rand were open to whites only.

Mr Graydan Fry, a spokesman for Metro Theatres, said Columbia Pictures' threat would not affect his company "because they only deal with Ster Kinekor".

But he said all Metro cinemas with the exception of three theatres in Pretoria, one in Alberton, and the Halfway Drive-In, between Pretoria and Johannesburg, were only open to whites.

No pay-beach for Fish Hoekers

Staff Reporter

FISH Hoek residents want their beach open to all races — but reject a pay-beach.

More than 250 people who attended a meeting of the Fish Hoek Residents' Association last night were asked to vote on the beach issue twice.

In December Fish Hoek Town Council decided to recommend to provincial authorities that Fish Hoek beach was opened to all races, but so far no reply has been received.

Last night the Mayor, Mr Howard Wood, said reports from planners and landscape architects on beachfront usage would be put before the council tomorrow.

These would be considered with a report from the Town Clerk, Mr Eric Fry, Mr Wood said.

When chairman Mr Colin Stiger asked residents to indicate whether they felt a pay system should be introduced to control numbers on the beach, about two-thirds voted against the idea.

A resident, Mr B Rice, later proposed that the council hold a referendum to establish whether residents wanted the beach opened.

Another resident amended the motion, proposing that residents endorse the council's decision to scrap beach apartheid.

The amendment was carried by 132 votes to 101.

During heated discussion many expressed anger that the council had decided to open the beach to all races without consulting residents.

Most nature reserves are now multiracial

2/6/82 - STAR

292

Nature reserves in the province are multiracial, according to Dr S S du Plessis, director of the Transvaal Nature Conservation Division.

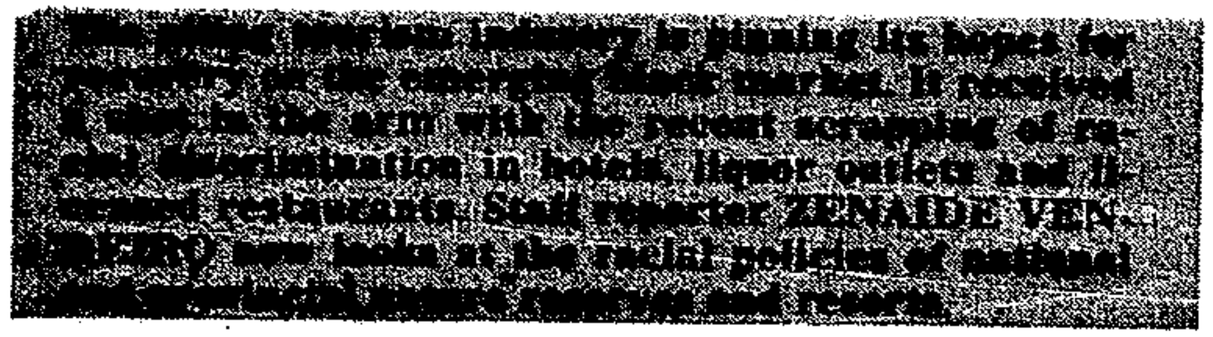
But most of the resorts in these reserves are controlled by the Overvaal Board and are for whites only.

The provincial authorities are also responsible for State dams, picnic areas, walking and hiking trails and camping grounds.

There are separate facilities at State dams, which, says Dr du Plessis, are in early stages of development.

Picnic areas, walking and hiking trails and most camping sites are open to all.

The province controls about 40 areas. They include Barberspan, Bloemhof Dam, Blyderivierspoort, Bronkhorstspruit Dam, Doorndraai Dam, Dullstroom Dam, Fanie Botha Dam, Hans Strydom Dam, Happy Rest, Hartbeespoort Dam, Jericho Dam, Loskop Dam, Nooitgedacht Dam, Ohrigstad Dam, Roodeplaat Dam, Rust de Winter, Rustenberg, Suikerbosrand, Vaal Dam and the Wolkberg Caves.



The Overvaal Board for Public Resorts administers 12 public resorts in the Transvaal, which, with the exception of Roodeplaat Dam (which is for Indians and coloureds), are for whites only.

They are: Badplaas, Eiland, Rob Ferreira, Tshipise, Warmbaths, Blydepoort (F H Odendaal), Blydepoort (Sybrand van Niekerk), Kareekloof, Loskop Dam, Pilgrim's Rest, Roodeplaat Dam and Heidelbergkloof.

An Overvaal Board spokesman said the resorts would remain white.

There are many reserves and parks belonging to municipalities, corporate bodies and individuals. Most municipal reserves admit only whites.

The Kruger National Park, administered by the National Parks Board, is multiracial.

Dr Johan Botha, media director for the Parks Board, said national parks cannot discriminate on the basis of race. This applies not only to day visitors but also to the accommodation in the park.

The only exception is Manyeleti, which the National Parks Board helped develop but which it no longer administers. The park, which is controlled by the Gazankulu Government, is for blacks only.

Private game parks in the province, with a few exceptions, are multiracial.

These include: Game Safaris Lodge (near Kruger National Park), Londolozi game reserve (near Kruger National Park), the Rattray Reserves of Mala Mala, Kirkman's Camp and Harvey's Huts, Motswari and M'bali lodges, Sabi Sabi and the Ulusaba Rock Lodge.

NATAL:
The Natal Parks Board controls the 53 parks, nature reserves and resorts in Natal and kwaZulu.

The most important of these include Queen Elizabeth Park, the game reserves of Hluhluwe, Umfolozi, Mkuzi, St Lucia, Italia, Giant's Castle and Ndumu, and the Royal Natal National Park. These facilities are open to all.

Natal Parks Board information officer June Payne said the reserves had been multiracial for some time although the public resorts were only recently opened to all races.

CAPE:
The National Parks Board controls five reserves in the province. These are the Mountain Zebra National Park, Tsitsikama Forest and Coastal National Park, Wilderness Lake Area, the Bontebok National Park, Augrabies Falls and the Kalahari Gemsbok National Park. They are open to all races.

The Cape Provincial Administration controls a further 35 reserves, which are also open to all races. The largest include the De Hoop Nature Reserve, the Karoo Nature Reserve and the Ovistan Nature Reserve.

It also subsidises some 60 proclaimed nature reserves falling under the jurisdiction of municipalities. Most of them admit all races.

FREE STATE:
There is only one national park in the province, the Golden Gate Highlands National Park near Bethlehem.

The reserve, which has two rest camps, a youth camp and 200 camping spots, is open to all races, says the National Parks Board.

The Free State Provincial Administration controls the Erfenis Nature Reserve, Kalkfontein, Koppies Dam, Soetdoring Nature Reserve, Sterkfontein Dam, Sandveld Nature Reserve, Game Farm Tussen-die-Riviere, Hendrik Verwoerd Dam, Willem Pretorius Game Reserve and Allemanskraal.

Day visitors of all races are admitted.

According to the provincial administration, resorts at the Hendrik Verwoerd Dam, Maselspoort, Jim Fouche Dam and Willem Pretorius Game Reserve are multiracial.

by ...
...one The ...
...esident said that when the plant was shut down ...

Barbed-wire 'pay beach' takes shape

Cape Times 22/4/86

By PETER DENNEHY
Municipal Reporter

FISH HOEK municipality has begun to erect a barbed-wire fence enclosing the entire length of its beach, which is to become a "pay beach" when it is opened soon to people of all races.

An entrance fee of R2 a day is to be levied on adult visitors to the beach, while Fish Hoek residents and a few others will be eligible for R1-a-year "season tickets", the town clerk, Mr Eric Fry, said yesterday.

The Mayor of Fish Hoek, Mr Howard Wood, said the fence was a "crowd-control measure".

"We see no other way of controlling crowds."

Mr Wood said a public meeting had been held in January and a "substantial majority had voted in favour of having a fence. Now they have forgotten about it all".

Mr Andrew Cunningham, chairman of Fish Hoek Residents' Association, disagreed with Mr Wood and said less than a quarter of the audience of 300 at the association's January meeting had voted for a pay beach.

'Split down the middle'

"More than half put up their hands for no fences and no pay beach, it's in the minutes," Mr Cunningham said. "People are overwhelmingly against the fence and having to pay.

"As far as the open beach is concerned, the town has fairly split down the middle. At that meeting, residents voted in favour of opening to all races by 120 votes to 100. If a vote were held today, more would want it open to all."

A random sample of yesterday's Fish Hoek beach users showed no overt race prejudice, and most were in favour of a free beach.

Mr Fry said the Fish Hoek Town Council had applied to the Administrator in December for permission to open its beach to people of all races, and was implementing control measures for this season in anticipation of a favourable reply". The fence would be in place by November 1.

The project would cost R70 000, Mr Fry said.

Fury over plan for fence, fees at Fish Hoek beach

By ROBERT HOUWING
Staff Reporter

FISH HOEK residents, furious about plans to fence their beach and charge an entrance fee, have accused the Town Council of "racism" and acting without a mandate.

In interviews yesterday, several residents said the decision was clearly linked to a proposal to open the beach to all races and condemned the barbed wire fence as an eyesore.

The Mayor of Fish Hoek, Mr Howard Wood, said in a statement today the council had resolved that "control measures were needed to prevent overcrowding".

"The beach area needs to be enclosed to prevent people from gaining access in uncontrollable numbers and without paying.

"Residents' rights will be protected by these measures — they will be given identification at a nominal charge of R1, allowing them free access to the beach all year."

He said the council was prepared to consider objections up to September 12. This would give residents "ample opportunity" to voice their opinion and lodge complaints.

Mr Wood said the three posts already in position were "for experimental purposes."

The director of a restaurant on the beach said the fence would "kill" his business and "ruin" Fish Hoek as a tourist attraction. He would fight the scheme "tooth and nail".

Town Clerk Mr Eric Fry confirmed yesterday that the beach was to be fenced with barbed wire and that council had applied to the Administrator, Mr Gene Louw, for permission to create a pay beach.

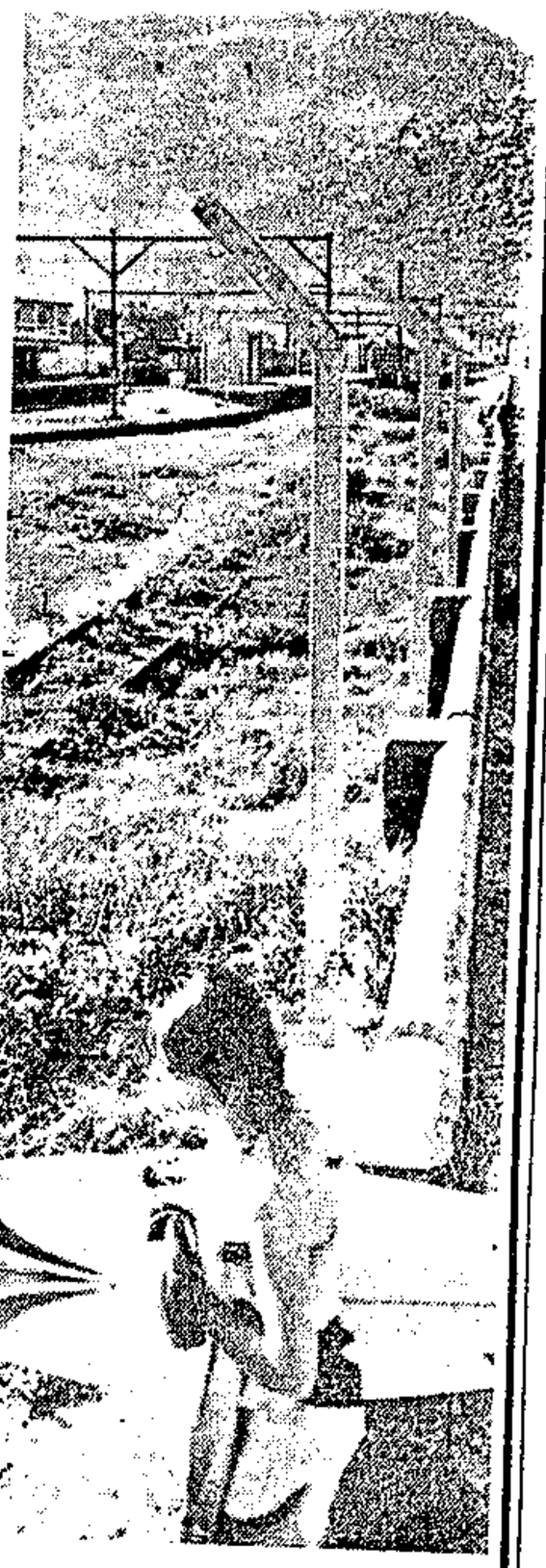
Although the closing date for objections is September 12, the council has already put up three poles for the fence which will stretch from Sunny Cove to the Silvermine River.

It is proposed that non-residents of Fish Hoek pay daily fees and residents obtain annual season tickets costing about R1 each.

The chairman of the Fish Hoek Residents' Association, Mr Andy Cunningham, said he expected "a fight" over the issue.

(Turn to Page 3, Col 6)

Above: A view of Fish Hoek beach. The black broken line shows the proposed barbed-wire fence. Below: Three fence posts already in position.



Pictures: DOUG PITHEY, The Argus

Anger over plan to fence beach

(Cont. from Page 1)

Residents voted overwhelmingly at a packed meeting in January not to support a pay beach system, favouring better policing as an alternative.

They also endorsed the council decision to recommend opening Fish Hoek beach to all races.

The Argus interviewed 15 beachgoers at Fish Hoek, 14 of whom opposed the scheme.

They were almost unanimous in linking the pay scheme to the "open beach" issue and supported Mr Cunningham's suggestion of a petition or referendum.

Mr Mark Single, a Free State visitor who intends settling in Cape Town soon, said he would "not be prepared to pay R2 every day" and felt the fence would "spoil" the beach.

Fish Hoek resident, Mr Brian Tjasink, 22, said paddleskiers would resent paying R2 to get onto the beach. The cost of the fencing and employing pay attendants would be "ridiculous".

"It is obvious the fence is going up because of the race issue."

"Residents don't want this scheme — the council just goes ahead and does things."

The only resident interviewed who favoured the scheme — he also wished to remain anonymous — said: "I would like the beach to stay white."

Mr Robin Edwards of Fish Hoek Galley restaurant on the beach said he would "not take this farcical action lying down. Our survival is at stake".

Fish Hoek would be "ruined" as a tourist attraction, he said.

Picture at the Back

Barbed wire for Fish Hoek beach

By ROBERT HOUWING
Staff Reporter

FISH Hoek beach is to be fenced with barbed wire and the town council plans to charge entrance fees.

The council has applied to the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw, for permission to create a pay beach. If he gives the go-ahead, the system is expected to be implemented on November 1 in time for the holiday season.

The chairman of the Fish Hoek Residents' Association, Mr Andy Cunningham, said residents were "very angry".

STORMY MEETING

"We held a stormy, packed open meeting earlier this year in which residents voted overwhelmingly by a show of hands not to have a pay beach system," he said.

"The feeling was that extra policing would be the best way of maintaining order on the beach."

Residents felt a fence would make the beach look like a "concentration camp".

"There will be considerable objection to the scheme."

Closing date for objections is September 12, but the council has put up three poles before erecting a barbed-wire fence with angled concrete supports.

The fence will stretch from Sunny Cove to the Silvermine River — enclosing almost all the prime beach and swimming area.

Town Clerk Mr Eric Fry said today that the council had advertised its intention to amend by-laws to facilitate the pay system.

(Turn to Page 3, Col 8)

Strue, stating cause of his arrest. [illegible]

'Police smashed political memorials'

Pretoria Bureau

Members of the security forces stationed in Mamelodi, Pretoria, have been accused of destroying parks created by the community and named after political figures.

The parks contain stone monuments inscribed with such names as Nelson Mandela and Benjamin Moloise, the man who was executed for the murder of Mamelodi security policeman Warrant Officer Phillipus Selepe. Mamelodi East residents told *The Star* that on Sunday night they saw white policemen with hammers destroying some of the stone monuments.

In some cases, policemen had allegedly run over the monuments and parks with Casspirs, said the angry residents.

A Pretoria police spokesman could not confirm or deny the allegations because, he said, nobody had lodged such complaints.

Cape Times 292

Tuesday, January 21, 1986 ★

Govt 'is propping up tour'

From MIKE CADMAN

JOHANNESBURG. — Sports and political organizations yesterday reacted strongly to news that the taxpayer is likely to foot most of the bill for the "rebel" Australian cricket tour.

The president of the South African Council on Sport (Sacos), Mr Frank van der Horst, said the concessions showed that the tour was supported "on a financial level by government manoeuvering and politically propped up by the racist regime".

The Minister of Finance, Mr Barend du Plessis, yesterday said the government would introduce amending legislation concerning tax concessions for sponsors.

'Weigh relevant factors'

He said in a statement that in the light of the special problems faced by sporting and other bodies in South Africa "the government resolved last year to introduce during this year's parliamentary session amending legislation concerning the tax concessions for sponsors of international sporting, cultural and educational activities".

"Parliament will of course fully weigh all relevant factors and then decide whether the amendment should be enacted," he added.

A spokesman for the Azanian People's Organization (Azapo), yesterday said: "Just as we warned the sponsor companies of the banned New Zealand rugby tour of 1985 about the possible backlash by black consumers, we would like to warn the sponsors of the current tour.

"No amount of money can purchase normal sport for South Africa."

A South African Cricket Board statement said the majority of South Africans supported a sports boycott of South Africa until such time as apartheid was dismantled. "Money cannot buy dignity and credibility or change one's principles," it said.

'It's right and proper'

The vice-president of the South African Cricket Union, Mr Joe Pamensky, yesterday said the Sacu believed it was "right and proper" for sports bodies to be encouraged to maintain international links.

He said the agreement with National Panasonic and Yellow Pages, the main sponsors, was reached with the knowledge that the government was considering changes to the tax situation regarding sponsorship.

He said the Sacu had made representations to the government and the Margo Commission for a reinstatement of additional tax incentives, similar to those which prevailed until December 1983, for sponsors of international sports events.

Under existing legislation companies can only claim a 50 percent rebate on international sports events. The promises allegedly made by the government will allow them to claim another 37 to 40 percent as a marketing allowance.

FIN MAIL

EXHIBITION CENTRES 28/3/86 292

Showdown in Soweto

Soweto's R7m Jabavu Community Centre, built largely with funds from the Anglo-backed Chairman's Fund, has run into trouble leaving a large number of contractors short on payment.

Summonses have been issued not only against the Soweto Chamber of Commerce and Industries Trust (SCC), which is running the centre, but against Adele Lucas Promotions (ALP) which masterminded the project.

Two companies are known to have already started legal proceedings. Central Plumbing Works has issued summons for R30 180 against ALP as first respondent and the SCC as the second. Another company, Abbeydale Construction, has sued for R22 000. The summonses are being defended.

Other companies are also waiting to be paid. The *FM* understands that none of the professional firms involved in the project has been paid in full yet and at least one of them is owed about R80 000.

Yet others delayed putting in bills in the hope of picking up additional business. Their claims, which could run to six figures, will also have to be faced.

A concerned David Elstone, MD of Abbeydale Construction, tells the *FM* his company provided R220 000 worth of work at cost, on a labour-only basis, as a gesture to the community of Soweto.

No contract was signed, nor did he demand one, because of the status of the organisations involved in the project. Abbeydale received a letter of intent from quantity surveyors Farrow Laing and Partners. But with names like the Chairman's Fund and ALP as backers, Elstone says he saw no need for a formal contract.

Sidney Isaacson, a director of Central Plumbing — another creditor — believes he is even worse off and claims that 50% of his contract price is still outstanding. Other contractors, he says, are upset because they have not been paid 5%-10% of their money.

ALP's Adele Lucas acknowledges that some firms have not yet been paid in full, but points out that her firm was never financially involved and acted purely as promotional adviser to the trust.

"My company remains the trust's largest creditor," she says. "And over 40 major contractors and suppliers were paid in full."

Lucas is confident that things will improve because the trust has recently secured two major exhibitions for Jabuvu during 1986.

Attorney Raymond Tucker, who acts for the SCC confirms that summonses have been served on it. But he is reluctant to make any statements which could compromise his clients' defence.

"What I *can* say," he says, "is that our clients will say they did not contract with anyone. ALP did that. They will say, too, that it was her responsibility as principal to submit late claims to the Chairman's Fund when she submitted a request for more funds."

He says litigation will be complicated because no one really knows who the land belongs to. But, he says: "No one will win if the SCC is forced into bankruptcy."

A fund spokesman (chairman Michael O'Dowd was not available) says that some R1,2m was donated to Jabavu; "but we haven't had contact with the organisers since October." He adds that a meeting with ALP is planned. ■

NZ rugby stars on way for SA tour

CAPE Times 14/4/86 292

WELLINGTON. — Fifteen New Zealand rugby stars have left to take part in a rebel tour of South Africa, scheduled to begin on April 23, Radio New Zealand reported at the weekend.

The players — divided into two groups — boarded flights bound for Sydney within an hour of playing in a match at Christchurch's Lancaster Park ground.

Six left from Wellington and nine others from Christchurch.

As news of the SA tour dramatically spilled over the Sunday newspapers in New Zealand, anti-apartheid groups were able to organize only minor demonstrations at the airports.

Protesters

The Wellington Dominion reported that seven arrests were made at the capital's airport when 100 protesters gathered to demonstrate against the departing players.

A small group of anti-apartheid demonstrators chased the players into the airport terminal, where the protesters became involved in fights with other passengers waiting for the flight to Australia, said witnesses.

It was not known if any of the players were involved in the scuffles.

Details of the secretly-planned tour could not be confirmed, but informed sources said the players would fly to South Africa via Harare, Zimbabwe, today.

It is not known when the 15 rebels will arrive in South Africa, but more players are expected to leave shortly, making up a full touring complement of 30, early next week.

12 matches

The rebels will join other New Zealand test players currently in Britain for a 12-match tour of South Africa later this month. The series will include four unofficial internationals against the Springboks.

Former Kiwi great Colin Meads will coach the team and, according to New Zealand newspaper reports yestrday, a former test captain, Ian Kirkpatrick, will be manager.

Unconfirmed reports said the players received individual invitations from the Transvaal Rugby Union.

The tour, which may jeopardize New Zealand's participation in the Commonwealth Games in Edinburgh in July, comes nine months after legal action forced rugby authorities to abandon an official tour to South Africa, last year.

The players' departure confirmed speculation in New Zealand newspapers in recent



Colin Meads



Mr David Lange

days that a rebel tour was imminent.

In an interview with the New Zealand Times published yesterday, coach Meads said national rugby officials in New Zealand and South Africa had no part in planning the tour.

The team would not play as New Zealand, Meads said, although he hoped they would play in black jerseys, the traditional New Zealand colour.

He said: "The New Zealand Rugby Football Union had little or no knowledge of the arrangements, and the players have taken their decisions independently."

Condemned

The tour was condemned yesterday by an anti-apartheid protest group and by Prime Minister Mr David Lange, a staunch opponent of formal sporting contacts with South Africa.

Mr Lange labelled the decision by up to 30 past and present All Blacks as a selfish act, not in the interests of New Zealand or its sportsmen and women.

"To travel to South Africa at a time of heightened racial violence, after hundreds of deaths, is insensitive in the extreme," he said.

Mr Lange emphasized that the players would not represent New Zealand.

He said the government was "gravely disappointed" that rugby authorities apparently had passed on invitations to some representative players.

Regret

The leader of the Opposition, Mr Jim Bolger, said he regretted that the rebel players ignored the wishes of the New Zealand parliament, which urged the New Zealand Rugby Football Union, in March last year, not to tour South Africa.

Mr Bolger said he accepted that individual New Zealanders had the right to travel and play sport without intimidation.

Television New Zealand reported that the first match would be against the junior Springboks in Johannesburg on April 23. The four "tests" would be on May 10 (Cape Town), May 17 (Cape Town), May 24 (Pretoria) and May 31 (Johannesburg).

Thirteen of the players who flew to Sydney are: Robbie Deans, Craig Green, Victor Simpson, Albert Anderson, Jock Hobbs, Grant Fox, Steve McDowell, Gary Whetton, Alan Whetton, Bernie Fraser, Murray Pierce, Mike Clamp and Scott Crichton.

Previous tour

All were chosen for the 30-man official team for the aborted 1985 tour. Most of the rebel players are expected to be players who were chosen for that tour.

The tour would finish in plenty of time for players to return to New Zealand for the international domestic season, including a single test against France in Christchurch on June 28 and a three-test tour by Australia from mid-July to early September.

A senior rugby administrator said the rebel players could face disciplinary action from the New Zealand rugby union when they returned home.

"I am sure the New Zealand union is going to be very concerned about the actions of these players," said NZRU councillor Tom Cunningham.

Although the NZRU has confirmed it passed on individual invitations from South Africa to an unspecified number of players, the tour does not have official backing from the union. — Sapa-AP and Own Correspondent

Cape Times

FOUNDED 1876 | TUESDAY, APRIL 15, 1986 | 50c (45c plus 5c GST)

Stuttafords

WIN

AGATHA CHRISTIE BOOKS

At a 'Queen of Crime' Luncheon, Cape Town store, or a Dinner at Claremont Friday 18th April. Guest speaker Simon Swindel to entertain at both. Book at 23 1111 for at lunch, 64 1000 for dinner. Cape Town and Claremont

All Blacks are on their way

CAPE TIMES 15/4/86

292

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — At least 16 All Blacks rugby players have arrived in Hong Kong en-route for the rebel South African tour starting next week.

Their arrival at the high security Kai Tak airport was shrouded in mystery, but it is believed the players who dramatically left New Zealand on Sunday were joined by coach Colin Meads.

A correspondent in Hong Kong said it seemed the players would stay in the Far East until the end at the weekend of the current International Rugby Board (IRB) conference — thereby relieving South African Rugby Board officials of any further embarrassment.

The rebels are following in the footsteps of Kim Hughes's Australian cricketers, who also spent time in the Orient before arriving in Johannesburg.

Reports suggest that the Hong Kong squad, which will number up to 21 players by next Saturday, will fly direct to South Africa and meet up with their colleagues, currently taking part in the IRB celebrations at Twickenham and in Cardiff.

The Transvaal Rugby Football Union, which appears to have arranged the tour by inviting players individually, announced yesterday that a press conference would be held next Monday afternoon at the Saxonwold residence of TRFU boss Mr Louis Luyt.

A spokesman described the occasion as "the big one" — and there seems little doubt that the function will see the 30-man squad smiling for the cameras and the official launch of the 12-match tour.

The rebels' globe-trot has so far steered clear of any serious problems. Australian anti-apartheid groups unsuccessfully appealed to transport and airline unions in Sydney to prevent the All Blacks from departing.

Reports have suggested that the players will be paid for their South African adventure, but Meads denied the rumours on arrival in Hong Kong.

All Blacks winger Bryce Robins also dismissed reports that players would receive up to R110 000 each:

"No way am I getting paid. It's costing me money to go. We get our air fares paid and a daily allowance — just the same as in Argentina last year."

He told the New Zealand newspaper the Daily News that "no-one on the organizing side has said we are getting any money".

● The South African Council of Sport (Sacos) yesterday condemned the rebel New Zealand rugby tour, which it called a "sporting circus for apartheid".

In a statement, the Sacos president, Mr Frank van der Horst, said the money the players would earn came from "the sweat and blood of the oppressed and down-trodden blacks in our country".

"Clearly apartheid sport like hockey and rugby can only organize secretive underhand tours in the most despicable, decadent and disgraceful manner."

● More reports, back page



Colin Meads

OUT to kiwi

Rebel team togs made in S Africa

Weekend Argus Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — The Springboks can start preparing themselves for a return series against the rebel All Blacks next winter.

The Kiwis' current 12-match tour is not a one-off venture but a two-season exercise which follows cricket's practice of bringing back both the West Indian and Australian teams for second tours.

The news that the New Zealanders have agreed to come back — disclosed to Weekend Argus by a highly-placed source — gives rise to further speculation that the players have been offered big money retainers.

It is claimed that tour organisers insisted on a two-season visit to capitalise on a major breakthrough for South African rugby.

Ellis Park is expected to gross about R1-million from ticket sales for each of the four matches at the stadium — and a second tour would contribute to a healthy profit after all expenses are paid.

Reimbursed

A tour contract made public this week supports the constant denials that the players are being paid more than the statutory International Rugby Board figure of R46 a day expenses.

But sources suggest that, according to an unofficial yet binding agreement, the players will be reimbursed handsomely.

The tour would not have been possible without the blessing of TRFU president Louis Luyt but the venture was masterminded by the men who run the Ellis Park stadium.

They saw the chance of giving South Africa a real taste of test rugby again — as well as turning their super-stadium into a money-spinner.

Johan Claasen, chairman of the Ellis Park Stadium company, and his managing director, Robert Denton, set the wheels in motion.

A source close to them confirmed this week that they had made secret overseas trips with Luyt and his lawyer, Mervyn Key.

Two of the leading figures on the New Zealand side were veteran All Black lock forward Andy Hayden and top businessman Winston McDonald.

McDonald, a respected rugby personality and a close friend of Denton's, is a member of the tour's management party. But this week he declined to discuss his role in setting up the tour.

It is known, however, that he was responsible for getting the players safely to South Africa and for keeping their morale high when they began to doubt the wisdom of their decision.

Hayden was a major influence on the players' side.

Homework

The current tour has been in the making since last winter when, in quick succession, the official 1985 All Black tour was cancelled and an unofficial visit by the same players — again involving Denton and Hayden — was called off only hours before the team was due to leave for South Africa.

Since then the organisers have done their homework thoroughly. Sources close to them say they are confident that no punitive action can be taken against the Kiwi players for visiting South Africa "as individuals".

At worst, South Africa could be expelled from the IRB. "Who cares?" said one official this week. "Since 1973 South Africa has lost nine rugby tours and the IRB has done nothing

Weekend Argus Correspondent

DURBAN. — When the rebel All Blacks take the field on their unofficial tour they will be wearing Rest of the World XV colours of black and gold made here in South Africa.

The kit has been supplied by the local branch of international sporting goods manufacturers, the German-based company Adidas.

A spokesman for the company in Johannesburg did not want to comment on speculation that the firm was ready with much of the kit before the New Zealanders even left on their circuitous route to this country.

Full kit

He said 21 players were given the bottom half of their black tracksuit, gold T-shirts with the Adidas logo, shorts, boots and tog bags yesterday.

On Monday they will be given their rugby jerseys and black tracksuit tops.

The eight remaining New Zealanders will be given their full kit when they arrive on Monday.

The spokesman said: "We've made the jerseys in black with a gold collar but they might get gold with a black collar. Either way, the jerseys will have the Adidas logo, not the official New Zealand 'fern' badge. We don't know about numbers yet."

Police stopped from ending sports meet

By CHRIS BATEMAN

AN ADVOCATE yesterday stopped police dispersing a sports gathering organized to heighten awareness of government moves to build homes for members of the House of Representatives in Walmer Estate.

The sports day held on "the green", Walmer Estate's last remaining public park, was organized by bodies in Salt River, Woodstock, Walmer Estate and Schotsche Kloof. The park is threatened by the proposed new housing scheme.

Police watched the over 100 people, most of whom took part in various sports events, from De Waal Drive and from alongside the grounds, but did not intervene.

Tension mounted after a police officer informed the organizers that the meeting was illegal in terms of Mr Louis le Grange's proclamation last month prohibiting open-air gatherings country-wide between April 1 this year and March 31 next year.

An exception to the proclamation is a "bona fide sports occasion".

City advocate Mr Dullah Omar was called in after the police officer gave the crowd 30 minutes to leave the field.

Organized

On his arrival Mr Omar asked two security policemen monitoring the gathering to inform their seniors that he was attempting to contact a judge to bring an urgent interdict.

Mr Omar returned to the field several minutes later to say he had organized a court hearing if necessary.

Before police vehicles withdrew, a police captain took the names of Mr Omar, Mr M Daniels (an attorney), Mr Frank van der Horst (the president of the South African Council of Sport), and Mr Seraj Desai (the chairman of the combined residents associations) and told the group that a docket would be opened in terms of the Internal Security Act.

5c plus 5c GST)

total guest gift purchases.
BRIDAL REGISTRY
Claremont

eat Boks

Africa is
igby play-
ng out of
by needs

New Zea-
sts for his
the door
shut."
t the four
oks were
would the
ir official
rs — their
will sport
old stripes
nds around

ports that
a two-year
nonsense,"

he said. But he declined to comment on whether disciplinary action would be taken against the rebel players.

● Meanwhile IAN HOBBS reports from London that the International Rugby Board (IRB) began its crisis centenary meeting behind locked doors yesterday amid claims that firm action will be taken against the rebel All Blacks in South Africa.

The board members have been instructed to say nothing to the press until their decision on the rebel tour is announced at midday tomorrow — hours before the rebel tourists kick off against the Junior Springboks.

It is claimed that the board is still hoping that pressure it has placed on the SARB will force the abandonment of the tour.



k, Mr Louis Luyt, and Colin Meads.

Cape Times 22/4/86

Peter Ngobeni quits in PE

292

Own Correspondent

PORT ELIZABETH. — South African sprint sensation Peter Ngobeni and fellow black athletes bowed to appeals from the Port Elizabeth Youth Congress and withdrew at the last minute from last night's athletics meeting here.

An official blanket of silence descended on the stayaway and no explanations were offered to the disappointed crowd as the 100m was run without Ngobeni.

By 9.30pm, with many of the key events completed, not a single black athlete had lined up for a race at the University of Port Elizabeth.

Attempts to speak to Ngobeni before the race got under way last night were thwarted by officials who barred the press from speaking to the 100m champion.

The president of the South African Amateur Athletics Union, Professor Charles Nieuwoudt, said Ngobeni's earlier decision to run, despite appeals to boycott the event by Mr Mkhuseli Jack, president of Peyco and spokesman for the PE Boycott Committee, had been a personal one.

Before the final decision of the athletes became known, Mr Jack said Ngobeni had in no way been threatened.

Support

He said he had told Ngobeni and three other black athletes yesterday of the "brutality of what happened" at the weekend funeral of unrest victims at New Brighton and that "security force athletes" participated in last night's meeting.

Ngobeni had expressed support for their cause and said he would withdraw, said Mr Jack.

Cape Times

★ TUESDAY, APRIL 22, 1986 50c (45c plus 5c GST)

Stuttaforc
Bridal Re
During our Bridal Festiva
recieve R25,00 Gift Vo
total guest gift purchases.
BRIDAL REGISTRY
Claremont

Cavaliers here to beat Boks

By ROB TAYLOR

AN "eat, drink and enjoy the rugby" mood prevailed yesterday at Louis Luyt's rambling villa in the exclusive Johannesburg suburb of Saxonwold.

Politics of any kind was given the thumbs down by the fertilizer magnate and the three New Zealand spokesmen, captain Andy Dalton, tour manager Ian Kirkpatrick and coach Colin Meads.

"We have been looking forward to this occasion for some time," Mr Luyt told a packed press conference at his home. "Today we end the speculation once and for all. We have in our midst 30 New Zealand players who have come here as individuals and will hopefully play against the strongest team South Africa can offer."

And Mr Luyt, in between telling the media they wouldn't have much time to ask questions before lunch was served, added: "The players are here to play sport and not debate politics or to answer politically slanted questions."

The president of the Transvaal Rugby Football Union quickly answered the obvious questions.

Yes, the tour was organized by the TRFU without the knowledge of the South African Rugby Board. Initial negotiations had begun when the 1985 tour was cancelled and ended with a visit by his lawyer to New Zealand.

No, the players were not being paid because that would "make them professionals".

Dalton was in no doubt why the New Zealanders chose to tour. "We are not here on a jaunt, we're here to beat you," he said. "To play South Africa is still the pinnacle of most rugby players' careers. We are running out of goals. International rugby needs South Africa."

Said Meads, the legendary New Zealand lock who played 55 tests for his country: "It's going to open the door that should never have been shut."

Mr Luyt pointed out that the four games against the Springboks were not official tests and neither would the New Zealanders wear their official colours. Instead the Cavaliers — their official name for the team — will sport black jerseys with three gold stripes down the arms and gold bands around the top of the socks.

Kirkpatrick scoffed at reports that the Cavaliers were bound to a two-year contract. "That's absolute nonsense," he said. But he declined to comment on whether disciplinary action would be taken against the rebel players.

● Meanwhile IAN HOBBS reports from London that the International Rugby Board (IRB) began its crisis centenary meeting behind locked doors yesterday amid claims that firm action will be taken against the rebel All Blacks in South Africa.

The board members have been instructed to say nothing to the press until their decision on the rebel tour is announced at midday tomorrow — hours before the rebel tourists kick off against the Junior Springboks.

It is claimed that the board is still hoping that pressure it has placed on the SARB will force the abandonment of the tour.



At yesterday's press conference in Johannesburg were (from left), Ian Kirkpatrick, Mr Louis Luyt, and Colin Meads.

Pressure on Craven to end NZ tour

Cape Times 23/6/86

292

From IAN HOBBS

LONDON. — Dr Danie Craven was under massive pressure last night to persuade the SARB to force the eleventh-hour cancellation of the rebel All Blacks tour.

New Zealand sources said the old champion of amateur rugby had been "rounded on" at the International Board's crisis meeting in London.

The New Zealand Rugby Council chairman Mr Ces Blazey, chairing the meeting behind locked doors, refused to indicate the form an expected IRB ultimatum today will take.

The IRB statement is to be made to a press conference less than two hours before the tour is scheduled to kick off against the Junior Springboks.

The IRB's credibility as world rugby's representative body will be fatally undermined if they lose face to the tour, say most rugby correspondents.

As a minimum, they are expected to recommend that the SARB should take firm action against the tour organizers for breaching agreed procedures and that the New Zealand Rugby Football Union should consider banning the rebel players.

Senior members of the NZRFU Rugby Council have told journalists that they feel strongly that the rebels should be banned forthwith if the tour kicks off.

Meanwhile Colin Meads, coach of the New Zealand rugby side in South Africa, said there was nothing sinister in a letter addressed to Mr Blazey asking for the Kiwi players to receive official clearance to play here.

"This is merely to clear a technical problem. It is normal procedure for players competing outside New Zealand to receive clearance from the NZ Rugby Union," he told Sapa in Johannsburg.

"We are not concerned or worried that we might have to go home, but just want to clear this matter up.

"As far as I know, Transvaal rugby boss Louis Luyt knows the letter was sent," said Meads last night.

And Mr Luyt, acknowledging the letter, said it was a "good decision" by the New Zealanders. He declined to comment further.

The letter was delivered to the New Zealand Rugby Football Union offices in Wellington yesterday and lawyer Mr Shane Treadwell is acting on behalf of the players, management and sponsors.

It stated that the players and management had applied en masse to play in South Africa.

The letter has been received by New Zealand councillor Mr Tom Cunningham who said nothing had been done about the letter "at this stage".

"Our president (Ces Blazey) is still in London at the IRB meeting, but it will be considered and we will have to respond to it," said Mr Cunningham.

Mr Cunningham added that the letter differed in that players requesting permission to play outside New Zealand do so individually, not en masse.

"It is normal practice for individual players to ask for permission, but this is for an entire party. And this differs from normal practice.

"Coupled with this, it has also been the case in the past that the players have first gone to their respective unions, before coming to the NZRFU," added Mr Cunningham.

Another councillor, Mr J J Stewart, was reported yesterday as having no knowledge of the letter.

Colin Meads said the letter was not intended to enable the players to play as the All Blacks.

"We are here as individuals and we want clearance. We are not asking to play as an official team of the NZRFU and thus wear the All Black jersey," he said.

Rugby on TV

THE match between the visiting New Zealand Cavaliers and the Griqualand West Centenary XV at Ellis Park today will not be televised live but recorded and broadcast late in the evening.

An SABC spokesman said the match would be broadcast on TV1 about 10pm.



L RUGS
ED
TORED
VALUED

CITY CAVENDISH SQ
TYGER VALLEY PARDW PAARL
OFF
Winter '86
IMPORTED
FASHIONS

Cape Times

FOUNDED 1876 WEDNESDAY, APRIL 23, 1986 50c (45c plus 5c GST)

Stuttafords
PLAYTEX
BUY ONE, GET ONE FREE
Buy any Playtex garment — pay only R1,95 for sales tax and postage — and Playtex will send you one free.
City Corsetry Claremont

CAPE TIMES 23/4/86 292

Taxpayers to pick up tab for rebel tour

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG. — South Africa's taxpayers are set to pick up the tab for 90 percent of the R2,5-m sponsorship for the New Zealand rebel rugby tour.

This is because the sponsor, Yellow Pages, is likely to qualify for the special tax break — yet to be legislated — entitling it to claim massive rebates from the Receiver of Revenue.

Yellow Pages, if it gets the deal, will end up paying only R250 000 out of its own pocket. The balance of R2,25m will be paid back to the Maister Directories company via the taxman.

Shortly before the sponsorship deal was finalized on Monday, the Department of Finance confirmed in a letter to the Transvaal Rugby Football Union (TRFU) that it intended to put the draft amendments to the Tax Act to Parliament before the recess.

These ammendments will allow sponsors of approved events to claim a maximum rebate of 90 percent on total tour expenses.

Although Director General of Finance, Mr Chris Stals, and Yellow Pages managing director, Mr Denis Maister, said the rebates had not been guaranteed, Opposition spokesmen said there was little doubt the legislation would go through as expected.

"No National Party MP would vote against the ammendments once the draft has been discussed by an executive committee," PFP deputy finance spokesman Mr Brain Goodall said.

According to Mr Maister, the sponsorship was offered to his company by the TRFU. No other companies had been in line for the sponsorship, according to TRFU president Mr Louis Luyt.

The controversial tax handouts first became public when the government promised the rebates to sponsors of the Australian cricket tour.

Yellow Pages put up Rim for the one-day series against Kim Hughes' team.

● IAN SMIT reports that the general rugby public will have to endure long queues in order to get a seating ticket for the two matches involving the New Zealand Cavaliers at Newlands next month.

This emerged at a press conference given at Newlands yesterday by the manager of the Western Province Rugby Union, Mr Dawie Schoonraad.

He revealed that only 3 000 seats will be available for the general public for the Western Province/Cavaliers clash on Tuesday May 6, and only 1 000 will be on sale for the first "test" against the Springboks on May 10.

However, season ticket holders can rest asssured, as their tickets are valid for all matches at Newlands this season — and this includes the two matches against the Kiwis, as well as possible matches after the official season has ended on September 27.

"We have to take care of our season-ticket holders, sponsors, other unions, the New Zealand tourists, officials, clubs and schools, and that is the reason why there will be so few seating tickets available to the general public," said Mr Schoonraad yesterday.

However, there is better news for those rugby followers who are prepared to stand, as a total of 12 000 standing tickets will be available to the general public for each match.

Booking for both matches at Newlands (seats and standing room) can be made at the offices of the Western Province Rugby Union on Tuesday April 29 from 8am to 4.30pm.

Seats for the Western Province match will be R12 each, while standing room tickets will cost R8 and R5.

For the test, seats will be R18 each (all the R20 tickets have been sold), while standing room will cost R10 and R8.

Scholars tickets for both matches will cost R2 each.

Despite insistence from the New Zealand camp at being called "The Cavaliers", Mr Schoonraad said that the test match will be advertised as the "All Blacks versus the Springboks".

The WPRU manager also disclosed that the Transvaal Rugby Union, who are hosting the tour, will receive 70 percent of the gate money. He said the South African Rugby Board would get no share of the gate money.

"It does not matter whether we have the support of the IRB members or not. The matter behind the entire tour will have to be investigated."

He did not say how long the investigation would take.

He also believed there was little chance of the rebel Kiwis obtaining clearance from their union to play in South Africa.

Early today the firm message from Transvaal rugby boss Louis Luyt was: it's too late — nothing will stop the tour!

"Go it alone"

"They can suspend me, but we will carry on," he said.

Speaking after last night's opening match of the Cavaliers' tour and their narrow 22-21 victory over the Junior Springboks at Ellis Park he added that his province would "go it alone" if it encountered any resistance from the International Rugby Board or the South African Rugby Board.

"There is no way that the New Zealand Cavaliers tour of this country will be stopped," he said.

"No one will tell us what to do, be it the IRB or Dr Danie Craven's South African Rugby Board.

"And, if necessary, we will go it alone."

This was the news the New Zealand players wanted to hear. For them, yesterday was a day of frustration.

Last-gasp goal

Firstly, there was pressure from the IRB in London to have last night's game called off and then — until a dropped goal from their flyhalf Grant Fox saved the situation — they looked like losing their pipe-opener.



Danie Craven



Louis Luyt

Craven: We have broken rules

I

Argus 24/4/86 292

From BART MARINOVICH

JOHANNESBURG. — Dr Danie Craven, president of the South African Rugby Board, believes there could be a split in the South African game.

Dr Craven, who has been attending the annual meeting of the International Rugby Board in London, was reacting to a question soon after his arrival at Jan Smuts Airport today when asked if he might resign because of the rebel All Blacks tour of South Africa.

"People are talking of a split in world rugby, but there might be a split in South African rugby," he said.

"The time could come when I might have to show my hand and see what support I really have in South Africa."

The Transvaal Rugby Football Union has gone on record as saying that it organised the New Zealand tour.

Tour validity

Commenting on the rebel All Blacks tour, Dr Craven said that Sarb's legal advisers were investigating the validity of the tour.

"You play the game according to the rules and we have broken those rules. We were wrong and we might have to pay the penalty," he said.

The New Zealanders were trailing 19-21 with a minute to go when Fox, after failing with three earlier attempts, banged over a dropped goal in the 39th minute to enable his side to scrape in 22-21.

But the worst is now over. As tour captain Andy Dalton said: "Now that we've played one game on this tour, it does not matter how many more we play. The tour can no longer be stopped."

The biggest surprise last night was the poor crowd attendance. A meagre 25 000 watched the game — it was thought that about 50 000 would be present.

'Black athletes will face even more pressure'

24/4/80
SOWETAN

PRESSURE which forced black athletes to withdraw from a major meeting in Port Elizabeth would be exerted on all black sportsmen taking part in multiracial events, Port Elizabeth Youth Congress president Mr Mkhuseli Jack said this week.

However, Mr Jack who was responsible for the withdrawals, denied there was any personal threat, real or implied,

SOWETAN Correspondent

in what he had said to the athletes.

The meeting at the University of Port Elizabeth's sports complex was disrupted by the withdrawal of Soth African sprint champion Peter Ngobeni and five other top athletes.

Mr Ngobeni said that he could not comment on the incident until given permission to do so by senior South African Amateur Athletics Union officials, none of whom were available.

Mr Jack said that the ban on black athletes competing in "unacceptable multiracial sport" would continue until "the deplorable actions of the police and troops in the townships is addressed".

Notice

He said that he felt whites were totally uninformed about these actions and the withdrawal of black athletes from white meetings was one way of bringing the reality of township events to their notice.

"After I spoke to Mr Ngobeni, explained who I was and told him we felt his actions were unappropriate because the police and army — who at the weekend were shooting our children and parents — would compete with him, he agreed and withdrew," said Mr Jack.

He admitted that he had told Mr Ngobeni that if he ran his actions would be reported to black communities throughout the country.

When it was suggested to Mr Jack that in the light of a previous death threat to Mr Ngobeni and the attempted murder of a black athlete in Johannesburg last week, this could be seen as a possible threat, he disagreed.

"There was no threat as far as I'm concerned and I'm sure Mr Ngobeni would agree."

CT. 1/5/86

Anger from 'oppressed' rugby players

By BARRY STREEK
Political Staff

THE non-racial South African Rugby Union (Saru), which represents about 65 000 players, yesterday warned that black sports people were angered by the current rebel New Zealand tour.

"It is sickening to note that the arrangements for the tour were concluded by means of intrigue, secrecy, and deception and with callous disregard for the feelings and political realities of the oppressed people of South Africa," Saru said in a statement released by its president, Mr Ebrahim Patel.

Saru also warned that sports administrators were being pressurized by their players to confront the rebel tourists.

"The tourists should be reminded that the joy and jubilation in respect of their presence in South Africa is only matched by the anger and disappointment of thousands of oppressed rugby players in South Africa.

"They must not be surprised at all when the oppressed players demand from their administrators that they confront these rebels regardless of consequences."

Saru said it was satisfied that the tour was designed "to destroy the exclusivity and authority of the International Rugby Board and in so doing grant an unfettered licence to rugby players to disregard laws, undermine authority and operate unlawfully".

Political statement

Despite the denials, it was satisfied that the tour was a political statement which was intended to break the sports isolation of South Africa.

"This isolation, detrimental to the game as it may be, was intended to persuade the South African Government to abandon its ideology of apartheid and embark upon the road of true democracy which would have allowed sports persons to administer and play the game in the true spirit of sportsmanship and to be rewarded with the ultimate glory of representing their country," Saru said.

Argus 5/8/86 CITY/INTER

Sacos in row over 'ethnic' facilities

The Argus Correspondent

EAST LONDON. — Key aspects of policy came under fire at the South African Council on Sport (Sacos) general meeting here.

During an intense and sometimes bitter debate at the weekend, several delegates called for changes to policies on facilities opened by Government permit and those at universities built for particular ethnic groups, such as the University of the Western Cape.

Standing policy forbids members using such facilities.

CONCESSIONS

Strong ideological differences emerged but no decisions were taken.

Instead, it was decided to convene a special conference in August for a major review of policy.

Most attention was focused on concessions.

Delegates agreed that the Government's opening of facilities was a concession, but differed in their response.

Vice president Mr Joe Ebrahim said concessions never led to fundamental change.

"Nowhere in history has political freedom been won through acceptance of concessions," he said.

If one accepted the use of the facilities, there was nothing to stop the acceptance of the tricameral Parliament, he said.

"ULTIMATE GOAL"

Mrs I Joseph of the Western Province Council on Sport, said Sacos policy had been to ask people to sacrifice "for the ultimate goal".

Sacos discipline had been important in the past and should not be sacrificed now.

Arguing for change, Mr Mluleki George of the South African Rugby Union said concessions had been won through pressure by the people "and we cannot tell them their energies were wasted in their hour of victory".

Mr Gert Bam, president of the South African Senior Schools Sports Association, said it was time to change as pupils were clamouring to use facilities on the UWC campus.

In one instance pupils had told their teachers they would use the fields with or without their teachers' consent.

Opinions differ on govt concessions

EAST LONDON — Ideological differences which emerged at the South African Council of Sport meeting here at the weekend will be the focus of attention at a national conference to be held with political and community organisations and trade unions in August.

The differences centred on how the organisation should react to new concessions by the government on issues such as the scrapping of the permit system and open hotels.

Several years ago Sacos ruled that its affiliates could not use any facilities for which permits were required. International status for hotels was seen as a ploy to display "sham non-racialism" to the world.

After more than five hours of debate at the weekend two trends of thought emerged.

One was that South African society was changing and concessions should not be viewed as gifts from the government but as victories for the people's struggle. The changes should thus be accepted and the people should strive for more.

However, others felt the acceptance of concessions would be a betrayal of the sacrifices Sacos had made for the past 10 years and should be rejected because no liberation struggle had ever been won on the acceptance of concessions.

The argument to make use of facilities was led by the vice-chairman of the Border Rugby Union, Mr Mluleki George, and a delegate from the South African Senior Schools Sports Association, Mr Gert Bam.

Mr George said concessions had been granted because of political pressure by the people and "we cannot now tell them their energies were wasted in their hour of victory.

"The victories should steel our objectives and continue the struggle. People are dying in the townships and if we say that acceptance of concessions will weaken their resolve, it means we have no confidence in the masses."

Mr Bam said it was time for Sacos to consider changing the rules and to note what was taking place at grassroots levels as the ruling caused several contradictions.

He referred to the use of any venue by the Congress of South African Trade Unions (Cosatu) and said Sacos should realise that the decision not to use venues suited the time and the conditions that existed at the time it was taken.

He was backed by Mr Yusuf Carriem and the president of the South African Soccer Federation, Mr Rama Reddy.

Mr Carriem said it should be realised that facilities were built with the "surplus value of the workers and to use all facilities is to take back what is rightfully the workers."

He said it was false elitism to allow students at "tribal universities" to use campus facilities but not "the people".

"Five years ago we used the rejection of facilities as an issue to mobilise the people. Can we now ask our people not to use the facilities when they are being used by mass movements such as Cosatu? We have to identify with the working class and cannot accept abstract moralistic approaches."

Mr Reddy said the rule had served Sacos well but it should be changed as players could not understand why they could not use facilities while Cosatu could.

The vice-president of Sacos, Mr Joe Ebrahiem, opposed the use of open facilities and warned against adopting a simplistic response to concessions.

"Nowhere in history has political freedom been won through acceptance of concessions. Concessions never lead to fundamental change," he said.

Concessions facilitated a "sell-out position" as happened in the tricameral participation, Mr Ebrahiem said. Workers were not going to use five star hotels as 90 per cent of them lived below the bread line.

Mr T. George said tactics could never compromise a principle and suggested the tactic be adopted of accepting the use of sports facilities with the proviso that only Sacos affiliates used them.

Mrs I. Joseph referred to the discipline Sacos had instilled over the past 10 years, how Sacos had filled a political void with the repression of political organisations in the 60s and how the organisation was now being made out to be irrelevant in the struggle.

"Why should we back down from those principles today?" she asked.

The president of the Eastern Province Council on Sport, Mr Raymond Uren, said he disagreed that Sacos had been able to instill discipline.

"There are endless transgressions of our rules and it is pointless having resolutions which are continually flouted," he said.

Mr Silas Nkanunu, of Port Elizabeth, said the word concession should be defined.

"Is it used in the context of bowing to the demands of the people or is it used in the context of a government gift?

"We must take our struggle to the towns and not shy away from facilities which we have a right to. Let's consult the trade union movement on what we should do".

Mr Derrick Naidoo, of Western Province, said facilities should be used if doing so advanced the cause of Sacos.

Mr Greg Fredericks, of Border, referred to the black takeover of facilities along the coast and asked what the ruling was on the use of these facilties.

The president, Mr Frank van der Horst, said the matter would be discussed at the conference in Johannesburg where Sacos would take a final policy decision.

Reports by MATTHEW MOONIEYA

NZ tour shows decay — Sacos

EAST LONDON — The "rottenness of the ruling sports clique" was manifested by the fact that they had to buy their way into international sport, the president of Sacos, Mr Frank van der Horst, said when he criticised the New Zealand rugby tour.

"This tour reflects the decay in South Africa's sporting world."

He said that in the process of buying its way into international sport, South Africa was disrupting international sport in a "selfish and greedy way".

Large sums of money were coming from the taxpayer to pay for the tour"and this in the face of poverty," Mr Van der Horst said.

The tour was also slammed in a statement submitted at the meeting by the South African Rugby Union executive, which said the New Zealand players had shown "a callous disregard for the feelings of the oppressed people of South Africa".

The statement warned that the tourists might be confronted.

"These players have been glorified as rebels and awarded sponsorship unprecedented in world rugby. By this recognition, the hypocrisy and double standards of South African reasoning and morality has finally been exposed to the world."

The statement said the tour intended to destroy the exclusivity and authority of the International Rugby Board and, in doing so, gave licence to the players to disregard laws and undermine authority.

"The tourists should be reminded that the joy of their presence in the country is only matched by the anger and disappointment suffered by the oppressed rugby players in this country. They must appreciate that their selfish and short-sighted decision will have long-term repercussions.

"Amateur rugby, international rugby and the little trust between black and white have all been destroyed.

"However, human dignity cannot be bought and, for this reason, their presence in this country is regarded by us as a non-event that will be treated with the contempt it deserves."

Call to intensify commitment

EAST LONDON — The South African Council on Sport (Sacos) should intensify its commitment as the "sports wing of the liberation struggle", the president, Mr Frank van der Horst, said when he welcomed delegates to a general meeting of the organisation here at the weekend.

Mr Van der Horst said he wanted the meeting to focus on the struggle in South African society and analysed the situation in the townships where "people's power reigns".

"The ruling class cannot accommodate the pace of change and they have been plunged into a crisis. They are trying to buy time with meaningless reforms, new deals and the tricameral system — which have all been roundly rejected by the people.

"The people are engaging the ruling class and the government is under siege in the face of open and hostile rejection. Street committees control the townships and the state has no say. A dual power is building up."

Mr van der Horst claimed that the government had two avenues in which it was addressing the problem.

"These are vicious attacks on the people's power bases and attempted reforms. The ruling class is being forced to make these reforms and we have to review our role in these changing conditions.

"We must adapt to fundamental change and identify the major issues facing our country. We must intensify our role in the struggle and must be seen to be engaged in the struggle.

"We must acknowledge that we are in a war zone," he said.

UCT demo 'moves' Boks

Staff Reporters

STUDENT misgivings over a planned Springbok rugby workout on one of the University of Cape Town fields yesterday prompted a sudden change in practice venue — leaving a confused and anxious press corps standing momentarily idle.

The sudden change of venue came after students resolved at a hastily-convened lunch-time meeting to hold a peaceful placard demonstration protesting against the New Zealand rugby tour.

Immediately on hearing of the demonstration, the Springbok team shifted their practice to a Silvermine defence force rugby field.

Mr Glen Goosen, campus SRC president, said that UCT "executive officers" had conveyed student misgivings to the South African Rugby Board after the Springbok campus practice had been confirmed.

In a 1.30pm news broadcast yesterday the SABC quoted Springbok manager Mr Abe Malan as saying that the shift in practice venue came after threats were received that the practice would be "disrupted".

Mr Goosen denied this, saying students had

● Cavaliers delay naming team
● Bok practice
BACK PAGE

"merely wished to voice their opposition to the tour and to the the insensitivity on the part of the university in allowing the Springboks to use its facility".

And last night, the president of the South African Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven, welcomed the tourists to a cocktail party in Newlands by saying that South African rugby had "never before needed a tour as much as this one".

"We cannot eradicate what is written in the history books regarding the established rugby links between South Africa and New Zealand, and I would like to express the wish that this tour will strengthen those ties," said Dr Craven.

"You may not call yourself All Blacks, but we will be awarding Springbok colours to our players. We owe it to them and to the game," he said.

Meanwhile, in Pretoria yesterday, Springbok captain Naas Botha said that it was "vital" for South Africa to win the series against the Cavaliers.

"The Springboks will have to win the tests to show that we are still a force in world rugby. This will also spur on other countries to pit their skills against us," he said.



Naas Botha at yesterday's practice.



Springbok lock Schalk Burger takes the ball cleanly at the practice at Silvermine yesterday. Gathering around him are (from left) reserve scrumhalf Garth Wright (No 19), Jannie Breedt, Anton Barnard (No 1), Flippie van der Merwe and reserve lock Rudie Visagie (No 18).

Picture: Alan Taylor

THE New Zealand Cavalier team plays its first test against the Springboks in Cape Town today. Their arrival in this country — against all odds — has delighted many, and angered some. But in the field of international opinion where there are no umpires — not even a set of rules — a South African operates from his base in London where he has obviously learnt some shrewd diplomatic manoeuvres. This is ....

Eddie's Empire



Eddie Barlow — 'Isolationism ends up not working . .'

DALE LAUTENBACH
Weekend Argus Reporter

THOSE who saddled up — and tamed — the roughshod beast of apartheid in sport didn't quite back the wrong horse, but they had it back-to-front in the starting box, says Eddie Barlow, the former Springbok cricket star who is now director of the South African Sports Office in London.

"Throwing clubs open doesn't provide facilities for 28-million blacks," he says. "We, and that includes sporting people, must look at the realities and answer the question of how we set about creating facilities and systems which will qualify everyone in South Africa for a place in the future.

"We didn't understand that 10 years ago and spent our time, instead, arguing with a couple of guys who didn't want to play with blacks."

So much legislation is built on fear, fantasy and myth.

"Dr Koornhof told me once he would never allow blacks into sport because if you hit a black with a cricket ball you'd have a race riot. But if you take away those laws you are left with the facts and the fact is, we don't have facilities for South Africans."

APPOINTED by the sporting bosses of the country — the Cravens, the Pamenskys — Barlow's committment is to non-racial sport and the eradication of any statutory measures which inhibit racial equality in sport.

He rejects the title of "ambassador", often used to describe his function in London. He literally shrugs the weight of the word off his shoulders.

But in the field of international opinion where there are no umpires — not even a set of rules — he has obviously learnt some shrewd diplomatic manoeuvres since his move to London nearly two years ago.

EXAMPLE: Is it a yes or no from him on the presence of the rebel Cavaliers?

ANSWER: "One of the frightening things about isolationism and boycotts is that it makes you a yes or no man. South Africa's problems are highlighted and punished by this sort of controversy, but not resolved. It divides people into yes and no groups between which there is no debate.

"Isolationism ends up not working. It's positive for the period during which it highlights the problem (of South Africa's apartheid policy), but then it becomes destructive in the hands of the wrong people and can be a very sharp tool."

But the real answer is that, at the root of it, Barlow is a contact man: "Yes, I believe there has to be contact — it's a form of dialogue. If I could I'd have a West Indian side out here for 14 months of the year. It's the biggest visual aid to show people that there's no problem, no real difference just because someone's skin is black."

IN contrast, he comments on the stand adopted by the South African Council of Sport — a stand reflected in the body's recent statement on the Cavalier tour as being a "non-event" and as having left a "trail of destruction".

"SACOS is clearly established as an organisation which believes there can be no normal sport in an abnormal society, and it clearly identifies itself politically as part of the struggle towards a free society.

"I understand and accept that entirely, but I don't agree with their methods of achieving that end — an end, I believe, which will be achieved anyway. SACOS is retarding its members by the stand it has taken. Whatever ultimate goal one is striving for politically, sport is still going to be played and sports people must be provided for in the interim.

"Sport must go on and we must work at providing for everyone."

On to the tricky marriage of sport and politics — the marriage that sparks arguments and bar-room brawls with the no-mix conservative angle fiercely opposed to anything remotely political being brought into play.

"Either way the argument doesn't bother me. All parts of society are inter-related and that includes sport. But in our unique situation, politics has played a greater role than it might elsewhere. Quite naturally sport doesn't know race, colour, background, the financial, social and intellectual status of its players. The whistle doesn't blow in Russian, Greek or English and sport has the most amazing ability to cut through inhibitive barriers.

"But on the other hand, and just because it is so international, it can also — and quite unwittingly — become highly politicised. It's the one way people do actually get together but this political potential is also one of which much advantage has been taken.

"What I am concerned about is to establish a positive and creative role for sport in our situation."

AND it is to this end that he works from his London base, representating a body of South African sports people for whom the bottom line is equal opportunity through sport.

"Sport was the first area in South African society to break down racial barriers and there is no longer anything legal preventing sport from being quite open."

But it's not as simple as that, as Barlow found out when he first arrived in London and had to uncover and create the definitions and parameters of his task there.

"Sports people began pushing at racial barriers more than a decade ago — and those barriers toppled one by one. But sport was slow to really communicate this and you have a lot of misinformation — both within South Africa and overseas.

"We have been too apologetic in the past. We've not told people why they should support South African sport. Somewhere along the line there was the misconception that if someone was prepared to support South African sport it meant they supported apartheid too. But that was nonsense and our task is to establish the role of sport in our changing society — and tell people about that."

WHICH he does by meeting with sports bodies overseas, with international Pressmen, with government officials and by circulating brochures outlining the committment of sports people in South Africa who think similarly to him.

But the demands being made now are constantly changing, he says, and are operating beyond the field in which sport has been able to flex its muscle. The Gleneagles Agreement addresses itself to sport but contains Clause 7 which restricts contact on a much broader base with sporting people from any society in which apartheid operates.

"I say let's get politics out of sport but not by ignoring it. Let's get it out by defining our role in a changing society and where politics becomes an inhibiting factor in the field of play, let's address that."

And that role is to counter misinformation which, Barlow believes, creates destructive isolationsism. The constructive role, he says, is to win international support and encouragement because sport has been in the past, and will be in the future, a major pressure for change.

CAPE TIMES 16/5/86

Yellow Pages burned

Education Reporter

POLICE fired teargas in Manenberg after pupils gathered at a school and set fire to mounds of Yellow Pages directories in protest against the New Zealand Cavaliers rugby tour.

About 700 pupils, including pupils from schools in Athlone and Bonteheuwel, gathered at the Manenberg No 1 Senior Secondary, tore up hundreds of the directories and set them alight in the schoolgrounds about 11.30am.

They waved banners reading "All Blacks Mercenaries versus Oppressors 15" and "All Blacks play for blood money".

Several busloads of Alexander Sinton, Belgravia and Rylands high school pupils who had arrived at the school were turned away by police. They then gathered at Rylands High School and also burned stacks of Yellow Pages directories.

When police Casspirs and vans, including a police video unit, arrived, the pupils dispersed.

Later, police fired teargas to disperse a large crowd which gathered at the intersection in The Downs Road, Manenberg, and stoned and looted commercial vehicles.

Youths built barricades out of concrete rubble in The Downs Road, and hundreds of people gathered in the road as police patrolled in Casspirs and vans.

● A Timber City truck torched in Fifth Avenue, Heideveld.

297

Cape Times 26/8/86

Petition over vagrant shelter site

★ Cape Times, Tuesday, Au

Staff Reporter

TWO Rondebosch residents who are against a proposal to site a vagrant shelter under the Belmont Road bridge have collected almost 700 signatures and have pledged to submit it to the Administrator of the Cape, Mr Gene Louw.

This was confirmed yesterday by Mr R J Fisk and Mrs Nonna Steer, of the Rondebosch Ratepayers Executive Committee, who are circulating separate petitions and have together collected about 660 signatures in opposition to the location of the shelter.

Mr Fisk, a retired municipal engineer, said support for his petition had been "fantastic" and he had collected about 500 signatures so far.

Mr Fisk accused city councillor Mr Arthur Wienburg of wanting to draw more vagrants from the east side of the railway line to the area.

"They will have to come through the subway and pass in front of the library and wait for the night shelter to open. Where are they going to wait?"

Mr Fisk said he thought the City Council's old mechanical workshop next to the Schweppes site off Main Road could be used.

"Every afternoon you find thousands of workers from the Groote Schuur estate walking down the road and past the site I'm suggesting. A few vagrants won't be noticed."

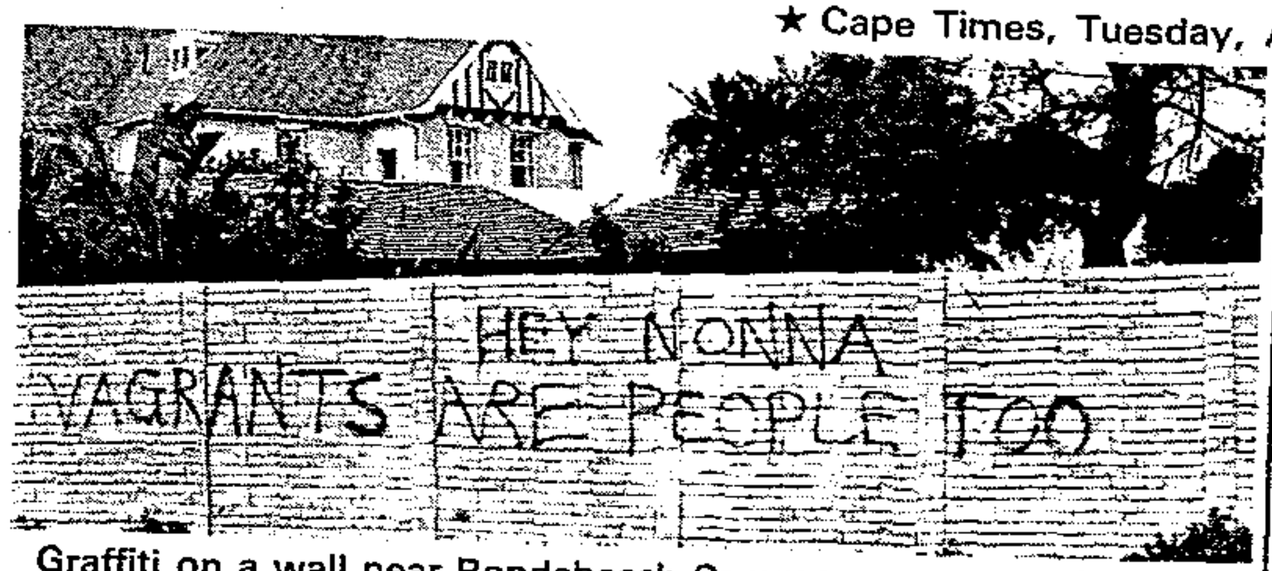
Mrs Steer said yesterday she already had 160 signatures and was expecting more.

Asked to comment on graffiti on a wall in Park Road which said "Hey Nonna, vagrants are people too" Mrs Steer said: "I saw the graffiti and I'll leave it for another week. I'm not a catty person and if that is their way of fighting I'm not concerned."

● Mr Wienburg said last night that Mr Fisk continued to ignore the facts of life.

"Rondebosch has a vagrancy problem at present without the existence of a night shelter. I have repeatedly said and I say once more that we in Rondebosch must be bold enough to try and solve the problem ourselves and not try to foist on it on other wards."

He said the suggestion to site the night shelter at the Schweppes site was not practical, as it was surrounded by residences and would affect people living in that area, whereas the Belmont Road site had been identified as the best location to site the night shelter.



Graffiti on a wall near Rondebosch Common answers a letter by Mrs Nonna Steer, which appeared in the Cape Times on August 14. In the letter Mrs Steer called for a night shelter to be built under the Crawford bridge, instead of under Belmont Road bridge.

Picture: Stewart Colman

Sweden urges sports pressure

DUBLIN — Sweden yesterday urged West European sports ministers to sever sporting links with South Africa and take a clear stand against apartheid.

The Swedish Sports Minister, Mr Ulf Lonnqvist, said at a ministerial meeting here that "participation in apartheid sports condones and strengthens apartheid — and thereby becomes the legitimate concern of all."

He urged West European governments to stop South African athletes competing in their countries and to refuse all financial aid to sportsmen competing in South Africa.

Sports bodies should "develop links with non-racial sport bodies there," he said. — Sapa-RNS

Rebel tours will kill S A rugby, warns Doc

London Bureau

DR DANIE Craven yesterday warned that South African rugby would be 'cast into permanent oblivion' if another rebel tour was even contemplated.

But he promised that South Africa would see 'plenty of official international rugby tours' if it mended fences smashed by the rebel Cavaliers' visit and fell in line with the International Rugby Board (IRB) nations.

In what is regarded as a blunt warning to any rebel-minded rugby officials in South Africa and a binding offer of goodwill to the IRB, the veteran president of the South African Rugby Board said:

'If we try it (a rebel tour) again it will be South Africa's last ever contact with international rugby. They won't forgive us again.

'If we have the same situation again I will resign immediately. Once in my lifetime of 75 years was enough for me.'

To underline the seriousness of his warning, he said he and the SARB would fully support moves at the historic emergency meeting of the IRB in London this week to give it unprecedented powers of expulsion.

He said: 'I think the IRB will be given the power of expulsion or suspension and I will support it.

'If there is another rebel tour we will be out of rugby — whether there is provision for expulsion or not.'

Dr Craven, who was addressing journalists at the South African Embassy, said South Africa had been the 'guilty' party and had now 'apologised to the IRB in terms of procedure' for the greatest turmoil rugby has faced in a century.

Emphatic

He said the benefit of the Cavaliers' tour was that it had shown how great a social binding force rugby could be in South Africa, how important Springbok rugby was to the world game — but it had also proved that South African rugby could not have 'two bosses'.

He was emphatic that the SARB was again the one body very much in control of rugby in South Africa.

There was no comment on the role the Ellis Park establishment had played in the tour but Dr Craven again emphasised that the SARB 'did not pay the Cavaliers one single cent'.

Dr Craven revealed that South Africa could have entertained a rebel tour by Australia and a European Five Nations team, complete with coaches and referees, after the Cavaliers.

He said full teams of players had wanted to tour but the SARB, back in the driving seat in rugby, wanted to show 'goodwill and willingness to obey the rules' and refused the tours.

Delegates at the preliminary committee sessions to this week's IRB meeting, which has its official opening today, privately welcomed Dr Craven's co-operative attitude.

They said that without Dr Craven's personal influence Springbok rugby might already have been cut-off from the world.

The IRB committees are still battling with the final wording of a communique on the revolutionary changes that will allow touring players to receive 'compensation' or 'recompense'.

The decision, being fought to the bitter end by hardline amateurs who want changes kept to a minimum, will be announced on Saturday or Sunday.

Craven out to mend fences

Evening Post 9/10/86

292

Post Correspondent

LONDON — South Africa's rugby chief, Dr Danie Craven, is going into the special International Rugby Board meeting this week confident that the Republic can still secure world-class rugby.

He told reporters in London he was not expecting any serious repercussions over the New Zealand Cavaliers tour because South Africa had not breached any of the IRB's amateur regulations in hosting the trip.

But he said South Africa had conceded that the way the tour came about was wrong and had apologised for that.

Dr Craven disclosed that he would be meeting New Zealand rugby chiefs during the IRB gathering.

"We should clear the air," he said. "We embarrassed New Zealand and we cannot afford to be at loggerheads. Without New Zealand and South Africa, rugby wouldn't be the same.

"Politics and religion may not be able to bring us together, but rugby can."

Dr Craven said the Cavaliers tour had been a tremendous success in reviving rugby in South Africa, "but once in a lifetime is enough".

Questioned about the future of South African rugby, he said: "There will be plenty of international rugby. The players want to come and that is important. They are influencing their countries."

Dr Craven said he believed the time was ripe for an international schoolboy tour to South Africa to continue the progress that had been made in the playing of non-racial rugby.

The SA Rugby Board president will be accompanied at the IRB meeting by colleagues Prof Fritz Eloff and Mr Alex Kellerman.

The administrators of the eight IRB countries originally called the meeting to consider an overhaul of rugby's amateur rules.

10/10/86/292

also kept separate from the officially acknowledged small daily allowance payable on official international tours.

A wide range of fund-raising activities was undertaken and proceeds from them, together with a 'lot of donations', went to build up the fund and were distributed equally to the players at the end of the tour. This fund came to six figures in rand terms. Meads would not be more specific.

The tourists had a finance committee to arrange these affairs.

No individual contracts were signed, and this, in Meads's view, meant that they were not truly professionals.

Wives and girlfriends had their own separate all-expenses-paid tour, something the South Africans have never denied.

"All breach the rules"

The Times has learnt independently that the Haden-Denton negotiations also involved a senior respresentative of Yellow Pages, the South African company that holds the lucrative telephone book account monopoly from the State-controlled telecommunications department.

It was Yellow Pages which — besides sponsoring the tour — made a major contribution to the players' tour funds, The Times was told by a senior tour official.

A subsidiary of Volkskas Bank, which owns Ellis Park stadium, was instrumental in arranging the transfers of monies for the players.

Meads maintained that while "the difference was the scale of it" on the Cavaliers tour, every touring side he had been on had breached the amateur rules — at the very least by selling off international tickets.

He accused world rugby leaders of hypocrisy, claiming that all of them knew about such violations as they had been involved in them when they played or managed.

This was one reason why they were unlikely to pursue a witchhunt againt the Cavaliers.

Wallaby tour plan

The necessity of a new formula is underlined by details obtained by the Times about South African rebel tour plans.

A tour itinerary for a visit to South Africa by the Australians has already been drawn up. It begins next July with three unofficial internationals — and will go ahead on a rebel basis unless the Australian Rugby Union agrees to make it official.

Most worrying for British rugby administrators was the willingness of most of the top players approached here and in France to undertake a paid rebel tour of South Africa earlier this year.

The 27 players on the Five Nations tour would have received a five-figure sum in pounds. Negotiations took place in Britain, but cancellation came about largely through political cold feet by the South African Government.

"This wouldn't be any Mickey Mouse effort built around golden oldies who have seen better days. They're going for the best players among the home counties and they'll get them, after the World Cup.

"It's only a matter of time. All the players have to do is deny they received a penny." — *The London Daily Mail.*

Meads spills the beans on NZ rebel tour

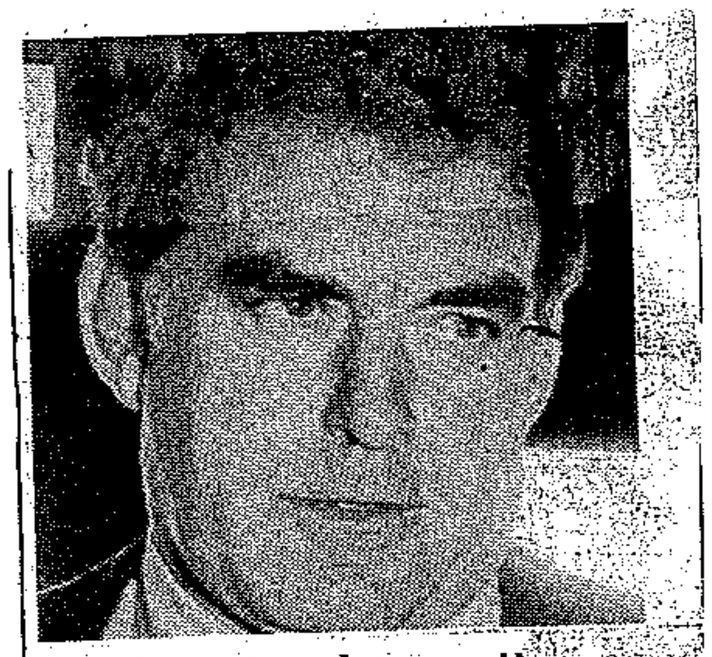
CAVALIERS WERE PAID!

Mercury 10/10/86 292

From PAUL MARTIN, London Times

LONDON. — Colin Meads, one of the great figures of world rugby, has thrown the sport into turmoil by acknowledging that money was paid to his New Zealand Cavaliers team that toured South Africa this year.

"We accepted very generous donations while we were there," he said.



Colin Meads . . . "we accepted very generous donations".

Meads's detailed statement to The Times confirms that the tour breached almost every rule in the International Rugby Board's code of amateurism.

The New Zealander, retained as a national selector in spite of managing the rebel tour, has spoken out in an effort to challenge the International Rugby Board, now meeting in London to discuss the implications of the tour and to devise new rules on amateurism.

Meads, 50, a veteran of 55 internationals, urged world rugby leaders to "regain control" of the sport by paying players openly and within an agreed framework.

Speaking in a tape-recorded interview from his New Zealand farm, Meads confirmed the main findings of an investigation carried out by The Times since the tour began.

Six-figure sum paid

"Pre-tour negotiations, principally between Andy Haden, the New Zealand forward, and the chief of the South Africa tour organisers, Robert Denton, had led to a generous donation being placed in a 'team fund'," he said.

He would not disclose the total amount as that would "breach confidentiality".

A tour fund distinct from the one arranged beforehand was set up in South Africa. Secret donations were channelled into the fund, which was

SA 'to spend R3m on rebel Lions tour'

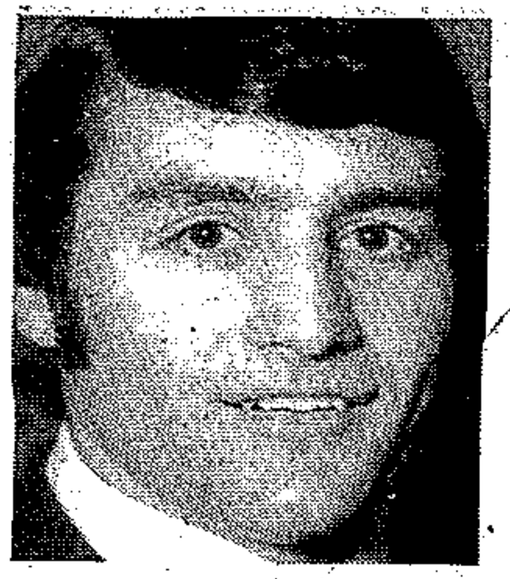
LONDON. — South Africa is preparing to spend about R3-million on recruiting a rebel Lions rugby team to tour after next year's World Cup.

Forty leading players in Britain and Ireland have been asked if they are available for a tour which would threaten to turn the sport professional.

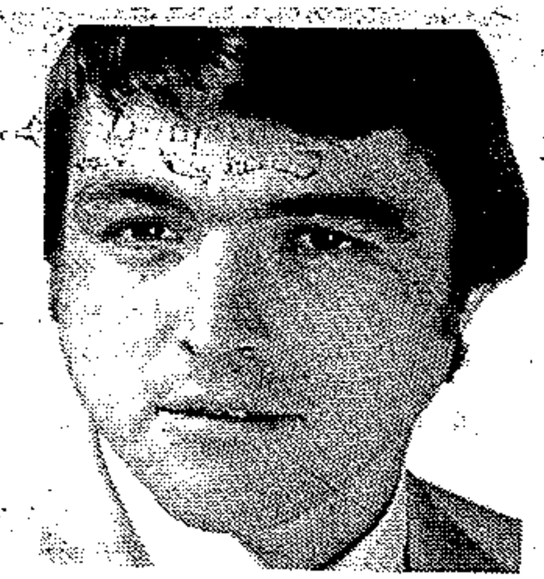
"They all want to go because they know they'll be looked after properly," a famous ex-Lion said. "The South Africans want an official tour, but if they can't have that they'll buy one. Plans are for a five-match tour including two Tests."

The player said payment would be about R95 000 a man. For a full-tour party of about 26 players, that would be near R3-million.

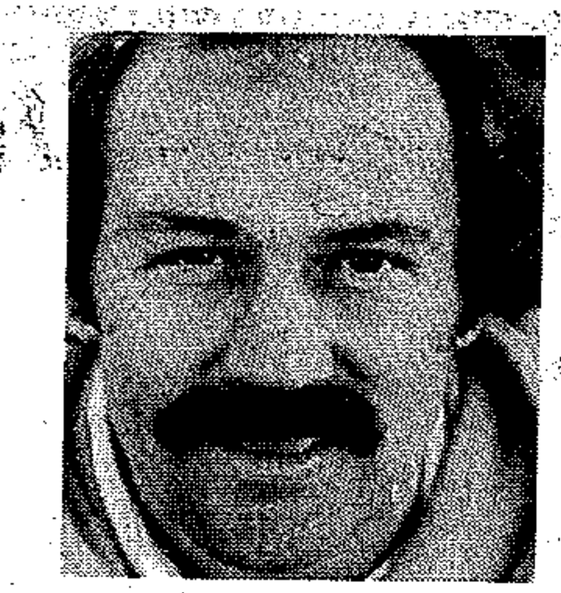
"But that's nothing to the South Africans. They would get it all back and lots more besides in just one Test match.



H O de VILLIERS . . . "There is no way now in which the tide can be stopped because this is what the players want".



PETER WHIPP . . . "Everybody in rugby knows about the under-the-counter dealings".



WYNAND CLAASSEN . . . "I'm all for players being rewarded, provided there is control".



COLIN MEADS . . . "The New Zealand Cavaliers received payment and generous donations in South Africa".

Pay claim rocks rugby world

Cape Times 11/10/86 292

LONDON. — The era of professionalism is about to change the face of rugby — the last great amateur sport.

The sport was rocked yesterday by disclosures that rebel New Zealand players who toured South Africa this year had been paid.

This is the latest development in the simmering dispute in the International Rugby Board over payment.

All Black great Colin Meads, who brought the Cavaliers to South Africa, admitted in an interview with The Times that the men had received good money. He called it "generous donations".

The revelation by Mr Meads is expected to affect moves by the IRB, which is meeting here. The IRB is expected to make some statement on payment today.

In response to the Meads revelation:

☐ Several top Springboks interviewed by the Cape Times backed the idea of paying top players.

☐ New Zealand rugby chief Mr Russ Thomas said he would launch an immediate investigation.

Springboks contacted yesterday welcomed any plan to pay players. They also welcomed the news of Mr Meads's disclosures.

Former Western Province and Springbok centre Peter Whipp said it as fantastic news.

"If Colin Meads has been quoted correctly, I can only describe it as a tremendous breakthrough for world rugby.

"Everybody, including the members of the IRB, knows about all the under-the-counter dealings in world rugby.

"The only thing that I can't understand is why it has taken so long for this to come out into the open," Whipp said.

"I am thrilled that somebody has had the guts to attack the hypocrisy among certain rugby administrators," Whipp said.

Former Natal and Springbok captain Wynand Claassen, who led the Boks on their tour of New Zealand in 1981, said he was all for players being rewarded for their time and efforts. However it should be properly controlled.

"I haven't studied the Colin Meads interview, but I have always come out strongly in favour of players being looked after when it comes to the financial side of the game.

"Professionalism in rugby has been going on in various forms for a long time, and it's no use denying it anymore," he said.

"The whole system of rewarding players would have to be carefully worked-out and properly organized. But the sooner it happens, the better," Claassen said.

Former Springbok fullback H O de Villiers supported Whipp and Claassen.

"I was always under the impression that the Cavaliers would receive handsome financial benefits from the tour, so the news comes as no surprise to me.

"I hope that this will force the IRB to either fully recognize and accept professionalism or totally reject it," De Villiers said.

The code of rugby union, unlike other major sports, is still rigidly amateur. However, allegations of under-the-table payments to top players have been made over the past few years.

The Meads statement is the latest — and most credible — confirmation of payments. Because of Mr Meads's standing in world rugby, the IRB is unlikely to ignore the disclosures.

But it is not sure how the IRB will react. It is believed that the world body is split down the middle over payment.

While New Zealand and Australia, and perhaps even South Africa, favour a relaxing of the payment restrictions, there are other members, notably the conservative Scottish Rugby Union, which is against the move.

The South African Rugby Board delegation, headed by its president, Dr Danie Craven, would not say anything about The Times report or another report in the London Daily Mail claiming South Africans were preparing to spend about R4-million on a rebel British Lions tour next year.

According to The Times report, Meads said negotiations leading up to the Cavaliers trip, principally between New Zealand forward Andy Haden and the chief South African tour organizer Mr Robert Denton, had led to "a generous donation" being placed in a "team fund".

The newspaper said he would not reveal the total amount as that would "breach confidentiality".

The Times said other statements made by Mr Meads were:

"A tour fund distinct from the one arranged beforehand was set up in South Africa. Secret donations were channelled into the fund, which was also kept separate from the officially acknowledged small daily allowance payable on official international tours.

"A wide range of fund-raising activities was undertaken and proceeds from them, together with 'a lot of donations', went to build up the fund, and were distributed equally to the players at the end of the tour. This figure came to six figures in rand terms. Meads would not be more specific." — Staff reporter, own correspondent and Sapa-Reuter.

CAN TIMES 13/10/86 (292)

Craven apologizes — no more rebel rugby tour

By IAN SMIT

SOUTH AFRICA will be expelled from the International Rugby Board (IRB) if it stages another rebel tour.

This follows a decision by the IRB to take tough steps to prevent rebel tours and an apology by the South African Rugby Board (SARB) over the controversial Cavaliers tour.

The IRB, at the end of its meeting in London on Saturday, issued a statement confirming the apology.

And yesterday Dr Danie Craven pledged that South Africa would not invite any more rebel sides.

The development could rule out the chances of the Wallabies visiting South Africa next year.

The IRB statement, issued yesterday, said SARB president Dr Craven and his deputy, Professor Fritz Eloff, had made an apology to the board about the Cavaliers trip.

"On behalf of the SARB, Dr Craven and Professor Eloff unconditionally and irrevocably gave a solemn undertaking that there will not be a recurrence of any such unauthorized tours," said the statement.

South Africa's apology is likely to have saved it from explusion from the world body.

In the wake of the emotional outburst which accompanied the Cavaliers tour to South Arica this country has been let off lightly — and Dr Craven's standing in international rugby must have helped South Africa's case.

The IRB statement said the world's rugby administrators had considered and adopted the report of the IRB's emergency committee on the "unauthorized tour" by New

IRB ... facing the realities. — Back page

Zealand players to South Africa in April/May 1986.

The committee found that:

"There was a breach of the board resolution that tours by teams not directly under the control of a union should not be approved.

"The emergency committee's decision confirming that the tour should be stopped was not obeyed.

"The emergency committee recommended that the board should take immediate steps to adopt powers to deal with any breaches of the IRB's by-laws, regulations and resolutions and to apply sanctions as necessary."

Dr Craven's acceptance of the IRB measures means that the only way left open tours to South Africa is through official channels.

But, because of widespread resistance governments to sporting contact with South Africa, it is unlikely that tours from official sides like the British Lions will take place.

However, the SARB could still invite players as individuals, and Dr Craven confirmed yesterday that it would do so if the Australian Government opposed an official Wallaby tour.

Bank 'did not pay Cavaliers'

2/12

Eve Post 13/10/86

JOHANNESBURG — Volkskas Bank has denied reports that it paid R3 million to sponsor the New Zealand Cavaliers rugby tour to South Africa this year.

Volkskas's general manager, Mr Hennie Diedericks, said its only involvement with rugby was through the Ellis Park Stadium.

Volkskas is the major shareholder in the stadium.

He said: "If any sponsorship took place, it would have been handled by the board of Ellis Park Stadium (Pty) Ltd, acting on their own mandate.

"But I can categorically deny that Volkskas Bank had anything to do with sponsoring the tour."

Ellis Park board chairman Mr Johan Claassen and managing director Mr Robert Denton refused to confirm or deny the reports of the R3 million sponsorship.

Mr Claassen said: "I don't think it's appropriate for me to make any comment."

Mr Denton said: "The tour is over. I have nothing to say."

Mr Denis Maister, managing director of Yellow Pages, which sponsored the Cavaliers tour to the tune of R2,5 million, said he had no knowledge of any additional sponsorship.

The Sunday Times said yesterday that the Yellow Pages sponsorship was limited to covering internal tour costs such as accommodation and air fares.

The additional sponsorship was used for large "donations" to the rebel Kiwis to get around the International Rugby Board's commitment to amateurism, said the report.

Mr Maister, however, said that as far as he was concerned, Yellow Pages was the sole sponsor.

The company qualifies for about R2.5 million in rebates from the Receiver of Revenue.

It could not be established whether Volkskas or Ellis Park Stadium (Pty) Ltd had tried to get rebates.

Inland Revenue director Mr Clive Kingdon said he was prohibited by an oath of secrecy from commenting on the subject.

● The International Rugby Board (IRB) has meanwhile announced proposals under which players can be paid while on tour and said SA had agreed not to stage any further unofficial tours.

● In a statement released in London yesterday the IRB said players on tour could be compensated for loss of their normal earnings during a tour.

Board chairman Mr Ces Blazey said: "The basic principle is that rugby remains amateur. The major unions are resolved that rugby must remain an amateur game. Players will not be paid for playing."

The IRB said compensation for loss of earnings would be paid only to players in a full representative side on a tour lasting at least 21 consecutive days.

The IRB called for the present investigation by the New Zealand Union into allegations that large sums had been paid to the Cavaliers to be pursued

● See Back Page

● Editorial comment — Page 8

INSIDE

PE mussel farm float — Page 6



New breed of farmer — Page 2

● Good Living — Page 11

● It's All Happening — Page 12

● TV, Show — Pages 12, 13

● Racing — Page 18

LONDON — In proposed major rule changes for amateur rugby, the International Rugby Board (IRB) has recommended touring international players should be compensated for lost earnings.

The chairman of the IRB, Mr Ces Blazey of New Zealand, said this did not signal the demise of amateurism, but it was "certainly changing something quite fundamental to rugby for 100 years".

The rule amendment which the board is proposing to member unions reads:

"No person shall be paid compensation for loss of earnings or broken time or for leave without pay for involvement in the game, except when such involvement relates to his union's international tour commitments and interferes with his normal working hours. Such compensation shall be subject to such limits as may be fixed by the board."

The chairman of the IRB's committee on amateurism, Mr Harry McKibbin of Ireland, said the object was to compensate players whose salary or pay was not made up while they were going on tour.

The subject had occupied 18 hours of discussion for his committee and was "most emotive ... particularly in the Home Unions, because we had a principle there for 100 years".

Mr McKibbin and Mr Blazey said unions would probably use average national wages to work out the basis on which players would be paid, if they agreed with the proposal.

Mr Blazey said he hoped the decision would be accepted and applied by unions.

A tour allowance would be instituted, applying only to tours by senior national representative teams which lasted at least 21 days. The allowance would be paid by the visiting union and could not exceed the normal earnings of the player or member of the management receiving it.

The IRB was "trying to face the realities of the situation ... which have been going on for some time", Mr Blazey said.

The IRB has also proposed abolishing a current daily allowance for touring players, which is the equivalent of £15.

Instead the board would set a separate personal allowance to cover personal requirements.

An IRB statement said last week's three-day meeting of the board had "agreed in principle" to the rule changes. — Sapa

Craven rules out more rebel tours

CAPE TOWN — The president of the South African Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven, has given the International Rugby Board (IRB) a "solemn undertaking" that there will be no more "rebel" tours to South Africa.

Dr Craven also said that, as far he was concerned, the controversial New Zealand Cavaliers tour had "not breached the amateur laws".

He was speaking on his arrival from London yesterday, after attending the special meeting of the IRB.

Dr Craven, who admitted that he had faced a "very tough" session of questioning over the Cavaliers tour, said that the IRB had asked him to give a "solemn undertaking" that South Africa would not organise another "rebel" tour.

"I gave that undertaking to them, but only on provision that we remain members of the IRB and still receive international competition," said Dr Craven.

Rapping South Africa over the Cavaliers tour, the IRB decided to adopt tough new powers, including expulsion, to deal with any similar ventures in the future.

However, Dr Craven said there was "no chance" of South Africa being expelled from the IRB because of the controversy surrounding the Cavaliers tour — but he warned that it would certainly happen if another "rebel" tour was organised.

Regarding future tours, and specifically the proposed tour to South Africa by an Australian side next year, Dr Craven said it would have to "be along official lines".

"If the Australian goverment tries to stop it, we will have to invite them to come out as individuals."

Dr Craven said that, although he had had to field some "difficult questions", the IRB meeting had been conducted in a "very good spirit".

In its statement on the Cavaliers tour, the IRB said its emergency committee had found that:

- There was a breach of the board resolution that tours by teams not directly under the control of a union should not be approved.
- The SARB was inconsistent in its interpretation of the by-laws and resolutions of the board.
- The SARB exercised insufficient supervision and control over the Transvaal Rugby Union in permitting a tour of such magnitude to take place knowing that such a tour was contrary to the position of the New Zealand Rugby Football Union as communicated to the SARB.
- The emergency committee's decision confirming that the tour should be stopped was not obeyed.

It is reported from Wellington that the Cavaliers earned about 3 000 NZ dollars (R3 750) during their tour of South Africa but the payments were for commercial endorsements and not for appearing on the field, according to one member of the Cavaliers team.

Andy Haden was quoted by The Dominion newspaper as saying the money came from a team fund bolstered by donations from South African companies.

The players received more than 300 dollars (R375) a week above a stipulated touring allowance during the six-week tour in April and May, he added.

- Volkskas Bank paid about R3 million to organise and finance the Cavaliers tour, a Johannesburg Sunday newspaper reported yesterday.

The paper said this had been revealed by sources in the banking group as the rugby world was thrown into turmoil last week by renewed claims of secret payments to players.

13/10/86

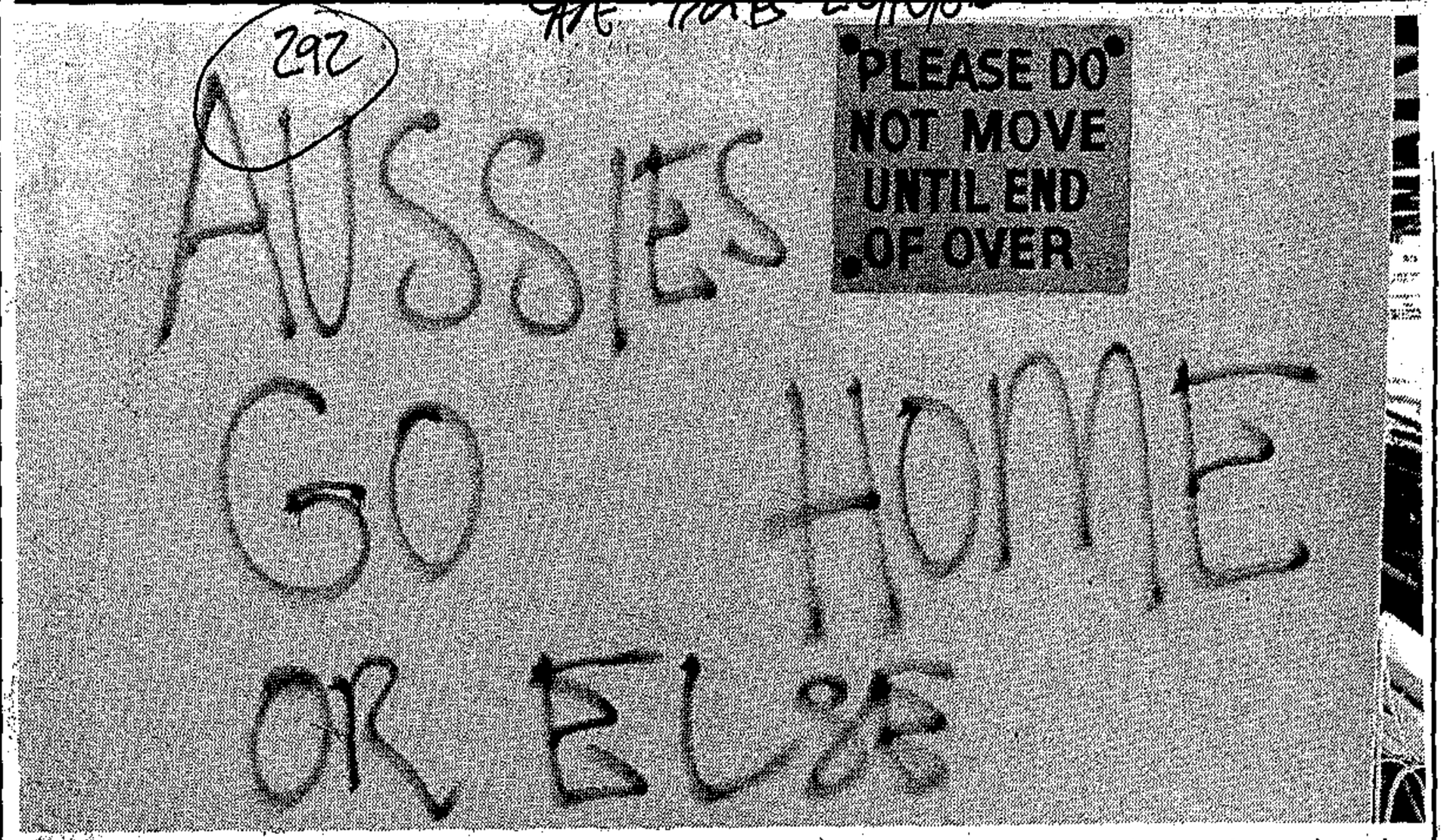
292

13/10/86/292

New pay plan for rugby tours

292

DD 13/10/86



One of the slogans painted on the side of the Newlands cricket ground grandstand early yesterday. Oil was also poured on the pitch. **Picture: Stewart Colman**

From Page 1

home you play for blood money" and "Aussies go home or else."

An electronics company, National Panasonic, last week announced they would sponsor the rebel tour to the tune of R2-million. The rebels, led by former Australian skipper Kim Hughes, are due to arrive here next month.

Mr Fritz Bing, president of the Western Province Cricket Union, inspected the pitch yesterday afternoon and described the damage as minimal. He said Saturday's match between Western Province and Natal would continue as planned.

"This was obviously politically inspired as whoever did it knew nothing about cricket," he said, adding that only a portion of the pitch had been affected.

He said the incident did not affect his attitude to the rebel tours. Asked about the allegations that "Aussies played for blood money", he said they were professional players and they played where the money was.

He responded to the statement given to the Cape Times by saying it was "cowardly" and inviting those responsible to meet him face to face.

Newlands groundsman Mr Les Conellan said he had treated the pitch yesterday morning by absorbing as much oil as possible with hessian and dry sand and had closely mowed the grass and he intended to treat the pitch in the same way today.

The oil had penetrated the pitch by about 25 to 40mm.

Adrian Kuiper, captain of the Western Province cricket team, said he was very upset by the vandalism and that the players generally were horrified.

"I think South African cricket has done an enormous amount for the normalization of sport. It is sad that a political act has to be expressed in this way," he said.

The president of the South African Cricket Union, Mr Joe Pamensky, said the vandalism was the "result of misguided judgment".

"I think it is a shame that people should want to vent their feelings against a group of people and the sport who are batting on the same side as them."

The president of the Western Province Cricket Board, Mr Hassan Howa, said he could neither "condone or condemn" the actions by the "cadre".

"People across the railway line are dying of starvation and here you have a R2-million tour — which won't get South Africa out of its trouble."

Sabotage at Newlands

Oil thrown on pitch

Cape Times 26/10/88 292

By RENEE MOODIE and ANDREW DONALDSON

IN the first active protest against the coming Australian rebel cricket tour, anti-apartheid demonstrators poured an estimated 200 litres of black oil over the Newlands cricket pitch early yesterday morning.

An anonymous "cadre of very angry sportspersons" has claimed responsibility.

Last night police set a guard on the cricket ground.

The group — who also spray-painted slogans on walls around the cricket grounds — have warned that all participants in the coming tour, including players, spectators and the tour's sponsors, could be "targets" of any future action.

An articulate man speaking in English released the following statement to the Cape Times yesterday: "In the early hours of this morning a cadre of very angry sportspersons sabotaged the Newlands cricket pitch.

"We are sick and tired of rebel tours taking place very much against the wishes of the oppressed people of SA. Seeing that all non-violent means of stopping the tours have failed, we in the future will not restrict our targets to the cricket pitch.

"We hit the cricket pitch as a final warning and now consider all Australian cricketers and their opponents, their spectators, hosts and sponsors to be targets."

The slogans at the ground included "Aussies go

To Page 2



City cricket enthusiast Mr. "Cocky" Wiltshire (right) and his son Neil inspect the damage to the Newlands cricket pitch yesterday evening. Picture: Stewart Colman

Cape Times 21/10/86

Sticky wicket doesn't daunt Hughes

292

By ANDREW DONALDSON and MARK SALTER

KIM HUGHES, captain of the rebel Australian cricket side, is undaunted by threats made against his team by the anti-apartheid demonstrators who poured oil on the Newlands pitch at the weekend.

Speaking from Perth yesterday, he said: "Political protests are a fact of life now and we just have to live with them. We are just coming out to play cricket."

The anonymous "cadre of very angry sportspersons" responsible for the attack has warned they will not restrict future attacks to the cricket pitch and consider all those involved in the tour to be targets.

"We are sick and tired of tours taking place very much against the wishes of the oppressed people of South Africa," a spokesman said after the attack.

Hughes would not comment on this, but pointed out that the official Australian team which ended their tour of India on Sunday, was provided with armed security after Sikh extremists threatened to disrupt their tour to publicize their bid for a separate state.

The surprise attack caught the Western Province Cricket Union unprepared.

"We were expecting something like this, but not so soon," according to WPCU's director of administration, Mr Kevin Commins.

The tourists arrive in South Africa next month, but their first game at Newlands is only scheduled for December 10.

The threats against the tour are being taken seriously and security at the grounds was being stepped up, Mr Commins said. A policeman armed with a hand-machine carbine maintained a vigil under the Oaks on Sunday night.

The managing director of the SA Cricket Union, Dr Ali Bacher, promised "low key but effective security — like last year's (Australian) tour" would be maintained for the duration of the visit.

"We're sorry that it should have taken place. South African cricket's track record in support of the removal of all forms of discrimination is pretty well known," he said. "It is with regret that we will be taking necessary precautions to ensure the coming tour is as successful and safe as the past tour."

The president of the non-racial South African Council of Sport, Mr Frank van der Horst, yesterday refused to comment on the attack, as did National Panasonic, the electronics company who sponsored the R2-million tour. The company referred inquiries about the attack to SACU.

Meanwhile, repair work at the ground continued with the WPCU confident that no permanent damage was caused.

Oil and grass "were not the best of friends", a nurseryman told the Cape Times. "Even using a leaky lawnmower, you can see that oil kills by the grass browning off. Apart from retarding growth and burning the grass, it smothers it. It is going to be a terrible job cleaning all that," he said.

● 'Cover the vandals in oil', page 13

Cape Times 22/10/86 (292)

Boland touts romp with rebels

By CHRIS BATEMAN

AN unsuspecting rebel Australian cricket side will be lavishly wined and dined in the Boland next month, when the local union attempts to swell its coffers by selling banquet tickets to fans for R125 each.

The banquet, set for the Stellenbosch town hall, will be a modest affair compared to last year's hosting of the Australians, when the financially-ailing Boland Cricket Union (BCU) charged fans R1 000 each for a meal and a chance to chat to their heroes.

But the BCU hopes to do almost as well this time by fitting more people into the bigger venue. Wine and waiters will be sponsored by the Stellenbosch Farmers Winery.

BCU official and director of coaching Mr Stephen Jones yesterday openly admitted that the banquet was a fund-raising venture.

"We really struggle for sponsors in the B Section, while we still have high overheads to carry. Last year it was a way of getting out of a financial disaster area. About 80 people attended — it was a one-off affair," said Mr Jones.

He said a R150 000 BCU shortfall at the beginning of last season had now been eliminated. "We are starting about square this year. If all our fund-raising ventures come off, we'll be well into the black by season's end."

The banquet has a "special" this year, at R1 200 for a 10-person table. In an invitation to the media, the BCU emphasizes that the number of seats and tables available will be limited, and advises early booking.

Banquet tickets include two "complimentary" tickets for the Boland/Australia game earlier that day (November 17) and for the rebel side's first night game against a Boland invitation side.

Newlands security stepped up again

Staff Reporter

FLOODLIGHTS will bathe the oil-damaged Newlands wicket every night, police will carry out nightly spot checks and an extra armed guard, accompanied by a patrol dog, has been appointed to help protect the area.

Confirming this yesterday, Mr Kevin Commins, director of cricket administration for the Western Province Cricket Union, said the oil damage to both ends of one pitch would not affect Saturday's Western Province-Natal game.

Mr Commins said last night that the added security would cost about R3 500 a month.

An anonymous "cadre" of "sportspeople" poured about 200 litres of oil on the wicket early on Sunday in protest against next month's rebel Australian tour.

Mr Commins said the affected grass had been "scarified" — cut as short as possible — and doused in diluted detergent. He added that he was confident that "no real damage has been done to our provincial season".

Mr John Keeling, manager of the Western Province Cricket Club, said he felt the security arrangements would suffice until the Australian side arrived. "Obviously when they arrive we will have to step it up again," he said.

Mr Keeling said there had always been a single security guard at the ground. Police confirmed that the WPCC had laid a charge of malicious injury to property. No arrests had been made by late yesterday.

The pitch: 'Members only'

Cape Times 25/10/86 p2

Staff Reporter

THE new armed security guard at Newlands has been told to demand proof of membership of the Western Province Cricket Club (WPCC) from anyone found near the oil-sabotaged pitch, Mr John Keeling, the club's manager, said yesterday.

This follows an incident about 9pm on Thursday when Cape Times photographer Alan Taylor, carrying out a brief to photograph the new security floodlights, was allowed unhindered on to the field.

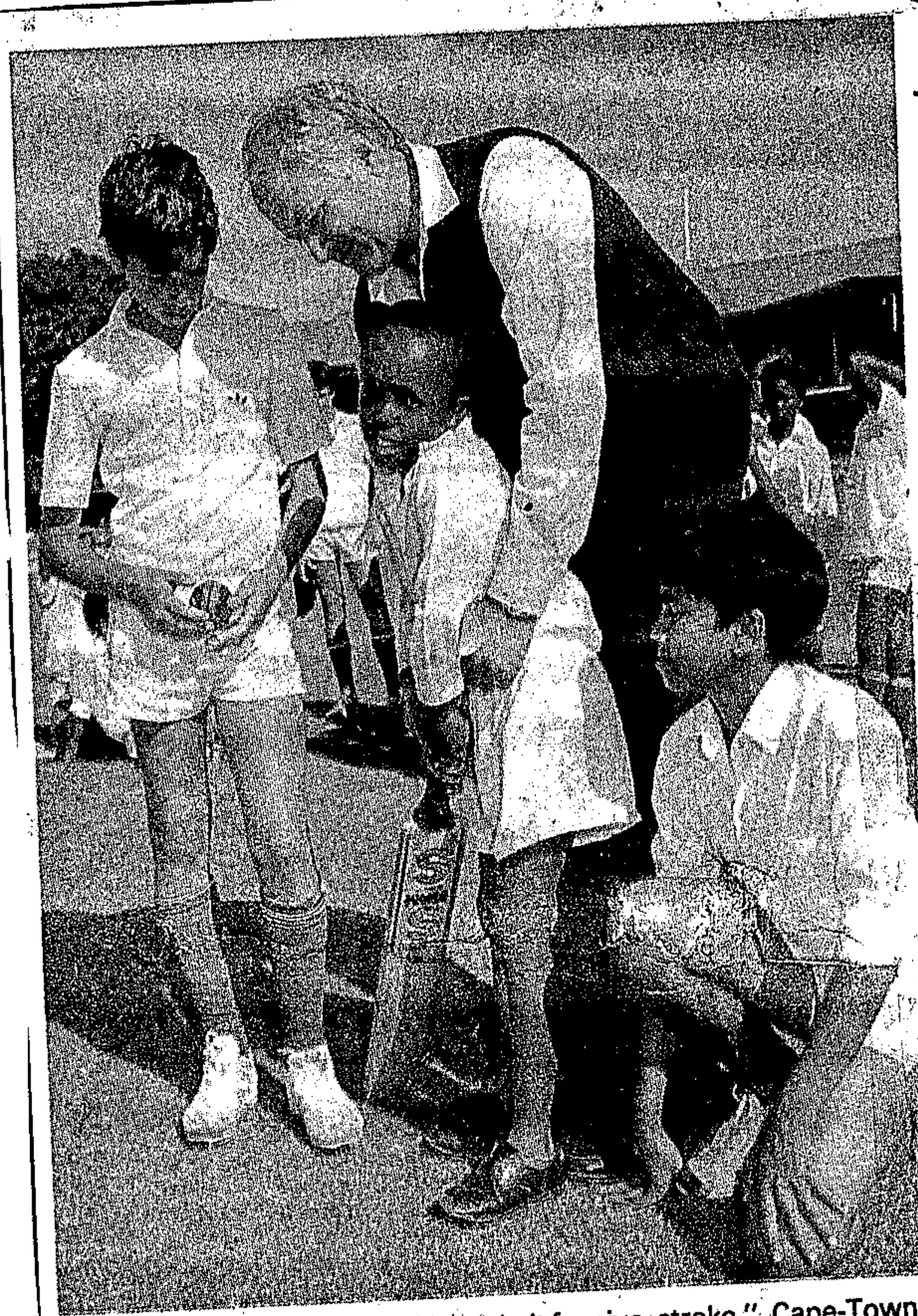
Mr Kevin Commins, administration director of the WP Cricket Union, emphasized that the grounds also housed the WPCC and said the main ground gates were kept open "until the pub closes".

The cricket union, which hires the Newlands pitch from the WPCC, hired the additional security guard — who is accompanied by a patrol dog — and arranged for the floodlights and police to "occasionally drop in and check".

Natal's cricket director, Barry Richards, on inspecting the oil-damaged pitch (which will not be used today), commented yesterday: "They'll have to tighten up a bit when the Aussies arrive."

Mr Keeling said the security firm had assured him they would be "extra watchful" in future.

☐ More reports, page 3, back page



"Here's how you play a forward defensive stroke," Cape-Town born English test cricketer Basil D'Oliveira tells young Cristopher Dumane (10) of Langa at Newlands yesterday. Looking on are Marc Liebrecht and Gary Rooza. Picture: RICHARD BELL

D'Oliveira 'betrayed' millions, says Sacos

CAPE TIMES 30/10/86 292

Staff Reporter

CAPE TOWN-BORN England test cricketer Basil D'Oliveira visited Newlands cricket ground yesterday.

D'Oliveira said he felt a pang of sadness when he gazed out across the picturesque ground yesterday afternoon.

Meanwhile the South African Council of Sport (Sacos) has criticized D'Oliveira, who has spoken out against the Sacos code on sport. Sacos said D'Oliveira had betrayed the aspirations of millions of oppressed non-racial sportspeople.

Politics prevented him ever playing at Newlands. D'Oliveira, who won 44 caps for England, was a central figure in the 1969 controversy when the then Prime Minister, Mr B J Vorster, banned the MCC team from touring South Africa because of D'Oliveira's inclusion in the side.

"This is one of the most beautiful cricket grounds in the world, and one of the great disappointments of my life is the fact that I never had the privilege of playing here," he said yesterday.

D'Oliveira spent most of yesterday afternoon giving a large gathering of schoolboys a few handy tips.

"Dolly", as he is commonly known among cricketing people, said that he was in principle against politicians telling cricketers where they should play.

"I would like to see the Springboks compete internationally but the harsh reality is that, until apartheid goes, South Africa will have to rely on rebel

To Page 2

From Page 1

D'Oliveira

Cape Times 29/10/86 292

tours, and, let's face it, it's not quite the same thing as real test cricket," he said.

D'Oliveira said that he would be "dropping in" at a Sacos match during his stay in Cape Town.

"I'm not going to make any special overtures towards the Sacos people, but they are more than welcome to talk to me if they wish to do so," he said.

D'Oliveira said he had noticed "tremendous changes" taking place in South African cricket.

"There is a very strong feeling against South Africa abroad, and it is in some ways a pity that so few people are aware of these changes," he said.

□ D'Oliveira, who has spoken out against the Sacos code on sport, had betrayed the aspirations of millions of oppressed non-racial sportspeople, Sacos said.

The organization's president, Mr Frank van der Horst, said it was regrettable that D'Oliveira was seen to be a "turncoat reneging on the isolation of apartheid South African sport".

"This, when he was one of the prime actors in initiating the international rejection of racist sport after he was unceremoniously debarred from touring South Africa with the Marylebone Cricket Club.

"The action, of course, led to the cancellation of that tour and the intensification of the campaign to isolate apartheid South Africa."

Mr Van der Horst said history had "fortunately out-stripped Basil D'Oliveira and the sanctions and boycott campaigns are gaining momentum — notwithstanding him — as the nations of the world express their utter revulsion of the brutal and violent policies of apartheid in sport and society".

"Mr D'Oliveira has betrayed the aspirations of millions of oppressed non-racial sports persons who call for the expulsion and isolation of racist South Africa until all apartheid laws and institutions are abolished and a just, democratic, non-racial society is created where non-racial sport can be played," Mr Van der Horst concluded.

Townships want sub-standard fields upgraded

292 WK Post 11/11/86

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

SPORTSMEN in Port Elizabeth's northern suburbs are angry that while R2 million is being spent refurbishing the "luxurious" Westbourne Oval, they run the risk of "breaking their bones" on sub-standard fields.

Now soccer players want to know when the City Council plans to upgrade their fields or provide ground on which they can build their own facilities.

Heading the drive for better conditions is Mr Cyril Theunissen, a soccer administrator and manager of one of the oldest and most successful soccer teams in the Eastern Cape, Swallows AFC.

He said that when he read that the first phase of improvements totalling R2 million to the Oval were nearing completion, he could not "suppress the bitterness that welled up in me".

All soccer players, managers and coaches were unhappy with the state of playing conditions in the northern areas, he said.

"The soccer pitch at Gelvandale Stadium is virtually unplayable."

Soccer players were among the biggest users of the stadium.

In the past season the Eastern Province Soccer Board had paid R8 966 for the times they had used the stadium, yet he believed the seasonal rental paid for the "luxurious" Oval by some sports was R650.

"While our sportsmen break their bones on unsafe pitches for which they pay exorbitant fees, the privileged have the nerve to publicise the fruits of their exploitation, and entertain overseas players and teams at our cost."

Mr Theunissen said members of the Eastern Province Soccer Board were constantly bombarded with inquiries from players as to when facilities would be upgraded.

"We have approached the council for a piece of ground so that we can erect our own facilities," he said. "But with no success.

"Our frustrated response is the result of a series of correspondence between ourselves and the Parks Department, dating back three years and more. The replies are vague, non-committal, even evasive," said Mr Theunissen.

He suggested that if the municipality could not afford to maintain the Gelvandale Stadium properly they hand it over to the Eastern Province Soccer Board.

Mr Theunissen said the stadium was not used for sports, except by schools.

Another problem was the lights, which have been adjusted for focus on the "rarely-used" cycling track making them ineffective for use on the field.

"Sometimes I have difficulty recognising players on the field in the distorted light," Mr Theunissen said.

Asked to adjust the lights, the Parks Department had replied that it would cost R2 000 and they did not have the money.

That was two years ago and nothing had happened since.

Mr Theunissen said the track also needed resurfacing. The wrong topsoil had been used and the surface became slippery and extremely dangerous after the slightest drizzle.

"We would like to see some action before the soccer season next year," said Mr Theunissen — "not in 1990."

This is a breakdown of the fees paid to the municipality by the Soccer Board this past season for the use of facilities:

- Gelvandale Stadium: R8 966.
- Gelvandale playing fields: three fields at R90 a field — R270.
- Moredyke: two fields (no changerooms; no toilet facilities) at R90 per field per season — R180.
- Windvogel: two fields (no change rooms; no toilet facilities) at R90 each — R180.
- Lawrence Erasmus: one field ("unplayable" and hardly ever used; no changerooms; no toilet facilities) at R90.
- Arcadia: two fields (no changerooms; no toilet facilities) at R90 per season — R180.
- Burg Road: one field (no change rooms; no toilet facilities) at R90.
- Scholtz Road: one field (no changerooms; no toilet facilities) at R90.

Mr Theunissen said soccer was a popular sport in the northern suburbs and the inadequate facilities were making a lot of people unhappy, not only the players.

mes
n & Homefinder

86 50c (45c plus 5c GST)

Stuttafords '86 summer
HOME SAVINGS LESS 25%
Bodum Design from Denmark
SETS OF THREE WINE GLASSES WERE R21,50 NOW R16,12
BISTRO 8 CUP COFFEE MAKER. WAS R54,95 NOW R41,21
Claremont First Floor



Frank Bruno

WBA bantamweight champion Bernard Pinango is already in Johannesburg and training for his title defence against SA challenger Simon Skosana. The fight is on despite the suspension of South Africa by the WBA. See backpage report.



UK boxers sad at SA's WBA KO

From IAN HOBBS

LONDON. — Yesterday's suspension of South Africa from the World Boxing Association (WBA) at its convention in Reno, Nevada, has floored British boxing, which fought hard in their corner.

There were fears that it would mean the end of still tentative plans for Harold Volbrecht to meet the brilliant American Olympic champion Mark Brelan in a WBA welterweight final eliminator in Italy in December.

Complications had already been created on Monday when the undisputed world champion, Jamaican-born Briton Lloyd Honeyghan, said he would refuse to a fight a South African even if it meant he was stripped of his WBA title.

Mickey Duff, Honeyghan's manager, was in America last night and his London office said he was bitterly disappointed by South Africa's suspension.

Duff actively opposed the "political interference" in boxing and it is understood that he would have assisted Volbrecht's ambitions.

Another top British match-maker, Michael Barrett, who promoted the short-lived confrontation between Frank Bruno and Gerrie Coetzee at Wembley this year, said he felt it was a "terrible mistake".

Frank Bruno was not available but black fighters at his London dockland gym said he had regarded Gerrie Coetzee as a "brother" and would be bitterly upset if the WBA suspension meant South Africa's black fighters would suffer.

Craven trying to ward off rebel tour

NM 3/1/86
292

Mercury Correspondent

CAPE TOWN—The president of the South African Rugby Board, Dr Danie Craven, says he is trying to prevent a British Lions 'rebel' tour of South Africa next season.

Dr Craven was commenting on a weekend report in the Guardian newspaper that South Africa was planning to host a rebel rugby tour next year involving British and Irish players in a team of the Lions' standard.

The newspaper said the mastermind behind this year's New Zealand Cavaliers' tour of South Africa, Johan Claassen, had confirmed that he was hoping to bring out a British Isles team.

'I am aware of such developments, but I immediately tried to discourage any notion of such a tour and I think I have succeeded in that,' said Dr Craven yesterday.

Disapproval

He said 'certain people', whom he did not want to name, had contacted him about the possibility of a 'rebel' British Lions tour, but he had voiced 'strong disapproval' of the scheme.

Dr Craven said he stood by the undertaking he had given at the recent special meeting of the International Rugby Board in London that the South African Rugby Board would be the only body to organise tours of South Africa.

Reporter Paul Martin of the Guardian quoted Claassen, chairman of Johannesburg's Ellis Park Stadium, as saying of a possible rebel squad: 'It would have to be of Lions standard.

'Simply on commercial grounds, we could not take a chance and bring out a sub-standard team.'

Martin said the tour by British Isles players was one of the firmer options for 'unauthorised visits' drawn up for 1987 unless South African demands for official international competition were met.

Demands

To prevent these tours, he said, world rugby leaders would have to yield to demands that they believed would put them on a collision course with their countries' politicians.

Martin said Claassen also confirmed plans for the Australians to tour South Africa next year, 'though the Australian Rugby Union are desperately seeking to pre-empt any rebel tour by gaining Government clearance to accept an official invitation'.

He said Claassen made little effort to conceal his contempt for the IRB and its efforts to prevent South African plans.

Martin said Claassen's remarks reflected the split of opinion in South African rugby and political circles over the extent of the country's defiance.

He said Dr Craven was facing 'a tide of commercial pressures, rugby fanaticism, and political chicanery that he cannot withstand'.

● See also Page 3

CAPE TIMES

Craven calls on Govt to reform quickly

Own Correspondent

JOHANNESBURG — Rugby chief Dr Danie Craven has called on the government to "implement far-reaching political and social reforms" quickly and said only a new dispensation would allow SA rugby back into the international fold.

The future of South African rugby tours abroad now seemed to be entirely dependent on the pace at which the government introduced political reforms, Dr Craven, the South African Rugby Board president, said yesterday.

Dr Craven was reacting to the Welsh Rugby Union's (WRU) cancellation of a tour of Wales by a team from Natal's Michaelhouse school last week, which he said "left him greatly disapointed and shocked".

He said the cancellation of the tour had "indicated finally to him that nothing officials of SA rugby had done or could do to open rugby to all would have any bearing on overseas opinion of SA politics".

WRU vote

According to Craven the WRU vote to cancel the tour — despite an overwhelming vote during 1984 by Welsh clubs to maintain links with SA rugby at every level — had "virtually suspended rugby relations between the two countries".

Political controversy last week prompted another SA team, the Hedgehogs, to announce it had decided to abort its tour of Southern England after competing in just one of five scheduled matches.

Dr Craven said he was "especially disapointed for the Michaelhouse and Hedgehog teams for having to cancel their tours after actually arriving in Britain with the sanction from the respective British rugby unions".

Oil vandals attack WP cricket chief's home

Cape Times 10/11/86 292



Mr Fritz Bing

Staff Reporters

VANDALS opposed to the Australian cricket tour yesterday struck for a second time in three weeks — just hours before the rebel Aussies under the leadership of Kim Hughes arrived in Cape Town.

About 25 litres of engine oil were poured into the pool at the home of the president of the Western Province Cricket Union, Mr Fritz Bing.

Anti-tour slogans were spray-painted on walls at Mr Bing's home by a secretive anti-apartheid group called "The Commando".

Mr Bing — who was at D F Malan Airport last night to meet the Aussie tourists — declined to comment on the anti-tour sabotage but was obviously upset.

Initially he said he had seen what had happened at his house and was "not very happy" about anybody being on his property without his permission.

But later he said he had been away from home all day and would only comment once he had established exactly what had happened.

When it was put to Hughes that there had been substantial opposition to the tour and that the Newlands pitch had been the target of an oil attack, he said: "I'm not interested."

The manager of the Australians, Mr Bruce Francis, said: "I will first have to find out exactly what's happening before I comment."

A man who identified himself as "Comrade Yasser" told the Cape Times his group — which poured oil on the Newlands cricket pitch last month — had poured about 25 litres of oil into the pool in the pre-dawn protest.

Petrol bomb

"We would like to state that it could just as easily have been a petrol bomb. In fact it would have been easier to petrol bomb his house."

"To coincide with the arrival of the mercenary Australians we extended the list of targets to include cricket administrators," he said.

A Cape Times team which visited Mr Bing's Sleepy Hollow Lane home yesterday saw a large quantity of oil in his pool and the slogan: "Au$$ies Go Home" daubed on an outside boundary wall.

A police liaison officer for the Western Cape, Captain Jan Calitz, said the matter had been reported to the police who were investigating.

Sabotage fear: Tighter security at Newlands

292

ARGUS 10/11/86

Staff Reporters

THE Western Province Cricket Union plans to increase the number of guards at Newlands following the second incident of sabotage in protest against the Australian rebel cricket tour.

Vandals dumped oil in the swimming pool and spray-painted graffiti on a wall at the Noordhoek home of union president Mr Fritz Bing at the weekend.



Mr Fritz Bing

Last month, oil was poured on the pitch at Newlands.

The Australians, led by Kim Hughes, arrived in Cape Town yesterday for practice and acclimatisation before the first match of the tour against Southern Cape on Friday.

Mr Kevin Commins, the union's administrative director, said today the continuing threat of vandalism had led to steps to increase the complement of three guards at the ground.

Police presence

He said: "We are negotiating with the Western Province Cricket Club (owners of the ground) to increase the complement.

"Police participation in the security arrangements has already increased. They are now going to be present all the time."

The vandals apparently attacked Mr Bing's house on Saturday night. Police said today no arrests had been made.

It is understood that the graffiti included a call for the touring Australian cricket party to "go home".

Covered

Mr Bing said today he had not yet had the damage assessed.

His pool was covered and while some oil had got into the water, the rest had landed on the cover. He could not comment on suggestions that 25 litres of oil had been used.

He said he would look into the possibility of taking precautions to deter vandals in future.

He said he had not heard of "The Commando" or of "Comrade Yasser", the man who has claimed responsibilty on the group's behalf.

"I don't know what they want to happen," he said.

Cape Times 11/11/86 292

Newlands security plan

Staff Reporters

SECURITY for the rebel Australian cricket tour tightened yesterday as the Western Province Cricket Union (WPCU) planned to increase the number of guards at Newlands cricket ground.

Police yesterday continued their investigations into anti-tour incidents, in which oil was poured on the Newlands cricket pitch last month and into the private swimming pool of Mr Fritz Bing, WPCU president, on Sunday.

The rebel cricketers arrived in Cape Town on Sunday.

A Western Cape police liaison officer, Captain Jan Calitz, said yesterday police were investigating. No arrests had been made by late yesterday.

The group, who have identified themselves as "The Commando" and whose spokesman is a "Comrade Yasser", claimed on Sunday in a statement to the Cape Times to be the same group which poured oil on the Newlands cricket pitch.

Both attacks included anti-tour graffiti which was sprayed on walls at the cricket ground and at Mr Bing's Noordhoek home.

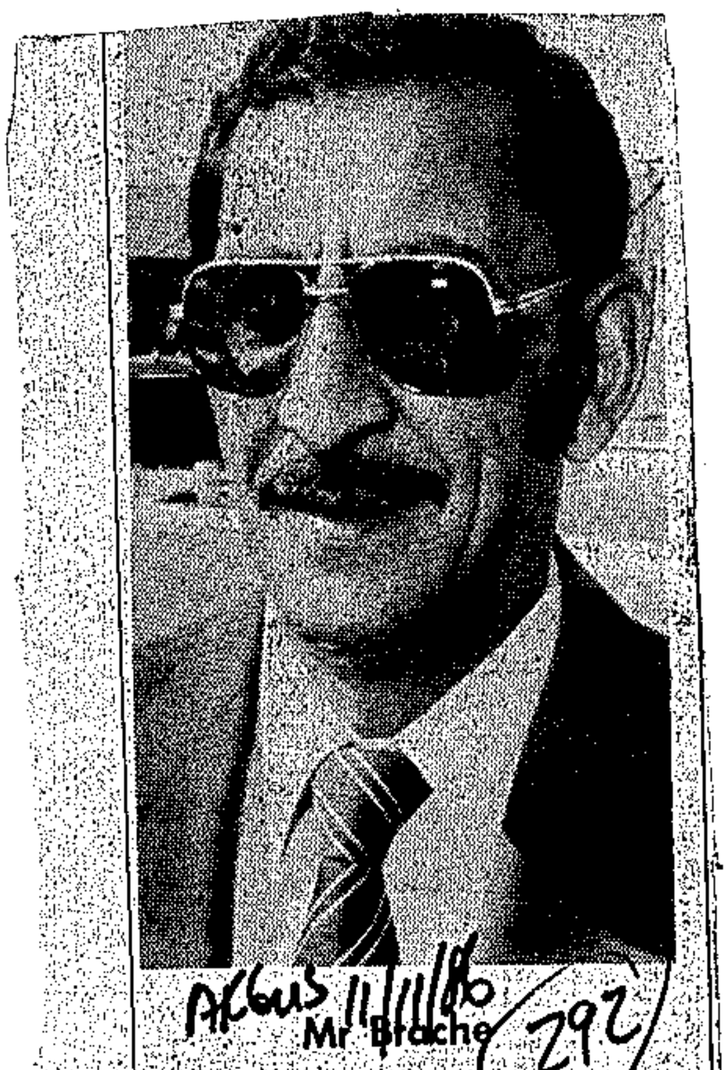
A Cape Times team yesterday visited the Sea Point hotel where the rebel cricketers are staying and could see no visible security arrangements. Some of the cricketers were relaxing in the hotel lounge and next to its swimming pool.

Mr N Rees-Jones, manager of the hotel, said yesterday that security arrangements had been made for the players. He would not elaborate.

The Australian's manager, Mr Bruce Francis, said yesterday he had no comment to make on the apparent lack of security at the hotel.

Mr Kevin Commins, WPCU administrative director, said yesterday the union was negotiating with the Western Province Cricket Club (WPCC) to appoint extra guards at Newlands cricket ground following the continuing threat of vandalism.

Approached for comment yesterday on the vandalism at his Noordhoek home Mr Bing said he had a business to run and he was not prepared to comment. "Let's leave it for a day or two," he said.



Argus 11/11/86 Mr Brache (292)

Windows smashed in another act against Aussie tour

Staff Reporter

ANTI-Australian cricket tour activists struck again during the night, smashing several windows at the Crawford home of Mr Frank Brache, secretary of the Western Province Cricket Union.

Police public relations officer Captain Jan Calitz confirmed the incident. He said police were investigating but no arrests had been made.

This is the third anti-tour incident in recent weeks.

OIL POURED

Last month, oil was poured on the Newlands cricket pitch and on Sunday oil was poured into the swimming pool at the Noordhoek home of WPCU president Mr Fritz Bing.

And in an anonymous telephone call to The Argus, a woman caller, who identified herself as "Comrade Leila", claimed responsibility for the latest incident.

She said windows had been smashed and oil poured on the wall of Mr Brache's house.

The woman said she was a member of the "Commando of Angry Sportspersons" and read a statement, signed by "Comrade Yasser".

In it she warned that if Kim Hughes was "unconcerned" about the anti-tour incidents, "we will make sure he has reason to feel concerned soon enough".

"FREEDOM FIGHTERS"

Referring to newspaper reports of the earlier incidents, she said: "We take offence at being called vandals. We are freedom fighters with a definite plan of action.

"We wish to unequivocally state that we demand the end of this tour which is taking place against the wishes of the majority of people in this country.

"The money spent on these mercenaries would be much better used to feed the starving masses."

Mr Brache could not be reached for comment today.

DD 12/11/86
(292)

Bury hatchet Sacos urged

Dispatch Reporter

EAST LONDON — Groups affiliated to the South African Council of Sport (Sacos) here are slowly easing on rejecting negotiations with institutionalised ethnic bodies, according to opinions expressed at yesterday's monthly meeting of the Coloured Management Committee.

Mr Johannes Temmers said the CMC had backed down in its last clash with Sacos. It had done so in the interest of the children.

"Sacos' attitude is changing. I talk with them because I teach with them. Let's forget the past and tackle the problems."

The alleged reversal of Sacos policy emerged after an address by the principal of the Greenpoint Secondary School, Mr Eldred Fray, who outlined what he called "frustrations over sports facilities" and said he spoke on behalf of six primary schools and two high schools with a combined enrolment of about 6 000 pupils.

He said there was cause for concern. The community was disappointed in the CMC and the city council for the appalling treatment with regard to facilities in the coloured areas.

He said existing facilities were far from the schools and increased travelling expenses. Pefferville did not have any facilities, Mr Fray said.

"The changerooms at the Parkside playing fields are in a shocking state and we from the schools are just not going to accept this situation any longer. Your committee must make a stand."

There was an urgent need for a community centre. When his school used the one in Buffalo Flats extension for its prize giving, more than 1 000 people squeezed into the hall, which catered for 350 people, Mr Fray said.

Mr Wally George said the committee had called for meetings with the groups, which were rejected by people affiliated to Sacos.

The chairman, Mr Corrie Alexander, said politicians had taken away the sports arena from the sportsmen.

"Because I sit on the CMC, my child is pushed aside because of my beliefs and not allowed to play sport." He pointed out that children of members of the United Democratic Front were allowed to play on fields supplied by the CMC.

Mr Fray agreed there had been frustration. He said: "Many of us did not want to work with the CMC. The connotation attached to the CMC did not make it possible.

"I feel there is now a feeling that we must forget the past and address ourselves to the present problems. If we go on attacking each other, we are going to lose. Many are prepared to sit and address the problems and your committee must know we are prepared."

Girl, 4, escapes injury in 'Commando' attack

A GIRL aged four narrowly escaped injury yesterday when a number of windows in the Crawford home of her grandfather, the Western Province Cricket Union (WPCU) secretary, Mr Frank Brache, were shattered with half-bricks.

Large chunks of glass from Candice Brache's street-facing bedroom window showered on to her bed about 12.30am when a group, calling themselves the "Commando of Angry Sport Persons", tossed three half-bricks through three separate windows.

Candice was not injured in the attack. Blinds and curtains in front of the window broke the impact of the half-brick and glass shards.

"I thought it was a giant flying saucer. I got a fright," she said.

The "Commando" — which is opposed to the Australian cricket tour — also claimed responsibility for pouring oil on the Newlands cricket pitch three weeks ago and into the swimming pool of WPCU president Mr Fritz Bing on Sunday.

Half-bricks were also thrown through the window of the main bedroom where

By RIAAN SMIT

Mr Brache and his wife slept and a lounge window, hitting the back of a TV set.

A wall next to Candice's window was splashed with motor oil.

Mr Brache said the area was "totally clear" when he went outside almost immediately after the attack.

He received four threatening phone calls while the Cape Times visited his home yesterday afternoon, but said he would not resign from the WPCU.

"If this is the price you have to pay when you strive for a normal society, then I suppose I will have to pay it," he said.

He had chosen cricket as the area in which to create "some kind of normality" because that was "the area I know best", he said.

The "Commando" claimed responsibility for the attack in a statement to the Cape Times yesterday and said in part: "Instead of addressing the real problem (the South African Cricket Union) responds by adding barbed wire fencing and sending in police and armed guards to protect their interests. We will respond accordingly. If they continue employing extra security, police and machineguns, it becomes increasingly difficult for us to remain non-violent. They are making peaceful protest impossible."

A police liaison officer, Captain Jan Calitz, said the police "were investigating".

Asked to name specific measures taken by the police to prevent further attacks by the "Commando", he said publicity about these measures could harm the police investigation.

● The president of the South African Council of Sport (Sacos), Mr Hassan Howa, yesterday refused to condemn outright or condone the attack on Mr Brache's home.

"Unfortunately I have to say I understand why it happened," he said.

"It is no use saying 'this is cricket and not politics'. How do you explain the money spent on the rebel tour to the guy on the Cape Flats who struggles to pay his rent every month?"

Stones thrown at Aussies' city hotel

Staff Reporters

THE touring Australian cricketers' Sea Point hotel has been attacked with bricks and stones in what police believe is the latest in a series of demonstrations against the tour.

Bricks and stones were thrown at the President Hotel about 11pm last night. One window was damaged and no one was injured.

The manager of the Australian side, Mr Bruce Francis, said the team was aware of last night's incident.

"It happened on my side of the building and a couple of us heard a bit of a noise.

"I thought it was just a bloke falling off a ladder or something and didn't even bother to open the curtains."

Mr Francis said he did not know the full circumstances of the incident and did not want to comment further.

A police spokesman said indications were that the attack was linked to the cricket tour.

Last month oil was poured on the Newlands cricket pitch, on Sunday oil was poured in the swimming pool at the Noordhoek home of Western Province Cricket Union president, Mr Fritz Bing, and on Monday night several windows were smashed at the Crawford home of Mr Frank Brache, WPCU secretary.

Spectacles clue to cricket pitch vandals

Argus 17/11/88 292

By STEPHEN WROTTESLEY and ROBERT HOUWING, Staff Reporters

AN EMPLOYEE of the Claremont Cricket Club thwarted an attempt to burn down the clubhouse at the Burt Oval in Constantia in what appears to be the latest incident of violence aimed at stopping the Australian cricket tour.

Police investigating the incident have three important clues: a balaclava and spectacles worn by one of the intruders and a good description of his face.

It is not known whether there was any direct link between the vandalism and four other incidents in recent weeks.

The ground is the home of the Claremont Cricket Club and the regular home venue for the Western Province B team in the Castle Bowl competition.

The intruders had earlier dug up the cricket pitch at the ground.

Hit intruder

The club employee hit one of the intruders over the head or shoulder with a golf club, knocking off the man's balaclava and glasses.

Police said today they were following up certain lines of inquiry but declined to elaborate.

They said that about 5am yesterday the club employee, who sleeps on the premises, awakened hearing a noise.

Police later established that the noise he heard was the breaking of a door leading to the kitchen area.

The employee investigated and found two men wearing balaclavas. They had apparently poured petrol on the clubhouse carpet and were about to set it alight.

He rushed at one of them and hit him with a golfclub.

"White man"

The force of the blow knocked off the man's balaclava and his thick glasses. The two men intruders then escaped.

Police said that the employee had had a good look at the man he attacked and that he was "definitely white".

In earlier incidents oil was thrown on the cricket pitch at Newlands and also poured into the pool at the home of Mr Fritz Bing, president of the Western Province Cricket Union; the home of WPCU secretary Mr Frank Brache was attacked and stones were thrown at the Sea Point hotel being used by the touring side.

A police investigating team has asked that anyone with information should notify Capt Marius Schutzler at

The Burt Oval is believed to have been chosen as a target by the vandals because Mr Bing is also the Claremont Cricket Club's chairman.

Painted over

Mr Bing is expected back tonight from Oudtshoorn where he has been watching the two "warm-up" matches between the Australian tourists and Southern Cape teams, and could not be reached for comment.

Mr Kevin Commins, the administrative director of the WPCU, said he did not want to comment on the latest incident because he did not know all the facts behind it.

At the ground today there were signs that slogans daubed on the sightscreen had been freshly painted over with white paint. One of them still discernible read: "Aussies go home".



Picture: HANNES THIART, The Argus

VANDALISED: A groundsman levels sand used to fill the holes dug by vandals at the Burt Oval cricket ground. In the background is the sightscreen which was painted over after vandals sprayed slogans on it.

Burt Oval pitch dug up

Cape Times 17/11/86

292

By ANDREW DONALDSON

A SECOND Cape Town cricket pitch was damaged yesterday morning when vandals dug up parts of the pitch at the Jack Burt Oval, Constantia, and covered it with oil.

A further attempt to burn down the clubhouse was thwarted by a security guard.

The home ground of the Claremont Cricket Club is also the Western Province B home ground.

According to an anonymous caller who telephoned the Cape Times yesterday, the vandals call themselves the *nagsluipers* (night prowlers).

Members clearly angered

He said they were not linked to the so-called Commando, which claimed responsibility for putting oil on parts of the Newlands cricket pitch last month and subsequent attacks on the homes of WP Cricket Union officials.

Members of the club would not comment on the incident. The night watchman who stopped the attack indicated that he could not be interviewed.

In spite of the official silence, the members were clearly angered and violently cursed those responsible for the attack. The cost of the damage to the pitch has not yet been assessed.

A police liaison officer, Lieutenant Attie Laubscher, said police were investigating. No arrests have been made.

Argus 18/7/1980

Cricket vandals used three getaway cars

292

By STEPHEN WROTTESLEY, Crime Reporter

POLICE believe more than two people were involved in the vandalism at the Burt Oval in Constantia.

Investigators have information that they escaped in three cars which were parked near the sportsgrounds.

More details of the incident at the ground early on Sunday have been given by police in the hope that witnesses may come forward.

A police spokesman said today that while only two men were found inside the clubhouse at the ground, it appeared they had accomplices.

The vandalism was the latest in a series of incidents aimed at stopping the tour of South Africa by an Australian cricket team.

The spokesman said that when an employee of the club confronted the *two men in the clubhouse* kitchen after they had poured petrol, apparently in an attempt to set the building alight, both men had lost the balaclavas they were wearing.

One of the intruders picked up his balaclava before fleeing. The other left his and his spectacles behind.

The spokesman said both men had been wearing glasses and both were white.

He confirmed that investigators had had information from a man who was on the Blue Route when the vandals fled.

Although a full statement had not yet been taken from the witness, it appeared he had been travelling home and had stopped at the side of the road to rest. The witness saw at least three men scale the fence around the sportsground. He apparently also saw men on the pitch.

The witness saw at least three men scale the fence around the sportsground. He apparently also saw men on the pitch.

Soon after the men fled the ground, he saw three cars speed off.

They were a yellow Citi Golf, a white Toyota station-wagon, and an Austin Apache.

BAD EYESIGHT

Police believe the man who lost his glasses in the confrontation with the club employee must have been driven from the scene by an accomplice as his eyesight was so bad that he would not have been able to see clearly.

This would indicate that there were at least four people involved.

Anyone with information is asked to contact Captain Marius Schutzler at ☎ 61 1040.

Activists force top black golfers to pull out

GERMISTON — The country's top black golfers have pulled out of the R100 000 Germiston Centenary Tournament after threats by political activists.

Daddy Naidoo, of Durban, is the only Indian in the field.

The PGA executive director, Jimmy Hemphill, confirmed today that all the black players had either not entered or had withdrawn at the weekend.

The last player to withdraw was former French Open champion, Vincent Tsahabalala.

Among those who pulled out of the Germiston event are Joe Dlamini, Theo Manyama, Solly Sepeng, Saxon Nkabinde, Peter Mkata, Richard Mogoerane, Gabriel Putsoe, Shadrack Molefe, Solly Mogare and John Mashego.

The players have been told the boycott affects only the Centenary tournament

EVE Post 25/11/86

292

Golfers quit tournament after threats

GERMISTON — All the country's top black golfers have pulled out of the R100 000 Germiston Centenary Tournament, which starts tomorrow, after threats by political activists.

There are no coloured or Indian players in the field either, except for Durban's Daddy Naidoo whose name was still in the draw yesterday.

PGA executive director Jimmy Hemphill confirmed yesterday that all the black players had either not entered or had withdrawn at the weekend.

"We did not ask them why they were withdrawing, and gave them back their entry fee if they pulled out before 5pm yesterday (Monday)," he said.

'Better pull out'

"We had heard of threats made to some of the players, so we did not try to persuade them either way."

The last player to withdraw was former French Open champion Vincent Tshabalala, the first-round leader at the Wild Coast last week.

Tshabalala, who lives in Soweto, rang the PGA offices yesterday morning, and when told he was the only black in the field, said: "Well, I'd better pull out, too."

Black golfers were reluctant to talk about the threats, but it is understood activists, mainly youths, have threatened them over the past two weeks.

This is the first time threats have been made against golfers, and it is understood to be because of the tournament's link with the 100th anniversary of the city of Germiston.

Activists also opposed the parallel celebrations of Johannesburg's centenary, calling it a celebration of "the black man's oppression".

'Upset about boycott'

The golfers are reportedly upset about the boycott, as it deprives them of a chance of winning a share of the prize money.

Fifteen "non-white" golfers played in last week's Wild Coast tournament, and that figure usually more than doubles in events on the Reef where most of the black golfers live.

Among those who pulled out of the Germiston event are Joe Dlamini, Theo Manyama, Solly Sepeng, Saxon Nkabinde, Peter Mkata, Richard Mogoerane, Gabriel Putsoe, Shadrack Molefe, Solly Mogare and John Mashego.

The players have been told the boycott affects only the Centenary tournament, and there will be no opposition to their playing in other Sunshine Circuit events. — Sapa

Mercury 27/11/86

NATIONAL

292

Sacos code on 'ethnic' venue eased

Staff Reporter

A NEW South African Council on Sport (Sacos) resolution on the use of "ethnic university" facilities will enable affiliates of the non-racial sports body to play at such previously out-of-bounds venues.

This decision was taken at a special conference in Langa recently.

Previously Sacos had forbidden its affiliates from using facilities at venues such as the University of the Western Cape.

University clubs had to practise and play off-campus, and in some instances changed their names. Last year this stance was eased when a resolution was passed allowing university clubs to use campus facilities for practice sessions and home matches.



Mr van der Horst, Sacos president

However, matches between non-university clubs, inter-provincial matches and organised tournaments on university grounds were still taboo.

Confirming the new resolution, Sacos general secretary Mr Colin Clarke said the decison had been dictated in part by the pressures of local authorities on the use of community facilities.

"The new stance will also ensure that the student body at large identifies with Sacos," he added.

Other universities likely to be directly affected are Ngoye in Zululand, the University of the North, Turfloop; Fort Hare in the Eastern Cape and the University of Durban Westville.

Other decisions were that clubs on campuses now to be used should affiliate to Sacos and that sportsmen on such campuses actively oppose attempts to foist multi-national sport on them.

It was also decided not to use campuses where the majority of the student body supports multi-national sport.

Multi-million rand stadium

Some schools used UWC's multi-million rand athletics stadium earlier this year — against prevailing Sacos policy — because it proved cheaper than travelling to alternative venues in Athlone.

In March the Belhar Sports Union (BSU) was suspended by the Western Province Primary Schools Sports Board (WPPSSB) for having used the UWC athletics facility.

This meant that the 3 000 pupils at the six schools in the BSU could not compete against other WPPSSB affiliates in any code of sport.

Mr Ed Hellenberg, principal of Blackheath Primary School, one of the BSU members suspended, welcomed the new Sacos resolution.

"Using UWC is purely a question of economics. It costs R160 for a bus to go to Vygieskraal Stadium in Athlone, and then only 25 percent of my pupils can attend an athletics meeting. At UWC 80 percent of pupils can attend because it is nearer."

Sacos changes stance on campus sportsfields

CAPE TOWN — A new South African Council on Sport (Sacos) resolution on the use of "ethnic university" facilities will enable affiliates of the non-racial sports body to play at such previously out-of-bounds venues.

This decision was taken at a special conference in Langa.

Previously Sacos had forbidden its affiliates from using facilities at venues such as the University of the Western Cape.

University clubs had to practise and play off-campus, and in some instances changed their names. Last year this stance was eased when a resolution was passed allowing university clubs to use campus facilities for practice sessions and home matches.

However, matches between non-university clubs, inter-provincial matches and organised tournaments on university grounds were still taboo.

Confirming the new resolution, Sacos general secretary Mr Colin Clarke said the decision had been dictated in part by the pressures of local authorities on the use of community facilities.

"The new stance will also ensure that the student body at large identifies with Sacos," he added.

Other universities likely to be directly affected are Ngoye in Zululand, the University of the North, Turfloop; Fort Hare in the Eastern Cape and the University of Durban Westville.

Another decision was that clubs on campuses now to be used should affiliate to Sacos. —Sapa

Botha hits back at Indaba 'sniping'

African Affairs Correspondent

MR STOFFEL Botha, Natal leader of the National Party, last night said he was disappointed that the chairman of the KwaZulu/Natal Indaba, Prof Desmond Clarence, had not rebuked the PFP's Mr Ray Swart for saying the NP was trying to use Right-wing groups to wreck the Indaba.

Mr Botha, Minister of Home Affairs, said Mr Swart's uncalled-for 'sniping' at other representatives taking part in the talks could only be directed at 'fully representative' bodies like the Afrikaanse Handelsinstuut and the Federasie van Afrikaanse Kultuur.

'I refute the allegation that I or my party has any influence on them or has tried to intervene in their representations,' he said.

'If they share the same philosophy as the National Party, then they are just as entitled to their viewpoints as those people who might support the policies of the PFP.'

He was disappointed that people who professed to uphold the freedom of speech and expression should make such 'baseless accusations'.

It was tantamount to suggesting that the NP representatives had 'dishonest motives', Mr Botha said.

Outcome

He was disappointed that Prof Clarence, as chairman, had not 'admonished' Mr Swart for casting such reflections on 'fully-representative' delegates to the meeting. They, like everyone else, were there to achieve the best possible outcome.

'That process requires argument and counter-argument,' Mr Botha said.

He wished the deliberations well and hoped that these 'uncalled-for' and 'unseemly' accusations would not inhibit the outcome.

Prof Clarence said in reply that he had been critical throughout the Indaba proceedings of people who had made political statements outside the Indaba which had been to the disadvantage of the 'smooth working' of the organisation.

It would probably be some time before the final report of the negotiations was completed although most of the design work on a constitution had been finished.

However, while this raised expectations of an imminent announcement concerning the final report, several points remained which had still to be discussed in order to satisfy as many delegations as possible.

'It's a question of power sharing,' Prof Clarence said.

'The aim is to produce a constitution which will satisfy all groups that they will have adequate representation in the running of the provincial legislature without fear of domination from any other group'.

I'd have joined boycott, says Naidoo

GERMISTON—Daddy Naidoo, the Durban Indian who is the only black playing in this week's R100 000 Germiston Centenary Tournament over the Germiston Golf Club course, said yesterday he had apparently been expelled from the black Tournament Players' Association.

Naidoo said he had been distressed by the news, passed on to him by one of the black golfers boycotting this week's tournament because of its association with what activists said was a celebration of the 'black man's oppression.'

'When I hear officially from the TPA I will protest,' said Naidoo. 'In the first place, as far as I know the TPA never held any meeting over the boycott, and I was certainly never told about it.

'If I had been told about the boycott in time, I would have joined it, and I am in solidarity with the blacks who are not playing.' — (Sapa)

● See also Page 30

R1m PE rugby project begins

WEPost 29/11/78 #292

By DIRK VAN ZYL

WORK on the R1 million plan for major improvements to Port Elizabeth's Boet Erasmus Stadium will get under way on Wednesday.

The target date for completion of the project to build 28 luxury suites is May 2 — the date of the first Currie Cup game next season.

Professor Koos Vermaak, chairman of the Eastern Province Rugby Union's project committee for the improvement of Boet Erasmus Stadium, disclosed this after tenders were considered yesterday.

He said the committee had whittled down the final tenders from five to two.

The committee would meet again on Monday to finalise the choice of tender. Construction would then begin on Wednesday.

Prof Vermaak could not disclose the names of the firms on the final short list.

The suites, to be built at the top of the main stand, will enable companies and other big rugby-supporting groups or individuals to entertain guests in sumptuous luxury. It has been estimated that annual rentals will be between R10 000 and R16 000, depending on the final tender.

They will put Boet Erasmus in line with other lavishly equipped South African grounds like Newlands, Ellis Park and Loftus Versfeld.

Prof Vermaak said 22 suites had already been let, and two would be used by rugby officials and players themselves.



Prof KOOS VERMAAK, chairman of the EPRU's project committee for the improvement of Boet Erasmus Stadium.

One would be a "President's Suite" and the union would keep the other for the use of players and their guests.

Eight people or concerns had already expressed an interest in taking up the remaining four suites.

Prof Vermaak said the building contract would stipulate that the suites had to be finished by the end of April next year.

While the construction cost remains to be finalised, it is likely to be around R1 million.

The Port Elizabeth City Council has agreed to assist financially by granting the EPRU a R600 000 loan at the market interest rate of 14%.

It decided not to subsidise the suites as they would be self-supporting, the PE Town Clerk, Mr P K Botha, pointed out today.

The council would, however, consider a grant-in-aid to the planned improved seating were these to show a loss, he added.

Each suite will be fitted out with five-star facilities, which could include a private bar, fridges, catering services, a telephone, luxurious seating inside, 23 seats directly in front for the guests and access via private staircases.

The suites will command a panoramic view of the field, and will be ready for the Currie Cup opener against Transvaal, runners-up this year to Western Province.

Kisses for the birthday girl



A kiss for birthday girl SUZIE, star turn at the Port Elizabeth Oceanarium, from FRANK RYAN, who has looked after her since she was brought to the complex as an orphan 13 years ago. Picture: Colin Urquhart.

PE Oceanarium's Suzie the seal turns 13 this weekend

By SHIRLEY PRESSLY

IT'S happy birthday, little Suzie — the seal at the Port Elizabeth Oceanarium.

For it was 13 years ago this weekend that Suzie, who extremely successful as a surrogate mother.

Suzie still has a special call for Frank each time she sees him.

Miss Das said that in "seal years" Suzie was now

Africa in new move on SA sport 'exports'

22/1/81 Eve Post 29

LONDON — Black Africa has drawn up proposals to ban any South African-connected sportsman or woman from competing for another country for two years after their arrival in Britain.

The chairman of the South African Non-Racial Olympic Committee, Sam Ramsamy, said here the move was made at last week's Supreme Council for Sport meeting

It was aimed at "allies of apartheid who sneak South Africans into international competitions by using passports of convenience".

Mr Ramsamy said Britain was a prime target and cited the cases of athletes Zola Budd and Terry Thornton and swimmer Annette Cowley.

The IAAF secretary, Mr John Holt, has criticised the move, saying it would be hard to administer.

"All we can check are athletes' passports, not their previous residences," he said.

"We are here to help legitimate athletes, not block them.

"In any case, you can argue that they're not using passports for convenience — they are turning their back on South Africa."

Mr Ramsamy said the Supreme Council for Sport in Africa was also threatening that black African nations would "systematically oppose" candidates for senior posts on international sports bodies whose countries "continued to have sporting contacts with South Africa". — Sapa

'Flu Aid' for workless jockeys

Cape Times 23/12/86 292

Staff Reporter

THE Jockey Club of South Africa has initiated a "Flu Aid" relief programme for jockeys left workless by the current epidemic of equine 'flu that has laid flat the country's racing industry.

Following a meeting at the club's headquarters in Johannesburg yesterday, the club's chairman, Mr R A Bell, said in a statement that any jockey affected by the ban on racing in the Transvaal, Western and Eastern Cape and Free State districts were eligible to apply for assistance.

"The financial losses being faced by all sectors of the racing industry are tragic and are well known to everyone," Mr Bell said.

"However, one particular area of grave concern is that of the jockeys who normally ride in the racing districts affected by this epidemic, as they have no opportunity of earning anything from racing."

The meeting focused on the issue and it was agreed jockeys usually based and riding in a district affected by the epidemic must be assisted.

"To this end, it was agreed that any jockey in these districts, namely Transvaal and OFS, Western Province and Eastern Province, facing hardship should contact his jockey club local executive who would arrange to discuss the need with the individual and determine what temporary help could be given."

Meanwhile, the 'flu vaccine had arrived in South Africa and was about to be released for administration to horses, he said.

Horses which had not had equine 'flu were to be vaccinated immediately.

"Horses which have suffered from equine influenza will not require vaccination for the time being."

Mr Bell assured the public and "everyone connected in any way with horse racing" that daily monitoring of the situaton was taking place.

"The aim is a return to normality, as quickly, but as safely as possible."

Trouble in Rosslyn Park over Springboks

London Bureau

TROUBLE is brewing at the London rugby club Rosslyn Park following the arrival this month of Springboks Garth Wright and Anton Barnard, who are to make their debut guest appearances for the 1st XV on New Year's Day.

The recruitment of the two Springboks, ostensibly in England to help with Craven clinic-style school coaching, was organised by Rosslyn Park's coach, David Barclay.

Barclay, behind the recent tour by the South African Hedgehogs which led to an objection from the Government, is now involved in a running argument with his own committee over his determined one-man efforts to improve links with South African rugby.

Rosslyn Park's loosehead prop John Kingston has resigned in protest to join Harlequins, and it is understood that Barclay's future with the club is in serious doubt.

Kingston, the former Cambridge University captain who is a candidate for England honours, was furious when he was told by Barclay that he may have to relinquish his place to Barnard and move to hooker.

The Daily Telegraph also revealed yesterday that Barclay was behind a plan to recruit up to half-a-dozen Springboks for Rosslyn Park.

Put a stop to that

'Regulations about the eligibility of overseas players for Merit and Cup competitions — it must be three months, the close season not to count — put a stop to that,' said the Daily Telegraph.

The report added that the club told Barclay in committee that he was not acting on their behalf but if individuals turned up — as Barnard and Wright did — their applications would be considered.

It said: 'Barclay wanted to form a coaching panel for leading international players, South African or otherwise, to visit schools and clubs. When not involved in such duties, panel members would be available for Rosslyn Park.

'Not all Rosslyn Park's players took kindly to the news, which also caused the committee to tell their coach that far from creating a stronger club, he was dividing it.'

Barclay, a larger-than-life extrovert and true rugby man who spent several weeks in South Africa in mid-year, refuses to be upset by what he sees as a political row.

He feels that international rugby loses all real meaning without South African contact at the grass roots and is determined to go ahead with his Craven clinics plan, starting on December 28.

Anton Barnard and Garth Wright should have been the forerunners for similar visits by many Springboks but could end up the last representatives.

And other top internationals, including All Blacks, Australians, Irish, Welsh and Scottish stars are now wary of joining the clinics.

Arrangements had been underway for the stars to set up the clinics for several hundred youngsters at a series of venues throughout England, but now the whole operation is in danger of collapse.

It would be a tragedy for the likeable Barclay, who has put months of his own time and money into the operation, which also had the discreet support of some of the leading officials in international rugby.

Barclay reserves particular anger for businesses he approached in South Africa for sponsorship in mid-year.

He told me: 'I could not believe it when the big businesses, who are supposed to be fighting for the legitimate rights of South African rugby, proved completely unhelpful.

'But I have come this far on my own and will not give up.'